ABRIDGED 14

DEWEY DECIMAL
CLASSIFICATION
:

EDITION 14

Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index

Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index

Devised by Melvil Dewey

EDITION 14

Edited by

Joan S. Mitchell, Editor in Chief

Julianne Beall, Assistant Editor

Giles Martin, Assistant Editor

Winton E. Matthews, Jr., Assistant Editor

Gregory R. New, Assistant Editor

OCLC

OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc. Dublin, Ohio

© 2004 OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc. ("OCLC")

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OCLC.

Copyright 1894
by Library Bureau
Copyright 1929, 1936, 1945, 1953, © 1959
by Lake Placid Club Education Foundation
Copyright 1912, 1921, © 1965, 1971
by Forest Press, Inc.
© 1979 by Forest Press
A Division of the Lake Placid Education Foundation
© 1990, 1997
OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc.

All copyright rights in Abridged Edition 14 and all previous editions of the Dewey Decimal Classification system are owned by OCLC. DDC, Dewey, Dewey Decimal Classification, Forest Press, WebDewey, and WorldCat are registered trademarks and/or service marks of OCLC. Licensing information regarding the Dewey Decimal Classification system is available at www.oclc.org/dewey.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Dewey, Melvil, 1851-1931.

Abridged Dewey decimal classification and relative index / devised by Melvil Dewey. – Ed. 14 / edited by Joan S. Mitchell ... [ct al.]

p. cm,

Includes index.

ISBN 0-910608-73-3 (alk. paper)

I. Classification, Dewcy decimal. I. Mitchell, Joan S.

II. Title.

Z696.D54 2004 025.4'31~dc22

2003542823

CIP

OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc. 6565 Frantz Road Dublin, OH 43017-3395 USA www.oclc.org/dewey



The paper used in this publication meets the requirements of ANSI/NISO Z39.48-1992 (Permanence of Paper).

ISBN: 0-910608-73-3



Dedicated to Peter J. Paulson

Executive Director OCLC Forest Press 1985–1998

Member
Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee
1983–1998

and

David A. Smith

Chief
Decimal Classification Division
Library of Congress
1987–2002

Contents

Foreword by the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee	ix
Preface and Acknowledgments	xiii
New Features in Abridged Edition 14	xvi
Introduction to the Dewey Decimal Classification	xxii
About the Introduction	xxii
Classification: What It Is and What It Does	xxiii
History, Current Use, and Development of the Dewey Decimal Classification	xxiii
Overview of the Dewey Decimal Classification	xxiv
Conceptual Framework	xxiv
Notation	xxv
Principle of Hierarchy	XXV
Classifying with the DDC	xxvii
Determining the Subject of a Work	xxvii
Determining the Discipline of a Work	xxviii
More Than One Subject in the Same Discipline	xxviii
More Than One Discipline	xxix
Table of Last Resort	XXX
How Abridged Edition 14 Is Arranged	XXX
Key Features of the Schedules and Tables	xxxi
Summaries	xxxi
Entries	xxxi
Notes	xxxii
Number Building	xxxvii
Citation and Preference Order	xl
Citation Order	хl
Preference Order	xli
The Manual	хli
Arrangement and Format of the Manual	xli
The Relative Index	xlii
Arrangement and Format of the Relative Index	xliii
Interdisciplinary Numbers	xliii
Terms Included in the Relative Index	xliv
Terms Not Included in the Relative Index	xliv
Options	xlv
Close and Broad Classification	xlvi
More Information	xlvi

uii.

Dewey Decimal Classification

Glossary	xlvii
Index to the Introduction and Glossary	
Manual	
Notes on Table Numbers	3
Notes on Schedule Numbers	19
Relocations and Discontinuations	111
Relocations	111
Discontinuations	114
Tables	115
Table 1. Standard Subdivisions	117
Table 2. Geographic Areas, and Persons	128
Table 3. Subdivisions for Individual Literatures, for Specific Literary Forms	166
Table 4. Subdivisions of Individual Languages	172
Summaries	177
Schedules	
000 Computer science, information, general works	191
100 Philosophy, parapsychology and occultism, psychology	232
200 Religion	258
300 Social sciences	299
400 Language	479
500 Natural sciences and mathematics	496
600 Technology (Applied sciences)	563
700 The arts Fine and decorative arts	664
800 Literature (Belles-lettres) and rhetoric	744
900 History, geography, and auxiliary disciplines	763
Relative Index	
Abbreviations Used in the Index	820

821

Abbreviations Used in the Index

Λ--Ζ

Foreword by the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee

Work on Edition 22 and Abridged Edition 14 of the Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC) system began in late 1996, immediately after the publication of Edition 21 and Abridged Edition 13. It is the culmination of the work of the editors, the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee (EPC), and many advisors representing various fields and specific constituencies. Abridged Edition 14 faithfully follows Edition 22 in reflecting current thought in knowledge organization, and incorporates updates and changes identified during the life of Edition 21 and Abridged Edition 13. A primary goal of this complex analytical process is to publish an edition that is committed to meeting the needs of both print and electronic users. To inform the planning for Edition 22 and Abridged Edition 14, EPC held a planning retreat in 1997. The committee also commissioned George D'Elia (State University of New York at Buffalo) to conduct a market research survey of its American, Australian, Canadian, and United Kingdom users (the largest users of the English-language edition). The significant survey results were discussed during EPC meetings in 1997 and again in 1999.

Revisions and Development

For a classification system to maintain its relevancy, it must be continually revised and expanded. EPC reviews the entire Classification, from the schedules to the Manual and Relative Index, after the publication of an edition. Some portions of the DDC are revised more thoroughly than others. In certain areas, previously identified priorities drive the updating and revision process. In other cases, there is a perceived need to expand a discipline, provide for new topics, or improve the structure of the Classification. The committee is keenly aware that while relocations may improve the structure of the DDC, they also put a burden on those libraries that may not be able to reclassify that portion of their collection. A benefit to the user must be demonstrated before a change is approved.

EPC is often asked to react to proposals from the editors, but upon occasion, the committee initiates change. For example, EPC members thought the Manual notes were too long and too difficult to read. In response, the editors shortened and simplified the notes, dividing them into smaller sections for ease of reading and comprehension. Similarly, EPC urged the editors to consider user preference when classifying works on travel facilities. Users wanted these works located with travel numbers in 910. Taking this request seriously, the editors moved works on hotels and similar lodgings from home economics in 647 to travel numbers in 910.

Broadening of International Perspective via Outside Consultation

Because the DDC is the most widely used classification system in the world, EPC realizes it has responsibilities toward its diverse users. For example, EPC has supported and encouraged the previous edition's policy of removing Christian and western bias from the Classification. By continuing to be sensitive to cultural and social issues outside the United States, the Classification will remain relevant and useful to its many international users.

For this edition, the editors, on the advice of EPC, have continued to look for outside guidance and feedback on problematic or controversial areas of the DDC. EPC consulted with an increasing number of outside reviewers and experts in specific disciplines. Several subcom-

mittees of the Subject Analysis Committee (American Library Association, Association for Library Collections & Technical Services, Cataloging and Classification Section) and the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (formerly the Library Association [United Kingdom]) were key players in analyzing the proposed revisions, expansions, and other suggested changes. The International Federation of Library Associations (IFLA) was consulted concerning changes to 340 Law. Colleagues and professors in Australia, England, and Italy provided extensive feedback on 510 Mathematics. Several national libraries participated in the process of updating the area tables and history of their countries. The Cataloging Committee of the Africana Librarians Council, African Studies Association, also provided valuable input.

Ross Trotter (Chair, Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals Dewey Decimal Classification Committee) served as an outside consultant in the revision of the Manual. EPC is grateful for his considerable Dewey expertise and his thoughtful analysis.

EPC is indebted to Joseph Miller (Director of Cataloging Services, H. W. Wilson Company), who generously offered the committee a perspective from a user of the abridged edition.

On a recommendation of EPC, practicing catalogers have begun to test a few selected areas of the DDC that have undergone extensive updating and revision. This testing has strengthened the Classification and assured that it remains both a useful and usable tool. Individuals at the Hong Kong Baptist University Library and the British Library tested 200 Religion; Berkeley Public Library tested 305–306 Social groups and culture and institutions; Lucent Technologies, the British Library, and Deakin University Library tested 004–006 Computer science; and the University of Newcastle upon Tyne and Reading University Library tested 510 Mathematics.

New Emphasis on Research

In order to understand more fully the needs of Dewey users, early in the publication cycle of this edition, EPC became more involved in classification research. In addition to the international survey of Dewey users already mentioned, several EPC meetings included presentations by OCLC Office of Research knowledge organization experts, Diane Vizine-Goetz, Ed O'Neill, and Keith Shafer. In addition, the committee heard papers presented by library science professors Francis Miksa (University of Texas at Austin) and Nancy Williamson (University of Toronto).

During the preparation of this edition, the editors frequently searched the Internet to locate up-to-date research in areas such as mathematics and medicine. In addition, the editors relied heavily on searching electronic databases for literary warrant of specific portions of the Classification.

EPC Membership

The Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee was established in 1937 to serve as an advisory body to the Dewey Decimal Classification. Its role is to determine the direction and policy of the Classification. In 1953, it was reconstituted into a joint committee of the Lake Placid Foundation and the American Library Association. In 1988, when OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc., acquired the Dewey Decimal Classification, it reaffirmed the importance of EPC's advisory role to the DDC. The ten-member international board works closely with the DDC editors to suggest changes, facilitate innovations, and monitor the general development of the Classification.

EPC speaks for users of the Classification worldwide. EPC members come from public, special, and academic libraries, and from library schools. They represent the American Library Association, the Australian Committee on Cataloguing, the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals, the Library of Congress, and the National Library of Canada.

Since the publication of Edition 21, EPC has consisted of the following members, listed with the positions they held or now hold as members:

David Ballati, Director, Bibliographic Services, National Library of Canada (Chair, 1996–1999)

Richard Baumgarten, Cataloger, Johnson County Library, Overland Park, KS Pamela P. Brown, Information Technology Services Director, Suburban Library System, Burr Ridge, IL

Mary Carroll, Standards Librarian, National Library of Canada

Janice M. DeSirey, Youth Services Librarian, Hennepin County Library, Edina, MN

Lucy Evans, Collection Acquisition & Description, British Library

Jessica MacPhail, City Librarian, Racine Public Library, Racine, WI

Giles Martin, Cataloguing Department, University of Sydney

Peter J. Paulson, Executive Director, OCLC Forest Press

Anne Robertson, Representative of the Australian Committee on Cataloguing Elaine Svenonius, Professor Emerita, Graduate School of Education and Information Studies, University of California, Los Angeles

Andrea L. Stamm, Head, Catalog Department, Northwestern University Library (Chair, 2000–2003)

Winston Tabb, Associate Librarian for Library Services, Library of Congress

Arlene G. Taylor, Professor, School of Information Sciences, University of Pittsburgh

Helena M. Van Deroef, Cataloging Coordinator, Lucent Technologies

Beacher Wiggins, Acting Associate Librarian for Library Services, Library of Congress Susi Woodhouse, Westminster City Libraries, England

Other Acknowledgments

EPC is especially grateful to Joan S. Mitchell, Editor in Chief of the DDC, and Assistant Editors Julianne Beall, Giles Martin, Winton E. Matthews, Jr., and Gregory R. New, for their guidance, patience, and boundless energy during the course of this publication cycle.

We Welcome Your Feedback

The Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee commends this Abridged Edition 14 of the Dewey Decimal Classification to users with general collections of 20,000 titles or less. It represents the work of many individuals who are proud to have contributed to making this edition meet the needs of the user. Because the DDC long ago adopted a policy of continuous revision, work will begin immediately on Edition 23 and Abridged Edition 15. DDC users are encouraged to send suggestions and comments to the EPC chair or the DDC editors via e-mail <dewey@loc.gov>.

Andrea L. Stamm

Chair, 2000—
Decimal Classification
Editorial Policy Committee

Preface and Acknowledgments

A new edition of the Dewey Decimal Classification is a significant event in the life of the world's most widely used knowledge organization tool. We stand on the shoulders of all who have gone before us in the 128 years of Dewey's continuous development, and we are mindful of our responsibility to current and future users to develop a structure that will ensure Dewey's future in the ever changing information environment.

We have developed Abridged Edition 14 during a period of many transitions. Some were external—the rising importance of the web, shifts in the world political situation, ongoing changes in knowledge, the expansion of our translation program. Others were closer to home—the move of the Forest Press office from Albany, N.Y., to OCLC headquarters in Dublin, Ohio; the retirement of the Forest Press imprint; changes in Dewey personnel. We are grateful to the many organizations and individuals for their help and support in meeting these challenges.

In preparation for Abridged Edition 14, we commissioned a survey of Dewey users. We thank the many users who participated in the survey—each respondent helped to shape the future of the DDC. We are especially grateful for the advice received from Joseph Miller (H.W. Wilson Company). Mr. Miller also shepherded the addition of Abridged Edition 14 numbers into the 18th edition of Sears List of Subject Headings.

Since Abridged Edition 14 is a true abridgment of Edition 22, I will repeat my acknowledgments to those who contributed to the development of the full edition. Our users played a key part in reviewing the drafts of several major updates, and participated in testing the revised drafts. Committees appointed by the American Library Association (ALA) Subject Analysis Committee reviewed the following schedules: 004–006 Data processing — Computer science; 300–307 Social sciences, sociology, and anthropology; 340 Law; and 510 Mathematics. The Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP) appointed a review committee for 510 Mathematics. Members of these committees and others who reviewed the aforementioned schedules are listed below.

004–006 Data processing Computer science: Vivian Bliss (Microsoft); Ruth Bogan (Warren-Newport Public Library); April Davies (Iowa City Community School District); Lynn El-Hoshy (Library of Congress); Sara Shatford Layne (University of California, Los Angeles); Patricia Le Galèze (Bibliothèque nationale de France); Patricia Luthin (Western State University College of Law); Scott Opasik (Indiana University, South Bend); Tom Williamson (retired staff engineer, Intel).

300-307 Social sciences, sociology, and anthropology: Sophie Boganski (West Virginia University); April Davies (Iowa City Community School District); Daniel Joudry (University of Pittsburgh); Patricia Le Galèze (Bibliothèque nationale de France); Joseph Miller (H.W. Wilson Company); Dale Swenson (Brigham Young University).

340 Law: Abigail Ellsworth (Wilkes, Artis, Hedrick & Lane); John Hostage (Harvard Law School); Barbara Leiwesmeyer (Universitätsbibliothek Regensburg); Max Naudi (Bibliothèque nationale de France); Marie Whited (Yale Law School). In addition, the following people attended a special meeting at the International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA) 2001 Conference to discuss the 340 Law schedule: Friedrich Geisselmann (Universitätsbibliothek Regensburg); Mauro Guerrini (Universitätsbibliothek Regensburg);

sity of Rome); Patrice Landry (National Library of Switzerland); Ia McIlwaine (University College London and editor in chief, Universal Decimal Classification); Max Naudi (Bibliothèque nationale de France). We are especially grateful to Jolande Goldberg (Library of Congress) for her advice on developments in international law, law of nations, comparative law, and intergovernmental law.

510 Mathematics: Tim Cole (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign); Philip Cooper (University of Huddersfield); Antonella De Robio (Università degli studi di Padova); Peter Donovan (University of New South Wales); John Hostage (Harvard Law School); Dorothy McGarry (University of California, Los Angeles); Alberto Marini (Istituto di Matematica Applicata e Tecnologie Informatiche); Merry Schellinger (Humboldt State University); Carol Speirs (University of Reading); Dale Swenson (Brigham Young University).

540 Chemistry: Bartow Culp (Purdue University); Cheri Folkner (Weyerhaeuser Company); Bernie Karon (University of Minnesota); Jane Keefer (West Chester University); Sara Shatford Layne and Marion Peters (University of California, Los Angeles); Anne-Marie Malaveille (Université Claude Bernard Lyon 1); Katherine Porter (Vanderbilt University).

After the drafts were revised, the following users tested the proposed schedules.

004–006 Data processing — Computer science: Lisa Berry and Helena M. Van Deroef (Lucent Technologies); Steven Hodson and Emma Rogoz (British Library); Bernadette Houghton (Deakin University).

300–307 Social sciences, sociology, and anthropology: Margot Lucoff (Berkeley Public Library).

340 Law: Anna Gyngell (British Library).

510 Mathematics: Libby Matthewson (University of Newcastle upon Tyne); Carol Speirs (University of Reading Library).

In addition, Stephen Dingler (Hong Kong Baptist University) and Terence Mann (British Library) tested 200 Religion.

National libraries throughout the world, our translation partners, and members of translation advisory committees made contributions throughout the tables and schedules, but especially in history, geography, language, and literature. We acknowledge the contributions of the following: Raymonde Couture-Lafleur (consultant to and coordinator of translations for ASTED); Bruno Béguet, Suzanne Jouguelet, and Patricia Le Galèze (Bibliothèque nationale de France); Magda-Heiner Freiling and Esther Scheven (Die Deutsche Bibliothek); David Farris, Pierre-Emile Grégoire, Paula Purcell, and Harry Walsh (National Library of Canada); Gudrun Karlsdottir (National and University Library of Iceland); Poori Soltani (National Library of the Islamic Republic of Iran); Margaret Callus (National Library of Malta); Unni Knutsen and Isabella Kubosch (National Library of Norway); Olof Osterman (National Library of Sweden); Patrice Landry (National Library of Switzerland); Margarita Amaya de Heredia (Rojas Eberhard Editores Ltda.); Ekaterina Zaitseva (Russian National Public Library for Science and Technology); Margit Sandner (University of Vienna). We are also grateful to the staffs of the British Library and State Library of South Africa, and to li-

brarians in the United Kingdom and South Africa, for their contributions to the revision of the area tables for Great Britain and South Africa issued in print and electronic form in 1999.

We thank the following persons who contributed to the development of sign languages: Linda Alexander, Terry Chang, and Scott K. Liddell (Gallaudet University); Rosalee Connor and Eric Eldritch (Library of Congress). We also thank Venida S. Chenault (Haskell Indian Nations University) for advice about indexing indigenous peoples. The ALA Committee on Cataloging: Asian and African Materials and the Cataloging Committee of the Africana Librarians Council, African Studies Association, gave valuable advice on history, geography, languages, and religion.

We would be remiss if we did not also acknowledge the sizable contribution of Ross Trotter (chair, CILIP Dewey Decimal Classification Committee) for his work on the streamlining of the Manual. Before his retirement from the British Library, Ross Trotter led efforts on the revision of the area table for Great Britain.

We have been fortunate to work with the dedicated representatives of our users on the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee (EPC). EPC's guidance and critical review are essential in ensuring that the DDC remains a useful knowledge organization tool.

Many colleagues associated with the Dewey Decimal Classification at OCLC and the Library of Congress have made significant contributions to the development of Abridged Edition 14. I am grateful first and foremost to the assistant editors of the Dewey Decimal Classification, Julianne Beall (Library of Congress), Giles Martin (OCLC), Winton E. Matthews, Jr. (Library of Congress), and Gregory R. New (Library of Congress). Their scholarship, dedication, and commitment to our users are reflected throughout the Dewey Decimal Classification.

In December 1998, Peter J. Paulson, executive director of Forest Press, retired after thirteen years of service. Mr. Paulson led Forest Press through its acquisition by OCLC in 1988, and steered the Dewey Decimal Classification through a period of tremendous growth and constant change. In particular, Mr. Paulson was responsible for moving the DDC into the electronic environment and expanding international usage through the Dewey translation program. I thank him for his many years of support, dedication, and vision.

I am grateful to current and past OCLC staff members associated with the Dewey Decimal Classification: Suzanne Butte, Christy Carpenter, Libbie Crawford, Elizabeth Hansen, Judith Kramer Greene, Dawn Lawson, Judith Pisarski, Eliza Sproat, and Robert Van Volkenburg. The staff and management of OCLC have provided the support and resources to enable the DDC to grow as a knowledge organization system. Thanks particularly to Jay Jordan, President and CEO; his predecessor, Dr. K. Wayne Smith; and Gary Houk, Vice President, Cataloging and Metadata Services, for their support. I thank the Product Development Division, especially Marty Withrow, Viktoria Kushnir, and Dan Whitney, for the development and ongoing support of the editorial database management system. I am also grateful for the contributions of the following OCLC staff who support the ongoing development and updating of Abridged WebDewey, the electronic counterpart of Abridged Edition 14: Joe Abrams, Doug Allen, Joe Barna, Mel Beck, Janet Bickle, Geoffrey Curtis, Larry Evans, Jonathan Fausey, Linda Gabel, Kristin Gain, Chris Grabenstatter, Larry Lambert, Heidi Laubenthal, Joanne Murphy, Doug Price, Catherine Savage, Joanne Shoemaker, Jim Simms, Kevin Skarsten, and David Whitehair. I thank Lorcan Dempsey, Vice President of the Office of Research, and his predecessor, Terry Noreault, for their ongoing support of knowledge organization research. I also acknowledge the many contributions of Office of Research staff, particularly Ed O'Neill and Jean Godby. I especially note the numerous and ongoing contributions of Diane Vizine-Goetz and the Knowledge Organization Group in the Office of Research: Carol Hickey, Andy Houghton, and Roger Thompson.

We are fortunate to have our editorial headquarters at the Library of Congress in the Decimal Classification Division, where editorial work on the DDC is performed under an agreement between OCLC and the Library of Congress. Until spring 2002, David A. Smith was chief of the Library of Congress Decimal Classification Division. Mr. Smith, Dennis M. McGovern (current acting chief), and the Decimal Classification Division staff have continuously supported the editorial efforts by offering an expert view of new topics and areas requiring updating. In addition to the three assistant editors who are Library of Congress employees, present and past staff members who have contributed to the development of Abridged Edition 14 include: Teresa Baker, Darlene Banks, Mark Behrens, Victoria Behrens, Michael B. Cantlon, Larry Ceasar, Julia Clanton, Rosalee Connor, Eve M. Dickey, Nate Evans, Ruth Freitag, Adrian Gore, Donald Hardy, Keith Harrison, Sarah Keller, Walter McClughan, Nobuko Ohashi, Letitia J. Reigle, Virginia A. Schoepf, Chay Tang, Cosmo Tassone, Carolyn S. Turner, Dorothy A. Watson, Susanne Welsh, and Ruby Woodard.

I will close by acknowledging once more the contributions of two key individuals who shaped the future of Dewey: Peter J. Paulson, retired executive director of OCLC Forest Press, and David A. Smith, retired chief, Decimal Classification Division. Their vision, advice, support, and colleagueship have been invaluable in the development of this new edition.

Joan S. Mitchell Editor in Chief Dewey Decimal Classification OCLC, Inc.

New Features in Abridged Edition 14

Overview

Edition 14 is the first abridged edition of the Dewey Decimal Classification to be produced in the context of the web environment. The web has enabled us to update the DDC continuously and provide those updates regularly to our users. The web has expanded our access to information sources and facilitated timely cooperation with our international user base. It has also challenged us to provide features that promote efficiency and accuracy in classification.

Continuous Updating

Edition 14 reflects the continuous updating policy in effect since the publication of Edition 13 in 1997. We have used monthly web postings and Abridged WebDewey as our chief vehicles for delivering updates to the users of the abridged edition. Since 1997, we have posted selected new numbers and changes to Edition 13 on a monthly basis on our web site (www.oclc.org/dewey). In January 2002, we introduced Abridged WebDewey, the first electronic version based on the abridged edition. A fully updated version is released quarterly. All of these updates have been incorporated into Edition 14.

New Numbers and Topics

Edition 14 contains many new numbers and topics. These range from new geographic provisions to provisions for topics in fields such as computer science, religion, sociology, law, medicine and health, and recreation.

International Cooperation

Edition 14 has benefited from the ongoing advice of the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee (EPC) and our translation partners. Both groups provide a diverse outlook that is reflected in improvements to terminology throughout Edition 14, and in updated developments, particularly in geographic areas, law, and historical periods.

Classifier Efficiency

The most striking change in Edition 14, the streamlining of the Manual, has been motivated by a desire to promote classifier efficiency. We transferred information easily accommodated in the tables and schedules from the Manual to notes in the Classification itself. Redundant information already in the schedules and tables has been eliminated from the Manual. We have converted the Library of Congress Decimal Classification Division DDC application policies previously described in the Manual into standard Dewey practice. We have moved basic instructions on the use of the Dewey Decimal Classification to the Introduction, and background information to *Dewey Decimal Classification: Principles and Application*. We have revised the remaining Manual entries in a consistent style to promote quick understanding and efficient use.

Major Changes in Edition 14

In addition to the streamlining of the Manual, there are several major changes introduced in Edition 14. In Edition 13, we initiated a two-edition plan to reduce Christian bias in 200 Religion. Edition 14 contains the rest of the relocations outlined in that plan. We have updated developments and terminology for social groups and institutions in 305–306, and removed many near duplicate provisions in that schedule. We have introduced several improvements to 340 Law that relate to the law of nations, human rights, and intergovernmental organizations. We have introduced a substantial update in 510 Mathematics, including the relocation of some topics to the new number at 518 Numerical mathematics. We have updated terminology in 610 Medicine and health, and improved indexing for medical topics. We have moved facilities for travelers from 647.94 to 910.46 and to specific area numbers in 913–919, and introduced updated historical periods in 930–990. Likewise, we have updated Table 2 Geographic areas, and Persons. A complete list of relocations, discontinuations, and reused numbers in Edition 14 is available immediately following Tables 1–4. A selected list of changes in Edition 14 follows.

Selected List of Changes in Edition 14

Selected Changes in the Tables

TABLE 1. STANDARD SUBDIVISIONS

—072 Research; statistical methods
New number

TABLE 2. GEOGRAPHIC AREAS, AND PERSONS

—5987 East Timor New number*

---682--687 Republic of South Africa Revised and expanded*

Selected Changes in the Schedules

005.5	Relocated from 005.3
005,52	Word processing Relocated from 652.5
006.8	Virtual reality New number

^{*}Introduced in an interim update prior to the publication of Edition 14

_		
	011.8	General bibliographies of works by specific kinds of authors Relocated from 013
	174.2	[Ethics of] Medical professions New number
	201 209	Specific aspects of religion Relocated from 291
	200.5	The state of the s
	299.5	Religion of East and Southeast Asian origin
	299.6	Religions originating among Black Africans and people of Black African descent
	299.7	Religions of North American native origin
	299.8	Religions of South American native origin
	-22.0	New numbers
	305	G' I
	306	Social groups
	300	Culture and institutions
		Revised
	320.6	Policy making
		New number
	323,11	[Civil and political rights of] Ethnic and national groups
		New number and subdivisions
	331.702	Choice of vocation
		New number
	332.024	Page and Survey
	332.024	Personal finance
		Broadened to cover management of personal household finance relocated from 640
		resocated from 640
	333.7172	General topics of natural resources and energy
		New numbers
	340	Law
		The heading at 341 was changed from "International law" to "Law
		of nations." A topic in either 341.4 or 341.7 that had a
		corresponding domestic law provision in 342–347 was relocated to
		the appropriate number in 342–347. At 342.2, 343.2, 344.2, 345.2,
		346.2, 347.2, 348.2, and 349.2 new numbers were developed for the
		law of regional intergovernmental organizations

342.0203 342.08	Basic instruments of government Jurisdiction over persons New numbers
344.0205	[Law of] Social service New numbers
362.11	Hospitals and related institutions
362.12	Clinics and related institutions
362.14	Professional home care
362.16	Extended medical care facilities
362.17	Specific services New numbers
362.19	Services to patients with specific conditions New number and subdivisions
362.61	Residential care [of persons in late adulthood]
362.734	Adoption New numbers
363.31	Censorship
363.32	Control of violence and terrorism
363.33	Control of explosives and firearms
363.35	Civil defense New numbers
364.152	Homicide New number
370.113	Vocational education New number
371.35	Distance education New number
372.34	[Elementary education in] Computers
372.35	[Elementary education in] Science and technology
372.37	[Elementary education in] Personal health and safety New numbers
381	Commerce (Trade) Broadened to include comprehensive works on commerce relocated from 380.1, as well as domestic commerce

394.2612 394.2628	[Customs of] Kwanzaa [Customs of] Mother's Day New numbers
518	Numerical analysis New number relocated from different parts of 510
519.6	Mathematical optimization Relocated from 519.3
543	Analytic chemistry Revised; qualitative analysis relocated from 544, quantitative analysis relocated from 545, analytic organic chemistry relocated from 547
551.46	Hydrosphere and submarine geology Oceanography Revised; dynamic oceanography relocated from 551.47
591.72	Specific factors affecting animal ecology New number and subdivision
616	Diseases Broadened to include experimental medicine relocated from 619*
623.74	[Military] Aircraft New number
623.82	Nautical craft New number and subdivisions
623.87	Power plants of nautical craft New number
624. 2	Bridges New number
659.19	Advertising specific kinds of organizations, products, services New number
775 776	Digital photography Computer art (Digital art) New numbers

^{*}Introduced in an interim update prior to the publication of Edition 14

791.4302	Specific aspects of motion pictures
791,4402	Specific aspects of radio
791.4502	Specific aspects of television
,,,,,,,,,,	New numbers
792.02	Specific aspects of stage presentations
792.802	Specific aspects of ballet and modern dance
	New numbers
793.74	Mathematical games and recreations
	New number
794.72	Billiards
794.73	Pocket billiards
	New numbers
795.412	Poker
	New number
796.522	[Walking and exploring] Mountains, hills, rocks
796.63	Mountain biking (All-terrain cycling)
	New numbers
796.939	Snowboarding
	New number*
797.12	[Boating by] types of vessels
797.122	Canoeing
797.124	Sailing
	New numbers
799.12	Fly fishing
799.16	Saltwater fishing
799.17	[Fishing for] Specific kinds of fishes New numbers
839.82	Norwegian literature
	Broadened to include New Norwegian, Landsmål literature
910.46	Facilities for travelers
	Relocated from 647.94. Similar development at 06 in the 913–919 add table
940-990	General history of modern world, of extraterrestrial worlds
	Several new historical periods introduced throughout 940-990, e.g.,
	973.93 [United States in] 2001-

^{*}Introduced in an interim update prior to the publication of Edition 14

Introduction to the Dewey Decimal Classification

About the Introduction

- 1.1 This Introduction explains the basic principles and structure of the Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC) system.
- 1.2 The Introduction is intended to be used in conjunction with the Glossary and the Manual. The Glossary defines terms used in the Introduction and elsewhere in the Classification. The Manual offers advice on classifying in difficult areas, and explains how to choose between related numbers.

Classification: What It Is and What It Does

- 2.1 Classification provides a system for organizing knowledge. Classification may be used to organize knowledge represented in any form, e.g., books, documents, electronic resources
- 2.2 Notation is the system of symbols used to represent the classes in a classification system. In the Dewey Decimal Classification, the notation is expressed in Arabic numerals. The notation gives both the unique meaning of the class and its relation to other classes. The notation provides a universal language to identify the class and related classes, regardless of the fact that different words or languages may be used to describe the class.

History, Current Use, and Development of the Dewey Decimal Classification

- 3.1 The Dewey Decimal Classification is a general knowledge organization tool that is continuously revised to keep pace with knowledge. The system was conceived by Melvil Dewey in 1873 and first published in 1876.
- 3.2 The DDC is published in full and abridged editions by OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc. The abridged edition is a logical truncation of the notational and structural hierarchy of the corresponding full edition on which it is based, and is intended for general collections of 20,000 titles or less. Both editions are issued in print and electronic versions; the electronic versions are updated frequently and contain additional index entries and mapped vocabulary. OCLC owns all copyright rights in the Dewey Decimal Classification, and licenses the system for a variety of uses.
- 3.3 The DDC is the most widely used classification system in the world. Libraries in more than 135 countries use the DDC to organize and provide access to their collections, and DDC numbers are featured in the national bibliographies of more than 60 countries. Libraries of every type apply Dewey numbers on a daily basis and share these numbers through a variety of means (including WorldCat, the OCLC Online).

- Union Catalog). Dewey is also used for other purposes, e.g., as a browsing mechanism for resources on the web.
- 3.4 The DDC has been translated into over thirty languages. Translations of recent full and abridged editions of the DDC are completed or underway in Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Icelandic, Italian, Korean, Norwegian, Russian, Spanish, and Vietnamese.
- 3.5 One of Dewey's great strengths is that the system is developed and maintained in a national bibliographic agency, the Library of Congress. The Dewey editorial office is located in the Decimal Classification Division of the Library of Congress, where annually the classification specialists assign over 110,000 DDC numbers to records for works cataloged by the Library. Having the editorial office within the Decimal Classification Division enables the editors to detect trends in the literature that must be incorporated into the Classification. The editors prepare proposed schedule revisions and expansions, and forward the proposals to the Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee (EPC) for review and recommended action.
- 3.6 EPC is a ten-member international board whose main function is to advise the editors and OCLC on matters relating to changes, innovations, and the general development of the Classification. EPC represents the interests of DDC users; its members come from public, special, and academic libraries, and from library schools.

Overview of the Dewey Decimal Classification

CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

- 4.1 The DDC is built on sound principles that make it ideal as a general knowledge organization tool: meaningful notation in universally recognized Arabic numerals, well-defined categories, well-developed hierarchies, and a rich network of relationships among topics. In the DDC, basic classes are organized by disciplines or fields of study. At the broadest level, the DDC is divided into ten main classes, which together cover the entire world of knowledge. Each main class is further divided into ten divisions, and each division into ten sections (not all the numbers for the divisions and sections have been used).
- 4.2 The main structure of the DDC is presented in the DDC Summaries preceding the schedules. The first summary contains the ten main classes. The second summary contains the hundred divisions. The third summary contains the thousand sections. The first and second summaries are provided for browsing purposes, and the headings do not necessarily match the name of the sections found in the schedules.

4.3 The ten main classes are:

000 Computer science, information & general works

100 Philosophy & psychology

200 Religion

300 Social sciences

400 Language

500 Science

600 Technology

700 Arts & recreation

800 Literature

900 History & geography

- Class 000 is the most general class, and is used for works not limited to any one specific discipline, e.g., encyclopedias, newspapers, general periodicals. This class is also used for certain specialized disciplines that deal with knowledge and information, e.g., computer science, library and information science, journalism. Each of the other main classes (100–900) comprises a major discipline or group of related disciplines.
- 4.5 Class 100 covers philosophy, parapsychology and occultism, and psychology.
- 4.6 Class 200 is devoted to religion. Both philosophy and religion deal with the ultimate nature of existence and relationships, but religion treats these topics within the context of revelation, deity, and worship.
- 4.7 Class 300 covers the social sciences. Class 300 includes sociology, anthropology, statistics, political science, economics, law, public administration, social problems and services, education, commerce, communications, transportation, and customs.
- 4.8 Class 400 comprises language, linguistics, and specific languages. Literature, which is arranged by language, is found in 800.
- 4.9 Class 500 is devoted to the natural sciences and mathematics. The natural sciences describe and attempt to explain the world in which we live.
- 4.10 Class 600 is technology. Technology consists of utilizing the sciences to harness the natural world and its resources for the benefit of humankind.
- 4.11 Class 700 covers the arts: art in general, fine and decorative arts, music, and the performing arts. Recreation, including sports and games, is also classed in 700.
- 4.12 Class 800 covers literature, and includes rhetoric, prose, poetry, drama, etc. Folk literature is classed with customs in 300.
- 4.13 Class 900 is devoted to history and geography. When a work is a story of events that have transpired or an account of existing conditions in a particular place or region, it is classed in 900. A history of a specific subject is classed with the subject.
- 4.14 Since the parts of the DDC are arranged by discipline, not subject, a subject may appear in more than one class. For example, "clothing" has aspects that fall under more than one discipline. Customs associated with clothing belong in 391 as part of the discipline of customs; clothing in the sense of fashion design belongs in 746.9 as part of the discipline of the arts.

NOTATION

- 4.15 Arabic numerals are used to represent each class in the DDC. The first digit in each three-digit number represents the main class. For example, 500 represents science. The second digit in each three-digit number indicates the division. For example, 500 is used for general works on the sciences, 510 for mathematics, 520 for astronomy, 530 for physics. The third digit in each three-digit number indicates the section. Thus, 530 is used for general works on physics, 531 for classical mechanics, 532 for fluid mechanics, 533 for gas mechanics. The DDC uses the convention that no number should have fewer than three digits; zeros are used to fill out numbers.
- 4.16 A decimal point, or dot, follows the third digit in a class number, after which division by ten continues to the specific degree of classification needed. The dot is not a decimal point in the mathematical sense, but a psychological pause to break the monotony of numerical digits and to ease the transcription and copying of the class number. A number should never end in a 0 anywhere to the right of the decimal point.

PRINCIPLE OF HIERARCHY

- 4.17 Hierarchy in the DDC is expressed through structure and notation.
- 4.18 Structural hierarchy means that all topics (aside from the ten main classes) are part of all the broader topics above them. The corollary is also true: whatever is true of the whole is true of the parts. This important concept is called hierarchical force. Certain notes regarding the nature of a class hold true for all the subordinate classes, including logically subordinate topics classed at coordinate numbers. (For a discussion of notes with hierarchical force, see paragraphs 7.10–7.17 and 7.19–7.21.)

Because of the principle of hierarchical force, hierarchical notes are usually given only once—at the highest level of application. For example, the scope note at 700 applies to 730, to 737, and to 737.4. The words "Description, critical appraisal..." found in the scope note at 700 also govern the critical appraisal of coins in 737.4 Coins. In order to understand the structural hierarchy, the classifier must read up and down the schedules (and remember to turn the page).

4.19 Notational hierarchy is expressed by length of notation. Numbers at any given level are usually subordinate to a class whose notation is one digit shorter; coordinate with a class whose notation has the same number of significant digits; and superordinate to a class with numbers one or more digits longer. The underlined digits in the following example demonstrate this notational hierarchy:

<u>6</u> 00	Technology (Applied sciences)
<u>63</u> 0	Agriculture and related technologies
<u>636</u>	Animal husbandry
636.7	Dogs
636.8	Cats

"Dogs" and "Cats" are more specific than (i.e., are subordinate to) "Animal husbandry"; they are equally specific as (i.e., are coordinate with) each other; and

- "Animal husbandry" is less specific than (i.e., is superordinate to) "Dogs" and "Cats."
- 4.20 Sometimes, other devices must be used to express the hierarchy when it is not possible or desirable to do so through the notation. Special headings, notes, and entries indicate relationships among topics that violate notational hierarchy. A dual heading is used when a subordinate topic is the major part of the subject; the subject as a whole and the subordinate topic as a whole share the same number (e.g., 599.9 Hominids—Humans). A see reference leads the classifier to subdivisions of a subject located outside the notational hierarchy. A centered entry (so called because its numbers, heading, and notes appear in the center of the page) constitutes a major departure from notational hierarchy. A centered entry is used to indicate and relate structurally a span of numbers that together form a single concept for which there is no specific hierarchical notation available. In the DDC, centered entries are always flagged typographically by the symbol > in the number column.

Classifying with the DDC

5.1 Classifying a work with the DDC requires determination of the subject, the disciplinary focus, and, if applicable, the approach or form. (For a discussion of approach or form, see paragraph 8.3.)

DETERMINING THE SUBJECT OF A WORK

- 5.2 Classifying a work properly depends first upon determining the subject of the work in hand. A key element in determining the subject is the author's intent.
 - (A) The title is often a clue to the subject, but should never be the sole source of analysis. For example, Who Moved My Cheese? is a work on coping with change, not a work related to the culinary arts. Likewise, a title with specific terms that are subdivisions of a field may in fact use such terms symbolically to represent the broader topic. For example, titles containing terms like chromosomes, DNA, double helix, genes, and genomes may use these terms symbolically to represent the whole subject of biochemical genetics.
 - (B) The table of contents may list the main topics discussed. Chapter headings may substitute for the absence of a table of contents. Chapter subheadings often prove useful.
 - (C) The preface or introduction usually states the author's purpose. If a foreword is provided, it often indicates the subject of the work and suggests the place of the work in the development of thought on the subject. The book jacket or accompanying material may include a summary of the subject content.
 - (D) A scan of the text itself may provide further guidance or confirm preliminary subject analysis.
 - (E) Bibliographical references and index entries are sources of subject information.
 - (F) Cataloging copy from centralized cataloging services is often helpful by providing subject headings, classification numbers, and notes. Such copy appears in online services, and on the verso of the title page of many U.S., Australian, British, and Canadian books as part of Cataloging-in-Publication

- (CIP) data. Data from these sources should be verified with the book in hand, since the cataloging record is based on prepublication information.
- (G) Occasionally, consultation of outside sources such as reviews, reference works, and subject experts may be required to determine the subject of the work.

DETERMINING THE DISCIPLINE OF A WORK

- 5.3 After determining the subject, the classifier must then select the proper discipline, or field of study, of the work.
- 5.4 The guiding principle of the DDC is that a work is classed in the discipline for which it is intended, rather than the discipline from which the work derives. This enables works that are used together to be found together. For example, a general work by a zoologist on agricultural pest control should be classed in agriculture, not zoology, along with other works on agricultural pest control.
- 5.5 Once the subject has been determined, and information on the discipline has been found, the classifier will turn to the schedules. The summaries are a good means of mental navigation. The headings and notes in the schedules themselves and the Manual provide much guidance. The Relative Index may help by suggesting the disciplines in which a subject is normally treated. (For a discussion of the summaries, see paragraph 7.1; for a discussion of the Manual, see paragraphs 10.1–10.6; for a discussion of the Relative Index, see paragraphs 11.1–11.15.)
- 5.6 If the Relative Index is used, the classifier must still rely on the structure of the Classification and various aids throughout to arrive at the proper place to classify a work. Even the most promising Relative Index citations must be verified in the schedules; the schedules are the only place where all the information about coverage and use of the numbers may be found.

MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME DISCIPLINE

- 5.7 A work may include multiple subjects treated separately or in relation to one another from the viewpoint of a single discipline. Use the following guidelines in determining the best placement for the work:
 - (A) Class a work dealing with interrelated subjects with the subject that is being acted upon. This is called the *rule of application*, and takes precedence over any other rule. For instance, class an analytical work dealing with Shakespeare's influence on Keats with Keats. Similarly, class a work on the influence of the Great Depression on 20th century American art with American art.
 - (B) Class a work on two subjects with the subject receiving fuller treatment.
 - (C) If two subjects receive equal treatment, and are not used to introduce or explain one another, class the work with the subject whose number comes first in the DDC schedules. This is called the *first-of-two rule*. For example, a history dealing equally with the United States and Japan, in which the United States is discussed first and is given first in the title, is classed with the history of Japan because 952 Japan precedes 973 United States.

Sometimes, specific instructions are given to use numbers that do not come first in the schedules. For example, at 598, the note "class comprehensive works on warm-blooded vertebrates in 599" tells the classifier to ignore the first-of-two rule and class a work on birds (598) and mammals (599) in 599, which is the comprehensive number for warm-blooded vertebrates.

Also disregard the first-of-two rule when the two topics are the two major subdivisions of a subject. For example, primary forms of energy (333.792) and secondary forms of energy (333.793) taken together constitute most of 333.79 Energy. Works covering both of these topics are classed in 333.79 (not 333.792).

(For a discussion of comprehensive numbers, see paragraphs 7.17 and 7.19-7.20.)

- (D) Class a work on three or more subjects that are all subdivisions of a broader subject in the first higher number that includes them all (unless one subject is treated more fully than the others). This is called the *rule of three*. For example, a history of Portugal (946.9), Sweden (948.5), and Greece (949.5) is classed with the history of Europe (940).
- (E) Subdivisions beginning with zero should be avoided if there is a choice between 0 and 1–9 at the same point in the hierarchy of the notation. Similarly, subdivisions beginning with 00 should be avoided when there is a choice between 00 and 0. This is called the *rule of zero*.

MORE THAN ONE DISCIPLINE

- Treating a subject from the point of view of more than one discipline is different from treating several subjects in one discipline. Use the following guidelines in determining the best placement for the work:
 - (A) Use the *interdisciplinary number* provided in the schedules or Relative Index if one is given. An important consideration in using such an interdisciplinary number is that the work must contain significant material on the discipline in which the interdisciplinary number is found. For example, 305.231 (a sociology number) is provided for interdisciplinary works on child development. However, if a work that is interdisciplinary with respect to child development gives little emphasis to social development and a great deal of emphasis to the psychological and physical development of the child (155.4 and 612.6, respectively), class it in 155.4 (the first number in the schedules of the next two obvious choices). In short, interdisciplinary numbers are not absolute; they are to be used only when applicable. (For a discussion of interdisciplinary numbers, see paragraphs 7.17, 7.19-7.20, and 11.8-11.9.)
 - (B) Class works not given an interdisciplinary number in the discipline given the fullest treatment in the work. For example, a work dealing with both the scientific and engineering principles of electrodynamics is classed in 537.6 if the engineering aspects are introduced primarily for illustrative purposes,

- but in 621.31 if the basic scientific theories are only preliminary to the author's exposition of engineering principles and practices.
- (C) When classifying interdisciplinary works, do not overlook the possibilities of main class 000 Computers, information & general works, e.g., 080 for a collection of interviews of famous people from various disciplines.

Any other situation is treated in the same fashion as those found in the instructions at More Than One Subject in the Same Discipline (paragraph 5.7).

TABLE OF LAST RESORT

5.9 When several numbers have been found for the work in hand, and each seems as good as the next, the following table of last resort (in order of preference) may be used as a guideline in the absence of any other rule:

Table of last resort

- (1) Kinds of things
- (2) Parts of things
- (3) Materials from which things, kinds, or parts are made
- (4) Properties of things, kinds, parts, or materials
- (5) Processes within things, kinds, parts, or materials
- (6) Operations upon things, kinds, parts, or materials
- (7) Instrumentalities for performing such operations
- 5.10 Do not apply this table or any other guideline if it appears to disregard the author's intention and emphasis.

How Abridged Edition 14 Is Arranged

- 6.1 Abridged Edition 14 is composed of ten major parts:
 - (A) New Features in Abridged Edition 14: A brief explanation of the special features and changes in Abridged Edition 14
 - (B) Introduction: A description of the DDC and how to use it
 - (C) Glossary: Short definitions of terms used in the DDC
 - (D) Index to the Introduction and Glossary
 - (E) Manual: A guide to the use of the DDC that is made up primarily of extended discussions of problem areas in the application of the DDC. Information in the Manual is arranged by the numbers in the tables and schedules
 - (F) Lists that compare Abridged Editions 13 and 14: Relocations and Discontinuations
 - (G) Tables: Four numbered tables of notation that can be added to class numbers to provide greater specificity
 - (H) DDC Summaries: The top three levels of the DDC
 - (I) Schedules: The organization of knowledge from 000-999
 - (J) Relative Index: An alphabetical list of subjects with the disciplines in which they are treated subarranged alphabetically under each entry

Key Features of the Schedules and Tables

SUMMARIES

- 7.1 Summaries provide an overview of the structure of classes. Two types of summaries appear in the DDC:
 - (A) DDC Summaries, the summaries of the top three levels of the DDC, are found at the front of the schedules. (For a discussion of DDC Summaries, see paragraphs 4.2–4.13.)
 - (B) Single-level summaries in the schedules and tables provide an overview of classes with subdivisions that cover more than three pages. For example, 380 Commerce, communications, transportation has the following summary:

SUMMARY

380.01	
381	Commerce (Trade)
382	International commerce (Foreign trade)
383	Postal communication
384	Communications Telecommunication
385	Railroad transportation
386	Inland waterway and ferry transportation
387	Water, air, space transportation
388	Transportation Ground transportation
389	Metrology and standardization

ENTRIES

- 7.2 Entries in the schedules and tables are composed of a DDC number in the number column (the column at the left margin), a heading describing the class that the number represents, and often one or more notes. DDC numbers are listed in groups of three digits for ease of reading and copying. All entries (numbers, headings, and notes) should be read in the context of the hierarchy. (For a discussion of the principle of hierarchy, see paragraphs 4.17–4.20.)
- 7.3 The first three digits of schedule numbers (main classes, divisions, sections) appear only once in the number column, when first used. They are repeated at the top of each page where their subdivisions continue. Subordinate numbers appear in the number column, beginning with a decimal point, with the initial three digits understood.
- 7.4 Table numbers are given in full in the number column of the tables, and are never used alone. There are four numbered tables in Abridged Edition 14:
 - T1 Standard Subdivisions
 - T2 Geographic Areas, and Persons
 - T3 Subdivisions for Individual Literatures, for Specific Literary Forms
 - T4 Subdivisions of Individual Languages

Except for notation from Table 1 (which may be added to any number unless there is an instruction in the schedules or tables to the contrary), table notation may be

added only as instructed in the schedules and tables. (For a detailed discussion of the use of the four tables, see paragraphs 8.3–8.18.)

- 7.5 When a subordinate topic is a major part of a number, it is sometimes given as a part of a dual heading. For example:
 - —72 Middle America Mexico
 - 599.9 Hominids Humans
- 7.6 Some numbers in the schedules and tables are enclosed in parentheses or square brackets. Numbers and notes in parentheses provide options to standard practice. Numbers in square brackets represent topics that have been relocated or discontinued, or are unassigned. Square brackets are also used for standard subdivision concepts that are represented in another location. Bracketed numbers should never be used. (For a discussion of options, see paragraphs 12.1–12.7; for a discussion of relocations and discontinuations, see paragraphs 7.23–7.24; for a discussion of bracketed standard subdivisions, see paragraph 7.25.)
- 7.7 Standard subdivisions are also bracketed under a *hook number*, that is, a number that has no meaning in itself, but is used to introduce specific examples of a topic. Hook numbers have headings that begin with "Miscellaneous," "Other," or "Specific"; and do not contain add notes, including notes, or class-here notes. For example:
 - 573.9 Miscellaneous systems and organs, regional histology and physiology in animals

[.901 .909] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 571.901-571.909

NOTES

- 7.8 Notes are important because they supply information that is not obvious in the notational hierarchy or in the heading with regard to order, structure, subordination, and other matters. Notes may appear in the record for a number or a span of numbers. Notes may also appear at the beginning of a table. Footnotes are used for instructions that apply to multiple subdivisions of a class, or to a topic within a class. Individual entries in the Manual are also considered notes.
- 7.9 Notes in the schedules and tables generally appear in the following order: revision, former-heading, definition, number-built, standard-subdivisions-are-added, variant-name, scope, including, class-here, arrange, add (including subdivisions-are-added), build, preference, discontinued, relocation, class-elsewhere, see-reference, see-also reference, see-Manual, and option notes.
- 7.10 The notes below do the following: (A) describe what is found in the class and its subdivisions; (B) identify topics in *standing room*, i.e., topics with insufficient literature to have their own number; (C) describe what is found in other classes; and (D) explain changes in the schedules and tables. Other notes are described in the sections on number building (paragraphs 8.1–8.18), citation and preference order (paragraphs 9.1–9.5), the Manual (paragraphs 10.1–10.6), and options (paragraphs 12.1–12.5).

Notes in categories (A) and (C) have hierarchical force (i.e., are applicable to all the subdivisions of a particular number). Those in category (B) do not have hierarchical force.

(A) Notes That Describe What Is Found in a Class

7.11 Definition notes indicate the meaning of a term in the heading. For example:

364 Criminology

Crime and its alleviation

7.12 Scope notes indicate whether the meaning of the number is narrower or broader than is apparent from the heading. For example:

700 The arts Fine and decorative arts

Description, critical appraisal, techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials of the fine, decorative, literary, performing, recreational arts

7.13 Number-built notes identify and explain the source of built numbers included in the schedules and tables. Built numbers are occasionally included in the schedules or tables to provide additional information or to indicate exceptions to regular add instructions. For example:

822 English drama

Number built according to instructions under 820.1–828 and at beginning of Table 3

7.14 Former-heading notes are given only when the heading associated with a class number in the previous edition has been altered to such a degree that the new heading bears little or no resemblance to the previous heading, even though the meaning of the number has remained substantially the same. For example:

259 Pastoral care of specific kinds of persons

Former heading: Activities of the local church

7.15 Variant-name notes are used for synonyms or near synonyms. For example:

001.942 Unidentified flying objects (UFOs)

Variant name: flying saucers

7.16 Class-here notes list major topics in a class. These topics may be broader or narrower than the heading, overlap it, or define another way of looking at essentially the same material. Topics in class-here notes are considered to approximate the whole of the class. For example:

371.04 Alternative schools

Class here experimental schools, free schools

Standard subdivisions may be added for any topic in a class-here note. (For a detailed discussion of the use of standard subdivisions for concepts that approximate the whole of a class, see paragraphs 8.3–8.9 and the beginning of Table 1.)

7.17 Class-here notes are also used to indicate where interdisciplinary and comprehensive works are classed. *Interdisciplinary works* treat a subject from the perspective of more than one discipline. For example:

391 Costume and personal appearance

Class here interdisciplinary works on costume, clothing, fashion

Comprehensive works treat a subject from various points of view within a single discipline. Comprehensive works may be stated or implied in a class-here note. For example:

612 Human physiology

Class here comprehensive works on human anatomy and physiology (stated)

—76 South central United States Gulf Coast states

Class here Old Southwest (implied)

(B) Including Notes (Notes That Identify Topics in Standing Room)

7.18 Including notes identify topics that have "standing room" in the number where the note is found. Standing room numbers provide a location for topics with relatively few works written about them, but whose literature may grow in the future, at which time they may be assigned their own number. For example:

362.16 Extended care medical facilities

Including convalescent homes, sanatoriums for persons suffering from chronic diseases

Standard subdivisions cannot be added for topics in standing room, nor are other number-building techniques allowed.

(C) Notes That Describe What Is Found in Other Classes

7.19 Class-elsewhere notes lead the classifier to interrelated topics, or distinguish among numbers in the same notational hierarchy. They are used to show preference order, to lead to the comprehensive or interdisciplinary number, to override the first-of-two rule, or to lead to broader or narrower topics in the same hierarchical array that might otherwise be overlooked. They may point to a specific number, or to a concept scattered throughout the schedules. All notes that begin with the word "class" are class-elsewhere notes, except when they begin with "class here."

For example:

791.43 Motion pictures

Class animation of films in 741.5; class photographic aspects of motion pictures in 778.53; class made-for-TV movies, videotapes of motion pictures in 791.45

370.15 Educational psychology

Class behavior modification methods of instruction in 371.39; class interdisciplinary works on psychology in 150. Class psychology of a specific topic in education with the topic, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., psychology of special education 371.901

155.4 Child psychology

Class socialization in 303.3; class interdisciplinary works on child development in 305.231

7.20 See references lead from a stated or implied comprehensive number for a concept to the component (subordinate) parts of that concept in a different notational hierarchy. See references also lead from the interdisciplinary number for a concept to treatment of the concept in other disciplines. A see reference may point to a specific number, or to a concept scattered throughout the schedules. Each see reference begins with the word "For" and appears in italics. For example:

577.7 Marine ecology

Class here saltwater ecology

For ecology of freshwater lagoons, salt lake ecology, see 577.63; for saltwater wetland and seashore ecology, see 577.69

305.4 Women

Class here interdisciplinary works on women, on females

For a specific aspect of women not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., women's suffrage 324.6, education of women 371.822

Throughout Table 2, see references (often in footnote form) lead from the implied comprehensive number for a jurisdiction, region, or feature to its subordinate parts in other classes.

- -417 Republic of Ireland (Eire)

Class here *Shannon River

*For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under —4-9

7.21 See-also references lead the classifier to related topics. They are reminders that minor differences in wording and context can imply differences in classification. Each see-also reference appears in italics. For example:

599.65 Deer

Including caribou (reindeer), elks, moose

See also 559.63 for mouse deer

(D) Notes That Explain Changes or Irregularities in the Schedules and Tables

- 7.22 Revision notes warn users that there have been changes in the subdivisions of a class since the previous edition. A complete or extensive revision is always introduced by a revision note that appears first under the heading of the class affected. (There are no complete or extensive revision notes in Abridged Edition 14.)
- 7.23 Discontinued notes indicate that all or part of the contents of a number have been moved to a more general number in the same hierarchy, or have been dropped entirely. For example:
 - [321.5] Elitist systems

Number discontinued; class in 321

363.206 8 Management

Use of this number for personnel management discontinued; class in 363.2

- 7.24 Relocation notes state that all or part of the contents of a number have been moved to a different number. For example:
 - [619] Experimental medicine

Relocated to 616

306.4 Specific aspects of culture

Motion pictures, radio, television relocated to 302.23

The former number is usually given at the new number, either in the heading or in the appropriate note. For example:

616 Diseases

Including experimental medicine [formerly 619] . . .

302.23 Media (Means of communication)

Including motion pictures, radio, television [all formerly also 306.4] . . .

7.25 Do-not-use notes instruct the classifier not to use all or part of the regular standard subdivision notation or an add table provision in favor of a special provision, or standard subdivisions at a broader number. When the whole standard subdivision should not be used, the note appears under a bracketed standard subdivision; when only part of the standard subdivision is displaced, the part displaced is specified.

For example:

[374.009] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 374

320.409 Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 320.41-320.49

Number Building

150 6

- The classifier will often find that to arrive at a precise number for a work it is necessary to build or synthesize a number that is not specifically listed in the schedules. Such *built numbers* allow for greater depth of content analysis. They are used only when instructions in the schedules make them possible (except for standard subdivisions, which are discussed in paragraphs 8.3–8.9). Number building begins with a base number (always stated in the instruction note) to which another number is added.
- 8.2 There are four sources of notation from which to build numbers: (A) Table 1 Standard Subdivisions; (B) Tables 2–4; (C) other parts of the schedules; and (D) add tables in the schedules.

(A) Adding Standard Subdivisions from Table 1

8.3 A standard subdivision represents a recurring physical form (such as a dictionary, periodical, or index) or approach (such as history or research) and thus is applicable to any subject or discipline that covers or approximates the whole of the meaning of the number. Here are a few examples with the standard subdivision concept underlined (in some cases an extra 0 precedes the standard subdivision according to instructions found in the schedules):

Dania di ant an massahataan.

15 <u>0.5</u>	<u>Periodical</u> on psychology
230.0 <u>03</u>	<u>Dictionary</u> of Christianity
340. <u>025</u>	<u>Directory</u> of lawyers
4 <u>01</u>	Philosophy of language
5 <u>07.8</u>	Use of apparatus and equipment in the study and teaching of
	science, e.g., science fair projects
624. <u>0285</u>	Computer applications in civil engineering
796.962 <u>092</u>	Biography of an ice hockey player
808.0 <u>071</u>	Teaching of rhetoric

Further instructions on using Table 1 are found at the beginning of Table 1. See also Manual notes on selected standard subdivisions.

Standard subdivisions are not usually listed in the schedules except where needed to fill out three-digit numbers, e.g., 605 Serial publications, and in a few other instances. Standard subdivisions may be listed in the schedules when the subdivisions have special meanings, when extended notation is required for the topic in question, or when notes are required. The rest of the standard subdivisions from Table 1 may be used with their regular meanings.

- 8.5 Notation from Table 1 Standard Subdivisions may be added to any number in the schedules unless there is a specific instruction to the contrary. The classifier should never use more than one zero in applying a standard subdivision unless instructed to do so. If more than one zero is needed, the number of zeros is always indicated in the schedules. When using the standard subdivisions with numbers built by adding from Tables 2–4 or other parts of the schedules, be sure to check the table or schedule used for the segment preceding the standard subdivision for special instructions on the number of zeros.
- 8.6 Do not add multiple standard subdivisions to the same number except when specifically instructed to do so, and in the following instances. A second standard subdivision may be added to standard subdivisions that have changed or extended meanings. For example, a special provision has been made for educational psychology at 370.15 (psychology of specific subjects is usually represented by notation 01 from Table 1 in the abridged edition). Therefore, the addition of a standard subdivision for another aspect is allowed at this number, e.g., notation 03 from Table 1, the standard subdivision for encyclopedias, may be added to 370.15 Educational psychology to represent encyclopedias of educational psychology 370.1503. When standard subdivisions are displaced to nonzero numbers (usually for geographic treatment), the full range of standard subdivisions may be added, e.g., directory of social service agencies in Great Britain 361.941025
- 8.7 Standard subdivisions should not be used where redundant, i.e., where the subdivision means the same as the base number, or where application of the standard subdivision would needlessly segregate material by aspects not emphasized by the author. Special care should be taken in adding standard subdivisions to built numbers, since the standard subdivision applies to the whole number and not just to part of the number.
- 8.8 The most important caveat with respect to standard subdivisions is that they are added only for works that cover or approximate the whole of the subject of the number. For example, a work on the management of educational voucher programs should be classed in 379.3, not 379.3068. Notation 068 from Table 1 may not be added to 379.3 because educational vouchers are in an including note at 379.3; therefore, educational vouchers do not approximate the whole of the subject of the number.
- 8.9 Standard-subdivisions-are-added notes indicate which topics in a multiterm heading may have standard subdivisions added for them because the designated topics are considered to approximate the whole of the subject. For example:
 - 639.2 Commercial fishing, whaling, sealing

Standard subdivisions are added for commercial fishing, whaling, sealing together; for commercial fishing alone

Standard-subdivisions-are-added notes do not have hierarchical force.

(B) Adding from Tables 2-4

- 8.10 The classifier may be instructed to add notation from Tables 2–4 to a base number from the schedules or to a number from a table. A summary of the use of each table follows. Further instructions on using Tables 2–4 are found at the beginning of each table. See also the Manual notes for Tables 2–4.
- 8.11 Table 2 Geographic Areas, Historical Periods, Persons. The major use of Table 2 is with notation 09 from Table 1, where it can be added to every number in the schedule unless there are specific instructions to the contrary. For example, reading instruction in the primary schools of Australia is 372.40994 (372.4 Reading instruction in primary schools + 09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment from Table 1 + 94 Australia from Table 2).
- 8.12 Area notation is sometimes added directly to schedule numbers, but only when specified in a note. For example:
 - 373.3–373.9 Secondary education in specific continents, countries, localities

Add to base number 373 notation 3–9 from Table 2, e.g., secondary schools of Australia 373.94

- 8.13 Table 3 Subdivisions for Individual Literatures, for Specific Literary Forms. These subdivisions are used in class 800 as instructed, following numbers for specific languages in 810–890.
- 8.14 Table 4 Subdivisions of Individual Languages and Language Families. These subdivisions are used as instructed in class 400, following numbers for designated specific languages or language families in 420–490.

(C) Adding from Other Parts of the Schedules

- 8.15 There are several instructions to make a direct addition to a number from another part of the schedules. For example:
 - Bibliographies and catalogs of works on specific subjects or in specific disciplines

Add to base number 016 notation 001–999, e.g., bibliographies of computer programs and software 016.0053 [formerly 011], bibliographies of philosophy 016.1, of novels 016.80883

In the first example, 0053 comes from 005.3 Programs. In the second example, 1 comes from 100 Philosophy (note that the zeros are dropped from the end of the number). In the third example, 80883 represents collections of novels from more than two literatures, a number built using the instructions found under 808.81–808.87 Collections in specific forms.

8.16 In many cases, part of a number may be added to another number upon instruction.
For example:

636.9 Other mammals

Add to base number 636.9 the numbers following 599 in 599.2–599.8, e.g., rodents 636.935, fur-bearing animals 636.97...

In the first example, 35 comes from 599.35 Rodents. In the second example, 7 comes from 599.7 Carnivores Land carnivores, where the topic "fur-bearing animals" appears in a class-here note.

(D) Adding from Tables Found in the Schedules

8.17 Add tables in the schedules provide numbers to be added to designated schedule numbers (identified by a symbol and accompanying footnoted instruction); these tables must be used only as instructed. For example:

384.54 *Radiobroadcasting

The asterisk in the entry above leads to the following footnote: "Add as instructed under 380." The add table at 380 is used only for topics tagged with an asterisk or for topics in class-here notes under headings tagged with an asterisk.

8.18 Subdivisions-are-added notes indicate which terms in a multiterm heading may have subdivisions applied to them. For example:

672 Iron, steel, other iron alloys

Add to base number 672 the numbers following 671 in 671.2–671.8, e.g., welding 672.5

Subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Citation and Preference Order

9.1 Citation and preference order must be considered when multiple aspects or characteristics of a subject (such as age, area, gender, historical periods, national origin) are provided for in the Classification, and a single work treats more than one of them.

CITATION ORDER

- 9.2 Citation order allows the classifier to build or synthesize a number using two or more characteristics (facets) as specified in instruction notes. Success in building a DDC number requires determining which characteristics apply to a specific work, and then determining from the instructions in the schedule the sequence in which the facets will be ordered.
- 9.3 The notes at the beginning of Table 3 are an example of number-building instructions that specify the sequence in which characteristics of literature will be shown: first language, then literary form, then (if applicable) collections of history and criticism.

PREFERENCE ORDER

9.4 If there is no provision to show more than one of the aspects or characteristics, it is a matter of preference (because a choice must be made among several characteristics). Preference notes supply either an instruction or table establishing the order in which to make the choice. An example of a preference instruction is found at 302-307:

302-307 Specific topics in sociology and anthropology

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 302–307 in the number coming last, e.g., human ecology in cities 307.76 (not 304.2)

9.5 An example of a table indicating preference order is found at the beginning of Table 1.

The Manual

- 10.1 The Manual gives advice on classifying in difficult areas, and provides guidance on choosing between related numbers.
- 10.2 See-Manual references in the schedules and tables refer the classifier to the Manual for additional information about a certain number, range of numbers, or choice among numbers. In some cases, the see-Manual reference refers only to a portion of a longer Manual note, or topic narrower than the numbers in the heading, e.g., "See Manual at 930-990: Historic preservation." The see-Manual reference is repeated in the entries for each of the numbers or number spans covered in the Manual note. For example, "See Manual at 004.6 vs. 621.382, 621.39" is listed in the entries for 004.6, 621.382, and 621.39.
- 10.3 Brief Manual-like notes are sometimes given directly in the schedule or table entry. For example:

398.25 Ghost stories

Standard subdivisions may be added for any topic even if the subject of the work does not approximate the whole

ARRANGEMENT AND FORMAT OF THE MANUAL

10.4 The Manual is arranged by table and schedule numbers, with the broadest span coming before entries for narrower spans or individual numbers. Manual notes are entered under the preferred or "if-in-doubt" number. If there is no if-in-doubt number, prefer the interdisciplinary number.

10.5 The Manual note heading summarizes the contents of the note. The terms in the Manual note headings need not match the terms associated with the same number(s) in the tables and schedules if the note is narrower than the number, or the note refers to more than one number.

510

Mathematics

006.3 vs. 153

Cognitive science

10.6 If the Manual note is very long, or part of the note focuses on a topic narrower than the heading, subheadings may be provided. For example:

T1-068 vs. 353-354

Public administration and management in specific fields

Exceptions

(subheading)

The Relative Index

11.1 The Relative Index is so named because it relates subjects to disciplines. In the schedules, subjects are distributed among disciplines; in the Relative Index, subjects are arranged alphabetically, with terms identifying the disciplines in which they are treated subarranged alphabetically under them. For example:

Clothing	391
armed forces	355.8
costume	355.1
arts	746.9
commercial manufacturing	687
fur	685
leather	685
customs	391
health	613
home economics	646
home sewing	646.4
see Manual at 391 vs. 646, 746.9	

In some cases the term implies rather than states the discipline. In the example above, the discipline of home economics is listed, but the discipline of military science is implied by "armed forces."

11.2 The Relative Index is primarily an index to the DDC as a system. It includes most terms found in the schedules and tables, and terms with literary warrant for concepts represented by the schedules and tables. The Relative Index is not exhaustive. If the term sought is not found, the classifier should try a broader term, or consult the schedules and tables directly. The schedules and tables should always be consulted before a number found in the Relative Index is applied.

ARRANGEMENT AND FORMAT OF THE RELATIVE INDEX

Index entries are arranged alphabetically word by word, e.g., Birth order precedes Birthday. Entries with the same word or phrase but with different marks of punctuation are arranged in the following order:

Term
Term. Subheading
Term (Parenthetical qualifier)
Term, inverted term qualifier
Term as part of phrase

Initialisms and acronyms are entered without punctuation and are filed as if spelled as one word. Hyphens are ignored and treated as a space. Terms indented below the main headings are alphabetized in one group even though they may be a mixture of disciplines, topical subheadings, and, to a limited extent, words that form phrases or inverted phrases when combined with the main heading.

- 11.4 Class numbers are listed in groups of three digits for ease of reading and copying.

 The spaces are not part of the numbers and do not represent convenient places to abridge the number.
- See-also references are used for synonyms and for references to broader terms (but only when two or more new numbers will be found at the synonym or broader term), and for references to related terms (which may provide only one or two new numbers).
- 11.6 See-Manual references lead the classifier to relevant discussions in the Manual.
- 11.7 Numbers drawn from Tables 1–4 are prefixed by T1 through T4. (For a complete listing of table names and abbreviations, see paragraph 7.4.)

INTERDISCIPLINARY NUMBERS

11.8 The first class number displayed in an index entry (the unindented term) is the number for interdisciplinary works. If the term also appears in a table, the table number is listed next, followed by other aspects of the term. The discipline of the interdisciplinary number may be repeated as a subentry if the discipline is not clear. For example:

Oceans	551.46
T2 -	-162
biology	578.77
ecology	577.7
geologic agent	551.3
interactions with atmosphere	551.5
law of nations	341.4
physical geology	551.46
resource economics	333.91
see Manual at T2 —162	

Interdisciplinary numbers are not provided for all topics in the Relative Index. They are omitted when the index entry is ambiguous, does not have a disciplinary

focus, or lacks literary warrant. In such cases, there is no number opposite the unindented entry. For example:

Flow

fluid mechanics 532

(For more information on interdisciplinary numbers, see paragraphs 5.8, 7.17, 7.19–7.20.)

TERMS INCLUDED IN THE RELATIVE INDEX

11.10 The Relative Index contains most terms found in the headings and notes of the schedules and tables, and synonyms and terms with literary warrant for concepts represented by the schedules and tables. The Relative Index also contains terms for the broad concepts covered in Manual notes.

Inverted phrases are avoided, except for personal and geographic names (see paragraphs 11.12-11.13). Qualifiers are used for homonyms, ambiguous terms, and most initialisms and abbreviations. The most common use of the term may not be qualified. Disciplinary qualifiers are avoided.

- 11.11 The following types of names from Table 2 Geographic Areas are included in the Relative Index: (A) names of countries; (B) names of the states and provinces of several countries; and (C) names of certain important geographic features.
- 11.12 Also included in the Relative Index are the personal names of the following groups of persons: heads of state used to identify historical periods, e.g., Juan Carlos I; and founders or revealers of religions, e.g., Muḥammad.
- 11.13 Place names and other proper names are generally given in the form specified by the second edition, 2002 revision, of the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules* (AACR2), based on the names established in the Library of Congress authority files. If the AACR2 form is not the common English name, an entry is also included under the familiar form of the name.

Plants and animals are indexed under their common names.

The choice of singular form versus plural form follows ISO 999:1996, Guidelines for the content, organization and presentation of indexes. Count nouns are generally in the plural; noncount nouns and abstract concepts are generally in the singular. Parts of the body are in the plural only when more than one occurs in a fully formed organism (e.g., ears, hands, nose). Plants and animals follow scientific convention in choice of singular form versus plural form, with the decision based on whether the taxonomic class has more than one member (e.g., Dogs, Lion, Yorkshire terrier). Where usage varies across disciplines, the index entry reflects the form preferred in the discipline where interdisciplinary works are classified.

TERMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE RELATIVE INDEX

- 11.15 Terms usually not included in the Relative Index are:
 - (A) Phrases beginning with the adjectival form of countries, languages, nationalities, religions, e.g., English poetry, French cooking, Italian architecture, Hindu prayer books.

- (B) Phrases that contain general concepts represented by standard subdivisions such as education, statistics, laboratories, and management; e.g., Art education, Educational statistics, Medical laboratories, Bank management.
- (C) Names of literatures whose numbers correspond to the notation in their language numbers, e.g., Efik literature, whose number (896) corresponds to the number (496) for Efik language, which is indexed.

When there is strong literary warrant for such a phrase heading as a sought term, it may be included in the Relative Index, e.g., English literature. When the phrase heading is a proper name or provides the only form of access to the topic, it may also be included, e.g., English Channel, French horns.

Options

- 12.1 Some devices are required to enable the DDC to serve needs beyond those represented in the standard English-language edition. At a number of places in the schedules and tables, *options* are provided to give emphasis to an aspect in a library's collection not given preferred treatment in the standard notation. In some cases, options are also suggested to provide shorter notation for the aspect.
- 12.2 Options are provided throughout the Classification to emphasize jurisdiction, ethnic or national group, language, topic, or other characteristic.
- 12.3 Options described in notes appear in parentheses and begin with "Option:". Options that apply to the full entry appear at the end of the entry; options to a specific instruction in the entry are indented under the appropriate note. For example, the following option appears indented under a note in the entry for 810–890:

(Option: Class translations into a language requiring local emphasis with the literature of that language)

- 12.4 Some *optional numbers* are enumerated in the schedules and tables and appear in parentheses in the number column,
- 12.5 Arrange-alphabetically and arrange-chronologically notes are not placed in parentheses, but are also options. They represent suggestions only; the material need not be arranged alphabetically or chronologically. An example of an arrange-alphabetically note is found at 005.265 Programming for specific computers: "Arrange alphabetically by name of computer, e.g., IBM PC*."
- 12.6 Some national libraries and central cataloging authorities assign a few optional numbers, e.g., the National Library of Canada uses C810 for Canadian literature in English and C840 for Canadian literature in French.
- 12.7 Most of the time, the responsibility for implementing an option rests with the local library. Libraries should weigh the value of using an option against the loss in interoperability of numbers. The library will not be able to use numbers assigned by other libraries, and other libraries will not be able to use the optional numbers. In addition, unless the option is widely used in a region, users may be confused by the alternate notation.

Close and Broad Classification

- 13.1 The Dewey Decimal Classification provides the basic option of close versus broad classification. Close classification means that the content of a work is specified by notation to the fullest extent possible. Broad classification means that the work is placed in a broad class by use of notation that has been logically abridged. For example, a work on French cooking is classed closely at 641.5944 (641.59 Cooking by place + 44 France from Table 2), or broadly at 641.5 (Cooking).
- 13.2 A library should base its decision on close versus broad classification on the size of its collection and the needs of its users. For example, an engineering library might prefer close classification for works in engineering, but broad classification for disciplines outside science and technology.
- 13.3 The classifier should never reduce the notation to less than the most specific threedigit number (no matter how small the library's collection). A number also must never be reduced so that it ends in a 0 anywhere to the right of the decimal point.
- One aid to logical abridgment of DDC numbers is the segmentation device provided by the Decimal Classification Division of the Library of Congress and some other centralized cataloging services.

More Information

14.1 Classifiers desiring a more in-depth introduction to the Dewey Decimal Classification may consult *Dewey Decimal Classification: Principles and Application*, 3rd ed., by Lois Mai Chan and Joan S. Mitchell (Dublin, Ohio: OCLC, 2003).

Glossary

The Glossary defines terms used in the Introduction and throughout the schedules, tables, and Manual. Fuller explanations and examples for many terms may be found in the relevant sections of the Introduction. An index to the Introduction and Glossary follows the Glossary.

Abridged edition: A shortened version of the Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC) system that is a logical truncation of the notational and structural hierarchy of the corresponding full edition on which it is based. The abridged edition is intended for general collections of 20,000 titles or less. See also **Broad classification**; Full edition.

Add note: A note instructing the classifier to append digits found elsewhere in the DDC to a given base number. See also **Base number**.

Add table: See Tables (2).

Application: See Rule of application.

Approximate the whole: When a topic is nearly coextensive with the full meaning of a DDC class, the topic is said to "approximate the whole" of the class. The term is also used to characterize topics that cover more than half the content of a class. When a topic approximates the whole of a class, standard subdivisions may be added. Topics that do not approximate the whole are said to be in "standing room" in the number. See also Classhere note; Standard-subdivisions-are-added note; Standing room.

Area table: An auxiliary table (Table 2) that gives geographic areas, plus provisions for historical treatment and for persons associated with a subject. Areas of the world are listed systematically, not alphabetically. Area table notation may be used with other numbers in the schedules and tables when explicit instructions permitting such use are given. See also Tables.

Arrange-alphabetically note: A note suggesting the option of alphabetical subarrangement when identification by specific name or other identifying characteristic is desired. See also **Option.**

Arrange-chronologically note: A note suggesting the option of chronological subarrangement when identification by date is desired. See also Option.

Artificial digit: A letter or other symbol used optionally as a substitute for digits 0-9 to provide a more prominent location or shorter notation for a jurisdiction, language, literature, religion, ethnic or national group, or other characteristic. See also Option.

Aspect: An approach to a subject, or characteristic (facet) of a subject. See also Discipline; Facet; Subject.

Attraction: See Classification by attraction.

Author number: See Book number.

Base number: A number of any length to which other numbers are appended. See also **Add** note.

Book number: The part of a call number that distinguishes a specific item from other items within the same class number. A library using the Cutter-Sanborn system can have D548d indicate David Copperfield by Dickens (where D stands for the D of Dickens, 548 stands for "ickens," and d stands for David Copperfield). See also Call number; Cutter number; Work mark.

Broad classification: The classification of works in broad categories by logical abridgment, even when more specific numbers are available, e.g., the use of 641.5 Cooking instead of 641.5972 Mexican cooking for a cookbook of Mexican recipes. Broad classification is the opposite of close classification. See also Abridged edition; Close classification.

Built number: A number constructed according to add instructions stated or implied in the schedules or tables. *See also* **Number building.**

Call number: A set of letters, numerals, or other symbols (in combination or alone) used by a library to identify a specific copy of a work. A call number may consist of the class number; book number; and other data such as date, volume number, copy number, and location symbol. See also Book number; Class number.

Caption: See Heading.

Category: See Class (Noun).

Centered entry: An entry representing a subject covered by a span of numbers, e.g., 372–374 Specific levels of education. The entry is called "centered" because the span of numbers appears in the center of the page in the print version of the DDC rather than in the number column on the left side of the page. Centered entries are identified by the symbol > in the number column.

Characteristic of division: See Facet.

Citation order: The order in which two or more characteristics (facets) of a class are to be combined in number building. When number building is not permitted or possible, instructions on preference order with respect to the choice of facets are provided. See also Facet; Number building; Preference order.

Class: (Noun) (1) A group of objects exhibiting one or more common characteristics, identified by specific notation. See also Entry (1). (2) One of the ten major groups of the DDC numbered 0–9. See also Main class. (3) A subdivision of the DDC of any degree of specificity. See also Subdivision. (Verb) To assign a class number to an individual work. See also Classify.

Class-elsewhere note: A note instructing the classifier about the location of interrelated topics. The note may show preference order, lead to the interdisciplinary or comprehensive number, override the first-of-two rule, or lead to broader or narrower numbers in the same hierarchical array that might otherwise be overlooked. See also Comprehensive number; Interdisciplinary number; Preference order.

Class-here note: A note that identifies topics that are equivalent to the whole of the class under which the note appears. The topic as a whole is classed in the number under which the note appears; parts of the topic are classed in the most appropriate subdivision of the number. Topics identified in class-here notes, even if broader or narrower than the head-

ing, are said to "approximate the whole" of the number; therefore, standard subdivisions may be added for topics in class-here notes. Class-here notes also may identify the comprehensive or interdisciplinary number for a subject. See also Approximate the whole; Comprehensive number; Interdisciplinary number.

- Class number: Notation that designates the class to which a given item belongs. See also Call number.
- Classification: A logical system for the arrangement of knowledge.
- Classification by attraction: The classification of a specific aspect of a subject in an inappropriate discipline, usually because the subject is named in the inappropriate discipline but not mentioned explicitly in the appropriate discipline.
- **Classified catalog:** A catalog arranged according to the notational order of a classification system.
- **Classify:** (1) To arrange a collection of items according to a classification system. (2) To assign a class number to an individual work.
- Close classification: The classification of works to the fullest extent permitted by the notation. Close classification is the opposite of broad classification. See also **Broad classification**; Full edition.
- Coextensive: Describes a topic equal in scope to the concept represented by the number.
- Comparative table: A table provided for a complete or extensive revision that lists in alphabetical order selected topics accompanied by their previous number and their number in the current edition. See also Equivalence table; Revision.
- Complete revision: See Revision (Complete revision).
- **Complex subject:** A complex subject is a subject that has more than one characteristic. For example, "unemployed carpenters" is a complex subject because it has more than one characteristic (employment status and occupation). See also **Preference order.**
- **Comprehensive number:** A number (often identified by a "Class here comprehensive works" note) that covers all the components of the subject treated within that discipline. The components may be in a span of consecutive numbers or distributed throughout the schedule or table. See also **Interdisciplinary number.**
- **Coordinate:** Describes a number or topic at a level equal to another number or topic in the same hierarchy.
- **Cross classification:** The accidental placement of works on the same subject in two different class numbers. This tends to happen when works being classified deal with two or more characteristics of a subject in the same class. Notes on preference order should prevent cross classification. *See also* **Preference order.**
- Cross reference: See Class-elsewhere note; See-also reference; See reference.
- Cutter number: The notation in a book number derived from the Cutter Three-Figure Author Table, the Cutter-Sanborn Three-Figure Author Table, or the OCLC Four-Figure Cutter Tables. The OCLC Four-Figure Cutter Tables are revised and expanded versions

of the Cutter Three-Figure Author Table and the Cutter-Sanborn Three-Figure Author Table. See also Book number.

DDC: Dewey Decimal Classification.

DDC Summaries: A listing of the first three levels (main classes, divisions, and sections) of the Dewey Decimal Classification system. The headings associated with the numbers in the summaries have been edited for browsing purposes, and may not match the complete headings found in the schedules. *See also* **Division; Main class; Section; Summary.**

Decimal point: The dot that follows the third digit in a DDC number. In strict usage the word "decimal" is not accurate; however, common usage is followed in this edition's explanatory material.

Definition note: A note indicating the meaning of a term in the heading.

Digit: The smallest individual unit in a notational system. For example, the notation 954 has three digits: 9, 5, and 4.

Discipline: An organized field of study or branch of knowledge, e.g., 200 Religion, 530 Physics, 364 Criminology. In the DDC, subjects are arranged by disciplines. *See also* **Subject.**

Discontinuation: The shifting of a topic or the entire contents of a number to a more general number in the same hierarchy, or the complete removal of the topic or number. A topic or number is discontinued because the topic or concept represented by the number has a negligible current literature or represents a distinction that is no longer valid in the literature or common perception of the field. A note explaining its shift or removal accompanies a discontinued topic or number. Discontinued numbers appear in square brackets. *See also* **Relocation; Schedule reduction.**

Displaced standard subdivision: A standard subdivision concept given special notation in the schedule in place of its regular notation from Table 1. A do-not-use note is always provided at the regular location of the standard subdivision concept. See also **Do-not-use** note; Standard subdivisions.

Division: The second level of subdivision in the DDC, represented by the first two digits in the notation, e.g., 62 in 620 Engineering and allied operations. *See also* **DDC Summaries; Main class; Section.**

Do-not-use note: A note instructing the classifier not to use all or part of a regular standard subdivision notation or an add table provision, but instead to use a special provision or standard subdivision notation at a broader number. See also **Displaced standard subdivision**.

Document: A generic term for all media capable of conveying, coding, and preserving knowledge. Documents may be books, journals, electronic resources, reports, sound recordings, motion pictures, etc.

Dual heading: A heading with two separate terms, the first of which is the main topic and the second of which is a major subordinate topic, e.g., 570 Life sciences Biology. A dual heading is used when the subject as a whole and the subordinate topic as a whole

- share the same number and most of its subdivisions. Standard subdivisions may be added for either or both topics in a dual heading.
- **Dual provision:** The inadvertent provision of more than one place in the DDC for the same aspect of a subject.
- Entry: (1) In the schedules and tables, a self-contained unit consisting of a number or span of numbers, a heading, and often one or more notes. (2) In the Relative Index, a term or phrase usually followed by a DDC number. (3) In the Manual, a self-contained unit consisting of a number or group of numbers, the associated headings or topics, and an extended instruction or discussion.
- **Enumerative scheme:** A classification system in which numbers for complex subjects are precombined and listed.
- Equivalence table: A table provided for a complete or extensive revision that lists in numerical order the classes of the current edition with their equivalent numbers in the previous edition (and vice versa). See also Revision.
- **Expansion:** The development of a class in the schedules or tables to provide further subdivisions. See also **Revision.**
- Extensive revision: See Revision (Extensive revision).
- Facet: Any of the various categories into which a given class may be divided, e.g., division of the class "people" into the categories of ethnicity, age, education, and language spoken. Each category contains terms based on a single characteristic of division, e.g., children, adolescents, and adults are characteristics of division of the "ages" category. See also Citation order.
- **Facet indicator:** A digit used to introduce notation representing a characteristic of the subject. For example, "0" is often used as a facet indicator to introduce standard subdivision concepts.
- **First-of-two rule:** The rule instructing that works dealing equally with two subjects that are not used to introduce or explain one another are classed in the number coming first in the schedules or tables.
- **Footnote:** An instruction that applies to many subdivisions of a class, or to a topic within a class. The affected subdivision or topic is marked with a symbol such as an asterisk. In the print version of the DDC, the footnote is located at the bottom of the page. In the electronic version, the footnote is included in the notes section of each class to which the instruction applies.
- **Former-heading note:** A note listing the heading associated with the class number in the previous edition. The note is used when the heading has changed so much that it bears little or no resemblance to the previous heading, even though the meaning of the number has remained substantially the same.
- Full edition: The complete version of the Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC) system. See also Abridged edition; Close classification,
- Heading: The word or phrase used as the description of a given class. Also called "caption."

- **Hierarchical force:** The principle that the attributes of a class as defined in the heading and in certain basic notes apply to all the subdivisions of the class, and to all other classes to which reference is made.
- **Hierarchy:** The arrangement of a classification system from general to specific. In the DDC, the length of the notation and the corresponding depth of indention of the heading usually indicate the degree of specificity of a class. Hierarchy may also be indicated by special headings, notes, and centered entries.
- Hook number: A number in the DDC without meaning in itself, but used to introduce examples of the topic. Hook numbers have headings that begin with "Miscellaneous," "Specific," or "Other"; and do not contain add notes, including notes, or class-here notes. Standard subdivisions are always bracketed under hook numbers.
- **Including note:** A note enumerating topics that are logically part of the class but are less extensive in scope than the concept represented by the class number. These topics do not have enough literature to warrant their own number. Standard subdivisions may not be added to the numbers for these topics. See also **Literary warrant**; **Standing room.**
- **Indention:** Typographical setting of notes and subheadings below and to the right of the main entry term.

Influence: See Rule of application.

- Interdisciplinary number: A number (often identified by a "Class here interdisciplinary works" note) to be used for works covering a subject from the perspective of more than one discipline, including the discipline where the interdisciplinary number is located, e.g., the interdisciplinary number for marriage is 306.81 in Sociology. See also Comprehensive number.
- Literary form: A mode of literary expression such as poetry, drama, fiction, etc. Each form can be subdivided into kinds of forms, e.g., lyric poetry, comedy, science fiction, etc.
- Literary warrant: Justification for the development of a class or the explicit inclusion of a topic in the schedules, tables, or Relative Index, based on the existence of a body of literature on the topic.
- Main class: One of the ten major subdivisions of the DDC, represented by the first digit in the notation, e.g., the 3 in 300 Social sciences. See also DDC Summaries; Division; Section.
- Manual: A guide to the use of the DDC that is made up primarily of extended discussions of problem areas in the application of the DDC. In the schedules and tables, see-Manual references indicate where relevant discussions are located in the Manual. See also Manual note.
- Manual note: An individual entry in the Manual. See also Entry (3); Manual; See-Manual reference.
- **Notation:** Numerals, letters, and/or symbols used to represent the main and subordinate divisions of a classification scheme. In the DDC, Arabic numerals are used to represent the classes, e.g., notation 07 from Table 1 and 511.3 from the schedules.

Notational synthesis: See Number building.

Note: An instruction, definition, or reference that explains the contents and use of a class, or the relationship of the class to other classes. See also Add note; Arrange-alphabetically note; Arrange-chronologically note; Class-elsewhere note; Class-here note; Definition note; Discontinuation; Do-not-use note; Footnote; Former-heading note; Including note; Manual note; Number-built note; Preference order; Relocation; Revision note; Scope note; See-also reference; See-Manual reference; See reference; Standard-subdivisions-are-added note; Subdivisions-are-added note.

Number building: The process of constructing a number by adding notation from the tables or other parts of the schedules to a base number. See also **Base number; Citation order.**

Number-building note: See Add note.

Number-built note: A note that states where the number building instructions may be found for a built number that is explicitly listed in the schedules or tables. Typically, such built numbers are listed for two reasons: to provide an entry for a built number under which other notes are required; or to provide an entry for a three-digit built number.

Number column: In the print version of the DDC, the column of numbers that appears in the left margin of the schedules and tables, and to the right of the alphabetical entries in the Relative Index.

Option: An alternative to standard notation provided in the schedules and tables to give emphasis to an aspect in a library's collection not given preferred treatment in the standard notation. In some cases, an option may provide shorter notation for the aspect. *See also* **Optional number.**

Optional number: (1) A number listed in parentheses in the schedules or tables that is an alternative to the standard notation. (2) A number constructed by following an option. See also **Option.**

Order of preference: See Preference order.

Phoenix schedule: See Revision (Complete revision).

Preference order: The order indicating which one of two or more numbers is to be chosen when different characteristics of a subject cannot be shown in full by number building. A note (sometimes containing a table of preference) indicates which characteristic is to be selected for works covering more than one characteristic. When a notation can be synthesized to show two or more characteristics, it is a matter of citation order. See also Citation order.

Preference table: See Preference order.

Prime marks: See Segmentation.

Reduction of schedules: See Schedule reduction.

Regularization: The replacement of special developments for standard subdivision concepts by use of the regular standard subdivisions found in Table 1.

Relative Index: The index to the DDC. It is called "Relative" because it shows the connection between subjects and the disciplines in which they appear. In the schedules, subjects are arranged within disciplines. In the Relative Index, subjects are listed alphabetically.

Under each subject, the disciplines in which the subject is found are listed alphabetically. In the print version of the DDC, the disciplines are indented under the subject. In the electronic version, the disciplines appear as subheadings associated with the subject.

Relocation: The shifting of a topic from one number to another number that differs from the old number in respects other than length. Notes at both ends of the relocation identify the new and former numbers. See also **Discontinuation**.

Retroactive citation order: In number building, the combination of characteristics (facets) of a class starting with a number coming later in the schedule as the base number, then adding as instructed from numbers earlier in the sequence.

Reused number: A number with a total change in meaning from one edition to another. Usually numbers are reused only in complete revisions or when the reused number has been vacant for two consecutive editions.

Revision: The result of editorial work that alters the text of any class of the DDC. There are three degrees of revision: Routine revision is limited to updating terminology, clarifying notes, and providing modest expansions. Extensive revision involves a major reworking of subdivisions but leaves the main outline of the schedule intact. Complete revision (formerly called a phoenix) is a new development; the base number remains unchanged from the previous edition, but virtually all subdivisions are changed. Changes for complete and extensive revisions are shown through comparative and equivalence tables rather than through relocation notes in the schedule or table affected. See also Comparative table; Equivalence table.

Revision note: A note that introduces a complete or extensive revision.

Routine revision: See Revision (Routine revision).

Rule of application: The rule instructing that works about the application of one subject to a second subject or the influence of one subject on another subject are classified with the second subject.

Rule of three: The rule instructing that works giving equal treatment to three or more subjects that are all subdivisions of a broader subject are classified in the first higher number that includes all of them.

Rule of zero: The rule instructing that subdivisions beginning with zero should be avoided if there is a choice between the 0 subdivision and subdivisions beginning with 1–9 in the same position in the notation. Similarly, subdivisions beginning with 00 should be avoided when there is a choice between 00 and 0.

Scatter note: A class-elsewhere, see-reference, or relocation note that leads to multiple locations in the DDC. See also Class-elsewhere note; Relocation; See reference.

Schedule reduction: The elimination of certain provisions of a previous edition, often resulting in discontinued numbers. See also **Discontinuation**.

Schedules: (1) Listings of subjects and their subdivisions arranged in a systematic order with notation given for each subject and its subdivisions. (2) The series of DDC numbers 000–999, their headings, and notes.

- **Scope note:** A note indicating that the meaning of a class number is broader or narrower than is apparent from the heading.
- Section: The third level of subdivision in the DDC, represented by the first three digits in the notation, e.g., 625 in 625 Engineering of railroads and roads. See also DDC Summaries; Division; Main class.
- See-also reference: (1) In the schedules and tables, a note leading to classes that are tangentially related to the topic and therefore might be confused with it. (2) In the Relative Index, a note leading to a synonym, broader term, or related term. (3) In the Manual, a note leading to related Manual notes.
- **See-Manual reference:** A note leading from an entry in the schedules or tables to additional information about the number in the Manual.
- See reference: A note (introduced by the word "for") that leads from the stated or implied comprehensive or interdisciplinary number for a subject to component parts of the subject in numbers other than direct subdivisions of the original number or span. See also Classelsewhere note.
- **Segmentation:** The indication of logical breaks in a number by a typographical device, e.g., slash marks or prime marks. Segmentation marks indicate the end of an abridged number or the beginning of a standard subdivision.
- Shelf mark: See Call number.
- Standard subdivisions: Subdivisions found in Table 1 that represent frequently recurring physical forms (dictionaries, periodicals) or approaches (history, research) applicable to any subject or discipline. They may be used with any number in the schedules and tables for topics that approximate the whole of the number unless there are instructions to the contrary. See also Tables.
- Standard-subdivisions-are-added note: A note indicating which topics in a multiterm heading may have standard subdivisions added to them. The designated topics are considered to approximate the whole of the number. See also Approximate the whole.
- Standing room: A term characterizing a topic without sufficient literature to have its own number, and considerably narrower in scope than the class number in which it is included. Standard subdivisions cannot be added to a topic in standing room, nor are other number-building techniques allowed. Topics listed in including notes have standing room in the class number, as do minor unnamed topics that logically fall in the same place in the DDC. To have standing room is the opposite of approximating the whole. See also Approximate the whole.
- Subdivision: (1) A subordinate member of a class, e.g., 519 Probabilities and applied mathematics is a subdivision of class 510 Mathematics, and 519.3 Game theory is a subdivision of 519. See also Class (3). (2) Notation that may be added to other numbers to make a class number appropriately specific to the work being classified. See also Standard subdivisions; Tables.
- Subdivisions-are-added note: A note used where subdivisions are provided by add instructions indicating which topics in a multiterm heading may have subdivisions added to

them. The designated topics are considered to approximate the whole of the number. See also Approximate the whole.

Subject: An object of study. Also called topic. It may be a person or a group of persons, thing, place, process, activity, abstraction, or any combination of these. In the DDC, subjects are arranged by disciplines. A subject is often studied in more than one discipline, e.g., marriage is studied in several disciplines such as ethics, religion, sociology, and law. See also **Discipline.**

Subject catalog: An index to the contents of a collection. If access is provided alphabetically by words, it is called an alphabetical subject catalog. If access is provided by the notation of a classification system, it is called a classified catalog. See also Classified catalog.

Subordinate: Describes a number or topic at a lower (narrower) level than another number or topic in the same hierarchy. See also Superordinate.

Summary: A listing of the chief subdivisions of a class that provides an overview of its structure. See also **DDC Summaries.**

Superordinate: Describes a number or topic at a higher (broader) level than another number or topic in the same hierarchy. See also Subordinate.

Synthesis of notation: See Number building.

Table of preference: See Preference order.

Tables: In the DDC, lists of notation that may be added to other numbers to make a class number appropriately specific to the work being classified. The numbers found in a table are never used alone. There are two kinds of tables: (1) The four numbered auxiliary tables (Tables 1–4) representing standard subdivisions, geographic areas, and aspects of literature and languages. (2) Lists of special notation found in add notes under specific numbers throughout the schedules. These lists are called add tables. See also Add note.

Topic: See Subject.

Unabridged edition: See Full edition.

Variant-name note: A note listing synonyms or near synonyms for a topic in a heading when it is awkward or inappropriate to include such information in the heading.

Word-by-word alphabetization: Refers to the filing of entries word by word, not letter by letter. For example, New York files before Newark in word-by-word alphabetization; Newark files before New York in letter-by-letter alphabetization.

Work: A distinct intellectual or artistic expression.

Work mark: The part of a book number that consists of a letter appended to the author (or biographee) designation to show the first letter of the title (or first letter of the sumame of the biographer). See also Book number.

Index to the Introduction and Glossary

References to the Introduction are identified by paragraph numbers. References to the alphabetically arranged Glossary are identified by G.

Abridged edition 3.2, G	Comprehensive number 5.7(C), G
Add note G	class-elsewhere note 7.19
Add table 8.17, G: Tables(2)	class-here note 7.17
Application 5.7(A), G: Rule of application	see reference 7.20
Approximate the whole 7.16, 8.3 8.9, G	Coordinate number or topic 4.18-4.19, G
Arabic numerals 2.2, 4.1, 4.15	Cross classification G
Area table 8.11–8.12, G	Cross reference G: Class-elsewhere note,
Arrange-alphabetically note 12.5, G	See-also reference, See reference
Arrange-chronologically note 12.5, G	Cutter number G
Artificial digit G	DDC G
Aspect 9.1-9.5, G	arrangement of Abridged Edition 14 6.1
Attraction G: Classification by attraction	history, use, and development 3.1-3.6
Author number G: Book number	overview 4.1 4.20
Base number G	DDC Summaries 4.2, 7.1(A), G
Book number G	Decimal point 4,16, G
Bracketed number 7.6 7.7, 7.25	Definition note 7.11, G
Broad classification 13.1-13.4, G	Digit 4.15-4.16, 4.19, 7.2-7.3, 13.3, G
Built number 8.1-8.18, G	Discipline G
citation order in 9.1-9.3	basis for classifying 5.1, 5.3 5.8
in schedules or tables 7,13	basis for DDC order 4.1 4.14
Call number G	in Relative Index 11.1
Caption G: Heading	more than one 5.8
Category G: Class (Noun)	vs. subject 4.14
Centered entry 4.20, G	Discontinuation G
Characteristic of division G: Facet	Discontinued note 7.23
Citation order 9.1-9.3, G	Discontinued topic 7.6
Class 4.1, G	Displaced standard subdivision 7.25, 8.6, G
Class-elsewhere note 7.19, G	Division 4.1-4.2, 4.15, G
Class-here note 7.16-7.17, G	Do-not-use note 7.25, G
Class number G	Document G
Classification 2.1, G	Dual heading 4.20, 7.5, G
Classification by attraction G	Dual provision G
Classified catalog G	Entry 7.2–7.7, G
Classify G	Enumerative scheme G
how to 5.1-5.10	Equivalence table G
Close classification 13.1-13.2, G	Expansion G
Coextensive topic G	Extensive revision 7.22, G: Revision (Extensive
Comparative table G	revision)
Complete revision 7.22, G: Revision	Facet 9.2-9.3, G
(Complete revision)	Facet indicator G
Complex subject G	First-of-two rule 5.7(C), G

overridden by class-elsewhere note 7.19

Footnote 7.8, 8.17, G	Reduction of schedules G: Schedule reduction
in Table 2 7.20	Regularization G
Former-heading note 7.14, G	Relative Index 11.1-11.15, G
Full edition G	warning on use 5.6
Heading 7.2, G	Relocation G
Hierarchical force 4.18, 7.10, G	Relocation note 7.24
notes with 7.11-7.17, 7.19-7.21	Relocated topic 7.6
notes without 7.18, 8.9	Retroactive citation order G
Hierarchy 4.17-4.20, G	Reused number G
Hook number 7.7, G	Revision G
Including note 7.18, G	Revision note 7.22, G
Indention G	Routine revision G: Revision (Routine revision)
Influence G: Rule of application	Rule of application 5.7(A), G
Interdisciplinary number 5.8, G	Rule of three 5.7(D), G
class-elsewhere note 7.19	Rule of zero 5.7(E), G
class-here note 7.17	Scatter note G
in Relative Index 11.8–11.9	Schedule reduction G
see reference 7,20	Schedules G
Literary form G	Scope note 7.12, G
Literary warrant G	Section 4.1–4.2, 4.15, G
in Relative Index 11.9-11.10, 11.15	See-also reference 7.21, G
Main class 4.1–4.13, G	in Relative Index 11.5
Manual 10.1–10.6, G	See-Manual reference 10.2, G
Manual-like note 10.3	in Relative Index 11.6
Manual note 10.4-10.6, G	See reference 4.20, 7.20, G
Notation 2.2, 4.15–4.16, G	Segmentation 13.4, G
length of 4.19, 13.1–13.4	Shelf mark G: Call number
Notational hierarchy 4.19	Square brackets, numbers in 7.6–7.7, 7.25
violation of 4.20	Standard subdivisions (Table 1) 8.3-8.9, G
Notational synthesis G: Number building	approximate the whole 7.16, 8.3 8.9
Notes 7.8–7.25, G	displaced 7.25, 8.6
Number building 8.1–8.18, G	in brackets 7.6–7.7, 7.25
citation order in 9.1–9.3	warning on use 7.18
Number-building note G: Add note	Standard-subdivisions-are-added note 8.9, G
Number-built note 7.13, G	Standing room 7.18, G
Number column 7.2–7.4, G	Structural hierarchy 4.18
Option 12.1–12.7, G	Subdivision G
Optional number 7.6, 12.4, 12.6–12.7, G	Subdivisions-are-added note 8.18, G
Order of preference G: Preference order	Subject G
Parentheses, use with options 7.6, 12.3	basis for classifying 5.1-5.10
Phoenix schedule G: Revision (Complete	in Relative Index 11.1
revision)	more than one 5.7
Preference order 9.1, 9.4-9.5, G	vs. discipline 4.14
shown in class-elsewhere note 7.19	Subject catalog G
vs. first-of-two rule 7.19	Subordinate number or topic 4.18–4.20, 7.5, G
Preference table 9.5, G: Preference order	Summary 7.1, G
Prime marks G: Segmentation	Superordinate number or tonic 4 19. G

Synthesis of notation 8.1–8.18, G: Number building

citation order in 9.1-9.3

Table of last resort 5.9

Table of preference 9.5, G: Preference order

Tables 1-4 7.4, 8.3-8.14, G: Tables(1)

Topic G: Subject

Unabridged edition G: Full edition

Unassigned number 7.6

Variant-name note 7.15, G

Word-by-word alphabetization G

Work G

Work mark G

Zero G: Facet indicator

at end of number 4.15-4.16

extra zeros in standard subdivisions 8.3, 8.5

rule of zero 5.7(E), G

Manual

Notes on Table Numbers

Table 1. Standard Subdivisions

T1-01 vs. T1-02

Scientific principles vs. The subject for persons in scientific and technological occupations

Use the number for the technology plus notation 01 from Table 1 for the scientific principles of a technology, e.g., mathematical principles of engineering 620.001. In such cases the table of contents will often be organized by concepts found in subdivisions of the technology or will follow the table of contents found in common treatises on the technology. Conversely, use the number for the science plus notation 02 from Table 1 for the science if the work is written for technologists and engineers, e.g., mathematics for engineers 510.2. In such cases the table of contents will be organized by concepts found in subdivisions of the science or will follow the table of contents found in common treatises on the science. If in doubt between science and technology, prefer the technology number.

When not to use either subdivision

Do not use T1—01 and T1—02 in 500 and 600 when there is a direct relationship between a science and a corresponding technology, e.g., do not use 540.2 for chemistry for chemical engineers, or 660.01 for chemical principles in chemical engineering.

T1 = 02

The subject for persons in specific occupations

Use T1—02 for works that emphasize special instructions for persons in specific occupations that general readers would not find useful, e.g., mathematics for engineers 510.2. Do not use T1—02 for works that draw examples from one broad discipline or for one kind of professional user, but effectively cover the subject for the general reader, e.g., use 616.1 (not 616.1002) for a textbook on cardiopulmonary diseases for nurses that would be equally useful to patients, relatives, or social workers.

Do not use T1—02 when it is redundant, that is, when it is directed towards persons who would typically be expected to study the subject, e.g., engineering for engineers 620 (not 620.002).

T1-02 vs. T3-7, T3-8

Humor, satire, jokes

Any subject may be dealt with in a humorous or satirical manner. Use the number for the subject without T1—02 for works where the humor involved is entirely incidental to the serious treatment of the subject, e.g., a joke inserted into a lecture to provide respite from a serious mood. Use the number for the subject plus notation 02 from Table 1 for works where the author's intention is serious, but where humor or satire is used to convey the author's message, e.g., political satire grounded in genuine political criticism. Use numbers in literature, usually

T3—8, only for works where the subject merely provides the occasion for humor, the author's primary concern being to amuse, e.g., a collection of jokes about cats. If in doubt between literature and the subject, prefer the subject. If in doubt whether to use T1—02, prefer the subject without it.

Use T3—8 for jokes and for humorous literary works without identifiable literary form. Use T3—7 only for collections of humor or satire in more than one literary form, including both verse and prose. (Class works in a particular literary form, e.g., drama or fiction, with the form; class works in multiple forms of literary prose with prose.)

T1-025 vs. T1-029

Directories of enterprises and products

Use T1—025 for directories that describe business enterprises in a manner that serves people who run businesses; who invest in or lend money to businesses; or who want to sell ideas, products, and services to businesses. These directories typically emphasize organization, officers, and financial information. Use T1—029 for directories and catalogs designed to help customers obtain or evaluate products and services. If in doubt, prefer T1—025.

Directories of business and related enterprises

The guidelines in this section apply to directories that concentrate on enterprises and provide significant information about their organization, and sometimes also their officers, finances, and line of work. Use T1—025 with numbers from 001–999 for directories of persons and organizations that do not concentrate on enterprises, or that simply supply their names, addresses, and contact persons.

Limited to specific industries

Use T1—025 for directories of enterprises in specific industries that emphasize organization, officers, and financial information, with the following numbers: 332.1–.6 for financial institutions; 333.33 for real estate businesses; 334 for cooperative enterprises; 368 for insurance enterprises; and 380 for enterprises engaged in commerce, communications, and transportation. Use T1—025 with these numbers for listings of companies, even if there is significant general information on the companies. Use 338.7 and 338.8 without T1—025 for directories of enterprises in other specific industries.

Not limited to specific industries

Use T1—025 with 338.7 and 338.8 for directories of enterprises that are not limited to a specific industry, e.g., directories of all business enterprises in France 338.7025.

Use 338.7 without T1—025 for directories explicitly limited to corporations. If the limitation is not explicitly stated, prefer 338.7025.

Use 338.7 without T1—025 for directories of manufacturers that give financial and organizational information.

Use T1—025 with numbers in 381–382 for directories of merchants. Use 381.025 and 382.025 for chambers of commerce and boards of trade, even when the membership includes a wide cross section of business enterprises in an area.

Use T1—025 with numbers in 914–919 for telephone, city, and fax directories, and for business white pages (telephone directories largely limited to businesses) and yellow pages that are issued with general directories of people and organizations in an area. Use 338.7025, however, for business white pages and comprehensive fax directories of businesses that are not produced in connection with a directory of all people and organizations, and 338 without T1—025 for yellow pages that are not produced in connection with a directory of all people and organizations.

Product and service directories and catalogs

Product and service directories may go by a variety of names, including trade catalogs and yellow pages. Yellow pages are usually not limited by specific industries. The guidelines in this section also apply to buyers' guides and consumer reports.

Limited to specific industries

Use T1—029 with numbers from 001–999 (other than 332.1–.6, 333.33, 334, 338.4, 368, and 380) for directories of products and services in specific industries, e.g., chemical products of United States 660.029, food and drink in Europe 664.0029, clothing 687.029. In all cases, use the number that represents making the products or producing the services, except when they are produced by three or more industries serving a single consumer industry. In such cases, use the number for the consumer industry, e.g., a directory of publishers, binders, and furniture makers serving libraries 020.29.

Not limited to specific industries

Use 338.4029 for wide-ranging product directories that emphasize products of secondary industries, or services and products of secondary industries. Use 338 without T1—029 for wide-ranging directories that cover everything from farm produce and minerals to the output of secondary industries. If in doubt, prefer 338.4029.

Use 338.4029 (not 670.29) for directories of manufactured products, as they are then usefully classed with other comprehensive or wide-ranging directories.

Use 338.4 without T1—029 for comprehensive directories of services.

T1-0285

Electronic resources and programs

Use T1—0285 for programs themselves and for works about programs, regardless of form (e.g., programs in electronic form, printed program listings bound into books). Do not use T1—0285 to indicate that a work is in electronic form, e.g., use 310 (not 310.285) for electronic census data.

Do not use T1—0285 for items that include both programs and data files, unless the data files are clearly of minor importance, e.g., small files intended merely to help beginners learn to use the programs.

If in doubt, do not use T1-0285.

T1-068 vs. 353-354

Public administration and management in specific fields

Use numbers outside 350–354 plus notation 068 from Table 1 for the management or administration of organizations, public or private, that directly perform the work within their scope. Use numbers in 353–354 for agencies that regulate, control, or support organizations that provide the actual services. For example, use 363.2068 (not 353.3) for management of city police departments; use 385.068 (not 354.76) for management of a nationalized railway system.

A given field may have both public administration and management aspects. For example, use 385.068 for managing railroads, but use 354.76 for managing agencies that regulate railroads; use 025.1 for administering public libraries, but use 353.7 for administering agencies that support public libraries.

Exceptions

Use 353-354 for administration of activities specific to government (such as licensing, taxing, and gathering census information, that is, activities found in 352 that are not also found in 658) when applied to specific fields of public administration.

Foreign affairs are among the few major activities for which administration of an actual operation is classed in 353–354. Use 353.1 (not 327.068 or numbers in 327.3–9, plus notation 068 from Table 1) for foreign affairs management. Similarly, use 353.1 (not 327.12068 or numbers in 327.123–.129 plus notation 068 from Table 1) for foreign intelligence management.

If in doubt, prefer the number outside public administration.

T1-08 and 306.2-.6

Cultural institutions and social groups

Use the interdisciplinary number for a topic pertaining to a cultural institution plus notation 08 from Table 1 for works on social groups in relation to a cultural institution, e.g., racism in sports 796.089 (not 306.4), women in science 500.82 (not 306.4), police discrimination against minorities 363.208 (not 306.2). If the interdisciplinary number for the cultural institution falls in 306.2–.6, use the number for the institution or related topic without adding notation 08 from Table 1, e.g., discrimination against retired women 306.3.

T1-081 and T1-082

Men and women

Use subdivisions for men and women only if the works explicitly emphasize the sex of the people treated. For example, do not use 363.37081 for men as a group

with respect to fire fighting unless the work makes clear that male fire fighters are being contrasted with female fire fighters.

T1-09

Historical and geographic treatment of subjects and disciplines

Different numbers are occasionally provided for the historical and geographic treatment of a subject and for the historical and geographic treatment of the discipline within which the subject is treated, e.g., 364.9 is provided for historical and geographic treatment of crime and its alleviation, while 364.09 is provided for comparable treatment of criminology. Use 364.9 for geographic treatment of offenses, offenders, causes, prevention, and treatment (when all are considered together). Use 364.09 for geographic treatment of criminology and of the principles and methods used in analyzing causes and remedies of crime. If in doubt, prefer the number for the historical and geographic treatment of the subject.

Use T1—09 for either or both aspects where the distinction is not made between the subject and the discipline.

T1-09 vs. T1-089

Historical, geographic, persons treatment vs. Ethnic and national groups

Use T1—09, not T1—089, to identify distinguishing characteristics of a subject in an area where a specific group of people lives, e.g., Arab architecture 720.917 (not 720.89); French agricultural practices 630.944 (not 630.89).

Regions where specific ethnic groups predominate

Do not use T1—0917 (socioeconomic regions, including regions where specific ethnic groups predominate) for groups of persons treatment since such use would practically duplicate the group treatment numbers. For example, Arabs living in all areas where Arabs predominate constitute the overwhelming majority of all Arabs; therefore, use T1—089 for treatment of Arabs as a group, and use T1—0917 only for works about the area where they live, and works about styles prevailing in areas where they live.

T1--092

Persons

The following instructions apply also to notation 2 from Table 2 when numbers from Table 2 are added directly without the interposition of T1—09.

In the following notes the word "biography" is used for stylistic convenience; however, the instructions apply fully to description and critical appraisal as well as other persons aspects.

Do not use T1—092 for the actual works of a person except where instructed to do so at certain numbers in 700–779.

See also discussion at 913-919: Add table: 04: Biography; also at 920.008 vs. 305-306, 362; also at 920.009, 920.03-.09 vs. 909, 909.7-.8, 930-990; also at 930-990: Wars: Personal narratives; also at 930-990: Biography.

Comprehensive biography

Use the number for the subject of the person's most noted contribution for the comprehensive biography of the person. If the person made approximately equal contributions to a number of fields, use the number for the subject that provides the best common denominator, giving some extra consideration to the person's occupation. For example, use the university's area number under 378 for a physicist who became a science teacher, then head of a school of science, but went on to become a university president. Use 300.92 for a person who made significant contributions in political science, in university education, and the study of administrative and economic aspects of utility regulation, since that number provides the best common denominator for his work. However, use 610.92 for a famous woman doctor who also served as a feminist leader, wrote minor novels, and often served as a delegate to political conventions, unless there is an obvious emphasis on her avocations. Give weight to designations listed first in biographical dictionaries, but make allowances for the tendency to list occupation first even when a career transcends occupation.

If in doubt between a number for a discipline and a number for a specific subject within the discipline, prefer the number for the discipline, e.g., use 620,0092 rather than 621,092 for a mechanical engineer who also did important work in transportation and construction engineering.

Public figures

Biographies of public figures frequently present difficulties because the person may have filled several positions that are given varying emphasis by different authors, or may have filled one position that had many facets. Use 930–990 for comprehensive works on persons who held such positions. However, use a number reflecting one position or interest of a person's career if a biography emphasizes this, e.g., use 362.1092 for a biography emphasizing Wayne Morse's promotion of the National Institutes of Health, even though he was a U.S. senator. (See also Partial biography, below.)

A public figure may exert a wide-ranging impact upon the history of the jurisdiction served. For example, Daniel Webster is most famous as a U.S. senator, although he served twice as secretary of state and was also a lawyer and orator. In all these roles he influenced the history of his time. Use 973.5092 for his biography, rather than 328.73 for his senatorial service, 327.730092 for his foreign relations service, or 349.73092 for his legal activities. However, if a person in a high office of general responsibility concentrated on a single important field, consider a number that identifies that field. For example, William Wilberforce's chief interest while serving as a British Member of Parliament was the abolition of slavery. Thus use 326 for his biography, rather than 941.07 for his impact on the general history of his period or 328.41 for his legislative work.

Give greatest weight to the highest office reached, unless there is a clear reason to do otherwise, using the following table of preference:

- 1. Use 930–990 for monarchs, presidents, other heads of state, prime ministers, vice presidents, and regents, using the number for the period during which they held office. Also use 930–990 for public figures of any position or combination of positions who had a significant impact upon general history, using the period numbers that best approximate their period of influence. Candidates of major parties for the highest office of a country are also assigned history numbers, generally using the number for the period during which they ran for office, e.g., use 973.6 for Stephen Douglas, who ran against Lincoln in 1860. Sometimes a candidate defeated for party nomination made enough difference in the outcome to warrant a history number for his comprehensive biography, e.g., use 973.923092 for Eugene McCarthy, who ran unsuccessfully for the Democratic presidential nomination in 1968. Use the history number for the area without period if no appropriate historical period number is given in the schedule, e.g., Louis XIV, King of France, 944.
- 2. Use the number for the field of service for cabinet members, e.g., use 327.440092 for a foreign minister of France.
- 3. Use 327.3-.9 for ambassadors and pre-World War II ministers plenipotentiary.
- 4. Use 328.4–.9 for legislators not warranting a specific subject number, e.g., a floor leader, whip, or member noted for promoting legislative work. Biographers tend to concentrate upon legislators who left their mark on general history; so always consider the number in 900 for the area the legislature served before assigning another. Only occasionally will a work focus on a legislator's own constituency.
- 5. Use 327.3-.9 for diplomats below the level of ambassador or pre-World War II minister plenipotentiary; however, if the diplomats were associated with notable events, use the number for the events.
- 6. Use the number for field of service for public administrators not holding cabinet positions, if their contribution to the service was significant, e.g., use 363.25092 for J. Edgar Hoover, director of the U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation; otherwise use 352–354.

Use the same preference for public figures of state, provincial, and local jurisdictions. Usually national office takes preference over other levels, but consider the weight of contributions. For example, DeWitt Clinton, the famous governor of New York, was briefly U.S. senator, and was a minor party candidate for president, but use 974.7 for New York State history for his comprehensive biography. Fiorcllo La Guardia served fourteen years as U.S. representative, and briefly as chief of the U.S. Office of Civilian Defense and as director of the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration; but use 974.7 for his biography, as he is best known as mayor of New York City.

Families and close associates of the famous

Class a history of the immediate or extended family of a famous person with the biography of that person if the work strongly emphasizes the famous person. The same rule applies to the biography of a single relative or close associate of a famous person. However, if the relative or associate is important in his or her own

right, or if the famous person is not strongly featured, class the life of the relative in the subject warranted by his or her own work, e.g., use 269 for a biography of evangelist Ruth Carter Stapleton, sister of President Jimmy Carter, that treats the president only incidentally. If in doubt, do not use the number assigned to a famous person for a relative or close friend; prefer a number warranted by the biographee's own activities. Class a general family history in 929.

Partial biography

Class each partial biography featuring a specific contribution of a person with the contribution. However, use the comprehensive biography number for a work about the portions of a person's life that preceded the activity with which the person is chiefly associated, unless the work has significant alternative subject emphasis. For example, use 796.42092 for British Member of Parliament Christopher Chataway's earlier life as an athlete; but use 954.04 for the childhood of Indira Gandhi, the number for her period as prime minister of India.

Biography associated with place rather than subject

Class an individual biography in the number most nearly covering the history and civilization of the place and time of the activity emphasized when a work is not clearly associated with any subject but is clearly associated with a place, e.g., use 979.4 for the diary of a resident of San Francisco during the Gold Rush.

Table 2. Geographic Areas, and Persons

T2-162

Oceans and seas

Use T2—163–167 (not T2—3–9) for parts of oceans and noninland seas limited by either country or locality, e.g., use T2—163 (not T2—752 or T2—755) for Chesapeake Bay, an arm of the Atlantic Ocean that is almost surrounded by Maryland and Virginia.

Estuaries

Use the appropriate area number in T2—3-9 for estuaries that are parts of named rivers, but use T2—16 for estuaries that are parts of oceans and noninland seas, e.g., use T2—163 (not T2—755) for the York River, an estuary of the Chesapeake Bay.

Coastal waters

Use the number in T2—163—167 that includes the majority of the waters for comprehensive works on the coastal waters of a country, e.g., coastal waters of Russia T2—163 (not T2—164), of the United States T2—163 (not T2—164). If the areas are approximately equal in size, use the number coming first, e.g., coastal waters of Panama T2—163 (not T2—164).

T2-4-9

Modern world; extraterrestrial worlds

General arrangement of Table 2

The general arrangement of Table 2 is geographic rather than by political units, e.g., Hawaii T2—969 under Oceania, separated from the rest of the United States in T2—73–79; the Asian parts of Russia T2—57, separated from the European portion of Russia in T2—47.

Physiographic features and regions

Class a specific feature or region not named in the area table and that is wholly or almost wholly contained within a political or administrative unit with the unit; however, do not add further notation. For example, use T2—759 for the Everglades, Florida; T2—794 for Lake Tahoe, which is mainly in California.

Class a river with the political or administrative unit in which the river's mouth is located, e.g., Arkansas River T2—767. However, if the upper part of the river is more important politically, economically, or culturally, class the river with that part, e.g., Rhine River T2—43 (not T2—492).

Class general treatment of a specific kind of feature or region limited to a specific continent, country or locality with the continent, country, or locality, e.g., rivers of Europe T2—4, rivers of England T2—42. Class treatment of a specific kind of feature or region not limited to a specific continent in T2—1, e.g., rivers T2—16.

T2-4-9 vs. T2-3

Modern world; extraterrestrial worlds vs. Ancient world

Use T2—4–9 for those parts of the world more or less known to classical antiquity (the "Ancient world") when considered after the period of "ancient history," as well as other areas such as America in both ancient and later times. Use T2—3 for only the "Ancient world" during the period of "ancient history." For example, use T2—51 for later China and T2—31 for ancient China; T2—5694 for later Palestine and T2—33 for ancient Palestine; T2—44 for France and T2—364 for ancient Gaul; but use T2—72 for both ancient and later Yucatán. The demarcation date between "ancient" and "later" varies from place to place and can be determined by examination of the terminal dates in classes 931–939, e.g., 931 China to 420, 933 Palestine to 70, 936.4 Celtic regions to 486. If in doubt, prefer T2—4–9.

T2-73 vs. T2-71

United States vs. Canada

Use T2—73 if works about the United States and Canada are predominantly about the United States. Use T2-71 when Canada receives fuller treatment or the United States and Canada are given equal treatment. Use T2-7 only when

the work also discusses areas in T2—72, even though Canada and the United States are assigned most of the numbers in the span. If in doubt, prefer T2—73.

T2-99 vs. T2-19

Extraterrestrial worlds vs. Space

Use T2—99 for the various bodies of the universe moving through space, e.g., moon rocks 552.0999. Use T2—19 only for space itself. If in doubt, prefer T2—99.

Table 3. Subdivisions for Individual Literatures, for Specific Literary Forms

Comprehensive numbers for authors, and numbers for individual works

Follow the criteria given below on language, national affiliation, and literary form in order to determine the comprehensive number for collected works, critical evaluation, or biography of an author. Use the same national affiliation for comprehensive works and for all individual works of an author; however, use the language and form appropriate for each individual work, even if different from the language and form selected for the author's comprehensive number.

Language

Class an author with the language in which the author writes.

If an author changes place of residence or national affiliation to a country with a different language but continues to write in the same language, use the language in which the author writes, e.g., use 891.73 for a novel in Russian by Solzhenifsyn, even if the novel was written while he was living in the United States.

Class comprehensive works for an author who writes in more than one language with the language that the author used last, e.g., Samuel Beckett 848. However, if another language is predominant, class with that language. Class individual works of such an author with the language in which they were originally written.

National affiliation

National affiliation affects the choice of number only for literature written in English (810 vs. 820) or if an option for identifying national literatures is used.

If an author changes national affiliation to a country with the same language as that in which the author has been writing, use the literature number appropriate for the author's adopted citizenship, e.g., class T. S. Eliot as a British author. Class all works of such an author, including individual works written before the change of citizenship, with the same national literature.

If an author changes place of residence, but not national affiliation, to another country with the same language as that in which the author has been writing, continue to use the literature number of the author's original country, e.g., class a Ja-

maican author living in London, but still retaining Jamaican citizenship, as a Jamaican author.

If information about an author's national affiliation is not readily available in the work being classed or in standard reference books, use the literature number of the author's country of origin, if known; or the literature number of the country in which the author's earlier works were published.

Literary form

For comprehensive works, use the form with which an author is chiefly identified, e.g., Jane Austen 823. If the author is not chiefly identified with one form, use T3—8 Miscellaneous writings, e.g., use 828 for an English author who is equally famous as a novelist, dramatist, and poet. For an individual work, use the form in which the work is written.

Biography

Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for biography. Class literary diaries and reminiscences in T3—8, e.g., Hemingway's *A Moveable Feast* 818.

Number building

Examples of basic number building for works in an individual language by or about individual authors and by or about more than one author are given in this entry. Use the following elements to build the numbers: base number; form; notation 08 Collections or notation 09 Criticism (plus additional 0s in some cases). Detailed instructions for number building appear in Table 3.

Do not use notation 08 and 09 for works by or about single authors, e.g., a collection of poetry by Walt Whitman 811 (not 811.08), criticism of plays by Christopher Marlowe 822 (not 822.09). Do not use notation 08 and 09 for works consisting equally of literary texts and history, description, critical appraisal, e.g., a collection of texts and criticism of literary works in German 830 (not 830.8).

More than one form: works by or about more than one author

Base no. + notation 08 or 09

81 + 08 = 810.8 (an anthology of American literature)

83 + 09 = 830.9 (criticism of 18th-century German literature)

Forms T3-1-7

1. Works by or about an individual author or more than one author: restricted to a specific form and to a specific period

Base no. + form

82 + 1 = 821 (Spenser's Faerie Queene)

 $83 \pm 2 = 832$ (criticism of German drama of the second half of the 20th century)

2. Works by or about more than one author: restricted to a specific form, but not limited to a specific period nor to a specific kind, scope, or medium

Base no. + form + notation 008 or 009

82 + 3 + 009 = 823.009 (criticism of English fiction)

3. Works by or about more than one author: restricted to a specific form and to a specific kind, scope, or medium

Base no. + form

84 + 3 = 843 (a collection of French short stories)

Form T3--8 Miscellaneous writings

Works by or about an individual author or more than one author: restricted to a specific form, period, and subform

Base no. + form

81 + 8 = 818 (a collection of epigrams of an individual American author of the later 19th century)

84 + 8 = 848 (a collection of jokes of several French authors of the later 20th century)

T3-2 vs. T3-1

Drama vs. Dramatic poetry

Use T3—2 for poetic plays intended for theatrical presentation, such as the plays of Shakespeare and Marlowe, and poetic plays designed to be read rather than acted, such as Milton's Samson Agonistes. Use T3—1 for poetry that employs dramatic form or some element of dramatic technique as a means of achieving poetic ends.

Use T3—2 for monologues typically intended for use in theatrical presentations featuring only one actor. Use T3—1 for dramatic monologues that are poems in which the speaker is a fictional or historical character speaking to an identifiable but silent listener at a dramatic moment in the speaker's life, such as Robert Browning's "My Last Duchess."

If in doubt, prefer T3—2.

T3-8

Diaries, journals, notebooks, reminiscences

Use T3—8 for diaries and reminiscences of literary authors in which the life of the author or authors as such is of key interest. However, class the diaries and reminiscences of literary authors that emphasize some other subject besides the general life of the author with the subject emphasized, e.g., use 940.54 for a diary compiled while the author was in a prisoner-of-war camp during World War II.

T3-8 vs. 398.6, 793.735

Anecdotes, epigrams, graffiti, jokes, quotations vs. Riddles as folk literature vs. Riddles as entertainment

Use T3—8 for riddles as jokes, even though they may not seem at home amid belles lettres, especially juvenile riddle jokes. Use 398.6 for riddles as folk literature, which are typically anonymous, and for interdisciplinary works on riddles. Use 793.735 for riddles as puzzles for indoor entertainment.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: T3—8, 398.6, 793.735.

Table 4. Subdivisions of Individual Languages

T4-1-5, T4-8 vs. T4-7

Description and analysis of the standard form of the language and Standard usage of the language (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics vs. Historical and geographic variations, modern nongeographic variations

A language may have multiple standard forms. Use T4—1–5 and T4—8 for any of the standard forms, e.g., use 421 (not 427) for a work on standard Australian English pronunciation. Use 427 for a work on Australian English pronunciation only if it stresses the distinctive characteristics that make Australian pronunciation different from British or American pronunciation. If in doubt, prefer T4—1–5 and T4–8.

T4-3 vs. T4-81

Dictionaries of the standard form of the language vs. Standard usage of words

Use T4—3 for works intended for ready reference. Specialized dictionaries may be arranged in other ways besides alphabetically (e.g., picture dictionaries in subject order, thesauri in classified order), but the order must be appropriate for ready reference.

Use T4-81 for works intended to be read or studied in full in order to learn vocabulary. The works may be informal and entertaining, e.g., narratives for small children, or formally organized into lessons with quizzes.

If in doubt, prefer T4-3.

T4-7

Pidgins and creoles

Class a specific pidgin or creole as a variation of the source language from which more of its vocabulary comes than from its other source language(s), e.g., the Krio language of Sierra Leone 427, Haitian Creole 447.

Notes on Schedule Numbers

001.9 and 130

Controversial knowledge and Parapsychology and occultism

Both 001.9 and 130 cover topics that cannot be disproved or be brought into the realm of certain and verifiable knowledge. Works that belong in either 001.9 or 130 include one or more of the following indicators:

- 1. A claim of access to secret or occult sources
- 2. A rejection of established authority
- 3. A pronounced reverence for iconoclasts, for laypersons-become-experts
- 4. An uncritical acceptance of lay observation of striking phenomena
- 5. A fixation on the unexplained, the enigmatic, the mysterious
- 6. A confidence verging on certainty in the existence of conspiracies and the working of malevolent forces
- 7. An acknowledgment of the powers of extraterrestrial beings or intelligences (other than religious beings)

Use 001.9 for phenomena not closely linked to humans. Use 130 for phenomena closely linked to human beings—the human mind, human capabilities and powers, human happiness. In case of doubt, and for interdisciplinary works, prefer 001.9.

004-006

Computer science

Here are key questions to guide in classifying works about computer science, with references to relevant Manual notes.

004-006 vs. other disciplines

- 1. Is the work (A) computer science per se (004-006), or (B) an application of computers to another discipline (T1-0285)?
 - A. Use 004-006 for works about computer science not applied to a specific discipline.
 - B. Use the number for the discipline plus notation 0285 from Table 1 for works about the application of computers in another discipline, e.g., the use of computers in accounting 657.0285.

See also discussion at T1—0285.

- 2. Is the work (A) predominantly about computer science (004-006), or (B) predominantly about the role of computers in society (300)?
 - A. Use 004–006 for works that are predominantly about computer science. Such works often have a chapter about the role of computers in society.

B. Use 300 for works about the role of computers in society, e.g., computers and social change 303.48, computers and the right of privacy 323.44.

See also discussion at 303.48 vs. 306.4.

- 3. If the work covers hardware topics, is it about (A) computer engineering (621.39), or (B) use of computer hardware (004), or hardware and software combined (004)?
 - A. Use 621.39 for works that discuss the engineering, manufacture or repair of computer hardware and say nothing about software.
 - B. Use 004–006 for works that discuss use of computers, or that discuss both hardware and software.

See also discussion at 004-006 vs. 621.39.

- 4. If the work is highly mathematical, is it (A) mathematics (510), or (B) mathematics applied to computer science (004–006 + T1–-01)?
 - A. Use 510 for mathematics per se, e.g., Turing machines 511.3.
 - B. Use 004–006 plus notation 01 from Table 1 for mathematics applied to computers, e.g., the role of mathematical logic in computer science 004.01.
- 5. If the work is about databases or information systems, is it (A) computer science (005.74-.75) or (B) information science (025.04-.06)?
 - A. Use 005.74 for computer science aspects of databases and information systems.
 - B. Use 025.04-.06 for information science aspects of databases and information systems.
- 6. If the work is about computer communications, is it about (A) computer science aspects (004–005) or (B) economic and related aspects (384.3)?
 - A. Use 004–005 for computer science aspects of computer communications, e.g., the Internet and how it works 004.67.
 - B. Use 384.3 for economic and related aspects, e.g., Internet access providers.

See also discussion at 004.6 vs. 384.3; also at 004.67 vs. 006.7, 025.04, 384.3.

Within 004-006

Once you have determined that the work belongs in 004–006 rather than in one of the alternative class numbers discussed above, you must decide whether the work is about a special computer method only (006); programming, programs, and data only (005); hardware only (004); or hardware plus programming, programs, data (004). Use 006 for both software (programming, programs, data) and hardware aspects of special computer methods.

The best way to approach the computer science schedule is to start at the end (006.8) and work backward toward 004. At 004, 005, and 006, there are instructions to class complex subjects with aspects in two or more subdivisions in the

subdivision coming last in the schedule. Many works in computer science treat complex subjects to which these preference instructions apply.

The key questions are:

- 7. Is the work limited to a special computer method (006)?
 - A. Yes: Go to question 13.
 - B. No: Go to question 8.
- 8. Does the work cover 005 concepts only (programming, programs, data)?
 - A. Yes: Go to question 12.
 - B. No: Go to question 9.
- 9. Does the work cover both hardware (004) and computer programming, programs, data (005)?
 - A. Yes: Go to question 11.
 - B. No: Go to question 10.

Within 004

These questions apply only to works limited to 004 concepts.

- 10. Does the work cover more than one 004 concept?
 - A. Yes: Are all the 004 concepts aspects of a single complex subject?
 - i. Yes: Use the last number in 004 for a covered topic (following third note at 004), e.g., microcomputer architecture 004.2 (not 004.165).
 - ii. No: Unless there are notes to the contrary, follow the first-of-two rule, e.g., computer storage and communication 004.5 (not 004.6).
 - B. No: Use the appropriate subdivision of 004.

See also discussion at 004.165.

Within 004-005

This key question applies only to works that cover concepts expressed in both 004 (computer hardware) and 005 (computer programming, programs, data).

- 11. What is the relationship between the 004 concept(s) and the 005 concept(s)?
 - A. Use 004 if the 004 and 005 concepts together constitute a single system, e.g., local-area networking, including both hardware and software aspects, with a specific computer program for distributed computer systems 004.6 (not 005.4).
 - B. Use 005 if the information on the 004 concept is a brief supplement or background for the 005 concept, e.g., a work on microcomputer software with only brief treatment of hardware 005.36 (not 004.16).

- C. Use 005 if the 005 concept is applied to the 004 concept, e.g., data security in client-server computer systems 005.8 (not 004).
- D. Use 005 if the 004 concept is applied to the 005 concept. If the topic of the work approximates the whole of the class number, add T1—0285, e.g., a microprocessor for data encryption 005.8 (not 004.165).

See also discussion at 004 vs. 005; also at 004.6 vs. 005.7.

Within 005

This key question applies only to works limited to 005 concepts (computer programming, programs, data).

- 12. Are all the 005 concepts aspects of a single complex subject?
 - A. Yes: Use the last number in 005 for a covered aspect, following the second note at 005, e.g., structured programming using a specific programming language on a specific microcomputer 005.265 (not 005.13 or 005.1).
 - B. No: Unless there are notes to the contrary, follow the first-of-two rule, e.g., operating systems and database management systems 005.4 (not 005.75).

See also discussion at 004 vs. 005; also at 004.6 vs. 005.7; also at 005.1-.2 vs. 005.4; also at 005.1 vs. 005.3; also at 005.3; also at 005.3, 005.5 vs. 005.4.

Within 006

This question applies only to works limited to special computer methods.

- 13. Does the topic in 006 have subdivisions for hardware, programming, and programs?
 - A. Yes: In choosing between subdivisions for hardware, programming, and programs in 006, the same distinctions are made as between 004 and 005 concepts; hence the questions about 004 and 005 are relevant to choosing between hardware and software subdivisions of 006.
 - B. No: Class in the appropriate topical subdivision.

004-006 vs. 621.39

Computer science vs. Computer engineering

Use 004-006 for works on (a) computer hardware from the user's viewpoint, (b) software or firmware, (c) comprehensive works on assembling the physical components and installing the software of a computer system, or (d) comprehensive works on the computer science and computer engineering aspects of a computer topic.

Use 621.39 for works that (a) treat computer hardware solely from the viewpoint of engineering, manufacturing, or repair and (b) do not treat software or the program aspect of firmware. Use 621.39 for works limited to assembling the physical components of a computer system, and for works treating the physical processes of manufacturing firmware chips, not discussing the programs embodied in those chips. Use 621.39 for works treating 004-006 concepts only if the

004-006 concepts are applied to 621.39 concepts, as in computer graphics programs to assist in design of computer circuitry.

If in doubt, prefer 004-006.

004 vs. 005

Computer hardware and software

Use 004 for works on computer hardware and works treating both computer hardware and the "soft" aspects of computer systems—programs, programming, and data. Use 005 for works treating only these "soft" aspects. Use 005.1–.8 together with notation 0285 from Table 1 for works on hardware applied to topics named in 005.1–.8, e.g., parallel architectures for database machines 005.740285. However, use 004.6 (not 005.7) for works on hardware for interfacing and data communications. If in doubt, prefer 004.

See also discussion at 004.6 vs. 005.7.

004.165

Specific microcomputers

Here, "numbers for specific microcomputers in 004-005" include 004.165, 005.265, and 005.365.

Use numbers for specific microcomputers in 004-005 for works treating more than one computer or processor only if:

- 1. The work treats a single series of very closely related computers or processors (e.g., the Intel Pentium® microprocessors 004.165); or
- 2. The work treats primarily one specific computer or processor but adds that it is also applicable to other similar machines (e.g., a work about programming the IBM PC® that says it can also be used as a guide to programming "IBM-compatible" computers 005.265).

Use numbers for specific microcomputers in 004-005 for works that discuss a computer and its processor, e.g., a work about the Mac[®] series of computers and the PowerPC[®] series of microprocessors 004.165.

If in doubt, do not use numbers for specific microcomputers in 004-005.

004.6 vs. 005.7

Computer communications

Use 004.6 for comprehensive works on both the "hard" and "soft" aspects of computer interfacing and communications. Use 005.7 for comprehensive works on "soft" aspects—programming, programs, and data in interfacing and communications. Use 005.7–.8 for specific data aspects of interfacing and communications, e.g., error-correcting codes 005.7, data compression 005.74, data encryption 005.8. If in doubt, prefer 004.6.

004.6 vs. 384.3

Computer communication services

Use 004.6 for works on computer communication and its hardware in office and private use, works on computer science applied to the technological aspects of computer communication, practical works explaining how to use the hardware and software involved in computer communications, and interdisciplinary works.

Use 384.3 for works on economic and related aspects of providing computer communication services to the public, and works focusing on services and service providers, on broad issues of public good in relation to computer communication.

If in doubt, prefer 004.6.

004.6 vs. 621.382, 621.39

Digital communications

Use 004.6 for works on digital communications that do not emphasize engineering, including works dealing with telecommunications and data communications engineering plus interfacing and communications in computer science.

Use 621.382 for works on digital telecommunications, or digital aspects of both telecommunications and data communications, that emphasize engineering. Use 621.39 for works on computer data communications that emphasize engineering.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 004.6, 621.382, 621.39.

See also discussion at 004.6 vs. 005.7; also at 004.6 vs. 384.3.

004.67 vs. 006.7, 025.04, 384.3

Internet and World Wide Web

The Internet and the World Wide Web (WWW) can be written about from various disciplinary viewpoints. Because the Dewey Decimal Classification is organized by disciplines, it is necessary to decide the focus of a particular work about the Internet or the WWW in order to choose the correct number.

Use 004.67 for works about the Internet or WWW if they contain a substantial amount of computer science material and at least some information about computer hardware, or if they include a comprehensive overview of the Internet as a system of hardware, software, communications protocols, and other aspects of computer communications included in 004.6.

Use 006.7 for general works about the use of HTML and XML to create hypertext documents on the World Wide Web, and works that discuss web page design or effective web pages.

Use 025.04 for:

- 1. Interdisciplinary works about the Internet and WWW that do not contain enough computer science material to be classified in 004.67, but that do contain some information science material
- 2. Information science works that emphasize search and retrieval, including use of web browsers and web search engines to facilitate search and retrieval on the Internet
- 3. Works that describe information resources available on the Internet or WWW, and on how to find information there

Use 384.3 for works on Internet access providers and works on economic and public policy issues concerning the Internet.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 004.67, 025.04, 006.7, 384.3.

005.1-.2 vs. 005.4

Application programming vs. Systems programming

Use 005.1–.2 for works on writing application programs and comprehensive works about writing both application and systems programs, including works about writing application programs that run on specific operating systems or user interfaces, e.g., writing application programs that run on the microcomputer operating system MS-DOS, writing application programs that run on the microcomputer graphical user interface Microsoft Windows, both 005.26. Use 005.4 for works about writing systems programs, e.g., writing operating systems, writing user interfaces, both 005.4. If in doubt, prefer 005.1–.2.

See also discussion at 005.3, 005.5 vs. 005.4.

005.1 vs. 005.3

Programming vs. Programs

In this discussion, "other programming numbers" comprise 005.2, 005.4, 005.7, 006.3, 006.6. "Other numbers for programs" comprise 005.4, 005.5, 005.7, 006.3, 006.6. However, programming and programs are classed in different numbers only in 005.1-.2 for programming and 005.3, 005.5 for programs; these are the numbers for which the distinction between programming and programs is important.

Use 005.1 and other programming numbers for works on writing programs, on software engineering, on modifying existing programs in ways that are typically done by computer programmers. Use 005.3 and other numbers for programs for works on using programs that have already been created by others, including works on writing macros of the kind that are typically written by end users of software packages.

Use 005.1 and other programming numbers for works on programming to achieve reliability, compatibility, portability, and other ideal qualities. Use 005.3

and other numbers for programs for works that discuss whether existing programs actually have these qualities.

Use 005.1 and 005.102 for standards for programs and program documentation that are aimed at programmers and documentation writers, to ensure that they produce good programs and program documentation. Use 005.302 and other numbers for programs for works that discuss standards to help users in selecting from among existing programs and documentation.

Use 005.1 for works on testing and measurement as part of program development. Use 005.3028 and other numbers for programs for works that discuss ways for users to test or measure programs as an aid in selection.

Use 005.1 or 005.2 for works devoted equally to programming and programs.

If in doubt, prefer 005.1 or other programming numbers.

005.3

Programs

Class a program or programs designed to run on two types of computers with the predominant type if there is one, e.g., a program that runs on five minicomputers and one microcomputer 005.3. If neither of two types is predominant, class with the smaller type, e.g., a program for minicomputers and microcomputers 005.36.

Class programs for a specific application in computer science with the application in 005–006, but never in 004. Among the numbers most frequently used for software besides 005.3 and its subdivisions are 005.4 for systems software and operating systems, 005.5 for general purpose application software (such as word processing programs and spreadsheets), 005.7 for interfacing and data communications programs, 005.74 for database management systems, and 006.6 for computer graphics programs.

Programs applied to a particular subject or discipline are classed with the subject or discipline, plus notation 0285 from Table 1, e.g., programs for financial management 658.150285.

See also discussion at T1--0285; also at 005.1 vs. 005.3.

005.3, 005.5 vs. 005.4

Application programs vs. Systems programs

Use 005.3 for collections of or works about multiple kinds of application programs, and for comprehensive works on application programs and systems programs. Application programs are programs that do things users want done, for example, electronic spreadsheets, statistical packages, word processing programs, desktop publishing programs, computer games, educational programs, tax preparation programs, inventory control programs.

Use 005.5 for general purpose application programs, such as spreadsheets, statistical packages, word processing programs.

Use 001–999 for application programs employed in a specific discipline, e.g., application programs employed in library operations 025.00285, computer games 794.8.

Use appropriate subdivisions of 005.3 for works about application programs that run on specific systems, e.g., application programs that run on a specific microcomputer operating system 005.368.

Use 005.4 for systems programs and works about them. Systems programs are programs that enable computers to function properly; in effect, they provide life support and housekeeping for computers. Systems programs accomplish little that interests users except to make it possible for application programs to run. Examples of systems programs are operating systems, utilities packages, user interfaces, and programming language translators.

If in doubt, prefer 005.3 and its subdivisions.

See also discussion at 005.368 vs. 005.365.

005.368 vs. 005.365

Programs for specific operating systems and for specific user interfaces vs. Programs for specific computers

Use 005.368 for application programs that run on specific microcomputer operating systems, and comprehensive works on application and systems programs that run on specific microcomputer operating systems. Also use 005.368 for application programs that run on specific user interfaces other than the native interface of the computer operating system, and comprehensive works on application and systems programs that run on specific user interfaces other than the native interface of the computer operating system. Use 005.365 for application programs that run on specific computers, and comprehensive works on application and systems programs that run on specific computers.

If both 005.368 and 005.365 are applicable to the same work, follow the preference note at 005 and class with the number coming last in the schedule, i.e., 005.368 (with the exception specified below). For example, if a work treats application programs that run on a specific computer, on a specific operating system, and on a specific add-on user interface, prefer 005.368. Exception: If a specific computer has only one operating system, so that all programs that run on that computer also run on the operating system, e.g., the Mac $^{\$0}$ series of computers and Mac OS $X^{\$0}$, class programs that run on that computer and operating system with the computer in 005.365. Earlier and later versions of the same operating system (e.g., Macintosh System $9^{\$0}$ and Mac OS $X^{\$0}$) count as one operating system, even though the differences between the earliest and the latest versions may be great.

If in doubt, prefer 005.368,

See also discussion at 005.3, 005.5 vs. 005.4.

005.74 vs. 005.4

File managers and file organization

Use 005.74 or 005.75 for a file manager in the sense of software that manages data files, providing the ability to create, enter, change, query and produce reports on a data file or data files. Use 005.4 for a file manager in the sense of software that is used to manage files and directories on a computer, providing the ability to delete, copy, move, rename and view files and directories. A file manager in this latter sense may be part of an operating system or a separate utility program. Use 005.4 for comprehensive works on both kinds of file managers.

Use 005.74 for works on file organization in the sense of the structure of data within a single file that permits access to the data. Use 005.4 for works on file organization in the sense of the way that multiple files are organized on a disk or other storage medium.

If in doubt, prefer 005.74.

006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39

Computer vision, optical pattern recognition, and optical computers

Computer vision and optical pattern recognition

Computer vision and optical pattern recognition both involve recognition of forms, shapes, or other optical patterns for the purpose of classification, grouping, or identification; but computer vision makes extensive use of artificial intelligence for the complex interpretation of visual information, whereas optical pattern recognition involves only simple interpretation.

Use 006.3 or 006.4 for works on computer vision and optical pattern recognition that give substantial treatment to the computer programs needed to interpret optical patterns, and also for works treating computer-vision and optical-pattern-recognition devices from the user's point of view. Use 621.39 for works on designing and manufacturing the hardware for computer vision and optical pattern recognition. If in doubt, prefer 006.3 or 006.4.

Use 621.36 for works on devices that record and process optical signals while doing virtually no interpreting (either because interpretation is not needed or because interpretation is left to others—computers or humans), e.g., devices for image enhancement.

Optical computers

"Optical computers" is a term used to describe two different kinds of computers. Use 621.39 for works on optical computers that are general-purpose computers in which the central data processing mechanism is based on light (e.g., lasers). Use 006.3, 006.4, or 621.39 for works on optical computers that are special-purpose computers designed to process optical data, regardless of the type of central data processing mechanism.

006.3 vs. 153

Cognitive science

Cognitive science is the interdisciplinary study of the mind and computers as information processing systems.

Use 006.3 for cognitive science if the goal is to produce computer systems with better artificial intelligence. Use 153 for cognitive science if the goal is to understand better how the human mind works. If in doubt, prefer 006.3.

011 vs. 005.3029, 016.0053, 025.04

Bibliographies of electronic resources

Use 011 for general bibliographies of electronic resources not limited to computer programs (or software). Use 005.3029 for annotated lists of programs with lengthy reviews that are used as buyers' guides, e.g., a collection of reviews of microcomputer software 005.36029. Use 016.0053 for bibliographies and lists of programs and for annotated lists if the annotations are relatively brief. Use 025.04 for bibliographies of web sites, as they are normally indistinguishable from directories of web sites. If in doubt, prefer 011.

See also discussion at 025.04, 025.06 vs. 005.74.

016 vs. 026, T1-07

Bibliographies of specific subjects vs. Libraries on specific subjects vs. Table 1 notation for resources for education, research, related topics

Use 016 or 026 for works describing books, manuscripts, recordings, and the like, unless the works also describe kinds of resources not found in libraries and archives or emphasize how to use the library or archival resources for study, teaching, and research.

Use notation 07 from Table 1 for comprehensive works on resources for education, research, and related topics. Many of these resources are found in subdivisions of T1—07, e.g., schools and laboratories, collections of objects (such as botanical collections), and financial support.

Use 016 for works about resources in a field that describe individual works, such as books and articles. Use 016 also for inventories and calendars of archives. Use notation 07 from Table 1 in 016 if the resources being described treat education and research, e.g., a bibliography of material on education and research in mathematics 016.5107.

Use 026 for works about resources in a field that give broad descriptions of whole collections held by libraries, archives, and other information organizations. Such works often include directory information about the institutions and organizations.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 016, 026, T1-07.

025.04, 025.06 vs. 005.74

Data files and databases

Although there are technical differences between data files and databases, they are treated as the same for classification.

Use 025.04 or 025.06 for works on the information science aspects of the automated storage and retrieval systems that make databases available: that is, the kinds of things that users need to know about the systems in order to benefit fully from them.

Use 005.74 for computer science aspects of databases: that is, the narrowly technical issues of designing, programming, and installing databases and database management systems.

Use 001–999 for the subject content of databases (and works discussing that content) as if the databases were books, e.g., encyclopedic databases 030, bibliographic databases 010, nonbibliographic chemistry databases 540. Do not use notation 0285 from Table I except for works that focus on the computer science aspects of the databases rather than the subject content.

If in doubt, prefer 025.04 and 025.06.

See also discussion at 011 vs. 005.3029, 016.0053, 025.04.

080 vs. 800

General collections vs. Literature (Belles-lettres) and rhetoric

Use 080 for essays and quotations collected for nonliterary purposes, e.g., quotations collected to answer reference questions about who said something familiar. Use 080 also for collections of writings, statements or quotations on a variety of topics, e.g., a collection of quotations by Winston Churchill on various topics 082. Use 800 for a collection of quotations if all or nearly all the quotations come from works of poetry, drama, or fiction. Also use 800 for a collection of essays or quotations if the intent of the collection, as revealed in prefatory matter, is clearly literary, e.g., to exhibit literary style. If in doubt, prefer 080.

081 - 089

General collections in specific languages and language families

Class collections originally written in one language or language family with that language or language family. Class collections originally written in two or more languages or language families with the predominant language or language family if there is one. If no original language or language family is predominant, but the work appears in one language as a result of translation, class it with the language in which it appears. Use 080 for collections in which the material appears in multiple languages with none predominant, even if accompanied by translations into the language of the intended audience.

130 vs. 200

Parapsychology and occultism vs. Religion

Use 130 for parapsychological and occult phenomena if they are not presented as religious, or if there is doubt as to whether they have been so presented. Use 200 for works about parapsychological or occult phenomena if the author describes them as religious, or the believers and practitioners consider them to be religious. If in doubt, prefer 130.

Use 130 for knowledge reputedly derived from secret and ancient religious texts but not applied for religious purposes; however, use 200 for editions of the texts, even if annotated from an occultist viewpoint, e.g., discussion of occult traditions derived from the Zohar 135, but the text of the Zohar 296.1.

153 vs. 153.4

Conscious mental processes and intelligence vs. Thought, thinking, reasoning, intuition, value, judgment

Many works that claim to be about thought and thinking or reasoning also cover subjects such as memory, communication, perception, motivation, and intelligence. Use 153 (not 153.4) for these broader works. Use 153 (not 153.4) also for works on "cognitive psychology." Use 153.4 only for works that focus narrowly on thought and thinking, reasoning, intuition, value, judgment. If in doubt, prefer 153.

153.7 vs. 152.1

Perceptual processes vs. Sensory perception

Use 153.7 for comprehensive works on sensory perception and perceptual processes in general, and works that focus on the active, interpretative mental processes associated with perception in general. Also use 153.7 for types of perception that involve more than one sense, e.g., space perception that involves vision and touch. Use 152.1 for works that focus on the receptive aspects of sensory perception and comprehensive works on perception by a specific sense, e.g., visual perception. If in doubt, prefer 153.7.

170.92 vs. 171

Persons associated with ethics vs. Ethical systems

Use 170.92 for biography, collected works, critical appraisal of the work of an individual moral philosopher if the ethical system represented by the philosopher cannot be determined. Use 171 for biography, collected works, critical appraisal if the ethical system can be determined, e.g., critical appraisal of the ethics of Jeremy Bentham. If in doubt, prefer 170.92.

180-190

Historical, geographic, persons treatment of philosophy

Class single works by individual philosophers with the topic in philosophy. If there is no focus on a specific topic, class a work expressing primarily the philosopher's own viewpoint with the collected works of the philosopher in 180-190, e.g., use 193 for a general work by Hegel, such as *Phenomenology of Spirit*.

Class a work by an individual philosopher that is primarily a discussion of other philosophers' writings with the other philosophers' writings. For example, use 190 for a work by a western philosopher that is mostly a criticism of contemporary philosophers.

Use 100 for a work by an individual that takes a broad look at many questions in philosophy and does not seek to argue for the individual's own viewpoint.

200 vs. 100

Religion vs. Philosophy

Both religion and philosophy deal with the ultimate nature of existence and relationships, but religion treats them within the context of revelation, deity, worship. Philosophy of religion (210) does not involve revelation or worship but does examine questions within the context of deity.

Use 200 for any work that emphasizes revelation, deity, or worship, even if it uses philosophical methods, e.g., a philosophical proof of the existence of God 212. Use 180–190 for the thought of a religious tradition used to examine philosophical questions without reference to deity or religious topics, e.g., Jewish philosophy 181, Christian philosophy 190. However, use 200 for ethics based on a religion. If in doubt, prefer 200.

200.9 vs. 294, 299

Geographic treatment of religion vs. Religions of Indic and of East and Southeast Asian origin

Use 200.9 for works covering various religious traditions in an area, not just the religions that originated there, e.g., use 200.954 for the religions of India (including Christianity and Islam), use 200.951 for the religions of China (including Christianity and Buddhism). Use 294 and 299.5 for the religions that originated in particular geographic areas. Most of these religions have spread beyond the area where they originated. These areas also have adherents of religions that originated elsewhere, e.g., Buddhism (which originated in India) is present in China. If in doubt, prefer 200.9.

201-209 and 292-299

Comparative religion

Compare the topics in 201–209 with the subdivisions of Christianity for clues to placement of specific topics. A comparative list follows:

65
UJ
6

Denominations and sects

Class a denomination or sect with the religion to which its own members say it belongs.

203, 263, 292-299 vs. 394.265-,267

Customs associated with religious holidays

Use 203, 263, and similar numbers in 292–299 for the religious customs associated with religious holidays, c.g., sunrise Easter services 263, lighting the Hanukkah lamp 296.4. Use 394.265–.267 for the secular customs associated with religious holidays, e.g., Easter egg hunts 394.2667, eating latkes and spinning the Hanukkah top 394.267. If in doubt, prefer 203, 263, and similar numbers in 292–299.

207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

Religious education, Christian religious education vs. Education in religion, education in Christianity, in Christian theology

Use 207 (and similar numbers in 292–299, such as 296.6 for Jewish religious education or 297.7 for Islamic religious education) for works on how various religions educate their members (especially young members) to be good followers of their own religions, usually called "religious education." Such education stresses knowledge of the faith and living as a member of a religion, and is meant to instill the values of a particular religion, not to study it in a detached manner. Use 268 for religious education as a ministry of the Christian church for the purpose of confirming believers in Christian faith and life, and religious education programs sponsored by the local church.

Use 200.71 for works on education in and teaching of comparative religion, the religions of the world, and religion as an academic subject, usually called "religious studies." Use 230.071 for works on education in and teaching of Christianity as an academic subject, e.g., a course on Christianity in secular secondary

schools 230.071. Use a similar number in 292–299 for works on education in and teaching of another specific religion as an academic subject, e.g., a course on Judaism in secular secondary schools 296.071, on Islam 297.071.

If in doubt as to which type of education is being treated, prefer 207 (or a similar number in 292–299) and 268.

Use 200.71 (not 207) for works on religious education at the level of higher education, and for works on the education of the clergy. Use 230.071 (not 268) for works on higher education in both Christianity and Christian theology and for works on education of the clergy; all of this education usually takes place in divinity schools, theological seminaries, and graduate departments of theology or ministry in universities. Class education or training of the clergy for specialized work with the specialty, e.g., courses in Biblical studies 220.071, programs in Christian pastoral counseling 253.5071. Use similar numbers from 292–299, e.g., university education in Islam 297.071.

Class study and teaching of specific topics in comparative religion, Christianity, or the specific religions in 292–299, as follows:

Class works on teaching a specific topic to children of elementary-school age with works on religious education of children in general, e.g., Christian religious education courses on the Bible for children 268; Jewish religious education courses on the Tanakh (scriptures) for children 296.6.

Class works on teaching a specific topic to persons of secondary-school age and older with the topic using notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., study and teaching of Christian church history in secondary schools 270.071; study of the Tanakh in Jewish colleges and universities 221.071.

Use 268 for Christian religious education of adults, other than in the setting of formal higher education, e.g., works on adult education in parish religious education programs or Sunday schools.

220.9

Biography of individual persons in Bible

Class a comprehensive biography of a Biblical person with the book or books with which the person is most closely associated, usually the historical part of the Bible in which the person's life is narrated, e.g., Solomon, King of Israel, in 1st Kings 222. Solomon's association with 223 Poetic books is weaker. However, some Biblical persons are more closely associated with nonhistorical books, e.g., class Isaiah and Timothy with the books that bear their names, 224 and 227, respectively. Although they appear briefly in historical narratives, their lives are not narrated in full there. Use 225.9 for the apostles John, Peter, and Paul, since each is associated with a number of books in the New Testament, but use 226 for the other apostles, associated primarily with Gospels and Acts.

See also discussion at 230–280.

230-280

Persons associated with Christianity

Use the following table of preference for comprehensive biographies:

Jesus Christ, Mary, Joseph, Joachim, Anne,	
John the Baptist	232.9
Other persons in the Bible	220
Founders of denominations	280
Founders of religious orders	271
Higher clergy (e.g., popes, metropolitans, archbishops,	
bishops) prior to 1054	270.13
Higher clergy subsequent to 1054	280
Theologians	230
Moral theologians	241
Missionaries	266
Evangelists	269
Persons noted for participation in associations for	
religious work	267
Martyrs	272
Heretics	273
Saints	270
Saints prior to 1054	270.13
Saints subsequent to 1054	280
Mystics	248.2
Hymn writers	264
Religious educators	268
Members of religious orders	271
Clergy prior to 1054	270.13
Clergy subsequent to 1054	280
Members of the early church to 1054	270.13
Members of denominations	280
Christian biography of persons who fall in none	
of the above categories	270

Add notation 092 from Table 1 as appropriate, e.g., collected biography of saints 270.092; Pope Gregory the Great 270.2092.

Use numbers in the range 220–269 other than those listed in the table of preference above for comprehensive biographies of persons with specialized religious careers, or for works treating only one aspect of a person's life and work, e.g., a Biblical scholar 220,092.

Use 230 for biography and criticism of individual theologians associated with a specific type of theology, including the theology of a specific branch or denomination of Christianity, e.g., Saint Thomas Aquinas, Karl Barth, both 230. Use 230,092 for theologians not connected with any specific type of theology. If in doubt, prefer 230,092. Class critical appraisal of an individual theologian's thought on a specific topic with the topic, e.g., on justification 234.

Do not use 248.2 Religious experience for comprehensive biographies (*except* for persons known only for religious mysticism), e.g., a biography of Teresa of Avila's religious life 282.092 (*not* 248.2092). However, use 248.2 for biographi-

cal accounts written for devotional purposes, not as comprehensive accounts of a person's life, e.g., the story of one's conversion.

Do not use 253, 255, and 262 for biographies of the kinds of persons listed in the table of preference above.

Use 280 without subdivision for members of nondenominational and interdenominational Christian churches. Also use 280 without subdivision if a person living after 1054 belongs to a Christian church, but it cannot be determined which denomination.

If a person does not belong to a church, or if it cannot be determined whether the person belongs to a church, use the historical period that most closely matches the individual's life span or the time period of the individual's greatest prominence in 270 and the country if known, e.g., biography of a 20th-century Christian 270.8, biography of a 20th-century United States Christian 277.308.

See also discussion at 220.9.

231.7 vs. 213, 500, 576.8

Relation of scientific and Christian viewpoints of origin of universe vs. Creation in philosophy of religion vs. Natural sciences and mathematics vs. Evolution

Evolution versus creation

Use 231.7 for works on creation science or creationism written by Christians who assume that the Bible provides a chronology of natural history and who rely upon religious premises in responding to theories from the natural sciences. Similarly, use 231.7 for works that attempt to refute creation science, unless they take the writings of creationists as a starting point from which to demonstrate the case for evolution. On the other hand, use 500 for works by creationist authors that attempt to refute evolution theory by examining the writings, hypotheses, and findings of scientists.

The difficulty stems from the fact that on the question of evolution the *pro* and *con* positions differ so radically that they normally belong in different disciplines, science and religion, respectively. However, when a religious author is trying to enlighten scientists on a specific scientific matter, class the work with science, while if a scientist is trying to enlighten the religious on a specific religious matter, class the work with religion. The correct classification is determined by the intent of the author, and the interest of the readers that the author is seeking to reach, not by the truth, falsity, or validity of interpretations and premises.

Use 231.7 for comprehensive works including both religion and science.

Use 213 for works that consider the relation between divine creation and evolution as a philosophical problem, without appealing to a particular religion or scripture. If in doubt between 213 and 231.7, prefer 231.7.

The most common focus of interest of works belonging in 500 is on biological evolution. Use 576.8 for these works. Use 523.8 if the emphasis of a work is mainly on stellar evolution, 530 if on basic physical principles, 551.7 if on his-

torical geology, and 560 if on paleontology. Use 500 if there is no clear emphasis on a specific branch of science.

241 vs. 261.8

Christian ethics vs. Christian social theology

Some topics are covered in both religious ethics and social theology, e.g., marriage, war and peace (241, 261.8). Use 241 for works that focus on what conduct is right or wrong. Use 261.8 for works that may discuss right and wrong, but treat the topic in a broader context as a problem in society and discuss Christian attitudes toward and influence on the problem. Use 241 for works that emphasize what the individual should do. Use 261.8 for works that stress what the church's stance should be, what response the church or Christian community should make to alleviate the problem, or the church's view on problems transcending individual conduct. If in doubt, prefer 241.

260 vs. 251–254, 259

Christian social and ecclesiastical theology vs. Local church and Pastoral care of specific kinds of persons

The local church is the group in which individual believers can meet regularly face to face for worship, fellowship, and church activities—for example, a congregation, a college church group.

Among the more recent forms of the local church are the small groups called basic Christian communities or basic ecclesial communities. These are smaller than parishes or congregations, but, like other forms of the local church, are organized for the general religious welfare of their members, not just for special projects or functions. Class these in the same way as parishes, i.e., class comprehensive works in 250 (or in 262 when treated as part of ecclesiology), and class specific aspects with the aspect in the subdivisions of 250.

Use either 250 or 260 for activities undertaken by the church, depending on the context. Use 250 for works intended for the individual practitioner in the local setting. This may be as small as a parish youth group or as large as a counseling program that serves a metropolitan area. Use 261 for the church's attitude to cultural and social problems, and its activities regarding them, unless the context is limited to the local church, e.g., a practical work for the prison chaplain 259, but the church's attitude to the treatment of criminals 261.8. If in doubt, prefer 260.

Use 260 for some activities that can be conducted by the local church, e.g., public worship (264–265), religious education (268), spiritual renewal and evangelism (269), as the context of works on these subjects is often broader than the local church.

Use 262 for church organization, unless the scope is limited to administration of the local church (254).

261.5

Christianity and secular disciplines

Use 261.5 for personal Christian views and church teachings about secular disciplines as a whole, their value, how seriously a Christian should take them, how far the disciplines should affect faith. Class Christian philosophy of a secular discipline with the discipline, e.g., a Christian philosophy of psychology 150.1. In some cases specific provision is made for use of secular disciplines for religious purposes, e.g., use of drama 246. If in doubt, class with the secular discipline.

270 vs. 281, 282

Early church to 1054 vs. Eastern churches, Roman Catholic Church

Use 270.1–.3 (not 281) for the history of the Church prior to 1054, because the early church is considered to be undivided by denominations until the schism of 1054. Use 274–279 for the history of specific churches prior to 1054.

Use 270.1–.3 or 274–279 for the history of the Eastern and Roman Catholic churches before 1054. Use 281, 281.9, or 282 for works on later history or works that cover both the early and later history. If in doubt for works about both Eastern and Roman Catholic churches, prefer 270. If in doubt for works about a specific denomination, prefer 281, 281.9, or 282.

299

New Age religions

Class New Age perspectives on health and medicine, environmentalism, gardening, and other activities and areas of knowledge with the subject and discipline under discussion, even if the discussion rejects some of the main tenets of the discipline, e.g., using mental energy to cure illness 615.8.

Use 130 and its subdivisions for New Age literature mostly concerned with psychic and occult phenomena.

Use 201–209 for works on some aspects of religion from a New Age perspective if the works do not attempt to speak for a particular known religion or to establish a new religion or sect, e.g., use 204 for a New Age perspective on spirituality.

Use 299 for works concerned with several New Age religions, but use 200 if the work includes sects of the more established religions, e.g., sects of Buddhism, Hinduism, Native American religion, etc.

Use 299 for comprehensive works on the New Age as a whole or as a movement.

300, 320.6 vs. 352-354

Social sciences and policy formulation vs. Specific topics of public administration

Public policy

Use 300–349, 355–399 for the public policy itself (what the policy is or should be, as distinct from how it is formulated or administered) in specific fields of social concern, e.g., economic development and growth policies 338.9, welfare policies 361.6. Use 353–354 for the public policy itself on other topics, e.g., art policy 353.7 (not 700). However, use 323 for policies with civil rights implications, e.g., religious policy 323.44 (not 200 or 353.7). Some exceptions are specified in the schedules, e.g., public policy for libraries 021.8.

Certain policies have names that suggest one discipline but actually concern another. For example, use 338.9 for technology policy, technology transfer policy, research and development (R and D) policy, and even science policy if formulated in terms of promoting economic growth and development.

Use 320.6 for interdisciplinary works on policy formulation, and works on how society as a whole makes up its mind. Governments usually, but not always, make up the leading parties in policy formulation, e.g., presidents, governors, courts, and legislatures at various levels. Use 320.6 for policy formulation led or mediated by agencies in two or more branches of government, but use 352.3 for policy formulation conducted by executive agencies, how an executive decides upon policies and gets them carried out. Class policy formulation in a specific field by "the government" or society with the policy as explained above, but class policy formulation by executive agencies in specific fields in 352–354.

For example, use 323 for a work about what civil rights policies are or should be, and on how society as a whole decides what they should be; 353.4 for a work on how a civil rights agency resolves policy issues, and on how to administer civil rights policies. Similarly, use 338.9 for a work on economic development; 354.2 for a report on an economic development agency, and for a work on policy making in an economic development agency.

If in doubt, prefer the number outside public administration.

Nomination hearings

Class all nomination hearings for executive officers in 352–354, because it is difficult to determine whether emphasis is on matters like personal qualifications and administrative issues or on the policies that the agency should carry out. Class nominations for the head of an agency in the field that the agency administers, e.g., nomination hearing for an attorney general 353.4.

See also discussion at T1-068 vs. 353-354.

300 vs. 600

Social sciences vs. Technology

Use 300 for works that discuss the social implications of a technology, e.g., the economic importance of lumbering 338.1 (not 634.9). Use 300 for works on the

social utilization, the social control, and the social effect of technology. Use 600 for works that discuss how to make, operate, maintain, or repair something, e.g., manufacture of motor vehicles 629.2.

Use 300 rather than 600 for the following categories of material:

- 1. Works that emphasize the social use of the topic rather than operating or processing it, e.g., tea drinking in England 394.1 (not 641.3 or 641.6)
- 2. Works that emphasize the overall perspective, e.g., the shift from coal to oil in American industry 333.8 (not 621.402)
- 3. Works that emphasize social control as opposed to the control exercised during the manufacturing process, e.g., standards of drug quality imposed by a government agency or a trade association 363.19 (not 615)
- 4. Works that cite raw statistics, e.g., crop production, acreage, fertilizer consumption, farm size 338.1 (not 630)

Technical reports

Use 300 for technical and research reports that emphasize procedural technicalities and refer to economic, legal, administrative, or regulatory complexities. Consider the purpose of the writer and the mission of the agency authorizing the reports in determining the classification of a report series, and of individual reports in a series. Use 300 if the emphasis is on the exercise of social control over a process or the social aspects of technological processes, e.g., water quality monitoring systems 363.739 (not 628.1), a work describing how railroads serve Argentina 385.0982 (not 625.100982); a report on fertilizer and rice studying production efficiency in developing countries 338.1 (not 633.1).

Interdisciplinary works

Use 300 as the interdisciplinary number for a phenomenon of social significance; and as the place of last resort for general works on a subject lacking disciplinary focus, e.g., a work on industrial archaeology not emphasizing how things were made 338.4 (not 609). However, use 600 for works that emphasize descriptions of products or structures, such as clocks, locomotives, and windmills.

Biography and company history

Use 600 for works on artisans, engineers, and inventors. However, use 338.7 for works on artisans, engineers, and inventors who are of more interest as entrepreneurs, e.g., Henry Ford.

Use 600 (or 700 if the interest is artistic) for works on the products of specific companies that emphasize the description and design of the products, e.g., Seth Thomas clocks or Ferrari automobiles. However, use 338.7 if the organization or history of the company receives significant attention, e.g., Seth Thomas clocks 681.1, but the Seth Thomas Clock Company and its clocks 338.7.

301-307 vs. 361-365

Sociology vs. Social problems and services

Use 301–307 only for works on social phenomena that deal exclusively, or almost exclusively, with the phenomenon in its pure state, i.e., its social background, its role in the social structure, its effects on society, its innate characteristics and inner structure.

Use 361-365 for works on social phenomena considered as social problems in connection with actual and potential remedies.

Examples:

- 1. Use 306.85 for the family as a social phenomenon.
- 2. Use 306.88 for a work discussing the effect of the changing social roles of men and women in the dissolution of the family.
- 3. Use 362.82 for a work that discusses actual and potential remedies for family dissolution.

If in doubt, prefer 301 -307.

302-307 vs. 150, T1-01

Social psychology vs. Psychology

Use 302-307 for works that focus on group behavior, including those that discuss the role of the individual in group behavior. Use 150 for works that focus on the individual, including those that discuss the influence of group behavior on the individual. If in doubt, prefer 302–307.

Use 302–307 without adding notation 01 from Table 1 for application of social psychology to a subject, e.g., social psychology of religion 306.6. Use the number for the subject plus notation 01 from Table 1 for the application of psychology to a subject, e.g., individual psychology of religion 200.1. If in doubt, prefer 302–307.

302-307 vs. 320

Specific topics in sociology and anthropology vs. Political science

Use 302–307 for works on social institutions, processes, and phenomena if they emphasize how the social topics are related to and manifested in political ones, even if they have a political cast. Only use 320 for works on political institutions, processes, and phenomena in which the political aspects are emphasized. For example, use 305.42 (not 324.6) for a work on the relation between the feminist movement and the enfranchisement of women. If in doubt, prefer 302–307.

303.48 vs. 306.4

Social effects of science and technology

Use 303.48 for the effects of scientific discoveries and technological innovations upon society, e.g., a work on the transformation of religious, economic, and leisure institutions stemming from the development of electronic media. Use 306.4 for the patterns of behavior of the individuals and groups engaged in scientific or technical endeavors, e.g., a description of the milieu that seems to be conducive to technological innovation. If in doubt, prefer 303.48.

305.811 vs. 305.82, 305.84

Canadians of British origin and Canadians of French origin vs. British, English, Anglo-Saxons and French

Use 305.811 for Canadian citizens of British origin and for Canadian citizens of French origin. Use 305.811 for accounts of persons of British or French ancestry becoming Canadian citizens. Also use 305.811 for persons of British or French origin living in the territory that later became the nation of Canada if they are regarded as among the precursors of British or French Canadians or founders of the nation.

Use 305.82 and 305.84 for persons of British or French ancestry who were not and never became Canadian citizens, even though they may have resided in Canada or in the territory that later became Canada. For example, the inhabitants of the French colony Acadia in what is now Nova Scotia who were expelled in 1755 and became the Cajuns of today's Louisiana were never Canadian citizens; so use 305.84 for Louisiana Cajuns.

If in doubt, prefer 305.811.

305.813 vs. 305.82

People of United States ("Americans") vs. British, English, Anglo-Saxons

Use 305.813 (not 305.82) for U.S. citizens of British ancestry. Use 305.813 for comprehensive works on both U.S. citizens and non-U.S. citizens of British ancestry in the United States. Use 305.813 for accounts of persons of British ancestry becoming U.S citizens. Use 305.82 for non-U.S. citizens of British ancestry in the United States. If in doubt, prefer 305.813.

305.9 vs. 305.5

Occupational and miscellaneous groups vs. Social classes

Use 305.9 for works on an occupational or miscellaneous group when either

- 1. there is little or no emphasis on class,
- 2. the group is well represented in two or more distinct classes, or
- 3. the group has an indefinite or transitional status.

Use 305.5 for works on an occupational or miscellaneous group considered in terms of its specific social status. If in doubt, prefer 305.9.

306 vs. 305, 909, 930-990

Social groups vs. Culture and institutions vs. History

Use 305 for social groups, e.g., women as a social category 305.4. Use 306 for social institutions, e.g., the family 306.85. Use the number for the institution in 306, plus notation 08 from Table 1, for the role of social groups in specific institutions of society, e.g., women in the family 306.85082.

Use 909 and 930–990 for the role of social groups in history, and for accounts of the major events shaping the history. In particular, use 909 and 930–990 for the history of ethnic and national groups.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 306, 305, 909, 930-990.

307

Communities

Use 307 for works on the community in a relatively restricted area as a social phenomenon and works on community planning, development, and redevelopment. These terms are used here in their ordinary meaning to imply the planning for and development of the community as a whole. Use 300 apart from 307 for works where specific subjects of community interest are addressed, e.g., economic development of the community 338.93–.99, developing hospitals for the community 362.11, planning community housing 363.5, planning the city water supply 363.6, planning the education system 379.4–.9.

320 vs. 306.2

Politics of political institutions vs. Sociology of political institutions

Use 320 for works on the descriptive, comparative, historical, and theoretical study of political institutions and processes, in which the social environment is considered only as a background. Use 306.2 for works on the social dynamics of political institutions, the social sources (e.g., ethnic group, class, family) and the social processes of political institutions, or the impact of these institutions and their activity on the social environment. Use 306.2 also for works dealing with political institutions and processes as models for social institutions and processes. If in doubt, prefer 320.

320.5 vs. 297.09, 297.2, 322

Islamic fundamentalism

Use 320.5 for works on Islamic fundamentalism that emphasize political aspects from a secular viewpoint; and for works emphasizing the religiously oriented political ideologies of Islamic fundamentalism.

Use 297.09 and other subdivisions of 297 only for works that emphasize religious aspects of Islamic fundamentalism, such as a concern to maintain and hand down a pure version of the Islamic faith, a mindfulness to follow the strict letter of the Koran and Hadith, an attempt to generate a religious reawakening through preaching, teaching, and other forms of religious communication. Use 297.2 for works that treat politics from the religious point of view.

Use 322 for works emphasizing the political role of Islamic fundamentalist organizations and groups in relation to the state.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 320.5; 322; a subdivision of 297.

320.9, 320.4 vs. 351

Government vs. Public administration

Government is limited to considerations of the nature, role, goals and structure of states; their political direction and control; and how central controls are exercised and balanced against each other. Public administration concentrates on executive agencies and the procedures used to carry out their goals, policies, and actions in various fields.

Use 320.9 for works that discuss the habitual conduct and methods of people in high office, even if they appear to cover the structure and functions of government.

Use 320.4 for works on the overall structure of governments, emphasizing their chief legislative, judicial, and executive organs, or for works that discuss typical activities of the different branches, e.g., regulating safety as an illustration of the police function. Use 320.4 also for comprehensive works on government and public administration of specific areas, but not for works emphasizing the work of carrying out goals and policies. Use 320 for interdisciplinary works on government and public administration not limited to specific areas.

Use 351 for works that emphasize agencies of the executive branch, or the usual components of administration: planning, organizing, staffing, financing, and equipping agencies to do a job.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 320.9, 320.4, 351.

322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292-299

Politics and religion

Use 322 for works discussing the relationships between religious organizations or movements and states or governments from a secular perspective. Use 201, 261.7, and similar numbers in 292–299 for works on the position that religious people and organizations take or should take toward political affairs (including the state). If in doubt, prefer 322.

324 vs. 320.5, 320.9, 909, 930-990

Political movements

Use 324 for works on the attempts of political movements to achieve power by nonviolent means and their ventures into electoral politics (even as splinter parties with scant chance of success). Use 320.5 for works concerning the thought and internal history or dynamics of political ideological movements. Use 320.5 also for comprehensive works on specific ideological movements. Use 320.9 for the impact of these movements on the political system and their interaction with other political forces. Use 909, 930–990 for works on movements that come to power or directly affect the major events of history. If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 324, 909 and 930–990, 320.9, 320.5.

See also discussion at 909, 930-990 vs. 320.

324,2094-.2099 and 324,24-.29

Treatment of political parties in specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Use 324.209 (or 324.2 for specific kind of party) for treatment of political parties by continent and by region larger than a specific country, e.g., political parties in Europe 324.2094; Conservative parties in Europe 324.2.

Use 324.24–.29 for treatment of political parties by country, using area notation for country from Table 2, followed by notation to express the party, e.g., political parties in United Kingdom 324.241; the Conservative Party 324.24104.

Use the country number in 324.24 ... 29, followed by notation to express the party if possible, plus notation 09 from Table 1, for treatment of political parties by locality within a country, since in most countries the local party is a branch of the national party, or, at least, a local organization of persons who regard themselves as members of a national party, e.g., the Conservative Party in Wales 324.2410409429 (not 324.242904). Use the national number, plus modified standard subdivision 009, for comprehensive works on parties of a specific part of a nation, e.g., parties of Wales 324.241009429.

However, for Canada, the United States, and Australia, each of which has strong traditions of autonomy for state and provincial parties, the political parties of states and provinces are treated like "countries" rather than like "localities," e.g., political parties of New York State 324.2747 (not 324.273009747); the Democratic Party in New York State 324.2747. Regions and localities are subordinated to national or state and provincial numbers, e.g., the Democratic Party in the Midwest 324.27360977, in New York City 324.2747.

330 vs. 650, 658

Business

Use 330 for works on business that present general information, economic conditions, financial information (such as interest rates), and reports on what certain companies are doing. Use 650 for works on business that emphasize practical managerial information and that cover 651 Office services as well as 658 General

management. Use 658 if the work is limited to management. Use 330 for comprehensive works on 330 and 650. If in doubt, prefer 330.

331.12 vs. 331.13

Full employment policies vs. Prevention and relief of unemployment

Use 331.12 for works on government labor policies and programs wider than simply combating unemployment, e.g., public service employment as a measure to provide both jobs for the unemployed and assistance to distressed areas and state and local governments. Use 331.13 for works on government labor policies and programs that discuss them solely in terms of prevention and relief of unemployment. If in doubt, prefer 331.12.

332, 336 vs. 339

Macroeconomics

Use 332 and 336 for works on economic topics considered in their own right, e.g., monetary activities of central banks 332.1. Use 339 if the topics are discussed in relation to the total economic picture of a country or region, since macroeconomics is the study of the economy as a whole, especially with reference to its general level of output and income and the interrelationships among sectors of the economy, e.g., activities of central banks undertaken primarily to carry out macroeconomic policy 339.5. If in doubt, prefer 332 and 336.

332 vs. 338, 658.15

Financial topics in production economics and financial management

Use 332 for works discussing financial topics from the viewpoint of people or organizations with money to invest and those who serve them—investors, bankers, stockbrokers, and the like. Use 338 for works discussing financial topics from the viewpoint of people concerned with the production of goods and services, or who are interested in capital because it is necessary for production. For example, use 332.67 (domestic investment in specific types of enterprise) for a work discussing whether mining is a safe and profitable field of investment for the general public; but use 338.2 (financial aspects of extraction of minerals) for a work discussing whether the mining industry will attract enough investment to expand production. Use 658.15 (or the subject plus notation 068 from Table 1) for works discussing financial topics from the viewpoint of an executive responsible for the financial management of an organization, or works that focus narrowly on managerial concerns. If in doubt, prefer 332.

333.7-.9 vs. 363.1, 363.73, 577

Social aspects of ecology

Use numbers in 300 rather than 577 for works on ecology and specific natural environments that discuss public policy and resource economics rather than biology. Class works on natural resource management, environmental impacts and monitoring, risk assessment, development, conservation and biodiversity as follows:

- 1. Natural resource management: Use 333.7 or the number for the specific resource, e.g., management of wetlands 333.91.
- 2. Environmental impacts and monitoring:
 - A. The resource situation in general: Use 333.7 or the number for the specific resource (without adding any further subdivisions), e.g., monitoring biodiversity 333.95;
 - B. Environmental impacts: Use 333.71 or the number for the specific resource, e.g., monitoring the impact of reclamation projects on wetlands 333.91;
 - C. Pollution levels: Use 363.73 or the number for the specific kind of pollutant or environment, e.g., monitoring oil pollution 363.738. (However, use 333.7–.9 as instructed under 2. B. above for the impact of pollution, e.g., monitoring the impact of oil pollution on wetlands 333.91);
 - D. Potential environmental impacts: Class with the development whose impact is being studied, e.g., the potential impact of an oil pipeline on tundra ecology 388.5.

Risk assessment:

- A. Generalized risks to the environment: Class as an impact study in 333.71 or the number for the specific resource, e.g., contemporary risks to wetlands of America 333.91;
- B. Safety risks: Use the subdivision for the specific threat in 363.1, e.g., assessing the risk to humans of pesticides in food 363.19;
- C. Risks of specific developments: Class with the specific development as a study of potential impacts, e.g., assessing the risk of tourism to biodiversity in East Africa 916.7604.
- 4. Development: Use 333.71 or the number for the specific resource, e.g., hydroelectric power development 333.91.
- 5. Conservation: Use 333.72 or the number for the specific resource, e.g., conservation of biodiversity 333.95.
- Biodiversity: Use 333.95 (especially for works emphasizing its value or importance).

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 333.7-.9, 363.1, 363.73, 577.

See also discussion at 363.73 vs. 571.9, 577.27.

333.7-.9 vs. 363.6

Natural resources and energy vs. Public utilities

Use 333.7–.9 for comprehensive works on resources, projection of needs and supplies, development, conservation and protection of resources. Use 363.6 for works on problems and services related to utilities distributing and delivering the resources to users. Use 333.7–.9 for "supply" as a noun, but use 363.6 for "supply" as a verb. If in doubt, prefer 333.7–.9.

However, use 333.793 for a work about distribution of electrical power by utilities if the work emphasizes the problems of developing the supply of electricity, says little about the problems of distributing the electricity to customers, and does not discuss prices without reference to production costs.

Use 333.71 or a number for a specific resource in 333.7–.9 for works on the rationing of natural resources still in their natural state, but use 363 for works on the rationing of final products, e.g., wellhead allocation of natural gas for companies or jurisdictions 333.8, but rationing of natural gas among consumers or classes of consumers at the other end of the line 363.6. If in doubt, prefer 333.71 and numbers for specific resources in 333.7–.9.

333.7-.9 vs. 508, 913-919, 930-990

National parks and monuments

Use 333.7–.9 for works on national parks where the main attraction is nature if the emphasis is on conservation and protection of natural resources, e.g., forest parks 333.78, game reserves 333.95. Use 508 or other numbers in 500 if the emphasis is on description of and guides to natural phenomena, e.g., a comprehensive guide to the natural history of Yellowstone National Park 508.787, a guide to the geology of Yellowstone 557.87.

Use 913–919, plus notation 04 from the table under 913–919, for general guide-books to all the national parks of an area, e.g., a 1989 general guidebook to the national parks of South America 918.04.

Class general works about historical monuments with the events commemorated. For example, class a battlefield national park with the battle, e.g., Gettysburg National Military Park 973.7. Class a park associated with the life of an individual in the biography number for that individual, e.g., Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park 973.923092, George Washington Carver National Monument 630.92.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 333.7-.9; 508 and other numbers in 500; 930-990; 913-919.

See also discussion at 913–919: Historic sites and buildings; also at 913–919: Add table: 04: Guidebooks; also at 930–990: Wars; also at 930–990: Historic preservation.

333.72 vs. 304.2, 320.5, 363.7

Environmentalism

Use 333.72 for works on environmentalism discussing the broader concept of preserving and protecting the supply as well as the quality of natural resources and for works about the environmental movement that focus on the concerns it shares with the long established conservation movement. Use 304.2 for works that emphasize the effect upon society of overuse, misuse, or pollution of the environment. Use 320.5 for works that emphasize the political ideologies of environmentalism. Use 363.7 for works on preserving and restoring the quality of the social living space, i.e., taking care of wastes, pollution, noise, the dead, and pests. If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 333.72, 304.2, 363.7, 320.5.

333.73-.78 vs. 333, 333.1-.5

Natural resources vs. Land economics

Use 333.73-.78 for works on land as a natural resource, as a source of economic goods (chiefly agricultural and mineral), and for works on the usage of the land and its resources. Use 333.73-.78 also for works on control of usage regardless of who owns the land, e.g., price control, zoning. Use 333.73 for comprehensive works on land policy.

Use 333.73-.78 for land inventories, which often focus on land as a resource and land usage.

Use 333 for comprehensive works on land and on natural resources only if the works contain substantial discussion of ownership. It is more common for comprehensive works on land to contain substantial discussion of ownership than comprehensive works on other natural resources. Use 333.7–.9 for comprehensive works on natural resources that treat predominantly nonownership aspects. If in doubt, prefer 333.7–.9.

Use 333.1–.5 for land as property, where the central issues are the right to possession and use, and the right to transfer possession and use. Use 333.1–.5 for control of land only if the control is the kind that stems from ownership.

Use 333 for comprehensive works on both 333.1–.5 and 333.73–.78 with respect to land only if the works contain substantial discussion of ownership. Use 333.1–.5 for works on the right to use land and its resources. If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 333.73–.78, 333.1–.5, 333.

333.95 vs. 639.9

Conservation and management of specific kinds of animals

Conservation and resource management are primarily economic concepts. Usc 333.95 for works on conservation of specific kinds of animals if the works discuss public policy and programs; give estimates or statistics of populations, abundance, harvest, catches, and kills; make appeals for resource management; and issue calls to protect an animal or save it from extinction. Use 639.9 for works that discuss agricultural methods and techniques and how to carry them out.

A few terms used in conservation work are troublesome because they may refer to either economics or technology. Use 333.95 for works on rescue, reintroduction, management, and habitat improvement of specific kinds of animals, if the works are focused on programs and the rationale behind the activities. Use 639.9 only if the work is focused on hands-on activities where the animals are living.

If in doubt, prefer 333.95,

335 vs. 306.3, 320.53

Socialism and related systems in economics, sociology, and political theory

Use 335 for interdisciplinary works on socialism and related systems, and works on their philosophic foundations, since they are based upon theories of how the economy does or should work. Use 335 also for wide-ranging works that do not fit within normal disciplinary boundaries but are clearly about socialism and related systems. Use 335 also for works discussing how another economic system should be reorganized into a socialist system.

Use 306.3 only for sociological studies of how socialist economic systems work out in practice.

Use 320.53 for works that emphasize how political movements intend to introduce socialism and what political forces they expect to harness to attain and keep power, or that discuss political movements and forces without in-depth discussion of the economic dynamics or theory.

Works in 320.53 and 335 may include material that is prescriptive, that says how society, the economy, or the political system ought to be organized. If in doubt, prefer 335.

337.3-.9 vs. 337.1

Foreign economic policies and relations of specific jurisdictions and groups of jurisdictions vs. Multilateral economic cooperation

Use 337.3–.9 for works on relations between a cooperative group treated as a whole and other countries or groups, e.g., economic relations of the European Union with Japan 337.4052, economic relations of the European Union with the rest of the world 337.4. Use 337.1 for works on cooperative relations among the states of multistate groups, e.g., cooperation within the European Union 337.1. If in doubt, prefer 337.3–.9.

338.092

Business biography

Use 338.092 for collected biography of businessmen in many fields. Use 338 for collected biography of entrepreneurs in many fields.

Use 338.1–.4 for biographies of business leaders not limited to a specific enterprise but limited to a specific field, e.g., business leaders in the automotive manufacturing industry 338.4. Use 338.6–.8 for biographies of people associated with the development and operation of specific types of enterprises but not confined to

a specific industry or group of industries, e.g., small-business owners 338.6, persons associated with trusts 338.8. Use 338.7092 for biographies of company directors on the boards of companies in several industries or groups of industries. Use 338.7 for a biography of an entrepreneur or business leader associated with a specific business enterprise, e.g., the founder of a cosmetics manufacturing company.

338.1 vs. 631.5

Crop yields

Use 338.1 for works on crop yields that are compilations giving the total production of an area. Use 338.1 also for works on yields per unit of area if they are taken as indicators of production efficiency, either of agricultural systems using various methods (e.g., crop rotation) or of agricultural systems prevailing in various areas. Use 631.5 only for works that have little or no economic or testing implications, e.g., lists of record yields of various crops. Class with the subject in agriculture if yield studies per unit of area are used in technical tests of varieties or specific production techniques, e.g., yield tests of fertilizer 631.8028. If in doubt, prefer 338.1.

338.9 vs. 352.7, 500

Science policy

Science policy generally focuses on what society should do to promote the utilization of science and the growth of industries and activities based on science. Use 338.9 for works on science policy regarded as a policy or program to promote economic development and growth (use similar numbers in 338.93–.99 for science policy for economic development in specific areas, e.g., Europe 338.94). Use 352.7 for general works on public administration of science policy. Use 354.2 for works that emphasize administration of economic development. Use other numbers in 352–354 for specific topics, e.g., 354.5 for administration of science policy in agriculture. In the absence of a focus on the social sciences, use 509 for natural science policy in an area. If in doubt, prefer 338.9.

340, 342-347 vs. 340.5

Civil law and common law

Civil law

Use 340 for comprehensive works that treat civil law as all law that is not law of nations or criminal law (342–344, 346–347). Contrast civil law in this sense with criminal law (345). Use 340.5 for works that treat civil law as a system of law derived from Roman law that is in use to a greater or lesser extent in most countries in the modern world, e.g., Germany, France, Japan, Brazil, and even in some subordinate jurisdictions of countries that otherwise use another system, e.g., the province of Quebec in Canada and the state of Louisiana in the United States. If in doubt, prefer 340.

Common law

Use 340 and 342-347 for works that treat common law as the system of law of England and other countries, such as the United States, whose law is derived from English law, or that treat common law as the branch of English law that derives from the old English courts of common law as opposed to the branch of law known as equity that grew up in the Court of Chancery. Use 340.5 for works that treat common law as law that is not the result of legislation but rather of custom and judicial decision. If in doubt, prefer 340.

340.02-.09 vs. 349

Geographic treatment of law

Use 340.02–.09 for works intended to be general in coverage, even if most examples are taken from a specific jurisdiction. Use 349 for works limiting the law to a specific jurisdiction. For example, use 340.03, general law dictionaries, (not 349.7303, dictionaries of American law), for Black's Law Dictionary, even though the majority of the cases cited are from the United States. Use 340.025 for a directory of lawyers who can practice law not only in Maryland but also in other parts of the United States and whose place of residence is in Maryland, but use 349.752025 for a directory of lawyers who can practice in Maryland but whose place of residence need not be in Maryland. If in doubt, prefer 340.02–.09.

340.9

Conflict of laws

Use 340.9 for works where the key issue is usually which jurisdiction's laws are to govern the case, e.g., whose laws will govern in the case of a Canadian citizen married in France to a citizen of Germany and later divorced in Mexico when a dispute arises as to the disposition of jointly owned personal property? Although usually called private international law, it is not the law governing the interrelationships of nations, but the law governing the conflicts and disputes between private citizens of different nations, and its material is drawn from private law.

341 vs. 327

Law of nations vs. International relations

Use 341 for works that discuss the standards and principles that it is commonly felt should govern international relations, or for works that discuss concrete events from the standpoint of the problems that they pose to this system of order. Use 341 also for works on treaties and cases of international courts. Use 327 for works that discuss what is actually transpiring in international relations (including the theory as to why things happen as they do), and the effects of what has happened. If in doubt, prefer 341.

342-349

Geographic treatment of law

Class law limited by geographic area as follows:

- 1. For law limited to a specific jurisdiction: Use 349 or 342.3–.9 (and parallel numbers, e.g., 343.3–.9) plus the area number for that jurisdiction, e.g., law of Germany 349.43, transportation law of Germany 343.4309.
- 2. Class the laws of local jurisdictions (cities, counties, subprovincial jurisdictions) in 349 or 342.3–.9 (and parallel numbers, e.g., 343.3–.9) plus the area number for the jurisdiction. If the jurisdiction is not given in Table 2 (or is named only in an including note), do not add further. For example, use 349.755 for local laws of Virginia; 343.75504 for tax law of Virginia; 349.755 for local laws of Richmond, Virginia; 343.755 (not 343.75504) for tax laws of Richmond, Virginia.
- 3. For law limited to a specific regional intergovernmental organization: Use 349.2 or 342.2 (and parallel numbers, e.g., 343.2) plus the area number for that organization, e.g., law of European Union 349.24, transportation law of European Union 343.2409.
- 4. Class the laws of more than one jurisdiction other than those of a specific regional intergovernmental organization as follows:

For a collection of laws from various jurisdictions located in a particular area: Use 349 or 342.3–.9 (and parallel numbers, e.g., 343.3–.9) plus the area number for that area, e.g., law of Germany, France, Italy 349.4, transportation laws of Germany, France, Italy 343.409.

For laws that affect more than one jurisdiction: Use 341 or 342.3-.9 (and parallel numbers, e.g., 343.3-.9) plus the area number for the area affected, e.g., treaties among Germany, France, Italy 341, international laws regulating disarmament in Germany, France, Italy 341.7, international laws regulating transportation in Germany, France, Italy 343.409.

See also discussion at 340.02-.09 vs. 349.

Law of countries with federal governments

In federally organized countries, e.g., the United States, Australia, Federal Republic of Germany, there are two sets of laws: those of the central jurisdiction (national laws) and those of subordinate jurisdictions (laws of the provinces or states). Use the area number for the subordinate jurisdiction for laws of an individual state or province, e.g., criminal law of Virginia 345.755, of New South Wales 345.944. However, use the area number for the federal jurisdiction for laws of the states or provinces taken as a whole, e.g., criminal laws of the states of the United States 345.73, of the states of Australia 345.94. Use the area number for the region for works on the state and provincial laws of a region, e.g., provincial criminal law of western Canada 345.712.

Use of area number for capital districts

Use the area number for the capital district if the laws are, in effect, local laws even though passed by the national legislature, e.g., use notation 753 from Table 2 for laws of Washington, D.C., even though the United States Congress passes some of these laws.

Jurisdiction in time

Class the laws of an area that was at some point not an independent jurisdiction as follows:

- 1. If the law is still operative in the now-independent jurisdiction, use the area number for the jurisdiction in question. For example, use notation 5491 from Table 2 for a law that is currently operative in Pakistan, even though it was enacted before Pakistan became independent, e.g., use 347.5491 for the Limitation Act of 1908.
- 2. If the law is no longer operative in the now-independent jurisdiction, use the area number for the jurisdiction that was previously dominant. For example, use notation 54 from Table 2 for India for a law of 1908 no longer operative in Pakistan.

342.08 vs. 341.4

Civil rights vs. Human rights

Use 342.08 for works on the political and social rights of individuals that are recognized by the laws of a particular jurisdiction or group of jurisdictions. Use 341.4 for works on the political and social rights that are recognized by international agreements (such as the Universal Declaration of Human Rights) as the inherent and inalienable rights of all human beings. If in doubt, prefer 342.08.

343.04-.06 vs. 336.2, 352.4

Tax law vs. Taxes and taxation vs. Revenue administration

Use 343.04–.06 for most works on taxes, especially popular works, because they usually explain what the law allows and prohibits, e.g., a work for taxpayers about U.S. income tax deductions 343.7305. Use 336.2 for works on the economics of taxes and interdisciplinary works on taxes, e.g., an economic and political analysis of U.S. tax policy 336.200973. Use 352.4 for works on tax administration, especially the administration of assessment and collection. If in doubt, prefer 343.04–.06.

345 vs. 346.03

Crimes (Offenses) vs. Torts (Delicts)

Use 345 for acts considered as criminal offenses, but use 346.03 if those acts are considered as torts (a part of civil law), e.g., libel and slander considered from the standpoint of criminal law or brought as a criminal action 345, but considered as a tort or brought as a civil action 346.03. Whether a particular act is regarded as a crime or as a tort or as neither will often depend on the jurisdiction, e.g., adultery

345

may be regarded as a crime for which the offender may be prosecuted, a tort for which the offender may be sued, or merely as a fact to be adduced in evidence in a divorce case. If in doubt, prefer 345.

351,3-,9 vs. 352.13-.19

Administration in and of subordinate jurisdictions in specific areas

Use 351.3–.9 for descriptive works on administration of individual jurisdictions regardless of kind, e.g., administration of the government of Ontario 351.713, of Cook County (Illinois) 351.773, of Northern Highland (Scotland) 351.411. This approach ensures consistent classification of works on administration of specific subordinate jurisdictions, since a classifier does not need to decide to which category a specific government belongs, e.g., whether Cook County is urban, or Northern Highland is rural.

Also use 351.3–.9 for works on administration of an individual jurisdiction and its subordinate jurisdictions, e.g., administration of Ontario and its local authorities 351.713. Use 352.13–.19 plus notation 09 from Table 1 only for general treatises on subordinate jurisdictions or on specific kinds of subordinate jurisdictions, e.g., provincial administration in Canada 352.130971, county administration in Illinois 352.1509773, rural administration in United Kingdom 352.170941.

The distinction between 351.3–.9 and 352.13–.19 is carried over under specific topics of public administration in 352–354. Use 352–354 plus notation 093–099 from Table 1 for reports and practical works on the administration of a specific activity in a given jurisdiction or region, e.g., administration of social welfare in Ontario 353.509713. Use 352–354 without adding notation 093–099 from Table 1 for theoretical and general descriptive works on how state (provincial) and local administration of a subject in a specific higher jurisdiction or region has been or should be conducted, e.g., local administration of social welfare in Ontario 353.5.

If in doubt, prefer 351.3-.9.

352-354

Specific topics of public administration

Agencies and their divisions

Use the same number for the administration of a function and the administration of an agency designated to perform that function. For example, use 354.50973 for both public administration of agriculture in the United States and administration of the United States Department of Agriculture. Also use the same number for an administrative report of a specific agency and an independent study of the functions that the agency performs. For example, use 354.50973 for both the Annual Report of the United States Department of Agriculture and an independent journal on agricultural administration in the United States.

Use the number that best fits the responsibility of a specific agency. For example, use 352.5 for a general services agency having a wide range of miscellaneous

functions, so long as the predominant duty concerns property administration (as is often the case), even if it has sections on archives and personnel training.

For works on a part of an agency, use the number that best fits the responsibility of that part of the agency, even if the number differs from the number for the agency as a whole. For example, use 352.5 for a procurement section in a general services agency, and 352.6 for a personnel training section in such an agency. For an archives section in the agency, use either 352.7 if it promotes archival activity or 026 if it maintains general archives of the jurisdiction.

In some cases, the schedule gives a specific name of a generalized type of agency in a note at a given number, referring to a typical agency with such a name. An agency with a similar name but a different function should be classed according to its function. Only when there is a conspicuous difference in the usage of different countries do notes in the schedule explain the difference. For example, at 353.3 one note reads "Class here home departments and ministries, European style interior ministries"; another note reads "See also 354.30973 for United States Department of the Interior."

Use notation in 352–354 for agencies provided for in 352–354, even when the agencies are nominally subordinate to a nonexecutive branch of government. For example, use 352.4 for the United States General Accounting Office, which is officially part of the legislative branch, but which performs a classical executive function of reviewing accounts and judging the effectiveness of expenditures throughout the government.

See also discussion at TI-068 vs. 353-354.

352.13 vs. 352.15

State and provincial administration vs. Intermediate units of local administration

Use 352.13 for territorial subdivisions with an extent that places them distinctly above "local administration," regardless of what they are called. The following list indicates the major territorial units that can currently be regarded as equivalent to "states and provinces" as defined in the note at 352.13:

Argentina (provinces)
Australia (states)
Brazil (federal units)
Canada (provinces)
Chile (regions)
China (provinces, autonomous regions)
(former) Czechoslovakia (regions)
Ethiopia (federal states)
France (regions)
Germany (states)
India (states)
Indonesia (provinces)
Iran (provinces)
Italy (regions)
Japan (regions)

Korea (regions)
Mexico (states)
Nigeria (states)
Pakistan (provinces)
Peru (regions)
Philippines (regions)
Russia (provinces, territories, autonomous republics)
South Africa (provinces)
(former) Soviet Union (union republics)
Spain (autonomous communities)
Sudan (regions)
United States (states)
(former) Yugoslavia (republics, autonomous provinces)

Also use 352.13 for similar units that may be created in the future, and for "territories" in the sense of areas on the road to statehood, e.g., historic treatment of administration in territories of the United States 352.130973.

Use 352.16 for general treatment of special urban units coordinate with states and provinces, e.g., administration of nationally controlled municipalities in China 352.160951.

Use 352.15 for all other units intermediate between the national governments and the primary units of local administration.

355-359 vs. 623

Military science vs. Military and nautical engineering

Use 623 for physical description, design, manufacture, operation, and repair of ordnance; use 355–359 for procurement and deployment, and also for the units and services that use the ordnance. Histories of the development of weapons emphasizing the interplay of human and social factors are regarded as procurement history, and are classed in 355.8 and with specific services in 356–359. If in doubt, prefer 355–359.

361-365

Social problems and services

Problems and services are often linked terms, and, where one is spelled out, the other is implied, e.g., addiction at 362.29 implies services to the addicted, and services of extended medical care facilities at 362.16 imply the problems that require such services.

See also discussion at 300 vs. 600.

361-365 vs. 353.5

Social problems and services vs. Public administration of social welfare

Much of the material on social problems and services consists of government reports or gives considerable emphasis to the political and legal considerations re-

lated to social services. Use 361–365 for reports about welfare programs and institutions or for works that focus on the problem or the service, e.g., a discussion of political obstacles to effective poverty programs 362.5, a discussion of the political maneuvering behind the adoption of an act of the United States Congress spelling out a new housing program 363.5. Use 353.5 for reports concentrating on the administrative activities of agencies supporting and regulating the programs and institutions. If in doubt, prefer 361–365; however, prefer 353.5 for administrative annual reports of government agencies.

361 vs. 362-363

Social problems and social welfare in general vs. Specific social problems and services

Use 361 for comprehensive works on the whole range of problems and services found in 362–363, for works on principles and methods of assessing and solving the problems when the works do not address a specific problem, and for works on the principles and methods of welfare work in general. Use the number for a specific problem in 362–363 for works on the application of the principles and methods to a specific problem, e.g., social work with poor people 362.5, housing allocation to relieve discrimination 363.5. If in doubt, prefer 361.

362-363 vs. 364.1

Specific social problems and services vs. Criminal offenses

Use 362–363 for a human activity considered as a social problem, but use 364.1 for the activity treated as a crime, e.g., drug addiction as a social problem 362.29, but illegal use of drugs 364.1. If in doubt, prefer 362–363.

362.1-.4 and 614.4-.5

Problems of and services to persons with illnesses and disabilities and Incidence of and public measures to prevent disease

Use 362.1 and 362.4 for works on the social provision of services to persons with physical illnesses or disabilities. Use 614.4–.5 for works on preventive measures, regardless of whether the emphasis is medical or social, e.g., social provision of immunization services and works on the medical aspects of immunization 614.4. Use 614.4–.5 for public measures strictly limited to preventive ones, e.g., fluoridation and programs advising people how to avoid cavities 614.5; but programs to identify and treat people with cavities 362.19. If in doubt, prefer 362.1.

Use 362.2 for works about the incidence and prevention of mental illness, mental illness as a social problem, and social provision of services to persons with mental illness.

Use 614.4—.5 for studies of epidemics and the incidence of physical disease (including mental retardation and physical disabilities) when treated solely from the medical standpoint. Use 362.1 and 362.3—.4 for works emphasizing diseases as social problems. If in doubt, prefer 614.4—.5.

362.1-.4 vs. 610

Biographies and case histories of persons with illnesses and disabilities, and biographies of medical personnel

Use 362.1-.4, plus notation 092 from Table 1, for biographies and memoirs of dying persons and persons with illnesses and disabilities if the works lack any other disciplinary focus, since such works typically illustrate the way society addresses itself to fundamental health problems and their solution. Use 001-999 for works that focus on a specific discipline, e.g., a work offering guidance in the Christian life with respect to health misfortunes 248.8, Christian meditations in times of illness 242. Use 362.1-.4, without adding notation 092 from Table 1, for studies of individual cases designed for the use of researchers, practitioners, and students in the social services, e.g., studies of services to patients with heart disease 362.196. Use 616-618 for studies of patients describing their illnesses in medical terms rather than their lives in social terms, e.g., case studies of heart disease 616.1. If in doubt, prefer 362; however, prefer 616.89, 616.890092, 616.85, and 618.7 for psychiatric disorders, since the consideration of external circumstances is generally subordinated to the discussion of the state of mind of the patient.

Use 610 for most personal and biographical treatment of medical personnel, but use 362 for works on public health doctors or nurses emphasizing their influence on public health services and awareness, e.g., a biography of a doctor noted chiefly for promoting nursing homes 362.16092.

363 vs. 302-307, 333.7, 570-590, 600

Control of technology

Use 363, particularly 363.1 (safety) and 363.7 (environment), for works on control of technology addressing what must be done, regulating how it is to be done, inspecting to see whether or not it has been done, and investigating when it was not done. Use 600 only for works dealing with the technological procedures for carrying out a given operation. Use 363 for institutional breakdown (who let it break), but use 600 for machinery breakdown (finding out what broke).

Use 363 if the author or publishing agency is interested in social service and social need, 304.2 if interested in human ecology, 333.7 if interested in economics, 579–590 if interested in how organisms survive, 620–690 if interested in how to make things, 628.5 if interested in physical techniques for controlling pollution, 632–635 if interested in how crops survive.

Use 363 for comprehensive works and works oriented toward problems and their solution. Use 302–307 for works giving significant consideration to the social dynamics of the problem, use 333.7 for resource-oriented material, and use 600 for works emphasizing technology.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 363; other numbers in 300; 570-590; 600. Especially prefer numbers in 300 for most works produced by commercial publishers and environmental or safety advocacy groups.

See also discussion at 300 vs. 600; also at 301-307 vs. 361-365.

363 vs. 344.02-.05, 353-354

Other social problems and services vs. Law and public administration

Use 363 for the work of agencies by which the government carries out the detailed intent of the law in matters of population, safety, the environment, and provision of basic necessities, including most discussion of policy and most detailed procedures for enforcing law, policy, or regulation. Use 344.02–.05 for the law itself, draft laws, and enforcement of the law in courts with respect to these fields. Use 353–354 for the internal administration of agencies concerned with these fields, including their administrative annual reports. If in doubt, prefer 363.

Law enforcement

Use 363.2 for law enforcement by the police, but use 353-354 for enforcement of the law by government agencies in the sense of seeing that the requirements of the law are being met, e.g., activities of a department of education to ensure that the requirements of the law are being met in schools 353.8. However, use 340 for laws governing how such enforcement should be carried out, e.g., the law governing what measures police may use in enforcing the law 344.05 (or 345 if the work treats matters of criminal investigation). If in doubt, prefer 363.2.

Class enforcement of the law through the courts in 342–347, e.g., court procedure that promotes the enforcement of tax law 343.04.

363.1

Public safety programs

The meaning and scope of the word "safety" may vary. Use 363 if the scope covers most of the social services, or even 361 if sufficient 362 material is included. Use 363.2 if "safety" is used narrowly to comprise only the work of the police and fire departments.

Priority of safety

Use 363.1 or 363.3, rather than numbers elsewhere in 300, for those aspects of safety that society must deal with through investigations and programs, e.g., railroad safety 363.12 (not 385.028). However, use 353.9 for the public administration of safety.

363.1 vs. 600

Safety regulations

Use 363.1 for manuals written by or for safety agencies that discuss technical details useful as background for regulation and inspection of various operations while still focusing primarily on safety services. Use the 600 number for the technology involved for safety regulations that spell out operating and construction techniques in explicit detail, even if the regulations are in the form of an officially promulgated regulation by a safety authority. If in doubt, prefer 363.1.

363.31 vs. 303.3, 791.4

Censorship

Use 363.31 for censorship of movies and programs after being released or aired, e.g., use of v-chips by parents. Use 303.3 for theories of censorship and sociological studies of censorship of movies, radio, and television. Use 791.4 for censorship of films and programs as they are being produced, e.g., censorship through editing. If in doubt, prefer 363.31.

363.5, 363.6, 363.8 vs. 338

Housing, public utilities, and food supply vs. Production

363.5, 363.6, and 363.8 deal with the problems of providing the basic necessities of life, and each has economic implications. Use 363.5, 363.6, or 363.8 for social factors affecting the availability of housing, water, fuel and food, or for social measures to ensure an adequate supply. Use 338 for the effect of these topics on the economic aspects of society, or the impact of economic conditions on the availability of housing, water, fuel, or food. For example, use 363.8 for a study of the mismatch between the expected growth of the food supply and of the population, but use 338.1 for a study of the effect of a drop in farm prices on the food supply. If in doubt, prefer 363.5, 363.6, or 363.8.

363.5 vs. 643

Housing vs. Houses

Use 363.5 for interdisciplinary works on housing that treat the social aspects of shelter, as the term "housing" normally refers to the provision of shelter considered in the abstract. Use 643 for interdisciplinary works on houses and their use and for the home economics aspects of either housing or houses, as the term "houses" normally refers to the buildings considered as physical objects. If in doubt, prefer 363.5.

363.6

Water reports

Use 363.6 for reports concentrating on the problem of treating and delivering water to consumers and for interdisciplinary reports on water supply. Use 333.91 for water supply reports concentrating on water used, or needed in the future; 363.72 for reports concentrating on assuring that wastewaters are properly treated; 363.739 for reports concentrating on protection of natural waters; and 553.7 for reports concentrating on the supply of water on hand. If in doubt, prefer 363.6.

Use 333.91 for general works on monitoring to protect water quality; 553.7 for reports that describe the present chemical and biological status of available water but do not focus on a specific objective, e.g., a base-line study of the quality of French surface waters; 363.6 for water quality monitoring reports as tools for assuring compliance with water supply standards; 363.739 for such reports as tools for assuring compliance with wastewater pollution standards; 628.1 for reports as tools for determining plant loads and technical difficulties in water treatment;

and 628.3 for reports as tools for checking the effectiveness of sewage treatment works.

363.73 vs. 571.9, 577.27

Pollution vs. Toxicology vs. Effects of humankind on ecology

Use 363.73 or 363.738–.739 for pollution studies in which the growth and decline of biological indicator species is merely used to measure the extent and kind of pollution, and interpreted to suggest the need for, or sufficiency of, remedial measures, e.g., acid rain monitoring by use of indicator species 363.738.

Use 571.9 for the pathological conditions caused by pollution and other agents in tissues of organisms. Use 577.27 or the number for the specific ecological environment (biome) in 577.3–.7 for the more generalized effects of substances upon the community of organisms, e.g., the reduction of species counts (biodiversity) and the general health and vigor of surviving species.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 363.73, 571.9, 577.27.

See also discussion at 333.7-.9 vs. 363.1, 363.73, 577.

363.8 vs. 613.2, 641.3

Food supply vs. Dietetics vs. Food

Use 363.8 for works on meeting the food supply needs of society in general and of various social groups and for interdisciplinary works on nutrition. Use 613.2 for works emphasizing how to help individuals meet dietary requirements and maintain optimal balanced intake without gaining or losing weight, for material to help dietitians in planning diets for individuals, and for comprehensive works on personal aspects of nutrition. Use 641.3 for works emphasizing the food itself and for interdisciplinary works on food. If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 363.8, 641.3, 613.2.

371 vs. 353.8, 371.2, 379

School administration and policy

Use 371 for the basic operations and activities of schools and school systems. Use 353.8 only for administration of national and state or provincial departments of education that regulate and support local school systems. Use 371.2 for comprehensive works on school (or school-system) administration and for works covering both 371.2 and 353.8. Use 371.2 and numbers to which reference is made under 371.2 for specific topics in plant and system administration.

Use 379 for policy and debate on major policy issues in education, e.g., discussion of the role of government. Subdivisions are provided in 379 only for general works on support and control of public education, and for a limited selection of major, controversial issues in education. Use 370–378 for public policy and debate concerning all other issues in education (that is, all issues not specifically named in 379).

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 371, 371.2, 379, 353.8.

371.01-.8 vs. 372-374, 378

Specific levels and topics of education

Use 371.01–.8 for specific topics relating to two or more levels of education, e.g., to elementary and secondary education, to secondary and higher education. Use 372–374 and 378 for any or all topics related to a specific level of education. Use 372.1–.18 for most of the 371 topics in elementary education; 373.1–.2 for most of the 371 topics in secondary education, 374 for specific topics in adult education; 378.1 for most of the 371 topics in higher education. If in doubt about whether a work relates to only one level, or to two or more levels, prefer 371.01–.8.

372.24 and 373.23

Specific levels of elementary and secondary education

The following tables show some common combinations of grades or sublevels used in elementary and secondary education, and some names often associated with each combination. Use the pattern shown in the first table when individual grades are discussed. That table reflects the 3 3 3 3 plan used in the schedule. The other tables after the first show how other common American combinations of levels fit into the schedule.

Grades	Number
1-3 (Primary grades)4-6 (Intermediate grades)7-9 (Junior high school)10-12 (Senior high school)	372.24 372.24 373.236 373.238

The 6 6 pattern:

Grades	Number
1-6 (Elementary school)	372
7-12 (High school)	373

The six-year elementary school is often called grammar school in the United States, and primary school in the United Kingdom.

The 8 4 pattern:

Grades	Number
1-8 (Elementary school)	372
9-12 (High school)	373

The 4 4 4 pattern:

Grades	Number
1–4 (Elementary school)	372
5–8 (Middle school)	373.236
9–12 (High school)	373

Use the higher level for other combinations of grades unless the majority of the grades are at the lower level, e.g., a K-2 infant school 372.24. Use 371 for schools extending from first to ninth grade or beyond.

These guidelines apply only to discussion of specific combinations of grades in general, e.g., junior high schools in the United States 373.2360973. Use the geographic span under the general number for elementary or secondary education (or 371.009) for specific schools, e.g., a specific junior high school in Atlanta, Georgia 373.758.

378.4-.9 vs. 355.0071

College level military schools

Use 378.4–.9 (378 plus area notation of the place where it is found) for a college level military school that is not an official training academy, that is, those whose students (*except* in wartime) usually enter civilian occupations, e.g., Virginia Military Institute (Lexington, Virginia) 378.755, The Citadel (Charleston, South Carolina) 378.757.

Use 355.0071 for an official military service academy (or a similar number for an academy of a specific service), e.g., the Royal Military Academy (Sandhurst, England) 355.0071, the United States Naval Academy (Annapolis, Maryland) 359.0071.

If in doubt, prefer 378.4-.9.

380

Commerce, communications, transportation

Since 380 is part of 330, the table of preference under 330 also applies to subjects in 380. Commerce, communications, and transportation take the same position in that table as production. Therefore, use 331.12 for a work on the labor market in transportation, but use 388 for a work on production economics of transportation.

Add table

09 vs. 06

Historical and geographic treatment vs. Business organizations

Use notation 09 for the system (facilities, activities, services) maintained by the company in a specific area, e.g., railroad transportation provided by the Union Pacific Railroad 385.0978. For international companies, use notation 09 only when coverage is limited to a specific area, e.g., comprehensive works on air transportation provided by United Airlines 387.7, air transportation in the United States provided by United Airlines 387.70973.

Use notation 06 for the corporate history of the company, e.g., the corporate history of the Union Pacific Railroad 385.06.

If in doubt, prefer 09.

384, 384.54, 384.55 vs. 791.4

Motion pictures, radio, and television

Use 384, 384.54, and 384.55 for interdisciplinary works and for the various aspects of presenting a program to the general public, e.g., selecting the correct day and time to broadcast a television variety show 384.55. Use 791.4 for the various aspects of producing an individual program, e.g., arranging the various acts of a television variety show 791.4502. If in doubt between 384 and 791.4, prefer 384.

Class the history of a motion picture, radio, or television company as follows:

- 1. Use 384, plus notation 09 from Table 1, for a general history of the organization, e.g., 384.540973 for a history of NBC (National Broadcasting Company) Radio Network. Use 384 without notation 09 from Table 1 for the history of the system (facilities, activities, services) maintained by the organization, e.g., 384.54 for stations broadcasting NBC radio programs.
- 2. Use 384, plus notation 06 from the add table under 380, for the corporate history of the organization, e.g., the corporate history of the NBC Radio Network 384.5406.
- 3. Use 791.4, plus notation 09 from Table 1, for the history and critical appraisal of the products of the organization, e.g., the history of the television programs provided by NBC 791.450973.

391 vs. 646, 746.9

Costume vs. Clothing

Use 391 for clothing customs, such as what was worn, what is now fashionable, national costumes, e.g., Edwardian fashion 391.00941, Lithuanian national costumes 391.0094793. Use 646 for home economics aspects of clothing, such as how to dress on a limited budget, select the best quality clothing, dress correctly for the business world. Use 746.9 for artistic aspects of clothing, such as clothing considered as a product of the textile arts, fashion design. If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 391, 746.9, 646.

398.2

Folk literature

Literary forms or collections cannot be specified for folk literature in 398.2. Disregard these aspects in classifying, and use the most specific number available.

Use notation 09 from Table 1 to distinguish literary criticism of collections of tales and lore on a specific topic, as instructed at 398.21–.27, e.g., literary criticism of ghost stories 398.2509. However, do not add notation 09 for literary criticism of individual tales or lore.

398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292-299

Myths and legends

Use 398.2 for myths or mythology presented in terms of cultural entertainment or, especially, as representative of the early literary expression of a society, even if they are populated by gods and goddesses. Use 201 and similar numbers elsewhere in 200 for mythology presented from a strictly theological point of view or presented as an embodiment of the religion of a people. For example, use 398.2 for Greco-Roman myths retold for a juvenile audience; but use 294.3 for Jataka tales illustrating the character of the Buddha.

Use 398.2 for mythology having a nonreligious basis that deals with beliefs and stories that can be referred to as superstitions, legends, fairy tales, etc., where the religious content or interest is not apparent. Use 201 and similar numbers elsewhere in 200 for mythology having a religious basis that deals with the most basic beliefs of people and with religious beliefs and practices.

Class specific myths and legends presented as examples of a people's religion with the subject in religion, e.g., legends of Jesus' coming to Britain 232.9.

Use 398.2 for interdisciplinary works on mythology, since this number includes folk narratives with a broader focus than religion alone. If in doubt, prefer 398.2.

398.2 vs. 398

Folk literature

Use 398.2 for a folk tale on a specific subject and literary criticism of that tale. Use 398 for comprehensive works on the history and criticism of the tale, e.g., tales of witches and wizards 398.21, a treatise on why in the tales witches are usually evil and wizards are usually good 398. If in doubt, prefer 398.2.

407.1, T1-071 vs. 401, T4-01, 410.71, 418.0071, T4-80071

Education in language vs. Language acquisition

Use 407.1 for broad works on language education not limited to the prescriptive approach and comprehensive works on the study and teaching of both language and literature. Use 410.71 for works on the study and teaching of linguistics. Use 418.0071 for works on how to study or teach language using a prescriptive approach. The basic distinction between prescriptive and nonprescriptive linguistics is explained in the Manual note at 410. If in doubt, prefer 407.1.

Use notation for the specific language, plus notation 071 from Table 1 (which is incorporated in Table 4), for works on studying and teaching the linguistics of that language, broad works on studying and teaching the language that are not limited to the prescriptive approach, and comprehensive works on studying and teaching both the language and its literature, e.g., comprehensive works on studying and teaching French language and literature 440.71. Use notation 80071 from Table 4 for works on how to study or teach a specific language using a prescriptive approach, e.g., how to teach basic French 448.0071. If in doubt, prefer T1--071.

Use 401 for works on the psychology of learning language informally, as a child learns from its parents. Use T4—01 for the psychology of learning a specific language informally. Use 418.0071, or T4—80071 for a specific language, for the psychology of formal study and teaching of language. Use 401, or T4—01 for a specific language, for comprehensive works on the psychology of learning language both formally and informally. If in doubt, prefer 401 or T4—01.

410

Linguistics

Prescriptive linguistics

Use 410–417 and 419–490 plus notation 1–7 from Table 4 for works on nonprescriptive approaches to linguistics (e.g., descriptive and theoretical linguistics), which are concerned with describing or explaining language usage as it does or did exist, without regard to an ideal of correct usage. Use 418 and 419–490 plus notation 8 from Table 4 for works on prescriptive approaches, which are concerned with promoting standard or correct usage of language, i.e., trying to learn to speak or write like educated native users of a standard form of a language. For example, use 415 and notation 5 from Table 4 for descriptive works about grammar, but use 418 and notation 82 from Table 4 for prescriptive works about grammar, e.g., descriptive works on French grammar 448.2. However, use 413 and notation 3 from Table 4 for dictionaries, regardless of whether they are prescriptive or descriptive, e.g., French dictionaries 443.

Use the number for nonprescriptive approaches for comprehensive works containing both nonprescriptive and prescriptive linguistics, e.g., a collection containing both descriptive and prescriptive papers about grammar in general or the grammar of many different languages 415. If in doubt, prefer the number for nonprescriptive approaches.

Contrastive linguistics

Use 410 or other numbers not limited to applied linguistics for works of contrastive linguistics that are purely descriptive or theoretical, or a combination of applied and nonapplied linguistics. Use 418 and notation 8 from Table 4 for works of contrastive linguistics that focus on finding ways to prevent errors caused by interference or negative transfers from a first language in learning a second language or in translating into a second language. If in doubt, prefer the number not limited to applied linguistics.

Historical linguistics

Use 417 for works on general historical (diachronic) linguistics. Use notation 09 from Table 1 for general historical linguistics of a specific language, or for historical linguistics of a specific topic, if the work gives a history, but not if the work merely discusses the processes of change in a general way. For example, use 415 for a general description of grammatical change, 425.09 for a history of grammatical changes in the English language, and 420.9 for a history of all kinds of changes in the English language. Use notation 7 from Table 4 for works that

focus on the distinctive characteristics of early forms of a specific language, e.g., 427 Middle English.

Comparative linguistics

Class a comparison of two languages with the language requiring local emphasis (usually the language that is less common in the particular setting). For example, libraries in English-speaking countries will use 495.6 for a work comparing English and Japanese, but libraries in Japan will use 420. If no emphasis is required, class the work with the language coming later in Table 6.

Class a comparison of three or more languages in the most specific number that will contain them all; e.g., use 430 for a comparison of Dutch, German, and English, since all are Germanic languages; use 491.6 for a comparison of Gaelic, Welsh, and Breton, since all are Celtic languages.

Use 410 if there is no number that will contain all the languages, e.g., a comparison of French, Hebrew, and Japanese.

For comparisons of just one feature of various languages, apply the criteria given above, but add notation from Table 4 for the feature only where instructed to do so. For example, libraries in English-speaking countries will use 495.6 for a comparison of English and Japanese grammar, but libraries in Japan will use 425. Use 415 for a comparison of French, Hebrew, and Russian grammar; but use 430 for a comparison of Dutch, German, and English grammar, and use 491.6 for a comparison of Gaelic, Welsh, and Breton grammar.

See also discussion at 407.1, T1-071 vs. 401, T4-01, 410.71, 418.0071, T4-80071.

420-490

Specific languages

Dialects

Sources may differ as to whether a particular tongue is a language or a dialect. Treat a tongue as a dialect if it is shown as such in the Dewey Decimal Classification even if it is treated as a language in the work being classified, and vice versa.

Language vs. subject

Class examples and collections of "text" whose purpose is to display and study a language with the language, even if limited to a specific subject, e.g., a grammar of scientific English 425. Class language analysis of a specific work with the number for the work. If in doubt, prefer the specific subject or work.

500 vs. 001

Natural sciences and mathematics vs. Knowledge

Use 500 for works about "science" that clearly imply emphasis on the natural sciences and mathematics. Use 001 for works that use the word "science" without implying emphasis on "natural science," for example, works that also cover the social sciences and the analytical aspects of other disciplines. Use 001.2 Scholar-

ship and learning when the word "science" is used to cover disciplines outside 500. Use 001.4 Research rather than 507.2 for works on scientific method and scientific research with no clear emphasis on "natural science." However, use 509 for "history of science," as that term normally relates to the natural sciences and mathematics. If in doubt, prefer 500.

510

Mathematics

Elementary and secondary school topics

Use the following numbers for the mathematical topics presently taught in elementary and secondary schools of the United States:

Arithmetic	513
Algebra	512.9
Geometry	516.2
Trigonometry	516.24

Use caution, however, when classifying works with "precalculus" in the title. Use 510 for works that cover three or more of algebra, arithmetic, elementary calculus, geometry and trigonometry. Use 512 for works that predominantly cover algebra, or cover algebra and arithmetic. Use 515 for works that predominantly cover elementary calculus. If in doubt, prefer 510.

520 vs. 500.5, 523.1, 530.1, 919.9

Outer space

Use 520 for popular works on astronomy that use the terms "space" and "outer space" while discussing the various interesting astronomical bodies and phenomena of the universe, and use 523.1 for works that use the terms as synonymous with the universe treated as a single unit.

Use 520 for works on exploring space or outer space that emphasize astronomical findings (or use a specific number in 523 if the work is limited to specific bodies, e.g., the solar system 523.2). Use 919.9 plus notation 04 from the table under 913–919 when the works refer to geographic exploration, that is, live humans going out on real or imaginary visits to the planets or stars.

Use 500.5 for a work on space sciences in general that has no particular reference to astronomical bodies. Use 530.1, where an including note mentions space, if the work refers simply to space with nothing in it.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 520, 523.1, 530.1, 500.5, 919.9.

520 vs. 523.1, 523.8

Astronomy and allied sciences vs. The universe, galaxies, quasars vs. Galaxies vs. Stars

Use 520 for works describing the universe in its several distinct components, e.g., as individual planets, stars, galaxies. Use 523.1 for works treating the universe as a single unit. If in doubt, prefer 520.

Stars and galaxies

Use 523.8 for comprehensive works on stars and galaxies when they are treated as individual astronomical bodies. However, use 523.1 when the work considers stars primarily as components of galaxies. Use 523.1 if the work considers galaxies and stars primarily in the context of cosmological theories, with little discussion of individual stars or galaxies. Use 520 for works that discuss other astronomical bodies, e.g., planets and comets, as well as stars and galaxies.

If in doubt between 523.8 and 523.1, prefer 523.8.

523 vs. 559.9

Earth sciences in extraterrestrial worlds

Use 523 for phenomena of celestial bodies when the celestial body has no distinct lithosphere, since in such cases hydrosphere and meteorology are moot concepts, and thus the phenomena are not directly comparable to terrestrial phenomena. Use 559.9 and 551–553 plus notation 0999 from Table 1 for phenomena of celestial bodies that have distinct lithospheres when the phenomena are directly comparable to terrestrial phenomena. For example, use 551.50999 for the atmosphere of Mars (which has a lithosphere), but use 523.8 for the atmosphere of stars (which do not); use 523.45 for the red spot of Jupiter (a planet without a distinct lithosphere). If in doubt, prefer 523.

541 vs. 546

Physical chemistry of specific chemicals

Use 546 for physical chemistry of a specific element or compound; however, use 541 when one or two examples drawn from large groupings like metals or non-metals are used primarily to study or explain a specific topic in physical chemistry, e.g., hydrogen-ion concentration 541 (not 546).

If in doubt, prefer 541.

549 vs. 546

Mineralogy vs. Inorganic chemistry

Use 549 for topics of physical and theoretical chemistry pertaining to the structure and behavior of homogeneous crystalline solids. Use 546 for comprehensive works on the chemistry and mineralogy of specific chemical types. If in doubt, prefer 549.

549 vs. 548

Mineralogy vs. Crystallography

Use 549 for the crystallography of specific minerals unless the minerals are used to study or explain a topic in 548, e.g., quartz, feldspar, and related crystals 549, but a study of isomorphism using quartz, feldspar, and related crystals 548. If in doubt, prefer 549.

550 vs. 910

Earth sciences vs. Geography and travel

Geophysics (550) is the analysis of the structure of the earth and the forces shaping it; physical geography (910) is the description of the resulting landscape. Use the number for a specific force or process in 551 for descriptions of the results of the specific force or process, e.g., earthquakes in Myanmar 551.2209591. Use the number for a specific land form in 551.41–.45 for the operation of all forces and processes that combined to create a specific topographic land form, e.g., formation of mountains in Myanmar 551.43. Use 554–559 for the operation of all the forces and processes taken as a whole in a specific area, especially if the work emphasizes solid geology, e.g., geophysical processes operating in Myanmar or the geology of Myanmar 555.91. However, use 910 or the specific area number in 913–919 when a work treats the geographic landscape with only minor consideration of geophysical processes, e.g., graphical description of surface features in Myanmar 915.91. If in doubt, prefer 550.

Use 910 or the specific area number in 913–919, plus notation 04 from the table at 913–919, for descriptions of surface features for travelers. Such descriptions usually cover resort accommodations and the ambience as well as geographic features, e.g., contemporary tourist beaches in Myanmar 915.9104.

551.5 vs. 551.6

Meteorology vs. Climatology and weather

Meteorology analyzes and describes the properties and phenomena of the atmosphere, and thus explains climate and weather. Meteorology is also the comprehensive subject, encompassing consideration of climatology and weather. Use 551.5 for works called "climatology," "climate and weather," or simply "climate" or "weather," if they cover topics in meteorology. Use 551.6 only when the words are limited to four senses:

- 1. The description of phenomena of the atmosphere taken as a whole, weather usually being the short-range description, and climate the long-range description
- 2. The prediction of weather, climate, or specific meteorological phenomena, that is, weather forecasting and forecasts (551.63–.65)
- The study of climate or meteorology in small areas, that is, microclimatology or micrometeorology

4. The attempt to modify weather or any specific meteorological phenomena (551.68), which is actually a technology

Use 551.5 numbers for all other aspects, including description (weather reports) of specific phenomena, regardless of the terms used in the work in hand, e.g., a discussion of the factors that produce weather 551.5, reports of rainfall 551.57, a description of climate types of Asia 551.6, forecasts of rainfall 551.64, a forecast of a rainy day in Singapore 551.655957.

If in doubt, prefer 551.5.

551.7 vs. 560

Historical geology vs. Paleontology Paleozoology

Use 551.7 for works on historical geology, which studies the rocks and their strata, using paleontological facts to help date and interpret deposition, movement, and erosion. Use 560 for works on paleontology, which studies life in former geological ages through the interpretation of fossils. Paleontology utilizes the same material as historical geology, i.e., the geologic record, but only as a record of life and the environment in which life evolved. If in doubt, prefer 551.7.

571-575 vs. 630

Physiology, anatomy, and pathology of agricultural plants and animals

Use 571-575 for results of experimental work on basic physiology and pathology that utilize domestic plants and animals as models.

When domestic plants and animals are studied for agricultural purposes, observe the following guidelines:

Use 571.2 and 571.3 or numbers in 571.5—8 and 575 for physiology and anatomy of agricultural plants, but use 636.089 or numbers in 636.1—8 for physiology and anatomy of agricultural animals.

Use 632 for comprehensive works on pathology and diseases of agricultural plants and animals, or for comprehensive works on pathology and diseases of plants. Use 633–635 for pathology and diseases of specific agricultural plants, e.g., diseases of cotton 633.5. Use 636.089 for comprehensive works on pathology and diseases of agricultural animals. Use 636.1–.8 for pathology and diseases of specific kinds of agricultural animals, e.g., diseases of horses 636.1.

If in doubt, prefer 571-575.

See also discussion at 571-573 vs. 610.

571-573 vs. 610

Results of research in biology and medicine

Use 571-573 for results of physiological and anatomical research with animal models in 571-573. Use 615-618 for results of pharmacological, therapeutic,

and pathological research if the medical relevance for humans is either stated or implied. If in doubt, prefer 571-573.

571.6 vs. 571.2

Cell biology vs. Physiology of microorganisms

Use 571.6 for works on microorganisms that go into details of internal structures without also discussing details of reproduction. Use 571.2 for works that discuss only generalities of microorganisms or discuss cell reproduction of microorganisms in addition to their general cell biology. If in doubt, prefer 571.6.

571.8 vs. 573.6, 575.6

Reproduction, development, and growth vs. Reproduction in animals and in plants

Use 571.8 for comprehensive works on reproduction, development, and growth, and for works covering reproduction of both animals and plants. Use 571.8 also for comprehensive works on reproduction, development, and growth in animals, but not for reproduction alone in animals. Use 571.8 also for comprehensive works on reproduction, development, and growth in plants, but not for reproduction alone in plants. Use 573.6 for reproduction in animals as well as reproductive system in animals, and 575.6 for reproduction in plants as well as reproductive organs in plants. If in doubt, prefer 571.8.

573.4 vs. 571.7

Hormones

Use 573.4 for works that emphasize endocrine hormones or hormones in animals while giving relatively limited treatment to hormones outside the animal kingdom. Use 571.7 only for truly comprehensive works on hormones, e.g., works that give balanced treatment to hormones in plants and microorganisms as well as animals. If in doubt, prefer 573.4.

576.5 vs. 572.8

Genetics vs. Biochemical genetics

Use 576.5 for comprehensive works on genetics, for works that emphasize the somatic manifestations of genes, and works that do not emphasize the DNAbased chemical structure of genetic material. Use 572.8 for works on genetics that emphasize the chemical structure and processes, e.g., DNA, RNA, replication, errors in transcription, and crossing over. If in doubt, prefer 576.5.

576.8 vs. 560

Evolution vs. Paleontology

Use 576.8 for works that emphasize how paleontological findings are evidence for evolution and works that include significant nonpaleontological evidence. Use 560 for works on the evolution of extinct organisms and works on the history of life that emphasize the description of extinct organisms and ancient environments. If in doubt, prefer 576.8.

577 vs. 578.7

Ecology of specific kinds of environments vs. Biology of specific kinds of environment

Use 577.3–.7 for works emphasizing either the nature of an environment or the interrelationships among various kinds of organisms found in the environment. Use 578.73–.77 for descriptive accounts of organisms found in a specific kind of area, e.g., plants and animals found in wetlands 578.768; and for comprehensive works on the biology of a specific kind of area, e.g., marine biology 578.77. If in doubt, prefer 577.3–.7.

577.3-.7 vs. 579-590

Ecology of dominant organisms in a specific kind of environment

Use 577.3–.7 for the ecology of dominant organisms (usually plants) of a specific ecological environment (biome). For example, use 577.4 (not 584) for the role of grass in grasslands. Similarly, use 577.3 for the ecology of specific forest associations, e.g., ecology of coniferous forest associations in Canada 577.30971 (not 585.0971 or 585); and use 577.68 (not 597.176) for fishpond ecology.

Use 579–590 only for works that emphasize the biology of the dominant kind of organism, e.g., the biology of grass in grasslands 584, the biology of fish found in fishponds 597.176.

If in doubt, prefer 577.3-.7.

578 vs. 304.2, 508, 910

Natural history vs. Human ecology vs. Geography

Use 578 for works on nature that concentrate on nonhuman living organisms and their settings. Use 304.2 for works that emphasize the relationship between natural phenomena and human institutions. Use 508 for works on nature that give significant treatment to earth sciences phenomena, e.g., weather, water features, and mountains. Use 910 for works that describe human settlement as well as natural phenomena. If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 578, 508, 910, 304.2.

578.76-.77 vs. 551.46, 551.48

Biology of aquatic environments vs. Oceanography and hydrology

Use 578.76—.77 for works on aquatic and marine biology, including comprehensive works on biology and ecology of water bodies. These works may include significant consideration of land and sea waters as part of the lives of aquatic organisms, but do not usually include detailed physical description of water bodies. Use 551.46 and 551.48 for works limited to nonliving natural phenomena, and for comprehensive treatment of biological and physical phenomena of water bodies. If in doubt, prefer 578.76—.77.

Taxonomic nomenclature

In the schedule for specific kinds of organisms, common English terms are preferred to scientific terms in headings when the English terms are generally accepted as covering all the organisms in the number. For example, at 598 "Birds" means the same thing as "Aves," and at 595.78 "Moths and butterflies" cover all the insects in the group called Lepidoptera; therefore, neither "Aves" nor "Lepidoptera" are named at these numbers. However, at 595.79, there is no commonly accepted name or set of names covering Hymenoptera; therefore, "Hymenoptera" is given in the heading, and ants, bees, and wasps are given in notes.

In some cases, the rule giving preference to common names leads to mixed headings, e.g., "Falconiformes, Caprimulgiformes, owls" at 598.9.

Scientific names are not usually given in notes except under headings beginning with the word "Miscellancous," where the common names do not define all that is found in the number. Occasionally, scientific names are added in parentheses in the heading if the common term might be ambiguous, e.g., at 595.77 Flies (Diptera) and fleas, to make clear that "flies" in 595.77 do not include certain other insects called flies.

579-590 vs. 571-575

Biology of whole organisms vs. Biology of internal processes

Use 579-590 for general and external biological phenomena of specific kinds of organisms. Use 571-575 for internal biological processes and structures of specific kinds of organisms.

The distinction between the biology of whole organisms in 579-590 (the first biology) and the biology of internal processes in 571-575 (the second biology) is based upon the recognition of fundamental differences between the literature of the two biologies. While the distinction between the two is not absolute, there are a number of basic differences:

- 1. The first biology requires the study of whole organisms or taxonomic groups and their relationships to each other and the environment; the second requires the study of parts of organisms to find out how the various processes work.
- 2. The first biology is studied primarily in the field, where it usually involves descriptive research; the second is studied primarily in laboratories, where it usually involves experimental research. (Either kind of research, however, can be used in either biology.)
- 3. In the first biology, topics are usually seen as typical only of the specific kind of organism being studied, e.g., sea shells, reproductive behavior of fish, bird nests. In the second biology, the process studied in one organism is usually seen as typical of all living organisms (or as typical of a large class of organisms such as animals, vertebrates, or mammals), e.g., biochemistry, blood circulation, digestion.

- 4. Natural history is at the core of the first biology, and approximates the whole of it; physiology is at the core of the second, and approximates the whole of it.
- 5. Most of the literature in the first biology is written by specialists named after kinds of organisms, e.g., ornithologists and ichthiologists, while most of the literature on the second biology is written by specialists named after the processes and structures they study, e.g., biochemists and cytologists. The biggest exception is ecology (a study of processes involving whole organisms, counted here in the first biology), where the specialists tend to concentrate on the ecology of different kinds of environments.
- 6. Finally, the first biology dominates the collections of general and small libraries, while the second is collected much more heavily in academic and research libraries.

If in doubt, prefer 579-590.

580 vs. 582.13

Angiosperms (Flowering plants) vs. Plants noted for their flowers

Use 580 for works on the taxonomic group called "flowering plants," as found in 583-585. This group includes most plants that will be found in a typical vegetable garden. Use 582.13 for works largely limited to nondomesticated plants with attractive flowers. These are the kind of plants that are found in nature, but that might also find a place in flower gardens or flower books. If in doubt, prefer 580.

583-585 vs. 600

Interdisciplinary works on specific kinds of seed plants

Use 583–585 for works limited to the botany of useful plants, and for works giving significant treatment to species of no particular economic value. For example, use 583 for works on cacti or carnivorous plants. Also use 583–585 when there are two or more uses in technology, or one such use offset by an obvious botanical interest, e.g., 583 for oaks because oaks are useful as ornamental trees as well as lumber trees, and for laurels because the many wild species of interest to botanists usually outweigh the few species that are well known as ornamentals.

Use numbers in 600 for interdisciplinary works on most kinds of seed plants that have a single dominant use. For example, use 615 for medicinal plants, 633.2–.3 for forage plants, 635.9 for ornamental plants (e.g., roses), 641.3 for food plants (e.g., apples), 674 for lumber plants, and 677 for textile plants (e.g., cotton).

The interdisciplinary number for most common plants is given in the Relative Index as the number opposite the unindented term. Use 583–585 for interdisciplinary works on plants that are not indexed, unless they belong in categories like those mentioned in the preceding paragraph. If in doubt, prefer 583–585.

604.7 vs. 660

Hazardous chemicals

Use 604.7 for comprehensive consideration of hazardous chemicals that includes handling, transporting, and utilization outside the chemical industry. Use 660 for consideration of hazardous chemicals during chemical engineering. If in doubt, prefer 604.7.

However, use numbers in 660 as comprehensive technology numbers for specific hazardous chemicals, e.g., processing, transportation, utilization of natural gas 665.7.

608 vs. 609

Inventions vs. History of technology

Use 608 for works on inventions that are primarily descriptive (and usually arranged topically). Use 609 for works that emphasize historical factors that led to inventions, or that consider inventions chronologically. If in doubt, prefer 608.

610 vs. 616

Medicine and health vs. Diseases

Use 610 for works containing separate treatment of health, pharmacology, and therapeutics, as well as of diseases. Use 616 for comprehensive works on the diseases listed in 616–618.

Use the table of contents as a guide in deciding whether a work belongs in 610 or 616. Use 610 if it reads like a summary of topics in 610.73-618; use 616 if it reads like a summary of topics in 616.02-.99 or in 616-618. Use 616 also if the whole of medicine is brought to bear on the concept of diseases in a single treatise that discusses group after group of diseases.

If in doubt, prefer 610.

Standard subdivisions

Use notation from Table 1 under 616 only for works works clearly limited to the concept of diseases or works focusing on topics named in the class-here note at 616: clinical medicine, evidence-based medicine, internal medicine. Use 610.3 for medical dictionaries, 610.71 for medical schools, 610.92 for doctors not having a distinct specialty. If in doubt, prefer 610 plus notation from Table 1.

610.92 vs. 615.5

Biographies of chiropractors

Use 610.92 for biographies of chiropractors who do not limit their practice. Use 615.5 for biographies of chiropractors who limit their practice to the the rapeutic manipulation (615.8) or to manipulation for diseases of the musculoskeletal system (616.7). If in doubt, prefer 610.92.

612 vs. 611

Human physiology vs. Human anatomy, cytology, histology

Physiology deals with how organs work, while anatomy concerns their form and structure. Use 612 for works bearing the names of organs that emphasize their physiology or treat physiology as well as anatomy, unless they are limited to the cytological and histological level. Use 611 for treatment of anatomy, physiology, and pathology at the cytological and histological level. If in doubt, prefer 612.

612.8 vs. 152

Physiology of nervous functions Sensory functions vs. Psychology of sensory perception, movement, emotions, physiological drives

Use 612.8 for works that emphasize the physical and chemical mechanisms and pathways of sensations, emotions, and movements, e.g., studies using electrodes to determine how the brain processes emotions. Use 152 for works that emphasize awareness, sensation, intentions, meanings, and actions as experienced by the individual or observed and described without reference to the physics or chemistry of the nervous system, e.g., 152.4 for feeling anger. Use 152 for comprehensive works. If in doubt, prefer 612.8.

613 vs. 612, 615.8

Personal health and safety vs. Human physiology vs. Specific therapies and kinds of therapies

Topics in 613 also appear in 612, e.g., exercise 612 and 613.7, rest 612.7 and 613.7. Use 613 numbers for works on applied or "how to stay healthy" aspects; use 612 numbers for works on descriptive physiology or "how the body works" aspects. Use 612 for comprehensive treatment of descriptive physiology and promotion of personal health. Use 613 for works that give information about physiology as background for an emphasis on promotion of personal health. If in doubt, prefer 613.

Topics in 613 also appear in 615.8, e.g., breathing 613 and 615.8, diet 613.2 and 615.8, exercise 613.7 and 615.8. Use 613 numbers for works on preventive or "staying healthy" aspects; use 615.8 numbers for works on therapeutic or "regaining health" aspects. Use 613 for comprehensive works. If in doubt, prefer 613.

614.4

Epidemiology

The term "epidemiology" sometimes refers to a research technique with application outside 614, e.g., in determining etiologies, such as smoking as a cause of cancer 616.99; in determining the dimensions of social service requirements, such as the boundaries of the mental retardation problem 362.3; in exploring the possible effectiveness of proposed preventive measures, such as in reducing traffic accidents 363.12.

615.5

General therapeutic systems

Use 615.5 for historical or theoretical works about general therapeutic systems, e.g., a discussion of the theory of chiropractic. Use 615.8 for works that discuss the application of these systems to therapy, e.g., the application of chiropractic. Use numbers in 616-618 when the therapies are applied to specific conditions, e.g., chiropractic in musculoskeletal diseases 616.7.

Biography

Use 615.5 for biographies of founders of therapeutic systems, e.g., a biography of Andrew Taylor Still, the founder of osteopathy. However, use 610.92 for other practitioners of a specific system.

See also discussion at 610.92 vs. 615.5.

615.8

Specific therapies and kinds of therapies

Class the application of therapies listed in 615.8 to certain specific types of disorders with the disorder, even if the work takes the application for granted without highlighting it in the title, e.g., use 616.99 (not 615.8) for radiotherapy emphasizing cancer treatment; use 616.89 (not 615.8) for music therapy emphasizing psychiatric uses.

615,8 vs. 203, 234, 292-299

Religious and psychic therapy vs. Religious healing and Christian gift of healing

Use 615.8 for works on healing and medicine that focus on religious practices as a part of the medical practice. Use 203, 234, and similar numbers in 292–299 for works on healing as a religious practice, including such topics as religious beliefs about illness, rituals and prayers for healing, miraculous cures by charismatic leaders or saints, e.g., healing in religions of North American native peoples 299.7. Works on healing as a religious practice may also be concerned with emotional or spiritual healing as well as physical healing, or in place of physical healing. Use 615.8 for works on the use of psychic and paranormal powers in healing that do not mention a religious context. If in doubt, prefer 615.8.

Class other works concerning illness or medicine and religion as follows:

Religion and the art and science of medicine	201
Christianity	261.5
Other religions	292-299
Religion and health and illness and the social questions	
and programs concerning them	201
Christianity	261.8
Other religions	292-299
Discussion of whether cures are miracles	202
Christianity	231.7
Philosophy of religion	212

616 vs. 612

Diseases vs. Human physiology

Use 616 for comprehensive works on diseases that move from a discussion of physiology to a more general consideration of causes of disease, complications, prevention, and therapy. Use 612 for comprehensive works on physiology (612) and pathological physiology (616.07). For example, use 616.1 for the physiology, pathology, and therapeutics of the circulatory system, but use 612.1 for the normal and pathological conditions of the circulatory system. If in doubt, prefer 616.

616 vs. 616.07

Clinical medicine

Use 616 for works on clinical medicine covering the application of all branches of medicine to the treatment of various diseases. Use 616.07 for works on clinical medicine limited to diagnosis or to the work of a clinical diagnostic laboratory. If in doubt, prefer 616.

616 vs. 617.4

Nonoperative therapies

Use numbers in 616 for most works on nonoperative therapies, e.g., therapeutic manipulations of muscles 616.7 (not 617.4). Use 617.4, which is primarily limited to operative surgery of systems, for nonoperative therapies only if they have some connection with operative surgery, e.g., electrotherapy by heart pacer, since the pacer must be surgically implanted. If in doubt, prefer 616.

616 vs. 618.92

Diseases vs. Pediatrics

Use 616 for diseases that are most often treated in children, but that remain lifetime problems or threats, e.g., mumps 616.3. Use 618.92 only if the work in hand is limited to the occurrence of the disease in children, e.g., mumps in children. If in doubt, prefer 616.

616.85

Homosexuality

Use 616.85 for homosexuality only when the work treats homosexuality as a medical disorder, or focuses on arguing against the views of those who consider homosexuality to be a medical disorder. Class works about gay men and lesbians in relation to other topics in medicine with the topic plus notation 086 from Table 1, e.g., advice to gay men and lesbians about psychiatric problems 616.89086. Class most works about gay men and lesbians outside medicine, e.g., Christian attitudes to homosexuality 270.086, interdisciplinary works on homosexuality 306.76, gay men and lesbians in armed forces 355.0086. If in doubt, prefer a number other than 616.85.

616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292-299, 362.29

Recovery from addiction

Use 616.86 for self-help programs for individuals recovering from substance abuse and interdisciplinary works about recovery programs that focus on the individual's life with addiction, covering the individual's experience with both social and medical aspects. Use 204, 248.8, and similar numbers in 292–299 for religious guides and inspirational works for the recovering addict. Use 362.29 for works on organizations providing recovery programs, including administration of the program, and interdisciplinary works that cover both organizational and therapeutic aspects of recovery programs. If in doubt, prefer 616.86.

Use 616.86 for works that treat recovery programs for persons recovering from a specific kind of substance abuse as a medical service, whether the programs are run by professionals, such as psychiatrists or clinical psychologists, or whether they are self-help programs run by laypersons.

Use 362.29 for works that treat recovery programs for those recovering from a specific kind of substance abuse as a social service. Such works typically emphasize the organizational or institutional aspects of the program.

For example, use 616.86 for interdisciplinary works on life as a recovering alcoholic or for the twelve step Alcoholics Anonymous program; 204 for a general guide for a recovering alcoholic on how to live a religious life; 248.8 for a guide for a recovering alcoholic on how to live a Christian life; 362.29 for comprehensive works on Alcoholics Anonymous, the organization that provides the twelve step program and places for individuals in the program to meet.

Do not use 158.1 for works on recovery from addiction, because psychology applied to a medical problem is classed with the medical problem, not in 150.

617.5

Regional medicine Regional surgery

This number brings together two different concepts: (1) regions, which incorporate parts of several physiological systems, e.g., the abdominal region; and (2) organs, which are parts of single systems, e.g., the stomach. Use 617.5 for works covering regional medicine as well as regional surgery. Use 617.5 for specific organs only for their surgery, since nonsurgical treatment is given with the system in 616.1–8. If in doubt for organs, prefer 616, or 617.6–8 for teeth, eyes, and ears. If in doubt for regions, prefer 617.5.

618.92 vs. 617

Pediatrics vs. Miscellaneous branches of medicine Surgery

Use 618.92 for nonsurgical specialties given in 617.5 (regional medicine) and 617.7–.8 (ophthalmology, otology, audiology) when applied to children. Use 617.9 for comprehensive works on surgical specialties applied to children. Use the number for the subject in 617 for works on surgery of a specific organ, system, disorder applied to children, e.g., medicine of the back for children 618.92, but surgery of the back for children 617.5.

Use 617 for both nonsurgical and surgical aspects of topics given in 617.1–.2 when applied to children, e.g., pediatric sports medicine 617.1. Use 617.6 for both medical and surgical aspects of dentistry for children

If in doubt, prefer 618.92.

618.97 vs. 617

Geriatrics vs. Miscellaneous branches of medicine Surgery

Use 618.97 for nonsurgical specialties given in 617.5–.8 (regional medicine, dentistry, ophthalmology, otology, audiology) when applied to persons in late adulthood. Use 617.9 for comprehensive works on surgical specialties applied to persons in late adulthood. Use 617 for works on surgery of a specific organ, system, disorder applied to persons in late adulthood, e.g., medicine of the back for persons in late adulthood 618.97, but surgery of the back for persons in late adulthood 617.5; diseases of the teeth and gums 618.97, but dental surgery 617.6.

Use 617 for both nonsurgical and surgical aspects of topics given in 617.1–.2 when applied to persons in late adulthood, e.g., injuries in late adulthood 617.10084.

If in doubt, prefer 618.97.

622 vs. 662, 669

In-situ processing and ore dressing vs. Chemical engineering of fuels and metallurgy

Use 622 for in-situ processing, which uses chemical techniques to get the target materials (or compounds containing the target materials) out of the ground and is usually considered as mining, e.g., solution mining of uranium. However, class in-situ processing of a fossil fuel in the chemical engineering number for the material produced, as this usually transforms the fuel into another form, e.g., coal gasification 665.7.

Also use 622 for ore dressing, which refers to physical means of separating more usable ore from the low-grade materials that are dug out of the ground, e.g., magnetic separation of iron ore. However, use a number in chemical engineering (usually metallurgy, 669) when physical means that effect substantial chemical change are applied, e.g., electrodeposition of iron from ores 669.

Class use of high temperatures that cause drastic chemical changes in chemical engineering, e.g., pyrometallurgy 669.

If in doubt, prefer 622.

624 vs. 624.1

Civil engineering vs. Structural engineering

Use 624 for basic texts on civil engineering that discuss both (1) structural engineering (which treats the specific subdisciplines of civil engineering that have general applicability to all kinds of structures) and (2) the various types of structures

tures to which the engineering is applied. Use 624.1 only for works that take a narrow view of structural engineering, and do not discuss the various types of structures. If in doubt, prefer 624.

624 vs. 690

Civil engineering vs. Buildings

Use 624 for works about "building" or "construction" in the sense of constructing all types of structures. Use 690 only for works limited to discussion of habitable structures (buildings). If in doubt, prefer 624.

629.04 vs. 388

Transportation equipment vs. Transportation

Use 629.04 and other vehicle numbers in 600 (e.g., 623.7, 623.82, 625.2, 629.1-.4, and 688.6) for:

- 1. Description of the vehicle, e.g., steam locomotives 625.26
- 2. Technology of the vehicle, e.g., construction of ships 623.82
- 3. Operation (technical) of the vehicle, e.g., piloting spacecraft 629.45
- 4. Maintenance and repair of the vehicle, e.g., repairing motorcycles 629.28

Use 385-388 for:

- Services provided by the vehicle, e.g., transportation of passengers by trains
- 2. Operation (general) of the vehicle, e.g., duties of the ship's captain 387.5
- 3. Economic and social aspects of the vehicle, e.g., a register of the airplanes owned by a company 387.7

Use 385-388 for interdisciplinary works. If in doubt, prefer 629.04 and other vehicle numbers in 600.

629.136 vs. 387.7

Air traffic control

Use 629.136 for the equipment needed for air traffic control, e.g., radar devices, and the duties of the air traffic controllers. Use 387.7 for general operational aspects, e.g., determining how many controllers are needed per airport; for economic and social aspects, e.g., the radio call letters of the control tower; and for interdisciplinary works. If in doubt, prefer 629.136.

629.43, 629.45 vs. 559.9, 919.904

Space flight vs. Earth sciences of, geography of, and travel in extraterrestrial worlds

Use 629.43 and 629.45 for traveling to an extraterrestrial world and exploring it from space, e.g., Viking Mars Program 629.43. Use 559.9 and 551-553 plus notation 0999 from Table 1 for discoveries in extraterrestrial worlds emphasizing the "earth sciences" of the world, e.g., volcanic activity of Mars 551.210999. Use 919.904 and 919.9 only for projected accounts about exploring the world, e.g., astronautics on Mars 919.9. If in doubt, prefer 629.43 and 629.45.

630 vs. 579-590, 641.3

Agriculture and related technologies vs. Natural history of specific kinds of organisms vs. Food

Interdisciplinary numbers

Use numbers in 630 for interdisciplinary works on domestic plants and animals, or works discussing species known almost exclusively in agriculture. Use numbers in 630 as the interdisciplinary numbers for species if the work discusses varieties not known in nature. Use numbers in 579–590 for interdisciplinary works on plants and animals in general.

Use numbers in 630 for works that have material on where to find species in the wild, but concentrate on how to grow them, e.g., finding and growing wild flowers 635.9 (not 582.13); where aquarium fishes are found and how to raise them 639.34 (not 597). Use numbers in 579-590 as the interdisciplinary numbers for species harvested in the wild, e.g., mushrooms, trees, and fishes, unless the species is best known for a single product, e.g., teak for lumber 674 (not 583).

Use 641.3 for interdisciplinary works on food. Use 641.3 (*not* 579–590 or 630) for works that discuss the utilization and food value as well as the agriculture and biology of edible plants and animals.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 630, 641.3, 579–590.

633-635

Specific plant crops

Certain plants have more than one number if they are important for two or more quite different crops. Some of the more important distinctions are:

Cereals versus cereal grasses (633.1 vs. 633.2)

Use 633.1 if the cereal is grown for grain (even if the fodder is an important by-product), but use 633.2 if the whole plant is to be consumed by livestock (even if the grain is allowed to ripen).

Legumes (633.3 vs. 635)

Use 633.3 if the legume is grown for either the ripened seed or forage, but use 635 if the pod is to be picked green or unripened for human consumption.

Other crops

For crops that are listed in only one number, use that number if the difference in production techniques and the appearance of the crop produced by the farmer is minor, e.g., use 635 for potatoes whether grown for food, feed, or starch, as they are all grown in the same manner and look alike. However, use 634.9 for hemlocks grown for lumber, but 635.9 for hemlocks grown for landscaping, as they are grown in a quite different manner and look quite different when shipped. If the crop described in a work does not fit existing numbers where the plant is named or implied, use the closest suitable number, e.g., a legume grown for hard fibers 633.5. If in doubt, prefer the existing number coming first in the schedule.

635.9 vs. 582.1

Flowers and ornamental plants in agriculture vs. Herbaceous and woody plants, plants noted for their flowers

Use 635.9 for works that emphasize plants to be cultivated or appreciated in human-made settings. Use 582.1 for works that emphasize the plants in nature or their biology. If in doubt, prefer 635.9.

See also discussion at 630 vs. 579-590, 641.3.

636.72 - .75

Specific breeds and groups of dogs

The main groupings used are those recognized by the American Kennel Club (AKC) in *The Complete Dog Book*, 1997. The roughly corresponding groupings of the Kennel Club of United Kingdom (KC) are given in class-here notes when the names differ materially. Most, but not all, of the breeds listed in the schedule are those recognized by the AKC. Class other breeds having pedigrees recognized in other nations that fit within the AKC or KC groupings with the groupings, e.g., European gundogs 636.752.

If in doubt about a breed not named in the schedule, class it in 636.7.

643, 690, 728.7 vs. 629.226

Mobile and motor homes

Use 643 for interdisciplinary works on mobile homes and for mobile homes meant to serve as permanent homes. Use 629.226 (where campers, motor homes, trailers [caravans] are presented as types of motor land vehicles) only for what are essentially either automobiles with living accommodation, collapsible living accommodation to be used with trucks or trailers, or trailers with such limited living accommodation that they would not (even when hooked up) serve as permanent homes. Do not use 629.226 for mobile homes that must be towed and are meant to stay in one location for a long time. Use 690 for works on building mobile homes, and use 728.7 for works on the architecture of mobile homes. If in doubt, prefer 643.

658 vs. 658.1, 658.4

Management of enterprises of specific forms vs. Initiation of business enterprises by form of ownership organization vs. Internal organization

Use 658 for comprehensive works on management of enterprises of specific legal or ownership forms (e.g., corporations, partnerships). Use 658.1 for works that focus on initiating enterprises of specific legal or ownership forms—either starting a new business or converting an existing business to a new form, e.g., starting up a new individual proprietorship, converting an individual proprietorship to a corporation.

Use 658.4 for works on the internal managerial organization of an enterprise (how authority and responsibility are apportioned), not its legal or ownership organization. For example, in a line organization a single manager exercises final authority, either directly over production workers or over several supervisors who in turn supervise workers.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 658, 658.1, 658.4.

658.4 vs. 651.7, 808

Communication in management vs. Communication as an office service vs. Business writing

Use 658.4 for works that focus on use of communication to achieve management goals. These works often emphasize the personal relations aspects of management communication.

Use 651.7 for works emphasizing such topics as the use of the telephone, techniques of dictation, how to use microcomputer software for form letters, mail-handling techniques—in short, the mechanics of communication. Do not use 651.7 for works that emphasize effective business writing style.

Use 808 for style manuals on business writing and works on how to do effective business writing, whether aimed at secretaries or executives. Use 808 for works on how to write a specific type of communication (e.g., business letters) and for model collections of a specific type intended to illustrate good writing style.

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 658.4, 808, 651.7.

671-679 vs. 680

Manufacture of products from specific materials vs. Manufacture of products for specific uses

In general, use 671–679 for primary products, and use 680 for final products from a given material, e.g., textiles 677, clothing 687. The distinction between 671–679 and 680 cannot be drawn consistently because some products from specific materials are in 680, e.g., leather and fur goods 685; and some products for specific uses are in 671–679, e.g., paper plates and cups 676. If in doubt, prefer 671–679.

680 vs. 745.5

Handicrafts

Use 680 for crafts in the sense of country crafts, and cottage industries and trades, such as those of the blacksmith (682) or harness maker (685). Also use 680 for handicrafts treated as the routine way of manufacturing secondary and final products. Use 745.5 for handicrafts when limited to artistic work. If in doubt, prefer 680.

690 vs. 643

Construction of buildings vs. Renovation, improvement, remodeling in home economics

Use 690 for works on home renovation and remodeling for professional builders. Use 643 for a broad range of material intended for the do-it-yourself enthusiast, as indicated by the scope note at 643 reading "works for owner-occupants or renters covering activities by members of household." If in doubt, prefer 690.

700.92

Persons in the arts

The instructions for the classification of artists vary, either between major areas of the arts or within one division, e.g., use 730.92 for a sculptor, 730.092 for a sculptor who has also worked in one or more of the other plastic arts, 738.092 for a potter regardless of material or product.

Use either notation 092 from Table 1 or notation for period or place for works of an artist or artists as instructed under specific numbers, e.g., use 730.92 for works of a French sculptor, but use 741.944 for drawings by a French artist.

704.9 and 753-758

Jeonography

Prefer iconography over historical and geographic treatment, e.g., a general work on Romanesque art 709.02, Romanesque painting 759.02, Romanesque art of Normandy 709.44, Romanesque painting of Normandy 759.4, but the Virgin Mary and Child in Romanesque painting of Normandy 704.9, the Virgin Mary and Child in Romanesque painting of Normandy 755. However, care should be taken in classifying schools and styles that are usually limited in subject matter, such as early Christian, Byzantine, and Romanesque schools, which usually treat religious themes. Use 704.9 or 753–758 only if a point is made that iconography or one of its aspects is the focus of the work.

709.01-.05 vs. 709.3-.9

Periods of development of fine and decorative arts vs. Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities of fine and decorative arts

Class the works produced by an artistic school or in a particular style as follows:

- 1. From the same locality, with the locality in 709.3-.9
- 2. From various localities within a specific country, with the country in 709.3-9
- 3. From two countries, with the country coming first in Table 2 in 709.3-.9
- 4. From three or more European countries, with the period when the school or style flourished in 709.01–.05
- 5. From three or more non-European countries within the same continent, with the continent in 709.3–.9
- 6. From three or more countries not within the same continent, with the period when the school or style flourished in 709.01-.05

If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 709.01-.05, the country number in 709.3-.9, the locality number in 709.3-.9.

709.2 vs. 381

Art dealers

Use 709.2 for art dealers as a part of the art world, e.g., the artists the dealers knew and works of art they handled. Use 381 for works about art dealers that focus on the economics of trading in art. If in doubt, prefer 709.2.

721 vs. 690

Architectural structure vs. Structural elements of buildings

Use 721 for descriptive details of buildings crected in the past or planned for the future. Use 690 for the principles of engineering design and construction of buildings, or actual instruction (e.g., for the builder) on how to put structural elements, shapes, and materials together. If in doubt, prefer 721.

729

Design and decoration of structures and accessories

Use 729 only for general works that focus specifically on architectural design. Use 690 for works that treat construction alone, and use 721 for works that treat design and construction together. Use 729 for works on decoration only when the subject is being treated as an aspect of architectural decoration rather than as an art object in itself, e.g., the use of murals as architectural decoration 729, but comprehensive works on murals 751.7.

731–735 vs. 736–739

Sculpture vs. Other plastic arts

Use 731-735 for products and techniques of sculpture. Use 736-739 for products and techniques of the plastic arts. For example, use 731 for a bronze figure that is a sculptured bust, but use 739.5 for a bronze figure that is part of a larger decorative work (such as a finial or handle). If in doubt, prefer 731-735.

741.6 vs. 800

Illustrations

Use 741.6 for illustration in general. Class a specific type of illustration with the art form represented if the type is emphasized, e.g., etchings. Use 800 for illustrations that merely accompany or enhance the literary text. If in doubt, prefer 741.6.

745.1

Antiques

Use the available number in 700 for a specific type of antique, e.g., gold coins 737.4, antique New England furniture 749.0974.

If there is no available number in 700-779, use the 600-699 number for a specific type of antique, e.g., antique passenger automobiles 629.222. If there are separate numbers in 600-699 for the use of the object and for its manufacture, prefer the use number, e.g., antique farm tools 631.3 (not 681).

If there is no available number in either 600-699 or 700-779 for a specific antique or collectible, class it with the subject with which it is most closely associated, e.g., Shirley Temple collectibles 791,4302.

745.5928

Handcrafted models and miniatures

Class handcrafted miniatures and models as follows:

Use 700 for handcrafted models:

- 1. If there is a specific number in 700 for the model, e.g., paper airplanes 745.592.
- 2. If there is a specific number in 700 for the subject illustrated by the model, e.g., handcrafted miniature furniture 749.022. (Use notation 022 from Table 1 to indicate the model or miniature.)
- 3. If there is no number in 600 for the model or the subject illustrated by the model. In this case the most specific number possible is chosen.

Use 600 for handcrafted models and miniatures if there is no specific number in 700 and either of the following conditions is met:

- 1. If there is a specific number in 600 for the model, e.g., handcrafted model airplanes 629.133.
- 2. If there is a specific number for the subject illustrated by the model, e.g., handcrafted miniature reciprocating steam engines 621.1.

769.9

Historical, geographic, persons treatment of printmaking and prints

Use 769.92 for both printmakers who copy other artists and the artists being copied (if only prints are being discussed), e.g., prints after Gainsborough 769.92. Use 769.93–.99 for prints produced by a print workshop or a studio. If in doubt, prefer 769.92.

776 vs. 006.5-.7

Computer art

Use 776 for comprehensive works on computer art and for works on computer art where the computer itself displays the art object or creates the final art object. Use 700–780 plus notation 0285 from Table 1 or specific provisions in the schedule for works on computers used as tools or devices to create art objects, e.g., computers and the arts 700.285, computers in the graphic arts 760.0285, computer composition of music 781.3.

Use 006.5–.7 for works on the computer hardware and software used in computer arts, e.g., computer sound 006.5, computer graphics 006.6, multimedia systems 006.7. Such works will typically tell how to use the hardware or the software, and may include information on such topics as file compression.

If in doubt, prefer 776.

779 vs. 770.92

Photographs vs. Persons associated with photography

Use 779 for collections of photographs by individuals, adding notation 092 from Table 1 only if the photographs cover a wide range of subjects. Use 779 for collections of photographs by several artists from the same area, adding notation 09 from Table 1 and notation 1–9 from Table 2 to show the area where the photographers originated only if the photographs cover a wide range of subjects, e.g., collections of photographs by French photographers 779.0944, but collections of portrait photographs by French photographers 779. Use 770.92 for biographies and critical appraisals, which may also contain some photographs. If in doubt, prefer 779.

780.26

Texts; treatises on music scores and recordings

Within 780, add 026 (from 780.26) to the number in 781–788 to indicate treatises about scores and recordings. (To distinguish scores and recordings themselves within 780, apply the optional provision given at 780.) However, when 780–788 numbers are added elsewhere in the schedules, add 026 for scores and recordings, as well as for treatises about them. For example:

Number	Used for
787.2	A treatise on violin music
787,2	Violin scores
787.2	Recordings of violin music
787.2026	A treatise on violin scores
787.2026	A treatise on recordings of violin music
016.7872	A bibliography of treatises on violin music
016.7872026	A bibliography of violin scores
016.7872026	A bibliography of treatises on violin scores
016.7872026	A discography of recordings of violin music
016.7872026	A bibliography of treatises on recordings of
	violin music

780.92 and 791.092

Persons associated with public performances

Use the number for the activity with which the person's career is chiefly identified for the biography of a performer, e.g., the biography of an opera singer 782.1092. If the person's career involves more than one kind of public performance with no particular predominance, use the activity that comes first in the following table of preference:

Music	780
Dancing	792.8
Stage	792
Motion pictures	791.43
Television	791.45
Radio	791.44

For example, use 792.02 for the biography of a stage actor who has also done considerable work in television. Give preference to activities listed in the above table over all other activities listed in 791.

780.92

Musicians and composers

Musicians

Comprehensive works on musicians are classed in the most specific number that describes their careers. Use 780.92 only for musicians who are equally known for both their vocal and instrumental work, e.g., Ludwig van Beethoven. Use 782-783

for musicians known primarily for vocal music, e.g., Richard Wagner, an opera composer, 782.1092; Elvis Presley, a rock singer, 782.42166092. Use 784–788 for musicians known primarily for instrumental music, e.g., Sir Thomas Beecham, a conductor, 784.2092; Nicolò Paganini, a violinist, 787.2092. (See also 781.6 for discussion of musicians associated with traditions of music other than classical.)

See also discussion at 784-788.

Composers

Use notation 092 from Table 1 to indicate a biography, a general criticism of the composer, an analysis of a composer's contribution to the development of some aspect of music (such as Haydn's role in the development of the concerto form), critical works on the body of a composer's work (such as a critique of the piano music of Ravel), and a collection of analyses of the individual pieces of music. Do not use notation 092 for criticism of an individual work by a composer.

See also discussion at 784-788.

781.6

Nonclassical musicians

Comprehensive works on nonclassical musicians (musicians of a tradition other than classical music) are classed in the most specific number that describes their careers. Use numbers in 781.62–.66 and also 781.6 for musicians that are equally known for both their vocal and instrumental work, e.g., Louis Armstrong, a jazz trumpeter, singer, and band leader, 781.65092. Use 782–783 for musicians known primarily for vocal music, e.g., Ella Fitzgerald, a jazz singer, 782.42165092. Use 784–788 for musicians known primarily for instrumental music, e.g., John Coltrane, a jazz tenor-saxophonist, 788.7.

See also discussion at 784-788: Add table: 092.

781.62 vs. 780.89

Folk music vs. Music with respect to specific ethnic and national groups

Use 781.62 for music indigenous to an ethnic or national group, e.g., African American music. Use 780.89 for the group in relation to music in general, e.g., a work about African American composers, opera singers, jazz conductors. If in doubt, prefer 781.62.

782

Vocal music

Use 782.1 for dramatic vocal scores, e.g., opera scores, scores of musical plays. Use 782.5–.9 and 783 for nondramatic vocal scores. (Use 792.5 for staging dramatic music.)

For nondramatic vocal music (782,2–783), classification is determined by whether an item is a treatise or a recording, on the one hand, or a score, on the

Music 782

other. A person interested in reading about or listening to a singer or a piece of music will usually not know the singer's vocal range or the vocal requirements of that piece of music. In contrast, a person interested in scores will know the type of voice or voices involved, e.g., a song cycle sung by a soprano, or a mass sung by a tenor and male chorus. Therefore, use 782.2–.4 for treatises about and recordings of singers and nondramatic vocal forms, but use 782.5–783 for scores and texts.

Examples:

Soprano arias from opera [scores]	782.1
Soprano airs not from opera [scores]	783.6
Sacred songs by sopranos [recordings]	782.25
Women's soprano voice [treatise]	783.6

Vocal scores

With scores, kind of voice and size of vocal ensemble must be considered. The distinction between 782.5–.9 and 783 is based upon the number of voices per part. Use 782.5–.9 for music having several voices per part (what is usually meant by choral music). Use 783 for music having one voice per part (part songs and solos). Observe the following preference order for scores and parts of non-dramatic vocal music:

Size of vocal ensemble (including solos)
Type of voice, e.g., male, high, soprano, child's
Vocal forms

Size of vocal ensemble parallels the primary division in the instrument portion of the schedule. Choral music is analogous to orchestral music (more than one voice/instrument per part in some parts); music for single voices in combination is analogous to chamber music (only one voice/instrument per part); and music for solo voice is analogous to music for solo instrument.

Type of voice also parallels the instrument portion of the schedule, in that specifying the sex and range of the voice is analogous to specifying the kind and type of instrument. Different kinds of voice are distinguished first by sex and age (women, children, men) and second by range.

For example:

Secular song for male voice choir	782.8
Carols for single voices in combination	783.1

782.1 vs. 792.5, 792.6

Dramatic vocal forms

Use 782.1 for dramatic vocal forms as a type of vocal music, including such topics as tempos, plots, singers, conducting. Use 792.5 and 792.6 for dramatic vocal forms as a type of stage presentation, including such topics as costumes, sets, direction. For example, use 782.1 for operas as vocal music, 792.5 for staging of operas; use 782.1 for musical plays as vocal music, 792.6 for staging of musical plays. Use 792.509 for an opera house and its productions, e.g., a history of La Scala, Milan 792.50945. If in doubt, prefer 782.1.

784-788

Persons associated with instruments and their music

For persons associated with an instrument and its music <u>and</u> for persons associated with the music for the instrument, add notation 092 from Table 1 directly to the number for the instrument and its music, e.g., Nicolò Paganini (a violinist and composer) <u>and</u> Isaac Stern (a violinist) 787.2092. However, for persons interested only in the instrument, do *not* add notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., Antonio Stradivari (a violin maker) 787.2.

For persons associated with a specific tradition of music other than western art music, do *not* add notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., a country music violinist 787.2. If the person is associated with more than one tradition, add notation 092 from Table 1.

791.43 and 791.44, 791.45, 792.9

Films, radio programs, television programs, stage productions

A production recorded in a different medium than the original production is classed with the recording, not with the production, e.g., a staged opera recorded for television 791.45 (a television program), not 792.5 (a staged opera).

791.43, 791.45 vs. 778.5

Motion pictures and television

Use 791.43 and 791.45 for motion pictures and television as art forms and for comprehensive works on producing them. Use 778.5 for the technical aspects of making motion pictures and videos. For example, use 791.4302 for the use of lighting techniques to enhance the mood of the scene and for a comprehensive work on lighting, but use 778.5 for how to determine what kind of lighting apparatus to use while filming in bright sunlight. If in doubt, prefer 791.43 and 791.45.

793.93 vs. 794.8

Computer adventure and fantasy games vs. Arcade games

Use 793.93 for computer adventure games that present the player with a situation and a goal (or goals). These goals may involve solving a mystery or problems and accumulating points. The player must think as opposed to making reflex actions, and is projected into an interactive story. An example is $Myst^{\mathfrak{P}}$.

Use 793.93 also for computer fantasy role-playing games that involve reaching a goal by solving intellectual problems, but require reflex actions because of the fighting or athletic action, and in which outcomes are decided by the computer. Examples are $Final\ Fantasy^{\$}$ and $SimCity^{\$}$.

Use 794.8 for arcade games that emphasize quick reflexes, as opposed to intellectual decisions. The term refers to a type of game, not just those games played in video arcades, and may include fighting, space flight, shooting, pinball, mazes, space shootouts, and strategy. Examples are *Tekken*® and *PacMan*®.

If in doubt, prefer 793.93.

795.01 vs. 519.2

Games of chance

Use 795.01 for the probabilities, or "odds," of winning "games of chance" in the recreational sense, i.e., any games in which chance, not skill, is the most important factor in determining the outcome, e.g., craps, poker, solitaire. Use 519.2 for "games of chance" in the mathematical sense, which are limited to games played by a single player to determine the optimal policy or strategy of winning the games and are a part of the theory of controlled probabilities. If in doubt, prefer 795.01.

796.08 vs. 796.04

History and description of sports and games with respect to kinds of persons vs. General kinds of sports and games

Use numbers in 796.08 or notation 08 from Table 1 added to numbers for specific sports or games for works on the participation of specific kinds of persons if the sports or games are not modified to allow their participation. Use either 796.04 or the numbers for specific sports or games without adding further if the sports or games have been modified to allow participation of specific kinds of persons. For example, use 796.352087 for works on how persons who have lost a leg can play golf, as they can usually play without a major change to the rules of golf. However, in order to participate in other sports, the person who has lost a leg may require a wheelchair. Use 796.04 for comprehensive works on wheelchair sports. Class the wheelchair version of a specific sport with the sport, e.g., wheelchair basketball 796.323. If in doubt, prefer 796.08 or the number for the specific sport or game with use of notation 08 from Table 1.

The name of a variant of the sport may give the impression that it is for only one type of person when any type can play it. For example, women's basketball before 1971 was a variant of basketball in which there were six players per team and the three forwards played in the forecourt. Use 796.323 (not 796.323082) for this variant because it can be played by either men or women.

Some sports and games have similar sounding names, but the rules are so different as to create separate, though related, sports and games. For example, Australian-rules football, American football, and Canadian football are similar sports, but they each have their own separate rules and are classed in 796.33, 796.332, and 796.335, respectively.

796.15 vs. 629.04

Play with remote-control models, kites, similar devices vs. Models and miniatures of transportation equipment

Use 796.15 for both play with remote-control vehicles and for interdisciplinary works on remote-control vehicles, e.g., flying and building remote-control airplanes. Use 629.04 and similar numbers in 620 for the design and construction of model vehicles, e.g., building model airplanes 629.133. If in doubt, prefer 796.15.

Use 790.1 for comprehensive works on play with all types of model railroads and trains, because most play with model railroads and trains does not involve remote-control vehicles.

800

Literature (Belles-lettres)

This entry uses notation from Table 3 to illustrate the application of principles to various literatures, e.g., "T3—1" is used to discuss poetry in specific literatures rather than "811, 821, 831, 841, etc."

Choice between literature and nonliterary subject

The discipline of literature is restricted to: (1) works of the imagination that are written in the various literary forms, e.g., fiction, poetry; (2) literary criticism and description; (3) literary history and biography. Class works of the imagination intended to delight in 800, but class works that are essentially informational with the subject in other disciplines, regardless of their literary form. For example, class Jonathan Swift's *The Drapier's Letters* as a work on monetary policy in 332.4 (not as a collection of the author's letters).

Essays, speeches, letters, and diaries are commonly used for nonliterary purposes. If in doubt whether to class a work in one of these forms as literature in 800 or with a subject elsewhere in the schedule, prefer the subject.

Class nonfiction novels that use the techniques of fiction writing to tell the story of actual people and actual events as follows. Class an account of a true event or series of events using the names of the people involved, not inventing characters or distorting facts to enhance an intended artistic effect, and not going beyond the information available to the author from investigation and interviews, in the discipline appropriate to the facts described. For example, class Truman Capote's In Cold Blood, a true account of a multiple murder, in 364.152. If, however, the author goes beyond what is learned from investigation and interviews in describing conversations, feelings, thoughts, or states of mind of the people depicted in the book, class the work as fiction, e.g., Norman Mailer's The Executioner's Song 813. If in doubt, class as fiction.

Other kinds of fiction, and poetry and drama, are sometimes used as vehicles for conveying factual information, e.g., biographies written in verse, fiction employed to teach the fundamentals of mathematics. Use 800 for poetry, drama, and fiction unless the form is incidental to the explanation of a specific subject, e.g., Harvey's Circulation of the Blood (written in Latin verse) 612.1 (not 871). Make an exception for certain ancient works that have long been classed as literature regardless of their content, e.g., Hesiod's Works and Days 881 (not 630), even though it deals with practical agriculture.

Class a collection of literary texts or excerpts from literary texts that is meant to serve as a model for studying another discipline with the discipline illustrated. For example, use 307 for a collection meant to explain what a community is.

Class a literary study of nonliterary works in 809, e.g., the Bible as literature.

Language

Class literary works by language, not by country of origin. However, class works in English originating in North America, South America, Hawaii, and geographically associated islands in 810 (not 820). Class works in English from Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia, and New Zealand, and comprehensive works on English literature in 820.

Class literary works in the language in which they were originally written, e.g., an English translation of a work originally written in Spanish 860 (not 820).

Literature of two or more languages

Works treating literature of two or more languages are usually collections or works of criticism. If two languages are involved, use the number coming first in 820-890, except where there are different instructions. For example, use 820 (not 860) for English and Spanish, but use 880 (not 870) for Greek and Latin. If more than two languages are involved, but the languages all belong to a particular language family, use the most specific number that will contain all the languages. For example, use 830 for a work covering English, German, and Dutch, since they are all Germanic languages. Do not use 820-890 for broad groupings such as Indo-European literature. For example, use 808 for collections covering English, French, and Russian (all Indo-European languages), 809 for criticism, 800 for a combination of collections and criticism. Similarly, use 800, 808, or 809 for a work about literature in more than two languages when the languages are unrelated except that they belong to a broad grouping such as nonwestern or Asian languages. For example, use 808 (not 890) for a collection of Arabic, Persian, and Turkish literary texts. If any one language is predominant, class with that language.

Literary form

In literature there are two basic modes of expression: poetry and prose. Class drama, whether in poetry or prose, with drama in T3—2. Class epigrams with miscellaneous writings in T3—8, regardless of mode. Class works in other forms with poetry in T3—1 if written in verse. Class prose works in T3—3 Fiction, T3—4 Essays, T3—5 Speeches, T3—6 Letters, and T3—8 Miscellaneous writings. Use T3—8 for prose works in more than one literary form.

Use notation 7 Humor and satire only for works by or about more than one author; and use notation 7 only for collections in, or works of criticism about, two or more forms including both verse and prose, because humor and satire are categories of writing rather than a form or mode. Class literary works exhibiting humor and satire in a particular form (T3—1–6 and T3—8) with the form. Class a collection of works by an individual author in more than one form exhibiting humor and satire in T3—8.

Other elements

If appropriate, add notation 08 from Table 3 (or notation 8 from table under T3—1-8) for collections of works by more than one author, and notation 09 (or notation 9 from table under T3—1-8) for history, description, and critical appraisal of works of more than one author.

Literary criticism

Class criticism with the literature being criticized. Class criticism of a specific work in the same number as the work itself, e.g., a critical analysis of Hemingway's For Whom the Bell Tolls 813. Class general criticism of the work of an author in the comprehensive number for the author, e.g., criticism of Hemingway 813.

Use 809 and notation 09 from Table 3 (or notation 9 from table under T3—1–8) for criticism of all kinds of literature except the works of individual authors. Use 809 for criticism of several literatures as a whole, 809.3 for criticism of fiction from several literatures. Use 810.9 for criticism of the English-language literature of the United States in general, 813.009 for criticism of English-language fiction of the United States in general, 813 for criticism of early 20th-century American fiction in English.

Use 809.1–.7 for criticism of literature in a specific form from more than two literatures. Use 808.1–.7 for critical works in which the emphasis is on the various forms of literature as such, not on the various authors and literatures that may be used as examples. If in doubt between 808.1–.7 and 809.1–.7, prefer 809.1–.7.

Use 801 for the theory and technique of literary criticism. Use 808.1–.7 for the theory and technique of criticism of specific literary forms. If in doubt between 801 and 808.1–.7, prefer 801.

Class appreciation of literature in the same manner as other criticism.

Class textual criticism of literature in the same manner as other criticism. However, use 801 (not 808.1–.7) for the theory and technique of textual criticism of specific literary forms.

Class criticism of criticism with the criticism being criticized and hence with the original subject of criticism, e.g., criticism of Hemingway and a criticism of that criticism by a third person, both 813.

Class works about critics in the same manner as works about other authors, i.e., class critics with the kind of literature that they chiefly criticize, e.g., a man who devoted the major part of his life to criticizing the works of Hemingway 813; a critic of Spanish literature 860.9.

Class criticism and critics with the language of the literature they are criticizing, not with the language in which the criticism is written, e.g., a French critic writing in French but criticizing American literature 810.9.

Adaptations

An adaptation may alter the form of a work or modify the content to such an extent in language, scope, or level of presentation that it can no longer be considered a version of the original. Class an adaptation in the number appropriate to the adaptation, e.g., Lamb's *Tales from Shakespeare* 823.

However, class a prose translation of poetry (which is merely a change in mode) in the number for the original work, e.g., Dante's *Divine Comedy* translated into German prose 851.

Excerpts

Class a collection of excerpts from different literary works as a collection.

800 vs. 398.2

Literature (Belles-lettres) vs. Folk literature

Anonymous classics are not considered to be folk literature. Despite the fact that their authorship is unknown, such works have a recognized literary merit, are almost always lengthy, and form a part of the literary canon. Use 800 for them, e.g., Chanson de Roland 841, Cantar de mio Cid 861, Kalevala 894. Folk literature consists of brief works in the oral tradition. Whatever literary individuality the folk literature may once have had has been lost to the anonymity that the passage of time brings. Use 398.2 for folk literature. If in doubt, prefer 800.

Some legendary or historical events or themes form the basis for original works in many literatures, periods, and forms, e.g., the search for the Holy Grail or the battle of Roland with the Saracens. Medieval works involving them are often anonymous. Class each retelling of the event or theme with the literature and form in which it was written, e.g., Mary Stewart's Merlin trilogy 823. Use 809 for works about a specific theme treated in several literatures.

If in doubt, prefer 800.

800 vs. 398.24, 590, 636

Literature (Belles-lettres) and pets as specific subjects in literature vs. Folk literature of animals vs. Animals vs. Animal husbandry

Class literary accounts of animals, whether fictional or true, with the appropriate form in literature, e.g., a collection of English fiction about cats 823.008. Use T3—8 Miscellaneous writings for literary accounts of actual animals in the form of anecdotes or personal reminiscences or for works without identifiable literary form.

Class works about animals intended to contribute to some discipline other than literature in the relevant discipline. Use 398.24 for folk literature of animals. Use 590 for animal stories in which the author's emphasis is on the habits and behavior of the animal. Use 636 where the emphasis is on the care and training of the animal.

If in doubt, prefer 800.

808.82 vs. 791.43, 791.44, 791.45, 792.9

Texts of plays vs. Production scripts

Use 808.82 and similar numbers built with T3—2 for texts of plays. Use 791.43, 791.44, 791.45, and 792.9 for production scripts. A production script contains a variety of directions, e.g., where the furniture is to be placed, where the actors are to stand. For example, use 812 for the text of Thornton Wilder's *Our Town*, but use 792.9 for the production script for a staged production of *Our Town*. If in doubt, prefer 808.82 and similar numbers.

900

History

Use 900 for the story of events that have transpired, or an account of the conditions that have prevailed, in a particular place or region. Use 001–899 for the history of a specific subject, e.g., a history of political developments (such as internal developments in government) without respect to their effect upon the larger society and place where they occur 320.9, history of economic events in France 330.944, history of warfare 355.0209, history of clocks 681.1.

The general arrangement of Table 2, which determines the number assigned to the history of a particular place, is geographic rather than by political units, because although political affiliation may change, position on the earth's surface does not, e.g., history of Hawaii 996.9 under Oceania (not under United States history).

History includes the present (situation and conditions), but not the future (projected events). Use 303.49 for projected events.

Historic events vs. nonhistoric events

Depending upon their impact, class specific events either in 900 or in specific disciplines in 001–899. Use 930–990 for events that are important enough to affect the general social life and history of the place, regardless of any discipline involved, e.g., the sinking of the Lusitania 940.4; the assassination of Abraham Lincoln 973.7092; the 1906 San Francisco earthquake 979.4.

Use 001–899 for specific events that are not important enough to affect general social life and history. For example, use 364 for the history of a crime, e.g., the Whitechapel murders committed by Jack the Ripper 364.152. Use 796–799 for a sporting accident, e.g., a fatal accident during an automobile race 796.72.

However, take into account the author's purpose or point of view. For example, use 364.152 (not 973.922092) for a work about the assassination of John F. Kennedy that focuses on the modus operandi of the crime, the detective work involved in solving it, or both.

Use 300 for events that emphasize social aspects. Use 363 (not any other discipline involved) if safety factors are stressed, e.g., use 363.12 for a study of the wreck of the Andrea Doria to determine what the causes of the accident were or what preventive measures might be mandated as a result of the incident.

Use 001–899 for collected accounts of events pertaining to one discipline, e.g., scientific travel 508. Use 904 for collected events without such focus.

909, 930-990 vs. 320

History and politics

Political history

Use 909 and 930-990 for political history that emphasizes major political events typified by the "battles, kings, and dates" school of history. Use 320.9 for politi-

cal history that emphasizes the mechanics of give and take of political forces and movements and their internal development. Use 909 and 930-990 if the forces and movements come to power or bring about major changes in society. If in doubt, prefer 909 and 930-990.

See also discussion at 909, 930-990 vs. 320.4, 321, 321.09.

Political activities

Use 909 and 930–990 for the sum total of political activity of a specific period or place. Use 320 for specific important political activities presented in terms of the discipline political science, but consider 909 and 930–990 whenever an activity is discussed in a manner that highlights its influence on general events. Use 909 and 930–990 for important events and leaders with wide-ranging responsibilities, unless considered primarily in the context of a specific subject. If in doubt, prefer 909 and 930–990.

Special consideration of 320.9, 324, and 328 follows:

320.9: Use 320.9 for habitual activities and styles of leading political figures as a group, and activities reflecting the adjustment of political forces or the status of political parties and movements. Use 909 and 930–990 for the activities analyzed in terms of their effect on general events.

324: Use 324.2 for party histories; use 324.5 and 324.24—29 for histories of nomination campaigns; and use 324.9 for histories of election campaigns, but only when they treat largely internal events of the parties and campaigns, or report winners, losers, and votes. Use 930–990 for the history of how a party or candidate came to power (or almost did), or how party and campaign events move nations (or other areas) in certain directions.

328: Use 328.4—.9 for histories of specific legislative bodies, but only when they are largely limited to what happened within or to the bodies, without significant consideration of what the legislative body did for the political unit it served. Use 328 for reports of proceedings of a legislature (i.e., its motions, debates, actions). Use 930–990 for the accomplishments of a given legislative session, but use 328 if the work concentrates on the body's internal history.

909, 930-990 vs. 320.4, 321, 321.09

Change of government

Use 909 and 930–990 for the history of changes in government or for particular coups and revolutions in specific areas, e.g., revolutions in the 20th century 909.82, the Russian Revolution 947.084. Use 320.4 for political treatment of systems of government that precede or follow changes in a specific country, e.g., the government of the Soviet Union after the 1917 revolution 320.44709. Use 321 numbers other than 321.09 for works on particular systems or kinds of systems and general political treatment of a specific system of government preceding or following changes, e.g., new republics 321.8. Use 321.09 primarily for studies of the process of change, rather than for works on particular changes. If in doubt, prefer in the following order: 909 or 930–990; 320.4; all subdivisions of 321 except 321.09; 321.09.

909, 930-990 vs. 910

History vs. Geography and travel

Use 909 or 930–990 if a work deals with both geography and civilization or with both travel and civilization. However, use 910 if the treatment of geography or travel is predominant. If in doubt, prefer 909 or 930–990

913-919

Geography of and travel in ancient world and specific continents, countries, localities in modern world; extraterrestrial worlds

Historic sites and buildings

Works describing historic sites and buildings should be classed with the discipline that is emphasized.

Class a work about a building or historic site that has or had a specific purpose with the purpose of the building or site unless some other discipline is emphasized, e.g., a work about a Benedictine monastery in Lower Austria that emphasizes the history of the religious order in that place 271, a guide to the New York Stock Exchange building 332.64. Class works about buildings that are associated with the life of an individual with the biography number for that person, e.g., the home of Thomas Wolfe in Asheville, North Carolina 813. Class works about a site that is famous for a historic event with the history of the event, e.g., Gettysburg National Military Park 973.7.

Use 720.9 or 725–728 for works on a building or buildings in an area that emphasize the architecture of the building or buildings, e.g., a work on a church in Paris that emphasizes architectural history 726.50944. Also use 725–728 for comprehensive works on the art history of a building and its contents, including the architecture of the building and the art works it contains.

Use 930-990 for a work that describes the buildings in an area for the purpose of illustrating the history of the area. (See the discussion at 930-990: Historic preservation.)

Use 913-919 for works when no specific purpose or discipline is evident. (See the discussion below under 04 Travel on Guidebooks.)

See also discussion at 333.7-.9 vs. 508, 913-919, 930-990.

Add table

04

Travel

Use 04 for accounts of travel that emphasize events of the trip, places stopped at, accommodations, modes of transportation. If the work is purely a description of the area visited, with none, or very few, of these accompaniments, use 913–919 without adding further. Use 930–990 for civilization and social conditions of the place visited and for works by a person who has lived in the area for several years.

Works on travel normally do not cover the whole of any given area. Class accounts according to the widest span covered, e.g., travel from Marseilles to Paris 914.404, travel from New York to San Francisco 917.304, travel in 1981 from New York City to Buffalo, New York 917.4704.

Discovery and exploration

Use 04 for works describing excursions into previously unknown or little known areas, e.g., the Lewis and Clark expedition 917.804. However, use 930–990 if the initial exploration of a place forms an important part of its early history, e.g., early exploration of North America 970.01.

Use 930.1 for accounts of archaeological expeditions.

Guidebooks

A guidebook can be either a residential guidebook (i.e., a guide for the permanent resident or long-term visitor) or a tourist guidebook (i.e., a guide for the short-term visitor). Residential guidebooks cover not only the tourist attractions but also the other parts of the area, such as banks, churches, grocery stores, real estate agencies, and residential neighborhoods, and normally give a snapshot view of the history of the area. Use 940–990 for a residential guidebook, e.g., use 975.3 for a residential guidebook to Washington, D.C. Tourist guidebooks provide detailed information about the area through which tourists travel, telling them what to see, where to stay, and where to eat. If in doubt whether the book is a residential or a tourist guidebook, class it as a tourist guidebook.

Use 913–919, plus notation 04 from the table at 913–919, for tourist guidebooks, e.g., guidebooks to the United States 917.304. Use 913 for guidebooks written before ca. 499, e.g., use 913.8 for Pausanias' guide to Attica written ca. 130. Use the corresponding number in 914–919 for modern guidebooks to ancient areas, e.g., a 2003 guide to the ruins of Rome 914.5.

A guidebook that is limited to an aspect of the trip is classed with that aspect, e.g., a guide to London's underground rail system 388.4, restaurants of Hawaii 647.95969, lodgings for tourists in London 914.2106. In addition, guidebooks emphasizing a specific subject are classed with the subject, e.g., a guidebook to holy places in Spain 263, a skiing guide to Aspen, Colorado 796.9309788. (For guidebooks to historic sites and buildings, see the discussion in the section above, Historic sites and buildings.)

Use the number for the attraction in 001–999 for a guidebook to a locality that is usually visited for only one type of attraction. For example, most people go to Orlando, Florida, in order to visit its theme parks: Walt Disney World, Sea World of Florida, and Universal Studios Florida. Therefore, use 791.06 for both guidebooks to the theme parks and to Orlando in general. However, use 913–919, plus notation 04 from the table at 913–919, for a guidebook that covers more than one locality, e.g., a guide to Florida that covers not only Orlando but also Cape Canaveral, Miami, and Jacksonville 917.5904.

See also discussion at 333.7–.9 vs. 508, 913–919, 930–990; also at 913--919 vs. 796.51.

Biography

Use 913–919, plus notation 04 from the table at 913–919, for biographics of discoverers, explorers, travelers; and for first-person accounts of travel. Do not add notation 092 from Table 1. Use 913–919 without further subdivision for biographies of general geographers.

913-919 vs. 796.51

Walkers' guides

Walkers' guides can be written for either the hiker or the tourist. Both types of guides give detailed instructions on how to get from point A to point B, e.g., at the fork turn left, and a general description of the route to help the walker to choose one route over another, such as distance, what can be seen. Guides for the tourist also give detailed description of things en route, e.g., the type of vegetation, the history of the wayside shrine. Use 913–919, plus notation 04 from the table at 913–919, for guides for the tourist and for walking guides to an urban area, e.g., walking guides to London 914.2104, to San Francisco 917.94. Use 796.51 for guides for the hiker in non-urban areas. If in doubt, prefer 913-919.

Use 001 999 for a guide limited to one topic, e.g., a walker's guide to the geology of Yosemite National Park 557.94, a walking tour of sculpture in New York City 730.9747.

920.008 vs. 305-306, 362

History and description of biography as a discipline with respect to kinds of persons; general collections of biography by kind of person vs. Social groups and social welfare problems and services

Use 920.008 for collected biographies of a social group. However, use 305 or 306, plus notation 092 from Table 1, for biographies that focus on the sociological aspects of the group. Use 362, plus notation 092 from Table 1, for biographies that focus on the social problems of a group and their solutions. If in doubt, prefer 920.008.

For example, use 920.0086 for a collection of biographies of gay men. However, use 306.76 if the biographies focus on these men as leaders in the gay-rights movements and or on other sociological aspects. Use 920.0087 for a collection of biographies of famous persons who are blind. However, use 362.4 if the biographies focus on the problems of being blind and social services provided.

Apply the same policy for collected biographics of members of a specific ethnic or national group; however, use 920.0092 (not 920.0089). Apply the same policy also for collected biographies of men and of women; however, use 920.71 and 920.72, respectively (not 920.0081 or 920.0082).

920.009, 920.03-.09 vs. 909, 909.7-.8, 930-990

Biography vs. History

Use 920.009 and 920.03-.09 for collected biographies that contain both (a) biographies of historians and public figures who had a significant impact upon the general history of the place or time and (b) biographies of other public figures and/or biographies of persons of various occupations. Use 909, 909.7-.8, and 930-990 for collected biographies limited to biographies of historians and public figures who had a significant impact upon the general history of the place or time. For example, use 920.009 for a collected biography of the famous persons of the 18th century that includes not only biographies of the kings and queens but also biographies of the bishops, scientists, artists, and athletes; 920.04 for a similar biography limited to Europe; and 920.044 for one limited to France. However, use 909.7092 for a collected biography of the heads of state of the 18th century; 940.09 for a collected biography of the kings and queens of Europe; and 944.009 for a collected biography of the kings and queens of France. If in doubt, prefer 920.009 and 920.03-.09.

930-990

History of ancient world; of specific continents, countries, localities; of extraterrestrial worlds

Wars

In most instances, use the number for the history of the country or region in which most of the fighting took place for the history of a war, e.g., the Napoleonic wars 940.2, the Vietnam War 959.704. However, use the number for the region where the war began or the history of one of the principal participants for some wars. For example, class World War II with European history (the area where the war began) in 940.53 (not with world history in 909.82); class the Spanish-American War with United States history in 973.8. Class a war with the history of the country as a whole, even when it was fought within a limited portion of a country, e.g., the Second Seminole War, which was fought against the Seminole Indians in Florida, 973.5 (not 975.9).

Use the number for the war, not the number for the place where the action occurred, for specific battles or actions of a war, e.g., a battle occurring in the Philippines during the Spanish-American War 973.8 (not 959.9); air raids on Tokyo in World War II 940.54 (not 952).

Two kinds of wartime history are not classed in the war numbers (unless the number for the area covered coincides with the number for the war). Use the number for the area for routine history of the everyday events of an area, even if during wartime, e.g., the history of Maryland during the Civil War 975.2 (not 973.709752). Use the number for the history of a place for the effect of military action on the everyday life and civilization of the place, e.g., the effect of Civil War military actions on Maryland 975.2 (not 973.709752). However, use the war number for the participation of an area in that war, e.g., Maryland's participation in the Civil War 973.709752 (not 975.2). Use the war number for national histories covering a time of war that emphasize the country's participation, e.g., British participation in World War II 940.53. However, use the nation's history

number if there is no such emphasis, e.g., a history of Britain during George VI's reign 941.084.

See also discussion at 333.7- .9 vs. 508, 913–919, 930–990; also at 930–990 vs. 355.009, 355-359.

Wars: Occupied countries

Use the war number for the history of the occupation of a country during time of war, e.g., occupation of countries in World War 11 940.53. Use 355.4 for military administration of the government of an occupied country during or following the war. Use 341.6 for international law concerning occupation.

Wars: Military units

Use the number for military operations under history of the particular war for the history of specific military units in that war, e.g., military units in World War I 940.4.

Use 355.3 (or numbers for military units in specific services in 355–359, e.g., 358.4, 359.3, 359.9) for comprehensive works on specific military units and for military units in peacetime.

Wars: Personal narratives

Class personal narratives of participants in a war in the appropriate subdivision of the history numbers for the specific war, e.g., personal narratives of American soldiers in World War II 940.54. Do not add notation 092 from Table 1 except in two cases: use 946.081092 for personal narratives of the Spanish Civil War, 1936-1939; and use 973.3092 for personal narratives of the American Revolution, 1775–1783. In both these cases, do not add notation 092 from Table 1 if the personal narrative is limited to only one aspect of the war, e.g., use 973.3 for a personal narrative limited to the naval history of the American Revolution.

Class the narrative of a person's experiences during time of war, if it does not focus on the war as such, as biography and not in the number for the war, e.g., an actor's personal experiences of performing during 1940–1942 in Scotland 792.092 (not 940.53088).

See also discussion at 930-990: Biography; also at 930-990 vs. 355.009, 355-359.

Historic preservation

Use 363.6 for comprehensive works on historic preservation and lists of preservation projects to be undertaken. However, use 930–990 if the list is primarily devoted to inventorying or describing the sites; use 720 if the list is primarily a description of buildings at the site.

Use 353.7 for administrative annual reports of agencies promoting the preservation of historical sites.

Use 720.28 (or numbers in 721-729, plus notation 028 from Table 1) for works on historic preservation in an architectural context.

See also discussion at 333.7-.9 vs. 508, 913-919, 930-990.

Biography

Add notation 092 from Table 1 to historical period subdivisions that are given in the schedules for biographics of persons who lived during the historical period, e.g., a biography of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 941.085092; however, do not add notation 092 if the life span of the person or the time during which the person impacted upon the history of the country or locality does not approximate the whole of the period, e.g., biography of Rajiv Gandhi 954.05. Also add notation 092 from Table 1 to historical period subdivisions for biographies of historians and historiographers of a period, if they study approximately the whole period, e.g., a biography of Bruce Catton, historian of the United States Civil War, and a biography of Abraham Lincoln, both 973.7092.

Use subdivision 009 (which is limited to collected treatment) only for works not limited to a specific period, e.g., biographies of the kings and queens of Great Britain 941.009. If historical period subdivisions are not given in the schedule, do not add subdivision 009 either for collected biographies limited to a specific period or for individual biographies, e.g., biographies of the 20th-century rulers of Kuwait 953.67 (not 953.67009). However, add subdivision 009 for collected biographies not limited to a specific period, e.g., biographies of all the rulers of Kuwait 953.67009. Use subdivision 0072 for biographies of historians and historiographers whose works are not limited to a specific period, e.g., biographies of historians of British history 941.0072.

See also discussion at T1—092: Comprehensive biography: Public figures; also at 920.009, 920.03-.09 vs. 909, 909.7-.8, 930-990.

Historical periods

The starting and finishing dates of historical period subdivisions usually mark significant events, which rarely occurred on either January 1 or December 31. The year during which the event occurred will therefore normally be given as both the finishing date of one period and the starting date of the next period. For example, 1945, the year when World War II ended, appears at both 941.084 [British Isles during] 1936–1945 and 941.085 [British Isles during] 1945–1999.

When adding standard subdivisions to historical period subdivisions, use notation 01–09 from Table 1 (not 001–009 from the table under 930–990). However, do not use T1—089 Ethnic and national groups. Instead, use the basic history number without any historical period subdivisions and without any notation from Table 1, e.g., Maori in New Zealand in 21st century 993 (not 993.04089 nor 993.0089). However, for North American native peoples in North America, use the basic history number without any historical period subdivisions plus notation 004 from the add table under 971–979, e.g., North American native peoples of Canada in the 21st century 971.004 (not 971.07089 nor 971.0089), but Italian Canadians in the 21st century 971 (not 971.004 nor 971.07089 nor 971.0089). Observe one special instruction for indigenous groups: use the historical period subdivision without adding notation 004 or T1—089 for indigenous groups in the prehistoric period, e.g., Maori in New Zealand before European settlement 993.01, North American native peoples of Canada before European settlement 971.01.

930-990 vs. 355.009, 355-359

Military topics and war

Use 930–990 for works on military history that deal with the outcome of significant events in wars, e.g., the use of tanks on the Eastern Front and how their use affected various battles 940.54. Use the historical treatment standard subdivisions in 355–359 for works emphasizing military history or topics without consideration of the general course of a war, e.g., changes in tank tactics during the course of World War II 358.1. If in doubt between 930–990 and 355–359, prefer 930–990.

See also discussion at 930-990: Wars.

Persons

Use 930-990 for comprehensive works on soldiers chiefly associated with the history of a specific war, e.g., William Tecumseh Sherman 973.7. Use 355.0092 for comprehensive works on soldiers associated with more than one war, or who had long and varied careers, e.g., Douglas MacArthur. If in doubt, prefer 930-990.

941

History of the British Isles

Use 941 for works on the United Kingdom (England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland), a political entity, and on Great Britain (England, Wales, and Scotland), a geographic entity. Use 942 only for works dealing with England alone, or with England and Wales. Histories of the period since 1603 (or including this period) will seldom deal with England or England and Wales alone. Histories of the period before 1603 may deal with England or England and Wales alone. Works on the civilization of this area may deal with any combination. Use 941 for the following combinations of two areas: England and Scotland, England and Ireland, Ireland and Wales.

Relocations and Discontinuations

The following two lists show all the relocations and discontinuations since Edition 13. The column headed *Edition 13* indicates in numerical order each number in that edition from which a topic or group of topics has been shifted; the column headed *Edition 14* indicates each corresponding number in the present edition to which those topics or groups of topics have been shifted. If two or more topics have been shifted from one number to two or more numbers, each separate shift is shown.

Numbers in the *Edition 13* column enclosed in square brackets are no longer in use; those not enclosed in brackets have lost part of their meaning through relocation or discontinuation, but still retain some of their meaning.

In the following lists, the same abbreviations employed in the Relative Index are used for Tables 1-4, e.g., T1 means Table 1 Standard Subdivisions.

Relocations

In a relocation, one or more topics are shifted to a number differing from the old in respects other than length. If the relocation is partial, the original number remains valid; but if it is total, the original number is no longer used. Relocations are described and explained in the Introduction.

Relocations that have previously appeared in an interim update prior to the publication of Edition 14 are indicated by * next to the Edition 13 number. Relocations that eliminate dual provision for the same topic or topics are indicated by † next to the Edition 13 number.

For example, one of the topics that was in 005.3 in Edition 13 has been relocated to 005.5 in Edition 14; all of the topics in 005.6 have been relocated to 005.1. Some of the topics in 023 have been relocated to 020.71 to eliminate dual provision.

"Scattered within 616-618" means that the topic has been relocated to so many numbers throughout 616-618 that it is not feasible to name them all.

An indented number is an element of an add table. The number or span under which it is indented shows the location of the add table. For example, the [08] under 306.2–.6 indicates that the [08] is an element of the add table at 306.2–.6.

For details of the specific relocated topics the classifier should consult the appropriate entries in the tables and schedules.

111

Dewey Decimal Classification

Edition 13	Edition 14	Edition 13	Edition 14
T2—14	T2—15	306.26	
T2—165	T2—62	[08]	T108
005.3	005.5	306.4†	302.23
[005.6]	005.1	[306.608]†	200.8
011	016.0053	320.01	320.6
[013]	011.8	321	352.23
[013.9]	015	[324.023]†	324.2
023†	020.71	[327.093099]	327.39
070.1**	070.4	[327.1093–.1099]	327.39
153	006.3	[328.094 .099]	328.4 .9
215	218	328.3	331.2
[291]	200	[330.90092]+	330.092
[291,1]	200.8	331.2†	339.5
[291.1]	201	331.89†	331.88
[291.2]	202	332.1	368.8
[291.3]	203	335	307.77
[291.4]	204	1336.00681†	352.4
[291.5]	205	[338.009]	338.09
[291.6]	206	[339.3093–,3099]	339.3339
[291.7]	207	341.4†	342.08
[291.8]	208	341.4†	343.05
[291.9]	209	341.4†	345.05
302.072	302,01	341,4†	346.04
305.38	306,73	341.4†	346.04086
305.38	306.76	341.7	341.4
305.38	306.81	341.7†	342
305.38	306.87	341.7†	343
305.38	306.872	341.7*	343.05
305.38	306.88	341.7†	343.09
305.38	306.89	341.7*	344
305.48	306.73	341.7+	344.01
305.48	306.76	341.7†	344.03
305.48	306.81	341.7†	344.04
305.48	306.87	341.7†	344.05
305.48	306.872	341.7†	345
305.48		·	343
305.48	306.88	341.7†	
	306.89 306.3	341.7†	346.04
305.5		341.7†	346.07
305.9	305.23086 305.5	341.7 † 355.8*†	347
305.9			358
305.9	306.3	355.8*†	358.1 362.61
305.9	306.73	362.1†	
305.9	306.76	362.6†	362.16 940.53
305.9 305.9	306.81 306.87	362.87*†	
		362.88	613.6
305.9	306.872	362.883	613.6
305.9 +	306.874	[364.106092]	364.1092
305.9	306.88	[364.106092]	364.15
305,9	306.89	[364.106092]	364.16
[306.08]	305.8	[368.3600136009]	368.3601–.3609

^{*}Previously published †Eliminates dual provisions

Relocations and Discontinuations

Edition 13	Edition 14	Edition 13	Edition 14
371.93	371.94	646.7	650.1
372.82*	372.37	646.7	796.41
378.1	373.238	647.94	910.46
[380.1]	381	647.94025	910.46
388.1022†	912	[647,943949]	647.94025
[390.001007]	390.0107	[647.943–.949]	647.94093~.9499
[390.008]	390.08	[647.943949]	913-919
[390.009]	390.09		06
394.25†	394.26	[652.5]	005.52
398.2127		659.1†	324.7
[089]*	398.2089	659.13	659.19
419	418	659,14	659.19
419	T48	659.2+	324.7
511	518	[743.5]	743.4
512	518	[747.2]	747.09
515	518	[748.29]	748.209
519.2	518	[748.59]	748.509
519.3	519.6	[749.2]	749.09
[519.4]	518	790.01	790.1
537.6	530.14	808	650.14
[541.2]	546	936,3	943.6
543.0011	543.01	943.087	943.088
[543.002]	543.02	[948.08]*	948.06
[543.003009]	543.0309	[948.09]*	948.07
[544]	543	949.1205*	949.1206
[545]	543	949.7103	949.702
546	543	[967.501509]	967.50015009
547	543	[989.01–.09]	989.001009
551.46	551.48	. ,	
[551.4600146008]	551.46014608		
[551.46009]	551.4609		
[551.47]	551.46		
571.8	591.56		
578.4†	591.47		
580†	630		
582.1	581.6		
610,69	610.73		
610.73	Scattered within		
	616-618		
[612.60016009]	612.601609		
612.7	612.8		
616.89	616.85		
617.1	616.9		
[617.6009]	617.609		
[619]	616		
[636.60016009]	636.601609		
640	332.024		
641.5028†	643		
646.7†	613		
646.7	613.7		

^{*}Previously published †Eliminates dual provisions

Discontinuations

A discontinuation is the result of shifting one or more topics to a number shorter than the previous one but otherwise not differing from it. If all topics in a given number are thus shifted, the number is no longer valid. Discontinuations are described and explained in the Introduction.

For example, 005.369 has been discontinued and all of its contents moved up to the broader number 005.36, while only some of the topics in 526.022 have been moved up to 526.

For details of the specific relocated topics the classifier should consult the appropriate entries in the tables and schedules.

Edition 13	Edition 14
T2 4971	T2—497
[005.369]	005.36
133	130
306,44089	306.44
[321.5]	321
330.9009	330.9
332.63	332.6
332.67	332.6
363.2068	363.2
[364.106092]	364.1
526.022	526
[541.2]	541
[541.3]	541
615.8	615
616.89	616.8

Tables

Table 1. Standard Subdivisions

The following notation is never used alone, but may be used as required with any number from the schedules, e.g., workbooks (—076 in this table) in arithmetic (513): 513.076. When adding to a number from the schedules, always insert a decimal point between the third and fourth digits of the complete number. (Full instructions on the use of standard subdivisions are found in the Introduction to the Dewey Decimal Classification)

Standard subdivisions should be added only when the work in hand covers the whole, or approximately the whole, subject of the number in the schedules

When standard subdivision notation from Table 1 is listed in Tables 2 through 4 and in the schedules, all of its subdivisions as given in this table may be used. Other Table 1 notation that is not listed in the schedules may also be used. For example, the fact that 610.7 is listed does not exclude the use of 610.71 or 610.8

Do not add one standard subdivision to another standard subdivision unless specifically instructed. Numbers in the schedules that look as though they were built with notation from this table but have headings with broader or different meanings are not considered "standard" subdivisions. Hence notation from Table 1 may be added to such schedule numbers

If the 0 subdivisions of a number in a schedule are used for special purposes, use 001-009 for standard subdivisions

(continued)

0.4

Table 1. Standard Subdivisions (continued)

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., education and research in a specific area —07 (not —093–099):

04
—092
028
0 7
068
0 1
023
02
025
02
029
02
0 6
08
093099
<u>—091</u>
028
09
0 1
074
075
022
02
01
03
09
—05

SUMMARY

— vı	r unosopny and encory
02	Miscellany
— 03	Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances
— 04	Special topics
— 05	Serial publications
— 06	Organizations and management
— 07	Education, research, related topics
08	History and description with respect to kinds of persons
— 09	Historical, geographic, persons treatment

-01 Philosophy and theory

Including classification, communication, computer modeling and simulation, forecasts and forecasting, language, methodology, operations research, psychological and scientific principles, psychology of learning specific subjects, systems, terminology, value

Class here methodology, schools of thought

Class scientific and statistical methods in —072; class models (simulations) in study and teaching in —078; class social psychology in 302; class psychology of learning a specific subject at the elementary level in 372.3—372.8; class interdisciplinary works on classification in 001.01; class interdisciplinary works on systems (including computer modeling and simulation) in 003; class interdisciplinary works on philosophy in 100; class interdisciplinary works on psychology in 150; class interdisciplinary works on communication in 302.2; class interdisciplinary works on language in 400; class interdisciplinary works on terminology in 401; class interdisciplinary works on natural sciences and mathematics in 500

For dictionaries, see - 03; for short term forecasts (ten years or less) in a specific historical period, see -09; for forecasts in a specific continent, country, locality, see -093-099

See Manual at T1-01 vs. T1-02; also at 302-307 vs. 150, T1-01

—(016) Bibliographies, catalogs, indexes

(Optional number; prefer 016)

—02 Miscellany

--022

Including humorous treatment; identification marks, e.g., trademarks and service marks; patents, standards, statistics; other tabulated materials, e.g., inventories; the subject for persons in specific occupations; synopses and outlines

Class works called synopses and outlines that are regular treatises or introductions to a subject in 001–999 without adding notation 02 from Table 1; class interdisciplinary collections of statistics in 310; class interdisciplinary works on patents in 346.04; class interdisciplinary collections of patents in 608; class interdisciplinary works on standardization in 389; class interdisciplinary collections of standards in 602; class interdisciplinary works on trademarks and service marks in 929.9

See also —072 for analysis of and methods of presenting statistical data

See Manual at T1-02; also at T1-01 vs. T1-02; also at T1-02 vs. T3-7, T3-8

Illustrations, models, miniatures

Including atlases, cartoons, charts, designs; maps, plans, diagrams; pictures

Class simulation models in -01; class humorous cartoons, statistical graphs in -02; class model and miniature educational exhibits in -074; class comprehensive works on historical maps and atlases in 911; class interdisciplinary works on models and miniatures in 688; class interdisciplinary works on cartoons in 741.5; class interdisciplinary works on maps, plans, diagrams; on maps, plans, diagrams of geography and travel in general and in specific areas in 912

-025

-028

_023 The subject as a profession, occupation, hobby

Class here vocational guidance, choice of vocation, career opportunities, occupational specialties, professional relationships; the subject as a profession, occupation, hobby for specific kinds of persons

Class interdisciplinary works on occupational specialties, professional relationships in 331.7; class interdisciplinary works on vocational guidance, choice of vocation, career opportunities in 331.702; class interdisciplinary works on hobbies in 790.1

Directories of persons and organizations

Class here directories of public officials and employees; membership lists containing directory information, e.g., employment and education

Class directories giving biographical information in -092

See also —029 for directories of products and services; also 016.02506 for directories of databases on specific subjects

See Manual at T1-025 vs. T1-029

--(026) Law

(Optional number; prefer 341–347)

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Including environmental engineering, waste technology; instruments, instrumentation; maintenance and repair, conservation, preservation, restoration; personal safety and safety engineering; testing and measurement

Class use of apparatus and equipment in study and teaching in – 078; class aptitude tests in a specific field in 153.9; class technology of testing and measuring instruments in 681; class interdisciplinary works on safety in 363.1; class interdisciplinary works on personal safety in 613.6; class interdisciplinary works on safety engineering in 620.8; class interdisciplinary works on measurement in 530.8; class interdisciplinary works on maintenance and repair in 620; class interdisciplinary works on environmental engineering in 628; class interdisciplinary works on waste technology in 628.4; class interdisciplinary works on pollution control technology in 628.5; class interdisciplinary works on technology of testing and measuring instruments in 681; class interdisciplinary works on artistic conservation, preservation, restoration in 702.8

For research techniques, statistical methods, see —072; for educational testing, see —076

See Manual at 363.1

Data processing Computer applications

Class here data processing in research

Class computer modeling and simulation in —01; class interdisciplinary works on data processing in 004

See Manual at T1--0285

_029 Commercial miscellany

Including price trends; estimates of time, labor, materials

Class here listings of products and services offered for sale, lease, or free distribution

Class house organs in - .05; class noncurrent offers for sale used primarily to illustrate civilization and customs of an earlier period in 900; class interdisciplinary commercial miscellany in 381.029; class interdisciplinary evaluation and purchasing manuals in 381.3

For price trends for collectors, see - 075; for catalogs of bibliographic materials on specific subjects, see 016

See also -074 for listings of noncommercial collections and exhibits

See Manual at T1-025 vs. T1-029

-03 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances

Including thesauri (synonym dictionaries)

Class acronym dictionaries in —01; class biographical dictionaries in —092; class interdisciplinary encyclopedias in 030; class interdisciplinary dictionaries in 413

See also 025.4 for thesauri (controlled vocabularies)

—04 Special topics

Use this subdivision only when it is specifically set forth in the schedules. Add other standard subdivisions – 01–09 to it and its subdivisions as required, e.g., technical drawing as a profession 604.2023

--05 Serial publications

Regardless of form (print or electronic) or frequency

Class here house organs, magazines, newspapers, yearbooks

Class monographic series in 001–999 without adding notation 05 from Table 1; class interdisciplinary serial publications in 050; class interdisciplinary newspapers in 071–079

For a special kind of serial publication, see the kind, e.g., directories in serial form —025, administrative reports of organizations —06

—06 Organizations and management

Including Greek-letter societies, student organizations; history, charters, regulations, membership lists, administrative reports

Class directories of organizations, membership lists with directory information in —025; class organizations engaged in education, research, related topics in —07; class business enterprises in 338.7; class government administrative and military organizations in 350; class nonadministrative reports and proceedings of organizations in 001–999 without adding notation 06 from Table 1; class interdisciplinary works on organizations in 060

-068 Management

Including executive management; management of distribution (marketing), e.g., sales management; management of materials; management of production; organization and financial management, e.g., fund raising, initiation of business enterprises; personnel (human resource) management, plant management

Class management in the sense of carrying out ordinary activities of a subject in 001–999 without adding notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., management of patients 616 (not 616.0068); class interdisciplinary works on labor relations in 331.88; class interdisciplinary works on management in 658

See also —079 for fund raising for competitions, festivals, awards, financial support

See Manual at T1-068 vs. 353-354

(Option: Class management of specific enterprises in 658)

-07 Education, research, related topics

Including programmed texts

Class here subject-oriented study programs; comprehensive works on education and research, on resources for education and research

Class psychology of learning specific subjects in —01

For a specific resource not provided for here, see the resource, e.g., directories —025, bibliographies 016, libraries 026

See Manual at 016 vs. 026, T1-07

—071 Education

Including adult education, higher education, secondary education; on-the-job training

Class here curricula, study (education), teaching, vocational education

Class student organizations in —06; class religious education to inculcate religious faith and values in 207 (not 200.71); class religious education to inculcate Christian faith and values in 268 (not 230.071); class textbooks and school activities in a subject in 001–999 without adding notation 071 from Table 1; class comprehensive works on education and research in —07; class interdisciplinary works on on-the-job training in 331.25; class interdisciplinary works on education in 370; class interdisciplinary works on teaching in 371.1

For review and exercise, see —076; for use of apparatus and equipment in education, see —078; for competitions, festivals, awards, financial support in education, see —079; for special education in specific subjects, see 371.9; for education in specific subjects at elementary level, see 372.3–372.8

See Manual at 407.1, T1—071 vs. 401, T4—01, 410.71, 418.0071, T4—80071

---072

Research; statistical methods

Class here laboratory manuals used in research, research and scientific techniques not provided for elsewhere in Table 1, comprehensive works on scientific method

Class operations research, statistical methods used in systems analysis in -01; class the statistics themselves (no matter how presented) in -02; class financial support of research in -079; class results of research in 001-999 without adding notation 072 from Table 1; class interdisciplinary works on research, statistical methods in 001.4

For scientific method used in systems analysis, see —01. For a specific research or scientific technique provided for elsewhere in Table 1, see the technique, e.g., mathematical techniques —01, testing —028, data processing —0285

See also -02 for works containing the statistics themselves

-074

Museums, collections, exhibits

Class here exhibitions, fairs; catalogs and lists regardless of whether or not articles are offered for sale; guidebooks, history and description

Class comprehensive works on muscology of a subject in —075; class interdisciplinary works on museums, collections, exhibits in 069

For collections representing a specific time period or area, see —09; for collections of books and related informational materials in specific subjects, see 016

--075

Museum activities and services Collecting

Class here museology, collectibles, memorabilia, price trends for collectors

Class interdisciplinary works on museum activities and services, on museum collecting in 069; class interdisciplinary works on recreational collecting in 790.1

For maintenance and repair of collected objects, see —028; for activities and services of or relating to specific museums, collections, exhibits, see —074

-076

Review and exercise

Including workbooks with problems, questions, answers; civil service examinations; testing, test construction and evaluation

Class programmed texts with problems, questions, answers in —07; class interdisciplinary works on civil service examinations in 351.076; class interdisciplinary works on examinations and tests in 371.26

For review and exercise using apparatus and equipment, see —078

See also 153.9 for aptitude tests in a specific field

(Option: Class civil service examinations in specific subjects in 351.076)

-078

Use of apparatus and equipment in study and teaching

Including computer-assisted instruction

Class here laboratory manuals, student projects and experiments

Class interdisciplinary works on computer-assisted instruction, teaching aids in 371.33

For laboratory manuals used in testing, see —028; for laboratory manuals used in research, see —072

-079

Competitions, festivals, awards, financial support

Including fund raising to support such activities; judging competitions

Class here bursaries, fellowships and scholarships, grants, honorary titles, prizes

Class description of works that are entered into competitions and festivals, that receive awards, or that result from financial support in 001–999 without adding notation 079 from Table 1; class interdisciplinary works on awards in 929.8

See also -068 for financial management aspects of fund raising

--08

History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Class here discrimination, minorities

Class ethnic and national minorities in —089; class treatment of specific kinds of persons as individuals in —092

See Manual at T1 08 and 306.2-306.6

>

-081-088 Miscellaneous specific kinds of persons

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of $-081\cdot088$ in the number coming last, e.g., children with disabilities -087 (not -083)

Class comprehensive works in 08

--081

Меп

Class here males

See Manual at T1-081 and T1-082

---082

Women

Class here females; feminist views of a subject, e.g., feminist Christian theology 230.082

For women with characteristics of another group (other than a specific ethnic and national group), see the group, e.g., unmarried mothers—086, but Chinese women—082, not—089

See Manual at T1 - 081 and T1—082

-083 Young people

Including infants

Class here children

For young people with characteristics of another group (other than a specific ethnic and national group), see the group, e.g., abandoned children, abused children, children born out of wedlock, orphans—086, but Chinese children—083, not—089

—083 5 Young people twelve to twenty

Variant names: adolescents, teenagers, young adults, youth

Class youth twenty-one and over, comprehensive works on young adults in —084

—084 Persons in specific stages of adulthood

Aged twenty-one and above

Including persons in late adulthood, comprehensive works on young adults

Class comprehensive works on a dults in 001–999 without adding notation 084 from Table $1\,$

For young adults under twenty-one, see —0835

—085 Relatives Parents

Including brothers, sisters, grandparents

Class here adoptive and foster parents, stepparents

For unmarried mothers, see —086

—086 Persons by miscellaneous social characteristics

Not provided for elsewhere

Including aliens, gay men and lesbians, immigrants, married and divorced persons, offenders, retired persons, social classes, veterans; socially disadvantaged persons, e.g., abandoned and abused children, unemployed persons, unmarried mothers

Class peasants in ---088; class aliens, foreigners, immigrants of a specific ethnic and national group in ---089

—087 Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons

Class here persons with physical disabilities

—088 Occupational and religious groups

Including homemakers, students

Class works on the subject for persons in specific occupations in —02

-089

Ethnic and national groups

Class here ethnic and national minorities; racial groups, racism

Class treatment with respect to specific ethnic and national groups in places where they predominate in —09; class persons treatment (e.g., biography) of members of a specific ethnic and national group in —092. Class treatment with respect to miscellaneous kinds of persons of a specific ethnic and national group with the kind of person in —081–088, e.g., Chinese children —083

See Manual at T1-09 vs. T1-089

—09

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class historiography in —072; class historical and geographic treatment of museums, collections, exhibits representing the whole subject in —074; class historical and geographic treatment of museum activities and services representing the whole subject in —075

See Manual at T1-09; also at T1-09 vs. T1-089

--091

Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

History and description

Add to base number —091 the numbers following —1 in notation 11-19 from Table 2, e.g., Torrid Zone —0913

Class history and description with respect to kinds of persons in —08; class persons regardless of area, region, place in —092; class treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in —093—099

—092 F

Persons

Biography, autobiography, description and critical appraisal of work, diaries, reminiscences, correspondence of persons regardless of area, region, or place who are part of the subject or who study the subject, e.g., biographers, collectors, leaders and followers, practitioners and clients, scholars

Including persons treatment of animals and plants treated as individuals, e.g., a biography of Phar Lap, a race horse 798.40092

Class here treatment of individuals

Class collectibles and memorabilia related to more than one person in ---075; class treatment with respect to kinds of persons in ---08; class biography not clearly related to any specific subject in 920; class collected treatment of persons of specific areas when not limited to a specific subject in 920.03-920.09; class literary (belletristic) diaries, reminiscences, correspondence in 800

Observe instructions not to use -092 (or 92 or -2 from Table 2 when the standard subdivision has been displaced) that apply in 180–190, 759. Do not use -092 in 809 or 810–890

See Manual at T1-092

(Option A: Class biography in 920.1-928

(Option B: Class individual biography in 92, or B

(Option C: Class individual biography of men in 920.71, of women in 920.72)

---093--099

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities; extraterrestrial worlds

History and description by place, by specific instance of the subject

Add to base number —09 notation 3–9 from Table 2, e.g., the subject in North America —097, United States —0973, Brazil —0981

Class history and description with respect to kinds of persons regardless of continent, country, locality in —08; class treatment by areas, regions, places not limited by continent, country, locality in —091; class persons regardless of continent, country, locality in —092

Table 2. Geographic Areas, and Persons

The following numbers are never used alone, but may be used as required (either directly when so noted or through the interposition of notation 09 from Table 1) with any number from the schedules, e.g., public libraries (027.4) in Japan (-52 in this table): 027.452; railroad transportation (385) in Japan: 385.0952. When adding to a number from the schedules, always insert a decimal point between the third and fourth digits of the complete number

SUMMARY

والمستون والمستون

	 001009	Standard subdivisions
	- 1	Areas, regions, places in general; oceans and seas
	<u> </u>	Persons
	— 3	Ancient world
	- 4	Europe Western Europe
	-5	Asia Orient Far East
	<u>-6</u>	Africa
	<u> </u>	North America
	8 9	South America
	— 9	Other parts of world and extraterrestrial worlds
001008	Standa	ard subdivisions
009	Histor	ical treatment
	If " cou	historical" appears in the heading for the number to which notation 009 ald be added, this notation is redundant and should not be used
—[009 01 - (009 9] Ge	ographic and persons treatment
		Do not use; class in -1-9
—1	Areas, re	egions, places in general; oceans and seas

Not limited by continent, country, locality

Class persons regardless of area, region, place in -2; class specific continents, countries, localities in -3-9

-11-17 Zonal, physiographic, socioeconomic regions

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of -11-17 in the number coming last, e.g., forested mountains in north temperate zone -15 (not -12 or -14)

Class comprehensive works in -1

--11 Frigid zones

Class here polar regions

—12	Temperate zones (Middle latitude zones)
—13	Torrid zone (Tropics)
14	Land and landforms
	Including beaches, caves, coastal regions, continents, islands, mountains, plains, shorelines, valleys; soil
	Steppes relocated to —15
—15	Regions by type of vegetation
	Including steppes [formerly -14], deserts, forests, grasslands
—16	Air and water
	Including inland seas, lagoons, lakes, rivers
	Class specific inland seas in -4-9
—161	Atmosphere
—162	Oceans and seas
	Class special oceanographic forms and inland seas in —16
	For Atlantic Ocean, see —163; for Pacific Ocean, see —164; for Indiar Ocean, see —165; for Antarctic waters, see —167
	See also —182 for ocean and sea basins
	See Manual at T2—162
—163	Atlantic Ocean
	Including Arctic Ocean, Baltic Sea, Black Sea, Caribbean Sea, Chesapeake Bay, English Channel, Gulf of Mexico, Mediterranean Sea, North Sea
	For Bering Strait, see —164; for Atlantic sector of Antarctic waters, see —167
	See Manual at T2—162
—164	Pacific Ocean
	Including Arafura Sea, Bering Sea, East China Sea, Java Sea, Sea of Japan, Sea of Okhotsk, South China Sea
	For Pacific sector of Antarctic waters, see —167
	See Manual at T2—162
—l65	Indian Ocean
	Including Andaman Sea, Persian Gulf, Red Sea, Timor Sea
	Suez Canal relocated to —62
	For Arafura Sea, Singapore Strait, see -164 ; for Indian Ocean sector of Antarctic waters, see -167
	See Manual at T2—162

--167

-17

-171

-172

-173

---18

-181

-182

-19

Antarctic waters

See Manual at T2 -162

Socioeconomic regions

Including regions where specific ethnic and national groups predominate; regions where specific languages predominate; where specific religions predominate; nations belonging to specific international organizations, e.g., nations belonging to Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries

Socioeconomic regions by political orientation

Including blocs, noncontiguous empires and political unions, non-self-governing territories

Class Roman Empire in -37

Socioeconomic regions by degree of economic development

Including developed and developing regions

Socioeconomic regions by concentration of population

Including urban, suburban, rural regions

Other kinds of terrestrial regions

Hemispheres

Class zonal, physiographic, socioeconomic regions in a specific hemisphere in = -11-17Ocean and sea basins

The totality of continents facing and islands in specific major bodies of water Including Atlantic, Indian Ocean, Mediterranean, Pacific region; Occident

Class ocean and sea waters in -162; class zonal, physiographic,

socioeconomic regions in a specific occan or sea basin in -11-17

See also - -729 for Caribbean Area

Space

Class extraterrestrial worlds in --99

See Manual at T2- 99 vs. T2-19

Persons -2

Regardless of area, region, place

Including persons treatment of nonhumans

Class here description and critical appraisal of work, biography, autobiography, diaries, reminiscences, correspondence of persons associated with the subject, e.g., elementary educators 372.92

All notes for notation 092 from Table 1 are applicable here

> —3-9 Specific continents, countries, localities; extraterrestrial worlds

Class here specific instances of the subject

An area is classed in its present number even if it had a different affiliation at the time under consideration, e.g., Arizona under Mexican sovereignty —791 (not —72)

Class areas, regions, places not limited by continent, country, locality in —1; class parts of oceans and non-inland seas limited by country or locality in —16; class persons regardless of area, region, place in —2; class comprehensive works in 001–999, without adding notation from Table 2

See Manual at T2—162; also at T2—4-9 vs. T2—3

—3 Ancient world

Class a specific part of ancient world not provided for here in -4-9

See Manual at T2-4-9 vs. T2-3

(Option: Class specific parts in -4-9 as detailed below)

—31 China

(Option: Class in --51)

—32 Egypt

(Option: Class in -62)

-33 Palestine

Including Israel, Samaria

(Option: Class Palestine, Israel in -5694; class Jordanian part of Palestine, Samaria in -5695)

—34 India

(Option: Class in —54)

-35 Mesopotamia and Iranian Plateau

Class here Seleucid Empire

Class central Asia in -39

(Option: Class franian Plateau in —55; class Mesopotamia, Seleucid Empire in —567)

—36 Europe north and west of Italian Peninsula

Class here comprehensive works on Europe, western Europe

For a specific part of Europe or western Europe not provided for here, see the part, e.g., Greece -38

(Option: Class in -4)

—361 British Isles Northern Britain and Ireland

For southern Britain, see -362

(Option: Class British Isles in —41; class northern Britain in —411; class Ireland in —415)

-362 Southern Britain England

Class comprehensive works on British Isles in --361

(Option: Class in -42)

—363 Germanic regions

For British Isles, see -361

(Option: Class Germanic regions in —43; class Scandinavia in —48)

---364 Celtic regions

Class here Gaul

For British Isles, see -361

(Option: Class Celtic regions, Gaul in —44; class Netherlands in —492; class Belgium in —493; class Luxembourg in —4935; class Switzerland in —494)

—366 Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands

(Option: Class in -46)

-37 Italian Peninsula and adjacent territories

Including Corsica, Etruria, Sardinia, Sicily, Malta, Istria

Class here Roman Empire

For a specific part of Roman Empire provided for here, see the part, e.g., Britain —361

(Option: Class Corsica in —44; class Italian Peninsula, Etruria, Sardinia, Sicily, Roman Empire in —45; class Malta in —458; class Istria in —4972)

—38 Greece

Including Macedonia

Class here comprehensive works on Greece and the Roman Empire; the Hellenistic World; southern Europe

For Roman Empire, see —37. For a specific part of Greece, Hellenistic World, southern Europe not provided for here, see the part, e.g., Ptolemaic Egypt —32, Aegean Islands —39

(Option: Class southern Europe in -4; class Greece, Macedonia in -495)

_39 Other parts of ancient world

Including southeastern Europe, e.g., Aegean Islands, Cretc, Dacia, Illyria, Moesia, Pannonia, Thrace; Middle East, e.g., Arabia, Arabia Deserta, Asia Minor, Cyprus, Phoenicia, Sinai Peninsula, Syria; Black Sea and Caucasus regions, e.g., Armenia, Albania, Colchis, Iberia, Sarmatia; central Asia; North Africa, e.g., Algerian and Moroccan parts of North Africa, Kush, Nubia

For Egypt, see —32; for Palestine, see —33; for Mesopotamia and Iranian Plateau, see —35; for Greece, see —38

(Option: Class Pannonia in —439; class Caucasus in —475; class Albania in —4754; class Colchis, Iberia in —4758; class Black Sea region, Sarmatia in —477; class Aegean Islands, Crete, Thrace in —495; class southeastern Europe in —496; class Illyria in —497; class Dacia in —498; class Moesia in —499; class Arabia, Sinai Peninsula in —53; class Middle East in —56; class Asia Minor in —561; class Armenia in —566; class Arabia Deserta in —567; class Syria in —5691; class Phoenicia in —5692; class Cyprus in —5693; class Central Asia in —58; class North Africa in —61; class Kush, Ethiopia, Nubia in —625; class Moroccan part of North Africa in —64; class Algerian part of North Africa in —65)

—4–9 Modern world; extraterrestrial worlds

Class comprehensive works on specific jurisdictions, regions, or features extending over more than one country, state or other unit and identified by * with the unit where noted in this table, e.g., Scottish Highlands —411. For works on a part of such a jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the specific unit where the part is located, e.g., Scottish Highlands in Grampian region —412

Class comprehensive works in 001-999, without adding from Table 2

See Manual at T2 -4-9; also at T2-4-9 vs. T2-3

(Option: Class here specific parts of the ancient world; prefer -3)

-4 Europe Western Europe

Class here nations belonging to the Council of Europe, southern Europe

Class Eurasia in —5

(Options: Class here ancient Europe, western Europe; prefer —36. Class here ancient southern Europe; prefer —38)

SUMMARY

<u> </u>	British Isles	
42	England and Wales	
— 43	Central Europe Germany	
<u> 44 </u>	France and Monaco	
— 45	Italian Peninsula and adjacent islands	Italy
— 46	Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands	Spain
47	Eastern Europe Russia	
— 48	Scandinavia	
— 49	Other parts of Europe	

—41	British Isles
	Class here Great Britain, United Kingdom
	For England and Wales, see —42
	(Option: Class here ancient British Isles; prefer —361)
-4 11	Scotland
	Including Highland, Islands authorities; *Scottish Highlands
	For northeastern Scotland, see —412; for southeastern Scotland, see —413; for southwestern Scotland, see —414
	(Option: Class here ancient northern Britain; prefer —361)
-4 12	Northeastern Scotland
	Including Aberdeenshire, Fife, Moray, Perth and Kinross
4 13	Southeastern Scotland
	Including Edinburgh City, Scottish Borders, Stirling
	Class here *Lowlands
414	Southwestern Scotland
	Including Argyll and Bute, Dumfries and Galloway, Glasgow City, North Lanarkshire, South Lanarkshire
	Class here former Strathclyde Region; *Clyde River
4 15	Ireland
	For divisions of Ireland, see —416–419
	(Option: Class here ancient Ireland; prefer —361)
>	-416-419 Divisions of Ireland
	Class comprehensive works in —415
4 16	Ulster Northern Ireland
	Class here *Bann River, *Lough Neagh
4 16 9	Counties of Republic of Ireland in Ulster

Including Cavan, Donegal, Monaghan

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

<u>T2</u>	Table 2. Geographic Areas, and Persons	T
<u>-417</u>	Republic of Ireland (Eire)	
	Including Connacht, consisting of Galway, Leitrim, Mayo, Roscommon, Sligo counties	
	Class here *Shannon River	
	For counties in Ulster, see —4169; for Leinster, see —418; for Munster, see —419	
4 18	Leinster	
	Including Carlow, Dublin, Kildare, Kilkenny, Laois, Longford, Louth, Meath, Offaly, Westmeath, Wexford, Wicklow counties	
	Class here Barrow River	
419	Munster	
	Including Clare, Cork, Kerry, Limerick, Tipperary, Waterford counties	
—42	England and Wales	
	Subdivisions are added for England and Wales together, for England alone	
	(Option: Class here ancient southern Britain, England; prefer —362)	
>	—421–428 England	
	Class comprehensive works in —42	
421	Greater London	
4 22	Southeastern England	

Including Hampshire, Isle of Wight, Reading Borough, Windsor and Maidenhead Royal Borough

Class here *Home Counties; *Thames River; comprehensive works on southern England

For Greater London, see —421; for southwestern England and Channel Islands, see —423

—423 Southwestern England and Channel Islands

Including Cornwall, Devon, Wiltshire

-424 Midlands of England

Including Gloucestershire, Staffordshire, Warwickshire

Class here West Midlands; *Welsh Marches (Welsh Borders); *Severn River

For East Midlands, see -425

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

	·
4 25	East Midlands of England
	Including Derbyshire, Hertfordshire, Lincolnshire, Oxfordshire
	Class here *Chiltern Hills; *Trent River
426	Eastern England East Anglia
	Including Cambridgeshire, Essex
	Class here *The Fens; *Great Ouse River
-427	Northwestern England and Isle of Man
	Including Cheshire, Cumbria, Lancashire; Lake District
	Class here comprehensive works on northern England
	Subdivisions are added for northwestern England and Isle of Man together, for northwestern England alone
	For northeastern England, see —428
-428	Northeastern England
	Including Durham, East Riding of Yorkshire, North Yorkshire, Northumberland, Sheffield City
	Class here the *Pennines
-429	Wales
	Class here *Cambrian Mountains
—43	Central Europe Germany
	Including former German Democratic Republic (East Germany); *Rhine River
	Class here *Holy Roman Empire
	For Switzerland, see -494
	(Option: Class here ancient Germanic regions; prefer —363)
436	Austria and Liechtenstein
	Class here *Austrian Empire, *Dual Monarchy of Austria-Hungary
	Subdivisions are added for Austria and Liechtenstein together, for Austria alone
-436 4	Liechtenstein
	Subdivisions may not be added
4 37	Czech Republic and Slovakia

Class here Czechoslovakia

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under —4-9

437 1	Czech Republic
-4 37 1	Class here Bohemia
	For Moravia, see —4372
-437 2	Moravia
-437.2 -437.3	Slovakia
-4373	
420	Class here Carpathian Mountains in Slovakia Poland
438	
439	Hungary
	(Option: Class here ancient Pannonia; prefer —39)
44	France and Monaco
	Including Corsica
	Subdivisions are added for France and Monaco together, for France alone
	For a specific overseas department of France, see the department, e.g., Martinique -7298
	(Options: Class here ancient Celtic regions, Gaul; prefer —364. Class here ancient Corsica; prefer —37)
449	Monaco
	Subdivisions may not be added
45	Italian Peninsula and adjacent islands Italy
	Including Sicily, Sardinia
	Class here Apennines
	Subdivisions are added for Italian Peninsula and adjacent islands, Italy together; for Italian Peninsula alone; for Italy alone
	(Option: Class here ancient Italian Peninsula, Etruria, Sardinia, Sicily, Roman Empire; prefer 37)
454	San Marino
	Subdivisions may not be added
456	Vatican City
	Subdivisions may not be added
458	Malta
	Subdivisions may not be added
	(Option: Class here ancient Malta; prefer —37)

4 6	Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands Spain
	Including Balearic Islands; *Pyrenees Mountains
	Subdivisions are added for Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands, Spain together; for Iberian Peninsula alone; for Spain alone
	For Ceuta, Metilla, Canary Islands, see —64
	(Option: Class here ancient Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands; prefer —366)
467	Andorra
	Subdivisions may not be added
468	Gibraltar
	Subdivisions may not be added
469	Portugal
	Including Azores, Madeira
4 7	Eastern Europe Russia
	Class here Commonwealth of Independent States, former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (Soviet Union)
	For Balkan Peninsula, see —496; for Siberia (Asiatic Russia), see —57; for Commonwealth of Independent States in Asia, see —58; for Franz Josef Land, Novaya Zemlya, see — 98
4 75	Caucasus
	Including Caucasus area of Russia
	Class here *Caspian Sea
	(Option: Class here ancient Caucasus; prefer —39)
>	—475 4–475 8 Transcaucasus
	Class comprehensive works in 475
-4 75 4	Azerbaijan
	Class comprehensive works on Azerbaijan region in55
	(Option: Class here ancient Albania; prefer —39)
475 6	Armenia
	Class comprehensive works on Armenia region in —566
475 8	Georgia
	(Option: Class here ancient Colchis, Iberia; prefer —39)

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under —4-9

T2

	Moldova
	Class here *Bessarabia
	Class comprehensive works on Moldavia in —498
4 77	Ukraine
	Including *Carpathian Mountains
	Class here *Black Sea area of Commonwealth of Independent States
	See also —163 for Black Sea
	(Option: Class here ancient Black Sea region, Sarmatia; prefer —39)
4 78	Belarus
	Variant names: Belorussia, Byelarus
4 79	Lithuania, Latvia, Estonia
	Class here Baltic States
	See also —163 for Baltic Sea; also —485 for comprehensive works on Baltic Sea Region
479 3	Lithuania
4 79 6	Latvia
479 8	Estonia
	Class here Livonia
	For Latvia, see —4796
48	Scandinavia
	Class here northern Europe
	For northwestern islands, see —491
	(Options: Class here ancient Scandinavia; prefer —363)
4 81	Norway
	For divisions of Norway, see —482–484; for Jan Mayen Island, Svalbard, see —98
>	—482–484 Divisions of Norway
	Class comprehensive works in —481
482	Southeastern Norway (Østlandet)
	Including Oslo
	-
l	

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

T2	Dewey Decimal Classification T2
—483	Sørlandet and Vestlandet
	Subdivisions are added for Sørlandet and Vestlandet together, for Sørlandet alone
-484	Trøndelag and Nord-Norge
	Subdivisions are added for Trøndelag and Nord-Norge together, for Trøndelag alone
-485	Sweden
	Class here *Baltic Sea Region
	For divisions of Sweden, see —486–488
	See also 163 for Baltic Sea; also - 479 for Baltic States
>	—486–488 Divisions of Sweden
	Class comprehensive works in —485
486	Southern Sweden (Götaland)
-487	Central Sweden (Svealand)
	Including Stockholm
-488	Northern Sweden (Norrland)
489	Denmark and Finland
	Subdivisions are added for Denmark and Finland together, for Denmark alone
—489 7	Finland
—49	Other parts of Europe
-4 91	Northwestern islands
-491 2	Iceland
491 5	Faeroes
492	Netherlands
	Class here comprehensive works on Low Countries, on Benelux countries
	For southern Low Countries, see 493; for Netherlands Antilles, see —7298
	(Option: Class here ancient Netherlands; prefer —364)
493	Southern Low Countries Belgium
	(Option: Class here ancient Belgium; prefer —364)

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

Table 2. Geographic Areas, and Persons

Т2

T2

*For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under

T2	Dewey Decimal Classification	T
—497 1	Serbia	
	Class here Serbia and Montenegro, Yugoslavia (1991-2003)	
	Use of this number for comprehensive works on former Yugoslav discontinued; class in —497	ia
	For Montenegro, see —49745	
497 2	Croatia	
	(Option: Class here ancient Istria; prefer —37)	
497 3	Slovenia	
4 97 4	Bosnia and Hercegovina, Montenegro	
497 42	Bosnia and Hercegovina	
4 97 45	Montenegro	
497 6	Macedonia	
	Class here Vardar River	
	Class comprehensive works on Macedonia region in -495	
498	Romania	
	(Option: Class here ancient Dacia; prefer —39)	
499	Bulgaria	
	Class here *Balkan Mountains	
	(Option: Class here ancient Moesia; prefer 398)	
—5	Asia Orient Far East	
	Class here Eurasia	
	For Europe, see —4	

÷

SUMMARY

51	China and adjacent areas
— 52	Japan
 53	Arabian Peninsula and adjacent areas
<u> — 54 </u>	South Asia India
— 55	Iran
 56	Middle East (Near East)
<u> </u>	Siberia (Asiatic Russia)
 58	Central Asia
— 59	Southeast Asia

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

51	China and adjacent areas
	Including Tibet
	Class here People's Republic of China
	Subdivisions are added for China and adjacent areas together, for China alone
	(Option: Class here ancient China; prefer - 31)
<u>512</u>	Taiwan, Hong Kong, Macau
	Subdivisions may not be added
—512 4	Taiwan (Formosa) and adjacent islands
	Republic of China (Nationalist China)
	Subdivisions may not be added
—512 5	Hong Kong
—512 6	Macau
<u> </u>	Outer Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic)
	Including *Gobi Desert
	Subdivisions may not be added
<u>—519</u>	Korea
519 3	North Korea (People's Democratic Republic of Korea)
519 5	South Korea (Republic of Korea)
—52	Japan
—53	Arabian Peninsula and adjacent areas
	Including Gaza Strip, Sinai Peninsula
	Class here Persian Gulf region
	Subdivisions are added for Arabian Peninsula and adjacent areas together, for Arabian Peninsula alone
	Class Suez Canal in —62
	For Iran, see —55; for Iraq, see —567
	(Option: Class here Arabia, Sinai Peninsula; prefer —39)
533	Yemen
	Class here Republic of Yemen
—533 2	Northern Yemen
	Class here Yemen Arab Republic

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under —4-9

—533 5	Southern Yemen
	Class here Federation of South Arabia, People's Democratic Republic of Yemen
535	Oman and United Arab Emirates
—535 3	Oman
—535 7	United Arab Emirates
—536	Persian Gulf States
	For Oman and United Arab Emirates, see —535
536 3	Qatar
536 5	Bahrain
—536 7	Kuwait
—538	Saudi Arabia
54	South Asia India
	For southeast Asia, see —59
	(Option: Class here ancient India; prefer —34)
—549	Other jurisdictions
	Class here Pakistan (West and East, 1947-1971)
—549 1	Pakistan
	Class here *Indus River
549 2	Bangladesh
	Class here comprehensive works on Brahmaputra River
	Class Brahmaputra River in India in 54
—549 3	Sri Lanka
549 5	Maldives
549 6	Nepal
	Class here *Himalaya Mountains
—549 8	Bhutan
55	Iran
	Including Azerbaijan region
	For country of Azerbaijan, see —4754
	(Option: Class here ancient Iranian Plateau; prefer -35)

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under __4_9

>

-56 *Middle East (Near East)

Class here *Ottoman Empire

(Option: Class here ancient Middle East; prefer -- 39)

—561 Turkey

Class here Asia Minor

For divisions of Turkey, see -562-566

(Option: Class here ancient Asia Minor; prefer -39)

---562-566 Divisions of Turkey

Class comprehensive works in -561

For Turkey in Europe, see —4961

- 562 Western Turkey

Including Afyon, Aydın, Balıkesir, Burdur, Çanakkale, Denizli, İzmir, Kütahya, Manisa, Muğla, Uşak provinces (illeri)

For European portion of Çanakkale Province, see —4961

—563 North central Turkey

Including Amasya, Ankara, Bartın, Bilecik, Bolu, Bursa, Çankırı, Çorum, Eskişehir, Karbük, Kastamonu, Kırıkkale, Kocaeli, Sakarya, Samsun, Sinop, Yalova, Yozgat, Zonguldak provinces (illeri); Asian portion of İstanbul Province (İstanbul İli)

Class comprehensive works on İstanbul Province (İstanbul İli) in - 4961

—564 South central Turkey

Including Adana, Aksaray, Antalya, Gaziantep, Hatay, İçel, Isparta, Karaman, Kayseri, Kilis, Kırşehir, Konya, Nevşehir, Niğde, Osmaniye provinces (illeri)

__565 East central Turkey

Including Adıyaman, Bayburt, Giresun, Gümüşhane, Kahramanmaraş, Malatya, Ordu, Sivas, Tokat, Trabzon, Urfa provinces (illeri)

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under __4_9

—566	Eastern Turkey
	Including Ağrı, Ardahan, Artvin, Batman, Bingöl, Bitlis, Diyarbakır, Elazığ, Erzincan, Erzurum, Hakkâri, Iğdır, Kars, Mardin, Muş, Rize, Siirt, Şirnak, Tunceli, Van provinces (illeri); comprehensive works on Armenia, on Kurdistan
	For country of Armenia, see —4756; for Iranian Kurdistan, see —55; for Iraqi Kurdistan, see —567
	(Option: Class here ancient Armenia; prefer —39)
—567	lraq
	Class here Mesopotamia
	(Option: Class here ancient Mesopotamia, Seleucid Empire; prefer —35. Class here ancient Arabia Deserta; prefer —39)
—569	Syria, Lebanon, Cyprus, Israel, Jordan
—569 1	Syria
	(Option: Class here ancient Syria; prefer —39)
—569 2	Lebanon
	(Option: Class here ancient Phoenicia; prefer —39)
—569 3	Cyprus
	(Option: Class here ancient Cyprus; prefer -39)
—569 4	Palestine Israel
	Palestine: area covering Israel, Gaza Strip, and West Bank of Jordan River
	Including *Jordan River, *Dead Sea
	For Gaza Strip, see 53; for West Bank, see 5695
	(Option: Class here ancient Palestine, Israel; prefer —33)
—569 5	Jordan and West Bank
	Subdivisions are added for Jordan and West Bank together, for Jordan alone
	(Option: Class here Jordanian part of ancient Palestine, ancient Samaria; prefer —33)
—57	Siberia (Asiatic Russia)
58	Central Asia
	(Option: Class here ancient central Asia; prefer -39)
	(Option, Ciass here another conduct Asia, protes - 52)

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under __4_9

—581	Afghanistan
	Class here *Hindu Kush
—584	Turkestan
	Class Sinkiang in —51
	For Turkmenistan, see -585 ; for Tajikistan, see -586 ; for Uzbekistan, see -587
—584 3	Kyrgyzstan
—584 5	Kazakhstan
—585	Turkmenistan
—586	Tajikistan
	Class here *Pamir
—587	Uzbekistan
—59	Southeast Asia
	Class here *Indochina (southeast peninsula of Asia)
	Class works about "Indochina" when used to equate with French Indochina in —597
—591	Myanmar
593	Thailand
594	Laos
—595	Commonwealth of Nations territories Malaysia
	Including *Malay Peninsula, northern Borneo
595 5	Brunei
595 7	Singapore
596	Cambodia
596 597	Cambodia Vietnam
	

Class works about "Indochina" when used to equate with the southeast peninsula of Asia in -59

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under —4-9

Indonesia and East Timor **---598** Including Borneo Class here Malay Archipelago, Sunda Islands Subdivisions are added for Indonesia and East Timor together, for Indonesia alone For northern Borneo, see —595; for Philippines, see —599; for Papua, see -951 **—598** 7 East Timor Philippines ---599 Africa --6 SUMMARY Tunisia and Libya **— 61 — 62** Egypt and Sudan Ethiopia and Eritrea **— 63** Northwest African coast and offshore islands Morocco **— 64** --- 65 Algeria West Africa and offshore islands **— 66** Central Africa and offshore islands **— 67** Southern Africa Republic of South Africa **— 68** South Indian Ocean islands -- 69 Tunisia and Libya --61 Class here *Barbary States, *North Africa (Option: Class here ancient North Africa; prefer -39) ---611 Tunisia -612Libya **—62** Egypt and Sudan Including Suez Canal [formerly -165] Class here Federation of Arab Republics, *Nile River Subdivisions are added for Egypt and Sudan together, for Egypt alone For Sinai, see —53; for Syria, see —5691; for Libya, see —612

For states of Sudan, see -625-629

(Option: Class here ancient Egypt; prefer -32)

Sudan

-624

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under __4_9

>	625629 States of Sudan
	Class comprehensive works in —624
625	Northern states of Sudan
	Including Kassalā, Northern, Qaḍārif, Red Sea, River Nile states
	(Option: Class here ancient Nubia, Ethiopia, Kush; prefer —39)
626	Khartoum state and east central states of Sudan
	Including Blue Nile, Gezira, Sinnār, White Nile states; *Blue Nile River
<u>—627</u>	Darfur region
	Including Northern Darfur, Southern Darfur, Western Darfur states
628	Kordofan region
	Including Northern Kordofan, Southern Kordofan, Western Kordofan states
629	Southern states of Sudan
	Including Baḥr al Jabal, East Equatoria, Junqalī, Lakes, Northern Bahr al Ghazal, Upper Nile, Waḥdah, Warab, West Equatoria, Western Bahr al Ghazal states; *White Nile River
—63	Ethiopia and Eritrea
	Class here Horn of Africa
	Subdivisions are added for Ethiopia and Eritrea together, for Ethiopia alone
	For Djibouti and Somalia, see —677
	See also —39 for ancient Ethiopia (a part of what is now modern Sudan, not modern Ethiopia)
635	Eritrea
64	Northwest African coast and offshore islands Morocco
	Including Ceuta, Melilla; Canary Islands
	Class here *Atlas Mountains
	(Option: Class here Moroccan part of ancient North Africa; prefer —39)
648	Western Sahara
	Claimed by Morocco
	Claimed by Morocco
—65	Algeria
—65	·

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

66	West Africa and offshore islands
	Class here *Sahara Desert, *Sahel
	Subdivisions are added for west Africa and offshore islands together, for west Africa alone
661	Mauritania
662	Mali, Burkina Faso, Niger
	Class here *Niger River
662 3	Mali
662 5	Burkina Faso
662 6	Niger
663	Senegal
	Class here Senegambia
	For Gambia, see —6651
664	Sierra Leone
665	Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Cape Verde
	Class here *Upper Guinea area
665 1	Gambia
665 2	Guinea
665 7	Guinea-Bissau
665 8	Cape Verde
	Class here Cape Verde Islands
666	Liberia and Côte d'Ivoire
666 2	Liberia
666 8	Côte d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)
667	Ghana
	Including British Togoland
	Class here *Volta River
668	Togo and Benin
─668 t	Togo
	Class here French Togoland, comprehensive works on Togoland
	For British Togoland, see —667

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

668 3	Benin	
669	Nigeria	
—67	Central Africa and offshore islands	
	Class here *Black Africa, *Sub-Saharan Africa (Africa south of the Sahara)	
	Subdivisions are added for central Africa and offshore islands together, for central Africa alone	
671	Cameroon, Sao Tome and Principe, Equatorial Guinea	
	Class here Islands of Gulf of Guinea, *Lower Guinea area	
<u>671 1</u>	Cameroon	
671 5	Sao Tome and Principe	
<u>671 8</u>	Equatorial Guinea	
672	Gabon and Republic of the Congo	
<u>672 1</u>	Gabon	
<u>672 4</u>	Republic of the Congo	
	See also —6751 for Democratic Republic of the Congo	
673	Angola	
674	Central African Republic and Chad	
<u>674 1</u>	Central African Republic	
<u></u> 674 3	Chad	
675	Democratic Republic of the Congo, Rwanda, Burundi	
<u>675 1</u>	Democratic Republic of the Congo	
	Former name: Zaire	
	Class here *Congo (Zaire) River	
	See also —6724 for Republic of the Congo	
675 7	Rwanda and Burundi	
<u>675 71</u>	Rwanda	
-675 72	Burundi	
<u>676</u>	Uganda and Kenya	
	Class here *East Africa, *Great Rift Valley	
- 676 1	Uganda	
-676 2	Kenya	

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under __4-9

<u>677</u>	Djibouti and Somalia	
-077	Class here Somaliland	
<u>677 1</u>		
	Djibouti	
−677 3	Somalia	
678	Tanzania	
	Including Tanganyika	
679	Mozambique	
68	Southern Africa Republic	of South Africa
>	682687 Republic of South	Africa
	Class comprehensive works in	1 —68
682	Gauteng, North-West, Lim (national states) of Republi	popo, Mpumalanga, former homelands c of South Africa
	Use this notation for the fo pre-1997 periods	rmer homelands only if the work covers
	Class here former Transva River	al; *Highveld regions of South Africa; *Vaal
	For a specific homelar part, e.g., Ciskei —687	nd or part of a homeland, see the homeland or the
682 2	Gauteng	
	Former name: Pretoria	-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging (PWV)
	Class here Witwatersra	and
682 4	North-West	
	Class here former *Bo	phuthatswana
<u>682 5</u>	Limpopo	
	Former names: Northe	rn Province, Northern Transvaal
	Class here *Limpopo l	River in South Africa
<u>—682 7</u>	Mpumalanga	
	Former name: Eastern	Transvaal
	Class here *Drakensbe	rg Mountains in former Transvaal

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under —4-9

684	KwaZulu-Natal
	Former name: Natal
	Province of Republic of South Africa
	Including *Drakensberg Mountains
685	Free State
	Former name: Orange Free State
	Province of Republic of South Africa
687	Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape
	Provinces of Republic of South Africa
	Class here former Cape of Good Hope
<u>687 1</u>	Northern Cape
	Class here *Orange River
687 3	Western Cape
687 5	Eastern Cape
	Class here Kaffraria
688	Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland
688 1	Namibia
688 3	Botswana
	Class here *Kalahari Desert
—688 5	Lesotho
—688 7	Swaziland
689	Zimbabwe, Zambia, Malawi
<u>689 1</u>	Zimbabwe
689 4	Zambia
689 7	Malawi
	Class here *Lake Nyasa (Lake Malawi)
—69	South Indian Ocean islands
	Including Réunion
691	Madagascar
694	Comoros (Federal and Islamic Republic of the Comoros)
	Subdivisions may not be added

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

-696 Seychelles

—698 Mauritius

Subdivisions may not be added

-7 North America

Class here comprehensive works on North and South America

Class Western Hemisphere (North and South America, plus parts of Atlantic and Pacific Oceans) in -181

For South America, see 8

SUMMARY

	— 71 — 72 — 73 — 74 — 75 — 76 — 77 — 78 — 79	Canada Middle America Mexico United States Northeastern United States (New England and Middle Atlantic states) Southeastern United States (South Atlantic states) South central United States North central United States United States Western United States Great Basin and Pacific Slope of United States Pacific Coast states
—71	Canada	
	See	Manual at T2-73 vs. T2-71
711	British	Columbia
		is here *Canadian Cordillera; *Rocky Mountains in Canada; *Rocky intain Trench
 712	Prairie	Provinces
	Clas	s here *western Canada
—712 3	Alb	erta
<u>712 4</u>	Sas	katchewan
<u>712 7</u>	Ma	nitoba
713	Ontari	o
	Clas	s here *eastern Canada; Great Lakes in Canada
	Quebe	c
	_	ss here *Canadian Shield; *Saint Lawrence River; *Saint Lawrence way

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under —4-9

<u>715</u>	Atlantic Provinces Maritime Provinces
	Including New Brunswick
	For Nova Scotia, see —716; for Prince Edward Island, see —717; for Newfoundland and Labrador, see —718
716	Nova Scotia
717	Prince Edward Island
718	Newfoundland and Labrador, Saint-Pierre and Miquelon
	Class here Newfoundland
719	Northern territories
	Including Yukon Territory; Northwest Territories, consisting of Fort Smith and Inuvik regions; Nunavut, consisting of Baffin, Keewatin, Kitikmeot regions
	Class here Canadian Arctic
—72	Middle America Mexico
728	Central America
—728 I	Guatemala
—728 2	Belize
—728 3	Honduras
—728 4	El Salvador
—728 5	Nicaragua
—728 6	Costa Rica
<u></u> 728 7	Panama
	Including Panama Canal
729	West Indies (Antilles) and Bermuda
	Class here *Caribbean Area
	Subdivisions are added for West Indies (Antilles) and Bermuda together, for West Indies (Antilles) alone
	See also -163 for Caribbean Sea
>	—729 1–729 5 Greater Antilles
	Class comprehensive works in —729
—729 1	Cuba
—729 2	Jamaica and Cayman Islands

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

T2	Dewey Decimal Classification	T
—729 3	Dominican Republic	
	Class here comprehensive works on Hispaniola	
	For Haiti, see —7294	
—729 4	Haiti	
729 5	Puerto Rico	
729 6	Bahama Islands	
>	—729 7–729 8 Lesser Antilles (Caribbees)	
	Class comprehensive works in —729	
—729 7	Leeward Islands	
	Including Guadeloupe, Montserrat, Saba, Saint Eustatius, Saint M. Virgin Islands	artin.
	For Dominica, see —729841	
—729 73	Anguilla and Saint Kitts-Nevis	
	Class here West Indies Associated States	
	For Antigua, see —72974; for Windward Islands, see —72	984
—729 74	Antigua and Barbuda	
729 8	Windward and other southern islands	
	Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curação, Martinique, Netherlands Anti	lles
	For Leeward Netherlands islands, see —7297; for Nueva Espa Venezuela, see —87	ırta,
—729 81	Barbados	
—729 83	Trinidad and Tobago	
—729 84	Windward Islands	
729 841	Dominica	
—729 843	Saint Lucia	
729 844	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	
	For Carriacou, see729845	
—729 845	Grenada and Carríacou	
—729 9	Bermuda	
—73	United States	

For specific states, see —74–79 See Manual at T2—73 vs. T2—71

Specific states of United States > Class comprehensive works in --73 For Hawaii, see —969 Northeastern United States (New England and Middle Atlantic states) —74 Class here United States east of Allegheny Mountains, east of Mississippi River; *Appalachian Mountains; *Connecticut River For southeastern United States, see — 75; for south central United States, see -76; for north central United States, see -77 New England **—741–746** > Class comprehensive works in -74 Maine --741 New Hampshire ---742 Vermont **--743** Class here *Green Mountains Massachusetts -744Rhode Island **--745** Connecticut -746Middle Atlantic states __747_749 > Class comprehensive works in ---74 New York <u>--747</u> Including *Lake Ontario Pennsylvania --748Class here *Susquehanna River New Jersey ---749 Class here *Delaware River Southeastern United States (South Atlantic states) **—75**

For south central United States, see —76

Delaware

-751

Class here southern states, *Piedmont, *Atlantic Coastal Plain

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
—752	Maryland
	Class here *Potomac River
 753	District of Columbia (Washington)
754	West Virginia
 755	Virginia
	Class here *Blue Ridge
756	North Carolina
 757	South Carolina
758	Georgia
	Class here *Chattahoochee River
759	Florida
—76	South central United States Gulf Coast states
	Class here Old Southwest
>	—761–764 Gulf Coast states
	Class comprehensive works in76
	For Florida, see —759
—761	Alabama
—762	Mississippi
—763	Louisiana
—764	Texas
	Including *Rio Grande
	Class here Brazos, Colorado Rivers
766	Oklahoma
	Class here Canadian River
767	Arkansas
	Including *Arkansas River
 768	Tennessee
	Class here *Tennessee River
769	Kentucky

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under —4-9

—77	North central United States Lake states
	Class here *Middle West; *Mississippi, *Ohio Rivers; *Great Lakes
>	—771-776 Lake states
	Class comprehensive works in —77
	For New York, see —747; for Pennsylvania, see · 748
771	Ohio
	Including *Lake Erie
<i>—772</i>	Indiana
<i>—</i> 773	Illinois
<u>774</u>	Michigan
	Including *Lake Superior
	Class here Lakes *Huron, *Michigan
 775	Wisconsin
	Class here Wisconsin River
 776	Minnesota
<i>—777</i>	Iowa
	Class here *Des Moines River
778	Missouri
	Class here Missouri River in Missouri
—78	Western United States
	Class here the West; *Great Plains; *Rocky Mountains; *Missouri River
	For Great Basin and Pacific Slope region, see —79
<u>781</u>	Kansas
	Class here Arkansas River in Kansas
782	Nebraska
	Class here *Platte River
—783	South Dakota
—784	North Dakota

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under __4_9

>	—786–789 Rocky Mountain states
	Class comprehensive works in —78
	For Idaho, see 796
—786	Montana
	Class here Missouri River in Montana
—787	Wyoming
—788	Colorado
	Class here Rocky Mountains in Colorado
 789	New Mexico
—79	Great Basin and Pacific Slope of United States Pacific Coast states
	Class here new Southwest
—791	Arizona
	Including *Colorado River
—792	Utah
793	Nevada
794	California
795	Oregon
	Including *Coast Ranges
	Class here Pacific Northwest; *Cascade Range
	For British Columbia, see —711; for Idaho, see —796; for Washington, see —797
796	Idaho
797	Washington
	Class here *Columbia River
798	Alaska
—8	South America
	Class here Latin America, Spanish America; the *Andes
	For Middle America, see —72
81	Brazil
	Including *Amazon River

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

—82	Argentina
	Including *Uruguay River
—83	Chile
—84	Bolivia
—85	Peru
—86	Colombia and Ecuador
861	Colombia
	Class here Magdalena River
866	Ecuador
—87	Venezuela
	Class here *Orinoco River
—88	Guiana
881	Guyana
882	French Guiana (Guyane)
	Overseas department of France
	Class here Inini
883	Suriname
89	Paraguay and Uruguay
892	Paraguay
	Class here *Paraguay River
895	Uruguay
	Class here Uruguay River in Uruguay
<u>_9</u>	Other parts of world and extraterrestrial worlds
	Class here Australasia; *Pacific Ocean islands
	
>	-93-96 Australasia and Pacific Ocean islands
	Class comprehensive works in —9
—93	New Zealand
94	Australia
	Class here *Great Dividing Range

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under --4-9

T2	Dewey Decimal Classification
<u>941</u>	Western Australia
942	Central Australia
942 3	South Australia
942 9	Northern Territory
	Class here northern Australia
	For Western Australia, see —941; for Queensland, see —943
943	Queensland
	Class here *Great Barrier Reef
<u>944</u>	New South Wales
	Class here *Australian Alps; *Murray River
945	Victoria
—946	Tasmania
- ⋅947	Australian Capital Territory
95	Melanesia New Guinea
	Class here Oceania
	For Polynesia, Micronesia, see —96
>	——————————————————————————————————————
	Class comprehensive works in —95
<u> </u>	Papua
	Former name: Irian Jaya

Province of Indonesia

—953 Papua New Guinea New Guinea region

Class here former German New Guinea, former territory of New Guinea

For Papuan region, see —954; for Highlands region, see —956; for Momase region, see —957; for Bismarck Archipelago, see —958; for North Solomons Province, see —9592

—954 Papuan region of Papua New Guinea

Including Central, Gulf, Milne Bay, Northern (Oro), Western (Fly River) provinces; National Capital District

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under -4-9

<u> 956 </u>	Highlands region of Papua New Guinea
	Including Eastern Highlands, Enga, Simbu (Chimbu), Southern Highlands, Western Highlands provinces
	Class here *Bismarck Range
—957	Momase (Northern coastal) region of Papua New Guinea
	Including East Sepik, Madang, Morobe, West Sepik (Sandaun) provinces
—958	Bismarck Archipelago
	Part of Papua New Guinea
	Including East New Britain, Manus, New Ireland, West New Britain provinces
—959	Other parts of Melanesia
959 2	North Solomons Province
	Part of Papua New Guinea
9 59 3	Solomon Islands
	Independent nation
—959 5	Vanuatu
— 959 7	New Caledonia
96	Other parts of Pacific Ocean Polynesia
96 1	Southwest central Pacific Ocean islands, isolated islands of southeast Pacific Ocean
	Including Easter, Pitcairn, Tokelau Islands; comprehensive works on Samoan Islands
	Subdivisions are added for southwest central Pacific Ocean islands, isolated islands of southeast Pacific Ocean together; for southwest central Pacific Ocean islands alone
	Class Samoa in —9614
961 l	Fiji
961 2	Tonga (Friendly Islands)
<u>961 4</u>	Samoa
	Former name: Western Samoa
	Class comprehensive works on Samoan Islands in961
—961 6	Wallis and Futuna Islands

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under __4-9

T2	Dewey Decimal Classification
—962	South central Pacific Ocean islands
	Including Cook Islands, Tahiti
	Class here French Polynesia
	For Marquesas, Tuamotu Islands, see 963
963	Southeast central Pacific Ocean islands
	Including Marquesas, Tuamotu Islands
	For isolated islands of southeast Pacific Ocean, see - 961
<u> 964 </u>	Line Islands (Equatorial Islands)
	For Palmyra Island, see —969
—965	*West central Pacific Ocean islands (Micronesia) *Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
966	Federated States of Micronesia and Republic of Palau
	Class here Caroline Islands
967	Mariana Islands
	Class here Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands
968	Islands of eastern Micronesia
	Including Marshall Islands
<u>968 1</u>	Kiribati
	For Line Islands, see —964
—968 2	Tuvalu
	Class here Ellice Islands
—968 5	Nauru (Pleasant Island)
—969	North central Pacific Ocean islands Hawaii
	Including Palmyra Island
<u>—97</u>	*Atlantic Ocean islands
	Including Bouvet Island, Falkland Islands, Saint Helena

Including Franz Josef Land, Ja

*Arctic islands and Antarctica

Including Franz Josef Land, Jan Mayen Island, Novaya Zemlya, Severnaya Zemlya, Spitsbergen Island, Svalbard

Subdivisions are added for Arctic islands and Antarctica together, for Arctic islands alone

-982 Greenland

—98

^{*}For a specific part of this jurisdiction, region, or feature, see the part and follow instructions under __4_9

—99 Extraterrestrial worlds

Worlds other than earth

Class space in -19

See Manual at T2-99 vs. T2-19

Table 3. Subdivisions for Individual Literatures, for Specific Literary Forms

Notation from Table 3 is never used alone, but may be used as required by add notes under subdivisions of individual literatures in 810–890. It is never used for individual literatures that lack instructions to add from Table 3; the number for works by or about such literatures ends with the language notation, e.g., Inukitut poetry 897

Procedures for building numbers for works by or about more than one author, limited to literatures of specific languages, and for works by individual authors:

- 1. Look in the schedule 810-890 to find the base number for the language. The base number is identified in an add note, e.g., at 820.1-828 ("Add to base number 82"). If there is a specific literary form, go to step 2; if not, skip to step 4
- 2. In Table 3 find the subdivision for the literary form, e.g., poetry —1. Add this to the base number, e.g., English poetry 821, Portuguese poetry 869.1. If the work is by or about an individual author, or deals with or falls within a limited time period, the class number is complete. For other works, go to step 3
- 3. Go to the subdivisions under the particular form in Table 3, e.g., under —1 for poetry go to —1001-1009. If the work deals with specific kinds of poetry, drama, fiction, speeches, or miscellaneous writings, check the add note; if further adding is not permitted, the number is complete. If adding is permitted, follow the add instructions, which will lead to the table under —1-8. For example, the number for a collection of English poetry is 821.008. Also follow the add instructions leading to the add table under —1-8 for works *not* dealing with specific kinds of poetry, drama, fiction, speeches, or miscellaneous writings
- 4. If the work is not limited to a specific literary form, consult —01–09 in Table 3, and follow the instructions at the number selected. For example, the number for history and criticism of Swedish literature is 839.709

(Option: Where two or more countries share the same language, either [1] use initial letters to distinguish the separate countries, or [2] for English-language works, use the special number designated for literatures of those countries that are not preferred, e.g., 20th century drama in English by New Zealand authors NZ822 or 828.99, collections of 20th century Australian writings in English A820.8 or 828.99. Full instructions appear under 810, 819, 820.1–828, 828.99)

See Manual at Table 3; also at 800

SUMMARY

— 01–09	[Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal]
<u>— 1</u>	Poetry
2	Drama
— 3	Fiction
<u> </u>	Essays
<u> </u>	Speeches
-6	Letters
<u> </u>	Humor and satire
—8	Miscellaneous writings

__01_07 Standard subdivisions

Works by and about more than one author

Standard subdivisions are used for general works consisting equally of literary texts and history, description, critical appraisal, e.g., a serial consisting equally of literary texts and history, description, critical appraisal of a variety of literature in English 820.5. Works limited to specific topics are classed in —08

Class collections of literary texts in -08; class history, description, critical appraisal in -09

-08 Collections of literary texts in more than one form

Works by more than one author

Works limited to a specific topic and consisting equally of literary texts and history, description, critical appraisal of a specific literature are classed here, e.g., texts and criticism of English-language literary works about war 820.8

Class history, description, critical appraisal of a specific literature in -09; class collections by individual authors in -1-8

__09 History, description, critical appraisal of more than one form

Works about more than one author

Class here collected biography

090 001090 008	Standard subdivisions
090 009	Historical and geographic treatment
090 009 3090 009 9	Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use for literature for and by persons resident in specific continents, countries, localities; class in —09

Specific forms -1-8

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference for works combining two or more literary forms, e.g., poetic drama -2 (not ---1):

_	2
Drama	<u></u> 2
Poetry	—!
Class epigrams in verse in —8	
Fiction	—3
Essays	-4
Speeches	5
Letters	6
Miscellaneous writings	8
Humor and satire	7

When told to add as instructed under -- 1-8, add as follows:

1-7 Standard subdivisions

Standard subdivisions are used for general works consisting equally of literary texts and history, description, critical appraisal, e.g., a serial consisting equally of literary texts and history, description, critical appraisal of poetry in English 821.005. Works limited to specific topics are classed in 8 Class collections of literary texts in 8; class history, description, critical appraisal in 9

Collections of literary texts 8

General works consisting equally of literary texts and history, description, critical appraisal arc classed in -1-7, in the number for the specific form. Works consisting equally of literary texts and history, description, critical appraisal are classed here if limited to specific topics

Standard subdivisions 8001-8007

History and description with respect to kinds of persons [8008]

Do not use; class in 8

Historical, geographic, persons treatment [8009] Do not use; class in 9

History, description, critical appraisal 9

Class here collected biography

Follow the instructions under 8 for works consisting equally of literary texts and history, description, critical appraisal

Standard subdivisions 901-907

History and description with respect to kinds of persons; [908-909]

historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use: class in 9

Class comprehensive works on two or more forms in the base number for the individual literature, plus notation 01-09 from Table 3 if applicable, adding 0 when required to make a three-figure number, e.g., comprehensive works on English poetry and fiction 820; however, class comprehensive works on prose literature in —8

—1 Poetry

Including works by and about individual authors

Class here prose poems

Class epigrams in verse in - 8

See Manual at T3-2 vs. T3-1

-100 1 400 9

Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal

Works by and about more than one author

Add to -100 as instructed under -1-8, e.g., collections of poetry -1008; however, do not add for poetry of specific genres or periods, e.g., collections of epic poetry, of lyric poetry, of 20th century poetry -1 (not -1008)

—2 Drama

Including works by and about individual authors

Class here closet drama, drama written in poetry

See Manual at T3-2 vs. T3-1

---200 1-200 9

Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal

Works by and about more than one author

Add to —200 as instructed under —1-8, e.g., collections of drama —2008; however, do not add for drama for mass media, drama of restricted scope (including monologues), drama of specific genres or periods, e.g., collections of radio plays, of one-act plays, of historical drama, of religious and morality plays, of farces, of 20th century drama —2 (not —2008)

—3 Fiction

Including works by and about individual authors

Class here novels, novelettes

Class graphic novels (cartoon or comic strip novels) in 741.5

-300 1-300 9

Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal

Works by and about more than one author

Add to —300 as instructed under —1–8, e.g., collections of fiction —3008; however, do not add for short stories or for fiction of specific genres or periods, e.g., collections of historical and period fiction, of romances and love stories, of science fiction, of 20th century fiction —3 (not —3008)

—4 Essays

Including works by and about individual authors

—400 1–400 9 Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal

Works by and about more than one author

Add to —400 as instructed under —1-8, e.g., collections of essays —4008; however, do not add for essays of specific periods, c.g., collections of 20th century essays —4 (not —4008)

—5 Speeches

Including works by and about individual authors

—500 1–500 9 Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal

Works by and about more than one author

Add to -500 as instructed under -1-8, e.g., collections of speeches -5008; however, do not add for speeches of specific kinds or speeches of specific periods, e.g., collections of television speeches, of debates, of recitations, of 20th century speeches -5 (not -5008)

—6 Letters

Texts, collections, discussions of works with literary value

Including works by and about individual authors

—600 1–600 9 Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal

Works by and about more than one author

Add to —600 as instructed under —1-8, e.g., collections of letters —6008; however, do not add for letters of specific periods, e.g., collections of 20th century letters —6 (not —6008)

—7 Humor and satire

Limited to collections and criticism of works in two or more literary forms, including both verse and prose, and by and about more than one author

Including collections of humor to be read for pleasure

Class here parody

Class works by and about individual authors of satire and humor in more than one form in —8. Class works by and about individual authors of satire and humor in a single form with the form, e.g., satirical poetry —1

See Manual at T1-02 vs. T3-7, T3-8

--700 1-700 9

Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal

Add to -700 as instructed under -1-8, e.g., collections of satire and humor -7008; however, do not add for satire and humor of specific periods, e.g., collections of 20th century satire and humor -7 (not -7008)

—8 Miscellaneous writings

Including anecdotes, diaries, epigrams, graffiti, jokes, journals, quotations, reminiscences, riddles that are jokes, prose literature in more than one form, satire and humor in more than one form, works without identifiable form

Including works by and about individual authors of miscellaneous writings; works by and about individual authors not limited to or chiefly identified with one specific form

Class a specific identifiable form of literature with the form, e.g., essays -4

See Manual at T3--8; also at T1-02 vs. T3-7, T3--8; also at T3-8 vs. 398.6, 793.735

---800 1--800 9

Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal

Works by and about more than one author

Add to —800 as instructed under —1-8, e.g., critical appraisal of miscellaneous writings from more than one period —8009; however, do not add for miscellaneous writings of specific kinds or periods, e.g., collections of jokes, of reminiscences, of 20th century miscellaneous writings —8 (not —8008)

Table 4. Subdivisions of Individual Languages

The following notation is never used alone, but may be used as required by add notes under subdivisions of specific languages, or with the base numbers for individual languages identified by * as explained under 420-490, e.g., Portuguese (base number 469) phonology (—1 in this table): 469.1. A point is inserted following the third digit of any number thus constructed that is longer than three digits

Notation from Table 1 is added to the notation in Table 4 when appropriate, e.g., —509 history of grammar, 469.509 history of Portuguese grammar

See Manual at 410

SUMMARY

0109	Standard subdivisions
<u>-1</u>	Writing systems, phonology, phonetics of the standard form of the language
<u> </u>	Etymology of the standard form of the language
— 3	Dictionaries of the standard form of the language
<u> </u>	Grammar of the standard form of the language Syntax of the standard form of the language
— 7	Historical and geographic variations, modern nongeographic variations
—8	Standard usage of the language (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics

-01 Philosophy and theory

Including content analysis, semantics, semiotics; lexicology, terminology

For history of word meanings, see —2; for dictionaries, see —3; for lexicography, see —3028; for discursive works on terminology intended to teach vocabulary, see —81. For terminology of a specific subject or discipline, see the subject or discipline, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., terminology of accounting 657.01

See Manual at 407.1, T1—071 vs. 401, T4—01, 410.71, 418.0071, T4—80071

-02 Miscellany

-03 Encyclopedias and concordances

Do not use for dictionaries of standard form of language; class in -3. Do not use for dictionaries of historical and geographic variations, of modern nongeographic variations in the language; class in -7

-05-08 Standard subdivisions

See Manual at 407.1, T1—071 vs. 401, T4—01, 410.71, 418.0071, T4 ~80071

-09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for works that stress distinctive characteristics of historical and geographic variations from the standard form of the language; class in —7

> —1-5 Description and analysis of the standard form of the language

Class writing systems, phonology, etymology, dictionaries, grammar of historical and geographic variations, of modern nongeographic variations of the language in – 7; class standard usage, prescriptive and applied linguistics in —8; class comprehensive works in the base number for the language (adding 0 when required to make a three-digit number), e.g., comprehensive works on phonology, etymology, dictionaries, grammar of standard French 440

See Manual at T4—1-5, T4—8 vs. T4—7

—1 Writing systems, phonology, phonetics of the standard form of the language

Including abbreviations, acronyms; alphabets, ideographs; braille; paleography and epigraphy (in narrow sense of study of ancient and medieval handwriting and inscriptions); punctuation; spelling

Class dictionaries of abbreviations and acronyms, specialized spelling and pronouncing dictionaries in —3; class paleography in the broad sense of all aspects of early writings in the base number for the language (adding 0 when required to make a three-digit number), e.g., Latin paleography 470; class paleography (in both broad and narrow senses) of historical and geographic variations, of modern nongeographic variations of the language in —7, c.g., paleography of postclassical Latin 477; class fingerspelling and manual alphabets in —8; class training in standard spelling and pronunciation in —81; class speech training for public speaking, debating, conversation in 808.5; class comprehensive works on phonology and morphology, on phonology and syntax, or on all three in —5

—2 Etymology of the standard form of the language

Including foreign elements

-302.8

—3 Dictionaries of the standard form of the language

Including bilingual dictionaries; specialized dictionaries, e.g., dictionaries of abbreviations and acronyms, picture dictionaries, speller-dividers (in the sense of ready-reference lists of words), synonym dictionaries

A bilingual dictionary with entry words in only one language is classed with that language, e.g., an English-French dictionary 423. A bilingual dictionary with entry words in both languages is classed with the language in which it will be the more useful; for example, most libraries in English-speaking regions will find English-French, French-English dictionaries most useful classed with French in 443, Chinese-French, French-Chinese dictionaries with Chinese in 495.1. If classification with either language is equally useful, give priority to the language coming later in the sequence 420–490, e.g., French-German, German-French dictionaries 443

Class etymological dictionaries in -203; class spellers in the sense of spelling books with exercises to teach how to spell in -81

See Manual at T4-3 vs. T4-81

Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Class here lexicography

—5 Grammar of the standard form of the language Syntax of the standard form of the language

Including generative grammar

Class here sentences, topic and comment; grammatical categories; word order; comprehensive works on phonology and morphology, on phonology and syntax, or on all three

Class derivational etymology in -2

For phonology, see -1; for prescriptive grammar, including inflectional schemata designed for use as aids in learning languages, see -8

—7 Historical and geographic variations, modern nongeographic variations

Class here early forms; dialects, pidgins, creoles; slang

Use notation 7 only for works that stress differences among the forms of a language

Topics classed in —1-5 and —8 when applied to standard forms of the language are classed here when applied to historical and geographic variations, to modern nongeographic variations, e.g., the distinctive grammatical characteristics of a particular dialect

See Manual at T4-7; also at T4-1-5, T4-8 vs. T4-7

—8 Standard usage of the language (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics

General, formal, informal usage

Including use of signs and fingerspelling for manual coding of specific standard spoken languages [formerly 419]; lipreading; standard usage in composition; translation and interpretation to and from other languages

When classing translation and interpretation, use the base number for the language being translated into, e.g., translation from French into English 428, translation from English into French 448

Class here works for persons learning a second language, works for native speakers who are learning the acceptable patterns of their own language

Class purely descriptive linguistics in —1–5; class prescriptive and applied linguistics applied to historical and geographic variation, to modern nongeographic variations of the language in —7; class fingerspelling and signs used a part of sign languages in 419

For dictionaries, see - 3; for rhetoric, see 808

See Manual at T4—I-5, T4—8 vs. T4—7; also at 410

-800 1-800 9 Standard subdivisions

See Manual at 407.1, T1—071 vs. 401, T4—01, 410.71, 418.0071, T4—80071

—81 Words

Including pronunciation, spelling; spellers in the sense of spelling books with exercises to teach how to spell

Class spellers in the sense of ready-reference spelling dictionaries in 3; class formal presentation of vocabulary in —82; class audio-lingual presentation of vocabulary in —83

See also -1 for nonprescriptive treatment of spelling and pronunciation; also -3 for dictionaries

See Manual at T4-3 vs. T4-81

—82 Structural approach to expression

Formal (traditional) presentation of grammar, vocabulary, reading selections

Class here prescriptive grammar, verb tables and inflectional schemata designed for use as aids in learning a language

For words, see -81; for reading, see +84

-83 Audio-lingual approach to expression

Class here the "hear-speak" school of learning a language

For pronunciation, see -81

-84 Reading

Including developmental and remedial reading

For readers, see -86

---86 Readers

Graded selections with emphasis on structure and vocabulary as needed Including readers compiled for training college students in reading comprehension, readers for new literates

Class here texts intended primarily for practice in reading a language (Option: Class elementary readers in 372.41)

Summaries

First Summary The Ten Main Classes

000	Computer science, information & general works
100	Philosophy & psychology
200	Religion
300	Social sciences
400	Language
500	Science
600	Technology
700	Arts & recreation
800	Literature
900	History & geography

Second Summary

The Hundred Divisions

000	Computer science, knowledge & systems	500	Science
010	Bibliographies	510	Mathematics
020	Library & information sciences	520	Astronomy
030	Encyclopedias & books of facts	530 -	Physics
040	[Unassigned]	540	Chemistry
050	Magazines, journals & serials	550	Earth sciences & geology
060	Associations, organizations & museums	560	Fossils & prehistoric life
070	News media, journalism & publishing	570	Life sciences; biology
080	Quotations	580	Plants (Botany)
090	Manuscripts & rare books	590	Animals (Zoology)
100	Philosophy	600	Technology
110	Metaphysics	610	Medicine & health
120	Epistemology	620	Engineering
130	Parapsychology & occultism	630	Agriculture
140	Philosophical schools of thought	640	Home & family management
150	Psychology	650	Management & public relations
160	Logic	660	Chemical engineering
170	Ethics	670	Manufacturing
180	Ancient, medieval & eastern philosophy	680	Manufacture for specific uses
190	Modern western philosophy	690	Building & construction
200	Religion	700	Arts
210	Philosophy & theory of religion	710	Landscaping & area planning
220	The Bible	720	Architecture
230	Christianity & Christian theology	730	Sculpture, ceramics & metalwork
240	Christian practice & observance	740	Drawing & decorative arts
250	Christian pastoral practice & religious orders	750	Painting
260	Christian organization, social work & worship	760	Graphic arts
270	History of Christianity	770	Photography & computer art
280	Christian denominations	780	Music
290	Other religions	790	Sports, games & entertainment
300	Social sciences, sociology & anthropology	800	Literature, rhetoric & criticism
310	Statistics	810	American literature in English
320	Political science	820	English & Old English literatures
330	Economics	830	German & related literatures
340	Law	840	French & related literatures
350	Public administration & military science	850	Italian, Romanian & related literatures
360	Social problems & social services	860	Spanish & Portuguese literatures
370	Education	870	Latin & Italic literatures
380	Commerce, communications & transportation	880	Classical & modern Greek literatures
390	Customs, etiquette & folklore	890	Other literatures
400	Language	900	History
410	Linguistics	910	Geography & travel
420	English & Old English languages	920	Biography & genealogy
430	German & related languages	930	History of ancient world (to ca. 499)
440	French & related languages	940	History of Europe
450	Italian, Romanian & related languages	950	History of Asia
460	Spanish & Portuguese languages	960	History of Africa
470	Latin & Italic languages	970	History of North America
480	Classical & modern Greek languages	980	History of South America
490	Other languages	990	History of other areas
	0 0		

Third Summary

The Thousand Sections

000	Computer science, information & general works	050	General serial publications
001	Knowledge	051	Serials in American English
002	The book	052	Serials in English
003	Systems	053	Serials in other Germanic languages
004	Data processing & computer science	054	Serials in French, Occitan & Catalan
005	Computer programming, programs & data	055	In Italian, Romanian & related languages
006	Special computer methods	056	Serials in Spanish & Portuguese
007	[Unassigned]	057	Serials in Slavic languages
008	[Unassigned]	058	Serials in Scandinavian languages
009	[Unassigned]	059	Serials in other languages
010	Bibliography	060	General organizations & museum science
011	Bibliographies	061	Organizations in North America
012	Bibliographics of individuals	062	Organizations in British Isles; in England
013	[Unassigned]	063	Organizations in central Europe; in Germany
014	Of anonymous & pseudonymous works	064	Organizations in France & Monaco
015	Bibliographies of works from specific places	065	Organizations in Italy & adjacent islands
016	Bibliographies of works on specific subjects	066	In Iberian Peninsula & adjacent islands
017	General subject catalogs	067	Organizations in castern Europe; in Russia
018	Catalogs arranged by author, date, etc.	068	Organizations in other geographic areas
019	Dictionary catalogs	069	Museum science
020	Library & information sciences	070	News media, journalism & publishing
021	Library relationships	071	Newspapers in North America
022	Administration of physical plant	072	Newspapers in British Isles; in England
023		073	Newspapers in central Europe; in Germany
024	Q	074	Newspapers in France & Monaco
025	Library operations	075	Newspapers in Italy & adjacent islands
026		076	In Iberian Peninsula & adjacent islands
027		077	Newspapers in castern Europe; in Russia
028	Reading & use of other information media	078	Newspapers in Scandinavia
029		079	Newspapers in other geographic areas
030		080	General collections
031	Encyclopedias in American English	081	Collections in American English
032		082	Collections in English
033		083	Collections in other Germanic languages
034	Encyclopedias in French, Occitan & Catalan	084	Collections in French, Occitan & Catalan
035		085	In Italian, Romanian & related languages
036	Encyclopedias in Spanish & Portuguese	086	Collections in Spanish & Portuguese
037	Encyclopedias in Slavic languages	087	Collections in Slavic languages
038	Encyclopedias in Scandinavian languages	088	Collections in Scandinavian languages
039	Encyclopedias in other languages	089	Collections in other languages
040	[Unassigned]	090	Manuscripts & rare books
041	[Unassigned]	091	Manuscripts
042	. •	092	Block books
043	· • • •	993	Incunabula
044	[Unassigned]	094	
045	[Unassigned]	095	· ·
046	[Unassigned]	096	
047		097	Books notable for ownership or origin
048	ι φ.	098	Prohibited works, forgeries & hoaxes
049	[Unassigned]	099	Books notable for format

Philosophy & psychology

100	Philosophy & psychology	150	Psychology
101	Theory of philosophy	151	[Unassigned]
102	Miscellany	152	Perception, movement, emotions & drives
103	Dictionaries & encyclopedias	153	Mental processes & intelligence
104	[Unassigned]	154	Subconscious & altered states
105	Serial publications	155	Differential & developmental psychology
106	Organizations & management	156	Comparative psychology
107	Education, research & related topics	157	[Unassigned]
108	Kinds of persons treatment	158	Applied psychology
109	Historical & collected persons treatment	159	[Unassigned]
110	Metaphysics	160	Logic
111	Ontology	161	Induction
112	[Unassigned]	162	Deduction
113	Cosmology	163	(
114	Space		[
115	Time	165	Fallacies & sources of error
116	Change	166	Syllogisms
117	Structure	167	Hypotheses
118	Force & energy	168	Argument & persuasion
119	Number & quantity	169	Analogy
120	Epistemology, causation & humankind	170	Ethics
121	Epistemology	171	Ethical systems
122	Causation	172	Political ethics
123	Determinism & indeterminism	173	Ethics of family relationships
124	Teleology	174	- · · · · F · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
125	[Unassigned]	175	Ethics of recreation & leisure
126	The self	176	Ethics of sex & reproduction
127	The unconscious & the subconscious	177	
128	Humankind	178	Ethics of consumption
129	Origin & destiny of individual souls	179	Other ethical norms
130	Parapsychology & occultism	180	Ancient, medieval & eastern philosophy
131	Parapsychological & occult methods	181	Eastern philosophy
132	[Unassigned]	182	Pre-Socratic Greek philosophies
133	Specific topics in parapsychology & occultism	183	Socratic & related philosophies
134	[Unassigned]	184	Platonic philosophy
135	Dreams & mysteries	185	Aristotelian philosophy
136	[Unassigned]	186	Skeptic & Neoplatonic philosophies
137	Divinatory graphology	187	Epicurean philosophy
138	Physiognomy	188	Stoic philosophy
139	Phrenology	189	Medieval western philosophy
140	Specific philosophical schools	190	Modern western philosophy
141	Idealism & related systems	191	Philosophy of United States & Canada
142	Critical philosophy	192	Philosophy of British Isles
143	Bergsonism & intuitionism	193	Philosophy of Germany & Austria
144	Humanism & related systems	194	Philosophy of France
145	Sensationalism	195	Philosophy of Italy
146	Naturalism & related systems	196	Philosophy of Spain & Portugal
147	Pantheism & related systems	197	Philosophy of former Soviet Union
148	Eclecticism, liberalism & traditionalism	198	Philosophy of Scandinavia
149	Other philosophical systems	199	Philosophy in other geographic areas

Religion

200	Religion	250	Christian orders & local church
201	Religious mythology & social theology	251	Preaching
202	Doctrines	252	Texts of sermons
203	Public worship & other practices	253	Pastoral office & work
204	Religious experience, life & practice	254	Parish administration
205	Religious ethics	255	Religious congregations & orders
206	Leaders & organization	256	[Unassigned]
207	Missions & religious education	257	[Unassigned]
208	Sources	258	[Unassigned]
209	Sects & reform movements	259	
210	Philosophy & theory of religion	260	Social & ecclesiastical theology
211	Concepts of God	261	Social theology
212	Existence, knowability & attributes of God	262	Ecclesiology
213	Creation	263	Days, times & places of observance
214	Theodicy	264	Public worship
215	Science & religion	265	Sacraments, other rites & acts
216	[Unassigned]	266	Missions
217	[Unassigned]	267	Associations for religious work
218	Humankind	268	Religious education
219	[Unassigned]	269	Spiritual renewal
220	Bible	270	History of Christianity & Christian church
221	Old Testament (Tanakh)	271	Religious orders in church history
222	Historical books of Old Testament	272	Persecutions in church history
223	Poetic books of Old Testament	273	Doctrinal controversies & heresies
224	Prophetic books of Old Testament	274	History of Christianity in Europe
225	New Testament	275	History of Christianity in Asia
226	Gospels & Acts	276	History of Christianity in Africa
227	Epistles	277	History of Christianity in North America
228	Revelation (Apocalypse)	278	History of Christianity in South America
229	Apocrypha & pseudepigrapha	279	History of Christianity in other areas
127	Apoctyphia & pseudepigraphia		•
230	Christianity & Christian theology	280	Christian denominations & sects
231	God	281	Early church & Eastern churches
232	Jesus Christ & his family	282	
233	Humankind	283	
234	Salvation & grace	284	Protestants of Continental origin
235	Spiritual beings	285	Presbyterian, Reformed & Congregational
236	Eschatology	286	Baptist, Disciples of Christ & Adventist
237	[Unassigned]	287	Methodist & related churches
238		288	[Unassigned]
239	Apologetics & polemics	289	Other denominations & sects
240	Christian moral & devotional theology	290	Other religions
241	Christian ethics	291	[Unassigned]
242	Devotional literature	292	Greek & Roman religion
243	Evangelistic writings for individuals	293	Germanic religion
244	[Unassigned]	294	Religions of Indic origin
245		295	Zoroastrianism
246		296	Judaism
247		297	Islam, Babism & Bahai Faith
248		298	(Optional number)
249		299	

Social sciences

300	Social sciences	350	Public administration & military science
301	Sociology & anthropology	351	Public administration
302	Social interaction	352	General considerations of public administration
303	Social processes	353	Specific fields of public administration
304	Factors affecting social behavior	354	Administration of economy & environment
305	Social groups	355	Military science
306	Culture & institutions	356	Infantry forces & warfare
307	Communities	357	
308	[Unassigned]	358	Air & other specialized forces
309	[Unassigned]	359	Sea forces & warfare
310	Collections of general statistics	360	Social problems & services; associations
311	[Unassigned]	361	Social problems & social welfare in general
312	[Unassigned]	362	·· •
313	[Unassigned]	363	
314	General statistics of Europe	364	Criminology
315	General statistics of Asia	365	Penal & related institutions
316	General statistics of Africa	366	Associations
317	General statistics of North America	367	General clubs
318	General statistics of South America	368	Insurance
319	General statistics of other areas	369	Miscellaneous kinds of associations
320	Political science	370	Education
321	Systems of governments & states	371	Schools & their activities; special education
322	Relation of state to organized groups	372	Elementary education
323	Civil & political rights	373	Secondary education
324	The political process	374	Adult education
325	International migration & colonization	375	Curricula
326	Slavery & emancipation	376	[Unassigned]
327	International relations	377	[Unassigned]
328	The legislative process	378	Higher education
329	[Unassigned]	379	Public policy issues in education
330	Economics	380	Commerce, communications & transportation
331	Labor economics	381	
332	Financial economics	382	International commerce
333	Economics of land & energy	383	Postal communication
334	Cooperatives	384	
335	Socialism & related systems	385	•
336	Public finance	386	, , ,
337	International economics	387	•
338	Production	388	
339	Macroeconomics & related topics	389	Metrology & standardization
340	Law	390	· •
341	Law of nations	391	
342	Constitutional & administrative law	392	
343	Military, tax, trade & industrial law	393	
344	Labor, social, education & cultural law	394	
345	Criminal law	395	•
346	Private law	396	
347	Civil procedure & courts	397	
348		398	
349	Law of specific jurisdictions & areas	399	Customs of war & diplomacy

Language

400	Language	450	Italian, Romanian & related languages
401	Philosophy & theory	451	Italian writing systems & phonology
402	Miscellany	452	Italian etymology
403	Dictionaries & encyclopedias	453	Italian dictionaries
404	Special topics	454	[Unassigned]
405	Serial publications	455	Italian grammar
406	Organizations & management	456	[Unassigned]
407	Education, research & related topics	457	Italian language variations
408	Kinds of persons treatment	458	Standard Italian usage
409	Geographic & persons treatment	459	Romanian & related languages
410	Linguistics	460	Spanish & Portuguese languages
411	Writing systems	461	Spanish writing systems & phonology
412	Etymology	462	Spanish etymology
413	Dictionaries	463	Spanish dictionaries
414	Phonology & phonetics	464	[Unassigned]
415	Grammar	465	Spanish grammar
416	[Unassigned]	466	[Unassigned]
417	Dialectology & historical linguistics	467	Spanish language variations
		468	Standard Spanish usage
418 419	Standard usage & applied linguistics Sign languages	469	Portuguese
420	English & Old English	470	Italic languages; Latin
421	English writing system & phonology	471	Classical Latin writing & phonology
422		472	
	English etymology	473	
423	English dictionaries	474	
424	[Unassigned]	475	t - U
425	• •	476	
426		477	
427	~ ~ ~	477	
428	Standard English usage		
429	Old English (Anglo-Saxon)	479	
430	Germanic languages; German	480	Hellenic languages; classical Greek
431	German writing systems & phonology	481	Classical Greek writing & phonology
432	German etymology	482	
433	German dictionaries	483	
434	[Unassigned]	484	
435	German grammar	485	
436	[Unassigned]	486	
437	German language variations	487	
438	Standard German usage	488	
439	Other Germanic languages	489	Other Hellenic languages
440	Romance languages; French	490	3 5
441	French writing systems & phonology	491	East Indo-European & Celtic languages
442		492	
443		493	
444	[Unassigned]	494	
445		495	Languages of East & Southeast Asia
446		496	
447		497	North American native languages
448	2 0	498	South American native languages
449		499	Austronesian & other languages

Science

500	Natural sciences & mathematics	550	Earth sciences
501	Philosophy & theory	551	Geology, hydrology & meteorology
502	Miscellany	552	Petrology
503	Dictionaries & encyclopedias	553.	Economic geology
504	[Unassigned]	554	
505	Serial publications	555	Earth sciences of Asia
506	Organizations & management	556	Earth sciences of Africa
507	Education, research & related topics	557	Earth sciences of North America
508	Natural history	558	Earth sciences of South America
509	Historical, geographic & persons treatment	559	Earth sciences of other areas
510	Mathematics	560	Paleontology; paleozoology
511	General principles of mathematics	561	Paleobotany; fossil microorganisms
512	Algebra	562	Fossil invertebrates
513	Arithmetic	563	Fossil marine & seashore invertebrates
514	Topology	564	Fossil mollusks & molluscoids
515	Analysis	565	Fossil arthropods
516	Geometry	566	Fossil chordates
517	[Unassigned]	567	Fossil cold-blooded vertebrates; fossil fishes
518	Numerical analysis	568	Fossil birds
519	Probabilities & applied mathematics	569	Fossil mammals
520	Astronomy & allied sciences	570	Life sciences; biology
521	Celestial mechanics	571	Physiology & related subjects
522	Techniques, equipment & materials	572	Biochemistry
523	Specific celestial bodies & phenomena	573	Specific physiological systems in animals
524	[Unassigned]	574	[Unassigned]
525	Earth (Astronomical geography)	575	Specific parts of & systems in plants
526	Mathematical geography	576	Genetics & evolution
527	Celestial navigation	577	Ecology
528	Ephemerides	578	Natural history of organisms
529	Chronology	579	Microorganisms, fungi & algae
530	Physics	580	Plants (Botany)
531	Classical mechanics; solid mechanics	581	
532	Fluid mechanics; liquid mechanics	582	Plants noted for characteristics & flowers
533	Gas mechanics	583	Dicotyledons
534	Sound & related vibrations	584	Monocotyledons
535	Light & infrared & ultraviolet phenomena	585	
536		586	Seedless plants
537	Electricity & electronics	587	•
538	Magnetism	588	, . ,
539	Modern physics	589	[Unassigned]
540	Chemistry & allied sciences	590	
541	Physical chemistry	591	•
542	Techniques, equipment & materials	592	
543		593	
544	[Unassigned]		Mollusks & molluscoids
545	[Unassigned]	595	•
546	Inorganic chemistry		Chordates
547	Organic chemistry	597	
548	Crystallography	598	
549	Mineralogy	599	Mammals

Technology

600	Technology	650	Management & auxiliary services
601	Philosophy & theory	651	Office services
602		652	
603	Dictionaries & encyclopedias	653	Trees continuing to the continuing t
604	Special topics	654	
605		655	[
606		656	r01
607	- 2		r gj
608		657 658	
609	tt pateitur	659	Sement
		0,00	Advertising & public relations
610		660	Chemical engineering
611	Human anatomy, cytology & histology	661	Industrial chemicals
612	Human physiology	662	Explosives, fuels & related products
613	Personal health & safety	663	Beverage technology
614	Incidence & prevention of disease	664	Food technology
615	Pharmacology & therapeutics	665	
616	Diseases	666	Ceramic & allied technologies
617	Surgery & related medical specialties	667	Cleaning, color & coating technologies
618	Gynecology, obstetrics, pediatries & geriatries	668	Technology of other organic products
619	[Unassigned]	669	Metallurgy
620	Engineering & allied operations	670	Manufacturic
621	Applied physics		Manufacturing
622	Mining & related operations	671	Metalworking & primary metal products
623	Military & nautical engineering	672	Iron, steel & other iron alloys
624	Civil engineering	673	Nonferrous metals
625	Engineering of railroads & roads	674	Lumber processing, wood products & corl
626	[Unassigned]	675	Leather & fur processing
627	Hydraulic engineering	676	Pulp & paper technology
628	Soniton: Sometime	677	Textiles
629	Sanitary & municipal engineering	678	Elastomers & elastomer products
047	Other branches of engineering	679	Other products of specific materials
630	Agriculture & related technologies	680	Manufacture for specific uses
631	Techniques, equipment & materials	681	Precision instruments & other devices
632	Plant injuries, diseases & pests	682	Small forge work (Blacksmithing)
633	Field & plantation crops	683	Hardware & household appliances
634	Orchards, fruits & forestry	684	Furnishings & home workshops
635	Garden crops (Horticulture)	685	Leather, fur goods & related products
536	Animal husbandry	686	Printing & related activities
637	Processing dairy & related products	687	Clothing & accessories
538	Insect culture	688	Other final products & packaging
539	Hunting, fishing & conservation	689	[Unassigned]
540	Home & family management	COO	
541	Food & drink	690	Buildings
542	Meals & table service	691	Building materials
543		692	Auxiliary construction practices
544	Housing & household equipment	693	Specific materials & purposes
	Household utilities	694	Wood construction & carpentry
545	Household furnishings	695	Roof covering
46	Sewing, clothing & personal living	696	Utilities
547	Management of public households	697	Heating, ventilating & air-conditioning
48	Housekeeping	698	Detail finishing
49	Child rearing & home care of persons	699	[Unassigned]

Arts & recreation

700	The arts; fine & decorative arts	750	Painting & paintings
701	Philosophy of fine & decorative arts	751	Techniques, equipment, materials & forms
702	Miscellany of fine & decorative arts	752	Color
703	Dictionaries of fine & decorative arts	753	Symbolism, allegory, mythology & legend
704	Special topics in fine & decorative arts	754	
705	Serial publications of fine & decorative arts	755	Religion
706	Organizations & management	756	
707	Education, research & related topics	757	Human figures
708	Galleries, museums & private collections	758	
709	Historical, geographic & persons treatment	759	Historical, geographic & persons treatment
710	Civic & landscape art	760	Graphic arts; printmaking & prints
711	Area planning	761	Relief processes (Block printing)
712	Landscape architecture	762	[Unassigned]
713	Landscape architecture of trafficways	763	Lithographic processes
714	Water features	764	
715	Woody plants	765	2
716	Herbaceous plants	766	
717	Structures in landscape architecture	767	
718	Landscape design of cemeteries	768	·
719	Natural landscapes	769	
720	Architecture	770	Photography, photographs & computer art
721	Architectural structure	771	Techniques, equipment & materials
722	Architecture to ca. 300	772	
723	Architecture from ca. 300 to 1399	773	•
724	Architecture from 1400	774	0 1 1
725	Public structures	775	
726	Buildings for religious purposes	776	- B F O 1 7
727	Buildings for education & research	777	[Unassigned]
728	Residential & related buildings	778	
729	Design & decoration	779	
730	Plastic arts; sculpture	780	Music
731	Processes, forms & subjects of sculpture	781	General principles & musical forms
732	Sculpture to ca. 500	782	
733	Greek, Etruscan & Roman sculpture	783	
734	Sculpture from ca. 500 to 1399	784	
735	Sculpture from 1400	785	
736	Carving & carvings	786	
737	Numismatics & sigillography	787	
738		788	•
739	Art metalwork	789	(Optional number)
740	Drawing & decorative arts	790	Recreational & performing arts
741	Drawing & drawings	791	
742	· •	792	
743	•	793	Ų ·
744		794	
745		795	
746		796	
747		797	
748		798	•
749		799	

Literature

800	Literature & rhetoric	850	Italian, Romanian & related literatures
801			Italian poetry
802	Miscellany	852	Italian drama
803	Dictionaries & encyclopedias	853	Italian fiction
804	[Unassigned]	854	Italian essays
805	Serial publications	855	Italian speeches
806	Organizations & management	856	Italian letters
807	Education, research & related topics	857	Italian humor & satire
808	Rhetoric & collections of literature	858	Italian miscellaneous writings
809	History, description & criticism	859	Romanian & related literatures
810	American literature in English	860	Spanish & Portuguese literatures
811	American poetry in English	861	Spanish poetry
812	American drama in English	862	Spanish drama
813	American fiction in English	863	Spanish fiction
814	American essays in English	864	Spanish essays
815	American speeches in English	865	Spanish speeches
816	American letters in English	866	Spanish letters
817	American humor & satire in English	867	Spanish humor & satire
818	American miscellaneous writings	868	Spanish miscellaneous writings
819	(Optional number)	869	Portuguese literature
820	English & Old English literatures	870	Italic literatures; Latin literature
821	English poetry	871	Latin poetry
822	English drama	872	
823	English fiction	873	Latin epic poetry & fiction
824	English essays	874	Latin lyric poetry
825	English speeches	875	Latin speeches
826	English letters		Latin letters
827	English humor & satire	877	Latin humor & satire
828	English miscellaneous writings	878	Latin miscellaneous writings
829	Old English (Anglo-Saxon)	879	Literatures of other Italic languages
830	Literatures of Germanic languages	880	Hellenic literatures; classical Greek
831	German poetry	881	Classical Greek poetry
832	German drama	882	Classical Greek dramatic poetry & drama
833	German fiction	883	Classical Greek epic poetry & fiction
834	German essays	884	Classical Greek lyric poetry
835		885	Classical Greek speeches
836	German letters	886	Classical Greek letters
837	German humor & satire	887	Classical Greek humor & satire
838	German miscellaneous writings	888	Classical Greek miscellaneous writings
839	Other Germanic literatures	889	Modern Greek literature
840	Literatures of Romance languages	890	Literatures of other languages
841	French poetry	891	East Indo-European & Celtic literatures
842		892	Afro-Asiatic literatures; Semitic literatures
843		893	Non-Semitic Afro-Asiatic literatures
844		894	Altaic, Uralic, Hyperborean & Dravidian
845	,	895	
846	•	896	African literatures
847		897	North American native literatures
848	French miscellaneous writings	898	South American native literatures
849	Occitan & Catalan literatures	899	Austronesian & other literatures

History & geography

000	Hi-t C goography	950	History of Asia; Far East
900	History & geography	951	China & adjacent areas
901	Philosophy & theory	952	Japan
902	Miscellany	953	Arabian Peninsula & adjacent areas
903	Dictionaries & encyclopedias	954	South Asia; India
904	Collected accounts of events	955	Iran
905	Serial publications	933 956	
906	Organizations & management		Middle East (Near East)
907	Education, research & related topics	957	Siberia (Asiatic Russia)
908	Kinds of persons treatment	958	Central Asia
909	World history	959	Southeast Asia
910	Geography & travel	960	History of Africa
911	Historical geography	961	Tunisia & Libya
912	Atlases, maps, charts & plans	962	Egypt & Sudan
913	Geography of & travel in ancient world	963	Ethiopia & Eritrea
914	Geography of & travel in Europe	964	Northwest African coast & offshore islands
915	Geography of & travel in Asia	965	Algeria
916	Geography of & travel in Africa	966	West Africa & offshore islands
917	Geography of & travel in North America	967	
918	Geography of & travel in South America	968	Southern Africa; Republic of South Africa
919	Geography of & travel in other areas	969	South Indian Ocean islands
			art Chi
920	Biography, genealogy & insignia	970	History of North America
921	(Optional number)	971	Canada
922	(Optional number)	972	•
923	(Optional number)	973	•
924	(Optional number)	974	
925	(Optional number)	975	
926	(Optional number)	976	
927	(Optional number)	977	North central United States
928	(Optional number)	978	Western United States
929	Genealogy, names & insignia	979	Great Basin & Pacific Slope region
930	History of ancient world to ca. 499	980	History of South America
931	China to 420	981	
932	Egypt to 640	982	
933	Palestine to 70	983	2
934	India to 647	984	
		985	
935 936	Mesopotamia & Iranian Plateau to 637	986	
	Europe north & west of Italy to ca. 499	987	=
937	Italy & adjacent territories to 476	988	
938 939	Office of 323 Other parts of ancient world to ca. 640	989	

940		990 991	*
941		992	
942	Ç	992	
943	1 ,	993 994	
944			= = = = =
945		995	
946	. •	996	
947		997	
948		998	
949	Other parts of Europe	999	Extraterrestrial worlds

Schedules

000

000 Computer science, information, general works

SUMMARY

001-006	[Knowledge, the book, systems, data processing]
010	Bibliography
920	Library and information sciences
030	General encyclopedic works
050	General serial publications
060	Canaral organizations and muscology
070	Documentary media, educational media, news media; journalism; publishing
080	General collections
090	Manuscripts, rare books, other rare printed materials

SUMMARY

001	Knowledge	
002	The book	
003	Systems	
004	Data processing	Computer science
005		mming, programs, data
006	Special computer	methods

001 Knowledge

Including history, description, critical appraisal of intellectual activity in general; increase, modification, dissemination of information and understanding; interdisciplinary works on consultants

Class here discussion of ideas from many fields

Class epistemology in 121. Class a compilation of knowledge in a specific form with the form, e.g., encyclopedias 030

For consultants or use of consultants in a specific subject, see the subject, e.g., consulting medical services 362.17, use of consultants in management 658.4

See Manual at 500 vs. 001

.01 Theory of knowledge

Do not use for philosophy of knowledge, philosophical works on the theory of knowledge; class in 121

.1 Intellectual life

Nature and value

For scholarship and learning, see 001.2

See also 900 for broad description of intellectual situation and condition

.2 Scholarship and learning

Intellectual activity directed toward increase of knowledge

Class methods of study and teaching in 371.3. Class a specific branch of scholarship and learning with the branch, e.g., scholarship in the humanities 001.3, in history 900

For research, see 001.4

See Manual at 500 vs. 001

.3 Humanities

Including relative value of science versus the humanities

.4 Research; statistical methods

Including descriptive, experimental, historical methods; support of and incentives for research, e.g., fellowships, grants, prizes

Class here evaluation research, works discussing what research is

Class computer modeling, operations research in 003; class student finance in higher education in 378.3. Class research in a specific discipline or subject with the discipline or subject, plus notation 072 from Table 1, e.g., research in linguistics 410.72; class works embodying the results of research with the subject of the research, but without notation 072 from Table 1, e.g., results of research in linguistics 410 (not 410.72); class support of and incentives for research in a specific discipline with the discipline, plus notation 079 from Table 1, e.g., prizes for research in linguistics 410.79

See also 310.72 for methods of collecting general social statistical data; also 929.8 for awards for general achievements

.9 Controversial knowledge

Including well-established phenomena for which explanations are controversial; the end of the world; hoaxes; delusions, superstitions

Class here interdisciplinary works on controversial knowledge, parapsychology, occultism

Class a hoax that influenced history with the hoax in 900, e.g., False Dmitri 947

For parapsychology and occultism, see 130. For controversial knowledge concerning a specific discipline or subject, see the discipline or subject, e.g., superstitions as a subject of folklore 398, Piltdown man hoax 569.9, controversial medical remedies 615.8, an alleged conspiracy to assassinate John F. Kennedy 973.922

See Manual at 001.9 and 130

.94	Mysteries
	Reported phenomena not explained, not fully verified
	Including Atlantis, Bermuda Triangle, pyramid power
	Class here nonastronomical extraterrestrial influences on earth
	See also 900 for Atlantis as a subject of archaeology
.942	Unidentified flying objects (UFOs)
	Variant name: flying saucers
	Class here human-alien encounters
.944	Monsters and related phenomena
	Including abominable snowman, Loch Ness monster
	See also 590 for animals whose reality is not controversial
002	The book
	Class here historical bibliography, interdisciplinary works on the book
	Class comprehensive works on historical and analytical bibliography in 010
	For book publishing, see 070.5; for rare books, see 090; for social aspects of the book, see 302.23; for book arts, see 686
.02	Miscellany
	Do not use for lists, inventories; class in 010
.029	Commercial miscellany
	Do not use for trade catalogs and directories; class in 010
.07	Education, research, related topics
.074	Museums, collections, exhibits
	Class catalogs and lists in 010

003 Systems

Including bionics, coding theory, computer implementation of mathematical models of systems, cybernetics, data processing and computer science applied to systems, decision theory, information theory, perception theory, theory of communication in systems; large-scale systems, linear systems, self-organizing systems; interdisciplinary works on forecasting, on control and stability of systems, on computer modeling and simulation

Class here operations research; systems theory, analysis, design, optimization; models (simulation) applied to real-world systems

Class computer vision in 006.3; class psychology of human perception in 153.7; class simulation in education in 371.39; class perception in animals in 573.8; class coding for purpose of limiting access to information (cryptography) in 652; class social aspects of and interdisciplinary works on communication in systems in 302.2. Class systems in a specific subject or discipline with the subject or discipline, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., systems theory in the social sciences 300.1; class information theory in communications engineering of a specific kind of communications with the kind, without using notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., radio 621.384; class information theory in any other specific subject with the subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., information theory in economics 330.01

For artificial intelligence, see 006.3; for forecasting by parapsychological and occult means, see 133.3; for social forecasting, see 303.49; for control theory in automation engineering, see 629.8. For computer modeling and simulation applied to a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., computer modeling in economics 330.01; for control and stability of systems in a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., control and stability of systems in general engineering 620.001

See also 511 for mathematical models not applied to real-world systems; also 519.7 for mathematical programming not applied to real-world systems

[.028 5]

Data processing Computer applications

Do not use; class in 003

004 Data processing Computer science

Including parallel processing, multiprocessing; distributed processing, client-server computer systems; specific types of computers, processors, computer systems distinguished by their processing modes, e.g., multiprocessors, parallel processors

Class here selection and use of computer hardware; electronic computers; electronic digital computers; computer systems (computers, their peripheral devices, their operating systems); central processing units; computer reliability; interactive, online processing; comprehensive works on hardware and programs in electronic data processing

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 004 in the number coming last, e.g., external storage for microcomputers 004.5 (not 004.16)

Class computer modeling and simulation in 003. Class data processing and computer science applied to a specific subject or discipline with the subject or discipline, plus notation 0285 from Table 1, e.g., data processing in banking 332.10285

For computer programming, programs, data, see 005; for special computer methods, see 006; for engineering of computers, see 621.39

See also 025.04 for automated information storage and retrieval; also 303.48 for computers as a cause of social change; also 343.09 for computer law; also 364.16 for financial and business computer crimes; also 371.33 for computer-assisted instruction (CAI); also 658 for data processing in management; also 794.8 for computer games

See Manual at 004-006; also at 004-006 vs. 621.39; also at 004 vs. 005

.01 Philosophy and theory

Including computer mathematics, human-computer interaction, psychological principles and human factors in data processing and computer science, usability

.02 Miscellany

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 004.2

.1 General works on specific types of computers

Including supercomputers, mainframe computers, minicomputers; analog computers

Class here specific types of processors, computer systems based on specific types of computers

Class specific types of computers, processors, computer systems distinguished by their processing modes in 004; class programmable calculators in 510.285; class comprehensive works on minicomputers and microcomputers in 004.16

.16 Microcomputers

Class here laptop, notebook, palmtop, pen, personal, pocket, portable, wearable computers; workstations; comprehensive works on minicomputers and microcomputers

Class minicomputers in 004.1

.165 Specific microcomputers

Arrange alphabetically by name of microcomputer or microprocessor, e.g., Macintosh[®]

See Manual at 004,165

.2 Systems analysis and design, computer architecture, performance evaluation

Including performance measurement and evaluation to aid in designing or improving performance of a computer system

Class communications network design and architecture in 004.6. Class performance evaluation as a consideration in purchasing a specific item with the item in 004, plus notation 029 from Table 1, e.g., evaluating microcomputers for purchase 004.16029

For software systems analysis and design, see 005.1; for database design and architecture, see 005.74

.5 Storage

Including hardware aspects of virtual memory; internal storage (main memory), e.g., random-access memory (RAM); external (auxiliary) storage, e.g., CD-ROM (compact disc read-only memory), DVD, floppy disks, hard disks, magnetic tapes, tape drives

Class comprehensive works on virtual memory in 005.4

.6 Interfacing and communications

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including communications network architecture; data transmission modes and data switching methods, e.g., packet switching, multiplexing; interfacing and communications protocols; local-area networks, e.g., baseband and broadband networks, high-speed local networks; modems, optical-fiber cable, peripheral control units

Class here data communications; internetworking, interoperability; interdisciplinary works on computer communications

Class peripheral control units controlling a specific kind of peripheral with the peripheral, e.g., printer controllers 004.7; class protocols for specific aspects of interfacing and communications with the aspect, e.g., protocols for error-correcting codes 005.7

For interdisciplinary works on telecommunication, see 384; for data, programs, programming in interfacing and communications, see 005.7; for social aspects of computer communications, see 302.23; for economic and related aspects of providing computer communications to the public, see 384.3

See also 004 for distributed processing

See Manual at 004.6 vs. 005.7; also at 004.6 vs. 384.3; also at 004.6 vs. 621.382, 621.39

.602 Miscellany

Do not use for standards; class in 004.6

.67 Wide-area networks

Including extranets, Internet (World Wide Web)

See Manual at 004.67 vs. 006.7, 025.04, 384.3

.69 Specific kinds of computer communications

Including videotex

.692 Electronic mail

.693 Discussion groups

Class here chat groups, electronic bulletin boards, e-mail lists, newsgroups

.7 Peripherals

Including keyboards, monitors (video display screens), printers, terminals

Class peripheral storage in 004.5; class ergonomic engineering of computer peripherals in 621.39. Class a peripheral devoted to a special purpose with the purpose, e.g., communications devices 004.6, input devices that utilize pattern recognition methods 006.4, graphics output devices 006.6

See also 004.6 for communications devices; also 005.7 for data entry

005 Computer programming, programs, data

Class here software compatibility, portability, reliability, reusability

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 005 in the number coming last, e.g., writing database management programs in the C++ programming language 005.74 (not 005.13)

Class computer programming, programs, data for special computer methods in 006

See Manual at 004-006; also at 004-006 vs. 621.39; also at 004 vs. 005

SUMMARY

005.01	Philosophy and theory
.1	Programming
.2	Programming for specific types of computers, for specific operating
	systems, for specific user interfaces
.3	Programs
.4	Systems programming and programs
.5	General purpose application programs
.7	Data in computer systems
.8	Data security

Philosophy and theory

Including usability

005.1-005.5 Computer programming and programs

Class comprehensive works in 005

.1 Programming

.01

>

Including microprogramming and microprograms [both formerly 005.6]; firmware viewed as microprograms; microcode; software systems analysis and design, e.g., analysis of a user's problem preparatory to developing a software system to solve it; special programming techniques, e.g., object-oriented, structured, visual programming; debugging, preparation of program documentation, program maintenance

Class here application programming, software engineering

Class firmware viewed as hardware in 004; class software systems analysis and design in relation to programming languages, special programming techniques in relation to programming languages (e.g., object-oriented programming with a specific program language) in 005.13. Class a specific application of programming within computer science with the application in 005.4–006.8, e.g., programming computer graphics 006.6

For programming for specific types of computers, for specific operating systems, for specific user interfaces, see 005.2

See Manual at 005.1-005.2 vs. 005.4; also at 005.1 vs. 005.3

.101 Philosophy and theory

Do not use notation 01 from Table 1 for general discussions of logic in programming; class in 005.1

See also 005.13 for the symbolic (mathematical) logic of programming languages

.102 Miscellany

.102 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for maintenance, repair, measurement, testing, special programming techniques; class in 005.1

.13 Programming languages

Including assembly languages, machine languages, mathematical principles of programming languages

Class here coding of programs

Class mathematical principles of programming in 005.101; class microprogramming languages in 005.1

For specific machine and assembly languages, see 005.2

See also 005.4 for programming-language interpreters and compilers

.130 1 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for mathematical principles, general discussions of logic in programming; class in 005.13

.2 Programming for specific types of computers, for specific operating systems, for specific user interfaces

Including programming for supercomputers, mainframe computers, minicomputers; programming for distributed computer systems, for real-time computer systems; programming for multiprocessor computers, e.g., parallel programming

Class here specific machine and assembly languages

Class programming for microcomputers, for specific operating systems that run on microcomputers, for specific user interfaces that run on microcomputers in 005.26; class specific microcomputer machine and assembly languages, programming for specific microcomputers in 005.265

See Manual at 005.1-005.2 vs. 005.4; also at 005.1 vs. 005.3

.26 Programming for microcomputers

Including writing programs that run on specific operating systems, e.g., Linux; writing programs that run on specific user interfaces, e.g., Microsoft Windows*

Class here programming for personal computers, for microcomputer workstations; comprehensive works on programming for minicomputers and microcomputers

Class programming for minicomputers in 005.2; class programming for a specific operating system where the operating system is the only operating system that runs on a specific computer in 005.265

.260 1 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for mathematical principles, general discussions of logic in programming; class in 005.26

.265 Programming for specific computers

Class here programming for specific processors, for computer systems based on specific microcomputers

Arrange alphabetically by name of computer, e.g., IBM PC®

See Manual at 004.165

.265 01 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for mathematical principles, general discussions of logic in programming; class in 005.265

.3 Programs

Software, firmware, middleware

Including online help; programs for supercomputers, mainframe computers, minicomputers; programs for real-time computer systems, for multiprocessor computers; programs for distributed computer systems, e.g., groupware; programs for specific operating systems, e.g., programs that run on Unix programs for specific user interfaces, e.g., programs that run on Motif specific programs, e.g., SAS specific programs, e.g., SAS

Class here application programs, collections of programs, software documentation, software packages; comprehensive works on software and firmware, on applications and systems programs

General purpose application programs relocated to 005.5

Class programs for specific operating systems that run on microcomputers, for specific user interfaces that run on microcomputers in 005.368. Class programs for a specific application in computer science with the application in 005–006, e.g., programs for computer graphics 006.6; class online help in specific kinds of programs with the kind, e.g., online help in programs for microcomputers 005.36

For systems programs, see 005.4; for firmware, see 005.1

See also 005.1 for preparation of program documentation

See Manual at 005.3; also at 005.1 vs. 005.3; also at 005.3, 005.5 vs. 005.4

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
Do not use for testing and measurement, maintenance and repair of programs; class in 005.1
Commercial miscellany
See Manual at 011 vs. 005.3029, 016.0053, 025.04
Programs for microcomputers
Programs in specific programming languages
Limited to programs and works about programs where the material being classified emphasizes the programming language
Arrange alphabetically by name of programming language, e.g., BASIC
Programs for specific computers
Class here programs for specific processors, for computer systems based on specific computers
Arrange alphabetically by name of microcomputer or processor, e.g., Macintosh®
See Manual at 004.165; also at 005.368 vs. 005.365
Programs for specific operating systems and for specific user interfaces
Including programs for specific graphical user interfaces
Class programs for a specific operating system where the operating system is the only operating system that runs on a specific computer in 005,365
See Manual at 005.368 vs. 005.365
Specific programs
Number discontinued; class in 005.36

.4 Systems programming and programs

Including programming to produce operating systems, memory management programming, programming of user interfaces; assemblers, code generators, compilers, interpreters, macro processors, parsers, translators; operating systems; multiprogramming (multitasking); file system management programs; user interfaces, e.g., graphical user interfaces; utility programs; comprehensive works on virtual memory

Class translators for microprogramming languages in 005.1; class text editors in 005.52; class programming and programs for interfacing and data communications in 005.7; class for management of files and databases in 005.74. Class a specific application of systems programs with the application, e.g., computer interfacing and device drivers 005.7, computer security 005.8

For hardware aspects of virtual memory, see 004.5; for data backup and recovery, see 005.8

See also 418 for programs to translate natural languages into other natural languages

See Manual at 005.1–005.2 vs. 005.4; also at 005.3, 005.5 vs. 005.4; also at 005.74 vs. 005.4

.5 General purpose application programs [formerly 005.3]

Programs and integrated software packages that can be used in a wide range of applications

Including business presentation software, personal information management programs, presentation software, statistical programs

Class here integrated programs, specific programs with interdisciplinary applications

Class database software in 005.74

See Manual at 005.1 vs. 005.3; also at 005.3, 005.5 vs. 005.4

.52 Word processing [formerly 652.5]

Class here desktop publishing software, text editors, text processing

Class works on desktop publishing that emphasise typography in 686.2

.54 Electronic spreadsheets

[.6] Microprogramming and microprograms

Relocated to 005.1

.7 Data in computer systems

Including programming and programs for data communications, for interfacing; device drivers; data preparation and representation, record formats, e.g., conversion to machine-readable form, data entry and validation, error-correcting codes; data structures

Class computer input devices in 004.7; class data validation in file processing, data structures in data files and databases in 005.74

For data security, see 005.8; for markup languages, see 006.7

See also 004.6 for hardware for interfacing and data communications

See Manual at 004.6 vs. 005.7

.74 Data files and databases

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including data compression; data dictionaries, data directories; data mining; data validation in file processing; file organization and access methods, e.g., data file formats, merging, search algorithms, sort algorithms, sorting

Class here data file processing, data file and database management, database design and architecture

Class comprehensive works on data validation in 005.7; class comprehensive works on data mining in 006.3; class interdisciplinary works on computer science and information science aspects of databases in 025.04. Class data files and databases related to a specific computer method with the method in 006, e.g., expert systems 006.3; class data files and databases with regard to their subject content with the subject, e.g., encyclopedic databases 030, nonbibliographic medical databases 610

For specific types of data files and databases, see 005.75

See Manual at 005.74 vs. 005.4; also at 025.04, 025.06 vs. 005.74

.740 68

Management

Do not use notation 068 from Table 1 for file management or database management in the sense of computer programs that enable operation of files or databases; class these programs in 005.74

Class here management of organizations concerned with databases, e.g., firms that create them

.75 Specific types of data files and databases

Including hierarchical, network, object-oriented, relational databases; distributed data files and databases; full-text database management systems

.8 Data security

Including computer viruses, e.g., Trojan horses, worms; data backup and recovery; data encryption

Class here access control, computer network security, firewalls

Class interdisciplinary works on cryptography in 652

See also 658.4 for data security in management

006 Special computer methods

Not otherwise provided for

Including automatic data collection

Class here programs, programming, selection and use of hardware in relation to special computer methods

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 006 in the number coming last, e.g., computer graphics in expert systems 006.6 (not 006.3)

See also 003 for computer modeling and simulation; also notation 01 from Table 1 for computer modeling and simulation in a specific discipline or subject; also 004.6 for computer communications; also 005.74 for data file and database management; also 005.8 for data security; also 629.8 for special methods in automatic control engineering

See Manual at 004-006; also at 004-006 vs. 621.39

.3 Artificial intelligence

Including computer vision; data mining; knowledge-based systems, e.g., expert systems; machine learning; natural language processing, neural nets (neural networks), perceptrons

Class here comprehensive works on artificial intelligence and cognitive science [formerly 153], intelligent agents, question-answering systems

For cognitive science, see 153

See also 006.4 for pattern recognition not used as a tool of artificial intelligence

See Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39; also at 006.3 vs. 153

.4 Computer pattern recognition

Including optical pattern recognition, e.g., optical character recognition (OCR); speech recognition; comprehensive works on optical pattern recognition and computer graphics, on speech recognition and speech synthesis; interdisciplinary works on bar coding

Class pattern recognition as a tool of artificial intelligence in 006.3; class optical engineering aspects of optical pattern recognition in 621.36

For perceptrons, see 006.3; for speech synthesis, see 006.5; for computer graphics, see 006.6; for use of bar coding in materials management, see 658.7

See also 006.3 for computer vision

See Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39

.5 Digital audio

Class here computer sound synthesis

Including speech synthesis

Class digital audio engineering in 621.389; class computer audio art in 776

See Manual at 776 vs. 006.5-006.7

.6 Computer graphics

Including computer graphics hardware, both equipment specifically designed for computer graphics and works treating use of equipment for computer graphics even if the equipment was not specifically designed for that purpose; three-dimensional graphics, e.g., ray tracing; computer animation, e.g., morphing

Class here image manipulation

Class works that treat equally the use of equipment for graphics and nongraphics tasks in 004; class multimedia systems, interactive video, comprehensive works on computer graphics and computer sound synthesis in 006.7; class computer graphic art in 776; class use of computers in video production in 778.590285

For a specific product of computer animation techniques, see the product, e.g., animated cartoons $741.5\,$

See Manual at 776 vs. 006.5-006.7

.7 Multimedia systems

Including interactive video, markup languages

Class here hypermedia, hypertext; web page design; comprchensive works on computer graphics and digital audio, interactive multimedia

Class hypertext databases in 005.75; class multimedia computer art in 776; class use of computers in video production in 778.590285; class interdisciplinary works on the Internet or the World Wide Web as an information system in 025.04; class interdisciplinary works on web publishing in 070.5

For digital audio, see 006.5; for computer graphics, see 006.6

See also 384.3 for interactive videotex

See Manual at 004.67 vs. 006.7, 025.04, 384.3; also at 776 vs. 006.5-006.7

.8 Virtual reality

A combination of computer software and hardware which gives an illusion of being in an artificial environment or a remote real environment, and give the user an ability to manipulate objects in that environment. The illusion is created by visual, auditory, and other sensory data provided by the computer system to the user

[007] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[008] [Never assigned]

[009] [Never assigned]

010 Bibliography

History, identification, description of printed, written, audiovisual, electronic materials

Including preparation and compilation of bibliographies

Class descriptive cataloging in 025.3. Class preparation and compilation of a specific kind of bibliography with the kind, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., preparation and compilation of biobibliographies 012.028; class catalogs and lists of art works with the subject, plus notation 074 from Table 1, e.g., a catalog of prints 769.074

For historical bibliography, see 002

See also 028.1 for reviews

SUMMARY

011	Bibliographies
012	Bibliographies and catalogs of individuals
014	Ribliographies and catalogs of anonymous and pseudonymous works
015	Ribliographies and catalogs of works from specific places
016	Bibliographies and catalogs of works on specific subjects or in specific disciplines
017	General subject catalogs
018	Catalogs arranged by author, main entry, date, or register number
019	Dictionary catalogs

[.28] Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use; class in 010

011 Bibliographies

Including bibliographies of best books, of dissertations and theses, of free materials, of rare books, of reference works, of reprints, of works in series, of works published in specific forms other than books (e.g., audiovisual media, electronic publications (digital publications), microforms, newspapers), of works issued by specific kinds of publishers (e.g., government publications); general bibliographies and catalogs of works published in specific historical periods

Class here general collections of brief bibliographic abstracts; comprehensive works on bibliographics and catalogs, on bibliographics

Bibliographies of computer programs and software relocated to 016.0053

Class bibliography in 010; class bibliographies of general encyclopedic works in 016.03; class bibliographies of music scores and discographies of music in 016.78026; class bibliographies of dramatic and entertainment motion pictures in 016.79143; class bibliographies of dramatic and entertainment video recordings in 016.79145; class bibliographies of maps in 016.912; class bibliographies of general collected biographies in 016.92; class comprehensive works on catalogs in 017; class comprehensive works on collections of abstracts, general collections of abstracts giving substantive information on the subject in 080

For bibliographies and catalogs of individuals, of anonymous and pseudonymous works, of works from specific places, of works on specific subjects or in specific disciplines, see 012-016; for general catalogs, see 017-019

See Manual at 011 vs. 005,3029, 016,0053, 025.04

.001007	Standard subdivisions
.008	Bibliographies with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for bibliographies of works for specific kinds of users; class in 011.6. Do not use for bibliographies of works by specific kinds of authors; class in 011.8

.009 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for bibliographies of works published in specific historical periods; class in $011\,$

.009 1-.009 9 Geographic and persons treatment

Do not use for bibliographies of works from specific places; class in 015

.6 General bibliographies of works for specific kinds of users and libraries

[.609 1] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Do not use; class in 015.1

[.609 3–.609 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 015.3-015.9

.62 Young people

Class here children

[.620 91] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Do not use; class in 015.1

[.620 93–.620 99] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 015.3-015.9

.63 Works for persons with disabilities and illnesses

Including braille, large-print publications

Class here works for persons with physical disabilities

Class audiobooks books for persons with physical disabilities, comprehensive works on audiobooks and braille publications in 011

[.630 91] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Do not use: class in 015.1

[.630 93 .630 99] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 015.3-015.9

.8 General bibliographies of works by specific kinds of authors [formerly 013]

Do not use for material emphasizing special interests of specific kinds of persons, e.g., bibliographies of works on women emphasizing the status of women are classed in 016.30542 (not 011.82), bibliographies of works by clergy emphasizing religion are classed in 016.2 (not 011.88)

Class here general catalogs of works by specific kinds of authors [formerly 013], general bibliographies of works by minorities

Add to base number 011.8 the numbers following -- 08 in notation 081-089 from Table 1, e.g., bibliographies of works by women 011.82, bibliography of works by clergy 011.88

For bibliographies and catalogs of individuals, see 012

> 012-016 Bibliographies and catalogs of individuals, of anonymous and pseudonymous works, of works from specific places, of works on specific subjects or in specific disciplines

Standard subdivisions are added for bibliographies, catalogs, or both

No matter how arranged

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., pseudonymous bibliographies of scientific works published in France 016.5 (not 014 or 015.44):

Bibliographies and catalogs of works on specific	
subjects or in specific disciplines	016
Bibliographies and catalogs of individuals	012
Bibliographies and catalogs of anonymous and	
pseudonymous works	014
Bibliographies and catalogs of works from	
specific places	015

Class comprehensive works on bibliographies and catalogs, on bibliographies in 011; class comprehensive works on catalogs in 017

012 Bibliographies and catalogs of individuals

Works by or about persons not clearly associated with a specific subject

Class here biobibliographies

For biobibliographies of persons associated with a specific subject, see the biography of the subject, e.g., biobibliographies of psychologists 150.92

[013] General bibliographies and catalogs of works by specific kinds of authors

Relocated to 011.8

[.9] Bibliographies and catalogs of works of authors resident in specific regions, continents, countries, localities

Relocated to 015

014 Bibliographies and catalogs of anonymous and pseudonymous works

015 Bibliographies and catalogs of works from specific places

Works issued in specific regions, continents, countries, localities, or by specific publishers

Class here bibliographies and catalogs of authors resident in specific regions, continents, countries, localities [formerly 013.9]

Add to base number 015 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., works issued in Canada 015.71; however, do not add notation 01-09 from Table 1; class in number for area

Class bibliographies and catalogs of works of specific kinds of persons resident in specific places in 011.8

O16 Bibliographies and catalogs of works on specific subjects or in specific disciplines

Class here annotated subject bibliographies with descriptive annotations that do not give substantive information about the subject; indexes

Add to base number 016 notation 001–999, e.g., bibliographies of computer programs and software 016.0053 [formerly 011], bibliographics of philosophy 016.1, of novels 016.80883

Add to the various subdivisions of 016 notation 01–09 from Table 1 as required for works listed in the bibliographies and catalogs, but not for the bibliographies and catalogs being classed, e.g., bibliographies of serial publications on philosophy 016.105, but serially published bibliographies on philosophy that include monographs 016.1 (not 016.105)

Class bibliographies and catalogs of literature in more than two languages in 016.8088. Class biobibliographies of persons associated with a specific subject with the biography of the subject, e.g., biobibliographies of psychologists 150.92; class bibliographies with abstracts giving substantive information about the subject with the subject, e.g., bibliographies with substantive abstracts about chemistry 540

See also 011 for bibliographies of rare books, for general bibliographies arranged by subject and general bibliographies of works published in specific forms; also 017–019 for general subject catalogs and general catalogs of serial publications; also 050 for general indexes of specific serial publications not limited by subject

See Manual at 011 vs. 005.3029, 016.0053, 025.04; also at 016 vs. 026, T1—07

(Option: Class with the specific discipline or subject, plus notation 016 from Table 1, e.g., bibliographics of medicine 610.16)

> 017-019 General catalogs

Lists of works held in a specific collection or group of collections, or offered for sale by specific organizations other than publishers or at auction, and not restricted to specific subjects, to individuals, to anonymous and pseudonymous works, or to specific places of publication

Class here general catalogs of serial publications and their indexes, union catalogs

Class general catalogs of works published in specific historical periods in 011; class general catalogs of works by specific kinds of authors in 011.8; class catalogs of individuals, of anonymous and pseudonymous works, of works from specific places, of works on specific subjects or in specific disciplines in 012–016; class comprehensive works in 017

See also 011 for general bibliographies

017 General subject catalogs

Including alphabetically arranged subject catalogs, classified catalogs

Class here comprehensive works on catalogs.

Class general catalogs as a subject, interdisciplinary works on bibliographic catalogs in 025.3. Class a specific kind of nonsubject catalog with the kind of catalog, e.g., catalogs of works by specific kinds of authors 011.8

See also 016 for catalogs on specific subjects

[.091] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Do not use; class in 015.1

[.093-.099] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 015.3-015.9

O18 Catalogs arranged by author, main entry, date, or register number

[.091] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Do not use; class in 015.1

[.093-.099] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 015.3-015.9

019 Dictionary catalogs

[.091] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Do not use: class in 015.1

[.093-.099] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 015.3-015.9

020 Library and information sciences

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here archival science

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., administration of cataloging in academic libraries 025.3068 (not 025.1 or 027.7):

Reading and use of other information media Operations of libraries, archives, information centers	028 025
(except 025.1) Administration of physical plant Personnel administration Administration Relationships of libraries, archives, information centers	022 023 025.1 021
Libraries, archives, information centers devoted to specific subjects and disciplines General libraries, archives, information centers	026 027

For bibliography, see 010

See also 003 for information theory; also 651.5 for records management as a managerial service

SUMMARY

020.19	Standard subdivisions
021	Relationships of libraries, archives, information centers
022	Administration of physical plant
023	Personnel management (Human resources management)
025	Operations of libraries, archives, information centers
026	Libraries, archives, information centers devoted to specific disciplines and subjects
027	General libraries, archives, information centers
028	Reading and use of other information media
3.6	

[.68] Management

Do not use for plant management; class in 022. Do not use for personnel management; class in 023. Do not use for other aspects of management, for comprehensive works on management; class in 025.1

.7 Education, research, related topics

.71 Education

Including comprehensive works on in-service training [formerly also 023]

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here comparative librarianship; historical, geographic, persons treatment of librarianship

Class historical and persons treatment of libraries in 027.009; class geographic treatment of libraries in 027.01-027.09

021 Relationships of libraries, archives, information centers

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

See also 025.5 for orientation and instruction manuals for users; also 027 for comprehensive works on libraries, archives, information centers

.2 Relationships with the community

Including clearinghouse for information on community action programs, educational role, sponsorship of community cultural programs

Class relationships with other educational institutions, e.g., museums, in 021

.6 Cooperation and networks

Including consortia, systems, cooperation through union catalogs

Class networks, systems, consortia for a specific kind of institution in 026–027. Class cooperation in and networks, systems, consortia for a specific function with the function, e.g., cooperative cataloging 025.3, interlibrary loan networks 025.6

See also 017-019 for specific union catalogs; also 025.00285 for computer networks in libraries

.7 Promotion of libraries, archives, information centers

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Including friends of the library organizations

Class here public relations

Class advertising in 659.1

.8 Relationships with government

Regardless of governmental level

Including financial support; library commissions and governing boards; library-government aspects of exchanges, gifts, deposits; political aspects

See also 025.1 for financial administration; also 025.2 for acquisition through exchange, gift, deposit

O22 Administration of physical plant

Including bookmobiles

Class here library quarters in buildings devoted primarily to other activities, e.g., physical plant of school libraries; maintenance of physical plant

See also 025.8 for physical security of collections, closed versus open stacks: also 727 for library architecture

O23 Personnel management (Human resources management)

Including management of in-service training

Comprehensive works on in-service training relocated to 020.71

[024] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

Operations of libraries, archives, information centers

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Including technical services

Class here documentation (the systematic collection, organization, storage, retrieval, and dissemination of recorded information)

Class comprehensive works on operations in specific kinds of institutions in 026-027. Class a specific technical process with the process, e.g., acquisitions 025.2

SUMMARY

025.001009	Standard subdivisions
.0406	[Information storage and retrieval systems]
.1	Administration
.2	Acquisitions and collection development
.3	Bibliographic analysis and control
.4	Subject analysis and control
.5	Services for users
.6	Circulation services
.7	Physical preparation for storage and use
.8	Maintenance and preservation of collections

.001 - .009

Standard subdivisions

.04

Information storage and retrieval systems

Including recall, precision, relevance

Class here search and retrieval in information storage and retrieval systems; front-end systems; the Internet (World Wide Web) viewed as an information storage and retrieval system; bibliographies of web sites; digital libraries; comprehensive works on online catalogs integrated with information storage and retrieval systems, on automated storage, search, retrieval of information; interdisciplinary works on databases

Class information storage in 025.3; class interdisciplinary works on the Internet (World Wide Web) in 004.67

For computer science aspects of information storage and retrieval systems, of databases, see 005.74; for information storage and retrieval systems, bibliographies of web sites, digital libraries devoted to specific disciplines and subjects, see 025.06. For a specific kind of information storage and retrieval system, see the kind, e.g., online catalogs 025.3

See also 658.4 for management use of information storage and retrieval systems

See Manual at 004.67 vs. 006.7, 025.04, 384.3; also at 011 vs. 005.3029, 016.0053, 025.04; also at 025.04, 025.06 vs. 005.74

.06 Information storage and retrieval systems devoted to specific disciplines and subjects

Class here bibliographics of web sites devoted to specific disciplines and subjects, digital libraries devoted to specific disciplines and subjects, documentation of specific disciplines and subjects

See Manual at 025.04, 025.06 vs. 005.74

[.060 001-.060 009]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 025.0401-025.0409

.1 Administration

Including administration of specific types of institutions; duplication, photocopying services; finance; comprehensive works on user fees

Class government financial support in 021.8; class publishing by libraries, archives, information centers in 070.5; class interdisciplinary works on photoduplication in 686.4. Class administration of a specific function with the function, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., administration of cataloging 025.3068

For administration of physical plant, see 022; for personnel administration, see 023. For user fees for a specific service, see the service, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., fees for automated search and retrieval 025.04068

.17 Administration of collections of special materials

Including archival, audiovisual, electronic resources

Class here nonbook materials, comprehensive works on treatment of special materials

For a specific kind of treatment of special materials, see the kind of treatment, e.g., cataloging, classification, indexing of special materials 025.3

.2 Acquisitions and collection development

Standard subdivisions are added for acquisitions and collection development together, for acquisitions alone

Including selection policy and procedures, collection analysis, weeding, censorship, comprehensive works on library policies and practices relating to intellectual freedom

Class interdisciplinary works on censorship in 363.31

For policies and practices relating to intellectual freedom in a library operation other than collection development, see the operation, e.g., circulation services 025.6

See also 098 for prohibited works; also 303.3 for sociological studies of censorship; also 323.44 for intellectual freedom as a civil right; also 342.08 for law on intellectual freedom; also 344.05 for laws of censorship

.3 Bibliographic analysis and control

Including the catalog and its maintenance, machine-readable record formats, retrospective conversion, descriptive cataloging, cataloging and classification of special materials, cooperative cataloging and classification; name and title authorities, comprehensive works on authority files

Class here standards for bibliographic analysis and control; comprehensive works on cataloging and classification, on indexing, on information storage

For subject analysis and control, subject authorities, see 025.4. For information storage using a specific system, see the system, e.g., information storage through subject indexing 025.4

See also 025.04 for comprehensive works on information storage and retrieval systems

.302 Miscellany

Do not use for standards; class in 025.3

.302 85 Data processing Computer applications

Class conversion to machine-readable form, data entry, machine-readable record formats, online catalogs in 025.3

.4 Subject analysis and control

Including subject cataloging, subject indexing, subject authorities; classification, specific classification systems, e.g., Dewey Decimal Classification; shelflisting

Class here standards for subject analysis and control

Class classification and subject cataloging of special materials, cooperative classification and subject cataloging, reclassification and subject recataloging in 025.3

.402 Miscellany

Do not use for standards; class in 025.4

Abstracting techniques; auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Class composition of abstracts in 808

.5 Services for users

Works intended for staff or users

Including reference and information services, e.g., information search and retrieval, selective dissemination of information; orientation and bibliographic instruction; library use studies; reader advisory services

Class library services to special groups and organizations in 027.6; class use of books and other media as sources of information in 028.7; class comprehensive works on the creation and use of information storage and retrieval systems in 025.04; class comprehensive works on the creation and use of specific tools for bibliographic control in 025.3. Class information search and retrieval using a specific system with the system, e.g., searching an information and retrieval system devoted to medicine 025.06

For a specific service not provided for here, see the service, e.g., circulation services 025.6, storytelling for children 027.62

.6 Circulation services

Including interlibrary loans, reserve collections

Class here document delivery

Class circulation services for special groups and organizations in 027.6

.7 Physical preparation for storage and use

Including binding, labeling, repair, restoration

Class conservation and preservation in 025.8

.8 Maintenance and preservation of collections

Including access to collections, e.g., access to stacks; conservation, inventory, security against theft and other hazards

Class repair and restoration in 025.7

> 026-027 Specific kinds of institutions

Class here specific libraries, archives, information centers, and their collections; systems and networks for specific kinds of institutions; comprehensive works on operations in specific kinds of institutions

Class comprehensive works in 027. Class a specific operation in a specific kind of institution with the operation, e.g., reference and information services in college libraries 025.5

026 Libraries, archives, information centers devoted to specific disciplines and subjects

Class here information organizations and library departments and collections in specific disciplines and subjects; comprehensive works on special libraries

For special libraries not devoted to specific disciplines and subjects, e.g., general museum libraries, general libraries in newspaper offices, patients' libraries, see 027.6

See Manual at 016 vs. 026, T1-07

 $.000\ 1 - .000\ 5$

Standard subdivisions

.000 6

Organizations

[.000 68]

Management

Do not use; class in 025.1

.000 7-.000 9

Standard subdivisions

027 General libraries, archives, information centers

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

In the subdivisions of this number, the term *libraries* is used as a short way of saying libraries, archives, information centers, media centers

Class here comprehensive works on libraries, on archives, on information centers, and on libraries, archives, information centers devoted to special materials

For libraries, archives, information centers devoted to specific disciplines and subjects, see 026

.001–.005

Standard subdivisions

.006

Organizations

[.0068]

Management

Do not use for plant management; class in 022. Do not use for personnel management; class in 023. Do not use for other aspects of management, for comprehensive works on management; class in 025.1

.007 - .008

Standard subdivisions

.009

Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 027.01-027.09

.01-.09 *Geographic treatment

Add to base number 027.0 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., libraries in France 027.044

^{*}Do not add notation 068 from Table 1; class in 025.1

.4 *Public libraries

Including use of bookmobiles (mobile libraries) in public librarianship

Class here public library branches

Class use of bookmobiles in public librarianship in specific continents, countries, localities in 027.43–027.49; class public library units for special groups and organizations in 027.6

[.409 3-.409 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 027.43-027.49

.43-.49 *Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Add to base number 027.4 notation 3–9 from Table 2, e.g., public libraries in France 027.444

.5 *Government libraries

National, state, provincial, local

For government libraries for special groups, see 027.6

.509 3-.509 9 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Class specific institutions in 027.53-027.59

.53-.59 *Specific institutions

Add to base number 027.5 notation 3-9 from Table 2 for area served, e.g., Library of Congress 027.573

.6 *Libraries for special groups and organizations

Including libraries for persons in late adulthood, for minorities, for persons with disabilities; hospital, museum, prison libraries; libraries for religious organizations, for nonprofit organizations, for business and industrial organizations; legislative reference bureaus; comprehensive works on patients' and medical libraries

Class here library and information services to special groups and organizations, to the socially disadvantaged

Class libraries for special groups and organizations but devoted to specific disciplines and subjects in 026

For medical libraries, see 026; for libraries for educational institutions, see 027.7–027.8

.62 Libraries for young people

Including storytelling

Class libraries for young people who are also members of other special groups and organizations, e.g., libraries for young people with disabilities, in 027.6

^{*}Do not add notation 068 from Table 1; class in 025.1

>

[.620 1-.620 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 027.62

027.7-027.8 Libraries for educational institutions

Class here instructional media centers

Class comprehensive works in 027.7

.7 *College and university libraries

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including comprehensive works on instructional materials centers

Class here comprehensive works on libraries for educational institutions, college and university library branches

For libraries and instructional materials centers in elementary and secondary school, see 027.8

.709 3-.709 9

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Class specific institutions in 027.73-027.79

.73-.79 *Specific institutions

Add to base number 027.7 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., Perkins Library of Duke University 027.7756

.8 *School libraries

Including school resource centers

.809 3-.809 9

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Class specific institutions in 027.8

028 Reading and use of other information media

Including reading interests and habits, use of books and other media as sources of recreation and self-development

Class reading interest and habits of young people, use of books and other media as sources of recreation and self-development by young people in 028.5

[.083] Young people

Do not use; class in 028.5

^{*}Do not add notation 068 from Table 1; class in 025.1

.1 Reviews

Including reviews of reference works, of audiovisual materials

Class here general collections of book reviews

Class reviews of computer programs in 005.3029; class techniques of reviewing in 808. Class reviews of works on a specific subject or in a specific discipline with the subject or discipline, e.g., reviews of works on chemistry 540, reviews of entertainment films 791.43, critical appraisal of literature 800

.108 Reviews with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for reviews of works for specific kinds of users; class in 028.1

.5 Reading and use of other information media by young people

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

See also 028.1 for reviews of materials for young people

.7 Use of books and other information media as sources of information

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here use of reference works

 $[.708\ 3]$

Young people

Do not use; class in 028.5

[029] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

030 General encyclopedic works

Class here almanacs with general information; books of miscellaneous, curious, unusual facts; encyclopedia yearbooks

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class historical, geographic, persons treatment of general encyclopedic works in specific languages and language families in 031-039

> 031-039 General encyclopedic works in specific languages and language families

By language in which originally written

Class here specific encyclopedias and books of miscellaneous facts, works about them

Class comprehensive works, encyclopedic works originally written in two or more languages or language families in which no language or language family is predominant in 030. Class encyclopedic works originally written in two or more languages or language families in which one language or language family is predominant with the predominant language or language family, e.g., encyclopedic work written in Spanish with some articles in French 036

031 General encyclopedic works in American English

English-language encyclopedias and books of miscellaneous facts originating in Western Hemisphere

.02 Books of miscellaneous facts

Do not use for other types of miscellany; class in 031

Class here almanacs with general information, books of curious and unusual facts

032 General encyclopedic works in English

For general encyclopedic works in American English, see 031

.02 Books of miscellaneous facts

Do not use for other types of miscellany; class in 032

Class here almanacs with general information, books of curious and unusual facts

O33 General encyclopedic works in other Germanic languages

Class here comprehensive works on Germanic-language general encyclopedias

For English-language encyclopedias, see 032; for Scandinavian-language encyclopedias, see 038

- O34 General encyclopedic works in French, Occitan, Catalan
- 035 General encyclopedic works in Italian, Sardinian, Dalmatian, Romanian, Rhaeto-Romanic
- O36 General encyclopedic works in Spanish and Portuguese
- 037 General encyclopedic works in Slavic languages
- 038 General encyclopedic works in Scandinavian languages

039 General encyclopedic works in Italic, Hellenic, other languages

[040] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[041] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[042] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[043] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[044] {Unassigned}

Most recently used in Edition 8

[045] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[046] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[047] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[048] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[049] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

050 General serial publications

Class here periodicals; indexes to general serial publications

Class books of miscellaneous facts (even if published annually, e.g., almanacs), encyclopedia yearbooks in 030; class administrative reports and proceedings of general organizations in 060. Class indexes that focus on a specific subject or discipline in general serial publications with the subject or discipline in 016, e.g., an index to information on medicine in general serial publications 016.61

For newspapers, see 070

See also 011 for bibliographies of general serial publications and bibliographies of directories; also 017–019 for catalogs of general serial publications

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class historical, geographic, persons treatment of general serial publications in specific languages and language families, and their indexes in 051-059

> 051-059 General serial publications in specific languages and language families

By language in which originally written

Class here specific serial publications and works about them

Class comprehensive works, serials originally written in two or more languages or language families in which no language or language family is predominant in 050. Class serials originally written in two or more languages or language families in which one language or language family is predominant with the predominant language or language family, e.g., serial written in Spanish with some articles in French 056

(Option: Arrange serial publications alphabetically under 050)

051 General serial publications in American English

English-language serial publications of Western Hemisphere

052 General serial publications in English

For general serial publications in American English, see 051

O53 General serial publications in other Germanic languages

Class here comprehensive works on general serial publications in Germanic languages

For English-language serial publications, see 052; for Scandinavian-language serial publications, see 058

- O54 General serial publications in French, Occitan, Catalan
- 055 General serial publications in Italian, Sardinian, Dalmatian, Romanian, Rhaeto-Romanic
- 056 General serial publications in Spanish and Portuguese
- 057 General serial publications in Slavic languages
- 058 General serial publications in Scandinavian languages
- O59 General serial publications in Italic, Hellenic, other languages

060 General organizations and museology

General organizations: academies, associations, conferences, congresses, foundations, societies whose activity is not limited to a specific field

Including history, charters, regulations, membership lists, administrative reports and proceedings

Class here interdisciplinary works on organizations; interdisciplinary works on licensing, certification, accreditation by nongovernmental organizations

Class history, charters, regulations, membership lists, administrative reports and proceedings of a specific organization in 061–068; class interdisciplinary works on licensing, certification, accreditation by governmental and nongovernmental bodies in 352.8

For interdisciplinary works on intergovernmental organizations, see 341.2. For organizations devoted to a specific discipline or subject, see the discipline or subject, plus notation 06 from Table 1, e.g., organizations devoted to library and information sciences 020.6

See Manual at T1-025 vs. T1-029

.4 General rules of order (Parliamentary procedure)

Including Robert's Rules of Order

For rules and procedures of legislative bodies, see 328

See also 658.4 for conduct of meetings of business organizations

[.401-.409] Standard subdivisions

Do not use: class in 060.4

.9 Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment of general organizations; class in 061-068

> 061-068 General organizations

Class comprehensive works in 060

061 General organizations in North America

For general organizations in Middle America, see 068

O62 General organizations in British Isles In England

063 General organizations in central Europe In Germany

Including general organizations in Austria, Czech Republic, Slovakia, Poland, Hungary

For general organizations in Switzerland, see 068

064 General organizations in France and Monaco

O65 General organizations in Italy and adjacent territories

066 General organizations in Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands In Spain

067 General organizations in eastern Europe In Russia

For organizations in Balkan Peninsula, in Commonwealth of Independent States in Asia, see 068

O68 General organizations in other geographic areas

069 Museology (Museum science)

Including collecting, preparing, maintaining, repairing museum objects; identification of forgeries, prevention of thefts; collections and exhibits of museum objects; management of museums; services to patrons

For collections of a specific kind of object or objects that pertain to a specific subject or discipline, see the subject or discipline, plus notation 074 from Table 1, e.g., collections of fossils 560.74; for museum activities and services limited to a specific subject or discipline, collecting a specific kind of object or objects that pertain to a specific subject or discipline, see the subject or discipline, plus notation 075 from Table 1, e.g., activities and services of an aerospace museum 629.1075

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for maintenance and repair of museum objects; class in 069

[.068] Management

Do not use; class in 069

.074 Museums, collections, exhibits

Limited to museums, collections, exhibits about museology

Class comprehensive works on museums, collections, exhibits in 069

.075 Museum activities and services Collecting

Limited to museums about and collecting objects related to museology

Class comprehensive works on museum services to patrons, on collecting and preparing museum objects in 069

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here specific museums not limited to a specific discipline or subject

Class historical, geographic, persons treatment of museum buildings in 069. Class museums devoted to specific subjects and disciplines with the subject or discipline, plus notation 074 from Table 1, e.g., natural history museums 508.074

O70 Documentary media, educational media, news media; journalism; publishing

Standard subdivisions are added for documentary media, educational media, news media, journalism, publishing together; for journalism and newspapers alone; for newspapers alone

SUMMARY

070.	0109 Standard subdivisions
•	19 [Documentary media, educational media, news media; journalism; publishing]
071	Journalism and newspapers in North America
072	Journalism and newspapers in British Isles In England
073	Journalism and newspapers in central Europe In Germany
074	Journalism and newspapers in France and Monaco In France
075	Journalism and newspapers in Italy and adjacent islands In Italy
076	Journalism and newspapers in Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands In Spain
077	Journalism and newspapers in eastern Europe In Russia
078	Journalism and newspapers in Scandinavia
079	Journalism and newspapers in other geographic areas
.0108	Standard subdivisions
.09	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Do not use for historical and nersons treatment of journalism and

Do not use for historical and persons treatment of journalism and newspapers; class in 070.9. Do not use for geographic treatment of journalism and newspapers; class in 071–079

.1 Documentary media, educational media, news media

Including motion pictures, radio, television; print media, e.g., serial publications; comprehensive works on newspaper journalism

Class here comprehensive works on journalism and production of specific documentary, educational, news media

Newsreels, radio and television news programs relocated to 070.4

Class the book in 002; class specific general serial publications in 051–059; class newspaper publishing in 070.5; class historic and persons treatment of newspaper journalism in 070.9; class geographic treatment of newspaper journalism, specific general newspapers in 071–079; class photography aspects of motion pictures in 778.5; class comprehensive works on newspapers in 070; class comprehensive works on documentary, educational, news, and dramatic or entertainment motion pictures, radio programs, television programs in 791.4; class interdisciplinary works on motion pictures in 384; class interdisciplinary works on radio in 384.54; class interdisciplinary works on television in 384.55. Class documentary, educational, news works themselves and discussion of them with the kind of general work or subject, e.g., general periodicals 050, recorded television programs on investing 332.6, science journals 505

For specific topics of journalism in specific media, see 070.4; for expository writing and editorial techniques, see 808

See also 371.33 for instructional use of motion pictures, radio, television

.4 Journalism

Including newsreels, radio and television news programs [all formerly also 070.1], editing, features, journalism of specific subjects, photojournalism, reporting and news gathering; journalism directed to special groups, e.g., religious groups, ethnic groups

Class here specific topics of journalism in specific media

Class journalists whose careers span many activities in 070.92; class school journalism in 371.8; class journalistic composition and editorial mechanics in 808; class comprehensive works on journalism and information media in 070; class comprehensive works on journalism of specific media in 070.1. Class journalism of a specific general serial publication with the language of the publication in 051–059, e.g., journalism of a French periodical 054; class journalism of a specific newspaper with the place of publication of the newspaper in 071–079, e.g., journalism of an Arab-language newspaper published in Paris 074; class reports, criticisms, opinion on a specific subject with the subject in 001–999, e.g., health columns 613; class journalism of serial publications on a specific subject with the subject in 001–999, plus notation 05 from Table 1, e.g., journalism of science journals 505

See also 070.5 for newspaper publishing; also 174 for ethics of journalism

.408 Journalism with respect to kinds of persons

Class journalism directed to special groups in 070.4

[.409] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical and persons treatment; class in 070.9. Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 071-079

.5 Publishing

Including selection and editing of manuscripts, relations with authors, literary agents; kinds of publications, e.g., digital publications, newspapers, paperbacks, maps, music; kinds of publishers, e.g., commercial and governmental publishers, university presses

Class here book publishing; publishers regardless of their field of activity; book clubs, e.g., Book-of-the-Month Club[®]; comprehensive works on publishing and printing

Class specific publishers regardless of kind in 070.5093–070.5099; class works on desktop publishing that emphasize typography in 686.2; class editorial techniques in 808; class comprehensive works on journalism and publishing of serial publications in 070.1

For printing, see 686.2

.502 9 Commercial miscellany

Class publishers' catalogs in 015

.509 3-.509 9 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Class here specific publishers, using the area number of the publisher's main office, e.g., University of California Press 070.509794

.9 Historical and persons treatment of journalism and newspapers

Class historical treatment of specific topics of journalism in 070.4

[.91] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Do not use; class in 079

.92 Persons regardless of area, region, place

Class persons associated with specific aspects of journalism in 070.4

[.93-.99] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 071-079

> 071-079 Geographic treatment of journalism and newspapers

Class here specific general newspapers regardless of language, indexes to them, other works about them

Class geographic treatment of specific topics of journalism in 070.4; class persons treatment of journalism and newspapers regardless of area in 070.92; class comprehensive works in 070

(Option: Arrange newspapers alphabetically under 070)

071 Journalism and newspapers in North America

Standard subdivisions are added for journalism, newspapers, or both

For journalism and newspapers in Middle America, see 079

072 Journalism and newspapers in British Isles In England

Standard subdivisions are added for journalism, newspapers, or both

O73 Journalism and newspapers in central Europe In Germany

Standard subdivisions are added for journalism, newspapers, or both

Including journalism and newspapers in Austria, Czech Republic, Słovakia, Poland, Hungary

For journalism and newspapers in Switzerland, see 079

074 Journalism and newspapers in France and Monaco In France

Standard subdivisions are added for journalism, newspapers, or both

O75 Journalism and newspapers in Italy and adjacent islands In Italy

Standard subdivisions are added for journalism, newspapers, or both

076 Journalism and newspapers in Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands In Spain

Standard subdivisions are added for journalism, newspapers, or both

077 Journalism and newspapers in eastern Europe In Russia

Standard subdivisions are added for journalism, newspapers, or both

For journalism and newspapers in Balkan Peninsula, in Commonwealth of Independent States in Asia, see 079

078 Journalism and newspapers in Scandinavia

Standard subdivisions are added for journalism, newspapers, or both

079 Journalism and newspapers in other geographic areas

Standard subdivisions are added for journalism, newspapers, or both

080 General collections

Class here abstracts, addresses, lectures, essays, interviews, graffiti, quotations

Class collections of brief bibliographic abstracts in 011; class essays as literary form, collections gathered for their literary quality in 800

See Manual at 080 vs. 800

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class historical, geographic, persons treatment of collections in specific languages and language families in 081-089

> 081-089 General collections in specific languages and language families

Class comprehensive works in 080

See Manual at 081-089

(Option: Arrange collections alphabetically under 080)

081 General collections in American English

English-language collections of Western Hemisphere

082 General collections in English

For general collections in American English, see 081

083 General collections in other Germanic languages

Class here comprehensive works on Germanic-language collections

For English-language collections, see 082; for Scandinavian-language collections, see 088; for Old-English-language (Anglo-Saxon-language) collections, see 089

084	General collections in French, Occitan, Catalan
085	General collections in Italian, Sardinian, Dalmatian, Romanian, Rhaeto-Romanic
086	General collections in Spanish and Portuguese
087	General collections in Slavic languages
088	General collections in Scandinavian languages
089	General collections in Italic, Hellenic, other languages
	Including Old English (Anglo-Saxon)
090	Manuscripts, rare books, other rare printed materials
	Class interdisciplinary works on books in 002. Class a manuscript or rare book or a specific subject with the subject, e.g., a book of hours 242; class an artistic aspect of a manuscript or rare book with the aspect, e.g., illumination 745.6
	See also 011 for bibliographies of manuscripts, rare books, other rare printed materials
091	Manuscripts
092	Block books
093	Incunabula
	Books printed before 1501
094	Printed books
	Including early books to 1700; first editions, limited editions, typographic masterpieces
	For block books, see 092; for incunabula, see 093
095	Books notable for bindings
	See also 686.3 for bookbinding
096	Books notable for illustrations and materials
	Class illustrated manuscripts in 091
097	Books notable for ownership or origin
	Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading
098	Prohibited works, forgeries, hoaxes
099	Books notable for format
	Including miniature editions

100

100 Philosophy, parapsychology and occultism, psychology

Works that discuss the discipline of philosophy itself; works that discuss several of philosophy's major questions and branches; comprehensive works on philosophy broad enough to include nonwestern or medieval as well as modern western philosophy are classed in 100 itself or 101–109

Class comprehensive works on Christian philosophy, on modern philosophy, on western philosophy, on modern western philosophy, on European philosophy in 190. Class philosophy of a specific discipline or subject with the discipline or subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., philosophy of history 901

See Manual at 200 vs. 100

SUMMARY

101-109	Standard subdivisions of philosophy
110	Metaphysics
120	Epistemology, causation, humankind
130	Parapsychology and occultism
140	Specific philosophical schools and viewpoints
150	Psychology
160	Logic
170	Ethics (Moral philosophy)
180	Ancient, medieval, eastern philosophy
190	Modern western and other non-eastern philosophy

101 Theory of philosophy

Class here works on the concept of philosophy, on the nature of the philosophical task, on the method of philosophy

Class schools of philosophical thought in 140; class ancient, medieval, eastern schools in 180

102 Miscellany of philosophy

103 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances of philosophy

[104] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

105 Serial publications of philosophy

106 Organizations and management of philosophy

107

107 Education, research, related topics of philosophy

108 History and description of philosophy with respect to kinds of persons

109 Historical and collected persons treatment of philosophy

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 180-190

Not limited by period or place

.2 Collected treatment of persons

Do not use for individual persons; class in 180-190

110 Metaphysics

For epistemology, causation, humankind, see 120

111 Ontology

107

Including being, essence, existence, goodness and evil, substance, nonbeing and nothingness, interdisciplinary works on aesthetics

For ethics, see 170. For aesthetics of a specific subject, see the subject, e.g., aesthetics of fine arts 701

[112] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

113 Cosmology (Philosophy of nature)

Including origin of universe (cosmogony), origin and nature of life

Class origin and nature of human life in 128; class cosmology as a topic in astronomy in 523.1

For specific topics of cosmology not provided for here, see 114-119

114 Space

Class here relation of space and matter

Class matter in 117

115 Time

Including eternity, space and time, relation of time and motion

For space, see 114

116 Change

Including becoming, cycles, evolution, motion, process

Class relation of time and motion in 115

117 Structure

Including matter, form, order, chaos

Class relation of space and matter in 114

118 Force and energy

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

119 Number and quantity

120 Epistemology, causation, humankind

121 Epistemology (Theory of knowledge)

Including belief faith; doubt, denial, certainty, probability; evidence; hermeneutics, interpretation, meaning, semantics, semiotics; philosophy of language; perception, sensation; worth and theory of values (axiology)

Class here comprehensive works on truth, e.g., coherence, correspondence theories

Class knowledge and its extension in 001; class reason as a human attribute in 128; class ethical values in 170; class religious faith in 200; class interdisciplinary works on semiotics in 302.2

For truth as a classical property of bring, see 111; for truth in logic, see 160

See also 149 for general semantics as a school of philosophy; also 401 for semantics and semiotics in linguistics

122 Causation

Class here chance versus cause

For determinism and indeterminism, see 123; for teleology, see 124

123 Determinism and indeterminism

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including chance, freedom, freedom of will, necessity

Class chance versus cause in 122

124 Teleology

Design, purpose, final cause

[125] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

126 The self

Class here consciousness, personality

Class the unconscious and the subconscious in 127

127 The unconscious and the subconscious

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

128 Humankind

Including emotion, imagination, intellect, memory, rationality, reason, will; human action and experience, e.g., love; human body and death; mind, mind-body relationship; soul

Class here philosophical anthropology; comprehensive works on philosophy of human life, on philosophy and psychology of human life

Class reason as an instrument of knowledge in 121; class interdisciplinary works on death in 306.9

For perception and sensation, see 121; for freedom of will, see 123; for the self, see 126; for origin and destiny of individual souls, see 129; for psychology, see 150; for science of reasoning (logic), see 160

See also 149 for rationalism; also 599.9 for physical anthropology

129 Origin and destiny of individual souls

Including immortality, incarnation, reincarnation

Class personal accounts of previous incarnations in 133.9

130 Parapsychology and occultism

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here paranormal phenomena, frauds of occultism

Class phenomena of religious experience in 200; class interdisciplinary works on controversial knowledge and paranormal phenomena in 001.9

See Manual at 001.9 and 130; also at 130 vs. 200

SUMMARY

130.1	Philosophy and theory
131	Parapsychological and occult techniques for achieving well-being,
	happiness, success
133	Specific topics in parapsychology and occultism
135	Dreams and mysteries
137	Divinatory graphology
138	Physiognomy
139	Phrenology

.1 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for comprehensive works on parapsychological and occult forecasting and forecasts; class in 133.3

Class a specific type of forecasting or forecast with the type, without adding notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., astrological methods of forecasting 133.5

Parapsychological and occult techniques for achieving well-being, happiness, success

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Class interdisciplinary works limited to psychological and parapsychological or occult techniques for achieving personal well-being, happiness, success in 158; class interdisciplinary works on successful living, on management of personal and family life in 646.7. Class a specific method of parapsychology and occultism for achieving well-being with the method in 133–139, e.g., spells and charms 133.4

[132] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

133 Specific topics in parapsychology and occultism

Use of this number for comprehensive works on parapsychology and occultism discontinued; class in 130

Including specific things used for more than one purpose, in more than one branch of parapsychology and occultism, e.g., occult use of crystals for healing, personality analysis, fortune-telling

For parapsychological and occult methods of achieving well-being, happiness, success, see 131; for cabalistic, hermetic, Rosicrucian traditions, see 135. For a specific parapsychological or occult use of a specific thing, see the use in 131–139, e.g., fortune-telling by crystals 133.3; for use of a specific thing in a specific branch of parapsychology and occultism, see the branch in 131–139, e.g., astrological aspects of planets 133.5

SUMMARY

133.1	Apparitions
.3	Divinatory arts
.4	Demonology and witcheraft
.5	Astrology
.6	Palmistry
.8	Psychic phenomena
.9	Spiritualism

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 130.1–130.9

.1 Apparitions

Including works that treat one specific haunted place, e.g., old Monterey's Hotel del Monte

Class here ghosts

Class ghosts as subjects of folklore in 398; class folkloristic ghost stories in 398.25; class literary accounts of ghosts in 808.8; class interdisciplinary works on spirits (discarnate beings) in 133.9

.109 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here works that treat two or more haunted places during a specific historical period or in a specific geographic area, e.g., haunted places in Wales 133.109429

Class single haunted places in 133.1

.3 Divinatory arts

Including fortune telling by bones, crystals, dice, pendulum, tarot and other cards; dowsing, numerology, oracles

Class here works on the symbolism of divinatory arts and objects, comprehensive works on divination as an aspect of parapsychology and religion, comprehensive works on occult methods of foretelling the future

Class use of extrasensory perception for divination in 133.8; class interdisciplinary works on forecasting in 003

For astrology, see 133.5; for palmistry, see 133.6; for dream books, see 135; for divinatory graphology, see 137; for physiognomy, see 138; for divination as a religious practice, see 203

See also 303.49 for social forecasting

.4 Demonology and witchcraft

Including demoniac possession, evil spirits, exorcism, magic, satanism (devil worship), spells and charms

Class here black arts

For divinatory arts, see 133.3; for witchcraft as a religious practice, see 203; for religions based on modern revivals of witchcraft, see 299

See also 202 for religious beliefs about demons; also 299 for Satanism regarded as a religions; also 299.6 for voodoo as a religion

.5 Astrology

Including horoscopes

Class here works on the symbolism of astrology

.501 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for forecasting and forecasts; class in 133.5

.508 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

.508 8 Occupational and religious groups

Do not use for types or schools of astrology originating in or associated with a specific religious group; class in 133.5

Class here astrology in general with respect to specific religious groups

.508 9 Ethnic and national groups

Do not use for types or schools of astrology originating in or associated with a specific ethnic or national group; class in 133.5

Class here astrology in general with respect to specific ethnic and national groups

.509 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.509 3-.509 9 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use for types or schools of astrology originating in or associated with a specific area; class in 133.5

Class here astrology in general in a specific area

.6 Palmistry

.601 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for forecasting and forecasts; class in 133.6

.8 Psychic phenomena

Including animal magnetism, aura, clairvoyance, hypnotism, precognition, psychokinesis, telepathy

Class here psi phenomena, psychic communication, psychic talents and gifts; comprehensive works treating extrasensory perception (ESP), spiritualism, and ghosts together

Class comprehensive works on divination in 133.3; class interdisciplinary works on animal magnetism, hypnotism in 154.7

For ghosts, see 133.1; for spiritualism, use of hypnotism for past-life recall, see 133.9

.801 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for forecasting and forecasts; class in 133.8

.9 Spiritualism

The phenomena and systems of ideas connected with belief in communication with spirits (discarnate beings)

Including astral projection, mediumship; personal survival, nature of spiritual world and life after death; reincarnation, personal recollections of previous incarnations; psychic messages (method and content of communications purporting to come from discarnate entities)

Class here communication with extraterrestrial spirits, necromancy, interdisciplinary works on spirits (discarnate beings)

Class philosophical discussions of personal survival and life after death in 129

For ghosts, see 133.1; for psychic messages on religious subjects, see 200. For messages on a specific subject in paranormal phenomena, see the subject, e.g., messages concerning witchcraft 133.4

See also 202 for spiritualism as a religious doctrine; also 289.9 for spiritualist Christian sects; also 292–299 for other spiritualist sects and religions

See Manual at 130 vs. 200

[134] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

135 Dreams and mysteries

Including cabala, Hermetism, Rosicrucianism; dream books

Class mysteries of magic and witchcraft in 133.4; class interdisciplinary works on mysteries in the sense of reported phenomena not explained, not fully verified in 001.9; class interdisciplinary works on psychological and parapsychological aspects of dreams in 154.6

See also 133.3 for tarot; also 296.1 for cabala in Judaism

[136] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

137 Divinatory graphology

Class interdisciplinary works on graphology and use of graphology in analyzing character in 155.2

138 Physiognomy

Class here comprehensive works on determination of character or divination from analysis of physical features

For palmistry, see 133.6; for phrenology, see 139

139 Phrenology

Determination of mental capacities from skull structure

140 Specific philosophical schools and viewpoints

Including the concept of ideology, of a world view, of a system of beliefs

Class development, description, critical appraisal, collected writings, biographical treatment of individual philosophers regardless of viewpoint in 180–190; class comprehensive works on modern western and ancient, medieval, eastern viewpoints in 100; class comprehensive works on modern western viewpoints in 190. Class a specific topic or branch of philosophy treated from a specific philosophical viewpoint with the topic or branch, e.g., existentialist ontology 111, realist epistemology 121; class ideologies concerning a specific discipline with the discipline, e.g., political ideologies 320.5

For ancient, medieval, eastern schools, see 180

See also 171 for systems and schools of ethics

141 Idealism and related systems and doctrines

Standard subdivisions are added for idealism and related systems and doctrines together, for idealism alone

Including individualism, modern Platonism and Neoplatonism, panpsychism, personalism, romanticism, spiritualism, subjectivism, transcendentalism, voluntarism

Class comprehensive works on Platonism in 184; class comprehensive works on Neoplatonism in 186

142 Critical philosophy

Including existentialism, Kantianism, phenomenology

Class critical realism in 149

143 Bergsonism and intuitionism

144 Humanism and related systems and doctrines

Standard subdivisions are added for humanism and related systems and doctrines together, for humanism alone

Including pragmatism, utilitarianism, instrumentalism

145 Sensationalism

Class here ideology as the system based on analysis of ideas into their sensory elements

Class works that discuss ideology, not as a specific philosophical school, but as systems of beliefs in general in 140

146 Naturalism and related systems and doctrines

Standard subdivisions are added for naturalism and related systems and doctrines together, for naturalism alone

Including atomism, empiricism, evolutionism, materialism, dialectical materialism, mechanism, positivism, process philosophy, comprehensive works on the analytical movement

For linguistic analysis, see 149; for dialectical materialism as a philosophic foundation of Marxism, see 335.4

147 Pantheism and related systems and doctrines

Standard subdivisions are added for pantheism and related systems and doctrines together, for pantheism alone

Including animism, dualism, monism, occasionalism, panentheism, parallelism, pluralism, vitalism

148 Dogmatism, eclecticism, liberalism, syncretism, traditionalism

149 Other philosophical systems and doctrines

Including agnosticism, conceptualism, constructivism, deconstruction, fatalism, linguistic philosophies, mysticism, neo-Aristotelianism, neo-scholasticism, neo-Thomism, nihilism, nominalism, objectivism, optimism, pessimism, postmodernism, rationalism, realism, relativism, skepticism, structuralism

Class semantics, semiotics as philosophical topics in 121; class ancient Aristotelianism in 185; class medieval scholasticism, medieval Thomism in 189; class comprehensive works on the analytical movement in 146. Class postmodernism in relation to a specific discipline with the discipline, e.g., in relation to literary criticism 801

See also 302.2 for interdisciplinary works on semiotics; also 401 for philosophy of language

150 Psychology

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., emotions of children 155.4 (not 152.4):

[Aptitude and vocational interest tests]	153.9
Comparative psychology	156
Subconscious and altered states and processes	154
Differential and developmental psychology	155
Sensory perception, movement, emotions,	
physiological drives	152
Conscious mental processes and intelligence	153
(except aptitude and vocational interest tests 153.9)	
Applied psychology	158

Class testing for aptitude and vocational interests in a specific discipline or subject in 153.9; class social psychology in 302

For psychological principles (other than principles of aptitude and vocational interest testing) of a specific discipline or subject, see the discipline or subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., psychological principles of advertising 659.101

See Manual at 302-307 vs. 150, T1 01

SUMMARY

150.19	Standard subdivisions and systems, schools, viewpoints
152	Sensory perception, movement, emotions, physiological drives
153	Conscious mental processes and intelligence
154	Subconscious and altered states and processes
155	Differential and developmental psychology
156	Comparative psychology
158	Applied psychology

.1 Philosophy and theory

.19 Systems, schools, viewpoints

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Including existential psychology; functionalism; Gestalt psychology; psychoanalytic systems, e.g., Freudian, Jungian systems; reductionism, e.g., behaviorism

.2 Miscellany

.28 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Class comprehensive works on intelligence testing and personality testing in 153.9

.8 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for psychology of specific kinds of persons; class in 155

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class national psychology of specific countries in 155.8

[151] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

152 Sensory perception, movement, emotions, physiological drives

Class here comprehensive works on psychology and neurophysiology of sensory perception, movement, emotions, physiological drives

For neurophysiology of sensory perception, movement, emotions, physiological drives, see 612.8

See Manual at 612.8 vs. 152

.1 Sensory perception

Including senses of hearing, smell, taste, touch; pain; biofeedback

Class here receptive processes and functions, discrimination, thresholds

For threshold and discrimination studies, see 152.8

See Manual at 153.7 vs. 152.1

.14 Visual perception

Including color perception; spatial perception, e.g., movement, pattern perception; interdisciplinary works on optical illusions

Class comprehensive works on movement and special perception in 153.7

For a specific aspect or use of optical illusions, see the aspect or use, e.g., physiological aspects 612.8, use of optical illusions in art 701

.3 Movements and motor functions

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including coordination, handedness, laterality, locomotion, motor learning, reflexes, vocal and graphic expressions, comprehensive works on habits

Class meaning of movements (as in body language) in 153.6

For reaction-time studies, see 152.8; for conscious mental habits, see 153
See also 362.29 for substance abuse

.4 Emotions

Including aggressive moods and feelings, anger, embarrassment, envy, fear, grief, guilt, happiness, humor, love and affection

Class here affects, attitudes, feelings, moods, sentiments; emotional intelligence

Class character traits such as bashfulness, comprehensive works on psychology of aggression in 155.2; class loneliness, grief associated with bereavement by death in 155.9; class depression in 616.85; class comprehensive works on emotions and cognition in 153

.5 Physiological drives

Class motivation, comprehensive works on drives in 153.8

.8 Threshold, discrimination, reaction-time studies

153 Conscious mental processes and intelligence

Standard subdivisions are added for conscious mental processes and intelligence together, for conscious mental processes alone

Class here cognition, cognitive science, intellectual processes, comprehensive works on emotions and cognition

Comprehensive works on artificial intelligence and cognitive science relocated to 006.3

For emotions, emotional intelligence, see 152.4

See also 121 for epistemology; also 128 for mind-body problem in philosophy

See Manual at 006.3 vs. 153; also at 153 vs. 153.4

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 153.9

.1 Memory and learning

Including Pavlovian conditioning (classical conditioning), operant conditioning

Class memory with respect to a specific topic with the topic, e.g., memory and dreams 154.6

.2 Formation and association of ideas

Including abstraction, concepts and concept formation

.3 Imagination, imagery, creativity

Standard subdivisions are added for imagination, imagery, creativity together; for imagination alone

Including interdisciplinary works on creativity

Class here daydreams, fantasies, reveries considered as aspects of the imagination

Class comprehensive works on daydreams, fantasies, reveries in 154.3

For creativity in a specific field, see the field, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., creativity in the arts 700.1

.4 Thought, thinking, reasoning, intuition, value, judgment

Including problem solving

For formation and association of ideas, see 153.2; for moral judgment, see 155.2

See Manual at 153 vs. 153.4

.402 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 153.9

.6 Communication

Including listening; nonverbal communication, e.g., body language

Class here individual aspects of interpersonal communication

Class sociolinguistics in 306.44; class psychology of language and language processing (psycholinguistics), speech perception in 401; class psychology of reading in 418; class social psychology of, interdisciplinary works on communication in 302.2

.7 Perceptual processes

Perceptual apprehension and understanding

Including attention, errors, subliminal perception; spatial, time, rhythm, movement perception

For extrasensory perception, see 133.8; for sensory perception, see 152.1 See Manual at 153.7 vs. 152.1

.8 Will (Volition)

Including choice, decision; modification of will, e.g., brainwashing, persuasion; self-control

Class here intentionality, motivation, comprehensive works on drives

For physiological drives, see 152.5

See also 155.2 for modification of character and personality

.9 Intelligence and aptitudes

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including aptitude and vocational interest tests and testing; intelligence tests and testing; comprehensive works on testing and measurement of cognition, of conscious mental processes, of intelligence and personality

Class here intellect, intelligence levels, multiple intelligences

Class emotional intelligence in 152.4; class factors in differential and developmental psychology that affect intelligence and aptitudes in 155; class comprehensive works on vocational interests in 158.6

For personality tests, see 155.2; for educational tests and measurement, see 371.26; for neuropsychiatric tests, see 616.8

.902.8

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 153.9

154 Subconscious and altered states and processes

.2 The subconscious

Including works that emphasize the subconscious in treating relations among the id, ego, superego

Class works that emphasize the ego in 155.2

.3 Daydreams, fantasies, reveries

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Class here secondary consciousness

For daydreams, fantasies, reveries considered as aspects of imagination, see 153.3

.4 Altered states of consciousness

Including altered states due to use of drugs; hallucinations

.6 Sleep phenomena

Including sleepwalking, interdisciplinary works on dreams

For parapsychological aspects of dreams, see 135; for physiological aspects of dreams, see 612.8

.7 Hypnotism

Including animal magnetism

Class here interdisciplinary works on hypnotism

For psychic aspects of hypnotism, see 133.8; for medical applications of hypnotism, see 615.8

155 Differential and developmental psychology

Including role of play in development

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., influence of social environment on children 155.4 (not 155.9):

[Influence of specific situations] Psychology of specific ages Ethnopsychology and national psychology Evolutional psychology Environmental psychology (except influence of specific situations 155.9) Sex psychology and psychology of the sexes	155.9 155.4–155.6 155.8 155.7 155.9
Individual psychology	155.2

Class role of play in relation to a specific topic with the topic, e.g., role of play in child development 155.4

SUMMARY

Individual psychology
Sex psychology and psychology of the sexes
Child psychology
Psychology of young people twelve to twenty
Psychology of adults
Evolutional psychology
Ethnopsychology and national psychology
Environmental psychology

.2 Individual psychology

Including defense mechanisms; development and modification of personality; personality appraisals and tests, e.g., handwriting analysis, Rorschach tests; personality traits, e.g., altruism, bashfulness, extroversion, introversion, moral judgment; personality determinants, e.g., environment versus heredity; typology, e.g., classification scheme of Jung; comprehensive works on the psychology of aggression; interdisciplinary works on graphology

Class here the self; character, identity, individuality, personality

Class general application of topics of individual psychology in 158; class use of personality tests to diagnose psychiatric disorders in 616.89; class use of personality tests to determine vocational interests and comprehensive works on appraisals and tests for intelligence and personality in 153.9; class comprehensive works on environment versus heredity in psychology in 155.7; class interdisciplinary works on aggression, aggressive social interactions in 302.5. Class defense mechanisms in relation to a specific topic with the topic, e.g., defense mechanisms and reactions to death 155.9

For divinatory graphology, see 137; for aggressive emotions, see 152.4; for aggressive drives, see 153.8; for environmental determinants, see 155.9; for handwriting analysis for the examination of evidence, see 363.25; for handwriting analysis for screening of prospective employees, see 658.3

See also 153.8 for behavior modification and attitude change when reference is to bending the will or changing conscious intent

reference is to bending the will or changing conscious intent

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 155.2

.3 Sex psychology and psychology of the sexes

Including erogeneity and libido; sex and personality; sex differences, e.g., masculinity, femininity, bisexuality; sexual relations

Class interdisciplinary works on and social psychology of sexual relations in 306.7

155.4-155.6 Psychology of specific ages

Class here developmental psychology

Class comprehensive works in 155

.4 Child psychology

.202.8

Through age eleven

Class socialization in 303.3; class interdisciplinary works on child development in 305.231

See also 649 for child rearing

155.42-155.45 Specific groupings

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., boys aged three to five 155.42 (not 155.43):

Exceptional children; children distinguished by social and economic levels, by level of cultural development, by ethnic and national origin

development, by ethnic and national origin
Children by status, type, relationships
Children in specific age groups
Children by sex
155.42
Children by sex

Class comprehensive works in 155.4

.42 Children in specific age groups

Including infants, preschool children, school children

.43 Children by sex

Class here sex psychology of children

.44 Children by status, type, relationships

Including adopted, institutionalized children; siblings, twins

Class here psychology of temporary or permanent separation from parents

.45 Exceptional children; children distinguished by social and economic levels, by level of cultural development, by ethnic and national origin

Standard subdivisions are added for all topics in heading together, for exceptional children alone

Including children with disabilities, gifted children

.5 Psychology of young people twelve to twenty

Class vocational tests for young people twelve to twenty in 153.9; class comprehensive works on psychology of young adults in 155.6; class interdisciplinary works on the development of people twelve to twenty in 305.235

.6 Psychology of adults

Including comprehensive works on psychology of young adults

For young people twelve to twenty, see 155.5

.67 Persons in late adulthood

.7 Evolutional psychology

Evolution of basic human mental and psychological characteristics

Including behavior genetics

Class here comprehensive works on environment versus heredity in psychology

For environment versus heredity in determining traits of character and personality, see 155.2; for environmental psychology, see 155.9

.8 Ethnopsychology and national psychology

Class here cross-cultural psychology

Class studies of cultural influence in 155.9

.9 Environmental psychology

Including influence of specific situations, e.g., accidents, disasters, death and dying, reaction to death of others; of diseases, physical disabilities; of physical environments, e.g., climate, noise; of social environments, e.g., community and housing, family; comprehensive works on loneliness, on stress

Class interdisciplinary works on death in 306.9

For overcoming loneliness, see 158.2; for job stress, see 158.7

156 Comparative psychology

Comparison of human psychology and the psychology of other organisms; study of other organisms to elucidate human behavior

Class behavior of nonhuman organisms in 591.5

[157] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 11

158 Applied psychology

Including counseling and interviewing, helping behavior, leadership, negotiation; systems and schools of applied psychology

Class here application of individual psychology in general; comprehensive works on how to better oneself and how to get along with other people; comprehensive works on psychological and parapsychological or occult techniques for achieving personal well-being, happiness, success

Class aptitude and vocational interest tests (both general and applied to specific subjects) in 153.9; class helpfulness as a personality trait in 155.2; class interdisciplinary works on counseling in 361; class interdisciplinary works on success in 650.1. Class a specific application of psychology with the application, e.g., Christian pastoral psychology 253.5; class counseling in a specific discipline with the discipline, e.g., counseling in personnel management 658.3; class application of a specific branch of psychology (other than individual psychology in general 155.2) with the branch, e.g., how to be creative 153.3; class application of systems and schools of applied psychology with the application, e.g., application of transactional analysis to industrial psychology 158.7

For parapsychological and occult techniques for achieving personal well-being, happiness, success, see 131

.1 Personal improvement and analysis

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including meditation, collections of thoughts for use in meditation; personality analysis and improvement

Class here works intended to make one a better person or to stave off failure, to solve problems or to adjust to a life that does not meet one's expectations; works on specific systems and schools of applied psychology written for persons who wish to be improved or analyzed

Class works on how to get along with other people in 158.2; class works on specific systems and schools of applied psychology written for advisors and counselors to help them assist others, comprehensive works on how to better oneself and how to get along with other people in 158

See Manual at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292-299, 362.29

.2 Interpersonal relations

Relations between an individual and other people

Class here dominance, intimacy, overcoming loneliness; applications of assertiveness training, sensitivity training, transactional analysis

Class individual aspects of interpersonal communication in 153.6; class interpersonal relations in counseling, interviewing, leadership, negotiation in 158; class social psychology of communication in 302.2; class interactions within groups in 302.3; class comprehensive works on loneliness in 155.9

.6 Vocational interests

Class aptitudes in 153.9; class interdisciplinary works on choice of vocation in 331.702

.602.8

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 153.9

.7 Industrial psychology

Works focusing on the psychology of the individual employee in relation to work or taking a broad view that encompasses the concerns of individual employees, union leaders, management

Including job stress

Class here psychology of work

Class workaholism as a personality trait in 155.2; class comprehensive works on stress in 155.9. Class industrial psychology applied to a specific subject outside psychology with the subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., psychological principles of personnel management 658.3001

See also 158.2 for psychology of interpersonal relations with work associates

[159] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 11

160 Logic

Science of reasoning

Class here modality, propositions

Class psychology of reasoning and problem solving in 153.4; class symbolic (mathematical) logic in 511.3

161 Induction

For hypotheses, see 167; for analogy, see 169

162 Deduction

For syllogisms, see 166

[163] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[164] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 9

165 Fallacies and sources of error

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading Including contradictions, fictions, paradoxes

166 Syllogisms

167 Hypotheses

168 Argument and persuasion

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

169 Analogy

170 Ethics (Moral philosophy)

Class here ethics of specific subjects and disciplines, interdisciplinary works on social systems

For religious ethics, see 205; for social ethics as a method of social control, see 303.3. For ethics of a specific religion, see the religion, e.g., Christian ethics 241

SUMMARY

170,92	Persons
171	Ethical systems
172	Political ethics
173	Ethics of family relationships
174	Occupational ethics
175	Ethics of recreation, leisure, public performances, communication
176	Ethics of sex and reproduction
177	Ethics of social relations
178	Ethics of consumption
179	Other ethical norms

[.88] Occupational and religious groups

Do not use for ethics of occupational groups; class in 174. Do not use for ethics of religious groups; class in 205

.92 Persons

See Manual at 170,92 vs. 171

171 Ethical systems

Regardless of time or place

Including hedonism, perfectionism, relativism, utilitarianism, situation ethics; systems based on altruism, on authority, on biology, on evolution, on moral sense, on natural law, on reason, on self-realization, on social factors

Class a specific topic in ethics, regardless of the system within which it is treated, with the topic in 172–179, e.g., professional ethics 174

See Manual at 170.92 vs. 171

> 172-179 Applied ethics (Social ethics)

Ethics of specific human qualities, relationships, activities

Class comprehensive works in 170

172 Political ethics

Including duties of citizens, of states and governments, of officeholders and officials; ethics of espionage, international relations, nuclear weapons, revolution, war and peace

173 Ethics of family relationships

Including ethics of marriage, divorce, separation, parent-child relationships, sibling relationships

Class ethics of sex and reproduction in 176

174 Occupational ethics

Including business ethics, legal ethics, occupational ethics of clergy; ethics of gambling business; bioethics

Class here economic, professional ethics; ethics of work

For ethics of public administration and public office, see 172

See also 175 for gambling

.2 Medical professions

Including ethics of experimentation

Class medical ethics related to human reproduction in 176; class comprehensive works on bioethics in 174

For experimentation on animals, see 179; for questions of life and death, see 179.7

175 Ethics of recreation, leisure, public performances, communication

Including ethics of dancing, gambling, music, television; sportsmanship

Class occupational ethics for those involved in the recreation industry in 174

For ethics of hunting, see 179

176 Ethics of sex and reproduction

Including artificial insemination, celibacy, chastity, cloning used for human reproduction, contraception, embryo transfer, homosexuality, obscenity, pornography, premarital and extramarital relations, promiscuity, prostitution, surrogate motherhood

For obscenity in speech, see 179; for abortion, see 179.7

See also 174.2 for embryo research not for purpose of human reproduction; also 177 for ethics of courtship and love

177 Ethics of social relations

Limited to benevolence, caring, charity, conversation, courtesy, courtship, discriminatory practices, flattery, friendship, gossip, hospitality, kindness, liberality, love, lying, personal appearance, philanthropy, politeness, slander, slavery, truthfulness

Class sexual ethics in courtship in 176; class etiquette in 395

See also 128 for for love as human experience

178 Ethics of consumption

Including abstinence, gluttony, greed, overindulgence; consumption of alcohol, narcotics, tobacco

Class here use of natural resources, of wealth

Class environmental and ecological ethics, respect for nature, consumption of meat in 179

179 Other ethical norms

Including blaspherny; environmental and ecological ethics; courage, cowardice; profanity, obscenity in speech; respect for life and nature, ethics of hunting; treatment of children, of animals; vegetarianism; vices and virtues not otherwise provided for

Class here cruelty

For parent-child relationships, see 173; for ethics of consumption, see 178

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 170

.7 Respect and disrespect for human life

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including abortion, capital punishment, dueling, euthanasia, genocide, homicide, questions of life and death in medical ethics, suicide

Class here comprehensive works on ethics of violence, of nonviolence

Class ethics of contraception in 176; class treatment of children in 179; class comprehensive works on medical ethics in 174.2

For ethics of violence, of nonviolence in political activity, ethics of war, see 172

> 180–190 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of philosophy

Class here development, description, critical appraisal, collected writings, biographical treatment of individual philosophers regardless of viewpoint

Class comprehensive works on geographic treatment in 100; class comprehensive works on historical treatment in 109; class comprehensive works on collected persons treatment in 109.2. Class critical appraisal of an individual philosopher's thought on a specific topic with the topic, plus notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., critical appraisal of Kant's theory of knowledge 121.092

See Manual at 180-190

180 Ancient, medieval, eastern philosophy

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions of ancient, medieval, eastern philosophy

Do not use; class in 180

.1-.8 Standard subdivisions of ancient philosophy

.9 Historical and geographic treatment of ancient philosophy

Do not use for ancient eastern philosophy; class in 181

Class treatment of specific schools of ancient western philosophy in 182-188

181 Eastern philosophy

Ancient, medieval, modern

Including philosophy of Arabia, Arabic North Africa, China, Egypt, India, Palestine; philosophies based on specific religions of eastern origin, e.g., on Judaism, on Islam; interdisciplinary works on the practice of yoga and yoga as a philosophical school

For Christian philosophy, see 190; for yoga as a religious and spiritual discipline, see 204; for Hindu yoga as a religious and spiritual discipline, see 294.5; for hatha yoga, physical yoga, see 613.7

.001 - .008

Standard subdivisions

.009

Historical treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 181

> 182-188 Ancient western philosophy

Class comprehensive works in 180

182 *Pre-Socratic Greek philosophies

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table !

183 *Sophistic, Socratic, related Greek philosophies

Including cynic, Cyrenaic, Elian, Eretrian, Megaric philosophies

184 *Platonic philosophy

Class here comprehensive works on ancient and modern Platonism

For modern Platonism, see 141

185 *Aristotelian philosophy

Class here comprehensive works on Aristotelian and Neo-Aristotelian philosophy

For neo-Aristotelianism, see 149

186 *Skeptic and Neoplatonic philosophies

Including Alexandrian, eclectic, New Academy, Pyrrhonic philosophies; comprehensive works on ancient and modern Neoplatonism

For modern Neoplatonism, see 141

187 *Epicurean philosophy

188 *Stoic philosophy

189 †Medieval western philosophy

Including mystic, patristic, scholastic philosophy

Class here early Christian philosophy

For neo-scholasticism, neo-Thomism, see 149

190 Modern western and other non-eastern philosophy

Class here comprehensive works on Christian philosophy, on modern philosophy, on modern western philosophy, on western philosophy, on European philosophy

Modern philosophy of areas not provided for in 180 is classed here, even if not in the western tradition, e.g., North American native philosophy 191.089, traditional African philosophy 199

Class eastern philosophy in 181

For ancient western and European philosophy, see 180; for early and medieval Christian philosophy, medieval western and European philosophy, see 189

[.94-.99] Treatment by continent, country, locality

Do not use; class in 191-199

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1

[†]Do not use notation 09 from Table 1

191 †United	States and	Canada
-------------	------------	--------

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here North American philosophy

For Middle American and Mexican philosophy, see 199

192 †British Isles

193 †Germany and Austria

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

194 †France

195 †Italy

196 †Spain and Portugal

197 †Former Soviet Union

Class philosophy of former Soviet Asia in 181

198 †Scandinavia and Finland

Standard subdivisions are added for Scandinavia and Finland together, for Scandinavia alone

199 †Other geographic areas

For Asian philosophy, philosophy of Arabic North Africa, see 181

[†]Do not use notation 09 from Table 1

200

200 Religion

Beliefs, attitudes, practices of individuals and groups with respect to the ultimate nature of existences and relationships within the context of revelation, deity, worship

Including public relations for religion

Class here comparative religion [formerly 291]; religions other than Christianity; works dealing with various religions, with religious topics not applied to specific religions; syncretistic religious writings of individuals expressing personal views and not claiming to establish a new religion or to represent an old one

Class a specific topic in comparative religion, religions other than Christianity in 201–209. Class public relations for a specific religion or aspect of a religion with the religion or aspect, e.g., public relations for a local Christian church 254

See also 306.6 for sociology of religion

See Manual at 130 vs. 200; also at 200 vs. 100; also at 201-209 and 292-299

SUMMARY

200.19	Standard subdivisions of religion	
201-209	Specific aspects of religion	
210	Philosophy and theory of religion	
220	Bible	
230	Christianity Christian theology	
240	Christian moral and devotional theology	
250	Local Christian church and Christian religious orders	
260	Christian social and ecclesiastical theology	
270	Historical, geographic, persons treatment of Christianity	Church history
280	Denominations and sects of Christian church	
290	Other religions	
	**	

SUMMARY

200.19	Standard subdivisions
201	Religious mythology, general classes of religion, interreligious relations and attitudes, social theology
202	Doctrines
203	Public worship and other practices
204	Religious experience, life, practice
205	Religious ethics
206	Leaders and organization
207	Missions and religious education
208	Sources
209	Sects and reform movements

.1 Systems, value, scientific principles, psychology of religion

Do not use for philosophy and theory; class in 210

.2-.5 Standard subdivisions

[.6] Organizations and management

Do not use; class in 206

.7 Education, research, related topics

.71 Education

Class here religion as an academic subject

Class religious education to inculcate religious life and practice, comprehensive works on religious education in 207

See also 379.2 for place of religion in public schools

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

.8 History and description with respect to kinds of persons [formerly also 306.608]

Class here attitudes of religions toward social groups [formerly 291.1]; discrimination, equality, inequality, prejudice

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

See Manual at 200.9 vs. 294, 299

.92 Persons

Class here persons not associated with one specific religious activity or religion

Class a person associated with one religious activity with the activity in 201–209, e.g., a theologian 202.092; class a person associated with a specific religion with the religion, e.g., an Islamic religious leader 297.092

> 201-209 Specific aspects of religion

Class treatment of religious topics with respect to philosophy of religion, natural theology in 210; class treatment with respect to Christianity in 230–280; class treatment with respect to a specific religion other than Christianity in 292–299; class comprehensive works on comparative religion in 200

See Manual at 201-209 and 292-299

201 Religious mythology, general classes of religion, interreligious relations and attitudes, social theology [all formerly 291.1]

Including attitudes of religions toward secular disciplines, e.g., science; religions and political affairs, e.g., war and peace; religions and socioeconomic problems, e.g., ecology, treatment of children; shamanism

Class myths on a specific subject with the subject, e.g., creation myths 202

For attitudes toward social groups, see 200.8

See also 361.7 for welfare work of religious organizations

See Manual at 322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292-299; also at 398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292-299

.01 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for classification; class in 201

202 Doctrines [formerly 291.2]

Including gods and goddesses, angels, devils, nature, persons, images as objects of worship and veneration; relation of deity to the world, e.g., miracles, prophecy, revelation; humankind, e.g., karma, repentance, salvation, soul; cosmology, creation; eschatology, e.g., death, end of the world, immortality, reincarnation

Class here beliefs, apologetics, polemics; comprehensive works on theology

For social theologies, see 201; for religious ethics, see 205. For a specific aspect of karma, see the aspect, e.g., karma as a concept in Buddhism 294.3

Public worship and other practices [formerly 291.3]

Practices predominantly public or collective in character

Including ceremonies, rites; pilgrimages; religious use, significance of the arts; religious healing; sacred places and times; sacrifices, penances; symbolism, symbolic objects; divination, witchcraft

Class leaders and organization, monasteries in 206; class missions and religious education in 207; class religions based on modern revivals of witchcraft in 299; class comprehensive works on worship in 204; class interdisciplinary works on sacred music in 781.7; class interdisciplinary works on sacred vocal music in 782.2

See Manual at 203, 263, 292–299 vs. 394.265 -394.267; also at 615.8 vs. 203, 234, 292–299

204 Religious experience, life, practice [formerly 291.4]

Practices predominantly private or individual in character

Including asceticism, celibacy, contemplation, conversion, devotional literature; guides to religious life, e.g., marriage and family life; religious training of children in the home; meditation, mysticism, observances of restrictions and limitations, prayer, worship, yoga

Class here spirituality

Class religious ethics in 205; class interdisciplinary works on yoga in 181

For public worship, see 203

See Manual at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292-299, 362.29

205 Religious ethics [formerly 291.5]

Including conscience, sin, vices, virtues; specific moral issues, e.g., abortion, sexual ethics, morality of war

206 Leaders and organization [formerly 291.6]

Including role, function, duties of leaders, e.g., clergy, gurus; ordination of clergy; organizations, e.g., congregations, monasteries

Class here management

Class persons treatment of religious leaders in 200.92; class theologians in 202.092. Class a specific activity of a leader with the activity, e.g., religious healings by priests 203

207 Missions and religious education [formerly 291.7]

Including comprehensive works on religious education and religion as an academic subject

For education in and teaching of comparative religion, religion as an academic subject, see 200.71; for religious training of children in the home, see 204

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

208 Sources [*formerly* 291.8]

Including sacred books and scriptures, oral traditions, laws and decisions

Class theology based on sacred sources in 202; class civil law relating to religious matters in 340

See also 364.1 for offenses against religion as defined and penalized by the state

209 Sects and reform movements [formerly 291.9]

Class specific aspects of sects and reform movements in 201-208

For specific sects and reform movements, see 280-290

See Manual at 299

210 Philosophy and theory of religion

Class here natural theology, philosophical theology; works that use observation and interpretation of evidence in nature, speculation, and reasoning, but not revelation or appeal to authoritative scriptures, to examine religious beliefs

Class a specific topic treated with respect to religions based on revelation or authority with the topic in 201-209, e.g., concepts of God in world religions 202; class a specific topic with respect to a specific religion with the religion, e.g., Christian concepts of God 231

.1 Theory of philosophy of religion

Including language and communication of religion

Do not use for systems, scientific principles, psychological principles; class in 200.1. Do not use for classification; class in 201

211 Concepts of God

Including agnosticism, atheism, deism, humanism, rationalism, secularism, skepticism, theism, e.g., monotheism, pantheism, polytheism

Class here comprehensive works on God, on The Holy

Class God, gods and goddesses in comparative religion in 202

For existence of God, ways of knowing God, attributes of God, miracles, see 212

212 Existence of God, ways of knowing God, attributes of God

Including miracles, proofs

213 Creation

Including creation of life and human life, evolution versus creation, evolution as method of creation

See Manual at 231.7 vs. 213, 500, 576.8

Theodicy

Vindication of God's justice and goodness in permitting existence of evil and suffering

Including providence

Class here good and evil

215 Science and religion

Including technology and religion

Anthropology and religion, ethnology and religion relocated to 218

Class religion and scientific theories of creation in 213

See also 201 for various religions and science; also 261.5 for Christianity and science

[216] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 12

[217] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

218 Humankind

Including anthropology and religion, ethnology and religion [both formerly 215], immortality

For creation of humankind, human evolution, see 213

[219] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 11

220 Bible

Holy Scriptures of Judaism and Christianity

Class Christian Biblical theology in 230; class Biblical precepts in Christian codes of conduct in 241.5; class Jewish Biblical theology, Biblical precepts in Jewish codes of conduct in 296.3

SUMMARY

2	220.0109	Standard subdivisions
	.19	Generalities
	221	Old Testament
	222	Historical books of Old Testament
:	223	Poetic books of Old Testament
	224	Prophetic books of Old Testament
	225	New Testament
	226	Gospels and Acts
	227	Epistles
	228	Revelation (Apocalypse)
	229	Apocrypha, pseudepigrapha, intertestamental works
.0102	Standa	ard subdivisions
[.03]	Dictio	naries, encyclopedias, concordances
	Do for	not use for dictionaries and encyclopedias; class in 220.3. Do not use concordances; class in 220.4-220.5
.0508	Standa	ard subdivisions
.09	Histor	ical, geographic, persons treatment of Bible
	Cla	ss the canon in 220.1

For geography, history, chronology, persons of Bible lands in Bible times, see 220.9

>

220.1-220.9 Generalities

Class comprehensive works in 220. Class generalities applied to a specific part of the Bible with the part, e.g., a commentary on Job 223

.1 Origins and authenticity

Including canon, inerrancy, inspiration, Biblical prophecy and prophecies

Class Christian messianic prophecies in 232; class Christian eschatological prophecies in 236; class Jewish messianic and eschatological prophecies in 296.3

.3 Encyclopedias and topical dictionaries

For dictionaries of specific texts, see 220.4-220.5

220.4–220.5 Texts, versions, translations

Class here critical appraisal of language and style; concordances, indexes, dictionaries of specific texts; complete texts; selections from more than one part; paraphrases

Class texts accompanied by commentaries in 220.7; class comprehensive works in 220.4. Class selections compiled for a specific purpose with the purpose, e.g., selections for daily meditations 242

.4 Original texts, early versions, early translations

Including textual (lower) criticism (use of scientific means to ascertain the actual original texts)

Class here original texts accompanied by modern translations, comprehensive works on texts and versions

For modern versions and translations, see 220.5

.5 Modern versions and translations

In any language

.6 Interpretation and criticism (Exegesis)

Including authorship, harmonies, literary (higher) criticism, symbolism and typology; mythology in Bible, demythologizing

Class Christian meditations based on Biblical passages and intended for devotional use in 242; class material about the Bible intended for use in preparing Christian sermons in 251; class Christian sermons based on Biblical passages in 252; class material for preparation of Jewish sermons and text of Jewish sermons in 296.4; class Jewish meditations based on Biblical passages and intended for devotional use in 296.7

For textual criticism, see 220.4; for commentaries, see 220.7

See also 809 for the Bible as literature

.601 Philosophy and theory

Class here hermeneutics

.7 Commentaries

Criticism and interpretation arranged in textual order with or without text

.8 Nonreligious subjects treated in Bible

Including sciences in Bible, position of women in Bible

Class a religious subject treated in Bible with the specific religion and topic, e.g., Christian theology 230, Jewish theology 296.3

[.801-.809] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 220.8

.9 Geography, history, chronology, persons of Bible lands in Bible times

Including Bible stories retold

Class general history of Bible lands in ancient world in 930. Class an individual person with the part of the Bible in which the person is chiefly considered, e.g., Abraham 222

See Manual at 220.9: also at 230-280

221 Old Testament (Tanakh)

Holy Scriptures of Judaism, Old Testament of Christianity

Class Jewish Biblical theology, Biblical precepts in Jewish codes of conduct in 296.3

For historical books, Torah, see 222; for poetic books, Ketuvim, see 223; for prophetic books, Nevi'im, see 224

[.03] Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances

Do not use for dictionaries and encyclopedias; class in 221.3. Do not use for concordances; class in 221.4-221.5

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of Old Testament

Class the canon in 221.1

For geography, history, chronology, persons of Old Testament lands in Old Testament times, see 221.9

.1-.9 Generalities

Add to base number 221 the numbers following 220 in 220.1–220.9, e.g., commentaries 221.7

222 *Historical books of Old Testament

Including Pentateuch (Torah: Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy), Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Samuel, Kings, Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah, Esther

(Option: Class here Tobit [Tobias], Judith, deuterocanonical part of Esther; prefer 229)

223 *Poetic books of Old Testament

Including Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes (Qohelet), Song of Solomon (Canticle of Canticles, Song of Songs)

Class here Ketuvim (Hagiographa, Writings), wisdom literature

For Apocryphal wisdom literature, see 229. For a specific book of Ketuvim not provided for here, see the book, e.g., Ruth 222

(Option: Class here Wisdom of Solomon [Wisdom], Ecclesiasticus [Sirach]; prefer 229)

224 *Prophetic books of Old Testament

Including Isaiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations, Ezekiel, Daniel, Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi

Class here Major Prophets, Nevi'im

For a specific book of Nevi'im not provided for here, see the book, e.g., Joshua 222

(Option: Class here Baruch, Song of the Three Children, Susanna, Bel and the Dragon, Maccabees 1 and 2 [Machabees 1 and 2]; prefer 229)

225 New Testament

For Gospels and Acts, see 226; for Epistles, see 227: for Revelation, see 228

[.03] Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances

Do not use for dictionaries and encyclopedias; class in 225.3. Do not use for concordances; class in 225.4-225.5

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of New Testament

Class the canon in 225.1

For geography, history, chronology, persons of New Testament lands in New Testament times, see 225.9

.1-.9 Generalities

Add to base number 225 the numbers following 220 in 220.1–220.9, e.g., commentaries 225.7

For Jesus Christ and his family, Mary, John the Baptist, see 232

^{*}Do not use standard subdivisions

***Gospels and Acts**

Class here synoptic Gospels

226.2–226.5 Specific Gospels

Class comprehensive works in 226

For miracles, see 226.7; for parables, see 226.8

.2 *Matthew

>

Class Golden Rule as code of conduct in 241.5

For Sermon on the Mount, see 226.9

.3 *Mark

.4 *Luke

Class Golden Rule as code of conduct in 241.5

For Sermon on the Mount, see 226.9

.5 *John

Class here comprehensive works on Johannine literature

For Epistles of John, see 227; for Revelation (Apocalypse), see 228

.6 *Acts of the Apostles

.7 *Miracles

Class miracles in the context of Jesus' life in 232.9

.8 *Parables

Class parables in the context of Jesus' life in 232.9

.9 *Sermon on the Mount

Including beatitudes, Lord's Prayer

Class Sermon on the Mount as code of conduct in 241.5

227 *Epistles

Including Epistles of Paul to Romans, Corinthians, Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, Thessalonians, Timothy, Tirus, Philemon, Hebrews; Epistles of James, Peter, John, Jude

**Revelation (Apocalypse)

^{*}Do not use standard subdivisions

>

>

229 *Apocrypha, pseudepigrapha, intertestamental works

Apocrypha: works accepted as deuterocanonical in some Bibles

Pseudepigrapha, intertestamental works: works from intertestamental times connected with the Bible but not accepted as canonical

Including pseudo gospels

(Option: Class Tobit [Tobias], Judith, deuterocanonical part of Esther in 222; Wisdom of Solomon [Wisdom], Ecclesiasticus [Sirach] in 223; Baruch, Song of the Three Children, Susanna, Bel and the Dragon, Maccabees 1 and 2 [Machabees 1 and 2] in 224)

230-280 Christianity

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference for the history of Christianity and the Christian church (except for biography, explained in Manual at 230–280: Biography), e.g., Jesuit missions 266 (not 271); persecution of Jesuits by Elizabeth I 272 (not 271, 274.2, or 282):

Specific topics	220-260
Persecutions in general church history	272
Doctrinal controversies and heresies in general church history	273
Religious congregations and orders in church history	271
Denominations and sects of Christian church	280
Treatment of Christianity and Christian church by continent, country, locality	274279
General historical, geographic, persons treatment of Christianity and Christian church (except 271-279)	270

Class comprehensive works in 230

For Bible, see 220

See Manual at 230–280

230-270 Specific elements of Christianity

Class here specific elements of specific denominations and sects (Option: Class specific elements of specific denominations and sects in 280)

Class comprehensive works in 230

230 Christianity Christian theology

Including Biblical, evangelical, fundamentalist, liberation theology; Christian mythology

Class here contextual theology

Class doctrinal controversies in general church history in 273. Class theology of a specific part of Old or New Testament with the part, e.g., theology of Pauline epistles 227; class biblical theology of a specific topic with the topic in 231–260, e.g., New Testament writers' view of war and peace 261.8

For Christian moral and devotional theology, see 240; for local Christian church and Christian religious orders, see 250; for Christian social and ecclesiastical theology, see 260; for historical, geographic, persons treatment of Christianity and Christian church, see 270; for denominations and sects of Christian church, see 280

See Manual at 398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292-299

SUMMARY

230.0	002007 Standard subdivisions of Christianity
	1109 Standard subdivisions of Christian theology
231	God
232	Jesus Christ and his family Christology
233 234	Humankind Salvation and grace
235	Spiritual beings
236	Eschatology
238	Creeds, confessions of faith, covenants, catechisms
239	Apologetics and polemics
[.001]	Philosophy and theory of Christianity
	Do not use; class in 230.01
.002003	Standard subdivisions of Christianity
.005	Serial publications of Christianity
[.006]	Organizations and management of Christianity
	Do not use; class in 260
.007	Education, research, related topics of Christianity
[.007 1]	Education
	Do not use; class in 230.071
[800.]	Christianity with respect to kinds of persons
	Do not use; class in 270.08
[.009]	Historical, geographic, persons treatment of Christianity
	Do not use; class in 270
.01	Philosophy and theory of Christianity, of Christian theology
.0206	Standard subdivisions of Christian theology

.07 Education, research, related topics of Christian theology

.071 Education in Christianity, in Christian theology

Including Bible colleges, divinity schools, theological seminaries, graduate and undergraduate faculties of theology; education of ministers, pastors, priests, theologians

Class here Christianity as an academic subject

Class comprehensive works on Christian religious education, religious education to inculcate Christian faith and practice, catechetics in 268. Class training for clergy in a specialized subject with the subject, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., education in pastoral counseling 253.5071

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

.08–.09 Standard subdivisions of Christian theology

See Manual at 230-280

> 231–239 Christian doctrinal theology

Class here antagonism between and reconciliation of a specific Christian doctrine and a secular discipline

Class specific types of Christian doctrinal theology (e.g., evangelical, fundamentalist, liberation theologies), comprehensive works on doctrines of specific denominations and sects, comprehensive works on Christian doctrinal theology in 230; class comprehensive works on antagonism between and reconciliation of Christian belief and a secular discipline in 261.5

231 God

Including attributes, e.g., goodness, justice, love, wisdom; Holy Trinity (God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Spirit); non-Trinitarian concepts of God; providence; ways of knowing God, e.g., faith, reason; theodicy (vindication of God's justice and goodness in permitting existence of evil and suffering)

For Jesus Christ, see 232

.7 Relation to the world

Including covenant relationship, Kingdom of God, miracles, prophecy, revelation, sovereignty; creation, creationism, relation of scientific and Christian viewpoints of origin of universe

Class here God's relation to individual believers

Class providence in 231; class redemption in 234; class Kingdom of God to come in 236; class believers' experience of God in 248.2

For Biblical prophecy and prophecies, see 220.1; for messianic prophecies, see 232; for miracles of Jesus, see 232.9; for miracles associated with Mary, see 232.91; for creation of humankind, see 233; for eschatological prophecies, see 236

See Manual at 231.7 vs. 213, 500, 576.8

Jesus Christ and his family Christology

Including divinity, humanity, incarnation, messiahship of Christ; offices as Prophet, Priest, King; atonement, intercession, resurrection of Christ; typology

.9 Family and life of Jesus

Including character, personality, historicity of Jesus; resurrection, appearances, ascension; John the Baptist

Class here non-Trinitarian concepts of Jesus, rationalistic interpretations of Jesus

For Islamic doctrines about Jesus, see 297.2

See Manual at 230-280

.900 1-.900 9

Standard subdivisions

.91

Mary, mother of Jesus

Including apparitions, miracles of Mary

Class here Mariology

.92

Birth, infancy, childhood of Jesus

Including Holy Family

Class here Christmas story

Class Joseph in 232.9

For Mary, see 232.91

.96

Passion and death of Jesus

233 Humankind

Including creation, fall, original sin; nature; humankind as image and likeness of God, as child of God; body, soul, spirit; freedom of choice between good and evil

Class salvation in 234; class sins in 241; class comprehensive works on creation in 231.7

For death, immortality, see 236

234 Salvation and grace

Variant name for salvation: soteriology

Including baptism in the Holy Spirit; forgiveness, free will, holiness, justification, obedience, predestination, redemption, regeneration, repentance, sanctification; faith and hope; sacraments, e.g., baptism, Eucharist (Lord's Supper), matrimony; spiritual gifts, e.g., healing, speaking in tongues (glossolalia)

Class liturgy and ritual of sacraments in 265

See Manual at 615.8 vs. 203, 234, 292–299

235 Spiritual beings

Including angels, devils, saints

Class miracles associated with saints in 231.7

For God, see 231; for Jesus Christ and his family, see 232

236 Eschatology

Including Antichrist, death, heaven, hell, immortality, life after death, purgatory, resurrection of the dead; Last Judgment and related events, e.g., end of the world, Second Coming of Christ, millennium, rapture

Class here Kingdom of God to come

Class interdisciplinary works on end of the world in 001.9

[237] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

238 Creeds, confessions of faith, covenants, catechisms

Class catechetics in 268. Class catechisms on a specific doctrine with the doctrine, e.g., attributes of God 231

239 Apologetics and polemics

Apologetics: systematic argumentation in defense of the divine origin and authority of Christianity

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class apologetics of specific denominations in 230. Class apologetics and polemics on a specific doctrine with the doctrine, e.g., on the doctrine of the Holy Trinity 231; class attacks on doctrines of a specific religion with the religion, e.g., attacks on doctrines of Judaism 296.3

See also 273 for doctrinal controversies and heresies in general church history

240 Christian moral and devotional theology

241 Christian ethics

Variant name: moral theology

Including conscience, divine law, sins, vices; virtues, e.g., faith; specific moral issues, e.g., abortion, birth control, sexual ethics

Class original sin in 233; class faith and hope as means of salvation in 234

See Manual at 241 vs. 261.8

.5 Codes of conduct

Including Golden Rule, Sermon on the Mount, Ten Commandments

Class specific moral issues in 241

242 Devotional literature

Including prayers and meditations based on passages from Bible; specific prayers, prayers to Mary

Class here texts of meditations, contemplations, prayers for individuals and families, religious poetry intended for devotional use

Class devotional literature on a specific subject with the subject, e.g., meditations on passion and death of Jesus 232.96

For evangelistic writings, see 243; for hymns, see 264

History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for devotional literature for specific classes of persons; class in 242

243 Evangelistic writings for individuals and families

Works designed to convert readers, promote repentance

Class evangelistic sermons in 252

[244] [Unassigned]

.08

Most recently used in Edition 7

[245] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 12

246 Use of art in Christianity

Religious meaning, significance, purpose

Including Christian symbolism, icons, crosses and crucifixes; dramatic, musical, rhythmic arts; architecture

Class attitude of Christianity and Christian church toward secular art, the arts in 261.5; class creation, description, critical appraisal as art in 700

For church furnishings and related articles, see 247

247 Church furnishings and related articles

248 Christian experience, practice, life

Class here spirituality

See Manual at 230-280

.06 Organizations and management

Class pious societies, sodalities, confraternities in 267

.2 Religious experience

Including conversion, mysticism

Class spiritual gifts in 234

For conversion of Christians to another religion, see the religion, e.g., conversion of Christians to Judaism 296.7

.3 Worship

Including meditation, prayer

Class here comprehensive works on worship

Class texts of prayers and devotions in 242

For observances in family life, see 249; for public worship, see 264

.4 Christian life and practice

Including asceticism, observance of restrictions and limitations

Class here Christian marriage and family

Class stewardship, witness bearing in 248

For Christian ethics, see 241; for worship, see 248.3; for Christian observances in family life, see 249; for clerical celibacy, see 253; for practices of religious congregations and orders, see 255; for pilgrimages, see 263

.408

History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for guides to Christian life for specific classes of persons; class in 248.8

.8 Guides to Christian life for specific classes of persons

Including guides for children, men, women, mothers, parents, physicians, bereaved persons; Christian child rearing, Christian religious training of children in the home

Class here guides to Christian life for specific classes of persons who are adherents of specific denominations and sects

Class guides to a specific aspect of Christian life with the aspect, e.g., prayer 248.3

See Manual at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292-299, 362.29

.808

History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for guides to Christian life for children, men, women, mothers, parents, physicians, bereaved persons; class in 248.8

249 Christian observances in family life

Class here family prayer; family observance of religious restrictions, rites, ceremonies

> 250-280 Christian church

Class comprehensive works in 260

250 Local Christian church and Christian religious orders

Standard subdivisions are added for local Christian church and Christian religious orders together, for local Christian church alone

Class public worship in 264; class missions in 266; class religious education in 268

[.68] Management

Do not use for management of local Christian church and Christian religious orders together; class in 250. Do not use for management of local Christian church; class in 254

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class general historical treatment of the church in specific localities in 274–279; class historical, geographic, persons treatment of specific denominations in 280

> 251-254 Local church

Class here basic Christian communities

Class the local church in overall church organization in 262; class comprehensive works in 250

For pastoral care of families, of specific kinds of persons, see 259

See Manual at 260 vs. 251-254, 259

251 Preaching (Homiletics)

Class texts of sermons in 252; class pastoral methods in 253

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

252 Texts of sermons

Class sermons on a specific subject with the subject, e.g., God's providence 231

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

253 Pastoral office and work (Pastoral theology)

Including professional and personal qualifications; families of clergy; clerical celibacy; pastoral methods, e.g., group work

Class here the work of priests, ministers, pastors, rectors, vicars, curates, chaplains, elders, deacons, assistants, laity in relation to the work of the church at the local level

Class education of clergy in 230.071; class guides to Christian life for clergy in 248.8; class local clergy and laity in relation to the government, organization and nature of the church as a whole, the ordination of women (unless the work treats the ordination of women only in relation to its effect on the local parish) in 262; class the role of clergy in religious education in 268

For preaching, see 251; for parish administration, see 254

.08 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for pastoral care of kinds of persons; class in 259

Class here pastoral care performed by kinds of persons

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.092 Persons treatment

Do not use for biography of clergy in the period prior to 1054; class in 270.1-270.3. Do not use for biography of clergy in the period subsequent to 1054; class in 280

See Manual at 230-280

.5 Counseling and spiritual direction

Standard subdivisions are added for counseling and spiritual direction together, for counseling alone

Including pastoral psychology

Class counseling, spiritual direction of specific kinds of persons in 259

254 Parish administration

Including membership, programs; initiation of new churches; buildings, equipment, grounds; public relations

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

255 Religious congregations and orders

Class here monasticism, comprehensive works on Christian religious congregations and orders

For guides to Christian life for persons in religious orders, see 248.8; for religious congregations and orders in church organization, see 262; for religious congregations and orders, monasticism in church history, see 271. For a specific type of activity of religious congregations and orders, see the activity, e.g., pastoral counseling 253.5, missionary work 266

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

[256] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 6

[257] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 6

[258] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 9

259 Pastoral care of specific kinds of persons

Former heading: Activities of the local church

Performed by clergy or laity

Including pastoral care of families, e.g., family, marriage, premarital counseling; pastoral care of persons with disabilities, with physical or mental illness; campus ministry, hospital chaplaincy, prison chaplaincy

Class here pastoral counseling of specific kinds of persons

Class comprehensive works on pastoral care of more than one kind of person in 253

See also 361.7 for works limited to social welfare work by religious organizations

See Manual at 260 vs. 251-254, 259

[.01-.07] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 253.01-253.07

.08 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for bereaved persons; class in 259

[.083] Young people

Do not use; class in 259

[.084] Persons in specific stages of adulthood

Do not use; class in 259

.086 Persons by miscellaneous social characteristics

Do not use for antisocial and asocial persons, delinquents, criminals; class in 259

ciass in 259

.087

Do not use for persons with disabilities and illnesses; class in 259

.088 Occupational and religious groups

Gifted persons

Do not use for students; class in 259

[.09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 253.09

260 Christian social and ecclesiastical theology

Institutions, services, observances, disciplines, work of Christianity and Christian church

Class here comprehensive works on Christian church

For local church and religious orders, see 250; for denominations and sects, see 280

See Manual at 260 vs. 251-254, 259

SUMMARY

260.9	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
261	Social theology and interreligious relations and attitudes
262	Ecclesiology
263	Days, times, places of religious observance
264	Public worship
265	Sacraments, other rites and acts
266	Missions
267	Associations for religious work
268	Religious education
269	Spiritual renewal

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical, geographic, persons treatment of Christian church; class in 270

261 Social theology and interreligious relations and attitudes

Attitude of Christianity and Christian church toward and influence on secular matters, attitude toward other religions, interreligious relations

Class here Christianity and culture

Class sociology of religion in 306.6

.2 Christianity and other systems of belief

Including Christianity and irreligion

.5 Christianity and secular disciplines

Including art, literature, philosophy, science; comprehensive works on attitude toward and use of communications media

Class here antagonism between and reconciliation of Christian belief and a secular discipline

For a specific use of communications media by the church, see the use, e.g., television evangelism 269; for antagonism between and reconciliation of a specific Christian doctrine and a secular discipline, see the doctrine in 231–239, e.g., relation between Christian doctrine on the soul and modern biology 233

See Manual at 261.5

.7 Christianity and political affairs

Including religious freedom

Class here Christianity and civil rights

For Christianity and international affairs, see 261.8

See Manual at 322 vs. 201, 261:7, 292-299

.8 Christianity and socioeconomic problems

Including attitude toward and influence on social problems, the economic order, the environment, international affairs, war and peace

Class here comprehensive works on the Christian view of socioeconomic and political affairs

Class attitudes to social groups in 270.08

For Christianity and political affairs, see 261.7

See also 361.7 for welfare services of religious organizations

See Manual at 241 vs. 261.8

262 Ecclesiology

Church government, organization, nature

Including authority, function, role of governing leaders, e.g., papacy, bishops, clergy; ordination of clergy; parishes and religious congregations and orders in church organization; specific forms of church organization, e.g., episcopal; general councils; church and ministerial authority and its denial

Class persons treatment of church leaders in 270; class persons treatment of leaders of specific denominations in 280. Class nonlegal decrees of church councils on a specific subject with the subject, e.g., statements on original sin 233

For parish administration, see 254; for government and administration of religious congregations and orders, see 255

See Manual at 230-280; also at 260 vs. 251-254, 259

.001 Philosophy and theory

Including church renewal, ecumenism

Do not use for the history of the ecumenical movement; class in 280

.002-.005 Standard subdivisions

[.006] Organizations and management

Do not use; class in 262

.007-.009 Standard subdivisions

.9 Church law and discipline

Including Acts of the Holy Sec, e.g., encyclicals

Class here canon (ecclesiastical) law

Class civil law relating to church or religious matters in 340. Class Acts of the Holy See on a specific subject with the subject, e.g., on the nature of the church 262

See also 364.1 for offenses against religion as defined and penalized by the state

263 Days, times, places of religious observance

Including pilgrimages; Sabbath, Sunday; church year, saints' days; shrines; specific holy places, e.g., Jerusalem

For works treating miracles and the shrines associated with them, see 231.7; for miracles of Jesus and shrines associated with them, see 232.9; for miracles associated with Mary and the shrines associated with them, see 232.91

See Manual at 203, 263, 292-299 vs. 394.265-394.267

264 Public worship

Ceremonies, rites, services (liturgy and ritual)

Including Eucharist, Holy Communion, Lord's Supper, Mass; music, hymns, prayers, scripture readings

Including works limited by denomination or sect about sacraments, other rites and acts

Class works not limited by denomination or sect about sacraments, other rites and acts in 265; class Sunday school services in 268; class comprehensive works on worship in 248.3; class interdisciplinary works on Christian sacred music in 781.71; class interdisciplinary works on sacred vocal music in 782.2; class hymnals containing both text and music, interdisciplinary works on hymns in 782.27

.001 Philosophy and theory

Class here liturgical renewal

.002-.009 Standard subdivisions

265 Sacraments, other rites and acts

Standard subdivisions are added for sacraments and other rites and acts together, for sacraments alone

Not limited by denomination or sect

Including baptism, matrimony, funerals, ecremonies of joining a church, exorcism

Class works limited by denomination or sect about sacraments, other rites and acts in 264

For Eucharist, Holy Communion, Lord's Supper, Mass, see 264

266 Missions

Class here missionary societies, religious aspects of medical missions

Class medical services of medical missions in 362.1

For mission schools, see 371.071

.001 - .008

Standard subdivisions

.009

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for foreign missions originating in specific continents, countries, localities; for historical, geographic, persons treatment of missions of specific denominations and sects; class in 266

Class here joint and interdenominational missions; foreign missions by continent, country, locality served

267 Associations for religious work

Including Young Men's and Young Women's Christian Associations

Class here pious societies, sodalities, confratemities

For religious congregations and orders, see 255; for missionary societies, see 266

See Manual at 230–280

268 Religious education

Class here catechetics (the science or art devoted to organizing the principles of religious teaching), curricula, comprehensive works on Christian religious education

Class Christian religious schools providing general education in 371.071; class place of religion in public schools in 379.2. Class textbooks on a specific subject with the subject, e.g., textbooks on missions 266

For religious education at the university level and study of Christianity in secular secondary schools, see 230.071

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

[.068]

Management

Do not use; class in 268

.08

History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for students, education of specific groups; class in 268

Class here education, teaching performed by kinds of persons

269 Spiritual renewal

Including camp meetings, retreats, revivals; evangelism, television evangelism

Class history of pentecostal movement in 270.8

See also 243 for evangelistic writings for individuals and families; also 252 for texts of evangelistic sermons; also 266 for missionary evangelization

> 270-280 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of Christianity; Church history; Christian denominations and sects

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference for the history of Christianity and the Christian church (except for biography, explained in Manual at 230–280: Biography), e.g., persecution of Jesuits by Elizabeth I 272 (not 271, 274.2, or 282.):

Persecutions in general church history	272
Doctrinal controversies and heresies in general	
church history	273
Religious congregations and orders in church	
history	271
Denominations and seets of Christian church	280
Treatment of Christianity and Christian church by	
continent, country, locality	274–279
General historical, geographic, persons treatment	
of Christianity and Christian church	270
(except 271–279)	

Class comprehensive works in 270

See Manual at 230-280

270 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of Christianity Church history

Class here collected writings of apostolic and church fathers (patristics)

Observe table of preference under 230-280

For historical, geographic, persons treatment of specific denominations and sects, see 280

See Manual at 230-280; also at 270 vs. 281, 282; also at 398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292-299

.01-.07 Standard subdivisions

.08 Christianity with respect to kinds of persons, church history with respect to kinds of persons

Class here Christian attitudes toward social groups; discrimination, equality, inequality, prejudice

.09 Areas, regions, places in general, persons

[.093-.099] Treatment by continent, country, locality

Do not use; class in 274-279

> 270.1-270.8 Historical periods

Class historical periods in specific continents, countries, localities in 274–279; class comprehensive works in 270

- .1 Apostolic period to 325
- .2 Period of ecumenical councils, 325-787
- .3 787-1054

Class here comprehensive works on Middle Ages

For a specific part of Middle Ages, see the part, e.g., late Middle Ages 270.5

- .4 1054-1200
- .5 Late Middle Ages through Renaissance, 1200-1517
- .6 Period of Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517-1648

Including 17th century

For 1648-1699, see 270.7

- .7 Period from Peace of Westphalia to French Revolution, 1648-1789
- .8 Modern period, 1789-

Including comprehensive works on evangelicalism, fundamentalism, pentecostalism, charismatic movement

Class ecumenical movement in 280; class evangelical, fundamentalist, pentecostal churches that are independent denominations in 289.9

For evangelicalism, fundamentalism, pentecostalism, charismatic movement in a specific branch or denomination, see the branch or denomination, e.g., Protestant fundamentalism 280

> 271-273 Special topics of church history

Class comprehensive works in 270

271 Religious congregations and orders in church history

Class here history of monasticism, history of specific monasteries and convents even if not connected with a specific order

Class persecutions involving religious congregations and orders in 272; class doctrinal controversies and heresies involving congregations and orders in 273

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

272 Persecutions in general church history

Regardless of denomination

Including Inquisition, persecution of Albigenses

Class here martyrs

Class relation of state to church in 322

273 Doctrinal controversies and heresies in general church history

Including Albigensianism, Arianism, Catharism, Christian gnosticism, Jansenism, modernism, Pietism, Waldensianism

Class persecutions resulting from controversies and heresies in 272; class churches founded on specific doctrines in 280; class comprehensive works and non-Christian gnosticism in 299

See also 239 for apologetics and polemics

274-279 Treatment by continent, country, locality

Add to base number 27 notation 4-9 from Table 2, e.g., Christianity, Christian church in Europe 274, in France 274.4; then to the result add the numbers following 27 in 270.01-270.8, e.g., Christian church in France during the Reformation 274.406

Class geographic treatment of a specific subject with the subject, plus notation 09 from Table 1, e.g., persecutions in France 272.0944

274 Christianity in Europe Christian church in Europe

Number built according to instructions under 274-279

275 Christianity in Asia Christian church in Asia

Number built according to instructions under 274-279

276 Christianity in Africa Christian church in Africa

Number built according to instructions under 274-279

277 Christianity in North America Christian church in North America

Number built according to instructions under 274-279

278 Christianity in South America Christian church in South America

Number built according to instructions under 274-279

279 Christianity in other parts of the world Christian church in other parts of the world

Number built according to instructions under 274-279

280 Denominations and sects of Christian church

Including ecumenical movement; nondenominational and interdenominational churches; relations between denominations; Protestantism; works on Protestant evangelicalism, fundamentalism, pentecostalism, charismatic movement

Class here general historical and geographic treatment of, comprehensive works on specific denominations and sects and their individual local churches

Class persecution of or by specific churches in 272; class comprehensive works on evangelicalism, fundamentalism, pentecostalism, charismatic movement in general church history in 270.8

For a specific element of specific denominations and sects, see the element, e.g., doctrines 230

See also 273 for doctrines of specific churches considered as heresies

See Manual at 201-209 and 292-299; also at 230-280

(Option: Class here specific elements of specific denominations and sects; prefer 230-270)

SUMMARY

280.0109	Standard subdivisions
281	Early church and Eastern churches
282	Roman Catholic Church
283	Anglican churches
284	Protestant denominations of Continental origin and related bodies
285	Presbyterian churches, Reformed churches centered in America,
	Congregational churches, Puritanism
286	Baptist, Disciples of Christ, Adventist churches
287	Methodist churches; churches related to Methodism
289	Other denominations and sects

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions

281 Early church and Eastern churches

Including Coptic, Monophysite, Nestorian churches

Class general history of the early church in 270.1-270.3

See Manual at 270 vs. 281, 282

.9 Eastern Orthodox churches

[.909 3]	Geographic treatment in ancient world
	Do not use for early church; class in 270
[.909 4909 9]	Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world
	Do not use; class in 281.9

282 Roman Catholic Church

Class here the Catholic traditionalist movement, comprehensive works on Roman Catholic Church and Eastern rite churches in communion with Rome

Class modern schisms in Roman Catholic Church in 284

For Eastern rite churches in communion with Rome, see 281

See Manual at 270 vs. 281, 282

[.093] Geographic treatment in ancient world

Do not use for early church; class in 270

[.094-.099] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 282

283 Anglican churches

[.094_.099] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 283

284 Protestant denominations of Continental origin and related bodies

Including Anabaptist, Arminian, Catharist, Huguenot, Hussite, Moravian, Waldensian churches; modern schisms in Roman Catholic Church, e.g., Jansenism; comprehensive works on Calvinistic churches, on Reformed churches

For Protestant denominations of Continental origin not provided for here, see the denomination, e.g., Baptists 286

.1 Lutheran churches

[.109 4-.109 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 284.1

Presbyterian churches, Reformed churches centered in America, Congregational churches, Puritanism

Standard subdivisions are added for Presbyterian churches, Reformed churches centered in America, Congregational churches together; for Presbyterian churches alone

.7 Reformed churches centered in America

[.709 4-.709 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 285.7

.8 Congregationalism

Class Evangelical and Reformed Church in 285.7; class United Church of Canada, Uniting Church in Australia in 287.9

[.809 4-.809 9]

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world Do not use; class in 285.8

286 Baptist, Disciples of Christ, Adventist churches

Standard subdivisions are added for Baptist, Disciples of Christ, Adventist churches together; for Baptist churches alone

.6 Disciples of Christ (Campbellites)

[.609 4–.609 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 286.6

.7 Adventist churches

[.709 4-.709 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 286.7

287 Methodist churches; churches related to Methodism

Standard subdivisions are added for Methodist churches and churches related to Methodism together; for Methodist churches alone

For Evangelical United Brethren Church, see 289,9

.9 Churches related to Methodism

Limited to Church of North India, Church of South India, Church of the Nazarene, Salvation Army, United Church of Canada, Uniting Church in Australia

[288] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 11

289 Other denominations and sects

Including Church of the New Jerusalem (Swedenborgianism), Shakers (United Society of Believers in Christ's Second Appearing)

.1 Unitarian and Universalist churches

Class here Anti-Trinitarianism, Socinianism, Unitarianism

[.109 4-.109 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 289.1

(.2) (Permanently unassigned)

(Optional number used to provide local emphasis or a shorter number for a specific denomination or sect; prefer the number for the specific denomination or sect in 281–289)

.3 Latter-Day Saints (Mormons)

[.309 4-.309 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 289.3

.5 Church of Christ, Scientist (Christian Science)

[.509 4-.509 9]

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 289.5

.6 Society of Friends (Quakers)

[.609 4-.609 9]

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 289.6

.7 Mennonite churches

Including Amish, Church of God in Christ, Hutterian Brethren

[.709 4-.709 9]

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 289.7

.9 Denominations and sects not provided for elsewhere

Including African independent churches, Churches of God, Evangelical United Brethren Church, independent fundamentalist and evangelical churches, Jehovah's Witnesses, New Thought; Pentecostal churches, e.g., Assemblies of God, United Pentecostal Church; Unification Church, United Brethren in Christ, Unity School of Christianity

Class nondenominational and interdenominational Christian churches in 280; class eclectic New Thought, comprehensive works in 299

See Manual at 201–209 and 292–299

(Option: Class a specific denomination or sect requiring local emphasis in 289.2)

290 Other religions

Limited to specific religions other than Christianity

Class religion in general, comprehensive works on religions other than Christianity in 200; class specific aspects of religion in 201-209

SUMMARY

292	Classical religion (Greek and Roman religion)
293	Germanic religion
294	Religions of Indic origin
295	Zoroastrianism (Mazdaism, Parseeism)
296	Judaism
297	Islam, Babism, Bahai Faith
299	Religions not provided for elsewhere

[291] Comparative religion

Relocated to 200

[.1] Religious mythology, general classes of religion, interreligious relations and attitudes, social theology

Attitudes of religions toward groups relocated to 200.8; religious mythology, general classes of religion, interreligious relations and attitudes, social theology relocated to 201

[.2] Doctrines

Relocated to 202

[.3] Public worship and other practices

Relocated to 203

[.4] Religious experience, life, practice

Relocated to 204

[.5] Religious ethics

Relocated to 205

[.6] Leaders and organization

Relocated to 206

[.7] Missions and religious education

Relocated to 207

[.8] Sources

Relocated to 208

[.9] Sects and reform movements

Relocated to 209

292 Classical religion (Greek and Roman religion)

See also 299 for modern revivals of classical religions

See Manual at 201–209 and 292–299; also at 203, 263, 292–299 vs. 394.265–394.267; also at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292–299; also at 322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292–299; also at 398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292–299; also at 615.8 vs. 203, 234, 292–299; also at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292–299, 362.29

.001-.005 Standard subdivisions

[.006] Organizations and management

Do not use; class in 292.6

.007 Education, research, related topics

.007.1

Education

Class here classical religion as an academic subject

Class comprehensive works on religious education, religious education to inculcate religious life and practice in 292.7

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

.008 - .009

Standard subdivisions

> 292.07-292.08 Classical religion by specific culture

Class specific elements regardless of culture in 292.1-292.9; class comprehensive works in 292

.07 Roman religion

.08 Greek religion

,1—.9 Specific elements

Add to base number 292 the numbers following 20 in 201-209, e.g., organizations 292.6

Class classical religion as an academic subject in 292,0071

293 Germanic religion

Class here Scandinavian religion, Norse religion

See also 299 for modern revivals of Germanic religion

See Manual at 201–209 and 292–299; also at 203, 263, 292–299 vs. 394.265–394.267; also at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292–299; also at 322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292–299; also at 398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292–299; also at 615.8 vs. 203, 234, 292–299; also at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292–299, 362.29

[.06] Organizations and management

Do not use; class in 293

.07 Education, research, related topics

.071 Education

Class here Germanic religion as an academic subject

Class comprehensive works on religious education, religious education to inculcate religious life and practice in 293

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

294 Religions of Indic origin

See Manual at 200.9 vs. 294, 299; also at 201–209 and 292–299; also at 203, 263, 292–299 vs. 394.265–394.267; also at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292–299; also at 322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292–299; also at 398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292–299; also at 615.8 vs. 203, 234, 292–299; also at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292–299, 362.29

.3	Buddhism
[.306]	Organizations and management
•	Do not use; class in 294.3
.307	Education, research, related topics
.307 1	Education
	Class here Buddhism as an academic subject
	Class comprehensive works on religious education, religious education to inculcate religious life and practice in 294.3
	See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299
.4	Jainism
[.406]	Organizations and management
	Do not use; class in 294.4
.407	Education, research, related topics
.407 1	Education
	Class here Jainism as an academic subject
	Class comprehensive works on religious education, religious education to inculcate religious life and practice in 294.4
	See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299
.5	Hinduism
	Including Vedic literature, Vishnuism
	Class here Brahmanism
[.506]	Organizations and management
_	Do not use; class in 294.5
.507	Education, research, related topics
.507	Education
	Class here Hinduism as an academic subject
	Class comprehensive works on religious education, religious education to inculcate religious life and practice in 294.5
	See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299
.6	Sikhism
[.606	Organizations and management
-	Do not use; class in 294.6
.607	Education, research, related topics

.607 1 Education

Class here Sikhism as an academic subject

Class comprehensive works on religious education, religious education to inculcate religious life and practice in 294.6

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292–299

295 Zoroastrianism (Mazdaism, Parseeism)

Class Mithraism in 299

See Manual at 201–209 and 292–299; also at 203, 263, 292–299 vs. 394.265–394.267; also at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292–299; also at 322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292–299; also at 398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292–299; also at 615.8 vs. 203, 234, 292–299; also at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292–299, 362.29

[.06] Organizations and management

Do not use; class in 295

.07 Education, research, related topics

.071 Education

Class here Zoroastrianism as an academic subject

Class comprehensive works on religious education, religious education to inculcate religious life and practice in 295

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

296 Judaism

See Manual at 201–209 and 292–299; also at 203, 263, 292–299 vs. 394.265–394.267; also at 322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292–299; also at 398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292–299; also at 615.8 vs. 203, 234, 292–299; also at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292–299, 362.29

[.06] Organizations and management

Do not use; class in 296.6

.07 Education, research, related topics

.071 Education

Including Jewish theological faculties, rabbinical seminaries, yeshivot, education of rabbis

Class here Judaism as an academic subject

Class comprehensive works on Jewish religious education, religious education to inculcate religious faith and practice in 296.6

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here history of specific synagogues

See also 320.54095694 for Zionism; also 909 for world history of Jews

.092 Persons

Class here persons not associated with one activity or denomination

Class a person associated with one activity or denomination with the activity or denomination with which the person is associated, e.g., a theologian 296.3092, a Reform rabbi 296.8

.1 Sources

Including Talmudic literature; Midrash; cabala; Halakhah (legal literature), e.g., work of Maimonides, Responsa; Aggadah; sources of specific sects and movements, e.g., Qumran community (Dead Sea Scrolls)

Class Jewish theology based on these sources in 296.3; class Jewish mystical experience in 296.7; class Jewish mystical movements in 296.8; class works proposing or treating Jewish law as the law of a country, or comparing Jewish and other systems of law in 340.5. Class Jewish law on a specific religious topic with the topic elsewhere in 296, e.g., laws of marriage 296.4

For Torah and sacred scripture (Tanakh, Old Testament), see 221; for pseudepigrapha in Dead Sea Scrolls, see 229

.3 Theology, ethics, views of social issues

Standard subdivisions are added for theology, ethics, social issues together; for theology alone

Including apologetics and polemics, Judaism and secular disciplines, Judaism and other systems of belief

Class here Biblical theology, the Thirteen Articles of Faith

Class guides to conduct of life in 296.7

See Manual at 200 vs. 100; also at 322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292-299

.4 Traditions, rites, public services

Including festivals, holy days, fasts; rites and customs for occasions that occur generally once in a lifetime, e.g., bar mitzvah, marriage, divorce, burial; liturgy and prayers; use of arts and symbolism; sermons; pilgrimages and sacred places; worship

Class individual observances not provided for here in 296.7; class works containing both text and music, interdisciplinary works on Jewish liturgical music in 782.3. Class sermons on a specific subject with the subject, e.g., social theology 296.3

See Manual at 203, 263, 292-299 vs. 394.265-394.267

.6 Leaders, organization, religious education, outreach activity

Including role, function, duties of leaders, e.g., ordination, work of rabbis; pastoral care; synagogues and congregations

Class history of specific synagogues in 296.09; class persons treatment of religious leaders in 296.092; class laws and decisions in 296.1

For ancient priesthood, see 296.4

See also 296.4 for cantors and scribes

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

.7 Religious experience, life, practice

Standard subdivisions are added for religious experience, life, practice together; for religious life and practice together

Practices which continue throughout life

Including conversion, devotional texts, meditation, mysticism, observance of dietary laws (kosher observance), marriage and family life

Class here guides to religious life, spirituality

Class cabalistic literature in 296.1; class outreach activity for the benefit of converts and nonobservant Jews in 296.6; class Jewish mystical movements in 296.8. Class conversion of Jews to another religion with the religion, e.g., conversion of Jews to Christianity 248.2

For ethics, see 296.3; for traditions, rites, public services, see 296.4

 $[.708\ 5]$

Relatives Parents

Do not use; class in 296.7

.708.6

Persons by miscellaneous social characteristics

Do not use for married persons; class in 296.7

.8 Denominations and movements

Including orthodox, conservative, reform, reconstructionist Judaism; mystical Judaism, e.g., Hasidism

Class specific aspects of denominations and movements in 296.1-296.7

297 Islam, Babism, Bahai Faith

Standard subdivisions are added for Islam, Babism, Bahai Faith together; for Islam alone

See Manual at 201–209 and 292–299; also at 203, 263, 292–299 vs. 394.265–394.267; also at 322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292–299; also at 398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292–299; also at 615.8 vs. 203, 234, 292–299; also at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292–299, 362.29

SUMMARY

	297.0109 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7 .8	Standard subdivisions Sources of Islam Islamic doctrinal theology ('Aqā'id and Kalām); Islam and secular disciplines; Islam and other systems of belief Islamic worship Sufism (Islamic mysticism) Islamic ethics and religious experience, life, practice Islamic leaders and organization Protection and propagation of Islam Islamic sects and reform movements Babism and Bahai Faith
[.06]	Organ	izations and management
	Do	not use; class in 297.6
.07	Educa	tion, research, related topics
.071	Ed	ucation
		Class here Islamic religion as an academic subject
		Class comprehensive works on Islamic religious education, religious education to inculcate religious faith and practice in 297.7
		See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299
.09	Histo	rical, geographic, persons treatment
		ass here comprehensive religious works on Islamic fundamentalism
		ass political science aspects of Islam in 320
		For Islamic fundamentalism in a specific sect or reform movement, see 297.8
		See also 909 for Islamic civilization
		See Manual at 320.5 vs. 297.09, 297.2, 322
.092	P	ersons
		Class interdisciplinary works on caliphs as civil and religious heads of state with the subject in 940-990, e.g., Abu Bakr 953

For Muslims primarily associated with a specific religious activity, see 297.1–297.7; for founders of Sufi orders, see 297.4; for Muhammad the Prophet and his family and companions, see 297.6; for Muslims primarily associated with a specific sect or reform movement, see 297.8

297.1-297.8 Islam

>

Class comprehensive works in 297

.1 Sources of Islam

Including Koran, Hadith; religious and ceremonial laws and decisions; storics, legends, parables, proverbs, anecdotes told for religious edification

Class theology based on Koran and Hadith in 297.2; class Islamic law relating to secular matters, interdisciplinary works on Islamic law in 340.5. Class religious law on a specific topic with the topic, e.g., religious law concerning pilgrimage to Mecca 297.3; class a religious subject treated in the Koran with the subject, e.g., Islamic ethics 297.5

.2 Islamic doctrinal theology ('Aqā'id and Kalām); Islam and secular disciplines; Islam and other systems of belief

Standard subdivisions are added for Islamic doctrinal theology, Islam and secular disciplines, Islam and other systems of belief together; for Islamic doctrinal theology alone

Class Islamic ethics in 297.5; class doctrines concerning Muḥammad the Prophet in 297.6

For shahāda (profession of faith), see 297.3

See Manual at 320.5 vs. 297.09, 297.2, 322

.3 Islamic worship

Including Pillars of Islam (Pillars of the Faith), e.g., annual fast of Ramadan, hajj (pilgrimage to Mecca), shahāda (profession of faith); mosques, sacred places, pilgrimages; prayer and meditation; sermons and preaching; use of arts and symbolism in worship

Class here comprehensive works on Islamic worship, on non-Sufi worship, on Islamic private worship, on non-Sufi private worship, public worship

Class zakat (almsgiving), comprehensive works on fasting in 297.5. Class sermons, prayers, meditations on a specific subject with the subject, e.g., fasting 297.5

For Sufi worship, see 297.4

.4 Sufism (Islamic mysticism)

.5 Islamic ethics and religious experience, life, practice

Standard subdivisions are added for ethics and religious experience, life, practice together; for ethics alone

Including conscience; general works on duty, sin, vices, virtues; zakat (almsgiving); comprehensive works on fasting

Class annual fast of Ramadan in 297.3

For Pillars of Islam (Pillars of the Faith), see 297.3; for jihad, see 297.7

.6 Islamic leaders and organization

Including role, function, duties of leaders; Muḥammad the Prophet; Muḥammad's family and companions

Class persons treatment of Islamic religious leaders (*except* for Muḥammad the Prophet and Muḥammad's family and companions) in 297.092

.7 Protection and propagation of Islam

Including da'wah, e.g., call to Islam; jihad, missionary work; Islamic religious education

Class Islam as an academic subject in 297.071

See Manual at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292-299

.8 Islamic sects and reform movements

Including Black Muslim movement

Class specific aspects of sects and reform movements in 297.1–297.7; class secular view of relation of state to religious organizations and groups in 322; class secular view of religious political parties in 324.2

For Sufism, see 297.4

.9 Babism and Bahai Faith

(298) (Permanently unassigned)

(Optional number used to provide local emphasis and a shorter number to a specific religion; prefer the number for the specific religion elsewhere in 292–299)

299 Religions not provided for elsewhere

Including religions of Indo-European, Semitic, North African, North and West Asian, Dravidian and other ethnic origin, e.g., ancient Egyptian, Celtic, Polynesian

Including religions of eclectic and syncretistic origin, e.g., anthroposophy, gnosticism, Manicheism, New Age religions, New Thought, scientology, theosophy; modern revivals of long dormant religions

Class syncretistic religious writings of individuals expressing personal views and not claiming to establish a new religion or to represent an old one in 200; class Christian gnosticism, Christian Manicheism in 273

If a religion not named in the schedule claims to be Christian, class it in 289.9 even if it is unorthodox or syncretistic

See Manual at 299; also at 200.9 vs. 294, 299; also at 201–209 and 292–299; also at 203, 263, 292–299 vs. 394.265–394.267; also at 207, 268 vs. 200.71, 230.071, 292–299; also at 322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292–299; also at 398.2 vs. 201. 230, 270, 292–299; also at 615.8 vs. 203, 234, 292–299; also at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292–299, 362.29

(Option: Class a specific religion requiring local emphasis in 298)

.5 Religions of East and Southeast Asian origin

Including religions of Chinese origin, e.g., Confucianism, Taoism; religions of Japanese origin, e.g., Shintoism

Class Four Books of Confucius, interdisciplinary works on Confucianism in 181

.6 Religions originating among Black Africans and people of Black African descent

Including Santeria, voodoo

Class religions originating among peoples who speak, or whose ancestors spoke, Ethiopian languages; religions originating among Cushitic and Omotic peoples, the Hausa, the Malagasy in 299

For Black Muslims, see 297.8

[,609 61-.609 69]

Religions in specific areas in Africa

Do not use; class in 299.6

.7 Religions of North American native origin

[.709 71-.709 79]

Religions in specific areas in North America

Do not use; class in 299.7

.8 Religions of South American native origin

[.809 81-.809 89]

Religions in specific areas in South America

Do not use; class in 299.8

300

300 Social sciences

Class here behavioral sciences, social studies

Class a specific behavioral science with the science, e.g., psychology 150; class military, diplomatic, political, economic, social, welfare aspects of a war with the history of the war, e.g., Vietnamese War 959.704

For language, see 400; for history, see 900

See Manual at 300, 320.6 vs. 352-354; also at 300 vs. 600

SUMMARY

300.19	Standard subdivisions
301-307	[Sociology and anthropology]
310	Collections of general statistics
320	Political science (Politics and government)
330	Economics
340	Law
350	Public administration and military science
360	Social problems and services; associations
370	Education
380	Commerce, communications, transportation
390	Customs, etiquette, folklore

SUMMARY

300.19	Standard subdivisions
301	Sociology and anthropology
302	Social interaction
303	Social processes
304	Factors affecting social behavior
305	Social groups
306	Culture and institutions
307	Communities

.1 Philosophy and theory

.2 Miscellany

Do not use for statistics; class in 310

.3-.9 Standard subdivisions

301 Sociology and anthropology

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here interdisciplinary works on society, humans

Class social problems and social welfare in 361-365

For specific topics in sociology and anthropology, see 302-307; for criminal anthropology, see 364.2; for customs, etiquette, folklore, see 390; for physical anthropology, see 599.9. For a specific aspect of society not provided for in 302-307, see the aspect, e.g., general history 900

See Manual at 301-307 vs. 361-365

.01 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for psychological principles; class in 302

302-307 Specific topics in sociology and anthropology

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 302–307 in the number coming last, e.g., human ecology in cities 307.76 (not 304.2)

Class comprehensive works in 301. Class effect of one factor on another with the factor affected, e.g., effect of climate on social change 303.4

See Manual at 301-307 vs. 361-365; also at 302-307 vs. 150, T1--01; also at 302-307 vs. 320; also at 363 vs. 302-307, 333.7, 570-590, 600

302 Social interaction

Including social choice, e.g., influence; social dysfunction, e.g., apathy, mass hysteria; social participation, e.g., competition, cooperation; social role (role theory); social skills

Class here psychological principles of sociology, interpersonal relations, social psychology

Class social psychology of a specific situation with the situation, e.g., social psychology of ethnic groups 305.8

See also 155.9 for effect of social environment on individuals; also 158.2 for individual aspects of interpersonal relations

.01 Philosophy and theory

Including statistical methods [formerly 302.072]

Do not use for psychological principles; class in 302

.07 Education, research, related topics

.072 Research

Statistical methods relocated to 302.01

.2 Communication

Including body language; literacy, illiteracy; nonverbal, oral, verbal, written communication; interdisciplinary works on nonlinguistic communication, e.g., symbols, symbolism

Class here semiotics, interdisciplinary works on communication

Class sign languages for the deaf in 419

For information theory, see 003; for religious symbolism, see 203; for Christian religious symbols, see 246; for conversation, see 302.3; for censorship, see 303.3; for language, see 400; for iconography, see 704.9; for insignia, see 929.9. For the semiotics of a specific discipline or subject, see the discipline or subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., semiotics of science 501: for symbols in a specific subject other than religion, see the subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., symbols in electrical engineering 621.301

.23 Media (Means of communication)

Including motion pictures, radio, television [all formerly also 306.4]; books, digital media, newspapers, signboards, signs, telephone

Class here electronic media, mass media, sociology of journalism

Class interdisciplinary works on the book in 002. Class effect of media on a subject other than social groups with the subject, e.g., the effect of media on elections 324.7; class interdisciplinary works on a specific medium with the medium, e.g., newspapers 070, television 384.55

.230 8

History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Class here effect of mass media on specific groups, on social stratification

.3 Social interaction within groups

Including bullying, teasing; crowds, mobs; committees, gangs; friendship; bureaucracy, organizational behavior; conversation

Class here group decision-making processes, group dynamics, negotiation

Class family in 306.85

See also 362.74 for predelinquent gangs; also 364.106 for gangs engaging in crime

.4 Social interaction between groups

Including ingroups and outgroups

Class social interaction between a specific social group and other social groups in 305

.5 Relation of individual to society

Including aggression, alienation, ambition, individualism, isolation

See also 155.9 for psychological effects of social environment upon the individual

303 Social processes

For social interaction, see 302; for factors affecting social behavior, see 304

.3 Coordination and control

Standard subdivisions are added for coordination and control together, for coordination alone

Including attitudes, authority, coercion, conformity, leadership, peer group, prejudice, public opinion, social learning, socialization; social norms, e.g., belief systems, censorship, propaganda, values; stereotypes; interdisciplinary works on persuasion

Class here policy formulation, power

Class coordination and control in and through specific institutions in 306; class interdisciplinary works on child development in 305.231. Class public opinion on a specific subject with the subject, e.g., on racial stereotypes 305.8, on the political process 324

For socialization by education, see 370. For a specific aspect of persuasion, see the aspect, e.g., individual psychology of persuasion 153.8

See Manual at 363.31 vs. 303.3, 791.4

.4 Social change

Class social change in a specific aspect of society with the aspect in 302-307, e.g., changes in religious institutions 306.6

.401 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for forecasting and forecasts; class in 303.49

.44 Growth and development

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here progress, specialization

.45 Deterioration and decay

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

.48 Causes of change

Including acculturation, assimilation, commerce, contact between cultures, development of science and technology, disasters, social reform, war

Class political aspects of reform movements in 322.4; class role of reform movements in addressing social problems in 361-365. Class reform directed to a specific end with the end, e.g., reform of banking 332.1

See Manual at 303.48 vs. 306.4

.49 Social forecasts

Class here futurology, social forecasting

Class interdisciplinary works on forecasting in 003. Class forecasting in and forecasts of a specific subject with the subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., future of Olympic games in the 21st century 796.4801

.490 9 Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 303.491-303.499

.491-.499 Forecasts for specific areas

Add to base number 303.49 notation 1–9 from Table 2, e.g., Eastern Europe in the year 2010 303.4947

.6 Conflict and conflict resolution

Including civil disobedience, civil disorder, civil war, nonviolence, pacifism, peace, revolution, riots, terrorism, war

Class war as a cause of social change in 303.48; class prevention of war in 327.1; class the art and science of warfare in 355.-359. Class conflict in a specific social relation with the relation, e.g., racial conflict 305.8; class military, diplomatic, political, economic, social, welfare aspects of a specific war with the history of the war, e.g., World War II 940.53; class a specific conflict considered an historical event with the event in 900, e.g., disturbances of May-June 1968 in France 944.083

See also 363.32 for prevention of terrorism

304 Factors affecting social behavior

.2 Human ecology

Including environmental abuse, greenhouse effect; influence of climate and weather; pollution

Class here ecological anthropology, human geography

Class interdisciplinary works on resources in 333.7; class interdisciplinary works on pollution in 363.73

See Manual at 333.72 vs. 304.2, 320.5, 363.7; also at 578 vs. 304.2, 508, 910

.5 Genetic factors

Class here sociobiology (biosociology), study of genetic bases of human social behavior

Class a specific aspect of sociobiology with the aspect in 302–307, e.g., sociobiology of conflict 303.6

For sociobiology of plants and animals, see 577.8

.6 Population

Including abortion, birth control, births, deaths, genocide, life expectancy, mortality

Class here demographic anthropology, demography; population composition, geography, size; comprehensive works on population

Class population policy, interdisciplinary works on population control in 363.9

For movement of people, see 304.8

See also 363.9 for family planning programs

.8 Movement of people

Including emigration, immigration

For movement to, from, within communities, see 307.2

.809 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here internal movement, emigration from specific areas

Class emigration to specific areas in 304.8

Social groups 305

[80.]

[.085]

Including interactions, problems, role, social status of social groups

Class here culture and institutions of specific groups; subcultures of specific groups; consciousness-raising groups; group identity, social identity; discrimination; social stratification, equality, inequality

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., African American male youths 305.235 (not 305.31 or 305.896):

Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons	305.9
	305.2
Age groups	305.3-305.4
Groups by sex	305.5
Social classes	305.6
Religious groups	305.8
Ethnic and national groups	
Language groups	305.7
Occupational and miscellaneous groups	305.9
(except persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted	
persons 305.9)	

Class effect of mass media on specific groups, on social stratification in 302.2308; class opinions of specific social groups in 303.3; class interactions, problems, role, social status of specific groups, discrimination against and conflict involving specific social groups in 305.2-305.9; class specific problems of, welfare services to social groups in 362. Class role of a specific group in a specific institution with the institution, e.g., women in political institutions 306.2082, women in education 370.82; class social groups identified by sexual orientation with the sexual orientation in 306.76, e.g., middle-aged gay men 306.76; class social groups by kinship or marriage status with the kinship or marriage status in 306.8, e.g., African American mothers 306.874; class a specific aspect of discrimination with the aspect, plus notation 08 from Table 1, e.g., sex discrimination against women in sports 796.082

See also 920.008 for general collections of biography of members of a specific group

See Manual at 306 vs. 305, 909, 930-990; also at 920.008 vs. 305-306, 362

SUMMARY

305.2	Age groups	
.3	Men and women	
.4	Women	
.5	Social classes	
.6	Religious groups	
.7	Language groups	
.8	Ethnic and national groups	
.9	Occupational and miscellaneous groups	
Histo	and description with respect to kinds of per	rsons
Do	not use; class in 305.2-305.9	
Re	ntives Parents	
	Do not use; class in 306.87	

.2 Age groups

Class here comprehensive works on generation gap

For generation gap within families, see 306.874

SUMMARY

305.23 Young people
.24 Adults
.26 Persons in late adulthood

[.208 1-.208 4]

Men, women, age groups

Do not use; class in 305.23-305.26

[.2087]

Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons

Do not use; class in 305.9

.23

Young people

Through age twenty

Class here interdisciplinary works on children

For a specific aspect of children, see the aspect, e.g., social welfare of children 362.7

.230 81

Boys

.230 82

Girls

[.230 83-.230 84]

Age groups

Do not use for young people in general; class in 305.23. Do not use for specific age groups; class in 305.232-305.235

.230 86

Children by miscellaneous social characteristics

Including orphans, abandoned, abused, runaway children [all formerly 305.9]

Class juvenile delinquents in 364.36

[.230 87]

Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons

Do not use; class in 305.9

.231

*Child development

Class here interdisciplinary works on child development

Class socialization in 303.3

For psychological development of children, see 155.4; for physical development of children, see 612.6

^{*}Do not use notation 087 from Table 1 for persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons; class in 305.9

	A1 C
.232	*Infants
	Children from birth through age two
.233	*Children three to five
	Class here preschool children
.234	*Children six to eleven
	Class here preteens, school children
	For school children over eleven, see 305.235
.235	Young people twelve to twenty
	Variant names: adolescents, teenagers, young adults, youth
	Including interdisciplinary works on development of young people twelve to twenty
	Class young people twenty-one and over in 305.242
	For psychological development, see 155.5; for physical development, see 612.6
[.235 081	235 084] Men, women, age groups
	Do not use; class in 305.235
[.235 087]	Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons
	Do not use; class in 305.9
.24	Adults
	Class here adulthood
	Class adult men in 305.31; class adult women in 305.4
	For late adulthood, see 305.26
[.240 8]	History and description with respect to kinds of adults
	Do not use for adults in particular social groups; class in 305.5-305.9. Do not use for adults by sexual orientation; class in 306.76. Do not use for adults by kinship status or marriage status; class in 306.8
.242	Young adults
	Aged twenty-one and above
	Class here comprehensive works on young adults
	For young adults under twenty-one, see 305.235
[.242 081-	.242 084] Men, women, age groups
-	Do not use; class in 305.242

^{*}Do not use notation 087 from Table 1 for persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons; class in 305.9

Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons [.242 087] Do not use; class in 305.9 Persons in middle adulthood .244Class here middle age [.244 081-,244 084] Men, women, age groups Do not use; class in 305.244 Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons [.244 087] Do not use; class in 305.9 Persons in late adulthood .26 Class sociology of retirement in 306.3 See also 646.7 for retirement guides [.260 81-.260 84] Men, women, age groups Do not use; class in 305.26 Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons [.260 87]Do not use; class in 305.9 .3 Men and women

> Class here interdisciplinary works on sex role, the sexes, gender identity; adult men and women

> Class sex psychology and psychology of the sexes in 155.3; class the relations between the sexes and within the sexes in 306.7-306.8. Class the relation of a specific sex to a specific subject with the subject, plus notation 081-082 from Table 1, e.g., women in U.S. history 973.082

For young and middle-aged men and women, see 305.24; for men and women in late adulthood, see 305.26; for women, see 305.4. For a specific aspect of sex role and gender identity, see the aspect, e.g., psychology of gender identity 155.3

History and description with respect to kinds of persons [.308]

Do not use; class in 305.2-305.9

Relatives **Parents** [.3085]

Do not use; class in 306.87

.31 Men

Class here interdisciplinary works on men, on males

For specific aspects of sociology of men, see 305.32-305.38. For a specific aspect of men not provided for in 305.3, see the aspect, e.g., legal status of men 346.01

History and description with respect to kinds of men [.310 8]

Do not use; class in 305.33-305.38

.409 .409 2

.310 9	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
.310 92	Persons treatment
	See also 920.71 for general biography of men
	See Manual at 920.008 vs. 305-306, 362
	305.32-305.38 Specific aspects of sociology of men
	Class comprehensive works in 305.31
.32	Social role and status of men
	Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading
	Class here discrimination against men, men's movements, e.g., men's liberation movement
	Class social role and status of specific kinds of men with the kind of men in 305.33-305.38, e.g., role of househusbands 305.33
.33	Men's occupations
.38	Specific kinds of men
	Including men belonging to specific religious, language, ethnic, national groups; men by cultural level
	Engaged men relocated to 306.73; men by sexual orientation, gay men relocated to 306.76; single men relocated to 306.81; men by kinship characteristics relocated to 306.87; husbands relocated to 306.872; widowers relocated to 306.88; separated and divorced men relocated to 306.89
	Class kinds of men defined by occupation in 305.33
[.380 1-	380 9] Standard subdivisions
•	Do not use; class in 305.3101-305.3109
.4	Women
	Class here interdisciplinary works on women, on females
	For a specific aspect of women not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., women's suffrage 324.6, education of women 371.822
[.408]	History and description with respect to kinds of women
	Do not use; class in 305.43-305.48
.409	Historical, geographic, persons treatment

See also 920.72 for general biography of women See Manual at 920.008 vs. 305–306, 362

Persons treatment

.42 Social role and status of women

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here discrimination against women, feminism, women's movements

Class social role and status of specific kinds of women with the kind of women in 305.43-305.48, e.g., role of housewives 305.43

.43 Women's occupations

.48 Specific kinds of women

Including women belonging to specific religious, language, ethnic, national groups; women by cultural level

Engaged women relocated to 306.73; women by sexual orientation, lesbians relocated to 306.76; single women relocated to 306.81; women by kinship characteristics relocated to 306.87; wives relocated to 306.872; widows relocated to 306.88; separated and divorced women relocated to 306.89

Class kinds of women defined by occupation in 305.43

[.480 1-.480 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 305.401-305.409

.5 Social classes

Including persons by level of cultural development, socially disadvantaged persons [both formerly 305.9]; upper, middle, lower classes; white collar, blue collar classes; elites, intellectuals, professionals; poor people; Dalits (untouchables), hippies, hoboes, homeless people, peasants, tramps, minorities; social mobility, interdisciplinary works on nondominant groups

Class here class struggle

Slaves relocated to 306.3

Class a specific minority or nondominant group with the group, e.g., nondominant ethnic groups 305.8

For theory of class struggle in Marxism, see 335.4

See Manual at 305.9 vs. 305.5

[.508 1] Men

Do not use; class in 305.38

[.508 2] Women

Do not use; class in 305.48

[.508 3-.508 4] Age groups

Do not use; class in 305.2

[.508 7] Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons

Do not use; class in 305.9

.6 Religious groups

Including Jews as a religious group

Class comprehensive works on Jews in 305.892

.7 Language groups

.8 Ethnic and national groups

Including ancient Romans, Osco-Umbrians

Class here indigenous ethnic and national groups [formerly 306.08], ethnic and national groups associated with a specific language; ethnology, cultural ethnology, ethnography; race relations, racial groups, racism; treatment of biculturalism and multiculturalism in which difference in language is not a central element

Except where instructed otherwise, give preference to ethnic group over nationality, e.g., United States citizens of Irish descent 305.891 (not 305.813), British citizens of African descent 305.896 (not 305.82)

Except where instructed otherwise, when choosing between two ethnic groups, give preference to the group for which the notation is different from that of the nationality of the people, e.g., a work treating equally the Hispanic and native American heritage of bicultural Spanish-Quechua mestizos of Peru 305.898 (not 305.868)

Except where instructed otherwise, when choosing between two national groups, give preference to the former or ancestral group, e.g., people from Russia who have become United States citizens 305.891 (not 305.813)

Class physical ethnology in 599.97; class biculturalism and multiculturalism among residents in an area of divergent cultural traditions centered upon different languages in 306.44

See also 909 for comprehensive history of specific ethnic and national groups; also 920.0092 for general collections of biography of members of a specific ethnic or national group

See Manual at 920.008 vs. 305–306, 362

SUMMARY

305.800 1800	9 Standard subdivisions
.809	Europeans and people of European descent
.81	North Americans
.82	British, English, Anglo-Saxons
.83	Germanic peoples
.84	Modern Latin peoples
.85	Italians, Romanians, related groups
.86	Spanish and Portuguese
.88	Greeks and related groups
.89	Other ethnic and national groups
.800 1800 7	standard subdivisions
[.800 8]	listory and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use; class in 305.8

[.800 81]	Men
•	Do not use; class in 305.38
[.800 82]	Women
	Do not use; class in 305.48
[.800 83800 84]	Age groups
	Do not use; class in 305.2
[.800 85]	Relatives Parents
	Do not use; class in 306.87
[.800 86]	Persons by miscellaneous social characteristics
	Do not use for social classes; class in 305.5. Do not use for persons by marriage status, sexual orientation; class in 306.7-306.8
[.800 87]	Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons
	Do not use; class in 305.9
[88 008.]	Occupational and religious groups
	Do not use for religious groups; class in 305.6. Do not use for occupational groups; class in 305.9
[.800 89]	Ethnic and national groups
	Do not use; class in 305.8
.800 9	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
.809	Europeans and people of European descent
	Class here people who speak or whose ancestors spoke languages traditionally spoken in Europe; comprehensive works on Indo-European peoples; comprehensive works on whites
	For a specific ethnic or regional group, see the group, e.g., Germans 305.83, Bengali 305.891, Arabs 305.892

305.81-305.89 Specific ethnic and national groups

By origin or situation

Class comprehensive works on Europeans, on Indo-European peoples in 305.809; class comprehensive works in 305.8

.81 *North Americans

For Spanish Americans, see 305.868; for North American regional and national groups of largely African descent, see 305.896; for North American native peoples, see 305.897. For North Americans of other origins, see the ethnic group of origin, e.g., North Americans of Celtic (Irish, Scots, Manx, Welsh, Cornish) origin 305.891

.811 Canadians

Including Canadians of British and French origin

Class here people of Canada as a national group

For Canadians not of British or French origin, see the ethnic group of origin, e.g., Canadians of German origin 305.83, Inuit 305.897

See Manual at 305.811 vs. 305.82, 305.84

.811 001-.811 009

Standard subdivisions

.813

People of United States ("Americans")

Class here United States citizens of British origin, people of the United States as a national group

For United States citizens of other origins, see the ethnic group of origin, e.g., German Americans 305.83, African Americans 305.896

See Manual at 305.813 vs. 305.82

.813 001-.813 009

Standard subdivisions

.82 British, English, Anglo-Saxons

Standard subdivisions are added for British, English, Anglo-Saxons together; for British as ethnic group; for English as ethnic group

Including people of the British Isles, Australians, New Zealanders, South Africans of British origin

Class South Africans as a national group in 305.896

For North Americans of British origin, see 305.81; for Anglo-Indians (Indian citizens of British origin), people of Celtic (Irish, Scots, Manx, Welsh, Cornish) origin, see 305.891. For United Kingdom citizens, Australians, New Zealanders of other origins, see the ethnic group of origin, e.g., Australians of Italian origin 305.85, Australian native peoples 305.89

See Manual at 305.811 vs. 305.82, 305.84; also at 305.813 vs. 305.82

.820 01-.820 09

Standard subdivisions

^{*}Do not use standard subdivisions

.83 *Germanic peoples

Including Afrikaners, Dutch, Germans, Scandinavians; comprehensive works on Belgians, people of Switzerland as a national group

Class South Africans as a national group in 305.896

For English, Anglo-Saxons, see 305.82; for Walloons, see 305.84. For people of Switzerland of other origins, see the origin, e.g., French-speaking Swiss 305.84, Italian-speaking Swiss 305.85

See also 305.89 for Finns and Sami

.84 *Modern Latin peoples

Including Catalans, French, Walloons

Class Canadians of French origin in 305.811

For Corsicans, Italians, Romanians, related groups, see 305.85; for Spanish and Portuguese, see 305.86; for Basques, see 305.89

See Manual at 305.811 vs. 305.82, 305.84

.85 *Italians, Romanians, related groups

Including Corsicans

.86 *Spanish and Portuguese

Including people of Spain, of Brazil

For Catalans, see 305.84; for Basques, see 305.89. For Brazilian citizens of other origins, see the ethnic group of origin, e.g., Brazilians of Italian origin 305.85, Brazilians of African origin 305.896

.868 Spanish Americans

Class here comprehensive works on Latin Americans

For Latin American peoples not provided for here, see the people, e.g., Brazilians 305.86, South American native peoples 305.898

.868 001-.868 009

Standard subdivisions

.88 *Greeks and related groups

Including modern Greeks; comprehensive works on people of Cyprus, on ancient Greeks and Romans

Class ancient Romans in 305.8

For Turkish Cypriots, see 305.89

See also 305.891 for Slavic Macedonians

^{*}Do not use standard subdivisions

.89 *Other ethnic and national groups

Including Aboriginal people of Australia; Basques; Dravidians, e.g., Tamil, Telugu; people who speak, or whose ancestors spoke, Malayo-Polynesian languages; peoples of North and West Asian origin or situation other than Indo-European and Semitic groups, e.g., Finns, Hungarians, Turks, Sami; non-Semitic Afro-Asiatic peoples, e.g., Berbers, Hausa

.891 *Other Indo-European peoples

Including Celts, e.g., Irish, Scots, Welsh; Indic peoples, e.g., Bengali, Hindis, Romany people; Afghans, Persians; Slavs, e.g., Poles, Russians, Ukrainians

Including comprehensive works on people of India, of South Asia

Class Dravidians and Scytho-Dravidians in 305.89

For South Asians who speak, or whose ancestors spoke, languages closely related to East and Southeast Asian languages, see 305.895

.892 *Semites

Including Arabs, Ethiopians; Israelis; comprehensive works on Jews

Class here comprehensive works on Afro-Asiatic peoples

Class non-Semitic Afro-Asiatic peoples of Arab countries and Ethiopia, e.g., Berbers, in 305.89

For Jews as a religious group, see 305.6; for Mauritanians as a national group, see 305.896

.895 *East and Southeast Asian peoples; Mundas

Including Asian Americans, Burmese, Chinese, Japanese, Koreans, Vietnamese

Class here East Asians; South Asian peoples who speak, or whose ancestors spoke, languages closely related to East and Southeast Asian languages; comprehensive works on Asian peoples

Class Aeta, Ainu, Andamanese, Malays in 305.89

For a specific Asian people not provided for here, see the people, e.g., Pakistanis 305.891

See also 305.891 for Bhutanese as a national group

.896 *Africans and people of African descent

Including African Americans

Class here Blacks of African origin

Class North Africans and non-Semitic Afro-Asiatic peoples in 305.89

For Arabs, Ethiopians, Eritreans, see 305.892

^{*}Do not use standard subdivisions

.897 *North American native peoples

Including Inuit of Siberia and Greenland

Class here people who speak, or whose ancestors spoke, North American native languages; comprehensive works on Woodland Indians, on North and South American native peoples

Class national groups of modern Central America where Spanish is an official language in 305.868 even if the majority of their population is of North American native origin, e.g., Guatemalans as a national group

For South American native peoples, see 305.898

.898 *South American native peoples

Including Quechua Indians

Class here peoples who speak, or whose ancestors spoke, South American native languages

Class national groups of modern South America where Spanish is an official language in 305.868 even if the majority of their population is of South American native origin, e.g., Peruvians as a national group

.9 Occupational and miscellaneous groups

Including antisocial and asocial persons; gifted people; people with disabilities and illnesses; persons defined by changes of residence, e.g., foreigners, immigrants, refugees; unemployed persons, veterans of military service, victims of war

Class here occupational mobility

Orphans, abandoned, abused, runaway children relocated to 305.23086; persons by level of cultural development, socially disadvantaged persons relocated to 305.5; retired persons relocated to 306.3; engaged persons relocated to 306.73; persons by sexual orientation relocated to 306.76; persons by marriage status, single persons relocated to 306.81; persons by kinship characteristics relocated to 306.87; married persons relocated to 306.872; children of unmarried parents relocated to 306.874; widowed persons relocated to 306.88; separated and divorced persons relocated to 306.89

Class men's occupations in 305.33; class women's occupations in 305.43

For offenders, see 364.3; for inmates of penal institutions, see 365

See Manual at 305.9 vs. 305.5

[.900 1-.900 7]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 305.9

[.900 8]

History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use; class in 305.9

[.90081]

Men

Do not use: class in 305.33

^{*}Do not use standard subdivisions

[.900 82]	Women
	Do not use; class in 305.43
[.900 83900 84]	Age groups
	Do not use; class in 305.2
[.900 85]	Relatives Parents
	Do not use; class in 306.87
[.900 86]	Persons by miscellaneous social characteristics
	Do not use for social classes; class in 305.5. Do not use for persons by marriage status, sexual orientation; class in 306.7–306.8
[.900 87]	Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons
	Do not use; class in 305.9
[.900 88]	Occupational and religious groups
	Do not use for religious groups; class in 305.6. Do not use for occupational groups; class in 305.9
[.900 89]	Ethnic and national groups
	Do not use; class in 305.8
[.900 9]	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Do not use; class in 305.9

306 Culture and institutions

Culture: the aggregate of a society's beliefs, folkways, mores, science, technology, values, arts

Institutions: patterns of behavior in social relationships

Including subcultures, e.g., counterculture, drug culture

Class here mass culture (popular culture), cultural and social anthropology

Class cultural exchanges in 303.48; class subcultures of specific groups in 305; class drug usage considered a social problem in 362.29; class physical anthropology in 599.9; class history of a specific ethnic group in 900

For customs and folklore, see 390

See Manual at 306 vs. 305, 909, 930-990; also at 920.008 vs. 305-306, 362

SUMMARY

306.2	Political institutions
.3	Economic institutions
.4	Specific aspects of culture
.6	Religious institutions
.7	Sexual relations
.8	Marriage and family
.9	Institutions pertaining to death

[.08] History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for culture and institutions of a specific kind of person not provided for here; class in 305

Indigenous ethnic and national groups relocated to 305.8

[.085] Relatives Parents

Do not use; class in 306.87

[.089] Ethnic and national groups

Do not use; class in 305.8

306.2–306.6 Cultural institutions

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to each subdivision identified by * as follows:

01-07 Standard subdivisions

[08] History and description with respect to kinds of persons
Relocated to specific discipline or subject, plus notation 08
from Table 1, e.g., women in politics 320.082, women in
education 370.82

09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class comprehensive works in 306

See Manual at T1-08 and 306.2-306.6

.2 *Political institutions

Institutions maintaining internal and external peace

Including military institutions

Class here political sociology; comprehensive works on patronage, on client relationships

Class political science in 320; class law in 340; class public administration and military science in 350

For patronage and client relationships in a specific institution, see the institution, e.g., in systems of production 306.3, in art 306.4

See Manual at 320 vs. 306.2

^{*}Add as instructed under 306.2-306.6

.3 *Economic institutions

Social arrangements for production, distribution

Including retired persons [formerly 305.9], slaves [formerly 305.5], slavery, division of labor, industrial sociology, retirement, socialism, unemployment, work ethic

Class here economic anthropology, economic sociology; sociology of economic development, of consumption

Class specific occupational groups in 305.9; class interdisciplinary works on socialism in 335

For economic institutions related to housing, see 307.3

See also 305.5 for social classes; also 330 for economics

See Manual at 335 vs. 306.3, 320.53

.4 Specific aspects of culture

Not provided for elsewhere

Including art, health, medicine, performing arts; recreation, e.g., gambling, leisure, play, sports; science; sociology of knowledge; technology, tourism, travel

Motion pictures, radio, television relocated to 302.23

See Manual at 303.48 vs. 306.4

.43 *Education

Including school and society; interdisciplinary works on relations of teachers and society, on relations of colleges and universities with society

Class here educational anthropology

For community-school relations in education, see 371.19; for community-school relations in higher education, see 378.1

See also 370.11 for education for social responsibility

.44 Language

Including biculturalism, bilingualism, multiculturalism, multilingualism

Class here anthropological linguistics, ethnolinguistics, sociolinguistics

Class biculturalism and multiculturalism in which difference in language is not a central element in 305.8

See also 400 for linguistic aspects of bilingualism

.440 89 History and description with respect to ethnic and national groups

Use of this number for comprehensive works on ethnolinguistics discontinued; class in 306.44

^{*}Add as instructed under 306.2-306.6

.6 Religious institutions

Religious institutions considered from a secular, nonreligious viewpoint

Class here sociology of religion

See also 201 for social theology; also 261 for Christian social theology

[.608] History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Relocated to 200.8

.7 Sexual relations

Class here interdisciplinary works on relations between the sexes, sex, sexual love

For sexual ethics, see 176; for problems and controversies concerning various sexual relations, see 363.4; for sex offenses, see 364.15; for customs pertaining to relations between the sexes, see 392.6; for sexual hygiene and techniques, see 613.9

.73 General institutions

Including engaged men [formerly 305.38], engaged women [formerly 305.48], engaged persons [formerly 305.9], adultery, celibacy, courtship, engagement, extramarital relations, premarital sexual relations

Class here dating behavior

For marriage, see 306.81

See also 306.84 for cohabitation

.74 Prostitution

Class here prostitutes

See also 363.4 for prostitution as a social problem

[.740 8] History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use; class in 306.74

.76 Sexual orientation

Including men by sexual orientation, gay men [both formerly 305.38]; women by sexual orientation, lesbians [both formerly 305.48]; bisexuality, bisexuals, heterosexuality, heterosexuals, homosexuality, homosexuals, transsexuality, transsexuals

Class here persons by sexual orientation [formerly 305.9]

Class practices associated with specific orientations in 306.77

.77 Sexual and related practices

Standard subdivisions are added for sexual and related practices together, for sexual practices alone

Including transvestism

For sexual practices viewed as medical disorders, see 616.85

.8 Marriage and family

.81 Marriage and marital status

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including single men [formerly 305.38], single persons [formerly 305.9], single women [formerly 305.48]

Class here persons by marriage status [formerly 305.9]; interdisciplinary works on marriage, on marriage status

Class patterns of mate selection in 306.82; class single parents in 306.85; class married people in 306.872; class alteration of marriage arrangements in 306.88

For types of marriage, see 306.84. For other aspects of marriage, see the aspect, e.g., marriage counseling 362.82

.82 Patterns in mate selection

Class courtship in 306.73

.83 Types of kinship systems

.84 Types of marriage and relationships

Including cohabitation, common-law marriage, mixed marriage, polygamy, remarriage, same-sex marriage, unmarried couples

.85 Family

Including single-parent family, unmarried parenthood, unmarried parents

Class here interdisciplinary works on family

For kinship systems, see 306.83; for intrafamily relationships, see 306.87; for alteration of family arrangements, see 306.88. For a specific aspect of family, see the aspect, e.g., achieving harmonious family relations 646.7

.87 Intrafamily relationships

Including men by kinship characteristics [formerly 305.38]; women by kinship characteristics [formerly 305.48]; persons by kinship characteristics [formerly 305.9]; abuse within family, birth order, childlessness; in-law relationships

Class incest in 306.877. Class abuse in a specific family relationship with the relationship, e.g., spouse abuse 306.872

For alteration of family arrangements, see 306.88

See also 646.7 for guides to harmonious family relationships

.872Husband-wife relationship Including husbands [formerly 305.38], wives [formerly 305.48] Class here married persons [formerly 305.9] Class sexual practices in 306.77 See also 613.9 for sexual techniques .874 Parent-child relationship Including children of unmarried parents [formerly also 305.9]; adopted children, only child; stepparent-stepchild relationship; single fathers, single mothers; surrogate motherhood; teenage parenthood Class here generation gap within families Class comprehensive works on the generation gap in 305.2 See also 649 for child rearing (parenting) .875Sibling relationships .877Incest .88 Alteration of family arrangements Including widowers [formerly 305.38], widows [formerly 305.48]. desertion Class here widowed persons [formerly 305.9] For separation and divorce, see 306.89 .880.81Men Do not use for widowers: class in 306.88 .88082Women Do not use for widows; class in 306.88 .89 Separation and divorce Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading Including separated and divorced men [both formerly 305.38], separated and divorced women [both formerly 305.48], shared custody

Class here separated and divorced persons [both formerly 305.9]

Class divorced families with single-parent custody in 306.85; class parent-child relationship in divorced families in 306.874

[.890 81-.890 82] Men and women

Do not use; class in 306.89

.9 Institutions pertaining to death

Class here interdisciplinary works on death

For a specific aspect of death, see the aspect, e.g., psychology of death 155.9

307 Communities

See Manual at 307

.1 Planning and development

See also 711 for the physical aspect of area planning

.2 Movement of people to, from, within communities

Class comprehensive works on population in 304.6

.3 Structure

Including land use, neighborhoods, redevelopment, residential patterns, sociology of housing

Class movement within communities in 307.2

See also 363.5 for housing programs

.7 Specific kinds of communities

Class a specific aspect of specific kinds of communities in 307.1-307.3

.72 Rural communities

Class here rural sociology, rural villages

.74 Suburban communities

.740 9 Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 307.7609

.76 Urban communities

Class here urban sociology, interdisciplinary works on cities

For suburban communities, see 307.74. For a specific aspect of cities, see the aspect, e.g., public administration of cities 352.16

.760 9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here specific suburban communities, specific urban communities regardless of size or kind

.77 Self-contained communities

Including communes, kibbutzim, tribal communities

Class here voluntary socialist and anarchist communities [formerly 335]

[308] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[309] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

310 Collections of general statistics

Class works on collecting statistical data in 001.4. Class statistics of a specific subject, other than general statistics of a place, with the subject, plus notation 02 from Table 1, e.g., statistics on criminal offenses 364.102

See also 001.4 for analysis and presentation of statistical data

[.94-.99] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 314-319

[311] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 9

[312] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 11

[313] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 6

314-319 General statistics of specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Add to base number 31 notation 4-9 from Table 2, e.g., statistics of France 314,4

314 General statistics of Europe

Number built according to instructions under 314-319

315 General statistics of Asia

Number built according to instructions under 314-319

316 General statistics of Africa

Number built according to instructions under 314-319

317 General statistics of North America

Number built according to instructions under 314-319

318 General statistics of South America

Number built according to instructions under 314-319

319 General statistics of other parts of the world Of Pacific Ocean islands

Number built according to instructions under 314-319

320 Political science (Politics and government)

Class sociology of political institutions and processes in 306.2

For law, see 340; for public administration and military science, see 350

See Manual at 302-307 vs. 320; also at 320 vs. 306.2; also at 909, 930-990 vs. 320

SUMMARY

Standard subdivisions

.15	Structure and functions of government, ideologies, political situation and conditions, related topics
321	Systems of governments and states
322	Relation of the state to organized groups and their members
323	Civil and political rights
324	The political process
325	International migration and colonization
326	Slavery and emancipation
327	International relations
328	The legislative process
P.	hilosophy and theory Including nature, legitimacy, role of government; political change, political justice, theory of liberty; political persuasion and propaganda
	Decision making relocated to 320.6
	Class specific theories in the sense of ideologies in 320.5; class personal liberty in 323.44; class interdisciplinary works on persuasion and propaganda in 303.3. Class theories on a specific aspect of political science with the aspect, e.g., theories of origin of the state 320.1

.02-.08 Standard subdivisions

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for political situation and conditions, for forecasting and forecasts in a specific period or area; class in 320.9

.092 Persons

320.01-.09

.01

Do not use for biography of political thinkers identified with specific ideologies; class in 320.5

Class here political philosophers and scientists

.1 The state

Including sovereignty, territory, theories of origin; geopolitics

Class systems of government and states, states with restricted sovereignty in 321; class acquisition of territory in 325; class territory in international law in 341.4; class history of territorial changes in 911

For geopolitics in international relations, see 327.101

.101 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for theories of origin of the state; class in 320.1

.3 Comparative government

Class comparison of a specific aspect of government with the aspect, e.g., comparison of legislatures 328

.4 Structure and functions of government

Including separation of powers, interdisciplinary works on branches of government

Class here civics

Class analysis of systems by which government is structured in 321; class separation of powers in specific areas in 320.41–320.49; class systems of selecting chief executives in 324; class legislative control and oversight of executive branch in 328.3

For comparative government, see 320.3; for relation of local government to higher levels of government, see 320.8; for relation of federal to state and provincial governments, see 321.02; for legislative branch, see 328; for judicial branch, see 347; for executive branch, see 351

See Manual at 320.9, 320.4 vs. 351; also at 909, 930–990 vs. 320.4, 321, 321.09

.409 Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 320.41-320.49

.41-.49 Geographic treatment

Class here systems of state and government in specific jurisdictions

Add to base number 320.4 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., structure of government in Cuba 320.47291

.5 Political ideologies

Including anarchism, environmentalist ideologies, racism, religiously oriented ideologies

Class Christian socialism, Nazism in 320.53; class Zionism in 320.54095694; class interdisciplinary works on anarchism in 335. Class ideologies with respect to a specific aspect of political science with the aspect, e.g., ideologies with respect to change in system of government 321.09

See Manual at 320.5 vs. 297.09, 297.2, 322; also at 324 vs. 320.5, 320.9, 909, 930–990; also at 333.72 vs. 304.2, 320.5, 363.7

.51 Liberalism

Including modern liberalism, traditional liberalism (ideologies and theories stressing rationalism, individualism, limited government, e.g., libertarianism)

See also 320.52 for conservatism

.52 Conservatism

Ideologies and theories stressing limits of human reason and virtue, value of tradition, caution in effecting social change

See also 320.51 for traditional liberalism

.53 Collectivism and fascism

Standard subdivisions are added for collectivism and fascism together, for collectivism alone

Including communism, Marxism, socialism; national socialism

Class here new left, radicalism, totalitarianism, comprehensive works on authoritarianism

Class religiously oriented authoritarianism in 320.5; class interdisciplinary works on socialism and related systems in 335

See Manual at 335 vs. 306.3, 320.53

.54 Nationalism

Class here ethnic nationalism, "pan" movements

.540 956 94

Palestine Israel

Class here Zionism

.6 Policy making

Class here decision making [formerly 320.01], planning, formulation of programs and proposals, policy studies, public policy

Class a specific aspect of policy making with the aspect, e.g., legislative lobbying 328.3

For policy making in a specific subject, see the subject, e.g., policy making for economic development 338.9

See Manual at 300, 320.6 vs. 352-354: Public policy

.8 Local government

Including provinces

Class here relation of local governments to higher levels of government

For provinces as state-level units, see 321.02; for local administration, see 352.14

See also 321 for city-states

See Manual at 352.13 vs. 352.15

.9 Political situation and conditions

Class general political history in 900

See Manual at 320.9, 320.4 vs. 351; also at 324 vs. 320.5, 320.9, 909, 930-990; also at 909, 930-990 vs. 320

.900 1-.900 8

Standard subdivisions

[.900 9]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical treatment; class in 320.9. Do not use for geographic and persons treatment; class in 320.91 -320.99

.91-.99 Geographic and persons treatment

Add to base number 320.9 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., political conditions in Egypt 320.962

321 Systems of governments and states

Including aristocracy, empires, ideal states, nation-states, oligarchy, plutocracy, small states, states with restricted sovereignty, theocracy, proposed regional and world unions; heads of state and administration

Class here kinds of states

Comprehensive works on heads of state and administration relocated to 352.23

Class a national state or nation in the sense of a sovereign state in 320.1; class selecting chief executives in 324. Class a kind of head of state or administration characteristic of a specific system of government with the system, e.g., prime ministers responsible to legislatures, constitutional monarchs 321.8

See Manual at 909, 930-990 vs. 320.4, 321, 321.09

.001-.009

Standard subdivisions

.02 *Federations

Including systems of relating federal to state, regional, provincial governments; states and provinces in federal systems

Class here confederations

Class relation of federal to state, regional, provincial governments in specific nations in 320.43-320.49; class proposed regional and world federations in 321

.09 Change in system of government

Including coups d'état, revolution

Class interdisciplinary works on revolution in 303.6

See Manual at 909, 930-990 vs. 320.4, 321, 321.09

[.5] Elitist systems

Number discontinued; class in 321

.8 *Democratic government

Including cabinet system, limited monarchy (constitutional monarchy), republics

^{*}Do not use notation 093-099 from Table 1 for systems of governments and states in a specific jurisdiction; class in 320.43-320.49

.9 *Authoritarian government

Including communist and fascist systems

Class here despotism, dictatorship, totalitarian government

Class communism and fascism as political ideologies in 320.53; class absolute monarchy in 321

Relation of the state to organized groups and their members

Relation of the state to groups other than political parties

Including armed services, business and industry, labor movements and groups, religious organizations and groups

For groups organized for a specific purpose not provided for here, see the purpose, e.g., groups organized to promote political rights 323.5

See also 323.3 for relation of the state to the working class

See Manual at 320.5 vs. 297.09, 297.2, 322; also at 322 vs. 201, 261.7, 292-299

.4 Political action groups

Including pressure groups, reform movements, revolutionary and subversive groups, e.g., revolutionary and subversive activities and branches of political parties

Class here protest groups; nonelectoral tactics used by political action groups, e.g., civil disobedience, passive resistance; specific kinds of conflicts between political action groups and constituted authorities, e.g., riots

Class political action committees (United States fund-raising groups) in 324; class comprehensive works on parties and international party organizations engaged in both nonviolent activity and revolutionary activity in 324.2; class interdisciplinary works on social reform in 303.48; class interdisciplinary works on conflicts and their resolution in 303.6; class impact of specific revolutionary and subversive groups on general history in 930–990. Class a pressure group or reform movement working for a specific goal with the goal, e.g., suffrage movements 324.6, welfare reform 361.6

^{*}Do not use notation 093-099 from Table 1 for systems of governments and states in a specific jurisdiction; class in 320.43-320.49

323 Civil and political rights

Standard subdivisions are added for civil and political rights together, for civil rights alone

Including citizen participation, repression, resistance

Class here civil liberties, human rights, individual freedom, rights of humanity; relation of the state to its residents

Class limitation and suspension of civil rights in 323.4; class welfare aspects of human rights in 361.6. Class citizen participation in a specific issue with the issue, e.g., participation in control of public education 379.1

For relation of the state to organized groups other than political parties and related organizations, see 322; for relation of the state to political parties and related organizations, see 324; for human rights law, see 341.4; for civil rights laws, see 342.08

[.08] History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for civil and political rights of nondominant groups; class in 323.1. Do not use for civil and political rights of other social groups; class in 323.3

.1 Civil rights and political rights of nondominant groups

Standard subdivisions are added for either civil or political rights or both

Class interdisciplinary works on social aspects of nondominant groups in 305.5; class specific civil rights of nondominant groups in 323.4; class specific political rights of nondominant groups in 323.5

For civil and political rights of specific nondominant groups other than members of ethnic and national groups, see 323.3

[.109 3-.109 9] Treatment by continent, country, locality

Do not use; class in 323.13-323.19

.11 Ethnic and national groups

Standard subdivisions are added for either civil or political rights or both

Class interdisciplinary works on ethnic and national groups in 305.8

[.110 93-.110 99] Treatment in specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 323.13-323.19

.111-.119 Specific ethnic and national groups

Add to base number 323.11 the numbers following 305.8 in 305.81–305.89, e.g., civil rights of African Americans 323.1196 Subdivisions are added for either civil or political rights or both (Option: Class civil and political rights of North American native peoples in 970.5; prefer 323.1197)

Class members of specific ethnic and national groups who are also members of other social groups in 323.3

.13-.19 Comprehensive treatment of nondominant groups, of ethnic and national groups in specific continents, countries, localities

Add to base number 323.1 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., civil rights of national minorities in China 323.151

Subdivisions are added for either civil or political rights or both

Class treatment of specific ethnic and national groups in specific continents, countries, localities in 323.111-323.119; class treatment of other specific nondominant groups in specific continents, countries, localities in 323.3

.3 Civil and political rights of other social groups

Groups other than ethnic and national groups

Including women, socioeconomic classes

Class a specific civil right of social groups in 323.4; class a specific political right of social groups in 323.5

[.301-.309] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 323.01-323.09

.4 Specific civil rights; limitation and suspension of civil rights

including right of assembly and association, right of petition, right to bear arms, right to life and property

Class interdisciplinary works on economic rights in 330

[.401-.409] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 323.01-323.09

.42 Equal protection of law

.44 Freedom of action (Liberty)

Including freedom of conscience and religion, of information, of speech, of the press; right to privacy

Class here freedom of expression, intellectual freedom

Class right of assembly and association, of petition in 323.4

.5 Political rights

Including right to hold office, right to representation

Class right of assembly, of petition in 323.4; class exercise of political rights in 324

For citizenship and related rights, see 323.6; for voting rights, see 324.6

[.508] History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for political rights of nondominant groups; class in 323.1. Do not use for political rights of other social groups; class in 323.3

.6 Citizenship and related topics

Standard subdivisions are added for citizenship and related topics together, for citizenship alone

Including aliens, asylum, expatriation and repatriation, naturalization, passports and visas, stateless persons

324 The political process

Including interest and pressure groups; auxiliary party organizations, e.g., youth groups; comprehensive works on lobbying

Class here elections

Class auxiliary organizations of international party organizations in 324.1; class auxiliary organizations of specific parties in 324.24–324.29; class comprehensive works on interest and pressure groups, political action groups in 322.4

For legislative-branch lobbying, see 328.3. For lobbying for a specific goal, see the goal, e.g., lobbying for penal reform 364.6

See Manual at 324 vs. 320.5, 320.9, 909, 930–990; also at 909, 930–990 vs. 320

SUMMARY

	324.09	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	.1	International party organizations, auxiliaries, activities
	.2	Political parties
	.5	Nominating candidates
	.6	Election systems and procedures; suffrage
	.7	Conduct of election campaigns
	.9	Historical and geographic treatment of elections
[.023]	Po	olitics as a profession, occupation, hobby
		Relocated to 324.2
.09	Histo	rical, geographic, persons treatment
		o not use for historical and geographic treatment of elections; class in 4.9

.1 International party organizations, auxiliaries, activities

Not directly controlled by specific national parties

Class revolutionary and subversive activities and branches of party organizations in 322.4

.2 Political parties

Including politics as a profession, occupation, hobby [formerly also 324.023]; campaign literature, platforms, programs; finance, leadership, relation of political parties to the state and government

Class comprehensive works on auxiliary party organizations in 324; class campaign literature, platforms, programs; finance, leadership, relation of political parties to the state and government in specific countries and localities in 324.24-324.29

For revolutionary and subversive activities and branches of parties, see 322.4; for international organizations and activities of parties, see 324.1; for nomination of candidates, see 324.5. For campaign literature on a specific subject, see the subject, e.g., campaign literature on United States participation in Vietnamese War 959.704

Party politics as a profession, occupation, hobby [.2023]

Do not use; class in 324.2

Treatment in modern world .209 4-.209 9

> Do not use for parties in specific countries and localities; class in 324.24-324.29

See Manual at 324.2094-324.2099 and 324.24-324.29

Parties in specific countries in modern world .24 - .29

Except where specifically instructed to the contrary below, for a specific country or for localities within a country add to base number 324.2 notation 4-9 from Table 2 for the specific country, e.g., parties in France 324.244; then add further as follows:

Standard subdivisions 001-009

See Manual at 324.2094-324.2099 and 324.24-324.29

Special developments follow for selected specific countries

.241	Parties in United Kingdom
.241 001241 00	9 Standard subdivisions
.241 04	Conservative Party
.241 06	Liberal Party and its successors
	Standard subdivisions are added for ny or all liberal parties
.241 07	Labour Party
.271	Parties in Canada
.271 001271 00	9 Standard subdivisions
.271 04	Progressive Conservative Party
.271 06	Liberal Party of Canada
.271 07	New Democratic Party

.271 1271 9	Parties in provinces and territories of Canada
	Add to base number 324.271 the numbers following —71 in notation 711-719 from Table 2 for province or territory, e.g., parties in Quebec 324.2714; then add further as follows: 001-009 Standard subdivisions
.273 F	Parties in United States
	For parties in specific states and District of Columbia, see 324.274–324.279
.273 01273 09	Standard subdivisions
.273 2	Historical parties
	Parties existing prior to 1945 and no longer in existence
	Including Federalist, Jeffersonian Republican parties
.273 4	Republican Party
.273 6	Democratic Party
	Including Democratic-Republican Party
.274–.279 P	arties in states of United States and District of Columbia
	Add to base number 324.27 the numbers following —7 in notation 74–79 from Table 2 for state or District of Columbia, e.g., parties in California 324.2794; then add further as follows: 001–009 Standard subdivisions
	Class comprehensive works in 324.273
	For political parties of Hawaii, see 324.2969
.294 P	arties in Australia
.294 001–.294 009	Standard subdivisions
.294 1294 7	Parties in states and territories of Australia
	Add to base number 324.294 the numbers following —94 in notation 941–947 from Table 2 for state or territory, e.g., parties in New South Wales 324.2944; then add further as follows: 001–009 Standard subdivisions
.296 9	Parties in Hawaii
.296 900 1296 90	0 9 Standard subdivisions
.5 Nomina	ating candidates
Inclu	ding nominations by conventions, by primaries
Class	here campaigns for nomination; results of campaigns, e.g., delegate

Class here campaigns for nomination; results of campaigns, e.g., delegate counts

Class comprehensive works on nomination and election campaigns in 324.9

See also 324.2 for convention finance

.509 4-.509 9

Treatment in modern world

Do not use for nominating party candidates in a specific country or state; class in 324.24-324.29

.6 Election systems and procedures; suffrage

Standard subdivisions are added for election systems and procedures, suffrage together; for election systems alone; for election procedures alone

Including electoral systems; qualifications for voting, voting rights; registration of voters; voting procedures, e.g., procedures for contested elections; election fraud; recall

Class here comprehensive works on systems and procedures for nominations and elections

Class conduct of election campaigns, irregularities in campaign finance in 324.7; class comprehensive works on political rights in 323.5

For nominating candidates, see 324.5; for electoral basis of representation in legislative bodies, see 328.3; for manuals outlining election procedures that discuss laws or administrative regulations, see 342

.7 Conduct of election campaigns

Variant name: practical politics

Including advertising for political election campaigns [formerly also 659.1], campaign finance, citizen participation

Class here public relations for conduct of political election campaigns [formerly also 659.2]

Class party finance in 324.2; class conduct of campaigns for nomination in 324.5

.9 Historical and geographic treatment of elections

Class here campaigns, election returns and results, studies of voting behavior

Class platforms, campaign literature in 324.2

For conduct of campaigns for nomination, see 324.5

.900 1-.900 8

Standard subdivisions

[.900 9]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical treatment; class in 324.9. Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 324.91–324.99

[.900 92]

Persons

Do not use; class in 324.092

.91-.99 Geographic treatment

Add to base number 324.9 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., election campaigns in United Kingdom 324.941; then in all cases except North and South America add further as follows:

001-009 Standard subdivisions

Use 0001-0009 for standard subdivisions of North and South America

325 International migration and colonization

Standard subdivisions are added for international migration and colonization together, for international migration alone

Including involuntary population transfer and exchange, political refugees, imperialism

Class comprehensive works on foreign policy in 327.1; class movement of people associated with a specific event in world history with the event in 909; class movement of people associated with a specific event in the history of a country or region with the event in 930–990; class interdisciplinary works on international movement of people in 304.8

[.094-.099] Treatment by specific continent, country, locality in modern world

Do not use; class in 325.4-325.9

.4-.9 International migration to and colonization in specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Add to base number 325 notation 4-9 from Table 2, e.g., migration to Israel 325.5694

Subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class emigration from specific continents, countries, localities in modern world to specific continents, countries, localities; colonization by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world; comprehensive works on colonization by and in specific continents, countries, localities in modern world in 325

326 Slavery and emancipation

Standard subdivisions are added for slavery and emancipation together, for slavery alone

Including abolitionism, antislavery movements

Class interdisciplinary works on slavery in 306.3

327 International relations

Class military science in 355; class interdisciplinary works on relations among countries in 303.48

For international relations with respect to a specific subject, see the subject, e.g., trade relations of Germany 382.0943

See Manual at 341 vs. 327

[.01] Philosophy and theory

Do not use; class in 327,101

.06	Organizations
	For intergovernmental organizations, see 341.2
[.068]	Management
	Do not use; class in 353.1
.09	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Class here diplomatic history, international relations of or in specific areas or blocs, not limited by continent or country, e.g., foreign relations of former Communist bloc 327.09171
.092	Persons
	Do not use for diplomats; class in 327.2092
[.093099]	Foreign relations of specific continents, countries
	Do not use for foreign relations and diplomatic history of specific nations; class in 327.3–327.9
	Foreign relations of specific continents, countries relocated to 327.3-327.9
.1 Fe	oreign policy and specific topics in international relations
	Standard subdivisions are added for foreign policy
	Including alliances and collective security, arms control, balance of power, boycotts and sanctions, disarmament, foreign aid, international conflict, international cooperation, promotion of peace, propaganda and war of nerves, spheres of influence
	Class here imperialism in international relations, international politics, power politics
	Class international governmental organizations in 341.2; class war in 355.02; class comprehensive works on political propaganda in 320.01; class comprehensive works on imperialism, imperialism as national policy in 325; class comprehensive works on specific topics in international relations in 327; class interdisciplinary works on propaganda in 303.3
	For diplomacy, see 327.2; for law of international cooperation, see 341.7
.101	Philosophy and theory of international relations, of foreign policy
	Including role and position of small states, economic bases of international relations
	Class here geopolitics in international relations, nature of power in international relations

Class comprehensive works on geopolitics in 320.1

.102-.108 Standard subdivisions of foreign policy
.109 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of foreign policy
.109 2 Persons

Do not use for diplomats; class in 327.2092

[.109 3-.109 9] Foreign relations of specific continents, countries

Do not use for foreign policy of specific nations; class in 327.3-327.9

Treatment by specific continents relocated to 327.3-327.9

.12 Espionage and subversion

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here interdisciplinary works on espionage, subversion, intelligence gathering

For military espionage and subversion, see 355.3

.120 93-.120 99

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use for espionage and subversion by specific nations; class in 327.123-327.129

.123-.129 Espionage and subversion by specific nations

Add to base number 327.12 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., espionage by France 327.1244; then add further as follows:

001-008 Standard subdivisions

009 Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for espionage of a specific nation in a specific area; class in the number for the nation without adding notation 009

.2 Diplomacy

Including protocol

Use 327.2 for methods and style of diplomacy; 327 for substance and content of diplomatic relations

For law of diplomacy, see 341.3

.209 2 Persons

Do not use for persons treatment of diplomats of specific nations; class in 327.3-327.9

.3-.9 Foreign relations of specific continents [formerly 327.093-327.099, 327.1093-327.1099], foreign relations of specific countries

Class here foreign policy

Add to base number 327 notation 3–9 from Table 2, e.g., international relations in Middle East 327.56, foreign relations of Brazil 327.81; then, for relations between that nation and another nation or region, add 0* and to the result add notation 1–9 from Table 2, e.g., relations between Brazil and France 327.81044, between Brazil and Arab world 327.81017

Give priority in notation to the nation emphasized. If emphasis is equal, give priority to the one coming first in the sequence of area numbers

(Option: Give priority in notation to the nation requiring local emphasis, e.g. libraries in the United States class foreign relations between the United States and France in 327.73044)

Class specific topics in international relations of specific nations in 327.1

See Manual at T1—092: Comprehensive biography: Public figures; also at 920,009, 920,03-920,09 vs. 909, 909,7-909,8, 930-990

328 The legislative process

including rules and procedures of legislative bodies

Class here legislative branch, legislative bodies

Class rules and procedures of legislative committees in 328.3; class rules and procedures of specific legislative bodies in modern world in 328.4–328.9; class comprehensive rules of order in 060.4

See Manual at 909, 930-990 vs. 320

.068 Management

Class here public administration of legislative branch

Do not use for management of members' offices; class in 328.3. Do not use for public administration of legislative branch of specific jurisdiction; class in 328.4–328.9

[.094-.099] The legislative process in specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use for legislative process in specific jurisdictions in modern world; class in 328.4–328.9

Treatment in specific continents relocated to 328.4-328.9

.2 Initiative and referendum

.209 4-.209 9 Treatment by specific continents

Do not use for treatment in specific jurisdictions in modern world; class in 328.24–328.29

^{*}Add 00 for standard subdivisions; see instructions at beginning of Table 1

.24-.29 Initiative and referendum in specific jurisdictions in modern world

Add to base number 328.2 notation 4-9 from Table 2, e.g., initiative in California 328.2794

Subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

.3 Specific topics of legislative bodies

Including committees, electoral basis of representation, enactment of legislation, legislative powers, lobbying, ombudsmen; privileges and immunities, terms of members

Compensation relocated to 331.2

Class rules and procedures of legislative bodies in 328; class specific topics of legislative bodies of specific jurisdictions in modern world in 328.4–328.9; class interdisciplinary works on ombudsmen in 352.8. Class committee hearings and reports on a specific subject that emphasize proposed legislation with the subject in 340, e.g., hearing on bills governing armed services 343; class committee hearings and reports on a specific subject that do not emphasize proposed legislation with the subject in 001–999, e.g., general reports on military affairs 355

For enactment of budgets, see 352.4

[.301-.309] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 328.01-328.09

.4-.9 The legislative process in specific continents [formerly 328.094-328.099], in specific countries and localities in modern world

Add to base number 328 notation 4-9 from Table 2, e.g., the legislative process in Canada 328.71; however, do not add notation 01-09 from Table 1; class in number for jurisdiction

For initiative and referendum in specific jurisdictions in modern world, see 328.24–328.29

See Manual at T1--092: Comprehensive biography: Public figures; also at 920,009, 920,03-920,09 vs. 909, 909.7-909.8, 930-990

[329] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

330 Economics

Including interdisciplinary works on economic rights

Class here comprehensive works on economics and management

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., the role of labor in agricultural production 331.7 (not 338.1):

Cooperatives	334
Public finance	336
Economics of labor, finance, land, energy	331-333
Production, Commerce (381–382), Communications	
(383–384), Transportation (385–388)	338
Macroeconomics and related topics	339
International economics	337
Socialism and related systems	335

Class economic rights in the sense of welfare rights in 361.6

For management, see 658. For a specific kind or aspect of economic rights, see the kind or aspect, e.g., political aspects of property rights 323.4

See Manual at 330 vs. 650, 658

SUMMARY

	330.0109	Standard subdivisions
	.19	[Systems, schools, theories; economic situation and conditions]
	331	Labor economics
	332	Financial economics
	333	Economics of land and energy
	334	Cooperatives
	335	Socialism and related systems
	336	Public finance
	337	International economics
	338	Production
	339	Macroeconomics and related topics
.01	Philos	ophy and theory
	Do	not use for theories; class in 330.1
	Inc	luding econometrics
.0208	Standa	ard subdivisions
.09	Histor	rical, geographic, persons treatment of economics as a discipline
	Do	not use for economic situation and conditions; class in 330.9
.092	Per	rsons [formerly also 330.90092]
.1	Systems.	schools, theories

For economic rent, see 333.01; for law of supply and demand, see 338.5

Including theories of wealth and property

Class macroeconomic aspects of wealth in 339

.12 Systems

Including free enterprise economy, capitalism; mixed economies, e.g., welfare state systems; planned economies

Class laissez-faire economic theory in 330.15

.15 Schools of economic thought

Including classical economics, Keynesianism, Chicago school of economics, supply-side economics

For socialist and related schools, see 335

.9 Economic situation and conditions

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here economic geography, economic history; works describing situation and conditions at both macroeconomic and microeconomic levels

Class policies to promote economic growth and development in 338.9; class macroeconomic policies in 339.5

.900 1-.900 8

Standard subdivisions

[.900 9]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for specific historical periods, for comprehensive works on geographic treatment; class in 330.9

Use of this number for comprehensive works on historical treatment discontinued; class in 330.9

[.900 91]

Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Do not use; class in 330.91

[.900 92]

Persons

Relocated to 330.092

[.900 93-.900 99]

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 330.93-330.99

.91 Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Add to base number 330.91 the numbers following —1 in notation 11–19 from Table 2, e.g., economic situation and conditions in developing countries 330.9172; however, do not add notation 01–09 from Table 1 for standard subdivisions

.93-.99 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Add to base number 330.9 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., economic situation and conditions in France 330.944; however, do not add notation 01-09 from Table 1 for standard subdivisions

>

331-333 Economics of labor, finance, land, energy

Class comprehensive works on economics of labor, finance, land, energy in 330; class comprehensive works on labor, capital, land considered as factors of production in 338

331 Labor economics

Class here industrial relations, interdisciplinary works on labor

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., compensation of women 331.4 (not 331.2):

Choice of vocation	331.702
Labor force by personal characteristics	331.3-331.6
Labor force and market	331.1
Conditions of employment	331.2
Labor unions, labor-management bargaining and	
disputes	331.8
Labor by industry and occupation	331.7
(except 331.702)	

Class economic conditions of laboring classes in 330.9; class relations between management and labor unions in 331.8; class full employment policy in 339.5

For a specific noneconomic aspect of labor, see the aspect, e.g., relation of labor movements to the state 322, managerial views of labor 658.3

See also 305.5 for sociology of laboring classes; also 306.3 for sociology of labor

SUMMARY

331.01	Philosophy and theory
.1	Labor force and market
.2	Conditions of employment
.3	Workers by age group
.4	Women workers
.5	Special categories of workers other than by age or sex
.6	Categories of workers by ethnic and national origin
.7	Labor by industry and occupation
.8	Labor unions, labor-management bargaining and disputes

.01 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for systems of labor; class in 331.11

Including employment rights; industrial democracy

Class producer cooperatives in 334; class worker control of industry in 338.6; class employee representation in management discussed from managerial viewpoint in 658.3

For open shop, right to work, role of labor unions in industrial democracy, see 331.88

[.08] History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for comprehensive works; class in 331.11. Do not use for discrimination in employment; class in 331.13. Do not use for labor force by specific personal characteristics; class in 331.3–331.6. Do not use for occupations; class in 331.7

.1 Labor force and market

Class here comprehensive works on employment and unemployment

Class employment in 331.12; class unemployment in 331.13

.11 Labor force

Including qualifications; labor productivity; systems of labor; comprehensive works on labor force by personal characteristics

Class here human resources, labor supply, size of labor force, work force

Class labor force in relation to demand for labor in 331.12; class industrial productivity in 338

For workers with specific personal characteristics, see 331.3–331.6 See also 331.87 for union membership

.12 Labor market

Including demand for labor, employment, job creation, job vacancies; government policy on the labor market; labor mobility, turnover; placement

Class here supply of labor in relation to demand

For maladjustments in labor market, see 331.13

See Manual at 331,12 vs. 331,13

.13 Maladjustments in labor market

Including unemployment, labor shortages, discrimination in employment, equal employment opportunity programs

Class personnel aspects of discrimination in government employment in 352.608; class comprehensive works about personnel policies on discrimination in 658.3008

For a specific measure of prevention or relief of unemployment, see the measure, e.g., job sharing 331.25, economic stabilization 339.5, welfare 362.85; for discrimination in relation to a specific aspect of industrial relations, see the aspect, e.g., discrimination as a factor affecting compensation 331.2, discrimination by unions 331.87

See Manual at 331.12 vs. 331.13

.2 Conditions of employment

Including compensation of legislators [formerly 328.3], compensation of other occupations; pay equity, wages; guaranteed-wage plans; employee stock ownership plans

Class here comprehensive works on collective bargaining to determine conditions of employment and the resulting conditions of employment

Incomes policy (wage-price policy) relocated to 339.5

Class guaranteed minimum income in 362.5; class conditions of employment discussed from the managerial viewpoint in 658.3

For collective bargaining to determine conditions of employment, see 331.89; for wage-price controls to combat inflation, see 332.4; for price policy, see 338.5; for wage-price policy as a factor in economic stabilization, see 339.5

.25 Other conditions of employment

Including compressed workweek, flexible hours, job sharing, leave, overtime work, part-time employment; employee discipline; pensions, unemployment compensation; work environment, telecommuting; worker security; interdisciplinary works on fringe benefits, on on-the-job vocational training, on vocational training provided by industry, on apprenticeship

Class stock ownership and purchase plans in 331.2; class interdisciplinary works on vocational education conducted by an educational institution in 370.113

For apprentices as a special class of workers, see 331.5; for fringe benefits provided by unions, see 331.87; for fringe benefits for veterans of military service and their survivors, see 362.86; for benefits provided through insurance, see 368.3; for benefits provided through government-sponsored social insurance, see 368.4; for work experience as part of education, see 371.2; for managerial aspects of training by the employer and comprehensive works on administration of employee benefits, see 658.3. For on-the-job training in a specific occupation, see the occupation, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., on-the-job apprenticeship of carpenters 694.071

331.3-331.6 Labor force by personal characteristics

Class here labor force and market, conditions of employment, industries and occupations, labor unions, labor-management bargaining with respect to specific classes of workers

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 331.3–331.6 in the number coming first, e.g., young North American native women 331.3 (not 331.4 or 331.6)

Class choice of vocation for persons with specific personal characteristics in 331.702; class comprehensive works in 331.11. Class employment services as a form of social service to persons with specific personal characteristics with the kind of person in 362.6–362.8, e.g., sheltered employment for older persons 362.6

.3 Workers by age group

Class apprentices in 331.5

.4 Women workers

Including married women, maternity leave, sex discrimination against women

.5 Special categories of workers other than by age or sex

Including apprentices; contract, casual, migrant workers; gays; prisoners, ex-convicts; veterans; workers with physical and mental disabilities

Class training of apprentices in 331.25

For categories of workers by ethnic and national origin, see 331,6

.6 Categories of workers by ethnic and national origin

Including immigrants

See also 331.5 for migrant workers

.7 Labor by industry and occupation

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including professional, service, industrial, agricultural, unskilled occupations; government employment; professional relationships

For professional relationships in a specific industry or occupation, see the industry or occupation, plus notation 023 from Table 1, e.g., professional relationships in accounting 657.023

 $.700\ 1-.700\ 9$

Standard subdivisions

.702 Choice of vocation

Class here choice of vocation for persons with specific personal characteristics, e.g., veterans; interdisciplinary works describing vocations and occupational specialties; interdisciplinary works on career opportunities and vocational counseling

Class studies of vocational interest in 158.6; class job hunting in 650.14

For vocational counseling in schools, see 371.4. For descriptions of career opportunities in, choice of vocation with regard to specific vocations and occupational specialties, see the vocation or specialty, plus notation 023 from Table 1, e.g., career opportunities in accounting 657.023

.8 Labor unions, labor-management bargaining and disputes

Class here interdisciplinary works on labor movements

Class comprehensive works on labor relations (all relations between management and individual employees or employee groups) in 331; class comprehensive works on industrial democracy in 331.01

For a specific aspect of labor movements, see the aspect, e.g., political activities of labor movements 322

.87 Labor union organization

Including constitutions; levels of organization, e.g., locals, nationals, federations; membership policies, discrimination by unions; elections, conventions, union leaders; benefits

Class comprehensive works on labor unions in 331.88

.88 Labor unions (Trade unions)

Including right to work [formerly also 331.89], open and closed shop; featherbedding, grievance procedures; company, craft, industrial unions

Class here unions organized along religious lines, e.g., Christian trade unions

Class right of workers to organize in 331,25

For labor union organization, see 331.87; for managerial viewpoint on labor unions, see 658.3

See also 322 for political activities of labor unions

.880 91 Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Class here international unions

Class international unions with members from only two countries in 331.88094-331.88099, using the comprehensive notation from Table 2 for the two countries, e.g., unions with United States and Canadian workers 331.880973

.89 Labor-management bargaining and disputes

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Variant name for labor-management bargaining: collective bargaining

Including labor contracts, union organizing and recognition, arbitration, mediation; boycotts, lockouts, strikebreaking, yellow-dog contracts

Right to work relocated to 331.88

Class conditions of work determined by collective bargaining in 331.2; class grievance procedures to resolve disputes in 331.88; class works treating collective bargaining from the managerial viewpoint in 658.3

.892 Strikes

Including picketing

Class conciliation measures, management and government measures to deal with strikes in 331.89

[.892 09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 331.892

332 Financial economics

Including capital, international finance; barter, commercial paper as a medium of exchange, social credit money; counterfeiting, forgery of financial instruments

Class comprehensive works on capital and its management in 658.15. Class capital and international finance in relation to a specific topic of financial economics with the topic, e.g., role of banks in international finance 332.1

For public finance, see 336; for capital formation discussed in relation to production in specific kinds of industries, see 338.1–338.4; for financing of firms, see 338.6; for savings and investments as a factor affecting national income, see 339.4; for balance of payments, see 382

See Manual at 332, 336 vs. 339; also at 332 vs. 338, 658.15

SUMMARY

332.0109	Standard subdivisions, personal finance
.1	Banks
.2	Specialized banking institutions
.3	Credit and loan institutions
.4	Money
.6	Investment
.7	Credit
.8	Interest

.024 Personal finance

Do not use for works on financial economics for persons in specific occupations; class in 332.02

Including estate and retirement planning, financial security, debt management; annuities, individual retirement accounts (IRAs)

Class here management of personal household finances [formerly 640]

For a specific aspect of personal finance not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., investing in stocks 332.63, consumer information 381.3

.024 001-.024 009

Standard subdivisions

.06

Organizations and management

Do not use for financial institutions and their management; class in 332.1

.1 Banks

Including bank failures, credit and debit cards issued by banks, international banks, trust services; deposits, e.g., checking accounts, savings accounts, NOW (negotiable order of withdrawal) accounts

Class here banking; comprehensive works on money and banking, on financial institutions and their functions

Government guarantee of deposits relocated to 368.8

For specialized banking institutions, see 332.2; for credit and loan institutions, see 332.3; for money, see 332.4; for credit, see 332.7; for credit unions, see 334

.2 Specialized banking institutions

Including development banks serving one country, savings banks, trust companies

For international banks, see 332.1; for agricultural institutions, see 332.3; for investment banks, see 332.66; for banking cooperatives, see 334

.3 Credit and loan institutions

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including agricultural institutions, e.g., land banks; consumer and sales finance organizations; labor and employee banks; pawnshops, savings and loan associations; credit and loan functions of enterprises whose primary function is not credit and loan, e.g., credit function of insurance companies, retail stores; comprehensive works on thrift institutions

Class interdisciplinary works on insurance companies in 368.006

For savings banks, see 332.2; for credit unions, see 334

.4 Money

Including coins, devaluation, gold standard, foreign exchange, inflation and deflation, monetary policy, wage-price policy to combat inflation

Class here mediums of exchange

Class barter, commercial paper as a medium of exchange, social credit money in 332; class fiscal policy in 336.3; class comprehensive works on money and banking in 332.1; class comprehensive works on economic stabilization policies in 339.5; class comprehensive works on balance of payments in 382

For relation of central banks to monetary policy, see 332.1; for use of monetary policy for economic stabilization, see 339.5. For specific aspects of coins not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., coins as investments 332.63, artistic aspects of coins 737.4

See also 332.1 for International Monetary Fund

[.409] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 332.4

.6 Investment

Including brokers, investment counselors, international exchange of securities, investment for specific purposes (e.g., tax shelters)

Class here investments, domestic investment, individual investment, private investment; investment prospectuses, portfolio analysis and management

Class investment guides in 332.67; class real estate brokerage in 333.33; class description and analysis of business enterprises issuing securities in 338.7. Class investment for specific purposes in relation to another specific aspect of investment with the aspect, e.g., reducing tax liability by investing in municipal bonds 332.63

.601 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for forecasting and forecasts; class in 332.67

.63 Specific forms of investment

Including art, coins, commodities and commodity futures, investment trusts, mortgages, real estate, securities (stocks and bonds), stamps, stock options

Class here speculation in specific forms of investment

Use of this number for comprehensive works on forms of investment discontinued; class in 332.6

Class buying and selling procedures for securities and commodities, speculation in multiple forms of investment, comprehensive works on speculation in 332.64; class investment in specific kinds of businesses regardless of form in 332.67; class real estate finance in 332.7; class buying and selling procedures for real estate in 333.33

For foreign exchange futures, see 332.4

[.630 1-.630 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 332.601-332.609

.64 Exchange of securities and commodities; speculation

Including derivatives, futures, options, over-the-counter markets

Class here security and commodity exchanges

Class brokerage firms, international exchange of securities in 332.6; class speculation in specific forms of investment in 332.63; class guides to speculation in 332.67

See also 332.4 for speculation in foreign exchange

.66 Investment banks

Class here investment banking, issuing houses

For international investment banks, see 332.1

See also 332.1 for investment services of commercial banks

.67 Investments in specific industries, in specific kinds of enterprise, by specific kinds of investors; international investment; investment guides

Use of this number for domestic investment, domestic investment by private investors in general, domestic investment by individual investors discontinued; class in 332.6

Class investment in specific forms of securities in 332.63; class investment banks in 332.66. Class a specific aspect of investment with the aspect in 332.64–332.66, e.g., speculation by pension funds 332.64 (not 332.67)

For international exchange of securities, see 332.6

.7 Credit

Including agricultural, commercial, mercantile, industrial credit; real estate finance and mortgages; consumer credit, personal loans, small business loans; bankruptey; checks, credit cards, debit cards, money orders

Class here loans

Class credit functions of banks in 332.1; class credit functions of specialized banking institutions in 332.2; class credit functions of credit and loan institutions in 332.3

For interest, see 332.8

See also 332.3 for mortgage institutions; also 332.63 for mortgage bonds and certificates, mortgages as an investment

.8 Interest

Including discount, usury

See also 332.63 for interest rate futures

333 Economics of land and energy

Land: all natural and man-made resources over which possession of the earth gives control

Standard subdivisions are added for land and energy together, for land alone

Including absentee ownership, land surveys, work of chartered surveyors (United Kingdom)

Class here land as a factor of production

For land surveying techniques, see 526.9. For a specific kind of land surveys, see the kind, e.g., public land surveys 333.1, land use surveys 333.73

See also 631.4 for surveys that focus on agricultural use of soils

See Manual at 333,73-333,78 vs. 333, 333,1-333,5

SUMMARY

333.001009	Standard subdivisions
.01	Theories
.1	Public ownership of land
.2	Ownership of land by nongovernmental groups
.3	Private ownership of land
.5	Renting and leasing land
. .	Land, recreational and wilderness areas, energy
.8	Subsurface resources
.9	Other natural resources
Phile	osophy and theory
Γ	Do not use for theories; class in 333.01. Do not use

Do not use for theories; class in 333.01. Do not use for land classification; class in 333.7301

.002-.009 Standard subdivisions

.001

.01 Theories

Including rent theories, economic rent

Class comprehensive works on rent in 333.5

333.1-333.5 Ownership of land

Ownership: right to possession and use; right to transfer of possession and use

Land: all natural and man-made resources over which possession of the earth gives control

Class here the kind of control that stems from ownership; ownership of natural resources

Class comprehensive economic works on ownership of land in 333.3; class interdisciplinary works on economic and legal aspects of ownership and transfer of land in 346.04

See also 333.7-333.9 for usage of natural resources, for control of such usage not stemming from ownership

See Manual at 333.73-333.78 vs. 333, 333.1-333.5

.1 Public ownership of land

Including nationalization, public land surveys

Class public control of privately owned lands in 333.7; class comprehensive works on land policy in 333.73

See also 333.2 for ownership and control of land by peoples subordinate to another jurisdiction; also 343 for law of public property

.2 Ownership of land by nongovernmental groups

Including common lands; enclosure of common lands; open-field system; ownership and control of land by peoples subordinate to another jurisdiction, e.g., lands of American native peoples in United States

For corporate ownership, see 333.3

.3 Private ownership of land

Including corporate ownership, land reform, land settlement

Class here comprehensive works on land ownership (land tenure)

Class absentee ownership in 333

For public ownership, see 333.1; for ownership by nongovernmental groups, see 333.2

>

.33 Transfer of possession and of right to use

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including consolidation of holdings, real estate market; value and price, valuation (appraisal), sale and gift of land; rights to use of minerals, water, air space; sharecropping

Class here comprehensive works on real estate business

Class land reform in 333.3; class valuation for tax purposes in 352.4

For government acquisition and disposal, see 333.1; for renting and leasing, see 333.5; for real estate development, see 333.73

See also 332.63 for real estate investment; also 332.7 for real estate finance

.5 Renting and leasing land

Including tenancy, landlord-tenant relations; types of renting, e.g., cash renting, share renting

Class absentee ownership in 333; class renting and leasing specific kinds of land in 333.33

For renting and leasing public land, see 333.1; for renting and leasing land owned by nongovernment groups other than private corporations and partnerships, see 333.2; for sharecropping, see 333.33

333.7-333.9 Natural resources and energy

Aspects other than ownership

Class here raw materials

Class ownership of land and other natural resources in 333.1–333.5; class economic geology in 553; class comprehensive works on natural resources and energy in 333.7

See Manual at 333.7–333.9 vs. 363.1, 363.73, 577; also at 333.7–333.9 vs. 363.6; also at 333.7–333.9 vs. 508, 913–919, 930–990

.7 Land, recreational and wilderness areas, energy

Class here interdisciplinary works on the environment, on natural resources

Class environmentalism in 333.72

For ownership aspects of natural resources, see 333.1–333.5; for subsurface resources, see 333.8; for natural resources other than land, recreational and wilderness areas, energy, subsurface resources, see 333.9. For noneconomic aspects of the environment, of natural resources, see the aspect, e.g., environmental protection 363.7, conservation technology 639.9

See Manual at 363 vs. 302-307, 333,7, 570-590, 600

SUMMARY

333.71	General topics of natural resources and energy
.72	Conservation and protection
.73	Land
.74	Grasslands
.75	Forest lands
.76	Rural lands
.77	Urban lands
.78	Recreational and wilderness areas
.79	Energy

.71 General topics of natural resources and energy

Including consumption (e.g., abuse and wastage); comprehensive works on reserves and shortages, requirements (demand), environmental impact studies, development (e.g., reclamation and restoration), control of usage

Class interdisciplinary works on consumption in 339.4

For conservation and protection, see 333.72. For general topics with respect to energy or a specific kind of natural resource, see the energy or resource in 333.73–333.95, e.g., development of water resources 333.91

[.710 1-.710 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 333.701-333.709

.72 Conservation and protection

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here environmentalism, comprehensive works on conservation and protection on natural resources and energy

For conservation and protection with respect to energy or a specific kind of natural resource, see the energy or resource in 333.73–333.95, e.g., conservation of water 333.91

See Manual at 333.72 vs. 304.2, 320.5, 363.7

>

.73 Land

Aspects other than ownership

Including kinds of land by physical condition, e.g., arid and semiarid lands, mountainous lands; comprehensive works on soil and water conservation, on natural areas established for land conservation

Class here river basins

Class ownership aspects of land in 333.1-333.5; class soil and water conservation of rural lands in 333.76; class real estate development, zoning of urban lands in 333.77; class pollution control in 363.73; class comprehensive works on real estate business in 333.33

For kinds of land by use, see 333.74–333.78; for water conservation, lands adjoining bodies of water, wetlands, submerged lands, see 333.91. For a specific type of natural area established for land conservation, see the type, e.g., wilderness areas 333.78

See Manual at 333.73-333.78 vs. 333, 333.1-333.5

333.74-333.78 Kinds of land by use

Class comprehensive works in 333.73

See Manual at 333.73-333.78 vs. 333, 333.1-333.5

.74 Grasslands

Class here grazing lands, pasture lands

.75 Forest lands

Class here national forests; jungles, rain forests, woodlands; old-growth forest; timber resources

Class parks, recreational, wilderness areas in 333.78

See also 333.95 for wood as a fuel

.76 Rural lands

Including mined lands

Class here agricultural lands

Class rural lands of a specific physical condition not devoted to a specific use in 333.73; class rural recreational lands in 333.78

For grasslands, see 333.74; for forest lands, see 333.75

.77 Urban lands

Including commercial, industrial, residential lands; streets

Class urban mined lands in 333.76; class urban recreational lands in 333.78

.78 Recreational and wilderness areas

Standard subdivisions are added for recreational and wilderness areas together, for recreational areas alone

Including parks, recreational forests and mountains; recreational use of water and land adjoining it, e.g., rivers, beaches

Class wildlife and wildlife refuges in 333.95; class comprehensive works on uses of water and land adjoining it in 333.91

See also 363.6 for park and recreation services

.79 Energy

Including alternative, renewable energy resources; energy for specific uses, e.g., use in transportation

Class here power resources, production of energy, interdisciplinary works on energy

Class electric power in 333.793; class extraction of energy resources and comprehensive works on the economics of mineral fuels in 338.2; class interdisciplinary works on mineral fuels in 553. Class a specific renewable or alternative resource with the resource, e.g., solar energy 333.792

For a specific form of energy, a specific energy resource not provided for here, see the form or resource, e.g., fossil fuels 333.8; for a noneconomic aspect of energy, see the aspect, e.g., fuel technology 662

.791 Energy conservation

For conservation of primary sources of energy, see 333.792; for conservation of secondary sources of energy, see 333.793

[.791 01-.791 09]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 333.79

.792 Primary forms of energy

Resources used directly to perform work, to produce other forms of energy

Including solar and nuclear energy; electricity derived from solar energy, from nuclear energy

Class distribution of electricity derived from solar energy, from nuclear energy in 333.793; class nuclear fuels in 333.8

.793 Secondary forms of energy

Energy produced through use of other resources

Including electric power, electric utilities; cogeneration of electric power and heat, district heating; energy from waste materials

Class economics of synthetic fuel production in 338.4

For secondary forms of energy derived from a specific resource, see the resource, e.g., electricity derived from nuclear energy 333.792

.8 Subsurface resources

Including fossil fuels, nuclear fuels; geothermal energy, electricity derived from geothermal energy, thermal waters; other minerals

Class here strategic materials

Class mined lands, including surface-mined lands in 333.76; class energy derived from nuclear fuels in 333.792; class electricity derived from fossil fuels, distribution of electricity derived from geothermal energy in 333.793; class extraction of subsurface resources and comprehensive works on the economics of subsurface resources in 338.2; class reserves in nature; interdisciplinary works on subsurface resources, on nonmetallic minerals in 553; class interdisciplinary works on metals in 669

For ownership aspects of subsurface resources, see 333.1-333.5; for groundwater, see 333.91

.9 Other natural resources

Including space, wind energy

Class distribution of electricity in 333,793

For ownership aspects of other natural resources, see 333.1-333.5

.91 Water and lands adjoining bodies of water

Standard subdivisions are added for water and lands adjoining bodies of water, for water alone

Including lakes, rivers, oceans; groundwater; hydroelectricity; beaches, coasts; wetlands, submerged lands

Class here aquatic resources, comprehensive works on the economics of water resources

Class interdisciplinary works on water in 553.7

For a specific aquatic resource, see the resource, e.g., minerals 333.8, fishes 333.95; for a specific aspect of water not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., recreational use of water and land adjoining it 333.78, regulation and control of distribution of water to consumers 363.6

See Manual at 363.6

.910 01-.910 09

Standard subdivisions

.95 Biological resources

Including endangered species; game reserves, wildlife, wildlife refuges; fuelwood; interdisciplinary works on biomass energy

Class here biodiversity, biosphere

For biomass fuel engineering, see 662; for forests, comprehensive works on timber resources, see 333.75

See Manual at 333.95 vs. 639.9

334 Cooperatives

Including banking cooperatives, credit unions; benefit societies; consumer, housing, producers' cooperatives

Class comprehensive works on thrift institutions in 332.3

335 Socialism and related systems

Standard subdivisions are added for socialism and related systems together, for socialism alone

Including anarchism, syndicalism; Christian, Fabian, utopian socialism

Class here schools of thought featuring planned economies, state socialism, interdisciplinary works on socialism and related systems

Voluntary socialist and anarchist communities relocated to 307.77

Class socialism in the sense of communism, comparisons of Communism (Marxism-Leninism) with other systems in 335.43; class socialism in the sense of democratic socialism in 335.5

For socialism as a political ideology, see 320.53; for socialist and communist political parties, see 324.2. For a specific topic of economics treated from a socialist point of view, see the topic in economics, e.g., interest 332.8

See Manual at 335 vs. 306.3, 320.53

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

.4 Marxian systems

Including dialectical materialism, historical materialism; Marxian doctrines and systems characteristic of period before 1917

Class here Marxism

For democratic Marxian systems, see 335.5

.401 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for philosophical foundations of Marxian systems and general works on theory of Marxian systems; class in 335.4

.409 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for for Marxian systems 1848-1917; class in 335.4

.43 Communism (Marxism-Leninism)

Communism of post-1917 period

Including national variants as schools of thought, e.g., Cuban communism (Castroism) as a school of thought; Trotskyist doctrines; comparison of communism with capitalism, democratic socialism, other forms of collectivism

Class here former Soviet communism, democratic centralism

For communism as a political ideology, see 320.53

.430 9

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for national variants as schools of thought, e.g., Castroism, Maoism; class in 335.43

.5 Democratic socialism

Marxian and non-Marxian socialism

Class Christian, Fabian socialism in 335

.6 Fascism

Class here falangism, national socialism, Neo-Nazism

For fascism as a political ideology, see 320.53

336 Public finance

Including finance of associations of sovereign states (e.g., United Nations) and public finance by governmental level (in three or more jurisdictions at the same level), e.g., municipal finance in the United States

Class here intergovernmental fiscal relations, comprehensive works on public finance and financial administration of governments

Class a specific aspect of finance of associations of sovereign states and public finance by governmental level with the aspect in 336.1-336.3, e.g., public borrowing by governmental level 336.3

For public financial administration and budgets, see 352.4

See Manual at 332, 336 vs. 339

SUMMARY

3	336.001008 .0209 .1 .2 .3 .49	Standard subdivisions [Revenue; historical, geographic, persons treatment] Nontax revenues Taxes Public debt and expenditure Public finance of specific continents, countries, localities in modern world	
.00100	5 Stand	Standard subdivisions	
.006	Orga	Organizations	
	C	lass associations of sovereign states in 336	
[8 600.]	N	lanagement of public finance	
		Relocated to 352.4	
.00700)8 Stan	dard subdivisions	
[.009]	Histo	orical, geographic, persons treatment	
. ,	f	to not use for treatment by government level; class in 336. Do not use or persons treatment, for treatment by areas, regions, places in general, or ancient world; class in 336.09	

	and the continents countries localities in modern world
[.009 4–.009 9]	Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world
	Do not use; class in 336.4–336.9
.02 Re	evenue
	For specific forms of revenue, see 336.1-336.2
[.020 91]	Treatment by areas, regions, places in general
	Do not use; class in 336.02
[.020 93020 99]	Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities
	Do not use; class in 336.02
.09 H	istorical, geographic, persons treatment
.091	Areas, regions, places in general
.091 7	Socioeconomic regions
	Add to base number 336.0917 the numbers following —17 in notation 171–173 from Table 2, e.g., public finance in developing countries 336.09172
	Class public finance in socioeconomic regions by governmental level in 336
.092	Persons
.093	The ancient world
	Add to base number 336.093 the numbers following3 in notation -31-39 from Table 2, e.g., public finance in the Roman Empire 336.0937
	Class public finance in ancient world by government level in 336
[.094099]	Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

336.1-336.2 Specific forms of revenue

Do not use; class in 336.4-336.9

Class comprehensive works in 336.02

,1 Nontax revenues

Including revenue from franchises, lotteries, mineral rights, public industries and services, public lands; intergovernmental and intragovernmental revenues

For public borrowing, see 336.3

.2 Taxes

Including customs, death and gift taxes; business, excise, personal property, sales, value-added taxes; principles of taxation; tax reform; provisions that allow tax avoidance, e.g., tax credits, deductions, loopholes; taxes by governmental level (three or more jurisdictions at the same level), e.g., local taxation

Class here taxation, internal (inland) revenue, interdisciplinary works on taxes

Class business taxes, principles of taxation, provisions that allow tax avoidance, tax reform, taxes by governmental level in relation to a specific kind of taxes with the kind, e.g., reform of social security taxes 336.249

For tax law, see 343,04; for tax administration, see 352.4

See Manual at 343,04 - 343,06 vs. 336,2, 352,4

.200 1-.200 8

Standard subdivisions

.200 9

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for general works on taxes by governmental level; class in 336.2

.22 Real property taxes

Class here rates (United Kingdom), comprehensive works on property taxes

Class personal property taxes in 336.2; class comprehensive works on taxes on personal wealth in 336.24

.24 Income taxes

Including taxes on business and personal income; reform of income taxes; provisions that allow avoidance of income taxes, e.g., tax credits

Class here comprehensive works on taxes on personal wealth

Class death and gift, personal property taxes in 336.2

For property taxes, see 336.22

See also 362.5 for negative income tax

.249 Social security taxes

See also 368.4 for social security benefits

.3 Public debt and expenditure

Including government securities, international borrowing, debt limits, public insolvency

Class here fiscal policy, comprehensive works on monetary and fiscal policy

Class comprehensive works on government securities in 332.63

For role of banks in international borrowing, see 332.1; for monetary policy, see 332.4; for use of fiscal and monetary policy in economic stabilization, see 339.5. For expenditures by a specific agency or on a specific activity, see the agency or activity in 352-354, e.g., expenditure on transportation 354.76

.4-.9 Public finance of specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Add to base number 336 notation 4–9 from Table 2, e.g., public finance of Australia 336.94; however, for general works on public finance by governmental level, e.g., on municipal finance, see 336

337 International economics

Class here international economic planning; comprehensive works on international economic relations, on international economic cooperation

For a specific aspect of international economics not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., multinational business enterprises 338.8, international commerce 382

[.093-.099]

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 337.3-337.9

.1 Multilateral economic cooperation

Including European Union

Class here economic integration, multilateral agreements and multistate organizations for economic cooperation

Class bilateral economic cooperation in 337.3-337.9; class interdisciplinary works on international governmental organizations in 341.2

For trade agreements, see 382

See Manual at 337.3-337.9 vs. 337.1

.109

Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 337.1

.3-.9 Foreign economic policies and relations of specific jurisdictions and groups of jurisdictions

Class here bilateral economic cooperation

Add to base number 337 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., economic policy of United Kingdom 337.41; then, for foreign economic relations between two jurisdictions or groups of jurisdictions, add 0* and to the result add notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., economic relations between United Kingdom and France 337.41044

Give priority in notation to the jurisdiction or group of jurisdictions emphasized. If the emphasis is equal, give priority to the one coming first in the sequence of area numbers

(Option: Give priority in notation to the jurisdiction or group of jurisdictions requiring local emphasis, e.g., libraries in United States class foreign economic relations between United States and France in 337.73044)

Class multilateral economic cooperation in 337.1

See Manual at 337.3-337.9 vs. 337.1

^{*}Add 00 for standard subdivisions; see instructions at beginning of Table 1

338 Production

Including entrepreneurship; comprehensive works on factors of production, on industrial productivity, on production efficiency (e.g., effect of technological innovations), on products and services

Class here interdisciplinary works on industry, on production

Class specific products in 338.1-338.4; class services alone in 338.4; class consumption of products and services in 339.4. Class a specific aspect of entrepreneurship with the aspect, e.g., portion of national income distributed to entrepreneurship 339.2

For specific factors of production, see 331–333; for labor productivity, see 331.11; for production economics of financial industries, see 332; for production economics of real estate business, see 333.33; for production of energy, see 333.79; for economics of cooperative production, see 334; for production economics of insurance industry, see 368; for commerce, communications, transportation, see 380. For effect of technological innovations on a specific aspect of the economy, see the aspect, e.g., effect on working conditions 331.25; for a noneconomic aspect of industry and production, see the aspect, e.g., law of industry 343, production technology 620–690

See Manual at T1—025 vs. T1—029; also at 332 vs. 338, 658.15; also at 363.5, 363.6, 363.8 vs. 338

SUMMARY

338.001008	Standard subdivisions
.09	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
.1	Agriculture
.2	Extraction of minerals
.3	Other extractive industries
.4	Secondary industries and services
.5	General production economics
.6	Organization of production
.7	Business enterprises
.8	Combinations
.9	Economic development and growth

.001 Philosophy and theory

220 861 860

Do not use for forecasting and forecasts of products and services; class in 338. Do not use for general production forecasting and forecasts; class in 338.5

For a specific theory, see the theory, e.g., law of supply and demand 338.5

.002-.008 Standard subdivisions

[.009] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical, geographic, persons treatment of production; class in 338.09

Historical, geographic, persons treatment of general principles and theories relocated to 338.09

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here historical, geographic, persons treatment of general principles and theories [formerly 338.009]; existing and potential resources for production, industrial conditions and situation, industrial surveys, location of industry

Add to base number 338.09 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., industrial surveys of Canada 338.0971

Class a specific resource with the resource, e.g., water for power 333.91

See also 338.6 for the rationale for and process of locating business enterprises

See Manual at 338.092

338.1-338.4 Specific kinds of industry

Class here finance, general production economics of specific kinds of industries

Class results of market surveys; supply and demand in relation to trade, to marketing opportunities in 381; class comprehensive works in 338; class interdisciplinary works on capital formation in 332

For financial industries, see 332; for credit for specific kinds of industries, see 332.7; for real estate business, see 333.33; for energy production, see 333.79; for cooperatives in specific kinds of industries, see 334; for organization of production in specific kinds of industries, see 338.6; for business enterprises other than cooperatives in specific kinds of industries, see 338.7; for commerce, communications, transportation, see 380. For biographies of entrepreneurs in a specific kind of industries, see the kind of industry in 338.6–338.8, e.g., biographies of owners of small husinesses 338.6, biographies of entrepreneurs in textile manufacturing 338.7; for biographies of people known for their contributions in a specific type of technology, see the type of technology in 600, e.g., biographies of mining engineers 622.092

338.1-338.3 Primary industries (Extractive industries)

Class comprehensive works in 338

.1 Agriculture

Including surpluses and shortages of farm products, forecasts and projections of supply and demand, government farm policies; comprehensive works on economics of production, storage, distribution of food

Class agricultural cooperatives in 334; class specific producers in 338.7; class hunger as a social problem, interdisciplinary works on food supply in 363.8

For food processing, see 338.4; for distribution of food, see 381

See Manual at 338.1 vs. 631.5; also at 363.5, 363.6, 363.8 vs. 338

.2 Extraction of minerals

Class here extraction of energy resources, comprehensive works on economics of extraction and processing of minerals and energy resources

Class conservation of mineral and energy resources in 333.7–333.9; class mined lands in 333.76; class supply in storage, shortages, surpluses, demand and projections of mineral and energy resources in 333.8; class specific producers in 338.7; class reserves in nature in 553

For processing of minerals and raw materials of energy, see 338.4

.3 Other extractive industries

Including fishing, whaling, hunting, culture of invertebrates and cold-blooded vertebrates

Class insect culture in 338.1; class specific producers in 338.7

.4 Secondary industries and services

Standard subdivisions are added for secondary industries and services together, for secondary industries alone

Including construction, manufacturing, service industries; professional services; quantities of goods and services produced, shortages, surpluses, stockpiles, forecasts and projections of supply and demand

Class here products of secondary industries

Class financial industries in 332; class real estate business in 333.33; class specific producers in 338.7; class insurance industry in 368; class commerce, communications, transportation in 380; class comprehensive works on products in 338

.5 General production economics

Including business cycles, depressions, other economic fluctuations; business forecasting; costs, prices, price determination; law of supply and demand; risk; theories of value

Class here microeconomics (economics of the firm)

Class effect of money on prices in 332.4; class Marxian labor theory of value in 335.4; class production economics of specific kinds of industries in 338.1–338.4; class economic stabilization in 339.5

For organization of production, see 338.6. For a specific aspect of prices not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., effects of prices on the whole economy 339.4

See also 333.7 for supply and demand for natural resources and energy; also 338.1–338.4 for supply and demand for specific products

.501 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for forecasting and forecasts; class in 338.5

.6 Organization of production

Including competition and restraint, finance, location, specialization and comparative advantage; systems of production, e.g., cottage industry, factory system; big business, small business, minority enterprises, private and public enterprise; worker control of industry

Class here organization of production in specific kinds of industries

Class role of unions in achieving worker control of industry in 331.88; class guild socialism, syndicalism in 335; class finance of specific kinds of industries in 338.1–338.4; class relation of size of enterprise to cost of production in 338.5; class specific types of enterprises of specific sizes in 338.7–338.8; class monopoly and monopolies in 338.8

For employee stock ownership plans, see 331.2; for business enterprises and their structure, see 338.7

See Manual at 338.092

.7 Business enterprises

Not limited to private or capitalist enterprises

Including initiation and dissolution of business enterprises; individual proprietorships, partnerships, corporations; business enterprises in specific industries and groups of industries, specific individual business enterprises, biographies of entrepreneurs in specific fields

Class here structure of business enterprises; interdisciplinary works on business enterprises, on organizations for production

For financial institutions, see 332.1–332.6; for real estate business enterprises, see 333.33; for enterprises engaged in production of energy, see 333.79; for cooperatives, see 334; for combinations, see 338.8; for insurance companies, see 368.006; for enterprises engaged in commerce, communications, transportation, see 380. For biographies of people known for their contribution to technology, see the kind of contribution in 600, plus notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., biographies of mining engineers 622.092

See Manual at T1-025 vs. T1-029; also at 338.092

.8 Combinations

Organization and structure for massive production and control of production

Including cartels, conglomerates, holding companies, multinational business enterprises, trusts; mergers, monopoly and monopolies, restrictive practices

Class here antitrust policies, economic concentration

To be classed here, works about specific individual enterprises must stress that they are combinations; otherwise, the works are classed in 338.7

Class price determination by combinations in 338.5

For combinations of financial institutions, see 332.1–332.6; for combinations of real estate business enterprises, see 333.33; for combinations of enterprises engaged in energy production, see 333.79; for combinations of cooperatives, see 334; for combinations of enterprises in the insurance industry, see 368.006; for combinations of enterprises engaged in commerce, communications, transportation, see 380

See Manual at 338.092

.9 Economic development and growth

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including appropriate technology, information and science policy, nationalization, privatization, subsidies; autarky and interdependence

Class here economic planning, government programs and policies

Class appropriate technology, information and science policy, nationalization, privatization, subsidies, autarky and interdependence in specific continents, countries, localities in 338.93–338.99

For economic development and growth with respect to specific kinds of industries, see 338.1–338.4. For economic development and growth with respect to a specific subject not provided for here, see the subject, e.g., international development banks 332.1

See Manual at 338.9 vs. 352.7, 500

.900 1-.900 8

Standard subdivisions

.900.9

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

[.900 93-.900 99]

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 338.93-338.99

.91 International development and growth

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here assistance by international organizations, foreign aid, technical assistance

Class foreign economic policies and relations of specific jurisdictions and groups of jurisdictions in 337.3-337.9

.910 91

Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Do not use for assistance given by specific groups of jurisdictions in areas, regions, places in general to other jurisdictions; class in 338.91

Class here assistance given to specific groups of jurisdictions in areas, regions, places in general

.910 93-.910 99

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use for assistance given by specific jurisdictions and groups of jurisdictions to other jurisdictions; class in 338.91

Class here assistance to specific jurisdictions and groups of jurisdictions

.93-.99 Economic development and growth in specific continents, countries, localities

Add to base number 338.9 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., economic planning in United Kingdom in 338.941; however, do not add notation from Table 1 for standard subdivisions

Subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

339 Macroeconomics and related topics

Standard subdivisions are added for macroeconomics and related topics together, for macroeconomics alone

For economic fluctuations, see 338.5

See Manual at 332, 336 vs. 339

.2 Distribution of income and wealth

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including division of nation's income among factors of production, among families and individuals; consumer income, household income; flow-of-funds accounts, input-output analysis (interindustry analysis)

Class product and income accounts in 339.3; class factors affecting income and wealth in 339.4; class income redistribution, transfer payments in 339.5

.3 Product and income accounts

Including gross domestic product (GDP), net national product; income accounts, e.g., national income, personal income

Class macroeconomic policy in 339.5

For distribution of income and wealth, see 339.2; for factors affecting income and wealth, see 339.4

[.309 3-.309 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use for treatment by specific countries and localities; class in 339.33-339.39

Treatment by continents relocated to 339.33-339.39

.33-.39 Product and income accounts of specific continents [formerly 339.3093-339.3099], countries, localities

Add to base number 339.3 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., gross national product of United States 339.373

Subdivisions are added for product accounts, income accounts, or both

.4 Factors affecting income and wealth

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including consumption, cost of living, income, investment, poverty, savings, standard of living, and their interrelationships, e.g., relation of income and consumption; conservation of economic resources; interdisciplinary works on consumption

Class interdisciplinary works on capital formation and savings in 332; class price statistics and indexes in 338.5; class government spending in 339.5; class consumption as a measure of marketing opportunities or volume or value of trade in 381

For sociology of consumption, see 306.3; for conservation of natural resources, consumption as utilization of natural resources and energy, see 333.7–333.9; for economic stabilization, see 339.5

See also 362.5 for social effects of poverty; also 658.8 for consumer research in marketing management

.5 Macroeconomic policy

Including use of fiscal policy, e.g., income redistribution, government spending, budget surpluses and deficits, taxation; use of monetary policy

Class here incomes policy (wage-price policy) [formerly also 331.2], economic stabilization and growth, equilibrium, full employment policy

Class comprehensive works on relation of central banks to monetary policy in 332.1; class comprehensive works on monetary policy in 332.4

For wage policy, see 331.2; for measures to combat inflation, see 332.4; for measures to control economic fluctuations, see 338.5; for measures to promote growth and development, see 338.9

340 Law

Including comparative law, justice, law and society, law reform, legal reasoning, natural law

Class here jurisprudence

Class comparison of specific branches of law in 342-347

See Manual at 340, 342–347 vs. 340.5

>

SUMMARY

	340.0209 .59 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349	Standard subdivisions [Legal systems, conflict of laws] Law of nations Constitutional and administrative law Military, defense, public property, public finance, tax, commerce (trade), industrial law Labor, social service, education, cultural law Criminal law Private law Civil procedure and courts Laws, regulations, cases Law of specific jurisdictions, areas, socioeconomic regions, regional intergovernmental organizations
[.01]	Philosophy and theory	
	Do not use; class in 340	
		0.09 Standard subdivisions omprehensive works in 340 Manual at 340.02–340.09 vs. 349
.02	Misce	llany
.023	Lav	w as a profession, occupation, hobby
		See also 347 for technicalities of conducting a lawsuit
.0308	Standa	ard subdivisions
.09	Histor	ical, geographic, persons treatment of law
	soc	not use for historical and geographic treatment of law of traditional ieties; class in 340.5. Do not use for comprehensive works on the law of cific jurisdictions and areas in the modern world; class in 349
[.091 7]		Socioeconomic regions
		Do not use; class in 349
.092	Per	sons treatment
		Do not use for theorists; class in 340
[.093]	Tre	eatment in the ancient world
		Do not use; class in 340.5

.5 Legal systems

History and theory

Including law of traditional societies regardless of time or place; ancient, Islamic, Jewish, Roman, medieval, common law; civil law systems (systems derived from Roman law)

Class here customary law

Class comprehensive works on the law of specific jurisdictions and areas in the modern world in 349. Class a specific subject in a specific system of law with the subject in 340.9–347, e.g., ancient criminal law of Rome 345.37; class religious and ceremonial laws of a specific religious body with the body, e.g., Christian canon law 262.9

See Manual at 340, 342-347 vs. 340.5

.9 Conflict of laws

Body of rules governing choice of jurisdiction in cases in private law that fall under laws of two or more such jurisdictions

Class here private international law

Class comparative law in 340

For domestic conflict of laws, see 342. For a specific aspect of conflict of laws and of private international law not provided for here, see the aspect in 342–345, e.g., citizenship 342.08, air transportation 343.09

See also 341 for international law

See Manual at 340.9

341 Law of nations

Including texts of treaties, codes, cases

Class here international law, public international law

Class the law of a nation or lesser jurisdiction that carries out the provisions of an international agreement in 342-347; class comprehensive works on public law in 342. Class treaties, codes, cases on a specific subject in law of nations with the subject in 341.2-341.7, e.g., a collection of disarmament treaties 341.7; class treaties, codes, cases on a specific subject in domestic law with the subject in 342-347, e.g., text of commercial treaties 346.07

See also 340.9 for private international law

See Manual at 341 vs. 327

(Option: Class law of nations of a specific discipline or subject with the discipline or subject, plus notation 026 from Table 1, e.g., jurisdiction over the moon 523.3026, not 341.4)

.2 The world community

Including world government; non-self-governing territories, e.g., colonies; areas having special status in international law, e.g., Antarctica

Class here international legal personality

341.22-341.24 Intergovernmental organizations

Class here legal responsibilities of officials; privileges and immunities; interdisciplinary works on intergovernmental organizations

Class comprehensive works on intergovernmental organizations in 341.2; class interdisciplinary works on international organizations in 060. Class comprehensive works on the laws of a specific intergovernmental organization with the organization in 349, e.g., laws of European Union 349.24

For administration of intergovernmental organizations, see 352.11. For a specialized intergovernmental organization, see the subject with which it deals, plus notation 06 from Table 1, e.g., Interpol 363.206; for legal aspects of a specialized intergovernmental organization, see the subject with which it deals in 341–347, e.g., Interpol 345; for treaties, codes, cases on a specific subject in domestic law of a non-specialized intergovernmental organization, see the specific subject in 342–347, e.g., economic law of European Union 343.2407; for a nonlegal aspect of an intergovernmental organization, see the aspect, e.g., economic aspects of European Union 337.1

.22 League of Nations

[.220 68] Management

Do not use; class in 352.11

.23 United Nations

[.230 68] Management

Do not use; class in 352.11

.24 Regional associations and organizations

Including League of Arab States, Organization of American States

For comprehensive works on the laws of regional intergovernmental organizations, see 349.2

.242 European Union

Class here European Common Market, European Community, European Economic Community

Class laws promulgated by European Union with the subject in 341-347, e.g., human rights 341.4, copyright law 346.2404

[.242 01-.242 09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 341.242

.26 States

Including recognition of states and governments; mergers, liability, sovereignty of states; liability of states to aliens

Class liability of states with respect to a specific subject with the subject in 341.2–347, e.g., liability for the safety of diplomatic personnel 341.3

For semisovereign states, see 341.27; for relations between states, see 341.3; for jurisdiction over physical space, see 341.4

.27 Semisovereign states

Including protectorates

.3 Relations between states

Including delegations to international organizations and their staffs, diplomatic law; treaties

Class texts of more than one treaty in 341; class officials and employees of intergovernmental organizations in 341.22–341.24; class interdisciplinary works on diplomacy in 327.2; class general collections of treaties, treaties as sources of law of nations in 341. Class treaties on a specific subject in law of nations with the subject in 341.2–341.7, e.g., disarmament treaties 341.7; class treaties on a specific subject in domestic law with the subject in 342–347, e.g., copyright treaties 346.04

For jurisdictional relations, see 341.4; for disputes and conflicts, see 341.5; for international cooperation, see 341.7

.4 Jurisdiction over physical space; human rights

Standard subdivisions are added for jurisdiction over physical space and human rights together, for jurisdiction over physical space alone

Including jurisdiction over airspace, extraterrestrial space, territory; rights of refugees; comprehensive works on international law of ocean and sea waters

Class here conservation and development of extraterritorial natural resources [formerly 341.7]; extraterritoriality; jurisdiction over physical space; servitudes and easements; right of innocent passage

Jurisdiction over persons, civil rights, citizenship, immigration, right of asylum; status of aliens, refugees relocated to 342.08; double taxation relocated to 343.05; criminal jurisdictions, extradition relocated to 345; personal property relocated to 346.04; alien property relocated to 346.04086

Class private international law in 340.9; class mergers of states in 341.26; class transportation in 343.09; class meteorological, oceanographic, space research in 344; class international crimes in 345; class interdisciplinary works on human rights in 323

See also 346.04 for conservation and development of territorial natural resources

See Manual at 342.08 vs. 341.4

>

.5 Disputes and conflicts between states

Including courts and court procedure, role of intergovernmental organizations, role of domestic courts in adjudicating matters of public international law; sanctions, e.g., boycotts, embargoes

Class peace conferences in 341.7. Class disputes, interpretation on a specific subject with the subject in 341-347, e.g., jurisdictional disputes 341.4, interpretation of civil rights 342.08

For law of war, see 341.6

.6 Law of war

Including humanitarian law, e.g., status of enemy aliens and their property, of noncombatants; prisoners of war; military occupation, neutrality, war crimes

For war claims by private individuals of one country against another country, see 340.9

.7 International cooperation

Including mutual security, disarmament, peace

Conservation and development of extraterritorial natural resources relocated to 341.4; military assistance relocated to 342; military and defense law, military installations and bases; international economic and financial law; commerce (trade), fiscal policy, foreign aid, monetary law relocated to 343; customs taxes (tariff) relocated to 343.05; communications, nuclear energy, transportation; admiralty, maritime law relocated to 343.09; education relocated to 344; labor, social law relocated to 344.01; social service relocated to 344.03; disease control, medical malpractice, medical personnel and their activities, mental health services, services to substance abusers; safety, e.g., disasters, product safety; environmental protection, e.g., pollution and waste control, comprehensive works on environmental law; comprehensive works on public health relocated to 344.04; civil defense, disasters relocated to 344.05; international criminal law, terrorism relocated to 345; banks, business enterprises, investment, securities relocated to 346; conservation, control, development of natural resources, e.g., fishing and hunting laws, mineral rights; copyright, patents, trademarks relocated to 346.04; loan relocated to 346.07; judicial cooperation relocated to 347

Class peaceful settlement of disputes in 341.5; class interdisciplinary works on international mutual security pacts in 355

342–349 Branches of law; laws, regulations, cases; law of specific jurisdictions, areas, socioeconomic regions

Class comprehensive works in 340; class comprehensive works on law of specific ancient jurisdictions, areas, socioeconomic regions in 340.5; class comprehensive works on law of specific jurisdictions, areas, socioeconomic regions in 349

See Manual at 342-349

> 342-347 Branches of law

Class here comprehensive works on specific subjects of law

Any subject in a branch of law limited to a specific jurisdiction is classed with the jurisdiction. The subject may be given or implied in the heading, in an including note, or in an entry in a zero subdivision of the three-digit number for the branch of law. For example, private and business law of Australia 346.94, property law of Australia 346.9404

Class general laws, regulations, cases in 348; class comprehensive works in 340

For a specific subject in law of nations, see the subject in 341, e.g., disarmament law 341.7

See Manual at 340, 342-347 vs. 340.5

(Option A: Class courts and procedure in specific fields in 347

(Option B: Class laws, regulations, cases on specific subjects in 348

(Option C: Class the law of a specific discipline or subject with the discipline or subject, plus notation 026 from Table 1, e.g., law of education 370.26, not 344)

342 Constitutional and administrative law

Standard subdivisions are added for constitutional and administrative law together, for constitutional law alone

Including military assistance [formerly also 341.7]; administrative agencies and regulatory agencies; administrative procedure, e.g., ombudsmen; civil service, elections, martial law; government liability; impeachment

Class here comprehensive works on public law

Class military and defense law in 343; class government corporations in 346. Class departments, ministries, regulatory agencies, administrative courts dealing with a specific subject in law with the subject in 342-347, e.g., agencies regulating civil aeronautics 343.09

For law of nations, see 341. For constitutional and administrative aspects of another branch of law, see the branch, e.g., constitutional aspects of criminal law 345

[.001-.008] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 342

[.009] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 342

[.009 3 ...009 9] Specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 342.3-342.9

.02 Basic instruments of government

Class here constitutions, municipal charters

For revision and amendment, see 342.03. For constitutional provisions dealing with a specific subject, see the subject in 342–347, e.g., individual rights 342.08

[.020 9]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 342.02

,03

Revision and amendment of basic instruments of government

Class here constitutional reform

Class proposals for and formation of new constitutions in 342.02

For amendments dealing with a specific subject, see the subject in 342–347, e.g., an amendment establishing an income tax 343.05

.08

Jurisdiction over persons [formerly also 341.4]

Including civil rights, citizenship, immigration, refugees, right of asylum; status of aliens, refugees [all formerly also 341.4]; freedom of speech, maintenance of privacy; comprehensive works on abortion, individual rights

Class interdisciplinary works on civil rights, on individual rights in 323

For social service law aspects of abortion, see 344.04; for criminal abortion, see 345. For a right associated with a branch of law other than constitutional and administrative law, see the right. e.g., right to education 344, trial by jury 347

See Manual at 342.08 vs. 341.4

.2 Regional intergovernmental organizations

Add to base number 342.2 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., constitutional and administrative law of European Union 342.24; then add further as follows:

[001-009] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

02-08 Basic instruments of government and jurisdiction over persons
Add to base number 0 the numbers following 342.0 in
342.02-342.08, e.g., civil rights law 08, civil rights law of
European Union 342.2408

.3-.9 Specific jurisdictions and areas

Add to base number 342 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., constitutional and administrative law of Canada 342.71, of South American countries 342.8; then add further as follows:

[001-009] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

02-08 Basic instruments of government and jurisdiction over persons Add to base number 0 the numbers following 342.0 in 342.02-342.08, e.g., civil rights law 08, civil rights law of Canada 342.7108

If the jurisdiction or area does not have its own number in Table 2, do not add 02–08, e.g., civil rights ordinances of Toronto 342.713 (not 342.71308)

For regional intergovernmental organizations, see 342.2

Military, defense, public property, public finance, tax, commerce (trade), industrial law

Including military and defense law [formerly also 341.7]; armed forces, military legal procedure and courts; military manpower procurement, e.g., selective service; emergency legislation, national security; veterans' law

Including international economic, financial law [both formerly 341.7]; commerce (trade), fiscal policy, foreign aid, monetary law [all formerly also 341.7]; economic assistance; public property, revenue law; regulation of economic activity, e.g., antitrust law; regulation of specific industries and services, e.g., agriculture; regulation of commerce (trade), e.g., regulation of advertising, marketing, prices

Class international war crime trials in 341.6; class public health and safety measures in 344.04; class law of sale, regulation of businesses engaged in banking, insurance, securities in 346; class regulation of real estate business, comprehensive works on control and use of public and private real property, on control of natural resources in 346.04. Class a specific aspect of military or defense law not provided for here with the aspect in 342-347, e.g., civil rights of soldiers 342.08, military prisons 344.03; class an industrial regulation aspect of another branch of law with the aspect in 342-347, e.g., wages 344.01

For war claims, see 341.6; for acquisition and cession of territory, civilian employees of military services, martial law, see 342; for banks, government securities, see 346

See also 346.07 for commercial law

[.001-.008] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 343

[.009] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 343

[.009 3-.009 9] Specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 343.3-343.9

.04 Tax law

Class here internal revenue law; tax auditing, avoidance, planning

Class fiscal policy in 343; class tax planning applied to a specific kind of tax in 343.05-343.06; class tax evasion in 345; class interdisciplinary works on taxes in 336.2

For specific kinds of taxes, see 343.05-343.06

See Manual at 343,04-343,06 vs. 336.2, 352.4

343.05-343.06 Specific kinds of taxes

Class comprehensive works in 343.04

See Manual at 343.04-343.06 vs. 336.2, 352.4

.05 Kinds of taxes by base

Including double taxation [formerly also 341.4]; customs taxes (tariff) [formerly also 341.7]; income, inheritance, property, sales, social security taxes

Class internal revenue law in 343.04

.06 Kinds of taxes by incidence

Including taxes on individuals, on business enterprises

Class taxes on specific bases regardless of incidence in 343.05

.07 Consumer protection

Class a specific aspect of consumer protection with the aspect in 342–347, e.g., protection against negligence 346.02

[.070 1-.070 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 343.07

.09 Control of public utilities

Including communications, nuclear energy, transportation; admiralty, maritime law [all formerly also 341.7]; electric power, water supply; transportation safety; press law; comprehensive works on computer law

Class freedom of the press in 342.08; class censorship in 344.05; class criminal libel, traffic offenses in 345; class libel as a tort, private law of transportation accidents in 346.03. Class admiralty and maritime law aspects of another branch of law with the aspect in 342–347, e.g., maritime contracts 346.02

For a specific aspect of computer law, see the aspect in 342–347, e.g., invasion of privacy 342.08

.2 Regional intergovernmental organizations

Add to base number 343.2 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., miscellaneous public law of European Union 343.24; then add further as follows:

[001-009] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

O4-09 Tax law, consumer protection, control of public utilities

Add to base number 0 the numbers following 343.0 in
343.04-343.09, e.g., transportation law 09, transportation
law of European Union 343.2409

.3-.9 Specific jurisdictions and areas

Add to base number 343 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., military, tax, industrial law of Canada 343.71, of South American countries 343.8; then add further as follows:

[001-009] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

O4-09 Tax law, consumer protection, control of public utilities

Add to base number 0 the numbers following 343.0 in

343.04-343.09, e.g., transportation law 09, transportation
law of Canada 343.7109

If the jurisdiction or area does not have its own number in Table 2, do not add 04-09, e.g., transportation ordinances of Toronto 343.713 (not 343.71309)

For regional intergovernmental organizations, see 343.2

344 Labor, social service, education, cultural law

Including education [formerly also 341.7], gambling, public housing, sports law

[.001-.008] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 344

[.009] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 344

[.009 3-.009 9] Specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 344.3-344.9

.01 Labor [formerly also 341.7]

Class here social law [formerly also 341.7], social legislation

Class certification and licensing of teachers in 344

For government officials and employees, see 342; for military personnel, see 343; for social insurance, see 344.02; for public welfare, see 344.03; for medical personnel, see 344.04

.02 Social insurance

Class comprehensive works on insurance in 346

See also 343.05 for social security taxes; also 344.03 for social service law

See Manual at 363 vs. 344.02-344.05, 353-354

.03 Social service [formerly also 341.7]

Including prisons, social security; social welfare problems and services, e.g., health services

Class public works in 344

For veterans' welfare, see 343; for social insurance, see 344.02; for miscellaneous social problems and services, comprehensive works on public health, see 344.04; for police services, other aspects of public safety, matters concerning public morals and customs, see 344.05; for insurance, see 346; for adoption, see 346.01

See Manual at 363 vs. 344.02-344.05, 353-354

.04 Miscellaneous social problems and services

Only those named below

Including disease control, medical malpractice, medical personnel and their activities, mental health services, services to substance abusers; safety, e.g., disasters, product safety; environmental protection, e.g., pollution and waste control, comprehensive works on environmental law [all formerly also 341.7]; disposal of dead; product safety; population control; veterinary public health

Class here comprehensive works on public health [formerly also 341.7]

Class military medicine in 343; class conservation of natural resources in 346.04

For transportation safety, see 343.09; for other aspects of public safety, see 344.05. For an aspect of public health or environmental law not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., community health services 344.03, government control and regulation of natural resources 346.04

See Manual at 363 vs. 344.02-344.05, 353-354

.05 Police services, other aspects of public safety, matters concerning public morals and customs

Including civil defense, disasters [both formerly also 341.7]; abortion, censorship, fire protection, gun control, liquor and smoking laws, police services

Class comprehensive works on public safety in 344.04

For criminal investigation and law enforcement, see 345

See Manual at 363 vs. 344.02-344.05, 353-354

.2 Regional intergovernmental organizations

Add to base number 344.2 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., social law of European Union 344.24; then add further as follows:

[001-009] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

01-05 Labor and social service law

Add to base number 0 the numbers following 344.0 in 344.01-344.05, e.g., labor law 01, labor law of European Union 343.2401

.3–.9 Specific jurisdictions and areas

Add to base number 344 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., social law of the United States 344.73, of Pennsylvania 344.748; then add further as follows:

[001-009] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

01-05 Labor and social service law

Add to base number 0 the numbers following 344.0 in 344.01-344.05, e.g., labor law 01, labor law of Canada 343.7101

If the jurisdiction or area does not have its own number in Table 2, do not add 01-05, e.g., labor law of Pittsburgh 344.748 (not 344.74801)

For regional intergovernmental organizations, see 344.2

345 Criminal law

Including criminal jurisdictions, extradition [both formerly also 341.4]; terrorism [formerly also 341.7]; crimes, evidence, law enforcement, punishment; criminal courts and trials, juvenile procedure and courts

Class here international criminal law [formerly 341.7]

Class military courts in 343; class comprehensive works on civil and criminal procedure and courts in 347; class interdisciplinary works on criminal justice in 364

See Manual at 345 vs. 346.03

[.001-.008] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 345

[.009] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 345

[.009 3-.009 9] Specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 345.3-345.9

.2 Regional intergovernmental organizations

Add to base number 345.2 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., criminal law of European Union 345.24; however, do not add notation 01-09 from Table 1; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

.3-.9 Specific jurisdictions and areas

Add to base number 345 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., criminal law of the United States 345.73, of Pennsylvania 345.748; however, do not add notation 01-09 from Table 1; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

For regional intergovernmental organizations, see 342.2

346 Private law

Including banks, business enterprises, investment, securities [formerly also 341.7]; insurance, negotiable instruments; organizations (associations), e.g., corporations, foundations

Class organization of labor unions in 344.01. Class regulation of a specific general administrative function of organizations engaged in banking, insurance, securities with the function in 342–347, e.g., wages 344.01; class operation of organizations engaged in a specific type of enterprise with the type of enterprise, e.g., operation of railroad companies 343.09

For social insurance, see 344.02

See also 340.9 for private international law

[.001-.008] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 346

[.009] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 346

[.009 3-.009 9] Specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use: class in 346.3-346.9

.01 Persons and domestic relations

Including adoption, child support, divorce, marital property, marriage; ethnic and religious groups

Class civil and individual rights in 342.08

.02 Contracts and agency

Standard subdivisions are added for contracts and agency together, for contracts alone

Class here comprehensive works on liability

Class loan, sale in 346.07. Class contracts dealing with a specific legal aspect with the aspect in 342–347, e.g., law of marriage contracts 346.01; class contracts concerning a specific nonlegal subject with the subject, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., construction contracts 624.068

For government liability, see 342; for liability of schools, of school officials, of school districts, see 344; for criminal liability, see 345; for extracontractual liability, see 346.03

.03 Torts (Delicts)

Including invasion of privacy, libel, malpractice, negligence, product liability

Class here liability for the torts of others, e.g., employees

Class torts as crimes in 345; class remedies in 347

For personal liability of government officials, see 342. For malpractice pertaining to a specific profession in 342–347, see the profession, e.g., medical malpractice 344.04

See Manual at 345 vs. 346.03

.04 Property

Including personal property [formerly also 341.4]; conservation, control, development of natural resources, e.g., fishing and hunting laws, mineral rights; copyright, patents, trademarks [formerly also 341.7]; conveyancing, land, mortgages, real estate business; tenancy, e.g., eviction, rent; city planning, e.g., zoning

Class inheritance and succession in 346.05

For property of enemy aliens, see 341.6; for public property, see 343; for marital property, see 346.01

.040 86

Property of persons by miscellaneous social characteristics

Including alien property [formerly also 341.4]

.05

Inheritance, succession, fiduciary trusts, trustees

Including estate planning, probate practice, wills

For estate planning to avoid taxes, see 343.05

.07 Commercial law

Including loan [formerly also 341.7], bankruptcy, credit, debtor, liens, sale

Class here laws of a specific jurisdiction governing business investment by foreign nationals, e.g., laws of China governing the conduct of business in China by foreign nationals 346.5107; comprehensive works on business law

For a specific subject of commercial law, of business law not provided for here, see the subject in 342–347, e.g., tax law 343.04

.2 Regional intergovernmental organizations

Add to base number 346.2 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., private law of European Union 346.24; then add further as follows:

[001–009] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

01-07 Persons and domestic relations, contracts and agency, torts (delicts), property, inheritance, succession, fiduciary trusts, trustees, commercial law

Add to 0 the numbers following 346.0 in 346.01-346.07, e.g., commercial law 07, commercial law of European Union 346.2407

Specific jurisdictions and areas .3–.9

Add to base number 346 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., private law of the United States 346.73, of South American countries 346.8; then add further as follows:

Standard subdivisions [001-009]

Do not use; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

Persons and domestic relations, contracts and agency, torts 01 - 07(delicts), property, inheritance, succession, fiduciary trusts, trustees, commercial law

Add to 0 the numbers following 346.0 in 346.01-346.07, e.g., commercial law 07, commercial law of New York state 346.74707

If the jurisdiction or area does not have its own number in Table 2, do not add 01-07, e.g. commercial law of New York City 346,747 (not 346,74707)

For regional intergovernmental organizations, see 346.2

Civil procedure and courts 347

Including judicial cooperation [formerly also 341.7], arbitration, evidence, legal aid, remedies, trials

Class here comprehensive works on civil and criminal procedure and courts, judicial branch of government, administration of justice, legal services

Class legal aid in criminal cases in 345; class medical jurisprudence, forensic medicine in 614; class legal aid as a welfare service, interdisciplinary works on legal aid in 362.5. Class courts, procedures, trials dealing with a specific subject with the subject in 342-347, e.g., tax courts 343.04

For administrative procedure, see 342; for criminal and juvenile procedure and courts, see 345

(Option: Class here courts and procedure in a specific field in law; prefer the specific field in 342-347)

Standard subdivisions [.001 - .008]

Do not use; class in 347

Historical, geographic, persons treatment [.009]

Do not use: class in 347

Specific continents, countries, localities [.009 3-.009 9]

Do not use; class in 347.3-347.9

Regional intergovernmental organizations .2

Add to base number 347.2 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., civil procedure and courts of European Union 347.24; however, do not add notation 01-09 from Table 1; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

.3-.9 Specific jurisdictions and areas

Add to base number 347 notation 3–9 from Table 2, e.g., civil procedure in the United States, United States Supreme Court 347.73, civil procedure in Pennsylvania 347.748; however, do not add notation 01–09 from Table 1; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

For regional intergovernmental organizations, see 342.2

348 Laws, regulations, cases

Original materials and their guides listed here are comprehensive in nature, covering the whole of the law of a specific jurisdiction or a major portion thereof

Including codes, digests, statutes

Class treatises on the whole law of a specific jurisdiction in 349. Class original materials and their guides limited to a specific branch or subject with the branch or subject in 342–347, e.g., a digest of tax laws 343.04

(Option: Class here laws, regulations, cases on specific subjects; prefer specific subject in 342–347)

[.001-.008] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 348

[.009] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 348

[.009 3–.009 9] Specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 348.3-348.9

.2 Regional intergovernmental organizations

Add to base number 348.2 notation 3–9 from Table 2, e.g., laws, regulations, cases of European Union 348.24; however, do not add notation 01–09 from Table 1; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

.3-.9 Specific jurisdictions and areas

Add to base number 348 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., U.S. Federal Code 348.73, statutes of Pennsylvania 348.748; however, do not add notation 01-09 from Table 1; class in number for the jurisdiction or area

For regional intergovernmental organizations, see 348.2

Law of specific jurisdictions, areas, socioeconomic regions, regional intergovernmental organizations

For law of specific ancient jurisdictions, areas, socioeconomic regions, see 340.5; for specific branches of law of a specific jurisdiction, area, socioeconomic region, regional intergovernmental organization, see 342–347; for original materials on law of a specific jurisdiction, area, socioeconomic region, regional intergovernmental organization, see 348

See Manual at 340.02-340.09 vs. 349

.2 Law of regional intergovernmental organizations

Add to base number 349.2 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., works on the ordinances of European Union 349.24

.4-.9 Law of specific jurisdictions and areas of modern world

Add to base number 349 notation 4–9 from Table 2, e.g., works on the United States 349.73, on Pennsylvania 349.748

For regional intergovernmental organizations, see 349.2

350 Public administration and military science

SUMMARY

351	Public administration
352	General considerations of public administration
353	Specific fields of public administration
354	Public administration of economy and environment
355	Military science
356	Foot forces and warfare
357	Mounted forces and warfare
358	Air and other specialized forces and services; engineering and related services
359	Sea forces and warfare

351 Public administration

Class here executive branch of government, programs administered by executive branch, civil service in the sense of all units of public administration outside armed services

Class relation of executive branch to other branches, works that deal comprehensively with more than one branch of government in 320.4; class civil service in the sense of merit system in 352.6; class interdisciplinary works on management in 658. Class management of government-owned enterprises operating a service with the service, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., management of nationalized railroads 385.068

For administration of legislative branch, see 328.068; for administration of judicial branch, see 347; for specific topics of public administration, see 352–354

See Manual at T1 068 vs. 353-354; also at 320.9, 320.4 vs. 351

.025 Directories of persons and organizations

Class directories of elected public officials in 324.025

.05 Serial publications

Class here official gazettes, serial administrative reports of government organizations

.06 Nongovernmental organizations

Do not use for governmental organizations; class in 351. Do not use for serial administrative reports of governmental organizations; class in 351.05

[.068]	Маладетепт
[.000]	-
	Do not use; class in 351
.07	Education, research, related topics
.076	Review and exercise
	Class here interdisciplinary works on civil service examinations
	For civil service examinations in specific subjects, see the subject, plus notation 076 from Table 1, e.g., examinations in accounting 657.076
	(Option: Class here civil service examinations in specific subjects; prefer the subject in 001–999, plus notation 076 from Table 1. If option is chosen, add to base number 351.076 notation 001–999, e.g., civil service examinations in accounting 351.076657)
.08	History and description with respect to kinds of persons
	Do not use for programs directed to kinds of persons; class in 353.53
.09	Historical and persons treatment
[.091]	Treatment by areas, regions, places in general
	Do not use; class in 351.1
[.093099]	Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities
	Do not use; class in 351.3-351.9

.1 Administration in areas, regions, places in general

Not limited by continent, country, locality

Add to base number 351.1 the numbers following —1 in notation 11–19 from Table 2, e.g., administration in developing regions 351.172; however, for urban administration, see 352.16; for rural administration, see 352.17

.3-.9 Administration in specific continents, countries, localities

Class here administration in specific jurisdictions, practical works on administration of specific subordinate jurisdictions, e.g., provinces

Add to base number 351 notation 3–9 from Table 2, e.g., public administration in Germany 351.43

Class theoretical works on specific kinds of subordinate jurisdictions in 352.13–352.19

See Manual at 351.3-351.9 vs. 352.13-352.19

> 352-354 Specific topics of public administration

Class here administration of specific departments and agencies

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to each subdivision identified by * as follows:

01-07 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 351, e.g., serial administrative reports 05

08 History and description with respect to kinds of persons
Class here programs directed to kinds of persons, equal opportunity programs

09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 352-354 in the number coming last, e.g., organization of a department of agriculture 354.5 (not 352.2)

Class misconduct in office regardless of topic in 353.4; class comprehensive works in 351

See Manual at 352-354; also at 300, 320.6 vs. 352-354

352 General considerations of public administration

Class here general considerations of public administration applying to two or more branches of government, e.g., financial administration of the legislative and judicial branches 352.4

Class general considerations of public administration applied to a specific field with the field in public administration, e.g., local administration of public safety 353.9

SUMMARY

.2	Organization of administration
.3	Executive management
.4	Financial administration and budgets
.5	Property administration and related topics
.6	Personnel administration (Human resource administration)
.7	Administration of general forms of assistance
.8	Administration of general forms of control
	-

Jurisdictional levels of administration

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

352.1

Do not use; class in 351.01-351.09

.1 Jurisdictional levels of administration

Class programs directed to specific kinds of persons at specific levels of administration in 353.53. Class a specific topic in administrative management, support, control at a specific jurisdictional level with the topic in 352.2–352.8, e.g., financial administration and budgets of international agencies 352.4, regulation by local government 352.8

Use 351 for combined treatment of national and other levels of administration except for works that emphasize differences between administration at different levels

For administration at national level, see 351

.105 Serial publications

Class here official gazettes, serial administrative reports of governmental organizations

.106 Nongovernmental organizations

Do not use for governmental organizations; class in 351. Do not use for serial administrative reports of governmental organizations; class in 352.105

[.106 8] Management

Do not use; class in 352.1

.108 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for programs at specific levels of administration directed to kinds of persons; class in 353.53

.11 International administration

Including League of Nations, United Nations

Class here administration of intergovernmental organizations

Class interdisciplinary works on intergovernmental organizations in 341.2

.110 5 Serial publications

Class here official gazettes, serial administrative reports of government organizations

.110 6 Nongovernmental organizations

Do not use for governmental organizations; class in 352.11. Do not use for serial administrative reports of governmental organizations; class in 352.1105

[.110 68] Management

Do not use; class in 352.11

.110 8 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for international programs directed to kinds of persons; class in 353.53

>

.1109

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

[.110 94-.110 99]

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 352.11

352.13–352.19 Administration of subordinate jurisdictions

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to each subdivision identified by † as follows:

01-07 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 351, e.g., serial administrative reports 05

08 History and desc

History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for programs directed to kinds of persons; class in

353.53

09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

093-099 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities
Limited to comprehensive, theoretical, comparative
treatment, e.g. administration of provinces in Canada
352.130971

Class administration of or in a specific subordinate jurisdiction with the jurisdiction in 351.3–351.9 (not 093–099), e.g., administration of Ontario 351.713

Class comprehensive works on administration of subordinate jurisdictions in 352.14

See Manual at 351.3-351.9 vs. 352.13-352.19

.13 †State and provincial administration

States and provinces: regularly constituted territorial subdivisions of large countries, with responsibilities cutting across several fields of administration, and usually encompassing many local units

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

See Manual at 352.13 vs. 352.15

.14 †Local administration

Limited to comprehensive and comparative treatment, e.g., local administration in Germany 352.140943

Class here comprehensive works on administration of subordinate jurisdictions

Class local government, combined treatment of local government and local administration in 320.8; class regional divisions of administrative agencies in 352.2. Class administration in or of a specific subordinate jurisdiction with the jurisdiction in 351.3–351.9, e.g., administration of Nuremberg 351.43

For state and provincial administration, see 352.13; for administration of specific kinds of local jurisdictions, see 352.15–352.19; for support and control of subordinate jurisdictions by higher jurisdictions, see 353.3

See Manual at 351.3-351.9 vs. 352.13-352.19

352.15 352.19 Administration of specific kinds of local jurisdictions

Class comprehensive works in 352.14

.15 †Intermediate units of local administration

Intermediate units: regularly constituted relatively local territorial subdivisions, with responsibilities cutting across several fields of administration, and usually containing few component units

Class here arrondissements, counties, shires, territorial departments; provinces of small countries

See Manual at 352.13 vs. 352.15

.16 †Urban administration

Class here city administration

See also 354.2 for administration of urban development

.17 †Rural administration

See also 354.2 for administration of rural development

.19 †Administration of special service districts

Local districts or authorities established to provide one or a few services

Class regional divisions of state and national agencies in 352.2. Class administration of specific kinds of special service district with the service they administer, e.g., metropolitan districts to coordinate administration of health services 353.6, local rail transit authorities that operate trains 388.4

>

352.2-352.6 Specific topics of management in public administration

Class here specific topics of management in public administration at specific jurisdictional levels

Class comprehensive works on administrative aspects in 351; class interdisciplinary works on management, on specific topics in management in 658

.2 *Organization of administration

Including kinds of administrative agencies, departments, boards, commissions, and their organization and structure; government corporations; regional field offices

Class interdisciplinary works on government corporations in 338.7; class comprehensive works on executive management in public administration in 352.3; class interdisciplinary works on organization in management in 658.1

For a government agency, department, board, commission engaged in a specific activity, see the activity in 352–354, e.g., advisory bodies 352.7, regulatory agencies 352.8, advisory and regulatory agencies concerned with transportation 354.76

.23 *Chief executives

Including deputy chief executives; executive messages, speeches, writings, e.g., inaugural addresses

Class here comprehensive works on heads of state [formerly 321], presidents, prime ministers, monarchs

Class governing boards and commissions, heads of departments and agencies in 352.2

For messages, speeches, writings on a specific subject, see the subject, e.g., budget messages 352.4, executive messages on economic conditions 330.9

.230 92 Persons treatment

Do not use for collected biographies of chief executives; class in 930-990, plus notation 009 from table under 930-990, e.g., collected biography of kings and queens of France 944.009. Do not use for individual biographies of chief executives; class in 930-990, plus notation 01-09 for the period of the person's administration from table under 930-990, plus notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., biography of Napoleon I of France 944.05092

Class here biography of chief executives as administrators

See Manual at T1—092: Comprehensive biography: Public figures; also at 920.009, 920.03–920.09 vs. 909, 909.7–909.8, 930–990

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 352-354

.24 *Cabinets and cabinet-level committees

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here councils of ministers, executive councils

For a cabinet-level committee charged with a specific activity, see the activity in 352–354, e.g., cabinet councils on the economy 354

.3 *Executive management

Including accountability, decision making, information management, leadership, managing executive personnel, oversight, planning, policy making

Class here interdisciplinary works on public administrators

Class interdisciplinary works on executive management in 658.4

For internal organization, see 352.2; for leadership role of chief executives, see 352.23; for specific aspects of managing executive personnel, see 352.6; for oversight by outside agencies, see 352.8. For a specific aspect of public administrators, see the aspect, e.g., biography 351.092, law 342

.4 *Financial administration and budgets

Standard subdivisions are added for financial administration and budgets together, for financial administration alone

Including management audits, payroll administration, revenue administration

Class here management of public finance [formerly also 336.0068]; treasury departments and ministries; works covering both government financial administration and administration of financial institutions, money, credit

Class interdisciplinary works on public finance in 336; class interdisciplinary works on financial management in 658.15

For procedures for legislative enactment of budgets, see 328.3; for financial assistance, see 352.73; for administration of financial institutions, money, credit, see 354.8

See also 332.4 for monetary policy; also 336.3 for fiscal policy; also 352.6 for wages and salary scales of government workers

See Manual at 343.04-343.06 vs. 336.2, 352.4

.5 *Property administration and related topics

Standard subdivisions are added for property administration and related topics together, for property administration alone

Including procurement, public lands, comprehensive works on public contracts

Class here general services agencies

Class records management in 352.3; class comprehensive works on land resources in 354.3

For public contracts not related to property, see the subject, e.g., personnel contracts 352.6

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 352-354

.6 *Personnel administration (Human resource administration)

Including civil service, merit system; government service; specific aspects of management of executive personnel; interdisciplinary works on government workers

Class civil service in the sense of all units of public administration outside armed services in 351; class civil service examinations in 351.076; class contracting out in 352.5; class interdisciplinary works on personnel management in 658.3

For general management of executive personnel, see 352.3. For a specific aspect of government service and government workers, see the aspect, e.g., labor economics 331.7

.602 5

Directories of persons and organizations

Class directories of public officials and employees in 351.025

.608

History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Class here equal employment opportunity programs for government employees

Class comprehensive works on equal employment opportunity programs in 354.908

> 352.7-352.8 Administration of supporting and controlling functions of government

Class comprehensive works in 351. Class administration of support and control of a specific topic of management with the topic in 352–354, e.g., support of commerce 354.73

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 352-354

.7 *Administration of general forms of assistance

Including assistance to cities and rural areas; census and surveys; consumer protection; fact-finding and advisory bodies and commissions; promoting libraries, museums, exhibitions; protecting intellectual property; public relations; comprehensive works on public works

Class here the promotional and supporting role of administration when considered apart from its restraining and limiting role; administration of research and development in noneconomic fields

Class comprehensive works on administration of culture and related activities in 353.7; class comprehensive works on administration of research and development in 354.2; class interdisciplinary works on public relations in 659.2

For administration of agencies supporting public libraries, see 353.7; for administration of agencies supporting and controlling education, see 353.8. For a specific aspect of consumer protection, see the the aspect, e.g., price and cost controls 352.8; for a specific program of public works, see the program, e.g., transportation public works 354.76

See also 352.2 for governing boards and commissions; also 352.8 for the restraining and limiting role of administration

See Manual at 338.9 vs. 352.7, 500

.73 *Financial assistance

Financial assistance to subordinate jurisdictions or to private parties

Including loans

Class here grants, grants-in-aid, revenue sharing

Class comprehensive works on support and control of subordinate jurisdictions in 353.3

For price supports, see 352.8

.8 *Administration of general forms of control

Including grievances against government, inspection, price and cost controls, rationing, registration, standardization, watchdog agencies; interdisciplinary works on licensing, on ombudsmen

Class here the restraining and limiting role of administration when considered apart from its promotional and supporting role; regulation, regulatory agencies, quasi-judicial agencies

Class internal control of administrative activities in 352.3

For licensing by nongovernmental agencies, see 060; for ombudsman role in legislative bodies, see 328.3; for government-employee grievances, see 352.6

See also 342 for administrative law; also 352.7 for promotional and supporting role of administration

353 Specific fields of public administration

For public administration of economy and environment, see 354

See Manual at T1- .068 vs. 353-354; also at 352-354; also at 363 vs. 344.02-344.05, 353-354

SUMMARY

353.1	Administration of external and national security affairs
.3	Administration of services related to domestic order
.4	Administration of justice
.5	Administration of social welfare
.6	Administration of health services
.7	Administration of culture and related activities
.8	Administration of agencies supporting and controlling educatio
.9	Administration of safety, sanitation, waste control Safety
•	administration

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 351.01-351.09

.1 *Administration of external and national security affairs

Standard subdivisions are added for external and national security affairs together, for national security affairs alone

Including administration of non-self-governing territories, e.g., colonies; foreign relations, intelligence and counterintelligence, subversion

Class administration of specific non-self-governing territories in 351.3–351.9; class military government of occupied territories in 355.4; class interdisciplinary works on foreign relations in 327; class interdisciplinary works on intelligence, counterintelligence subversion in 327.12; class interdisciplinary works on national security in 355

For military and defense administration, see 355.6

(.2) Military and defense administration

(Optional number; prefer 355.6 for military, defense, army administration; 358.4 for air force administration; 359.6 for naval administration)

Including air force administration, naval administration

Class here army administration

For specific topics in military and defense administration, see 355.6; for specific topics in air force administration, see 358.4; for specific topics in naval administration, see 359.6

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 352-354

>

353.3-353.9 Public administration in domestic fields not related to economy and environment

Many works classed here will concern activities of national or state and provincial governments to regulate, control, or support services provided by local government agencies. These activities are in contrast to those of local governments that provide the actual services. Works on managing local agencies that directly serve the ultimate recipients are usually classed with the service outside public administration, e.g., management of city police departments 363.2068 (not 353.3), of local school systems 371.2 (not 353.8)

Class comprehensive works in 351

See Manual at T1-068 vs. 353-354

.3 *Administration of services related to domestic order

Including corrections, prisons; police services, regulating personal conduct, support and control of subordinate jurisdictions by higher jurisdictions

Class here home departments and ministries, European style interior ministries

Class personal liberty in 323.44; class police control of personal conduct in 363.2; class operational management of police services in 363.2068; class comprehensive works on administration of subordinate jurisdictions in 352.14; class interdisciplinary works on controversies relating to public morals and customs in 363.4; class interdisciplinary works on administration of correctional activities in 364.6068

For control of special service districts, see 352.19; for support of urban, suburban, rural areas, see 352.7; for financial support of subordinate jurisdictions, see 352.73; for administration of justice, see 353.4

See also 354.30973 for United States Department of the Interior

.4 *Administration of justice

Including immigration and naturalization services; misconduct in office regardless of area of public administration; promotion of civil rights

Class here administration of criminal justice, departments of justice

For judicial administration, see 347; for correctional activities and police services, see 353.3

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 352-354

.5 *Administration of social welfare

Including birth and death certificates, birth control, housing, nutrition, pensions, social security in the sense of retirement income, unemployment insurance, comprehensive works on government-sponsored insurance

Class here human services, social security in the sense of social welfare

For administration of health services, government-sponsored health insurance, see 353.6; for programs directed to labor and professional groups, see 354.9

See Manual at 361-365 vs. 353.5

.508 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for programs directed to kinds of persons; class in 353.53

.53 *Programs directed to kinds of persons

Including families, poor people, victims of crime

Class here equal opportunity programs; programs for minorities, for socially disadvantaged groups; comprehensive works on programs in public administration directed to kinds of persons

Class a program directing a specific kind of service to kinds of persons with the kind of service, plus notation 08 from Table 1, e.g., personnel programs directed to minorities 352.608, administrative support for children's cultural activities 353.7083

For programs directed to labor and professional groups, see 354.9

.534	Specific	ethnic	and	national	groups
------	----------	--------	-----	----------	--------

[.534 01534 09]	Standard subdivisions
	Do not use; class in 353.53

.535 *Women

.536 *Young people to age twenty

Class here children

.537 *Persons in late adulthood

.538 *Veterans

.539

*Persons with disabilities and illnesses

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Programs not predominantly health related, e.g., access for persons with disabilities

Class health programs for persons with disabilities and illness in 353.6

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 352-354

.6 *Administration of health services

Including health insurance, workers' compensation insurance

Class here rehabilitation services, services for physical illness

Class comprehensive works on administration of social welfare in 353.5

.7 *Administration of culture and related activities

Standard subdivisions are added for culture and related activities together, for culture alone

Including language programs, programs to support and control religion, support of public libraries; parks and recreation, sports

Class administration of public libraries and library systems in 025.1; class support of libraries in general in 352.7

For promoting museums and exhibitions, see 352.7; for administration of education, see 353.8

.8 *Administration of agencies supporting and controlling education

Class here agencies supporting and controlling elementary education, supporting and controlling secondary education

Class school administration and management in 371.2; class public policy issues in education in 379; class comprehensive works on promotion and dissemination of knowledge in 352.7

See Manual at 371 vs. 353.8, 371.2, 379

.9 *Administration of safety, sanitation, waste control Safety administration

Including civil defense, disaster and emergency planning, industrial safety

Class management of disaster relief in 363.34; class management of fire departments in 363.37068; class operational management of sanitary services in 363.72068; class comprehensive administrative works on pollution in 354.3

For police services, see 353.3; for contagious diseases, see 353.6

354 *Public administration of economy and environment

Standard subdivisions are added for administration of economy and environment together, for administration of economy alone

Class administration of safety in economy and environment in 353.9

See Manual at T1—068 vs. 353-354; also at 352-354; also at 363 vs. 344.02-344.05, 353-354

.08 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Class here equal economic opportunity programs

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 352-354

.2 General forms of assistance

Including assistance to small business; community, rural, urban development

Class here comprehensive works on administration of development, of research and development

Class comprehensive works on administration of research and development in noncconomic fields in 352.7; class interdisciplinary works on research and development in 338.9. Class administration of research and development of a specific economic activity with the activity in 354, e.g., development of agriculture 354.5

[.201-.209] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 354.2

354.3-354.8 Administration of specific fields of economic and environmental activity

Class here industries associated with specific fields of economic and environmental activity

Class administration of labor and professions in specific fields of economic and environmental activity in 354.9; class comprehensive works in 354

.3 *Administration of environment and natural resources

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including conservation, environmental protection, hunting, land, pollution, real property, water supply, weather bureaus, zoning

Class here departments of natural resources, primary industries

Class administration of cleanup of pollution in 353.9; class interdisciplinary works on natural resources, on conservation in 333.7; class interdisciplinary works on zoning in 333.73; class interdisciplinary works on environmental protection in 363.7; class interdisciplinary works on pollution in 363.73

For public lands, see 352.5; for recreational use of environment, sports hunting, see 353.7; for sanitation and waste control, see 353.9; for administration of energy and energy-related resources, see 354.4; for administration of agriculture, see 354.5

.4 *Administration of energy and energy-related industries

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

including control of public utilities supplying energy

Class here departments of energy; energy resources, mineral energy resources

Class comprehensive works on control of public utilities in 354.72

For development of water power, see 354.3

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 352-354

.5 *Administration of agriculture

Including aquatic biological resources, fishing and fisheries, forestry; commodity programs, e.g., marketing services

Class nutrition and food programs in 353.5; class rural development in 354.2; class irrigation projects, soil conservation in 354.3; class agricultural credit in 354.8

For hunting, see 354.3

.6 *Administration of construction, manufacturing, service industries

Class here administration of secondary industries

For administration of commerce, communications, transportation, see 354.7; for financial services, see 354.8

.7 *Administration of commerce, communications, transportation

.72 General forms of control

Class here comprehensive works on control of public utilities

For control of a specific kind of public utility, see the kind of utility in 354, e.g., control of energy utilities 354.4

[.720 1-.720 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 354.72

.73 *Commerce

Including tourist trade regardless of origin

Class here domestic commerce

For consumer protection, see 352.7; for foreign commerce, see 354.74

.74 *Foreign commerce

Class foreign tourism in 354.73

.75 *Communications

Including postal service

Class here telecommunications

Class postal organization in 383; class operational management of postal service in 383.068. Class management, business organizations, and description of facilities of a publicly owned communications system with the system in 384, e.g., business organization of a publically owned telephone system 384.6

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 352-354

.76 *Transportation

Including automotive transportation

Class here ground transportation

Class transportation safety in 353.9

For road transportation, see 354.77; for water transportation, see 354.78; for air and space transportation, see 354.79

.77 *Road transportation

Including traffic control

.78 *Water transportation

Class here inland water transportation, ocean transportation

.79 *Air and space transportation

Standard subdivisions are added for air and space transportation together, for air transportation alone

.8 *Administration of financial institutions, money, credit

Standard subdivisions are added for financial institutions, money, credit together; for financial institutions alone

Including insurance, securities

Class works covering administration of both financial system and government finances in 352.4

For government-sponsored insurance, see 353.5; for government-sponsored health insurance, see 353.6

See also 332.4 for monetary policy

.9 *Administration of labor and professions

Standard subdivisions are added for labor and professions together, for labor alone

Including collective bargaining, employment services

Class here departments of labor

Class pensions, unemployment insurance in 353.5; class workers' compensation insurance in 353.6; class occupational safety in 353.9

For administration of government workers, see 352.6

.908 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Class here affirmative action programs, equal employment opportunity programs

Class affirmative action programs for a government's own employees in 352.608

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 352-354

355 Military science

Including military research and development; military situation and policy, e.g., combat readiness, military assistance

Class here armed forces and services, ground forces and services

Class sociology of military institutions in 306.2; class combat readiness of specific units in 355.3

For specific kinds of military forces and warfare, see 356-359

See also 322 for relation of the state to military organizations; also 327.1 for disarmament; also 343 for military and defense law

See Manual at 355-359 vs. 623; also at 930-990 vs. 355.009, 355-359

SUMMARY

	D1009 Standard subdivisions
.0: .1	
.1	
.3	
.4	
.5	v e
.6 .7	•
.8	,
.001	Philosophy and theory
.002	Miscellany
[.002 8]	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use; class in 355.8
.003005	Standard subdivisions
.006	Organizations
[.006 8]	Management
	Do not use; class in 355.6
.007	Education and related topics
.007 1	Education
	Do not use for reserve training; class in 355.2. Do not use for on-the-job training; class in 355.5
	See Manual at 378.4-378.9 vs. 355.0071
[.007 2]	Research; statistical method
	Do not use; class in 355
.008	History and description with respect to kinds of persons

.009 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class historical and geographic treatment of military situation and policy in 355

See Manual at 930-990 vs. 355.009, 355-359

.009 3-.009 9 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Class organization of specific national armies in 355,3093-355,3099

For military history of a specific war, see the war in 930–990, e.g., military history of Vietnamese War 959,704

.02 War and warfare

Including limited war, nuclear warfare, revolutionary warfare; causes of war; aftermath of war, e.g., occupation, reconstruction; antimilitarism, militarism; interdisciplinary works on military-industrial complex

Class here conventional warfare, total war; comprehensive works on military strategy

Class defense in 355; class comprehensive works on warfare with weapons of mass destruction in 358

For economic aspects of military-industrial complex, see 338.4; for strategy in military operations, see 355.4. For a specific nuclear force and its warfare, see the force, e.g., nuclear missile forces and warfare 358.1

See also 341.6 for law of war

.1 Military life and customs

Including celebrations, ceremonies, commemorations, memorials; colors and standards, deserters, discipline, punishment, military police, morale, prisoners of war, promotion, uniforms and medals, comprehensive works on military housing

Class here conditions of military employment

Class issue and use of uniforms in 355.8; class military prisons in 365

For social and welfare services provided to soldiers and dependents, see 355.3; for quarters for military personnel at military installations, see 355.7

See also 364.1 for war crimes

.2 Military resources

Including all-volunteer army, conscientious objectors, draft, mobilization, recruiting, reserve training; human resources, industrial resources, raw materials

.3 Organization and personnel of military forces

Standard subdivisions are added for organization and personnel together, for organization alone

Including expeditionary forces, foreign legions, frontier troops, home guards, international forces, mercenary troops, regiments, reserves, women's units; unconventional warfare; medical services, public relations, supply-issuing services; religious and counseling services, e.g., chaplain services

Class here organization of national armies, combat readiness of specific units

Class women in armed forces in 355.0082; class persons treatment of soldiers in 355.0092; class promotion and demotion of personnel in 355.1; class training of reserves in 355.2; class interdisciplinary works on espionage and subversion in 327.1

For a specific kind of unit limited to a specific service, see the service, e.g., armored units 358

.4 Military operations

Including camouflage, logistics, military geography, occupation and military government of conquered territory, reconnaissance, tactics, war games

Class here attack and defense operations, combat; strategy in military operations

Class occupation as an aftermath of war in 355.02

See also 793.9 for recreational war games

.409 Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 355.4

.5 Military training

Training of individuals and units

Including basic training, e.g., drill, self-defense; maneuvers

Class comprehensive works on university service academies in 355.0071; class training through war games in 355.4

For reserve training, universal military training, see 355.2

.507 1 Education in military training

Class military training in a specific country with the country in 355.5093–355.5099, e.g., military training in Switzerland 355.509494

.6 Military administration

Including executive management; financial, personnel, supply administration; graves registration, military mail, comprehensive works on military contracts

Class here defense administration, departments of defense

Class command and control systems in 355.3. Class administration of a function not provided for here with the function, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., administration of installations 355.7068

For service periods, promotion and demotion, termination, see 355.1; for managing executive personnel, organization of military forces, personnel and their hierarchy, supply issuing and related services, see 355.3; for supply depots and installations, see 355.7. For contracts for a specific nonsupply item, see the item, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., contracts for real property 355.7068

(Option: Class comprehensive works in 353.2. If option is chosen, change heading to "Specific topics in military administration," and do not add standard subdivisions)

[,606 8] Management

Do not use; class in 355.6

.609 1 Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Class here international military and defense administration

Class administration of international peacekeeping troops in 355.3

(If option under 355.6 is chosen, class international military and defense administration in 353.2)

.7 Military installations

Including barracks, prisoner-of-war camps

Class here military bases, forts, permanent camps, posts, reservations

.709 3-.709 9 Treatment in specific continent, country, locality

Class here specific forts or systems of forts, installations having two or more functions

Use notation for area of installation, not country maintaining it, e.g., United States bases in Panama Canal Area 355.7097287

.8 Military equipment and supplies (Matériel)

Limited to equipment and supplies common to two or more land forces, or to at least two of the three major defense forces, e.g., missiles and tanks, supplies of land and sea forces

Including auxiliary techniques and procedures, clothing, vehicles

Class here weapons (ordnance); apparatus, equipment, materials; military aspects of research and development (other than procurement and contracting) of specific kinds of equipment and supplies

Comprehensive works on chemical, biological, radiological weapons, interdisciplinary works on weapons of mass destruction relocated to 358; comprehensive works on missiles relocated to 358.1

Class mobilization of military industrial resources in 355.2; class weapons limited to a specific land force in 356–357; class comprehensive works on research and development of supplies, of weapons in 355; class interdisciplinary works on research and development of a specific kind of equipment and supplies in 338.4

For administration of specific kinds of equipment and supplies, see 355.6. For ordnance of a force dedicated to a specific kind of weapon, see the force in 356-359, e.g., tank ammunition 358

[.806.8]

Management

Do not use; class in 355.6

[.8072]

Research; statistical methods

Do not use; class in 355

> 356-359 Specific kinds of military forces and warfare

Class here history of specific military forces not limited to any one war, services and units dedicated to specific forces, countermeasures against specific forces

Class comprehensive works in 355. Class a specific countermeasure with the force wielding it, e.g., coast artillery 358 (not 359)

See Manual at 355-359 vs. 623; also at 930-990 vs. 355.009, 355-359

356-357 Land forces and warfare

Class comprehensive works in 355

For armored and artillery forces; biological, chemical, radiological warfare, see 358; for missile forces, see 358.1

356 Foot forces and warfare

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including infantry, e.g., commandos, paratroops, rangers, ski troops

357 Mounted forces and warfare

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including horse cavalry; mechanized cavalry, e.g., motorcycle troops

For armored cavalry, see 358

358 Air and other specialized forces and warfare; engineering and related services

Including comprehensive works on chemical, biological, radiological weapons, interdisciplinary works on weapons of mass destruction [all formerly also 355.8]; armored, artillery, space forces; communications, demolition, transportation services; warfare with weapons of mass destruction

Class naval artillery forces in 359.9

For nuclear warfare, see 355.02. For a specific aspect of weapons of mass destruction, see the apect, e.g., disarmament of weapons of mass destruction 327.1

.1 Guided missile forces

Including comprehensive works on missiles [formerly also 355.8], antimissile defense, Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI, star wars)

Class here strategic missile forces, nuclear missile forces

Class a specific antimissile defense other than surface-to-air missiles with the defense, e.g., beam weapons 358, air-to-air missiles 358.4

For air guided missile forces, see 358.4; for naval guided missile forces, see 359.9

[.101-.109]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 358.1

.4 Air forces and warfare

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

For naval air forces, see 359.9

(Option: Class comprehensive works on air force administration in 353.2. If option is chosen, use 358.4 for specific topics in air force administration)

.400 1-.400 9

Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 355.001–355.009, e.g., air forces administration 358.4 (not 358.40068)

359 Sea forces and warfare

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here naval forces and warfare

.001–.009 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 355.001–355.009, e.g., naval administration 359.6 (not 359.0068)

.1-.7 Naval life, resources, organization and personnel, operations, training, administration, installations

Add to base number 359 the numbers following 355 in 355.1 355.7, e.g., naval organization and personnel, ships as naval units 359.3; however, for ships as units of specialized combat services, e.g., aircraft carriers, see 359.9

Class comprehensive works on ships in the navy in 359.8

.8 Naval equipment and supplies (Naval matériel)

Including auxiliary techniques and procedures

Class here weapons (ordnance); apparatus, equipment, materials; naval aspects of research and development (other than procurement and contracting) of specific kinds of supplies and equipment

Class mobilization of naval industrial resources in 359.2; class comprehensive works on naval aspects of research and development of equipment and supplies, of weapons in 359; class interdisciplinary works on research and development of naval supplies and equipment in 338.4

[.806 8] Management

Do not use; class in 359.6

[.807 2]

Research; statistical methods

Do not use; class in 359

.9 Specialized combat forces; engineering and related forces

Including coast guard as a military service; guided missile forces, marines, naval air forces, submarine forces; communications, demolition, transportation services

Class chemical, biological, radiological warfare in 358; class coast guard as a police service, interdisciplinary works on coast guard in 363.28

360 Social problems and services; associations

SUMMARY

361	Social problems and social welfare in general
362	Social welfare problems and services
363	Other social problems and services
364	Criminology
365	Penal and related institutions
366	Associations
367	General clubs
368	Insurance
369	Miscellaneous kinds of associations

> 361–365 Social problems and services

Class here work and policy of government agencies that enforce the law in matters of social problems and services

Class law of social services, including draft laws, enforcement of the law by courts, in 341–346; class the internal administration of governmental agencies dealing with social services, including their administrative annual reports, in 353.5; class insurance in 368; class comprehensive works in 361

For social services in armed forces, see 355-359; for school social services, see 371.7; for social services in specific wars, see 900

See Manual at 361–365; also at 301–307 vs. 361–365; also at 361–365 vs. 353.5

361 Social problems and social welfare in general

Social welfare: social assistance, either free or paid for in part or in full by recipients, to enable individuals to cope with situations usually beyond their individual capacities to overcome

Including counseling, guidance; material assistance, e.g., financial aid

Class here interdisciplinary works on socioeconomic planning and development, on programs and services encompassing several branches of social sciences, on social problems and services

Class social work in 361.3; class description of present or past social conditions in 930-990. Class assistance with respect to a specific problem with the problem, e.g., financial aid to persons in late adulthood 362.6

For social problems considered purely as social phenomena, see 301–307; for community planning and development, see 307.1; for economic planning and development, see 338.9; for specific problems and services, see 362–365

See Manual at 361 vs. 362-363

.001 - .008

Standard subdivisions

[.009]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 361.9

.1 Social problems

History, description, appraisal of areas and kinds of social breakdown, of problems endemic to human society

For specific problems, see 362-363

.2 Social action

Including dissent and protest, international action, planning, reform movements, social policy

Class change as a social phenomenon in 303.4

For social work, see 361.3; for governmental action, see 361.6; for private action, see 361.7; for combined governmental and private community action, see 361.8

.3 Social work

Including casework, interviewing, volunteer social work

Class counseling in 361

For group work, see 361.4

.4 Group work

Class counseling in group work in 361

.6 Governmental action

Including social policy, welfare and human rights, welfare state, welfare reform

Class here intergovernmental assistance and planning, governmental international action, interdisciplinary works on government-sponsored socioeconomic planning and development

Class economics of welfare state in 330.12; class combined public and private action in 361.2; class governmental social work in 361.3; class combined public and private community action in 361.8; class interdisciplinary works on human rights in 323

For management of public agencies regulating social welfare services, see 353.5

.7 Private action

Including individual philanthropy; business organizations; labor unions; nonprofit organizations, e.g., CARE; private international organizations, e.g., International Red Cross; religious organizations

Class combined governmental and private action in 361.2; class private social work in 361.3; class relation of government and private sectors in 361.6; class combined governmental and private community action in 361.8; class programs of employers for employees in 658.3

.706 Organizations and management

Do not use for a specific kind of organization, e.g., nonprofit organizations; class in 361.7

.706 8 Management

Including fund raising

361

.8 Community action

Class community development in 307.1; class governmental community action in 361.6; class private community action in 361.7

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Add to base number 361.9 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., welfare work in Arizona 361.9791

Class historical, geographic, persons treatment of specific kinds of social action in 361.2-361.8

362-363 Specific social problems and services

Including social causes and effects; incidence, distribution, severity; control through standards, monitoring, surveillance, reporting, inspection, testing, certification; preparedness, prevention; remedial measures and forms of assistance, e.g., counseling, guidance, employment services, financial assistance, rescue operations, residential care

Comprehensive works on effects that occur either after the problem has ceased or when the person is no longer close to the person with the problem are classed with the problem, e.g., effects on adult victims of child abuse 362.76. A specific aftereffect is classed with the aftereffect, e.g., social aspects of alcoholism in victims of child abuse 362.292, medical aspects of adult victims of child abuse 616.85

Class discrimination in 305; class comprehensive works in 361

For safety measures, see 363.1; for criminology, see 364

See Manual at 361 vs. 362-363; also at 362-363 vs. 364.1

362 Social welfare problems and services

Class here social security

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., mentally ill veterans 362.2 (not 362.86):

Physical illness	362.1
Mental and emotional illnesses and disturbances	362.2
Mental retardation	362.3
Problems of and services to people with physical	
disabilities	362.4
Victims of oppression	362.87
Victims of crimes	362,88
Veterans	362.86
Problems of and services to persons in late adulthood	362.6
Problems of and services to young people	362.7
Working class	362.85
Women	362.83
Members of ethnic and national groups	362.84
Problems of and services to poor people	362.5
Families	362.82
Historical, geographic, persons treatment	362.9

To indicate the relation of a specific kind of problem to a specific kind of person, add notation 08 from Table 1 to the number for the problem, e.g., substance abuse among young adults 362.29084. However, persons close to those with a problem, e.g., family members, co-workers, are classed in the number for the problem without use of notation 08, e.g., persons close to substance abusers 362.29 (not 362.9208)

For social security as a form of social insurance, see 368.4

See Manual at 920.008 vs. 305-306, 362

SUMMARY

Physical illness
Mental and emotional illnesses and disturbances
Mental retardation
Problems of and services to people with physical disabilities
Problems of and services to poor people
Problems of and services to persons in late adulthood
Problems of and services to young people
Problems of and services to other groups
Historical, geographic, persons treatment
d welfare problems and services with respect to kinds of persons
o not use; class in 362.1-362.8

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 362.9

[80.]

[.09]

362.1-362.4 Problems of and services to persons with illnesses and disabilities

Including medical and psychiatric social work

Class incidence of and public measures to prevent physical diseases in 614.4-614.5; class comprehensive works in 362.1

See also 649.8 for home care by family members

See Manual at 362.1-362.4 vs. 610; also at 362.1-362.4 and 614.4-614.5

.1 Physical illness

Class here interdisciplinary works on illness and disability, on medical care and treatment, on medical missions, on public health

Comprehensive works on life care communities relocated to 362.61

Class accident and health insurance in 368.38; class government-sponsored accident and health insurance in 368.4; class medical treatment in 616

For religious aspects of medical missions, see 266; for sociology of medicine, of health, of illness, see 306.4; for mental and emotional illness, see 362.2; for mental retardation, see 362.3; for problems of and services to persons with a specific physical disability regardless of cause, see 362.4; for technology of medicine, see 610

.102 3

Services to persons with physical illnesses; as a profession, occupation, hobby

Class here interdisciplinary works on health occupations peripheral to the medical and paramedical professions

Class works covering both the medical and peripheral occupations in 610

For a specific peripheral profession, see the profession, e.g., hospital secretaries 651.3

.108

Services to specific kinds of persons with physical illnesses

Do not use for services rendered by groups of persons to persons with physical illnesses; class in 362.1

Class physical illness among groups of persons in 616.008

.108.3

Services to young people

Do not use for services to infants and children up to puberty; class in 362.198

.108 4

Services to persons in specific stages of adulthood

Do not use for services to persons in late adulthood; class in 362.198

.109

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

109 173

Socioeconomic regions by concentration of population

Do not use for rural regions; class in 362.1

362.11-362.16 Services of specific kinds of institutions

Class services of health maintenance organizations in 362.1; class specific kinds of services provided by a specific institution in 362.17; class services by a specific institution to patients with specific conditions in 362.19; class comprehensive works in 362.1

11 Hospitals and related institutions

Standard subdivisions are added for hospitals and related institutions together, for hospitals alone

For clinics and related institutions, see 362.12; for extended medical care facilities, see 362.16

.12 Clinics and related institutions

Standard subdivisions are added for clinics and related institutions together, for clinics alone

Including dispensaries, outpatient departments of general hospitals

Class here ambulatory care, community health services

.14 Professional home care

Including visiting nurses' services

See also 649.8 for home care by family members

.16 Extended medical care facilities

Including convalescent homes, sanatoriums for persons suffering from chronic diseases

Class here institutions providing complete medical care [formerly also 362.6]; extended medical care facilities for persons in late adulthood; nursing homes providing complete medical care

Class facilities providing minimal medical care, e.g., medication maintenance, life care communities, rest homes in 362.61

.16084

Services of extended medical care facilities for persons in specific stages of adulthood

Do not use for persons in late adulthood; class in 362.16

.17 Specific services

Including critical, intensive, terminal care and their facilities, e.g., hospices; services of nurses

Class here social provision of specific kinds of medical services, interdisciplinary works covering both social provision and technology of specific kinds of medical services.

Class forms of assistance in 362.1; class specific kinds of services to patients with specific conditions in 362.19; class group practice in 610.6

For emergency services, see 362.18; for technology of medical services, see 610; for preventive services, see 614.4

.18 Emergency services

Including ambulance services

.19 Services to patients with specific conditions

Class here living with a physical disease

Class incidence of and public measures to prevent specific diseases in 614.5

See also 362.1 for indigent patients; also 362.17 for terminal patients

[.190 1-.190 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 362.101-362.109

.196 Services to patients with specific diseases

Including acquired immune deficiency syndrome, Alzheimer disease, cancer, diabetes, muscular dystrophy, tuberculosis; communicable, contagious diseases

Class services to patients with wounds and injuries, surgical treatment of diseases, services to patients with diseases by body region, services to patients with diseases of teeth, eyes, ears, services to patients with gynecological, obstetrical diseases in 362.19

For services to patients with pediatric and geriatric diseases, see 362.198; for services to patients with mental illness, see 362.2

[.196 01-.196 09]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 362.101-362.109

.198 Services to patients with pediatric and geriatric diseases

[.198 01-.198 09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 362.198

.2 Mental and emotional illnesses and disturbances

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Class here mental disabilities that consist of mental retardation combined with mental illness

Class life with a psychiatric disorder in 616.890092

For mental retardation, see 362.3

.28 Suicide

Class here suicidal behavior

.29 Substance abuse

Including narcotics abuse

Class here drug abuse; interdisciplinary works on substance abuse, addiction, habituation, intoxication

For subculture of substance abusers, see 306; for drug traffic, see 363.45; for illegal sale, possession, use of drugs, see 364.1; for drug use as a custom, see 394.1; for medical aspects of substance abuse, see 616.86

See also 362.2 for food addiction

See Manual at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292-299, 362.29

.292 Alcohol

Class here interdisciplinary works on alcoholism

For a specific aspect of alcoholism, see the aspect, e.g., medical aspects 616.86

.3 Mental retardation

Class comprehensive works on problems of and services to persons with developmental disabilities (those who have neurological diseases combined with mental retardation and whose problems exhibit themselves before age 18) in 362.1; class comprehensive works on treatment of mental retardation and mental illness in 362.2

.4 Problems of and services to people with physical disabilities

Regardless of cause

Including persons with hearing, mobility, visual impairments

Class here comprehensive works on problems of and services to people with disabilities, to people with mental and physical disabilities

Class comprehensive medical works in 617

For problems of and services to people with mental disabilities, see 362.3

.5 Problems of and services to poor people

Including guaranteed minimum income, negative income tax, interdisciplinary works on legal aid

Class here services to homeless people

Class economic causes and effects of, and measures to prevent poverty in 339.4; class aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) in 362.71; class housing in 363.5; class birth control as a remedy of poverty in 363.9; class assistance to the poor under social security in 368.4

For law of legal aid, see 347; for food programs, see 363.8

.6 Problems of and services to persons in late adulthood

Including elder abuse

Class here social gerontology

Institutions providing complete medical care relocated to 362.16

Class parent abuse in 362.82; class elder abuse as a crime in 364.15. Class elder abuse in a specific situation with the situation, e.g., elder abuse in nursing homes 362.16

.61 Residential care

Class here comprehensive works on life care communities [formerly also 362.1]; assisted living; facilities providing minimal medical care, e.g., medication maintenance; services of old age homes, rest homes

Class institutions providing complete medical care in 362.16; class housing in 363.5

.7 Problems of and services to young people

Through age seventeen

Class here children

.708 3 Young people twelve to seventeen

Do not use for children; class in 362.7

Class here young men and women twelve to seventeen

Class young people eighteen and over, comprehensive works on young men and women in 362

[.708 35] Young people twelve to seventeen

Do not use: class in 362,7083

.708 6 Persons by miscellaneous social characteristics

Do not use for abandoned children, orphans; class in 362.73. Do not use for predelinquents; class in 362.74. Do not use for abused children; class in 362.76. Do not use for juvenile delinquents; class in 364.36

362.71–362.73 Specific kinds of services to young people

Class services to maladjusted young people in 362.74; class services to abused and neglected children in 362.76; class comprehensive works in 362.7

.71 Direct relief

Including aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), day care services

.73 Institutional and related services

Including foster home care

Class here abandoned children, orphans

.734 Adoption

Including confidentiality of adoption records

Class comprehensive works on the activities of adopted persons seeking their natural parents in 362.82

362.74–362.76 Specific kinds of young people

Class comprehensive works in 362.7

For abandoned children, orphans, see 362.73

.74 Maladjusted young people

Including predelinquents, runaways

Class here specific services to maladjusted young people, halfway houses for young people who have not committed any crimes

Class young people with mental and emotional illnesses in 362.2083; class families with missing children in 362.82; class halfway houses for the transition from reform school to society in 365

For juvenile delinquents, see 364.36

.76 Abused and neglected children

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class child abuse as a crime in 364.15

.8 Problems of and services to other groups

.82 Families

Including abuse within the family, marriage counseling, missing children, parental kidnapping, single-parent family

Class here parents

Class family welfare when synonymous with general welfare in 362; class aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), day care in 362.71; class adoption in 362.734; class runaway children in 362.74; class abused and neglected children in 362.76; class family planning programs in 363.9; class abuse as a crime in 364.15

.83 Women

Including unmarried mothers

Class wife abuse in 362.82; class rape in 362.883

.84 Members of ethnic and national groups

.840 01-.840 09 Standard subdivisions

.85 Working class

Including migrant workers

.86 Veterans

Class here veterans' rights and benefits

Class veterans pensions in 331.25

For veterans' education benefits, see 371.2; for veterans' higher education benefits, see 378.3

.87 Victims of oppression

Class here refugees

Welfare services to Holocaust victims relocated to 940.53

.88 Victims of crimes

Class here victimology

Prevention of violent crimes for individuals relocated to 613.6

Class services to abused family members in 362.82; class crime prevention for society as a whole in 364.4

For works on why persons become victims of specific crimes, see 364.1

.880 83 Young people

Class services to abused and neglected children in 362.76

.883 Rape

Rape prevention for individuals relocated to 613.6

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Add to base number 362.9 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., social welfare in France 362.944

Class historical, geographic, persons treatment of specific social problems in 362.1-362.8

363 Other social problems and services

Standard subdivisions are added for comprehensive treatment of environmental and safety problems of society, e.g., assuring a safe and secure environment for Japan 363.0952

Class here public works

For communication facilities, see 384; for transportation facilities, see 388

See Manual at 363 vs. 302-307, 333.7, 570-590, 600; also at 363 vs. 344.02-344.05, 353-354

SUMMARY

363.1	Public safety programs
.2	Police services
.3	Other aspects of public safety
.4	Controversies related to public morals and customs
.5	Housing
.6	Public utilities and related services
.7	Environmental problems
.8	Food supply
.9	Population problems

.1 Public safety programs

Including interdisciplinary works on safety investigation

Class here safety measures, interdisciplinary works on safety

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., use of hazardous materials in health care facilities 363.17 (not 363.15):

Class managerial response to safety requirements, comprehensive works on safety management in 658.4. Class safety management in a specific industry with the industry, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., safety management in petroleum industry 665.5068

For police services, see 363.2; for aspects of public safety not provided for here, see 363.3. For a specific kind of remedial measure other than rescue operations, see the measure, e.g., medical care for the injured 362.1; for safety technology of a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., safety technology in hydraulic engineering 627.028; for a technical or engineering aspect of safety investigations, see the aspect in 600, e.g., safety engineering 620.8, wreckage studies of automobile accidents 629.28; for accounts of a specific incident that affected general social life and history, see the incident in 900, e.g., San Francisco earthquake of 1906 979.4

See Manual at 363.1; also at 333.7–333.9 vs. 363.1, 363.73, 577; also at 363.1 vs. 600

.100 1-.100 9 Standard subdivisions

.11 Occupational and industrial hazards

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including school safety programs

.12 Transportation hazards

Class here accidents, fires resulting from accidents

Class comprehensive works on fires in transportation facilities, e.g., fires caused by deficient electrical wiring in a railroad car, in 363.37

.120 01-.120 09 Standard subdivisions

.13 Domestic hazards

.14 Hazards in sports and recreation

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Hazards in health care facilities

.17 Hazardous materials

Manufacture, transportation, use

Including nuclear accidents

Class here interdisciplinary works on hazardous materials, works on the control of such materials in their ordinary commercial setting (manufacture, sale, commercial and industrial use, disposal)

For hazardous materials as components of articles that become hazardous products, see 363.19; for hazardous materials as impurities in the water supply, see 363.6; for hazardous wastes, see 363.72; for hazardous materials as environmental pollutants, see 363.738; for hazardous materials as a cause of disease or injury in an organism, see 571.9; for hazardous materials as an environmental factor affecting the natural ecology, see 577.2; for hazardous materials technology, see 604.7; for chemicals as a cause of injury to persons, see 615.9; for radiation hazards as a cause of injury to persons, see 616.9

.18 Hazardous machinery

.19 Product hazards

Adulteration, contamination, safety, adequacy, effectiveness of products offered for human consumption and use

Including cosmetics, drugs, foods, household appliances, toys

Class here hazards due to containers and applicators that accompany products

.2 Police services

Including law enforcement, prevention of crime by police; patrol, surveillance, pursuit, arrest; enforcement of civil laws, e.g., traffic control; location of missing persons; auxiliary services, e.g., police records

Class police services in control of factors affecting public morals in 363.4; class police committing a crime in 364.1; class comprehensive works on traffic control in 363.12. Class a social service function of police with the function in 362, e.g., counseling of rape victims 362.883

For control of violence and terrorism, see 363.32

.206 8 Management

Use of this number for personnel management discontinued; class in 363.2

.25 Detection of crime (Criminal investigation)

Class here forensic science (criminalistics); evidence, circumstantial evidence

Class evidence protection in 363.2. Class detection of a specific crime with the crime in 364.1, e.g., detection of a murder 364.15

For forensic medicine, see 614

.28 Services of special kinds of security and law enforcement agencies

Including border and harbor patrols; interdisciplinary works on coast guards

Class agencies to carry out specific police functions in 363.2; class agencies to investigate specific kinds of crime in 363.25

For coast guards as a military service, see 359.9; for narcotics agents, see 363.45; for postal inspectors, see 383

.3 Other aspects of public safety

See Manual at 363.1

.31 Censorship

Class here control of information, press control; censorship as routine governmental function; interdisciplinary works on censorship

For a specific aspect of censorship not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., civil rights aspects 323.44, legal aspects of censorship 344.05

See Manual at 363,31 vs. 303.3, 791.4

.32 Control of violence and terrorism

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading Including crowd and riot control

.33 Control of explosives and firearms

Class here control of use by potentially reckless or malign users, interdisciplinary works on gun control

Class control of explosives as ordinary hazardous materials in 363.17

For gun control as a civil rights issue, see 323.4

.34 Disasters

Including floods, war

Class prevention of war in 327.1; class problems of war refugees when not treated directly in context of the war in 362.87; class civil defense in 363.35; class technology of flood control in 627

For epidemics and pandemics, see 362.1; for fires, see 363.37. For a specific kind of disaster resulting from one of the hazards listed in 363.1, see the disaster in 363.1, e.g., transportation accidents 363.12: for a specific kind of remedial measure other than those applied immediately at the time and site of the disaster, see the measure, e.g., medical care for injured 362.1

See also 303.6 for sociology of war

See Manual at 900: Historic events vs. nonhistoric events

.35 Civil defense

Measures to defend civilian populations against war

Class comprehensive works on civil defense and emergency preparedness in 363.34

.37 Fire hazards

Class fire fighting and fire safety technology in 628.9

For fires resulting from transportation accidents, see 363.12

.4 Controversies related to public morals and customs

Treated as social problems

Including gambling, homosexuality, obscenity, pornography, premarital and extramarital relations, prostitution, sale of alcoholic beverages

Class problems of and services to alcoholics in 362.292; class censorship and control of information in 363.31; class a controversy treated as a crime, e.g., gambling as a crime, in 364.1; class interdisciplinary works on homosexuality in 306.76. Class a controversy treated other than as a social problem with the aspect of the controversy, e.g., ethics of gambling 175

.45 Drug traffic

Class here narcotics agents

Class problems of and services to drug addicts in 362.29; class illegal sale, possession, use of drugs in 364.1

See also 363.4 for sale of alcoholic beverages

.46 Abortion

Class abortion as a crime in 364.1

.5 Housing

Including discrimination in housing, public housing, urban homesteading

Class here housing as a social problem, interdisciplinary works on housing

For a specific aspect of housing, see the aspect, e.g., sociological aspects 307.3, economic aspects 333.33

See Manual at 363.5, 363.6, 363.8 vs. 338; also at 363.5 vs. 643

[.508] Housing of specific kinds of persons

Do not use; class in 363.5

.6 Public utilities and related services

Standard subdivisions are added for public utilities and related services together, for public utilities alone

Including historic preservation, park and recreation services, gas, comprehensive works on water supply

Class here problems of allocation among end users, measures to assure abundance of immediately available supplies and services

Class park policy and park development in 333.78; class technology of building restoration and preservation in 721.028; class recreational centers in 790.06. Class a specific cultural institution maintained by park and recreation services with the institution, e.g., museums 069, theaters 792

For electrical utilities, see 333.793; for flood control, see 363.34; for communication, see 384; for transportation, see 388

See Manual at 363.6; also at 333.7–333.9 vs. 363.6; also at 363.5, 363.6, 363.8 vs. 338; also at 913–919: Historic sites and buildings; also at 930–990: Historic preservation

.7 Environmental problems

Including removal of animal carcasses; interdisciplinary works on social aspects and services, customs, technology of disposal of the dead; interdisciplinary works on pest control

Class here environmental protection; impact of wastes, of pollution, of actions to control waste and pollution

Class interdisciplinary works on death in 306.9; class interdisciplinary works on the environment in 333.7

For death customs, see 393; for technology of disposal of the dead, see 614; for control of disease-carrying pests, see 614.4; for comprehensive works on the technology of pest control, see 628.9; for control of agricultural pests, see 632; for control of household pests, see 648

See Manual at 333.72 vs. 304.2, 320.5, 363.7

.700 1-.700 9

Standard subdivisions

.72 Sanitation

Including recycling, wastes

Class pollution by waste disposal in 363.73; class dangerous wastes that have escaped both safety and sanitary controls in 363.738

.73 Pollution

Class works that discuss waste and sanitation problems as well as pollution in 363.7; class sanitation, waste disposal as a method of pollution prevention in 363.72; class noise in 363.74; class technology of pollution prevention in 628.5; class management responsibilities and measures with respect to protection and preservation of the environment in 658.4

See Manual at 333.7-333.9 vs. 363.1, 363.73, 577; also at 363.73 vs. 571.9, 577.27

.738 Pollutants

Including acid rain; interdisciplinary works on greenhouse effect (global warming), on ozone layer depletion

Class here chemical pollutants

For an aspect of greenhouse effect (global warming), of ozone layer depletion outside of social services, see the aspect, e.g., changes in earth's ozone layer or temperature 551.51, effect of global warming on ecology 577.27

.739 Pollution of specific environments

Including air, soil pollution; comprehensive works on water pollution

Class specific pollutants in specific environments in 363.738

For assurance of clean water supply, see 363.6

See Manual at 363.6

.74 Noise

.8 Food supply

Including food stamp programs

Class here famine, hunger; interdisciplinary works on food supply, on nutrition

For economics of food supply, see 338.1; for problems of malnutrition, see 362.19; for prevention of malnutrition, see 614.5

See Manual at 363.5, 363.6, 363.8 vs. 338; also at 363.8 vs. 613.2, 641.3

.9 Population problems

Including overpopulation and underpopulation, sterilization; interdisciplinary works on eugenics, on birth control, on family planning programs

Class here interdisciplinary works on population problems

Class abortion in 363.46; class interdisciplinary works on population in 304.6

For family planning techniques, see 613.9. For a specific manifestation of a population problem, see the manifestation, e.g., pressure on food supply leading to famine 363.8; for a specific aspect of eugenics, see the aspect, e.g., civil rights 323.4, eugenic measures to reduce crime 364.4

364 Criminology

Crime and its alleviation

Including extent and incidence of crime

Class here comprehensive works on criminology and criminal law, on criminal justice that includes criminology, police services, and criminal law

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., punishment of specific types of offenders 364.6 (not 364.3):

Penology	364.6
Discharged offenders	364.8
Offenders	364.3
Prevention of crime and delinquency	364.4
Causes of crime and delinquency	364.2
Criminal offenses	364.1
Historical, geographic, persons treatment of	
crime and its alleviation	364.9

Class social services to victims of crimes and crime prevention for the individual in 362.88

For criminal law, see 345; for police services, see 363.2

.08 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Class works on why persons become victims of specific crimes in 364.1

.086 Persons by miscellaneous social characteristics

Do not use for predelinquents; class in 362.74. Do not use for victims of crimes; class in 362.88. Do not use for offenders; class in 364.3. Do not use for juvenile delinquents; class in 364.36. Do not use for convicts; class in 365

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of criminology as a discipline

Do not use for historical, geographic, persons treatment of crime and its alleviation; class in 364.9

.1 Criminal offenses

Including political and related offenses, e.g., war crimes; offenses against public morals, e.g., pornography

Class here conspiracy to and incitement to commit an offense, individuals identified with a specific offense or type of offense, investigation of specific crimes, crimes without victims, terrorism as a crime

Class offenses against church law in 262.9; class sociology of terrorism in 303.6; class investigation of specific types of offenses in 363.25; class assassination of heads of state and government, genocide, war crimes against persons in 364.15; class sabotage, war crimes against property in 364.16; class a crime as an event in history in 900

See also 341.6 for war crime trials; also 363.4 for controversies related to public morals and customs, e.g., pornography

See Manual at 362–363 vs. 364.1; also at 900: Historic events vs. nonhistoric events

.106 Organized crime

Do not use for organizations dealing with criminal offenses; class in 364.06

Class here Mafia

[.106092]

Persons treatment

Use of this number for organized crime figures associated with specific offenses other than offenses against persons or property discontinued; class in 364.1

Organized crime figures not associated with a specific offense relocated to 364.1092; organized crime figures associated with offenses against persons relocated to 364.15; organized crime figures associated with offenses against property relocated to 364.16

.15 Offenses against persons

Including abuse, assault and battery, rape, robbery, slander; sex offenses, e.g., prostitution

Class elder abuse as a social problem in 362.6; class child abuse as a social problem in 362.76; class abuse within the family as a social problem, parental kidnapping in 362.82

.152 Homicide

Including murder

Class lynching in 364.1; class genocide in 364.15

.16 Offenses against property

Including arson, burglary, fraud, theft, vandalism, white collar crime

Class robbery in 364.15

.2 Causes of crime and delinquency

Class here criminal anthropology

Class victimology in 362.88

.3 Offenders

Including offenders with mental illnesses and disabilities

Class here criminal psychology

Class a specific aspect of the justice system for specific types of offenders with the aspect, e.g., determination of sentences for juvenile offenders 364.6, offenders as prisoners in 365

For individuals chiefly identified with a specific offense or type of offense, see 364.1

[.308 1308 2]	Men and women
	Do not use; class in 364.3
[.308 3]	Young people
	Do not use; class in 364.36
.308 6	Persons by miscellaneous social characteristics
	Do not use for offenders; class in 364.3. Do not use for juvenile delinquents and predelinquents; class in 364.36
.308 7	Persons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons
	Do not use for persons with mental illnesses and disabilities; class in 364.3
[.308 9]	Ethnic and national groups
	Do not use; class in 364.3

.36 Juvenile delinquents

Class here comprehensive works on juvenile delinquency, juvenile delinquents, juvenile justice system

Class comprehensive works on maladjusted young people in 362.74

For legal aspects, see 345

.4 Prevention of crime and delinquency

Class here what society does to prevent crime

Class penalties as a deterrent in 364.6

For law enforcement, see 363.2. For a specific aspect of prevention by a potential victim, see the aspect, e.g., crime prevention for the individual 362.88, household security 643

.6 Penology

Including amnesty, pardon; corporal punishment, fines; parole, probation

Class here welfare services to offenders, reform of penal system

Class welfare services to prisoners, reform of penal institutions in 365

For discharged offenders, see 364.8; for institutions for correction of offenders, see 365

.66 Capital punishment

.8 Discharged offenders

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of crime and its alleviation

Add to base number 364.9 notation 1–9 from Table 2, e.g., persons associated with crime and its alleviation 364.92; however, for victims, see 362.88; for police, see 363.2; for criminologists, see 364.092; for offenders associated with specific kinds of crime, see 364.1; for comprehensive works on offenders, see 364.3; for penologists, see 364.6092

365 Penal and related institutions

Institutions for correction of offenders and for incarceration of other groups considered socially undesirable

Standard subdivisions are added for penal and related institutions together, for penal institutions alone

Including concentration camps, jails, military prisons, penal colonies, penitentiaries, prerelease guidance centers, prison farms, reformatories; institutions for specific classes of inmates, e.g., political prisoners; convict labor; discipline; reform of penal institutions

Class here imprisonment and detention

Class institutions for prisoners of war in 355.7; class parole, probation, indeterminate and suspended sentence, reform of penal system in 364.6; class prison architecture in 725. Class penal colonies as a part of history of a place with the place in 930–990, e.g., penal colony of Botany Bay as founding settlement of New South Wales 994.4

For concentration camps associated with a specific war, see the war, e.g., World War II concentration camps 940.53

.068 Management

Do not use for management of plant and equipment; class in 365

[.09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 365

366 Associations

Organizations formed for fraternizing or for mutual assistance

Including Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks, Freemasonry, Independent Order of Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias

For general clubs, see 367; for miscellaneous kinds of associations, see 369; for orders of knighthood, see 929.7. For associations dealing with a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 06 from Table 1, e.g., mathematical associations 510.6

See also 200 for religious associations; also 368.36 for fraternal insurance

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

367 General clubs

Including social clubs

Class here social clubs for specific types of people, e.g., social clubs for actors

Class clubs dealing with a specific subject with the subject, plus notation 06 from Table 1, e.g., chess clubs 794.106

[.09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 367

368 Insurance

Including claims, underwriting; conventional comprehensive sales grouping, e.g., automobile, business insurance

Class here risk, insurance industry

Class fraudulent claims, insurance fraud as crimes in 364.16; class risk management as a part of management in 658.15. Class a single line with the line, e.g., business liability insurance 368.8

.001 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for mathematical principles; class in 368

.002-.005 Standard subdivisions

.006 Organizations and management

Including insurance companies

For credit and loan functions of insurance companies, see 332.3

.007-.008 Standard subdivisions

.009 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

[.009 4-.009 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 368

.1 Insurance against damage to and loss of property

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including civil commotion, disaster, fire, riot, war risk insurance

Class multi-peril real property insurance in 368; class ocean marine war risk insurance in 368.2; class war risk life insurance in 368.36. Class property damage (liability) insurance as part of a specific type of liability insurance with the type, e.g., property damage insurance as part of public liability 368.5

For insurance against damage to and loss of property in transit, see 368.2: for casualty insurance, see 368.5 - 368.8

.100 L .100 9 Standard subdivisions

.2 Insurance against damage to and loss of property in transit (Marine insurance, Transportation insurance)

Class here insurance against damage to and loss of instrumentalities of transportation

Class a combination of transportation property insurance and transportation liability insurance in 368

.200 1-.200 9 Standard subdivisions

.3 Old-age insurance and insurance against death, illness, injury

Including annuities

Class here comprehensive works on private and government-sponsored old-age insurance and insurance against death, illness, injury; comprehensive works on group insurance, on industrial insurance, on old-age and survivors' insurance, on survivors' insurance

Class personnel management of insurance as a fringe benefit in 658.3; class comprehensive works on insurance as a fringe benefit in 331.25

For government-sponsored insurance, see 368.4. For a specific type of group insurance, of industrial insurance, of old-age and survivors' insurance, of survivors' insurance not provided for here, see the type, e.g., group credit insurance 368.8

.300 1-,300 9 Standard subdivisions

.32 Life insurance

For special fields of life insurance, see 368.36

.320 01-.320 09 Standard subdivisions

.36 Special fields of life insurance

Including burial, fraternal, industrial life insurance; life insurance for members of armed services, e.g., war risk life insurance

[.360 01-.360 09] Standard subdivisions

Relocated to 368,3601-368,3609

.360 1–.360 9 Standard subdivisions [formerly 368.36001–368.36009]

Health insurance, accident insurance, disability income insurance .38

.380 01-.380 09

400 973

Standard subdivisions

Government-sponsored insurance .4

Including accident, health, maternity, old-age and survivors', unemployment, workers' compensation insurance; social security in United States

Class here social insurance, social security as a form of social insurance

Class employers' liability insurance in 368.5; class comprehensive works on accident and health insurance in 368.3; class comprehensive works on crime insurance in 368.8

For a type of government-sponsored insurance not provided for here, see the type, e.g., bank deposit insurance 368.8

See also 362.10973 for United States' Medicaid health services

Standard subdivisions $.400\ 1 - .400\ 5$ Organizations and management .400.6400.68Management Class personnel management of insurance for government employees in 352.6 Standard subdivisions .400 7-.400 8 Historical, geographic, persons treatment .4009Treatment in United States

Do not use for social security in United States; class in 368.4

Casualty insurance 368.5-368.8

Class comprehensive works in 368.5

Liability insurance .5

Including automobile liability, malpractice insurance

Class here comprehensive works on casualty insurance

For glass insurance, see 368.6; for insurance against industrial casualties, see 368.7; for other casualty insurance, see 368.8

Standard subdivisions ,500 1-.500 9

Glass insurance .6

Standard subdivisions .600 1--.600 9

Insurance against industrial casualties (accidents) .7

Standard subdivisions .7001 - .7009

.8 Other casualty insurance

Including government guarantee of deposits [formerly also 332.1], business liability, strike insurance; burglary, robbery, theft insurance; bonds; investment guarantees; bank deposit, credit, mortgage, title insurance

Class comprehensive works on business insurance in 368

369 Miscellaneous kinds of associations

Including hereditary, military, patriotic societies; nationality clubs

.4 Young people's societies

Class a specific aspect of young people's societies with the aspect, e.g., Boy Scout camps 796.54

.42 Boys' societies

For Boy Scouts, see 369.43

.43 Boy Scouts

Including Cub Scouts, Explorers

.46 Girls' societies

For Explorers, see 369.43; for Camp Fire, see 369.47

- .463 Girl Scouts and Girl Guides
- .47 Camp Fire

.5 Service clubs

Including Lions International, Rotary International

370 Education

Class here basic education, public education

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., special education at elementary level 371.9 (not 372):

Public policy issues in education	379
Special education	371.9
Specific levels of education	372-374
Higher education	378
Schools and their activities	371
(except 371.9)	
Education for specific objectives	370.11
Curricula	375
Standard subdivisions, educational psychology (except 370.11)	370.1–370.9
(

Class sociology of education in 306.43; class special education in a specific subject in 371.9; class elementary education in a specific subject in 372.3–372.8. Class comprehensive works on education in a specific subject and on secondary, higher, and adult education in a specific subject with the subject, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., education in science 510.71

.1

.11

.113

SUMMARY

	370.19 371 372 373 374 375 378 379	Standard subdivisions, education for specific objectives, educational psychology Schools and their activities; special education Elementary education Secondary education Adult education Curricula Higher education Public policy issues in education
1	Philoso psychol	phy and theory, education for specific objectives, educational ogy
	Inclu	ding philosophical foundations, e.g., idealism, realism, pragmatism
11	Eđuo	eation for specific objectives
	ec hi ec	cluding compensatory education; fundamental education (preparation of fucationally disadvantaged students for participation in community life); amanistic education (liberal education); moral, ethical, character ducation; education for creativity, for effective use of leisure, for idividual fulfillment, for social responsibility
	C	lass here curricula directed toward specific educational objectives
	C tr	lass fundamental education of adults in 374; class moral, ethical, character aining of children at home in 649
.113	V	ocational education
		Class here career education, occupational training, vocational schools
		Class on-the-job training, vocational training provided by industry in 331.25
		For vocational education at secondary level, see 373.246; for adult vocational education, see 374
		See also 331,702 for choice of vocation; also 371.4 for vocational guidance
.116	I	Education for international understanding
		Including exchange of students, of teachers
		Class here educational exchanges, foreign study
		Class grants for student exchanges in 371.2
.117	1	Multicultural and bilingual education
		Multicultural education: programs to promote mutual understanding

Standard subdivisions are added for multicultural and bilingual

education together, for multicultural education alone

among cultures

.15 Educational psychology

Including behavior modification, creativity and imagination, learning, memory, problem solving

Class here psychology of teaching

Class behavior modification methods of instruction in 371.39; class interdisciplinary works on psychology in 150. Class psychology of a specific topic in education with the topic, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., psychology of special education 371.901

See also 370.11 for education to promote creativity

.2 Miscellany

.28 Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 371,26. Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials, maintenance and repair; class in 371.6

.6 Organization

[.68] Management

Do not use; class in 371.2

.7 Education, research, related topics

Class here education, research, related topics in teaching

Class education, research, related topics at a specific level with the level, e.g., education for teachers at elementary level 372.071

.71 Education

Class here practice teaching

.8 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for students; class in 371.8. Do not use for education of a specific kind of student; class in 371.82, e.g., education of ethnic minorities 371.829

.82 Women in education

Do not use for education of women; class in 371.822

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here comparative education

371 Schools and their activities; special education

Standard subdivisions are added for schools and their activities, special education together; for schools and their activities together; for schools alone

Class here school systems, school policy; comprehensive works on schools, school activities, public policy issues in education together

Class schools and their activities in elementary, secondary, and adult levels in 372-374; class schools and their activities in higher education in 378

For curricula, see 375; for public policy issues in education, see 379

See Manual at 371 vs. 353.8, 371.2, 379

SUMMARY

:	371.001009 .0107 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7 .8	Standard subdivisions Specific kinds of schools Teachers and teaching, and related activities School administration; administration of student academic activities Methods of instruction and study Student guidance and counseling School discipline and related activities Physical plant; materials management Student welfare Students Special education
.001	Philos	ophy and theory
		luding systems theory, analysis, and design applied to schools and gool systems
		See also 371 for comprehensive treatment of school systems; also 371.01-371.07 for school systems in the sense of organizations encompassing many schools of the same kind
.002	Misce	llany
[.002 8]	Aı	ixiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
		Do not use for auxiliary techniques and procedures; class in 370.28. Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; maintenance and repair; class in 371.6
.0030	05 Stand	ard subdivisions
.006	Organ	nizations
[.006 8]	М	anagement
		Do not use; class in 371.2
.007	Educ	ation, research, related topics
.008	Histo	ry and description with respect to kinds of persons
	D	o not use for schools for specific kinds of persons; class in 371.82
.009	Histo	rical, geographic, persons treatment

Education

.009 4-.009 9

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Class here specific all-age schools and school systems

371.01–371.07 Specific kinds of schools

Class here specific kinds of school systems; types of education characteristic of specific kinds of schools other than public and community schools

Class comprehensive works in 371. Class a specific topic with respect to a specific kind of school with the topic in 371.1–371.8, e.g., teaching in private schools 371.102; class a specific kind of school defined by characteristics of student body with the kind in 371.82, e.g., schools for ethnic minorities 371.829

See Manual at 371.01-371.8 vs. 372-374, 378

.01 Public schools

Class public education in 370; class public community schools in 371.03; class public alternative schools in 371.04; class publicly supported religious schools in 371.07; class public policy issues concerning public schools in 379

.02 Private schools

Class here publicly supported private schools, schools not under government control

Class private community schools in 371.03; class private alternative schools in 371.04; class public policy issues in private education in 379.3

For religious schools, see 371.07

.03 Community schools

.04 Alternative schools

Including home schools and home schooling

Class here experimental schools, free schools

See also 371.39 for home instruction by visiting teachers

.07 Religious schools

Class religious education to encourage belief and to promote religious life and practice in 207

.071 Christian religious schools

Class Christian education to encourage belief and to promote religious life and practice in 268

.072 .079 Other religious schools

Add to base number 371.07 the numbers following 29 in 292–299, e.g., Islamic schools 371.077

371.1-371.8 Schools and their activities

Class schools and their activities in special education in 371.9; class public policy issues with respect to schools and their activities taken as a whole in 379; class comprehensive works in 371

For comprehensive works on specific kinds of schools, see 371.01-371.07

See Manual at 371.01-371.8 vs. 372-374, 378

.1 Teachers and teaching, and related activities

Standard subdivisions are added for a combination of two or more topics in heading, for teachers alone

Including academic status, e.g., academic freedom, tenure; performance contracting; personal characteristics of teachers; teacher participation in management

.100 1100 6	Standard subdivisions
,100 7	Research and related topics
[.100 71]	Education
	Do not use; class in 370.71
.100 8100 9	Standard subdivisions
.102	Teaching
	Including classroom management, classroom discipline
	Class here mentoring
	Class evaluation of teachers, substitute teaching, team teaching in 371.14; class classroom techniques of instruction in 371.3; class comprehensive works on school discipline in 371.5
	For practice teaching, see 370.71; for methods of instruction, see 371.3
.102 01	Philosophy and theory
	Do not use for psychology of teaching; class in 370.15
[.102 07]	Education, research, related topics
	Do not use; class in 370.7
.103	Teacher-parent conferences
	One-on-one teacher-parent relations
	Class comprehensive works on teacher-parent relations in 371.19
.12	Professional qualifications of teachers

Class here teacher certification

.14 Organization of teaching force

Including differentiated staffing, substitute teaching, teacher turnover, teacher workload, team teaching, use of teacher aides (teachers' assistants); accountability, evaluation, probation of teachers

Class performance contracting, teacher participation in management in 371.1

See also 379.1 for overall educational accountability

.19 Community-school relations

Including teacher-community relations, industry-school relations, parent-school relations, parent-teacher associations, comprehensive works on teacher-parent relations

Class here community involvement in schools, community-school partnerships, school involvement in community

Class interdisciplinary works on relations of schools and society, teachers and society in 306.43

For teacher-parent conferences, see 371.103

See also 370.113 for vocational education; also 371.2 for student employment in connection with ongoing academic work

.2 School administration; administration of student academic activities

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including admission, credits, entrance requirements, school enrollment; financial management, tuition; personnel management, school staff; school supervision (instructional supervision); grouping students for instruction; promotion and failure, e.g., underachievement; schedules, school day, school year; student aid, e.g., scholarships, student employment; cooperative education, apprenticeship programs, work-study plan; school attendance, truancy; student mobility, e.g., dropouts, graduation

Class financial administration of agencies supporting public education in 353.8; class academic prognosis and placement, entrance examinations, use of credits in placement in 371.26; class methods of instruction in 371.3; class student participation in administration in 371.5; class government policies in 379; class apprenticeship programs without school sponsorship, interdisciplinary works on apprenticeship in 331.25. Class management of a specific function with the function in 371, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., management of student welfare 371.7068

For teachers, see 371.1; for educational and vocational guidance, see 371.4; for plant management, materials management, see 371.6; for school boards, see 379.1

See also 375 for curriculum development

See Manual at 371 vs. 353,8, 371,2, 379

.200 1 Philosophy and theory

.200 2 Miscellany

[.200 28]	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials	
	Do not use for auxiliary techniques and procedures; class in 370.28. Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; maintenance and repair; class in 371.6	
.200 3200 5	Standard subdivisions	
.200 6	Organizations	
[.200 68]	Management	
	Do not use; class in 371.2	
.200 7 .200 8	Standard subdivisions	
.200 9	Historical, geographic, persons treatment	
.200 92	Persons	

Class here collected persons treatment of school administrators and persons treatment of specific administrators not associated with a specific level of education or school

Class persons treatment of school administrators best known as leaders in education in 370.92; class persons treatment of administrators best known as leaders in elementary education in 372.92; class persons treatment of administrators best known as leaders of adult education in 374. Class persons treatment of administrators best known as leaders at a specific level of education other than elementary and adult limited to a specific area or school with the geographic notation for the area or school under the specific level, e.g., a biography of a president of University of California at Berkeley 378.794

.26 Examinations and tests; academic prognosis and placement

Standard subdivisions are added for examinations and tests, academic prognosis and placement together; for examinations alone; for tests alone

Including accreditation of prior learning (APL), advanced placement, standardized tests, test construction, test-taking skills

Class use of examinations and tests in guidance in 371.4; class interdisciplinary works on aptitude and intelligence tests in 153.9. Class standardized tests for a specific subject in elementary school with the subject in 372.3–372.8, plus notation 076 from Table 1, e.g., mathematics tests for elementary school 372.7076; class standardized tests for a specific subject in secondary or higher level with the subject in 001–999, plus notation 076 from Table 1, e.g., mathematics tests for secondary school 510.76

For classroom and school examinations and tests, see 371.27

.260 1 Philosophy and theory

Including test bias; validity and reliability of tests, of standardized tests

Class validity and reliability of specific kinds of standardized tests in 371.26

.27 Classroom and school examinations and tests; marking systems

Classroom and school examinations and tests: tests devised by individual teacher or school

.3 Methods of instruction and study

Including laboratory method, field trips; project methods (that emphasize student direction of group projects), e.g., group work; recitation and discussion; use of textbooks, textbook bias

Class here classroom techniques, creative activities, seatwork

Class laboratory methods with electronic and visual materials and equipment in 371.33; class group teaching (in which class is divided into groups but activity is still directed by teacher) in 371.39; class public control of textbooks in 379.1; class classroom management, comprehensive works on teaching in 371.102. Class methods of instruction in a specific subject at elementary level with the subject in 372.3–372.8, e.g., methods of teaching mathematics in elementary school 372.7; class methods of instruction in a specific subject at secondary or higher level with the subject in 001–999, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., methods of teaching mathematics in secondary schools 510.71; class textbooks on a specific subject with the subject in 001–999, e.g., textbooks on mathematics 510

.302 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; techniques of study, lesson plans

Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 371.33

Including book reports, homework, note-taking, report writing, study skills, techniques of study for parents

[.302 85] Data processing Computer applications

Do not use; class in 371.33

[.307 8] Use of apparatus, equipment, materials for study and teaching

Do not use; class in 371.33

.33 Teaching aids, equipment, materials

Including audiovisual materials, bulletin boards, computers, educational games and toys, radio, television, videoconferencing

Class here educational media, educational technology; use of teaching aids, equipment, materials in study and teaching

Class textbooks in 371.3; class public control of teaching materials in 379.1. Class teaching aids, equipment, materials used in a specific method of instruction with the method, e.g., materials used in Montessori method 371.39

For computer modeling and simulation, see 371.39

See also 027.7 for instructional materials centers

.35 Distance education

Including correspondence courses; comprehensive works on electronic distance education, e.g., teleconferencing

Class here extension services

For distance education by computer, radio, television, see 371.33

.39 Other methods of instruction

Limited to behavior modification; computer modeling, simulation; group teaching (in which class is divided into groups, but activity is still directed by teacher); home instruction by educational personnel; individualized instruction, e.g., honors work, independent study, open classroom instruction, programmed instruction, tutoring; lecture method; Montessori method; use of drama (theater); monitorial system of education; Morrison plan; rote learning; Waldorf method of education

Class use of behavior modification in classroom discipline in 371.102; class grouping of students for open classroom instruction in 371.2; class group work that emphasizes student direction of group projects in 371.3; class comprehensive works on instructional use of computers in 371.33; class Montessori method in elementary education in 372.139

For electronic programmed instruction, see 371.33

See also 371.04 for home schooling; also 371.14 for team teaching

.4 Student guidance and counseling

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including educational and vocational guidance; peer counseling (counseling by other students); personal counseling (counseling of students with emotional, personal, social problems by staff other than psychologists and medical personnel)

Class here student personnel services, services of deans of students

Class student welfare programs in 371.7; class interdisciplinary works on vocational guidance in 331.702. Class vocational guidance in a specific occupation with the occupation, plus notation 023 from Table 1, e.g., guidance in science 502.3

For a specific student personnel service not provided for here, see the service, e.g., student employment 371.2

.5 School discipline and related activities

Standard subdivisions are added for school discipline and related activities together, for school discipline alone

Including honor system; punishment, e.g., student expulsion, probation, suspension; rewards; student government, student participation in administration

Class comprehensive works on crime, delinquency, sexual abuse, substance abuse, violence in schools in 371.7

For classroom discipline, see 371.102

See also 371.2 for truancy

.6 Physical plant; materials management

Standard subdivisions are added for physical plant and materials management together, for physical plant alone

Including apparatus, equipment, materials, maintenance and repair; classrooms, custodial services, laboratories

Class here plant management, educational buildings, school facilities

Class facilities for a specific noninstructional objective with the objective, e.g., cafeterias 371.7

See also 727 for architecture of educational buildings

602.8

Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials, maintenance and repair; class in 371.6

.7 Student welfare

Including food services, e.g., school cafeterias, school lunch programs; student health programs; programs related to crime, sexual abuse, substance abuse, delinquency, violence; sex hygiene programs

Class here school social services

Class campus police in 363.28; class crime, substance abuse, delinquency, violence as school discipline problems in 371.5; class interdisciplinary works on victims of crime in 362.88; class interdisciplinary works on crime prevention in 364.4

For a specific provision for student welfare not provided for here, see the provision, e.g., personal counseling 371.4, student housing 371.8

.8 Students

Including class reunions; student competitions; student housing and transportation; student journalism; student movements, activism, protest; student organizations, e.g., Greek-letter societies

Class here extracurricular activities, student life

Class interdisciplinary student journals in 050; class busing for school integration in 379.2. Class a student journal on a specific subject with the subject, plus notation 05 from Table 1, e.g., a journal on student life and extracurricular activities 371.805, a student literary journal 805; class a student organization, Greek letter society in a specific field with the field, plus notation 06 from Table 1, e.g., a student literary society 806; class a student movement to achieve a specific objective with the objective, e.g., a movement to achieve electoral reform 324.6

For a specific aspect of students not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., student discipline 371.5; for a specific student competition, see the competition, plus notation 079 from Table 1, e.g., a photographic competition 770.79

See also 363.12 for school bus safety

.801 Philosophy and theory

Including student psychology

Class educational psychology in 370.15

.805 Serial publications

Limited to serials about students, student life, extracurricular activities

See also 371.8 for student journalism

.806 Organizations and management

Do not use for student organizations; class in 371.8

[.808] History and description with respect to kinds of students

Do not use; class in 371.82

.82 Specific kinds of students; schools for specific kinds of students

Class here comprehensive works on education of specific kinds of students

For a specific aspect of education of specific kinds of students, see the aspect, e.g., counseling for women students 371.4082

[.820 1-.820 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 371.801-371.809

.821-.829 Subdivisions for specific kinds of students; for schools for specific kinds of students

Add to base number 371.82 the numbers following —08 in notation 081–089 from Table 1, e.g., education of women 371.822, education of students by ethnic and national origin 371.829; however, for students who are the focus of special education, see 371.9

.9 Special education

Including mainstreaming, programs in specific subjects, special education by leve1

Class here exceptional students, learning disabilities, underachievers in special education; schools and school activities pertaining to special education

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to each subdivision identified by * as follows:

028

Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials, maintenance

and repair; class in base number

068 Management

Do not use for plant management; class in base number

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., emotionally disturbed deaf retarded students 371.92 (not 371.91, 371.94);

Gifted students	371.95
Students with mental disabilities	371.92
Students with emotional disturbances	371.94
Students with physical disabilities	371.91
Delinquent and problem students	371.93

Class mainstreaming, programs in specific subjects, special education by level for specific group in 371.91-371.95; class comprehensive works on underachievers in 371.2

.902.8Auxiliary techniques and procedures

> Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials, maintenance and repair; class in 371.9

.906 8 Management

Do not use for plant management; class in 371.9

.908 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

> Do not use for kinds of students requiring special education; class in 371.9

.91 Students with physical disabilities

Including students with blindness and visual impairments; with hearing impairments; with linguistic disorders, e.g., reading disorders; with mobility impairments; general works on students with brain damage

Class students with a specific disorder caused by brain damage with the disorder, e.g., students with emotional disturbances caused by brain damage 371.94

See also 372.43 for remedial reading in elementary education

>

.92 Students with mental disabilities

Including students with learning problems, mental retardation; slow learners

Class here students with developmental disabilities

Class students with mental illness in 371.94

.93 *Delinquent and problem students

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Not suffering emotional disturbances

Including maladjusted students

Hyperactive students relocated to 371.94

Class delinquent and problem students suffering emotional disturbances in 371.94

.94 *Students with emotional disturbances

Including hyperactive students [formerly 371.93], attention-deficit-disordered, autistic students

Class here students with mental illness

For delinquent and problem students not suffering emotional disturbances, see 371.93

.95 *Gifted students

372-374 Specific levels of education

Unless other instructions are given, class works treating two sublevels of education that are not subdivisions of the same number with the higher level, e.g., kindergarten and first grade 372.24 (not 372.21)

Class special education at any level in 371.9; class public policy issues relating to a specific level of education taken as a whole in 379; class comprehensive works on education and works dealing comprehensively with elementary and secondary education, with secondary and higher education in 370; class comprehensive works on schools in 371

For higher education, see 378

See Manual at 371.01-371.8 vs. 372-374, 378

372 Elementary education

Class here elementary schools, grade schools, grammar schools (United States), junior schools (United Kingdom), primary schools (United Kingdom); lower sections of all-age schools

For adult elementary education, see 374

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 371.9

SUMMARY

	Standard subdivisions, elementary education for specific of Organization and activities in elementary education Specific levels of elementary education Computers, science, technology, health Reading Creative and manual arts Language arts (Communication skills) Mathematics Other studies Historical, geographic, persons treatment of elementary educ	
.01	Philosophy and theory; elementary education for specific objection	ctives
	Including curricula directed toward specific educational objectives	i
	Class a specific topic with respect to a elementary education for a objective with the topic in 372.11-372.18, e.g., administration of elementary schools 372.12	specific
.02	Miscellany	
.028	Auxiliary techniques and procedures	
	Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 372.126. Do for apparatus, equipment, materials, maintenance and repair; c 372.16	not use lass in
.06	Organizations	
[.068]	Management	
	Do not use; class in 372.12	
.08	History and description with respect to kinds of persons	
	Do not use for students; class in 372.18. Do not use for education specific kind of student; class in 372.182, e.g., education of ethnic minorities 372.1829	of a
[.09]	Historical, geographic, persons treatment	
	Do not use; class in 372.9	

.1 Organization and activities in elementary education

Including specific kinds of elementary schools, specific kinds of elementary education (other than public elementary education) defined by specific kinds of schools

Class a specific kind of elementary school at a specific level in 372.2; class specific schools regardless of kind in 372.9. Class a specific topic with respect to a specific kind of elementary school with the kind in 372.11–372.19, e.g., administration of elementary private schools 372.12

For comprehensive works on elementary education for specific objectives, see 372.01; for comprehensive works on specific levels of elementary education, see 372.2

[.101-.108] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 372.01-372.08

[.109]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 372.9

.11-.18 School organization and activities in elementary education

Add to base number 372.1 the numbers following 371 in 371.1 -371.8, e.g., administration 372.12; however, for use of drama as a method of instruction, see 372.66

.19 Elementary education in subject areas

Class here curricula

Class curricula directed toward specific elementary educational objectives in 372.01

For elementary education in a specific subject, see 372.3-372.8

.2 Specific levels of elementary education

Class specific schools at a specific level in 372.9. Class a specific topic with respect to elementary education at a specific level with the topic in 372.11–372.19, e.g., administration of kindergarten 372.12

[.201-.208] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 372.01-372.08

[.209] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 372.9

.21 Preschool education and kindergarten

Standard subdivisions are added for preschool education and kindergarten together, for preschool education alone

Including nursery school

Class here early childhood education, head start programs, play groups, play schools, preschool education in day-care centers

Class preschool education by parents in the home as part of child-rearing in 649

.24 Specific levels of elementary school

Including primary grades (1-3), infant schools (United Kingdom), primary schools (United States); intermediate grades (4-6)

Class elementary education covering grades 1-4, junior schools (United Kingdom) in 372; class middle schools (grades 5-8), junior high schools in 373,236

See Manual at 372.24 and 373.23

[.240 1-.240 8] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 372.01-372.08

>

[.2409]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 372.9

372.3-372.8 Elementary education in specific subjects

Class comprehensive works in 372.19

(Option: Class here elementary textbooks; prefer the subject in 001-999, e.g., elementary textbooks on arithmetic 513)

.3 Computers, science, technology, health

.34 Computers

Class here computer literacy

.35 Science and technology

Standard subdivisions are added for science and technology together, for science alone

Including environmental studies, nature study; industrial arts, metric system

For computers, see 372.34; for mathematics, see 372.7; for home economics, see 372.82; for physical education, see 372.86

.37 Personal health and safety

Standard subdivisions are added for personal health and safety together, for personal health alone

Including cooking [formerly 372.82], food, nutrition; sex education, substance abuse

Class family life education in 372.82

For physical education, see 372.86

.4 Reading

Class here reading instruction in home schools

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 372.4 in the number coming last, e.g., vocabulary building by phonetic methods 372.46 (not 372.44)

.402 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures, apparatus and equipment

Do not use for materials; class in 372.41. Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 372.48

.41 Instructional materials, reading readiness, methods of instruction and study

Including individualized, small-group, whole-class reading instruction

See also 372.45 for independent reading

(Option: Including readers; prefer specific language in 420–490, plus notation 86 from Table 4, e.g., English language readers 428.6)

(If option to use this number for readers is chosen, class readers on a specific subject with the subject in 372.3–372.8, e.g., science readers 372.35)

.42 Reading motivation

Including school-based library reading programs, Reading is Fundamental

.43 Remedial reading

Including reading failure

Class reading difficulties treated in special education in 371.91

.44 Vocabulary development

.45 Reading-skill strategies

Including independent reading, oral reading, speed reading

For word-attack strategies, see 372.46; for reading comprehension strategies, see 372.47

.46 Word-attack strategies (Decoding strategies)

Including part-word method (phonetic method), phonetics in elementary education; whole-word method (sight method), word-recognition method

Class pronunciation in a specific communication skill with the skill, e.g., pronunciation in speech 372.62

.47 Reading comprehension strategies

Including cognitive strategies, e.g., critical thinking; reading in content areas; strategies using standardized materials, e.g., SQ3R; whole-language approach

Class a strategy using standardized materials in a specific subject with the subject in 372.3–372.8, e.g., use of SQ3R in social studies 372.83

.48 Evaluation of reading skills

Including diagnostic testing, standardized testing

Class here testing and measurement

Class evaluation of reading readiness in 372.41

.5 Creative and manual arts

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including design, drawing, handicrafts, modeling, painting, sculpture, sewing

For literature, see 372.64; for drama, see 372.66; for dance, see 372.86

.6 Language arts (Communication skills)

Including fingerspelling, lipreading, sign languages

Class here literacy education

For reading, see 372.4

.61 Grammar

Including language usage, word study

.62 Written and spoken expression

Including speech, e.g., pronunciation; composition, comprehensive works on written expression

Class here language experience approach, whole-language approach

Class oral presentations other than public speaking in 372.66

For whole-language approach in reading, see 372.47; for spelling and handwriting, see 372.63. For a specific aspect of language experience in language arts, see the aspect, e.g., listening 372.69

See also 372.46 for phonetic methods of reading instruction; also 372.66 for drama

.63 Spelling and handwriting

Variant name for handwriting: penmanship

Class fingerspelling in 372.6

.64 Literature appreciation

Class plays taught as theater in 372.66

.65 Foreign languages and bilingual instruction

Standard subdivisions are added for foreign languages and bilingual instruction together, for foreign languages alone

Add to base number 372.65 the numbers following 4 in 420-490 for language only, e.g., Spanish 372.656, English as a second language 372.652

Class comprehensive works on bilingual education in 370.117

.66 Drama (Theater)

Class here school plays, comprehensive works on oral presentations

Class plays taught as literature in 372.64

For public speaking, see 372.62; for other oral presentations, see 372.67. For use of drama as a method of instruction in a specific subject in elementary education, see the subject in 372.3–372.8, e.g., use of drama in teaching history 372.89

.67 Other oral presentations

Other than drama and public speaking

Including choral speaking, media production and presentation, puppet theater, puppetry, readers' theater, storytelling

Class here activities related to oral presentation

Class media production of drama in 372.66; class interdisciplinary works on puppetry in 791.5

.69 Listening

.7 Mathematics

Including arithmetic, numeracy

.8 Other studies

[.801-.809] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 372.1901-372.1909

.82 Home economics

Including social skills

Class here family life education, management of personal and family life

Cooking relocated to 372.37

For sewing, see 372.5

.83 Social studies

Including civics (citizenship)

Class family life education, social skills in 372.82

For environmental studies, see 372.35; for history and geography, see 372.89

.84 Religion

Class religious education of children under auspices of other religious bodies to inculcate religious faith and practice in 207; class religious education of children under church auspices to inculcate Christian faith and practice in 268

.86 Physical education and dance

Standard subdivisions are added for physical education and dance together, for physical education alone

Including movement education

.87 Music

See also 372.86 for dance

.89 History and geography

372

Standard subdivisions are added for history and geography together, for history alone

Class here civilization

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of elementary education

Class here specific schools and school systems

Add to base number 372.9 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., elementary education in Brazil 372.981

373 Secondary education

Class here upper sections of all-age schools

For secondary education in a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., secondary education in agriculture 630.71

SUMMARY

	373.0109 .1 .2	Standard subdivisions, secondary education for specific objectives Organization and activities in secondary education Secondary schools and programs of specific kinds, levels, curricula, focus
	.3–.9	Secondary education in specific continents, countries, localities
.01	Philoso	phy and theory, secondary education for specific objectives
	Including curricula directed toward specific objectives	
	obje	s a specific topic with respect to secondary education for a specific ctive with the topic in 373.11-373.18, e.g., professional qualifications eaching social responsibility in high school 373.112
	i	For vocational education, see 373.246
.02	Miscel	lany
.028	Aux	iliary techniques and procedures
] 1	Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 373.126. Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 373.16
.06	Organi	zations
[.068]	Mai	nagement
	1	Do not use; class in 373.12
.08	History	and description with respect to kinds of persons
	educ	not use for students; class in 373.18. Do not use for schools and cation for a specific kind of student; class in 373.182, e.g., secondary pols for ethnic minorities 373.1829
.082	Wo	men in secondary education
		Do not use for secondary education of young women; class in

373.18235

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

[.093-.099] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 373.3-373.9

.1 Organization and activities in secondary education

For comprehensive works on secondary education for specific objectives, see 373.01; for comprehensive works on schools and programs of specific kinds, levels, curricula, focus, see 373.2

[.101-.109] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 373.01-373.09

.11-.18 School organization and activities in secondary education

Add to base number 373.1 the numbers following 371 in 371.1–371.8, e.g., professional qualifications of teachers 373.112, secondary education of young women 373.18235; however, for cooperative education, see 373.2

.19 Curricula

Class curricula directed toward specific secondary educational objectives in 373.01; class education in secondary schools identified by specific types of curricula in 373.2

.2 Secondary schools and programs of specific kinds, levels, curricula, focus

Including comprehensive secondary schools (schools offering academic, vocational, general programs when considered distinct from undifferentiated secondary schools); general secondary schools (schools offering nonvocational, general terminal education when considered distinct from undifferentiated secondary schools); private secondary schools (preparatory schools); public secondary schools; alternative, community, religious secondary schools; apprenticeship programs, cooperative education, work-study plan; comprehensive works on boarding schools

Class here types of education (other than public education in general) provided by schools and programs of a specific kind, level, curricula, focus

Class apprenticeship programs offered by industry in 331.25; class a specific school regardless of kind, level, curriculum, focus in 373.3–373.9; class continuation schools, folk high schools in 374; class apprenticeship training as part of personnel management in 658.3. Class a specific topic with respect to schools and programs of a specific kind, level, curriculum, focus with the topic in 373.11–373.18, e.g., professional qualifications of vocational school teachers 373.112

For a specific kind of boarding school (other than private secondary schools), see the kind, e.g., private elementary boarding schools 372.1, military boarding schools 373.24

[.201-.209] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 373.01-373.09

.23 Specific levels of secondary education

Class private schools, comprehensive secondary schools, general secondary schools, apprenticeship programs, cooperative education regardless of level in 373.2; class academic, military, vocational schools regardless of level in 373.24; class comprehensive works on levels of secondary schools, four-year high schools not of a specific type in 373

See Manual at 372.24 and 373.23

[.230 1-.230 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 373.01-373.09

.236 Lower level

Including grades above 6 in elementary schools, forms above the equivalent level in junior schools (United Kingdom)

Class here junior high schools, middle schools

For lower grades of middle schools, see 372.24

.238 Upper level

Including high school equivalency programs

Class here comprehensive works on sixth-form colleges [formerly 378.1], senior high schools; high school postgraduate programs; lower years of four-year and three-year junior colleges

For upper years of sixth-form colleges, see 378.1

.24 Academic, military, vocational schools

Military schools: secondary schools offering professional military education but remaining basically academic in nature

Including classical schools (schools emphasizing Latin and Greek), gymnasiums (Europe), lycées, modern academic schools, modern grammar schools (United Kingdom), comprehensive works on magnet schools

Class schools concentrating on professional military education in 355.0071; class private modern academic schools, apprenticeship programs, cooperative education in 373.2; class comprehensive works on secondary schools preparing for higher education in 373

For a specific type of magnet school other than modern academic schools, see the type, e.g., magnet elementary schools 372.1, magnet schools for science 507.1, magnet schools for arts 700.71

.246 Vocational schools

Class here technical high schools, vocational education

Class comprehensive works on vocational education in 370.113

.3-.9 Secondary education in specific continents, countries, localities

Class here specific schools and school systems

Philosophy and theory

Add to base number 373 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., secondary schools of Australia 373.94

For a specific school devoted primarily to a specific discipline, see the discipline, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., a science high school 507.1

374 Adult education

003

Including adult basic education, fundamental education, literacy programs, study groups; distance education, correspondence schools, open learning

Class here continuing, further, lifelong, permanent, recurrent education

Class on-the-job training in 331.25; class adult high school equivalency programs in 373.238

For alternative colleges and universities as agencies for adult education, see 378; for university extension services as agencies for adult education, see 378.1. For adult education in a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., sculpture courses for adults 730.71

.001	Timosophy and theory
.002	Miscellany
.002 8	Auxiliary techniques and procedures
	Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials, testing and measurement; class in 374
.003005	Standard subdivisions
.006	Organizations
[.006 8]	Management
	Do not use; class in 374
.007	Education, research, related topics
.008	History and description with respect to kinds of persons
	Do not use for students, education of specific kinds of students; class in 374
[.009]	Historical, geographic, persons treatment

375 Curricula

For curricula of a specific subject at the elementary level, see 372.3–372.8. For curricula of a specific subject for a specific level other than elementary level and for more than one level, see the subject, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., curricula for health 613.071; for curricula for a specific level, see the level, e.g., secondary-school curricula 373.19

.000 1-.000 9

Standard subdivisions

Do not use: class in 374

[376] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 12

[377] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 12

378 Higher education

Including professional education; specific kinds of colleges and universities, e.g., private, state, church-related colleges

Class here college education, university education; universities

Class four-year colleges in 378.1

For higher education in a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., medical schools 610.71

See Manual at 371.01-371.8 vs. 372-374, 378

.001	Philosophy and theory
.002	Miscellany
.002 8	Auxiliary techniques and procedures
	Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials, testing and measurement; class in 378.1
.003005	Standard subdivisions
.006	Organizations
[.006 8]	Management
	Do not use; class in 378.1
,007	Education, research, related topics
.008	History and description with respect to kinds of persons
	Do not use for students, higher education of specific kinds of students; class in 378.1
.009	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
.009 2	Persons
	Class here administrators
	Class persons associated with specific colleges and universities in 378.4–378.9
[.009 4009 9]	Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world
	Do not use; class in 378.4-378.9

.1 Organization and activities in higher education

Including academic freedom, sabbatical leave, tenure; college entrance examinations; financial management, tuition; specific levels of higher education, e.g., junior colleges, four-year colleges, graduate schools, upper years of sixth-form colleges

Comprehensive works on sixth-form colleges relocated to 373.238

Class specific institutions in 378.4–378.9; class comprehensive works on higher education for specific objectives; on specific kinds of colleges and universities, e.g., private, state, church-related universities, in 378

For academic degrees and related topics, see 378.2; for student aid and related topics, see 378.3

[.100 1-.100 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 378.001-378.009

.2 Academic degrees and related topics

Standard subdivisions are added for academic degrees and related topics together, for academic degrees alone

Including academic costume; honorary degrees; requirements for earned degrees, e.g., dissertations

.3 Student aid and related topics

Standard subdivisions are added for student aid and related topics, for student aid alone

Including cooperative education, e.g., work-study plan; scholarships, student employment, e.g., work-study programs; veterans' higher education benefits

For student aid in a specific field, see the field, plus notation 079 from Table 1, e.g., student aid in medical education 610.79

.4-.9 Higher education in specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Class here specific schools

Add to base number 378 notation 4-9 from Table 2, e.g., higher education in Mexico 378.72

For a school or department of a college or university devoted to a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., Harvard Law School 340.071

See Manual at 378.4-378.9 vs. 355.0071

379 Public policy issues in education

Class public administration of education in 353.8; class school administration in 371.2

For public policy issues on a topic not provided for here, see the topic, e.g., policy on school admissions 371.2, on medical schools 610.71

See Manual at 371 vs. 353.8, 371.2, 379

[.094-.099] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 379.4-379.9

.1 Specific elements of support and control of public education

Including support and control by specific levels of government, e.g., school boards and districts, international support; of specific levels of education and special education; control of curriculum, teachers and administrators, textbooks and other teaching materials; financial support, e.g., educational vouchers; revenue sources, school accountability and evaluation, school centralization and consolidation, school choice, school standards and accreditation

Class support and control of activities involved in specific policy issues in 379.2

For use of educational vouchers in private education, see 379.3

See also 353.8 for financial administration of agencies supporting public education

[.101-.109] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 379.01-379.09

.2 Specific policy issues in public education

Not otherwise provided for

Including compulsory education, school-leaving age; educational equalization (equal educational opportunity), affirmative action, right to education; literacy policies, right to read; school desegregation, busing to achieve desegregation; place of religion in public schools, e.g., teaching creationism

[.201-.209] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 379.01-379.09

.3 Public policy issues in private education

Including public support, financial support, educational vouchers; public control

.4..9 Public policy issues in specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Add to base number 379 notation 4–9 from Table 2, e.g., public educational policies in United States 379.73

380 Commerce, communications, transportation

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to each subdivision identified by * as follows:

Organization and management including business organizations, e.g., individual proprietorships, partnerships, companies, public and private corporations, combinations

See Manual at 380: Add table: 09 vs. 06

Management
Public and private

09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment Class specific business organizations in 06

See Manual at 380: Add table: 09 vs. 06

Class public regulation and control in 354.7

See Manual at 380

SUMMARY

Standard aubdivisions

380.0109	Plandala emphysione
381	Commerce (Trade)
382	International commerce (Foreign trade)
383	Postal communication
384	Communications Telecommunication
385	Railroad transportation
386	Inland waterway and ferry transportation
387	Water, air, space transportation
388	Transportation Ground transportation
389	Metrology and standardization

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions

[.1] Commerce (Trade)

Relocated to 381

381 *Commerce (Trade) [formerly 380.1]

Including interregional and interstate commerce; marketing channels; retail trade, e.g., chain stores, garage sales, teleshopping, wholesale trade; management of retail and wholesale enterprises for a specific product or service

Class here internal commerce (domestic trade), warehousing, interdisciplinary works on marketing

Class supply and demand in 338.1–338.5; class restrictive practices in business organizations engaged in commerce in 338.8; class comprehensive works on warehousing in 388; class interdisciplinary works on consumption in 339.4. Class cooperative, labor, finance, land, energy economics in relation to commerce with the branch of economics, e.g., cooperative marketing 334

For international commerce, see 382; for management of marketing, see 658.8

See Manual at T1--025 vs. T1--029; also at 709.2 vs. 381

^{*}Add as instructed under 380

.029 Commercial miscellany

Do not use for evaluation and purchasing manuals; class in 381.3

Class here interdisciplinary works on commercial miscellany

For commercial miscellany with respect to a specific good or services, see the noncommercial number for the good or service, plus notation 029 from Table 1, e.g., buyers' guides for passenger automobiles 629.222029

See Manual at T1-025 vs. T1 029

.3 Commercial policy

Including better business bureaus, consumer protection, comprehensive works on evaluation of products and services to be purchased, interdisciplinary evaluation and purchasing manuals

Class here consumer problems and their alleviation, consumerism

Class product hazards in 363.19; class fraud in 364.16; class commercial policy with respect to specific kinds of domestic trade, to specific products and services, to specific groups of products and services in 381

For evaluation and purchasing guides and consumer education for household and personal products and services, see 640.73. For evaluation and purchasing manuals for a specific product or service, see the product or service, plus notation 029 from Table 1, e.g., manual on evaluating passenger automobiles 629.222029

*International commerce (Foreign trade)

Including import and export trade; and controls and restrictions, e.g., embargoes, inspection, licensing, quotas; subsidies

Including balance of trade, commercial and tariff policy; trade agreements, e.g., European Union, World Trade Organization; interdisciplinary works on customs duties

Class here trade between nations and their colonies, protectorates, trusts

Class interdisciplinary works on international finance in 332; class interdisciplinary works on international economics in 337

For a specific aspect of customs duties, see the aspect, e.g., law 343.05

See Manual at T1-025 vs. T1-029

.01 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for theories of international commerce; class in 382

383-388 Communications and transportation

Class comprehensive works on communications in 384; class comprehensive works on communications and transportation together, on transportation alone in 388

>

^{*}Add as instructed under 380

383 Postal communication

Class collection and delivery of mail within the military services in 355.6; class comprehensive works on communications in 384

See also 769.56 for philately

.06 Organizations and management

Do not use for postal organizations; class in 383

[.09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 383

384 *Communications Telecommunication

Including motion pictures

Class here interdisciplinary works on telecommunication

Class sociology of communication in 302.2; class comprehensive works on communications and transportation in 388

For postal communication, see 383. For a specific aspect of telecommunication, see the aspect, e.g., telecommunication engineering 621.382

See Manual at 384, 384.54, 384.55 vs. 791.4

.1 *Telegraphy

Including Morse and other code telegraphy; stock tickers, teletype, telex; comprehensive works on facsimile transmission

Class here submarine cable telegraphy

Class comprehensive works on electronic mail in 384.3

For postal facsimile transmission, see 383; for radiotelegraphy, see 384.5

.102 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures, materials

Do not use for apparatus and equipment; class in 384.1

^{*}Add as instructed under 380

.3 *Computer communication

Transfer of computer-based information by any of various media (e.g., coaxial cable or radio waves) from one computer to another or between computers and terminals

Including comprehensive works on electronic mail

Class here computer communications networks; links between computers via telephone lines

Class interdisciplinary works on computer communications in 004.6; class interdisciplinary works on electronic mail in 004.692

For a specific kind of electronic mail, see the kind, e.g., telex 384.1

See Manual at 004.6 vs. 384.3; also at 004.67 vs. 006.7, 025.04, 384.3

.302 85

Data processing Computer applications

Class here computer science applied to economic and related aspects of providing computer communication to the public

.5 *Wireless communication

Including radiotelegraphy, satellite communication; radiotelephony, e.g., citizens band radio, portable telephones

For a specific form of satellite communication, see the form, e.g., television transmission by satellite 384.55

.54 *Radiobroadcasting

Class here public broadcasting (noncommercial broadcasting), public aspects of amateur radio, interdisciplinary works on radiobroadcasting and television broadcasting

Class techniques of producing radio programs in 791.44. Class a specific type of program with the type, e.g., news broadcasts 070.4

For television broadcasting, see 384.55

See Manual at 384, 384.54, 384.55 vs. 791.4

.55 *Television

Including general broadcasting (free television), community antenna television systems (CATV systems); cable, closed-circuit, public television; pay television, e.g., premium television (subscription television); video recorders, video recordings

Class techniques of producing television programs in 791.45. Class a specific type of television program with the type, e.g., news broadcasts 070.4

See Manual at 384, 384.54, 384.55 vs. 791.4

^{*}Add as instructed under 380

.6 *Telephony

Class here comprehensive works on wire and cable communication

For telegraphy, see 384.1; for radiotelephony, portable telephones, see 384.5; for cable television, see 384.55

385 *Railroad transportation

Including ship railroads; rolling stock; unitized cargo transportation, e.g., piggyback operations

Class here standard-gage and broad-gage railroads

Class comprehensive works on transportation, on ground transportation in 388

For railroad mail, see 383; for container-ship operations, see 387.5; for local rail transit systems, see 388.4

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388

.3 Stationary facilities

Including bridges, stations, tunnels, yards

Class use of stationary facilities in specific activities and services in 385

[.301-.309] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 385.3

.5 *Narrow-gage and special purpose railroads

Including industrial, monorail railroads

Class here interurban railroads

Class inclined and mountain railroads in 385

For special purpose railroads entirely within a metropolitan region, see 388 4

386 *Inland waterway and ferry transportation

Subdivisions are added for inland waterway and ferry transportation together, for inland waterway transportation alone.

Including ports; transportation via rivers, canals, lakes

Class comprehensive works on water transportation in 387; class comprehensive works on transportation in 388

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388

^{*}Add as instructed under 380

387 Water, air, space transportation

Class here comprehensive works on water transportation

Class comprehensive works on transportation in 388

For inland waterway and ferry transportation, see 386

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions of water transportation

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 380, e.g., water transportation business organizations 387.006

.1 Ports

Including navigational aids, e.g., lighthouses

Class here ports on tidal waters

For inland ports, see 386

.2 Ships

Class use of ships in inland waterway transportation in 386; class use of ships in specific activities and services in 387.5

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388

.5 *Ocean transportation (Marine transportation)

Including coastwise and intercoastal routes, salvage

For sea mail, see 383; for seaports, see 387.1; for ships, see 387.2

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388

.7 *Air transportation

Including airports

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388; also at 629.136 vs. 387.7

.8 *Space transportation

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388

^{*}Add as instructed under 380

388 *Transportation Ground transportation

Including mass transportation, passenger and freight services, comprehensive works on warehousing

Class here comprehensive works on communications and transportation, interdisciplinary works on transportation

Class services designed to facilitate the use of transportation by persons with disabilities in 362.4; class services designed to facilitate the use of transportation by older persons in 362.6; class transportation of students in 371.8. Class mass transportation, passenger and freight services in relation to a kind of ground transportation with the kind in 388.1–388.4, e.g., subways 388.4

For transportation safety and safety measures, see 363.12; for transportation security, see 363.2; for commerce aspects of warehousing, see 381; for postal transportation, see 383; for communications, see 384; for railroad transportation, see 385; for water, air, space transportation, see 387; for transportation technology, see 629.04

See also 385 for railroads combined with other transportation systems See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388

.1 *Roads

Including bicycle and pedestrian paths, interdisciplinary works on bridges, interdisciplinary works on tunnels

Class here highways

For railroad bridges, see 385.3; for highway services and use, see 388.3; for urban roads, see 388.4; for construction of bridges, see 624.2

.102 2

Illustrations, models, miniatures

Road maps (Highway maps) relocated to 912

.3 *Vehicular transportation

Including traffic flow and maintenance, e.g., lighting, traffic control, traffic signs; vehicular activities and services; vehicles, e.g., automobiles, buses, motorcycles, off-road vehicles, snowmobiles, stagecoaches, trucks, wagons; stations, stops, terminals; comprehensive works on air-cushion vehicles

Class urban vehicular transportation in 388.4

For traffic control by police, see 363.2; for air-cushion ships for inland waterways, see 386; for air-cushion ships for ocean transportation, see 387.2

See Manual at 629,04 vs. 388

^{*}Add as instructed under 380

.4 *Local transportation

Including vehicular and pedestrian traffic; urban automobile, bus, truck transportation; urban roads and streets, bicycle paths, sidewalks; local rail transit systems, e.g., elevated railroads, subways, tramways; terminals and their services; interdisciplinary works on parking

Class here urban and suburban transportation, rapid transit, mass transit, commuter services

Class vehicles in 388.3

For traffic control by police, see 363.2. For a specific aspect of parking, see the aspect, e.g., city planning for parking facilities 711

See also 385.5 for interurban railways

.5 *Pipeline transportation

389 Metrology and standardization

Including metric system; time systems and standards, e.g., daylight saving time

Class interdisciplinary works on chronology in 529; class interdisciplinary works on measurement in 530.8

390 Customs, etiquette, folklore

Class here folkways

For customs of military life, see 355.1

SUMMARY

390.01	standard subdivisions of customs
391 392	Costume and personal appearance Customs of life cycle and domestic life
393	Death customs
394 395	General customs Etiquette (Manners)
398	Folklore
399	Customs of war and diplomacy
[.001007]	Standard subdivisions of customs, etiquette, folklore together
	Relocated to 390.01-390.07
[800.]	History and description of customs, etiquette, folklore with respect to kinds of persons together
	Relocated to 390.08
[.009]	Historical, geographic, persons treatment of customs, etiquette, folklore
	60

Relocated to 390.09

^{*}Add as instructed under 380

.0107	Standard subdivisions of customs, etiquette, folklore together [formerly 390.001–390.007]; standard subdivisions of customs
.08	History and description of customs, etiquette, folklore with respect to kinds of persons together [formerly 390.008]; history and description of customs with respect to kinds of persons
,086	Persons by miscellaneous social characteristics
	Do not use for persons by social and economic levels; class in 390
.088	Religious groups
	Do not use for occupational groups; class in 390
.09	Historical, geographic, persons treatment of customs, etiquette, folklore together [formerly 390.009]; historical, geographic, persons treatment of customs

> 391-394 Customs

Class comprehensive works on customs, customs of specific economic, social, occupational classes in 390

For customs of war and diplomacy, see 399

391 Costume and personal appearance

Standard subdivisions are added for costume and personal appearance together, for costume alone

Class here interdisciplinary works on costume, clothing, fashion

Class costumes and clothing associated with a specific occasion with the occasion in 392-394, e.g., wedding apparel 392.5

For fashion design, see 746.9. For a specific aspect of costume and clothing, see the aspect, e.g., military uniforms 355.1, clothing construction 646.4, stage costuming 792

See Manual at 391 vs. 646, 746.9

.001007	Standard subdivisions
.008	History and description with respect to kinds of persons
[.008 1008 4]	Sex and age groups
	Do not use; class in 391
.008 6	Persons by miscellaneous social characteristics
	Do not use for persons by social and economic levels; class in 391
.008 8	Religious groups
	Do not use for occupational groups; class in 391
.009	Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.4 Auxiliary garments and accessories

Including hats, gloves, hosiery, masks, shoes; purses, umbrellas

For jewelry, see 391.7

.5 Hairstyles

Including beards, wigs

.6 Personal appearance

Including personal cleanliness and hygiene, tattooing, use of cosmetics and perfume

For hairstyles, see 391.5

.7 Jewelry

Class here interdisciplinary works on jewelry

For jewelry making, see 739.27

392 Customs of life cycle and domestic life

For death customs, see 393

.1 Customs of birth, puberty, majority

Including child rearing, name giving

.3 Customs relating to dwelling places and domestic arts

Including cooking, furnishings

Class comprehensive works on food and meals in 394.1

.4 Courtship and engagement customs

Standard subdivisions are added for courtship and engagement customs together, for courtship customs alone

.5 Wedding and marriage customs

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

See also 395.2 for etiquette of weddings

.6 Customs of the relations between sexes

Including chaperonage

For courtship and engagement customs, see 392.4; for wedding and marriage customs, see 392.5

393 Death customs

Including burial, mourning

394 General customs

Including games, dances; coronations, inaugurations; pageants, processions, parades; fairs, customs of chivalry, dueling, suicide

Class etiquette in 395. Class pageants, processions, parades associated with a specific activity with the activity, e.g., Thanksgiving Day parade 394.2649

For military ceremonies, see 355.1

.1 Eating, drinking; using drugs

Situations and methods of use, prohibited uses

Including drinking of alcoholic beverages; meals

Class here food and meals

For cooking, see 392.3

.2 Special occasions

Including birthdays

Class official ceremonies, pageants, parades, processions in 394

.25 Carnival

Pre-Lenten festival

Class here Mardi Gras; festivals of pre-Lenten origin

Carnivals other than pre-Lenten and related festivals relocated to 394.26

.26 Holidays

Class here carnivals other than pre-Lenten and related festivals [formerly also 394.25]; festivals; independence days; patriotic, seasonal, secular holidays

Class a season associated with the holiday with the holiday, e.g., the Christmas season 394.2663; class a technology or craft associated with holidays with the technology or craft, e.g., making fireworks 662, decorating Easter eggs 745.594

For Carnival, Mardi Gras, see 394.25

[.2609]

>

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 394,269

394.261–394.264 Secular holidays

Class here patriotic, seasonal holidays

Class religious holidays of a specific season in 394,265; class comprehensive works in 394,26

	 ,
.261	Holidays of December, January, February
	Class here wintertime holidays of the northern hemisphere, summertime holidays of the southern hemisphere
.261 2	Kwanzaa
.261 4	New Year
.261 8	Valentine's Day
.262	Holidays of March, April, May
	Class here springtime holidays of the northern hemisphere, autumn holidays of the southern hemisphere
.262 7	May Day
.262 8	Mother's Day
	Class here Mothering Sunday
.263	Holidays of June, July, August
	Class here summertime holidays of the northern hemisphere, wintertime holidays of the southern hemisphere
.263 4	Fourth of July
.263 5	Bastille Day
.264	Holidays of September, October, November
	Class here autumn holidays of the northern hemisphere, springtime holidays of the southern hemisphere
.264 4	Oktoberfest
.264 6	Halloween
,264 9	Thanksgiving
.265	Religious holidays
	Class secular holidays with a religious or quasi-religious origin in 394.261-394.264
	For Christian holidays, see 394.266; for Jewish holidays, see 394.267
	See Manual at 203, 263, 292-299 vs. 394.265-394.267
.266	Christian holidays
	Holidays of the church year
	For pre-Lenten festivals, see 394.25
	See Manual at 203, 263, 292-299 vs. 394.265-394.267
.266 3	Christmas
.266 7	Easter

·	
.261	Holidays of December, January, February
	Class here wintertime holidays of the northern hemisphere, summertime holidays of the southern hemisphere
.261 2	Kwanzaa
.261 4	New Year
.261 8	Valentine's Day
.262	Holidays of March, April, May
	Class here springtime holidays of the northern hemisphere, autumn holidays of the southern hemisphere
.262 7	May Day
.262 8	Mother's Day
	Class here Mothering Sunday
.263	Holidays of June, July, August
	Class here summertime holidays of the northern hemisphere, wintertime holidays of the southern hemisphere
,263 4	Fourth of July
.263 5	Bastille Day
.264	Holidays of September, October, November
	Class here autumn holidays of the northern hemisphere, springtime holidays of the southern hemisphere
.264 4	Oktoberfest
.264 6	Halloween
.264 9	Thanksgiving
.265	Religious holidays
	Class secular holidays with a religious or quasi-religious origin in 394.261–394.264
	For Christian holidays, see 394.266; for Jewish holidays, see 394.267
	See Manual at 203, 263, 292–299 vs. 394.265–394.267
.266	Christian holidays
	Holidays of the church year
	For pre-Lenten festivals, see 394.25
	See Manual at 203, 263, 292-299 vs. 394.265-394.267
.266 3	Christmas
.266 7	Easter
.200	

.267 Jewish holidays

See Manual at 203, 263, 292-299 vs. 394,265-394,267

.269 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Add to base number 394.269 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., holidays of Mexico 394.26972

Class historical, geographic, persons treatment of specific holidays and of specific kinds of holidays in 394.261–394.267

395 Etiquette (Manners)

Prescriptive and practical works on social behavior

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 395 in the number coming last, e.g., table manners for children 395.5 (not 395.1)

Class customs in 391-394

For protocol of diplomacy, see 327.2

[.081-.084] Etiquette with respect to sex and age groups

Do not use; class in 395.1

.1 Etiquette for age groups and sexes

Including children, young adults

.2 Etiquette for stages in life cycle

Including bar mitzvah, christening, confirmation, funerals, weddings

.3 Etiquette for social occasions

Including dances

Class here hospitality and entertainment

Class etiquette for stages in life cycle in 395.2; class invitations in 395.4

.4 Social correspondence

Including invitations

Class here written and spoken styles and forms of address and greeting

.5 Etiquette by situations

Including business, online, school, sports etiquette; conversation, e.g., telephone etiquette; table manners, tipping

[396] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

[397] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

398 Folklore

Including origin, role, function of themes and subjects of folklore and superstitions as cultural and social phenomena; chapbooks

See also 201 for religious mythology; also 800 for literature by identifiable authors, anonymous literary classics

See Manual at 398.2 vs. 398

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of folklore

For historical, geographic, persons treatment of folk literature, see 398.209

.2 Folk literature

Folklore as literature

Class here fairy tales, literary appraisal and criticism of folk literature, interdisciplinary works on mythology

For religious mythology, see 201; for minor forms of folk literature, see 398.6–398.9

See Manual at 398.2; also at 398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270, 292–299; also at 398.2 vs. 398; also at 800 vs. 398.2

.208 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

.208 9 Ethnic and national groups

Class here individual tales, collections of tales, lore on a specific topic by ethnic and national groups [all formerly 398.21–398.27]

Add to base number 398.2089 the numbers following 305.8 in 305.81-305.89, e.g., folktales of North American native peoples 398.208997

Class individual tales, general collections of tales or lore, collections of tales or lore on a specific topic by ethnic and national groups from a specific continent, country, locality where they predominate with the continent, country, locality in 398.2093–398.2099, e.g., a general collection of French tales and lore from France, French tales and lore from France about witches 398.20944

.209 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.209 3-.209 9

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Class here individual tales, collections of tales, lore on a specific topic from a specific continent, country, locality; collections of tales and lore from a specific continent, country, locality; works consisting equally of the tales and lore and criticism of them

Add to base number 398.209 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., folk literature of France 398:20944; however, do not add notation from Table 1

Class comprehensive works on history and criticism of a specific topic, e.g., history and criticism of tales and lore of witches, in 398

(Option: Class individual tales, collections of tales, lore on a specific topic from a specific continent, country, locality in 398.21–398.27)

398.21-398.27 Tales and lore on a specific topic

Add to each subdivision identified by * as follows:

01-07 Standard subdivisions

08 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

[089] Individual tales, collections of tales, lore on a specific topic by ethnic and national groups

Relocated to 398.2089

(Option: Continue to use 089; prefer 398,2089)

09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here literary criticism Class comprehensive works on history and criticism of a specific topic, e.g., witches, in 398

[093-099] Individual tales, collections of tales, lore on a specific topic from a specific continent, country, locality

Do not use; class in 398.2093–398.2099 (Option: Continue to use 093–099; prefer 398.2093–398.2099)

Class comprehensive works in 398.2

21 *Tales and lore of paranatural beings of human and semihuman form

Standard subdivisions may be added for any topic even if the subject of the work does not approximate the whole

For werewolves, see 398.24; for ghosts, see 398.25

See also 398.2 for comprehensive works on fairy tales (tales of paranatural beings)

.22 *Tales and lore of legendary or mythological persons

Standard subdivisions may be added for any topic even if the subject of the work does not approximate the whole

Persons without paranormal powers

^{*}Add as instructed under 398.21-398.27

.23 *Tales and lore of places and times

Class historical and quasi-historical events in 398.27

See also 398.209 for tales originating in specific places

.24 *Tales and lore of plants and animals

Real and legendary

Class here agriculture

Class comprehensive works on tales and lore involving science in 398.26

See Manual at 800 vs. 398.24, 590, 636

.25 *Ghost stories

Standard subdivisions may be added for any topic even if the subject of the work does not approximate the whole

.26 *Tales and lore involving physical phenomena

Standard subdivisions may be added for any topic even if the subject of the work does not approximate the whole

Real and legendary

.27 *Tales and lore of everyday human life

Standard subdivisions may be added for any topic even if the subject of the work does not approximate the whole

Collections of tales relating to a specific aspect of everyday human life; tales not provided for elsewhere

Class here historical and quasi-historical events, tales and lore involving technical themes

For tales and lore of agriculture, see 398.24

398.6–398.9 Minor forms of folk literature

Class here literary appraisal and criticism

Class comprehensive works in 398.2

.6 Riddles

Class here interdisciplinary works

For riddles as amusements, see 793.735; for riddles as literature, see 808.88

See Manual at T3-8 vs. 398.6, 793.735

^{*}Add as instructed under 398.21-398.27

.8 Rhymes and rhyming games

Including counting-out and jump rope rhymes, lullabies, street cries and songs, tongue twisters

Class here minor forms of folk poetry, nursery rhymes

Class other forms of folk poetry with the form in 800, e.g., medieval metrical romances 808.81

.9 Proverbs

Class here folk aphorisms

399 Customs of war and diplomacy

Including peace pipe

Class protocol of diplomacy in 327.2; class customs of military life in 355.1; class cannibalism in 394

400

400 Language

Including bilingualism

Class here interdisciplinary works on language and literature

Class specific instances of bilingualism in 420-490 with the language dominant in the country in which the linguistic interaction occurs, without use of notation 01-09 from Table 1, e.g., a discussion of Spanish-English bilingualism in the United States 420

For literature, see 800; for rhetoric, see 808. For the language of a specific discipline or subject, see the discipline or subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., language of science 501

See also 306.44 for sociology of bilingualism

SUMMARY

401–409	Standard subdivisions
410	Linguistics
420	English and Old English (Anglo-Saxon)
430	Germanic languages German
440	Romance languages French
450	Italian, Sardinian, Dalmatian, Romanian, Rhaeto-Romanic languages
460	Spanish and Portuguese languages
470	Italic languages Latin
480	Hellenic languages Classical Greek
490	Other languages

401 Philosophy and theory

Including content analysis; general discussions of international languages, universal languages; language acquisition, psycholinguistics, pragmatics in psycholinguistics; semantics, semiotics; lexicology, interdisciplinary works on terminology

Class sociolinguistics, pragmatics in sociolinguistics, sociology of language in 306.44; class psychology of bilingualism in 400; class artificial languages in 499; class interdisciplinary works on semiotics in 302.2. Class a specific international language with the language in 419–490, e.g., Latin as a diplomatic language 470; class a semiotic study of a specific subject or discipline with the subject or discipline, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., a semiotic study of science 501

For dictionaries of linguistics, see 410.3; for history of word meanings, see 412; for general polyglot dictionaries, see 413; for lexicography, see 413.028; for applied linguistics treatment of terminology, see 418. For terminology of a specific subject or discipline, see the subject or discipline, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., terminology of accounting 657.01

See also 121 for semantics and semiotics as topics in philosophy; also 149 for general semantics as a philosophical school

See Manual at 407.1, T1-071 vs. 401, T4--01, 410.71, 418.0071, T4--80071

402 Miscellany

.85 Data processing Computer applications

Class computational linguistics in 410.285

403 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances

For dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances of linguistics, see 410.3; for general polygot dictionaries, see 413; for dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances of literature, see 803

[404] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

405 Serial publications

406 Organizations and management

407 Education, research, related topics

See Manual at 407.1, T1—071 vs. 401, T4—01, 410.71, 418.0071, T4—80071

408 Treatment of language with respect to kinds of persons

.9 Treatment of language with respect to ethnic and national groups

Class ethnolinguistics in 306,44089

409 Geographic and persons treatment

Do not use for language history not limited by area; class in 417

Class specific languages and groups of languages in 419-490

See also 410.9 for geographic and persons treatment of linguistics

410 Linguistics

Class here descriptive, synchronic linguistics; comprehensive works on Eurasiatic languages, on Indo-European languages, on Indo-Germanic languages, on Indo-Hittite languages

Class linguistics of specific languages in 419-490

For sociolinguistics, see 306.44: for lexicology, semiotics, see 401; for specific Indo-European languages, see 420-491

See Manual at 410

.1 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for psycholinguistics, for philosophy and theory of language and languages; class in 401

Including schools and theories of linguistics

For works on schools and theories of linguistics that stress syntax, or syntax and phonology, see 415

.2 Miscellany

Do not use for miscellany of language and languages; class in 402

.285 Data processing Computer applications

Class here computational linguistics

.3-.9 Standard subdivisions

Do not use for standard subdivisions of language and languages; class in 403-409

See Manual at 407.1, T1—071 vs. 401, T4—01, 410.71, 418.0071, T4—80071

411 Writing systems of standard forms of languages

Including alphabets, ideographs; braille; abbreviations, acronyms, punctuation, spelling; paleography and epigraphy (study of ancient and medieval handwriting and inscriptions)

Class paleography in the broad sense of all aspects of early writings in 417; class manual alphabets, fingerspelling in 418

412 Etymology of standard forms of languages

Class comprehensive works on historical linguistics in 417; class interdisciplinary works on onomastics in 929.9. Class a specific aspect of etymology with the aspect, e.g., phonetic development of words 414

413 Dictionaries of standard forms of languages

Including specialized dictionaries, e.g., dictionaries of abbreviations and acronyms, picture dictionaries, synonym dictionaries

Class here polyglot dictionaries

For bilingual dictionaries, see the language, plus notation 3 from Table 4, e.g., dictionary of French and English 443

.028

Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Class here lexicography

414 Phonology and phonetics of standard forms of languages

Standard subdivisions are added for phonology and phonetics together, for phonology alone

Class here morphophonology, morphophonemics, phonemics

Class comprehensive works on phonology and morphology, on phonology and syntax, or on all three in 415

Grammar of standard forms of languages Syntax of standard forms of languages

Including generative grammar

Class here sentences, topic and comment; grammatical categories; word order; comprehensive works on phonology and morphology, on phonology and syntax, or on all three

Class derivational etymology in 412

For phonology, see 414; for prescriptive grammar, including inflectional schemata for use as aids in learning languages, see 418

[416] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

417 Dialectology and historical linguistics (diachronic linguistics)

Historical linguistics (diachronic linguistics): study of the development of language over time

Including language history not limited by area, language change, paleography in the broad sense of all the aspects of early writings; pidgins and creoles

For change in and history of a specific element of language, see the element, e.g., grammar 415

See also 409 for geographic treatment of language history; also 410.9 for the history of linguistics

See Manual at T4—7; also at 410

418 Standard usage (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics

Including comprehensive works on use of signs and fingerspelling for manual coding of multiple standard spoken languages [formerly 419]; comprehensive works on instruction in lipreading with respect to multiple languages; interpreting, translating; multilingual phrase books; reading

Class dictionaries in 413; class lexicography in 413.028. Class use of signs and fingerspelling for manual coding of a specific spoken language; lipreading a specific language with the language plus notation 8 from Table 4, e.g., use of signs and fingerspelling to represent standard English, lipreading English 428

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

See Manual at 407.1, T1—071 vs. 401, T4—01, 410.71, 418.0071, T4—80071

419 Sign languages

Including sign languages used primarily for purposes other than communication of deaf people, e.g., sign languages used as lingua francas among hearing persons; indigenous sign languages of deaf communities; comprehensive works on methods of communication of deaf-blind people; specific sign languages, e.g., American Sign Language

Class here comprehensive works on fingerspelling, use of fingerspelling as part of sign languages

Comprehensive works on use of signs and fingerspelling for manual coding of multiple standard spoken languages relocated to 418; use of signs and fingerspelling for manual coding of specific standard spoken languages relocated to notation 8 from Table 4

Class nonlinguistic (nonstructured) communication (e.g., use of gestures) in 302.2

For braille, see 411

[.094–.099]

>

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 419

420-491 Specific Indo-European languages

Class comprehensive works in 410

>

> 420-490 Specific languages

Class here comprehensive works on specific languages and their literatures

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to base number for each language identified by * notation 01-8 from Table 4, e.g., Portuguese grammar 469.5. The base number is the number given for the language unless the schedule specifies a different number

The numbers used in this schedule for individual languages do not necessarily correspond exactly with those in 810-890

Class polyglot dictionaries in 413; class comprehensive works in 410

For specific sign languages, see 419; for literatures of specific languages, see 810–890

See Manual at 420-490

420 English and Old English (Anglo-Saxon)

420.1-428 Subdivisions of English language

Class here comprehensive works on English and Old English (Anglo-Saxon)

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to base number 42 notation 01-8 from Table 4, e.g., grammar of English language 425

Class comprehensive works in 420

For Old English (Anglo-Saxon), see 429

Writing system, phonology, phonetics of standard English

Number built according to instructions under 420.1-428

422 Etymology of standard English

Number built according to instructions under 420.1-428

423 Dictionaries of standard English

Number built according to instructions under 420.1-428

[424] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

425 Grammar of standard English

Number built according to instructions under 420.1-428

[426] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

427 Historical and geographic variations, modern nongeographic variations

Number built according to instructions under 420.1 428

Including Middle English

For Old English (Anglo-Saxon), see 429

.001 - .008

Standard subdivisions

.009

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical and geographic variations; class in 427

428 Standard English usage (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics

Number built according to instructions under 420.1-428

Class here Basic English

429 Old English (Anglo-Saxon)

See also 427 for Middle English

430 Germanic languages German

For English and Old English (Anglo-Saxon), see 420

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of Germanic languages

> 430.1-438 Subdivisions of German language

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to base number 43 notation 01-8 from Table 4, e.g., grammar of German language 435

Class comprehensive works in 430

Writing systems, phonology, phonetics of standard German

Number built according to instructions under 430.1-438

432 Etymology of standard German

Number built according to instructions under 430.1-438

433 Dictionaries of standard German

Number built according to instructions under 430.1–438

[434] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

435 Grammar of standard German

Number built according to instructions under 430.1-438

[436] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

437 Historical and geographic variations, modern nongeographic variations

Number built according to instructions under 430.1-438

Class Low German in 439

See also 439 for Yiddish

.001–.008

Standard subdivisions

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical and geographic variations; class in 437

438 Standard German usage (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics

Number built according to instructions under 430.1 438

439 Other Germanic languages

Including Low German; North Germanic languages (Nordic languages), e.g., Icelandic, Old Norse; Yiddish

Class Swedish in 439.7; class Danish and Norwegian in 439.8

.3 Netherlandish languages

Including Afrikaans

.31 *Dutch

>

Class here Flemish

- .7 *Swedish
- .8 Danish and Norwegian

440 Romance languages French

Class comprehensive works on Italic languages in 470

For Italian, Sardinian, Dalmatian, Romanian, Rhaeto-Romanic, see 450; for Spanish and Portuguese, see 460

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of Romance languages

440.1-448 Subdivisions of French language

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to base number 44 notation 01-8 from Table 4, e.g., grammar of French language 445

Class comprehensive works in 440

^{*}Add to base number as instructed under 420-490

441	Wri	ting systems, phonology, phonetics of standard French	
	Ni	imber built according to instructions under 440.1–448	
442	Ety	mology of standard French	
	Ni	umber built according to instructions under 440.1-448	
443	Dic	tionaries of standard French	
	Ni	umber built according to instructions under 440.1-448	
[444]	[Un	assigned]	
	М	ost recently used in Edition 8	
445	Gra	mmar of standard French	
	N	umber built according to instructions under 440.1-448	
[446]	լՄո	assigned]	
	M	ost recently used in Edition 10	
447		torical and geographic variations, modern nongeographic	Č
	N	umber built according to instructions under 440.1-448	
		See also 449 for Occitan and Franco-Provençal	
	.001008	Standard subdivisions	
	.009	Historical, geographic, persons treatment	
		Do not use for historical and geographic variations; class in 447	
448		indard French usage (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied guistics	
	N	lumber built according to instructions under 440.1-448	
449	Oc	citan, Catalan, Franco-Provençal	
	C	Class here Langue d'oc	
	.001009	Standard subdivisions	

450 Italian, Sardinian, Dalmatian, Romanian, Rhaeto-Romanic languages

Class Sardinian, Dalmatian in 457; class comprehensive works on Romance languages in 440; class comprehensive works on Italic languages in 470

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions

> 450.1-458 Subdivisions of Italian language

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to base number 45 notation 01-8 from Table 4, e.g., grammar of Italian language 455

Class comprehensive works in 450

451 Writing systems, phonology, phonetics of standard Italian

Number built according to instructions under 450.1-458

452 Etymology of standard Italian

Number built according to instructions under 450.1–458

453 Dictionaries of standard Italian

Number built according to instructions under 450.1-458

[454] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

455 Grammar of standard Italian

Number built according to instructions under 450.1-458

[456] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

457 Historical and geographic variations, modern nongeographic variations

Number built according to instructions under 450.1-458

Including Sardinian, Dalmatian

.001-.008 Standard subdivisions

.009 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical and geographic variations; class in 457

458 Standard Italian usage (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics

Number built according to instructions under 450.1-458

459 Romanian and Rhaeto-Romanic

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

460 Spanish and Portuguese languages

Class comprehensive works on Romance languages in 440

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions for comprehensive works on Spanish and Portuguese

460,1–468 Subdivisions of Spanish language

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to base number 46 notation 01-8 from Table 4, e.g., grammar of Spanish language 465

Class comprehensive works in 460

461 Writing systems, phonology, phonetics of standard Spanish

Number built according to instructions under 460.1-468

462 Etymology of standard Spanish

Number built according to instructions under 460.1 468

463 Dictionaries of standard Spanish

Number built according to instructions under 460.1-468

[464] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

465 Grammar of standard Spanish

Number built according to instructions under 460.1 468

[466] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

467 Historical and geographic variations, modern nongeographic variations

Number built according to instructions under 460.1-468

Including Papiamento dialect

.001 - .008

Standard subdivisions

.009

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical and geographic variations; class in 467

468 Standard Spanish usage (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics

Number built according to instructions under 460.1-468

469 *Portuguese

^{*}Add to base number as instructed under 420-490

.7 Historical and geographic variations, modern nongeographic variations

Number built according to instructions under 420-490

 $.700\ 1-.700\ 8$

Standard subdivisions

.7009

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical and geographic variations; class in 469.7

470 Italic languages Latin

Class comprehensive works on Latin and Greek in 480

For Romance languages, see 440

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of Italic languages

> 470.1-478 Subdivisions of Latin language

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to base number 47 notation 01-8 from Table 4, e.g., grammar of Latin language 475

Class comprchensive works in 470

Writing systems, phonology, phonetics of classical Latin

Number built according to instructions under 470.1-478

472 Etymology of classical Latin

Number built according to instructions under 470.1-478

473 Dictionaries of classical Latin

Number built according to instructions under 470.1-478

[474] {Unassigned}

Most recently used in Edition 8

475 Grammar of classical Latin Syntax of classical Latin

Number built according to instructions under 470.1-478

[476] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

477 Old, postclassical, Vulgar Latin

Number built according to instructions under 470.1-478

478 Classical Latin usage (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics

Number built according to instructions under 470.1-478

Class here classical-revival Latin usage during medieval or modern times

479	Other	Italic	languages
11/	~ ***		

Including Osco-Umbrian languages

480 Hellenic languages Classical Greek

Classical Greek: the Greek that flourished between 750 and 350 B.C.

Class here comprehensive works on classical (Greek and Latin) languages

For Latin, see 470

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of classical languages

.1-.9 Standard subdivisions of Hellenic languages, of classical Greek

> 481-488 Subdivisions of classical, preclassical, postclassical Greek

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to base number 48 notation 1-8 from Table 4, e.g., grammar of classical Greek language 485

Dialects of classical Greek are classed in the numbers for classical Greek (480.1–485, 488)

Class comprehensive works in 480

For standard subdivisions of classical Greek, see 480.1-480.9

Writing systems, phonology, phonetics of classical Greek

Number built according to instructions under 481-488

482 Etymology of classical Greek

Number built according to instructions under 481-488

483 Dictionaries of classical Greek

Number built according to instructions under 481-488

[484] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

485 Grammar of classical Greek Syntax of classical Greek

Number built according to instructions under 481-488

[486] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 10

487 Preclassical and postclassical Greek

Number built according to instructions under 481-488

Including Biblical, Byzantine Greek; Koine (Hellenistic Greck)

488 Classical Greek usage (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics

Number built according to instructions under 481–488

489 Other Hellenic languages

Including modern Greek, e.g., Demotic and Katharevusa

490 Other languages

SUMMARY

491	East Indo-European and Celtic languages
492	Afro-Asiatic languages Semitic languages
493	Non-Semitic Afro-Asiatic languages
494	Altaic, Uralic, Hyperborean, Dravidian languages
495	Languages of East and Southeast Asia Sino-Tibetan languages
496	African languages
497	North American native languages
498	South American native languages
499	Non-Austronesian languages of Oceania, Austronesian languages, miscellaneous languages

491 East Indo-European and Celtic languages

Including Albanian, Armenian; Baltic languages, e.g., Latvian, Lithuanian; Iranian languages, e.g., Pashto (Afghan), Persian; Sanskrit, middle Indic languages, comprehensive works on Indo-Aryan (Indic), Prakrit languages

Class modern Indic, modern Prakrit languages in 491.4

.4 Modern Indic languages

Including Bengali, Hindi, Gujarati, Marathi, Panjabi, Romany, Urdu

Class here modern Prakrit languages

Class comprehensive works on Prakrit languages in 491

.6 Celtic languages

Including Breton, Cornish, Irish and Scottish Gaelic, Welsh

.7 East Slavic languages Russian

Including Belarusian, Ukrainian

Class comprehensive works on Slavic (Slavonic) languages in 491.8

.700 1-.700 9 Standard subdivisions of East Slavic languages

.701–.75 Standard subdivisions, writing systems, phonology, phonetics, etymology, dictionaries, grammar of Russian

Add to base number 491.7 notation 01-5 from Table 4, e.g., grammar of Russian 491.75

.77 Historical and geographic variations, modern nongeographic variations of Russian

Number built according to instructions under 420-490

.770 01-.770 08

Standard subdivisions

.770 09

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for historical and geographic variations; class in 491.77

.78

Standard Russian usage (Prescriptive linguistics) Applied linguistics

Add to base number 491.78 the numbers following --8 in notation 8001-86 from Table 4, e.g., reading Russian 491.784

.8 Slavic (Slavonic) languages

Including Bulgarian, Czech, Polish, Serbo-Croatian, Slovak, Slovenian

Class here comprehensive works on Balto-Slavic languages

Class Baltic languages in 491

For East Slavic languages, see 491.7

492 Afro-Asiatic languages Semitic languages

Including Aramaic, Ethiopian languages, South Arabian languages

For non-Semitic Afro-Asiatic languages, see 493

.4 Hebrew

.7 Arabic and Maitese

Class here Classical Arabic

See also 492 for South Arabian languages

493 Non-Semitic Afro-Asiatic languages

Including Berber languages; Chadic languages, e.g., Hausa; Cushitic languages, e.g., Oromo; Egyptian, Coptic; Omotic languages

Including Egyptian hieroglyphics, Rosetta stone

494 Altaic, Uralic, Hyperborean, Dravidian languages

Including Azerbaijani, Mongolian, Turkish, Uzbek; Estonian, Finnish, Hungarian, Sami

.8 Dravidian languages

Including Kannada, Malayalam, Tamil, Telugu

495 Languages of East and Southeast Asia Sino-Tibetan languages

Including Burmese, Tibetan

Here are classed South Asian languages related to the languages of East and Southeast Asia

For Austronesian languages of East and Southeast Asia, see 499

.1 Chinese

Class here Beijing dialect, Mandarin (Putonghua) (standard written Chinese)

.6 Japanese

.7 Korean

.9 Miscellaneous languages of Southeast Asia; Munda languages

Limited to language families named here

Including Austroasiatic languages, e.g., Khmer (Cambodian), Vietnamese; Hmong-Mien languages, e.g., Hmong (Miao); Tai languages, e.g., Lao, Thai (Siamese)

Class here Daic languages

For Austronesian languages, see 499

496 African languages

Including Fulani, Ibo, Yoruba; Bantu languages, e.g., Swahili, Zulu

Class Afrikaans in 439.3; class Malagasy in 499. Class African creoles that have a non-African primary source language with the source language, plus notation 7 from Table 4, e.g., Krio 427

For Ethiopian languages, see 492; for non-Semitic Afro-Asiatic languages, see 493

497 North American native languages

Including Aleut, Inuit (Inuktitut), Maya, Nahuatl (Aztec)

Class here comprehensive works on North and South American native languages

For South American native languages, see 498

498 South American native languages

Including Guarani, Quechua

499 Non-Austronesian languages of Oceania, Austronesian languages, miscellaneous languages

Miscellaneous languages limited to Basque, Elamite, Etruscan, Hurrian, Sumerian; Caucasian languages, e.g., Georgian; artificial languages, e.g., Esperanto

Including Australian languages; Malayo-Polynesian languages, e.g., Bahasa Indonesia, Bahasa Malaysia, Javanese, Malagasy, Maori, Tagalog (Filipino), Papuan languages

500

500 Natural sciences and mathematics

Natural sciences: sciences that deal with matter and energy, or with objects and processes observable in nature

Class here interdisciplinary works on natural and applied sciences

Class natural history in 508. Class scientific principles of a discipline or subject with the discipline or subject, plus notation 01 from Table 1, e.g., scientific principles of photography 770.1

For applied sciences, see 600

See Manual at 231.7 vs. 213, 500, 576.8; also at 338.9 vs. 352.7, 500; also at 500 vs. 001

SUMMARY

500.28	[Physical and space sciences, history and description with respect to kinds of persons]
501-509	Standard subdivisions and natural history
510	Mathematics
	Astronomy and allied sciences
520	
530	Physics
540	Chemistry and allied sciences
550	Earth sciences
560	Paleontology Paleozoology
570	Life sciences Biology
580	Plants
590	Animals

.2 Physical sciences

For astronomy and allied sciences, see 520; for physics, see 530; for chemistry and allied sciences, see 540; for earth sciences, see 550

.5 Space sciences

For astronomy, see 520; for earth sciences in other worlds, see 550. For space science aspects of a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 0919 from Table 1, e.g., physical chemistry in space 541.0919

See Manual at 520 vs. 500.5, 523.1, 530.1, 919.9

.8 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Add to base number 500.8 the numbers following —08 in notation 081-089 from Table 1, e.g., women in science 500.82

501 Philosophy and theory

Class scientific method as a general research technique in 001.4; class scientific method applied in natural sciences in 507.2

502 Miscellany

.8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Including microscopes, interdisciplinary works on microscopy

For manufacture of microscopes, see 681

See also 570.28 for microscopy in biology

503 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances

[504] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

505 Serial publications

506 Organizations and management

507 Education, research, related topics

.2 Research; statistical methods

Class research covering science in general, scientific method as a general research technique in 001.4

See Manual at 500 vs. 001

.8 Use of apparatus and equipment in study and teaching

Class here science fair projects, science projects in schools

508 Natural history

Do not use for history and description of the natural sciences and mathematics with respect to groups of persons; class in 500.8

Class here description and surveys of phenomena in nature

Class natural history of organisms in 578

See Manual at 333.7-333.9 vs. 508, 913-919, 930-990; also at 578 vs. 304.2, 508, 910

.09 Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 508.3-508.9

.2 Seasons

Class here interdisciplinary works on seasons

For a specific aspect of seasons, see the aspect, e.g., effect of seasons on organisms 577.2

.3 Treatment by areas, regions, places in general; by specific continents, countries, localities in the ancient world

.31 Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Add to base number 508.31 the numbers following —1 in notation 11-19 from Table 2, e.g., natural history of the sea 508.3162

.33 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in the ancient world

Add to base number 508.33 the numbers following -3 in notation 31-39 from Table 2, e.g., natural history of ancient Greece 508.338

.4-.9 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in the modern world

Add to base number 508 notation 4-9 from Table 2, e.g., natural history of Brazil 508.81

509 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class historical, geographic, persons treatment of natural phenomena in 508

510 Mathematics

Class here pure mathematics

See Manual at 510

.1 Philosophy and theory

Class mathematical logic in 511.3

511 General principles of mathematics

Including approximations, combinatorial analysis, discrete mathematics, finite mathematics, graph theory, mathematical models (mathematical simulation)

Algorithms relocated to 518

Class numerical approximation in 518. Class general principles applied to a specific branch of mathematics with the branch, e.g., mathematical models of probabilities 519.2

.3 Mathematical logic (Symbolic logic)

Including automata theory, Boolean algebra, formal languages, functions, fuzzy logic, machine theory, mappings, recursion theory, sequential machines, set theory, sets

Class here axioms, hypotheses; logic operators; predicate calculus, propositional calculus

512 Algebra

Including category theory, fields, groups, homological algebra, K-theory, rings; linear, multilinear, topological algebras

Class here universal algebra, modern algebra (abstract algebra combined with number theory)

Numerical algebra relocated to 518

Class foundations of algebra in 512.9

For arithmetic and algebra, see 513; for algebraic topology, see 514

.001–.009 Standard subdivisions

.7 Number theory

Including factorization, prime numbers

Class numerical methods in 518

For theory of equations, see 512.9

.9 Foundations of algebra

Including algebraic operations; theory of equations; determinants, matrices Class algebra combined with other branches of mathematics in 512

.900 1-.900 9 Standard subdivisions

513 Arithmetic

.2 Arithmetic operations

Including addition, subtraction, multiplication, division; counting; fractions, percentage; exponents, logarithms; root extraction; ratio, proportion

.5 Numeration systems

Including binary (base 2), decimal (base 10) systems

Class decimal fractions in 513.2

514 Topology

Including algebraic, differential topology; catastrophes; fractals; global analysis

Class here analysis situs, homeomorphisms, homogeneous spaces, mappings

Class topology combined with analysis in 515; class topology combined with geometry in 516

For topological vector spaces, see 515

See also 512 for topological algebras

515 Analysis

Including control theory, differential and integral calculus and equations, Fourier analysis, functional analysis, sequences and series, topological vector spaces

Class here calculus; comprehensive works on the theory of functions

Numerical analysis relocated to 518

Class algebra and calculus in 512; class differential topology in 514; class differential and integral geometry in 516.3; class probabilities in 519.2

For topological algebras, see 512. For theory of a specific function or group of functions, see the function or group of functions, e.g., functions in algebra 512

516 Geometry

Including affine, descriptive, projective geometries

Class here geometry combined with topology

Class algebra combined with geometry in 512; class arithmetic combined with geometry in 513; class analysis combined with geometry in 515; class geometric probability in 519.2

For topology, see 514

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

.2 Euclidean geometry

Including famous geometry problems, e.g., trisecting an angle, squaring the circle

Class here congruences, similarity, metric geometry

Class a specific type of Euclidean geometry with the type, e.g., Euclidean analytic geometry 516.3

.200 1-.200 9 Standard subdivisions

.22 Plane geometry

Including Pythagorean theorem

.23 Solid geometry

.24 Trigonometry

.3 Analytic geometries

Including algebraic, differential, integral geometry; analytic trigonometry

Class linear algebra combined with analytic geometry in 512; class analytic affine geometry, analytic projective geometry in 516

.9 Non-Euclidean geometries

Class a specific type of non-Euclidean geometry with the type, e.g., non-Euclidean analytic geometries 516.3

[517] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 9

518 Numerical analysis [formerly 515]

Including algorithms [formerly 511], numerical algebra [formerly 512], Monte Carlo method [formerly 519.2]

Class here applied numerical analysis [formerly 519.4], numerical calculations, numerical mathematics

Class approximations and expansions in 511

For numerical statistical mathematics, see 519.5

519 Probabilities and applied mathematics

Standard subdivisions are added for probabilities and applied mathematics together; for applied mathematics alone

Class a specific application with the application, e.g., game theory in gambling 795.01

.2 Probabilities

Including games of chance; probabilistic processes, e.g., Markov processes; random (stochastic) processes; random walks

Class here conditional probabilities, geometric probability, probability calculus

Monte Carlo method relocated to 518

Class probabilities applied to statistical mathematics in 519.5

See Manual at 795.01 vs. 519.2

.3 Game theory

Mathematical optimization relocated to 519.6

Class games of chance in 519.2

[.4] Applied numerical analysis

Relocated to 518

.5 Statistical mathematics

Including mean, median, mode; measures of deviation, e.g., standard deviation; multivariate analysis; analysis of variance and covariance; regression analysis; statistical inference, e.g., decision theory, hypothesis testing; theory of sampling; time-series analysis

Class here parametric and nonparametric methods

Class obtaining, arranging, interpreting statistical data in 001.4

.6 Mathematical optimization [formerly 519.3]

Class control theory in 515

For a specific mathematical optimization technique, see the technique, e.g., mathematical programming \$19.7

.7 Programming

Including linear and nonlinear programming

.700 1-.700 9 Standard subdivisions

.8 Special topics of applied mathematics

Including quality control, queuing

520 Astronomy and allied sciences

See Manual at 520 vs. 500.5, 523.1, 530.1, 919.9; also at 520 vs. 523.1, 523.8

SUMMARY

520.19	Standard subdivisions
521	Celestial mechanics
522	Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials
523	Specific celestial bodies and phenomena
525	Earth (Astronomical geography)
526	Mathematical geography
527	Celestial navigation
528	Ephemerides
529	Chronology

.1 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for chemical principles; class in 523. Do not use for physical principles; class in 523.01

.2 Miscellany

>

[.28] Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use; class in 522

521-525 Astronomy

Class comprehensive works in 520

For geodetic astronomy, see 526

521 Celestial mechanics

Including gravity, orbits, equilibrium, problems of three and n bodies

Class here motion

Class application to specific celestial bodies and phenomena in 523

522 Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Including observatories, telescopes; infrared and radio astronomy

Class here astrometry, positional and practical astronomy

Class positional astronomy as an aspect of mathematical geography in 526

For practical astronomy of specific celestial bodies and phenomena, see 523

[.028]

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use; class in 522

523 Specific celestial bodies and phenomena

Including cosmochemistry, zodiac

Class phenomena of celestial bodies directly comparable to terrestrial phenomena with the terrestrial phenomena in 550, e.g., volcanic activity on Mars 551.210999

See Manual at 523 vs. 559.9

[.001 - .009]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 520.1-520.9

.01

Astrophysics

For celestial mechanics, see 521

.1 The universe, galaxies, quasars

Standard subdivisions are added for the universe, galaxies, quasars together; for the universe alone

Including cosmic dust, dark matter, interstellar matter; cosmogony; Milky Way

Class here cosmology

See also 523.8 for black holes

See Manual at 520 vs. 500.5, 523.1, 530.1, 919.9; also at 520 vs. 523.1, 523.8

.2 Planetary systems

Including extrasolar planets

Class here solar system

For specific parts of solar system, see 523.3-523.7

523.3-523.7 Specific parts of solar system

Class comprehensive works in 523,2

.3 Moon

.4 Planets

Class here comprehensive works on planets, satellites, rings of solar system

For satellites and rings, transits, occultations, see 523.9; for earth, see 525

See also 523.2 for extrasolar planets

- .41 Mercury
- .42 Venus
- .43 Mars
- .44 Asteroids (Planetoids)

Class comprehensive works on meteors and asteroids in 523.5

- .45 Jupiter
- .46 Saturn
- .47 Uranus
- .48 Trans-Uranian planets

Including Neptune, Pluto

.5 Meteors, solar wind, zodiacal light

Including meteoroids, meteorites

Class here interplanetary matter, comprehensive works on meteors and asteroids

For asteroids, see 523.44

.6 Comets

.7 Sun

See also 523.5 for solar wind, zodiacal light

.8 Stars

Including black holes, clusters, pulsars

Class here comprehensive works on stars and galaxies

For galaxies, see 523.1; for sun, see 523.7

See also 523.1 for quasars; also 523.2 for for extrasolar systems

See Manual at 520 vs. 523.1. 523.8: Stars and galaxies

.802 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 523.8

.9 Satellites and rings; eclipses, transits, occultations

For earth's moon, see 523.3. For eclipses of a specific celestial body, see the body, e.g., eclipses of the moon 523.3

524

[524] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 6

525 Earth (Astronomical geography)

Including dawn, twilight; astronomical causes of seasons; Foucault's pendulum, orbits, rotation

Class determination of size and shape of earth in 526; class climatology in 551.6; class interdisciplinary works on seasons in 508.2

For magnetic properties, see 538

526 Mathematical geography

Including geodesy, gravity determination, latitude, longitude

Class here cartography, map drawing, map making

Class map making for a specific purpose with the purpose, e.g., military map making 623

For astronomical geography, see 525: for latitude and longitude in celestial navigation, see 527

See also 912 for map reading

.022 Illustrations, models, miniatures

Use of this number for map drawing discontinued; class in 526

.3 Geodetic surveying

Surveying in which curvature of the earth is considered

Including leveling, triangulation

.9 Surveying

Including topographic surveying, e.g., photogrammetry

Class here plane surveying (surveying in which curvature of the earth is disregarded), land surveying;

Class work of chartered surveyors (United Kingdom), interdisciplinary works on land surveys in 333; class engineering surveys in 622-629

For geodetic surveying, see 526.3

527 Celestial navigation

For celestial navigation of a specific craft, see the craft, e.g., navigation of nautical craft 623.89

528 Ephemerides

Variant names: astronomical, nautical almanaes

Class tables of specific celestial bodies in 523

.093-,099

Treatment in ancient world, treatment by specific continent

Do not use for treatment by specific country and locality; class in 528

529 Chronology

Including calendars; horology; intervals of time, e.g., days, months, years

Class time systems and standards in 389; class instruments for measuring time in 681.1

For sidereal month, see 523.3

See also 525 for seasons

530 Physics

Class here energy, matter, antimatter, classical physics, comprchensive works on classical and quantum mechanics

Class quantum mechanics, energy in quantum mechanics in 530.12; class classical mechanics, energy in classical mechanics in 531; class physical chemistry in 541

For astrophysics, see 523.01

SUMMARY

530.0109 .18 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539	Standard subdivisions [Theories, mathematical physics, states of matter, measurement] Classical mechanics Solid mechanics Fluid mechanics Liquid mechanics Pneumatics (Gas mechanics) Sound and related vibrations Light and infrared and ultraviolet phenomena Heat Electricity and electronics Magnetism Modern physics
.01 Philos	sophy and theory
Do ph	o not use for theories; class in 530.1. Do not use for mathematical ysics; class in 530.15
.02 Misce	ellany
.028 Au	uxiliary techniques and procedures; materials
	Do not use for apparatus and equipment; class in 530. Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 530.8
.0309 Stand	dard subdivisions

.1 Theories and mathematical physics

Standard subdivisions are added for theories and mathematical physics together, for theories alone

Including space

Class applications to specific states of matter in 530.4

See Manual at 520 vs. 500.5, 523.1, 530.1, 919.9

.11 Relativity theory

Including fourth dimension

Class here conservation of mass-energy, equivalence of mass-energy (E=mc²), space-time

Class specific relativistic theories in 530.12-530.14

.12 Quantum mechanics (Quantum theory)

Including matrix mechanics, wave mechanics

Class here relativistic, nonrelativistic quantum mechanics

For quantum statistics, quantum kinetic theories, see 530.13; for quantum field theory, see 530.14; for quantum electronics, see 537.5

See also 530.14 for waves in electromagnetic theory; also 531 for waves in classical physics

.13 Statistical mechanics

Including kinetic theories, percolation theory, quantum statistics, transport theory

Class here relativistic, nonrelativistic statistical mechanics

For classical kinetic theory, see 531

.14 Field and wave theories

Theories accounting for fundamental particles and interactions

Standard subdivisions are added for field and wave theories together, for field theories alone

Including quantum electrodynamics [formerly 537.6], electromagnetic theory, gauge fields, problem of few bodies, problem of many bodies, theory of continuum physics, unified field theory, comprehensive works on supergravity and supersymmetry

Class here quantum, classical, relativistic, nonrelativistic field and wave theories

Class electromagnetic spectrum and waves in 539.2

For wave mechanics, see 530.12; for supersymmetry, see 539.7

See also 537 for theories of electricity; also 538.01 for theories of magnetism

.15 Mathematical physics

Class mathematical description of physical phenomena according to a specific theory with the theory in 530.1, e.g., statistical mechanics 530.13

.4 States of matter

Including Brownian motion, bubbles, capillarity, diffusion, ionized gases, liquid crystals, mass transfer, phase transformations, plasma physics, superfluidity, surface physics, surface tension, thin films, transport phenomena

Class here quantum mechanics of specific states of matter; sound, light, heat, electricity, magnetism as properties of specific states of matter

Class transport theory in 530.13

For heat transfer, see 536; for semiconductors, superconductivity, superconductors, see 537.6; for crystallography and crystals, see 548

See also 537.5 for ionization of gases in electronics

.8 Measurement

Including dimensional analysis, testing; physical units and constants; systems of measurement, e.g., metric system; weights and measures; interdisciplinary works on size

Class here interdisciplinary works on measurement, on mensuration

Class instrumentation for measurement in 530

For social aspects of systems of measurement, see 389; for horology, see 529. For a specific aspect of size, see the aspect, e.g., size of business enterprise 338.6; for measurement, mensuration in a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., psychological measurement 150.28

See also 516 for geometric mensuration

.801 Philosophy and theory

Class here measurement theory

.802 Miscellany

Do not use for tabulated and related material; class in 530.8

531 Classical mechanics Solid mechanics

Variant names for classical mechanics: mechanics, continuum mechanics

Including dynamics, e.g., deformation, vibrations, waves; energy, e.g., momentum, work; conservation and transformation of energy; mass and gravity; particle mechanics; statics

Class geodetic gravity determination in 526; class mechanics of molecular, atomic, and subatomic particles (quantum mechanics) in 530.12; class comprehensive works on energy in physics in 530; class interdisciplinary works on energy in 333.79

For gravity in celestial mechanics, see 521; for fluid mechanics, see 532. For a specific transformation of energy, see the resultant form, e.g., transformation of light to heat 536

See also 333.791 for programs to conserve energy; also 530.11 for conservation of mass-energy; also 530.12 for waves considered as fundamental properties of matter; also 539.7 for fundamental gravitational interaction; also 620 for fine particle technology

.01 Philosophy and theory

Class statistical mechanics in 530.13

532 Fluid mechanics Liquid mechanics

Including boundary layers, buoyancy, cavitation, flow, vortex motion, waves

Class here hydraulics (hydromechanics)

For pneumatics, see 533

.001–.009 Standard subdivisions

533 Pneumatics (Gas mechanics)

Including aerodynamics, supersonic flow, vacuums

> 534-538 Specific forms of energy

Class here transformations into specific forms of energy

Class specific forms of energy as properties of specific states of matter in 530.4; class comprehensive works in 530; class comprehensive works on transformation of energy in 531

For mechanical energy, see 531

534 Sound and related vibrations

Standard subdivisions are added for sound and related vibrations together, for sound alone

.5 Vibrations related to sound

Including subsonic and ultrasonic vibrations

Class here vibrations that can not be heard by the human ear

Light and infrared and ultraviolet phenomena

Standard subdivisions are added for light and infrared and ultraviolet phenomena together, for light alone

Including luminescence, interdisciplinary works on prisms

Class here optics

For chemiluminescence, see 541; for bioluminescence, see 572. For a specific aspect of prisms, see the aspect, e.g., geometry of prisms 516

See also 537.5 for electron and ion optics; also 539.7 for photons; also 774.01 for physical properties of holography

.01 Spectral regions; philosophy and theory of light and infrared and ultraviolet phenomena

Including infrared and ultraviolet radiations

Class here radiations of nonvisible spectral regions

Class physical optics, transmission, absorbption, emission, dispersion of a specific spectral region in 535; class beams, color, special developments of a specific spectral region in 535.5-535.8

.010 1-.010 9 Standard subdivisions of spectral regions

.02 Miscellany

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Class spectroscopy in 535.8

.5 Beams

Including polarization

.6 Color

.8 Spectroscopy

Including comprehensive works on spectroscopy in physics

Class interdisciplinary works on spectroscopy in 543

For a specific kind of spectroscopy in physics other than optical, infrared, or ultraviolet, see the kind, e.g., radiofrequency spectroscopy 537.5

[.801-.809] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 535.8

536 Heat

Including cryogenics; effect of heat on matter, e.g., expansion and contraction, melting and freezing, evaporation and condensation; heat transfer, e.g., conduction, convection, radiation; temperature; thermodynamics, e.g., entropy

See also 620.1 for thermal properties of engineering materials

.01 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for theories; class in 536

537 Electricity and electronics

Standard subdivisions are added for electricity and electronics together, for electricity alone

Including dielectrics

Class here electromagnetism

Class electromagnetic theory of matter in 530.14; class interdisciplinary works on electricity in 333.793

For magnetism, see 538

.01 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for theories; class in 537

.5 Electronics

Including microwaves, radio waves; photoelectricity; exploding wire phenomena

Class here quantum electronics

For semiconductors, see 537.6

.6 Electrodynamics (Electric currents) and thermoelectricity

Standard subdivisions are added for electrodynamics and thermoelectricity together, for electrodynamics alone

Including semiconductors, superconductivity

Quantum electrodynamics relocated to 530.14

Class dielectrics in 537

538 Magnetism

Including auroras, northern lights; geomagnetism, ionosphere, magnetosphere, natural magnets

539 Modern physics

Including atomic and molecular structure, molecular physics

Class here quantum physics

Class nuclear structure in 539.7

For theories of modern physics, see 530.1; for states of matter, see 530.4; for modern physics of specific forms of energy, see 534-538

.01 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for theories; class in 530.1. Do not use for mathematical principles; class in 530.15

.2 Radiation (Radiant energy)

Class here electromagnetic radiation, spectrum, waves

For a specific kind of radiation, see the kind, e.g., ultraviolet radiation 535.01, ionizing radiation 539.7

.7 Atomic and nuclear physics

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including cyclotrons, high-energy physics, ionizing radiations; particle physics, electrons, protons, quarks; radioactivity, supercolliders, superstrings, supersymmetry

Class atomic structure in 539

For field and wave theories accounting for fundamental particles, supergravity, comprehensive works on supergravity and supersymmetry, see 530.14; for ionization of gases, see 530.4; for magnetic properties of particles, see 538

540 Chemistry and allied sciences

Standard subdivisions are added for chemistry and allied sciences together, for chemistry alone

Class cosmochemistry in 523

SUMMARY

540.19	Standard subdivisions
541	Physical chemistry
542	Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials
543	Analytical chemistry
546	Inorganic chemistry
547	Organic chemistry
548	Crystallography
549	Mineralogy

.1 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for theoretical chemistry; class in 541

Including alchemy

.2 Miscellany

[.28] Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use; class in 542

.7 Education, research, related topics

.72 Research; statistical methods

Do not use for laboratories; class in 542

> 541–547 Chemistry

Class comprehensive works in 540

541 Physical chemistry

Inorganic and combined inorganic-organic chemistry

Including chemical reactions, chemiluminescence, colloids, electrochemistry, oxidation, photochemistry, radiochemistry, surface chemistry, thermochemistry; theoretical chemistry, e.g., atomic weight, molecular structure, quantum chemistry

Class molecular structure studied without reference to chemical characteristics in 539; class periodic law in 546; class comprehensive works on isomers, polymers, stereochemistry in 547; class physical crystallography in 548

For physical chemistry of specific kinds of inorganic chemicals, see 546; for physical chemistry of organic compounds, see 547; for bioluminescence, see 572

See Manual at 541 vs. 546

[.2] Theoretical chemistry

Use of this number for theoretical chemistry discontinued; class in 541

Periodic law and periodicity relocated to 546

[.3] Physical chemistry

Number discontinued; class in 541

Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Of inorganic and combined inorganic-organic chemistry

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Class techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials used in a specific application with the application, e.g., techniques and equipment for chemical analysis 543

543 Analytical chemistry

Of inorganic or organic chemicals in general

Including qualitative analysis [formerly 544], quantitative analysis [formerly 545], analytic organic chemistry [formerly 547], interdisciplinary works on spectroscopy

Class here analytical chemistry of metals in general [formerly 546]

For spectroscopy in physics, see 535.8; for spectroscopic interpretation of chemical structure, see 541; for analytic chemistry of specific elements, compounds, mixtures, groupings (other than metals and metallic compounds in general), see 546; for analytic chemistry of specific organic compounds, see 547

[.001]	Philosophy and theory
	Relocated to 543.01
[.002]	Miscellany
	Relocated to 543.02
[.003009]	Standard subdivisions
	Relocated to 543.03-543.09
.01	Philosophy and theory [formerly 543.001]
.02	Miscellany [formerly 543.002]
.028	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; materials
	Do not use for apparatus and equipment; class in 543
.0309	Standard subdivisions [formerly 543.003 543.009]

[544] Qualitative analysis

Relocated to 543

[545] Quantitative analysis

Relocated to 543

546 Inorganic chemistry

Including periodic law and periodicity [formerly 541.2], periodic table; chemistry of metals; inorganic carbon compounds; general topics in chemistry applied to specific elements, compounds, mixtures, groupings

Class here general topics of chemistry applied to specific elements, compounds, mixtures, groupings; comprehensive works on inorganic and organic chemistry of specific elements, compounds, mixtures, groupings

Specific compounds are classed with the first element named, except that hydrogen is disregarded for acids

Analytical chemistry of metals in general relocated to 543

Class physical chemistry applied to inorganic chemistry as a whole in 541; class physical and chemical metallurgy, interdisciplinary works on metals in 669

For organometallic compounds; organic chemistry of specific elements, compounds, mixtures, groupings; comprehensive works on carbon compounds, carbon compounds not specifically treated as inorganic compounds, see 547

See Manual at 541 vs. 546; also at 549 vs. 546

547 Organic chemistry

Including physical organic chemistry; macromolecules; comprehensive works on isomers, polymers, stereochemistry

Class here biochemicals when not considered in their biological context

Analytical organic chemistry relocated to 543

Class interdisciplinary works on biochemicals, on macromolecules in 572

For inorganic isomers, polymers, stereochemistry, see 541; for biochemistry, see 572

.001 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for theoretical organic chemistry; class in 547

.002-.009 Standard subdivisions

548 Crystallography

Class crystallographic mineralogy in 549; class comprehensive works on solid-state physics in 530.4

See Manual at 549 vs. 548

549 Mineralogy

Occurrence, description, classification, identification of naturally occurring minerals

Class crystallography in 548; class economic geology in 553

See Manual at 549 vs. 546; also at 549 vs. 548

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment of minerals; class in 549.9

.9 Geographic distribution of minerals

Add to base number 549.9 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., minerals of Mexico 549.972

550 Earth sciences

Class here geophysics; phenomena of celestial bodies that are directly comparable to terrestrial phenomena, e.g., volcanic activity on Mars 551.210999

Use 550 and its standard subdivisions for works that deal comprehensively with geology, hydrology, and meteorology; for works about geology in the sense of all earth sciences. Use 551 and its standard subdivisions for works on geology in the sense limited to properties and phenomena of the solid earth

See Manual at 523 vs. 559.9; also at 550 vs. 910

SUMMARY

550.19	Standard subdivisions
551	Geology, hydrology, meteorology
552	Petrology
553	Economic geology
554–559	Earth sciences by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world; extraterrestrial worlds

.1 Philosophy and theory

551.01-.09

Do not use for chemical principles; class in 551.9

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

[.94-.99] Treatment by specific continent, country, locality in modern world; extraterrestrial worlds

Do not use; class in 554-559

551 Geology, hydrology, meteorology

Geology: science that deals with properties and phenomena of the solid earth (lithosphere)

Use 550 and its standard subdivisions for works that deal comprehensively with geology, hydrology, and meteorology; for works about geology in the sense of all earth sciences. Use 551 and its standard subdivisions for works on geology in the sense limited to properties and phenomena of the solid earth

For astronomical geography, see 525; for geodesy, see 526; for petrology, see 552; for economic geology, see 553; for physical geography, see 910

SUMMARY

Standard subdivisions of geology

221.0	U110 9	Standard subdivisions of geology
	1	Gross structure and properties of the earth
	2	Volcanoes, earthquakes, thermal waters and gases
	3	Surface and exogenous processes and their agents
•	4	Geomorphology and hydrosphere
•	5	Meteorology
-	6	Climatology and weather
•	7	Historical geology
	8	Structural geology
	9	Geochemistry
.01	Philosopl	ny and theory of geology
	Do not	use for chemical principles; class in 551.9
.0208	Standard	subdivisions of geology
.09	Historica	l, geographic, persons treatment of geology
[.091 62091	67]	Treatment in oceans and scas
		Do not use; class in 551.46

[.094-.099] Treatment by specific continent, country, locality in modern world; extraterrestrial worlds

Do not use; class in 554-559

.1 Gross structure and properties of the earth

Including core, crust, mantle, plate tectonics (continental drift)

For geomagnetism, see 538; for structural geology, see 551.8

.2 Volcanoes, earthquakes, thermal waters and gases

Including furnaroles, hot springs, volcanic gases

See also 363.34 for volcanic and earthquake disasters

.21 Volcanoes

Class here comprehensive works on craters

Class volcanic thermal waters and gases in 551.2; class petrology of volcanic rocks in 552

For meteorite craters, see 551.3

.22 Earthquakes

Class here seismology

Class seismic sea waves in 551.46

.220 28

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Including seismography

.3 Surface and exogenous processes and their agents

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Including geologic work of water, landforms created by water, landslides, mass movement, meteorite craters, sand dunes, soil formation, weathering, comprehensive works on frost, interdisciplinary works on erosion

Class here sedimentology as study of surface processes

Class comprehensive works on landforms in 551.41; class comprehensive works on sedimentology in 552

For specific landforms created by water, see 551.42–551.45; for frost as a cold spell, see 551.5; for condensation of frost, see 551.57. For a specific aspect of erosion, see the aspect, e.g., erosion engineering 627, control of agricultural erosion 631.4

.300 1-.300 9 Standard subdivisions

.31 Geologic work of ice Glaciology

Including moraines

Class here interdisciplinary works on ice

Class geologic work of frost in 551.3

For ice in water and other forms of ice, see 551.34. For a specific aspect of ice, see the aspect, e.g., ice manufacture 621.5

.34 Ice in water and other forms of ice

Standard subdivisions are added for ice in water and other forms of ice together, for ice in water alone

Including icebergs, sea ice

For hail and snow, see 551.57

.4 Geomorphology and hydrosphere

.41 Geomorphology

Creation and modification of topographical landforms by erosional and depositional processes

Including desert geomorphology

Class here geomorphology of continents, comprehensive works on landforms

For specific landforms, see 551.42-551.45; for submarine geomorphology, see 551.46

See also 551.1 for continental drift

[.410 916 2-.410 916 7]

>

Treatment in oceans and seas

Do not use; class in 551.46

551.42-551.45 Specific landforms

Class here specific landforms created by water; comprehensive works on specific kinds of topographical features, on present and past examples of specific landforms

Class comprehensive works in 551.41

For landforms created by tectonic deformations, see 551.8. For a specific landform created by plutonic action, see the landform in 551.2, e.g., volcanic mountains 551.21; for a specific landform created primarily by exogenous agents other than water or living organisms, see the landform in 551.3, e.g., glacial moraines 551.31

.42 Islands and reefs

Standard subdivisions are added for islands and reefs together, for islands alone

Including atolls

.43 Elevations

551

Including mountains, plateaus, slopes

.44 Depressions and openings

Including canyons, caves, floodplains, sink holes, valleys

For craters, see 551.21; for deltas, see 551.45; for rift valleys, see 551.8

.45 Plane and coastal regions

Including plains, prairies, steppes, tundras; beaches, deltas, seashores, shorelands, tidelands; comprehensive works on grasslands

For floodplains, see 551.44. For a specific kind of grassland not in a plane region, see the kind, e.g., alpine meadows 551.43

.46 Hydrosphere and submarine geology Oceanography

Standard subdivisions are added for hydrosphere and submarine geology together, for hydrosphere alone

Including dynamic oceanography, e.g., ocean currents, tides, waves [formerly 551.47]; deep-sea surveys, estuaries, lagoons, ocean bottom

Inland seas, salt lakes relocated to 551.48

Class here hydrography, physical occanography, seawater; interdisciplinary works on marine science, on oceans and seas

Class geologic work of water in 551.3; class ice in 551.31; class ocean-atmosphere interactions in 551.5; class interdisciplinary works on water in 553.7

For sea-floor spreading, see 551.1; for hydrology, see 551.48. For a specific aspect of marine science, of oceans and seas, not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., international law of ocean and seas 341.4, marine biology 578.77

See also 551.3 for geologic work of tides and waves

See Manual at 578.76-578.77 vs. 551.46, 551.48

[.460 01-.460 08] Standard subdivisions

Relocated to 551.4601-551.4608

[.460 09] Standard subdivisions

Relocated to 551,4609

.460 1–.460 8 Standard subdivisions [formerly 551.46001–551.46008]

.460 9 Standard subdivisions [formerly 551.46009]

.460 916 Air and water

Do not use for coastal water saltwater bodies; class in 551.46. Do not use for inland seas; class in 551.48

[.460 916 3-.460 916 7]

Treatment in specific oceans and seas

Do not use; class in 551.46

[.47] Dynamic oceanography

Relocated to 551.46

.48 Hydrology

Including inland seas, salt lakes [both formerly 551.46]; floods, lakes, ponds, rivers, runoff, streams, waterfalls

Class here hydrologic cycle, limnology, water balance

Class comprehensive works on oceanography and hydrology in 551.46; class comprehensive works on a specific inland sea or salt lake in 940–990, e.g., Caspian Sea 947.5; class water resources, interdisciplinary works on water in 553.7

For fumaroles, see 551.2; for groundwater, see 551.49; for hydrometeorology, see 551.57

See Manual at 578.76-578.77 vs. 551.46, 551.48

.49 Groundwater (Subsurface water)

Including artesian wells, springs, water table

Class here aquifers

For thermal waters, hot springs, see 551.2

.5 Meteorology

Including atmospheric pressure, radiation, temperature, thermodynamics; atmosphere interactions with earth's surface; frost as a cold spell

Class here atmosphere

Class micrometeorology in 551.6; class forecasts of specific meteorological phenomena in 551.64; class forecasts of specific phenomena in specific areas in 551.65; class comprehensive works on frost in 551.3

For climatology and weather, see 551.6

See Manual at 551.5 vs. 551.6

.501 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for forecasting and forecasts; class in 551.63

.51 Composition, regions, dynamics of atmosphere

Including circulation, wind, monsoons; dust; magnetosphere, ozone layer, stratosphere, troposphere

Class magnetic phenomena in magnetosphere, comprehensive works on magnetosphere in 538

For atmospheric disturbances and formations, see 551.55

.55 Atmospheric disturbances and formations

Standard subdivisions are added for atmospheric disturbances and formations together, for atmospheric disturbances alone

Including blizzards, cyclones, fronts, hailstorms, hurricanes, snowstorms, thunderstorms, tornadoes, typhoons

Class here storms

Class precipitation from storms in 551.57

See also 363.34 for storms as disasters

.56 Atmospheric electricity and optics

Including cloud colors, lightning, mirages, rainbows, twilight

Class magnetic phenomena in 538

.57 Hydrometeorology

Including precipitation, e.g., acid rain, hail, rain, snow; condensation, e.g., clouds, fog, frost; droughts, evaporation; humidity

Class hailstorms in 551.55; class geologic work of precipitation, comprehensive works on frost in 551.3; class comprehensive works on atmosphere interactions with earth's surface in 551.5; class interdisciplinary work on acid rain in 363.738

See also 551.48 for floods

.6 Climatology and weather

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including micrometeorology

Class specific micrometeorological phenomena other than hydrodynamics, comprehensive works on atmosphere interactions with earth's surface in 551.5

See Manual at 551.5 vs. 551.6

.601 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for forecasting and forecasts; class in 551.63

.609 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment of weather; class in 551.65. Do not use for geographic treatment of climate, of climate and weather taken together; class in 551.69

.63 Weather forecasting and forecasts, reporting and reports

Standard subdivisions are added for weather forecasting and forecasts, reporting and reports together; for weather forecasting alone; for weather forecasts alone

Including weather lore, weather satellites; use of radar

Class reports of specific weather phenomena in 551.5

For forecasting and forecasts of specific phenomena, see 551.64

.630 28	Auxiliary techniques and procedures, materials
	Do not use for apparatus and equipment; class in 551.63
.630 9	Historical and persons treatment
	Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 551.65
.64	Forecasting and forecasts of specific phenomena
	Class here methods of forecasting specific phenomena for specific areas
	Class flood forecasting and forecasts in 551.48; class forecasts of specific phenomena for specific areas in 551.65
[.640 1640 9] Standard subdivisions
	Do not use; class in 551.6301-551.6309
.65	Geographic treatment of weather
	Class here geographic treatment of weather forecasts and reports, of forecasts of specific phenomena
[.650 1650 9	Standard subdivisions
	Do not use; class in 551.601-551.609
.651659	Specific regions and areas
	Class here forecasts of specific phenomena for specific regions and areas
	Add to base number 551.65 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., forecasts for South Africa 551.6568
.68	Artificial modification and control of weather
.69	Geographic treatment of climate
	Class here paleoclimatology of specific areas, geographic treatment of climate and weather taken together
	Add to base number 551.69 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., climate of Australia 551.6994

Class general types of climate, microclimatology of specific areas in 551.6; class comprehensive works on paleoclimatology in 551.609

For geographic treatment of weather, see 551.65

.7 Historical geology

Including geologic time, ice age

Class here paleogeography, stratigraphy

Class history of a specific kind of geologic phenomenon with the kind of phenomena, e.g., history of Jurassic volcanism in Pacific Northwest 551.2109795, Devonian reefs 551.42, paleozoic orogeny 551.8

For paleontology, see 560

See Manual at 551.7 vs. 560

a

.700 1700 8	Standard subdivisions
.700 9	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Do not use for geographic treatment of historical geology during a specific period; class in 551.7
[.700 94700 99]	Historical geology of specific continents, countries, localities in modern world; extraterrestrial worlds
	Do not use; class in 554-559

.8 Structural geology

Including faults, e.g., rift valleys; folds; intrusions; orogeny (mountain building); stratifications

Class here deformation, diastrophism, epeirogeny, tectonics

Class volcanoes in 551.21; class geomorphology in 551.41; class stratifications in specific areas in 554-559; class comprehensive works on elevations in 551.43. Class a specific aspect of orogeny with the aspect, e.g., volcanism 551.21

For plate tectonics, see 551.1

.9 Geochemistry

For geochemistry of a specific subject in earth sciences or mineralogy, see the subject, e.g., organic geochemistry 553.2

552 Petrology

Including igneous, metamorphic, sedimentary, volcanic rocks; comprehensive works on sedimentology

Class here petrography, lithology, rocks

Class structural geology in 551.8

For mineralogy, see 549; for sedimentology as study of surface processes, see 551.3; for petrology of geologic materials of economic importance other than structural and sculptural stone, see 553

.001008	Standard subdivisions
.009	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Do not use for geographic distribution of rocks; class in 552.09
.09	Geographic distribution of rocks
	Add to base number 552.09 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., rocks of Sahara Desert 552.0966
	Class rocks studied in their stratigraphic setting in 554-559

553 Economic geology

Quantitative occurrence and distribution of geologic materials of economic utility Including inorganic gases, e.g., hydrogen

Class here interdisciplinary works on nonmetallic materials

Class economic aspects other than reserves of geologic materials in 333.7; class interdisciplinary works on metals in 669

For a specific aspect of nonmetallic geologic materials other than economic geology, see the aspect, e.g., prospecting 622

.2 Carbonaceous materials

Including coal, graphite, natural gas, oil, oil shale, tar sands

Class here fossil fuels, nonrenewable fuels, organic geochemistry

For nuclear fuels, see 553.4; for amber, diamonds, jet, see 553.8

,3 Iron

.4 Metals and semimetals

Standard subdivisions are added for metals and semimetals together, for metals alone

For iron, see 553.3

.5 Structural and sculptural stone

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including flagstones, granite, marble

Class petrology of structural and sculptural stone in 552

For semiprecious sculptural stone, see 553.8

.6 Other economic materials

Including abrasives, asbestos, clay, gypsum, lime, mineral fertilizers, refractory materials, saits, sand and gravel, sulfur

Class here earthy materials, industrial minerals

Class inorganic gases in 553

For mineral waters, see 553.7; for soils, see 631.4

.7 Water

Including groundwater, mineral waters, ice

Class interdisciplinary works on thermal waters in 333.8; class interdisciplinary works on ice in 551.31

For geology of thermal waters, see 551.2

See Manual at 363.6

.8 Gems

Including amber, diamonds

Class here comprehensive works on stones that are both gems and abrasives

For gemstones treated as abrasives, e.g., industrial diamonds, see 553.6

554-559 Earth sciences by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world; extraterrestrial worlds

Class here geology, geological surveys, stratifications

Add to base number 55 notation 4-9 from Table 2, e.g., geology of Japan 555.2, of moon 559.9

Class historical geology and stratifications of specific continents, countries, localities during a specific geologic period in 551.7; class geological surveys of specific areas emphasizing materials of economic importance in 553.094-553.099; class comprehensive works on earth sciences in 550; class comprehensive works on geology in 551. Class a specific geologic topic (other than historical geology taken as a whole) in a specific area with the topic, e.g., volcanoes in Japan 551.210952, geomorphology of Japan 551.410952

554 Earth sciences of Europe

Number built according to instructions under 554-559

555 Earth sciences of Asia

Number built according to instructions under 554-559

556 Earth sciences of Africa

Number built according to instructions under 554-559

557 Earth sciences of North America

Number built according to instructions under 554-559

558 Earth sciences of South America

Number built according to instructions under 554-559

Earth sciences of other parts of world and of extraterrestrial worlds Of Pacific Ocean islands

Number built according to instructions under 554-559

.9 Earth sciences of extraterrestrial worlds

Number built according to instructions under 554-559

See Manual at 523 vs. 559.9; also at 629.43, 629.45 vs. 559.9, 919.904

560 Paleontology Paleozoology

Including stratigraphic paleontology and paleozoology, paleoecology

Class comprehensive works on paleontology and historic geology in 551.7

See Manual at 551,7 vs. 560; also at 576.8 vs. 560

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class stratigraphic paleontology and paleozoology in 560

[.914-.919] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general other than polar, temperate, tropical regions

Do not use; class in 560

561 Paleobotany; fossil microorganisms

Standard subdivisions are added for paleobotany and fossil microorganisms together, for paleobotany alone

Including protozoa

Class here fossil spermatophytes, angiosperms; taxonomic paleobotany

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment of fossils; class in 561

[.091 4-.091 9] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general other than polar, temperate, tropical regions

Do not use; class in 561

> 562-569 Specific taxonomic groups of animals

Class here taxonomic paleozoology

Class comprehensive works in 560

562 Fossil invertebrates

Including conodonts, worms and related animals

For protozoa, see 561; for miscellaneous marine and seashore invertebrates, see 563; for mollusks and molluscoids, see 564; for arthropods, see 565

563 Miscellaneous fossil marine and seashore invertebrates

Including Anthozoa, Archaeocyatha, coelenterates, corals, Ctenophora, echinoderms, hemichordates, Porifera (sponges), starfish

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 562.01-562.09

564 Fossil mollusks and molluscoids

Including clams, oysters

565 Fossil arthropods

Including crustaceans, insects, trilobites

566 Fossil chordates

Class here vertebrates, land vertebrates

For fossil cold-blooded vertebrates, see 567; for fossil birds, see 568; for fossil mammals, see 569

567 Fossil cold-blooded vertebrates Fossil fishes

Including amphibians

Class here bony fishes, ray-finned fishes, teleosts

.9 Reptiles

Class here archosaurs, dinosaurs, diapsids

.91 Specific dinosaurs and other archosaurs

Including Thecodontia

Class crocodiles and "dinosaurs" of orders not considered archosaurs in 567.9

[.910 1-.910 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 567.901-567.909

567.912–567.915 Specific dinosaurs

Class comprehensive works in 567.9

.912 Saurischia

Including Allosaurus, Oviraptor, Tyrannosaurus

Class here carnivorous dinosaurs

For herbivorous Saurischia, see 567.913

.913 Herbivorous Saurischia

Including Apatosaurus (Brontosaurus), Diplodocus, Seismosaurus

.914 Ornithischia

Including duck-billed dinosaurs; Iguanodon, Maiasaura

Class here Ornithopoda

For armored and horned dinosaurs, see 567.915

.915 Armored and horned dinosaurs

Standard subdivisions are added for armored and horned dinosaurs together, for armored dinosaurs alone

Including Ankylosauria, Stegosaurus, Triceratops

.918 Flying reptiles

Including pterodactyls

Class comprehensive works on flying and marine reptiles in 567.9

568 Fossil birds

569 Fossil mammals

,9 Hominids

Humans and forebears

Including Piltdown forgery

Class here genus Homo

570 Life sciences Biology

For paleontology, see 560; for plants, see 580; for animals, see 590; for medical sciences, see 610

See Manual at 363 vs. 302-307, 333.7, 570-590, 600

Standard subdivisions and microscopy

SUMMARY

571	Physiology and related subjects
572	Biochemistry
573	Specific physiological systems in animals, regional histology and physiology in animals
575	Specific parts and physiological systems in plants
576	Genetics and evolution
577	Écology
578	Natural history of organisms and related subjects
579	Microorganisms, fungi, algae

.1 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for taxonomic classification; class in 578.01

Class here nature of life, differences between living and nonliving substances

Class origin of life, conditions needed for life to begin in 576.8

.2 Miscellany

570.1-.9

.28 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials; microscopy

Including slide preparation

Class interdisciplinary works on microscopy in 502.8

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment of organisms; class in 578.09

.919

Do not use for space biology; class in 571.0919

Extraterrestrial worlds .999

Space

Do not use for extraterrestrial life; class in 576.8

Internal biological processes and structures 571-575

Class here internal processes and structures in plants and animals

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 571-575 in the number coming last, e.g., cell biology of animal circulatory system 573.1 (not 571.1 or 571.6)

Biology

Class comprehensive works in 571

See Manual at 571-575 vs. 630; also at 571-573 vs. 610; also at 579-590 vs. 571-575

Physiology and related subjects 571

Standard subdivisions are added for for physiology and related subjects, for physiology alone

Class here comprehensive works on internal biological processes

For biochemistry, see 572; for specific physiological systems in animals, regional histology and physiology in animals, see 573; for specific parts of and physiological systems in plants, see 575; for genetics, see 576.5

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, .028materials; microscopy

Historical, geographic, persons treatment .09

.0919Space

Class here space biology

Extraterrestrial worlds .099 9

Class extraterrestrial life in 576.8

Animals .1

Class here comparative physiology

Class comprehensive works on animals in 590

For protozoa, comparative physiology of plants and microorganisms, see 571.2; for physiology and related subjects in humans, see 612; for physiology and related subjects in domestic animals, see 636.089

.2 Plants and microorganisms

Standard subdivisions are added for plants and microorganisms together, for plants alone

Class here comparative physiology of plants and microorganisms, physiology of agricultural plants

Class comprehensive works on microorganisms, fungi, algae in 579; class comprehensive works on plants in 580

See Manual at 571.6 vs. 571.2

.3 Anatomy and morphology

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here comparative anatomy

For anatomy and morphology of microorganisms, see 571.6

.4 Biophysics

Class here effects of physical forces on organisms

Class comprehensive works on biophysics and biochemistry in 572

For bioenergetics, physical biochemistry, see 572

.5 Tissue biology and regional physiology

Standard subdivisions are added for tissue biology and regional physiology together, for tissue biology alone

Including biophysics of specific tissues

Class here histology, histophysiology, comprehensive works on tissue and cell biology

Class biophysics of tissues in general in 571.4

For cell biology, see 571.6; for histogenesis, see 571.8; for tissues of specific physiological systems in animals, see 573; for regional histology and physiology of animals, see 573.9; for tissues of specific parts of or physiological systems in plants, see 575; for regional histology and physiology of plants, see 575.4

.6 Cell biology

Including anatomy and morphology of microorganisms, biological transport

Class here cell physiology, cytology, eukaryotic cells, protoplasm

For reproduction and growth of cells, see 571.8; for cytopathology, see 571.9; for cytochemistry, cell digestion, metabolism, nutrition, respiration, see 572

See Manual at 571.6 vs. 571.2

.7 Biological control and secretions

Biological control: control of an organism's own physiological processes

Standard subdivisions are added for biological control and secretions together, for biological control alone

Including biorhythms, body temperature, physiological balance; comprehensive works on glands, on hormones

For animal hormones, endocrine glands, see 573.4. For secretions of a specific organ or system, or ones related to a specific process, see the organ, system, or process, e.g., digestive secretions 573.3

See also 632 for biological control of agricultural pests

See Manual at 573.4 vs. 571.7

8. Reproduction, development, growth

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Including aging, embryology, histogenesis, maturation, pollination, regeneration, reproduction and growth of cells, sex cells, sex differentiation, vegetative and asexual reproduction

Class here physiology of life cycle, sexual reproduction

Comprehensive works on life cycle of animals relocated to 591.56

Class pathological aging and death in 571.9

For reproduction in animals, sexual reproduction in animals, see 573.6; for reproduction in plants, sexual reproduction in plants, see 575.6

See Manual at 571.8 vs. 573.6, 575.6

.9 Diseases

Including cytopathology, death, immunity, toxicology; comprehensive works on parasitism

Class here pathology, histopathology, pathogenicity, pathophysiology; noncommunicable diseases

For diseases of specific physiological systems in animals, see 573; for diseases of specific parts of and physiological systems in plants, see 575; for ecology of parasitism, see 577.8; for human diseases, results of experimental research on human diseases in animals, see 616; for comprehensive works on agricultural diseases, diseases of domestic plants, see 632; for diseases in domestic animals, see 636.089

See Manual at 363.73 vs. 571.9, 577.27

572 Biochemistry

Including bioelectricity, bioluminescence, cell digestion, metabolism, nutrition, photosynthesis, thermobiology; comprehensive works on respiration

Class here cytochemistry, histochemistry; comprehensive works on biochemistry of nonmetallic elements and their compounds; comprehensive works on biochemistry and biophysics; interdisciplinary works on biochemicals, on macromolecules

Class interdisciplinary works on human nutrition in 363.8

For chemistry of biochemicals, of macromolecules, see 547; for biophysics, see 571.4; for biochemistry of control processes, see 571.7; for immunochemistry and pathological biochemistry, see 571.9; for biochemistry of a specific physiological system in animals, see 573; for animal respiration, see 573.2; for bioluminescent organs, electric organs, see 573.9; for biochemistry of reproductive organs of or a specific physiological system in plants, see 575.6–575.9; for biochemistry of origin of life, see 576.8; for biogeochemistry, see 577; for industrial biochemistry, see 660.6. For a specific aspect of biology of nutrition, see the aspect, e.g., digestive system 573.3

.8 Biochemical genetics

Including chromosomes, genes; DNA, RNA

Class here cytogenetics, molecular biology, molecular genetics, physiological genetics; nucleic acids

Class developmental genetics in 571.8; class genetic aspects of a specific biochemical in 572; class comprehensive works on genetics in 576.5

See Manual at 576.5 vs. 572.8

573 Specific physiological systems in animals, regional histology and physiology in animals

Class here comprehensive works on specific physiological systems

Class comprehensive works on physiological systems in 571

For specific physiological systems in plants, see 575; for specific physiological systems in humans, see 612; for specific physiological systems in domestic animals, see 636.089

See Manual at 571-573 vs. 610

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 571,101-571,109

.1 Circulation system

Including blood, heart, lymphatic system; bone marrow

Class here cardiovascular system

For circulation in a specific organ or system, see the organ or system, e.g., circulation in brain 573.8

.2 Respiratory system

Including lungs, gills, nose

Class here aerobic respiration, comprehensive works on respiration in animals

For cell and tissue respiration in animals, see 572

.3 Digestive system

Including intestine, liver, stomach

Class here digestion

Class comprehensive works on biology of nutrition in 572; class interdisciplinary works on human nutrition in 363.8

For cellular digestion, see 572

.4 Endocrine and excretory systems

Standard subdivisions are added for endocrine and excretory systems together, for endocrine system alone

Including kidneys, urinary system, comprehensive works on animal hormones

Class here endocrinology

Class comprehensive works on endocrine and nervous system in 571.7

For hormones of a specific process or organ, see the process or organ, e.g., growth hormones 571.8, digestive hormones 573.3

See Manual at 573.4 vs. 571.7

.5 Integument

Including feathers, fur, hair, horns; physiology of color

Class here skin

Class exoskeleton in 573.7; class comprehensive works on color in animals in 591.47

For integument of a specific system or organ, see the system or organ, e.g., integument of heart 573.1

.6 Reproductive system

Including eggs, pregnancy

Class here genital organs, reproduction, sexual reproduction, comprehensive works on urogenital system

Class comprehensive works on reproduction, development, growth of animals in 571.8

For urinary system, see 573.4

See Manual at 571.8 vs. 573.6, 575.6

.7 Musculoskeletal system

Including bones, connective tissues, joints, muscles, skeleton; physiology of flying, locomotion, work

Class here physiology of movement

For bone marrow, see 573.1; for horns, see 573.5. For muscles of a specific system or organ, see the organ or system, e.g., heart muscles 573.1

.8 Nervous and sensory systems

Standard subdivisions are added for nervous and sensory systems together, for nervous system alone

Including brain, ears, eyes, nerves; hearing, smell, taste, touch, vision

Class comprehensive works on regulation and control in animals, on endocrine and nervous systems in 571.7

For neural control of a specific system or organ, see the system or organ, e.g., neural control of muscles 573.7

.9 Miscellaneous systems and organs in animals, regional histology and physiology in animals

Miscellaneous systems and organs limited to communication systems, bioluminescent organs, electric organs

For receiving sensory systems, see 573.8

[.901–.909] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 571.101-571.109

[574] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 12

575 Specific parts of and physiological systems in plants

For physiological systems in fungi and algae, see 571; for specific parts of fungi and algae, see 571.5; for external description of plant parts and organs and their configurations, see 581.4

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 571.201-571.209

.4 Stems

Including asexual and vegetative reproduction, wood, xylem

Class here comprehensive works on regional physiology, on shoots

Class comprehensive works on reproduction of plants in 575.6

For leaves, regional physiology of roots, see 575.5

.5 Roots and leaves

For absorption of water and nutrients by roots, see 575.7

.6 Reproductive organs Flowers

Including fruits, seeds

Class here reproduction, sexual reproduction, sporangia

Class pollination, comprehensive works on reproduction, development, growth in plants in 571.8; class interdisciplinary works on flowers in 582.13

For asexual reproduction, vegetative reproduction, see 575.4

See Manual at 571.8 vs. 573.6, 575.6

.7 Circulation, food storage, excretion

Standard subdivisions are added for circulation, food storage, excretion together; for circulation alone

Class transpiration in 575.8

For a specific circulatory tissue, see the tissue, e.g., xylem 575.4

.8 Transpiration

Class here gas exchange from surface tissues

For a specific tissue or organ of transpiration, see the tissue or organ, e.g., leaves 575.5

.9 Animal-like physiological processes

Including predation by carnivorous plants, movement, sensitivity

Class here behavior of plants

Class comprehensive works on carnivorous plants in 583

For movement that is a direct result of growth, see 571.8

> 576-578 General and external biological phenomena

Class general and external biological phenomena of specific kinds of organisms in 579-590; class comprehensive works in 578

576 Genetics and evolution

.5 Genetics

Including variation, population genetics

Class here heredity, experimental works on genetics of specific organisms; interdisciplinary works on genetics

For biochemical, molecular, physiological genetics; cytogenetics, see 572.8; for genetics of microorganisms, fungi, algae, see 579; for genetics of plants, see 581.3; for genetics of animals, see 591.3. For a specific aspect of genetics, see the aspect, e.g., medical genetics 616

See Manual at 576.5 vs. 572.8

.8 Evolution

Including astrobiology, extraterrestrial life, origin of life; natural selection, theories of evolution; evolution of sexes

Class creationism in 231.7; class sexual selection in 591.56

For evolution of microorganisms, fungi, algae, see 579; for evolution of plants, see 581.3; for evolution of animals, see 591.3. For evolution of a specific internal biological process or structure, see the process or structure, e.g., evolution of circulatory system 573.1

See also 571.0919 for space biology

See Manual at 231.7 vs. 213, 500, 576.8; also at 576.8 vs. 560

.801 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for theories; class in 576.8

577 Ecology

Including biological productivity, biogeochemistry, food chains

Class here biomes, ecosystems, terrestrial ecology

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 577 in the number coming last, e.g., grassland swamps 577.68 (not 577.4)

For paleoecology, see 560; for ecology of microorganisms, fungi, algae, see 579; for plant ecology, see 581.7; for animal ecology, see 591.7

See Manual at 333.7-333.9 vs. 363.1, 363.73, 577; also at 577 vs. 578.7

SUMMARY

577.0109	Standard subdivisions
.2	Specific factors affecting ecology
.3	Forest ecology
.4	Grassland ecology
.5	Ecology of miscellaneous environments
.6	Aquatic ecology Freshwater ecology
.7	Marine ecology
.8	Synecology and population biology

.01-.08 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 578.01-578.08, e.g., microscopy 577.028

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

[.091 4-.091 9] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general other than polar, temperate, tropical regions

Do not use; class in 577.3-577.7

.2 Specific factors affecting ecology

Including autecology, bioclimatology, fire ecology

For effect of a specific kind of organism on the ecology, for autecology of a specific kind of organism, see the organism in 579–590, e.g., effect of wolves on ecology 599.773, autecology of seals 599.79

[.201-.209] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 577.01-577.09

.27 Effects of humans on ecology

Class here effects of pollution on ecology

Class comprehensive works on ecotoxicology, environmental toxicology in 571.9; class interdisciplinary works on pollution in 363.73

For soil pollution, see 577.5; for water pollution, see 577.6

See also 304.2 for effect of pollution on humans; also 577.5 for natural ecology of environments made by humans

See Manual at 363.73 vs. 571.9, 577.27

577.3-577.7 Ecology of specific environments

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to each subdivision identified by * as follows:

01-08 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 578.01–578.08, e.g., microscopy 577.028

09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

[0914-0919] Treatment by areas, regions, areas in general other than polar, temperate, tropical regions

Do not use; class in base number without use of standard subdivisions

Class terrestrial ecology, comprehensive works on ecology in 577; class comprehensive works on biology of specific environments in 578.7

See Manual at 577.3-577.7 vs. 579-590

.3 *Forest ecology

Class here ecology of exploited forests, of woodlands

For forest wetland ecology, see 577.68

.309 13 Torrid zone (Tropics)

Class tropical rain forests in 577.34

.34 *Rain forest ecology

Class here ecology of jungles, tropical rain forests

^{*}Add as instructed under 577.3-577.7

[.340 913]

Torrid zone (Tropics)

Do not use: class in 577.34

.4 *Grassland ecology

Including ecology of prairies, savannas

Class here ecology of agricultural grasslands, of rangelands, of temperate zone grasslands

Class alpine grassland ecology in 577.5

[.409 12-.409 13]

Temperate and torrid zones

Do not use; class in 577.4

.5 Ecology of miscellaneous environments

Only those named below

Including coastal, island, mountain, soil, upland ecology; ecology of environments made by humans; ecology of hostile land environments, e.g., caves, sand dunes, tundra

For ecology of coastal and mountain forests, exploited forests, see 577.3; for ecology of coastal and mountain grasslands, rangelands, see 577.4. For ecology of a specific upland environment, see the environment, e.g., upland forest ecology 577.3

[.501 - .509]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 577.01-577.09

.54 *Desert ecology

Class here ecology in arid lands, in semiarid lands

Class sand dune ecology in 577.5

.6 *Aquatic ecology Freshwater ecology

Including river and stream ecology, floodplain ecology

Class here biological limnology

Class interdisciplinary works on limnology in 551.48

For marine ecology, see 577.7

.63 *Lake and pond ecology

Standard subdivisions are added for lake and pond ecology together, for lake ecology alone

Class here ecology of freshwater lagoons, reservoirs

Class comprehensive works on ecology of lakes, ponds, rivers, streams in 577.6; class comprehensive works on lagoons in 577.7

^{*}Add as instructed under 577.3-577.7

.68 *Wetland ecology

Class here marsh, swamp ecology

For saltwater wetland ecology, see 577.69

.69 *Saltwater wetland and seashore ecology

Standard subdivisions are added for saltwater wetland and seashore ecology together, for saltwater wetland ecology alone

Class here ecology of coastal wetlands, salt and tide marshes

For sand dune ecology, see 577.5

.7 *Marine ecology

Including ecology of lagoons, nearshore ecology, reef ecology

Class here saltwater ecology

Class comprehensive works on marine biology in 578.77

For ecology of freshwater lagoons, salt lake ecology, see 577.63; for saltwater wetland and seashore ecology, see 577.69

.8 Synecology and population biology

Standard subdivisions are added for synecology and population biology together, for synecology alone

Including ecological communities, parasitism, symbiosis

Class here ecological aspects of sociobiology, animal-plant relationships

Class biomes, ecological succession in 577; class rhizosphere in 577.5; class parasites in 578.6; class predation, behavioral aspects of sociobiology in 591.5; class pathology of parasitism, comprehensive works on parasitism in 571.9; class comprehensive works on synecology of a specific environment in 577.3-577.7; class interdisciplinary works on sociobiology in 304.5. Class a general relationship between a small taxonomic group and a larger taxonomic group with the smaller group, e.g., plant-microbial relationships 579 (not 581.7), relationships between mushrooms and dicotyledons 579.6 (not 583), between ferns and flowering plants 587 (not 581.7)

When classifying parasitism of specific kinds of organisms in 579-590, prefer the number for the parasite. Emphasis on the host organism usually indicates that the work should be classed as a disease in 571.9

See also 576.5 for population genetics

Natural history of organisms and related subjects 578

Standard subdivisions are added for natural history of organisms and related subjects, for natural history of organisms alone

Class here descriptive biology, specific nontaxonomic kinds of organisms, comprehensive works on general and external biological phenomena, comprehensive works on taxonomic biology

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to each subdivision identified by † as follows:

Standard subdivisions 01 - 08

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 578.01-578.08, e.g.,

microscopy 028

Historical, geographic, persons treatment 09

For genetics and evolution, see 576; for ecology, see 577; for natural history of microorganisms, fungi, algae, see 579; for natural history of plants, see 580; for natural history of animals, see 590

See Manual at 578 vs. 304.2, 508, 910

Philosophy and theory .01

Including taxonomic classification

Miscellany .02

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, .028materials; microscopy

Education, research, related topics .07

Collections and exhibits of living organisms .073

Museums, collections, exhibits .074

Do not use for collections and exhibits of living organisms; class in 578.073

Historical, geographic, persons treatment .09

Treatment by areas, regions, places in general other than polar, [.091 4-.091 9] temperate, tropical regions

Do not use; class in 578.73-578.77

Extraterrestrial worlds .099 9

Class extraterrestrial life in 576.8

.4 †Adaptation

Including acclimatization, reproductive and seasonal adaptations

Camouflage relocated to 591.47

Class here organisms illustrating specific kinds of adaptations

Class reproductive physiology in 571.8; class adaptation of miscellaneous nontaxonomic kinds of organisms in 578.6

.6 †Miscellaneous nontaxonomic kinds of organisms

Not provided for elsewhere

Including beneficial and harmful organisms, e.g., parasites; nonnative organisms

Class here economic biology

.68 †Rare and endangered species

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading Including recently extinct species

.7 Organisms characteristic of specific kinds of environments

Class here biology of specific kinds of environments

Class specific kinds of adaptation characteristic of specific kinds of environments in 578.4; class miscellaneous nontaxonomic kinds of organisms characteristic of specific kinds of environments in 578.6

For ecology of specific kinds of environments, see 577

See Manual at 577 vs. 578.7

[.701-.709] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 578.01-578.09

.73-.77 Specific kinds of environments

Add to base number 578.7 the numbers following 577 in 577.3-577.7, e.g., marine biology 578.77

Class comprehensive works on terrestrial organisms in 578

For space biology, see 571.0919; for extraterrestrial life, see 576.8

See Manual at 578.76-578.77 vs. 551.46, 551.48

> 579-590 Natural history of specific kinds of organisms

Class here taxonomic biology, comprehensive works on biology of specific kinds of organisms

Class comprehensive works on biology in 570; class comprehensive works on natural history of organisms in 578

For internal biological processes of specific kinds of organisms, see 571–575

See Manual at 579-590; also at 579-590 vs. 571-575; also at 577.3-577.7 vs. 579-590; also at 630 vs. 579-590, 641.3

579-580 Microorganisms and plants

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to each subdivision identified by * as follows:

01-08 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 578.01–578.08, e.g., collections of living organisms 073

09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

[0914-0919] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general other than polar, temperate, tropical regions

Do not use; class in base number without use of notation from Table 1

Class comprehensive works in 580

579 *Microorganisms, fungi, algae

Standard subdivisions are added for microorganisms, fungi, algae together; for microorganisms alone

Including marine botany

Class here microbiology, protists, protophytes, thallophytes; natural history and descriptive biology of microorganisms, fungi, algae; interdisciplinary works on microorganisms, fungi, algae

For internal biological processes of microorganisms, fungi, algae, see 571.2. For a specific aspect of microorganisms, fungi, algae, see the aspect, e.g., cooking mushrooms 641.6

.2 *Viruses and subviral organisms

Standard subdivisions are added for viruses and subviral organisms together, for viruses alone

Class here animal viruses, vertebrate viruses, virology

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 579-580

.3 *Prokaryotes (Bacteria)

Including blue-green algae, rickettsias

Class here bacteriology, eubacteria, comprehensive works on bacteria and viruses

For viruses, see 579.2

.4 *Protozoa

Including amoebas

Class here Sarcomastigophora

For a specific group or organism that may be regarded as either protozoa or algae, see 579.8

.5 *Fungi

Including molds, yeasts

Class here filamentous fungi, true fungi, mycology

For Agaricales, comprehensive works on mushrooms, on macrofungi, see 579.6; for lichens, see 579.7

.6 *Mushrooms

Class here Agaricales, macrofungi, toadstools

For mushrooms, macrofungi of a specific order other than Agaricales, see 579.5

.7 *Lichens

.8 *Algae

Including diatoms, kelps, seaweeds

Class here algology, phycology

For blue-green algae, see 579.3; for lichens, see 579.7

> 580-590 Plants and animals

Class comprehensive works on biology of plants and animals in 570; class comprehensive works on natural history of plants and animals in 578

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 579-580

Plants 580

Class here botany; embryophytes, vascular plants, spermatophytes (seed plants), angiosperms (flowering plants); natural history and descriptive biology of plants; interdisciplinary works on plants

Interdisciplinary works on plants of agricultural importance relocated to 630

Class interdisciplinary works on food from plants in 641.3

For paleohotany, see 561; for internal biological processes and structures of plants, see 571.2; for fungi, see 579.5; for algae, see 579.8. For a specific aspect of plants, see the aspect, e.g., plant cultivation 631.5

See Manual at 363 vs. 302-307, 333.7, 570-590, 600; also at 577.3-577.7 vs. 579-590; also at 579-590; also at 579-590 vs. 571-575; also at 580 vs. 582.13; also at 630 vs. 579-590, 641.3

SUMMARY

580.19	Standard subdivisions
581	Specific topics in natural history of plants
582	Plants noted for specific vegetative characteristics and flowers
583	Dicotyledons
584	Monocotyledons
585	Gymnosperms
586	Seedless plants
587	Vascular seedless plants
588	Bryophytes
	ciliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, t
	TOSCODY

materials; .28microscopy

Education, research, related topics .7

Collections and exhibits of living plants .73

Class here botanical gardens

Museums, collections, exhibits .74

Do not use for collections and exhibits of living plants; class in 580.73

Class here herbariums, collections of dried plants

Historical, geographic, persons treatment .9

Treatment by areas, regions, places in general other than polar, [.914-.919] temperate, tropical regions

Do not use; class in 581.7

Treatment of botany as a discipline by specific continents, countries, .93--.99 localities

Class treatment of plants by specific continents, countries, localities in 581.9

581 Specific topics in natural history of plants

Class here specific nontaxonomic kinds of plants

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., beneficial aquatic plants 581.6 (not 581.7):

Miscellaneous nontaxonomic kinds of plants	581.6
Adaptation	581.4
Genetics and evolution	581.3
Plant ecology, plants characteristic of specific environments	581.7
Treatment of plants by specific continents,	
countries, localities	581.9

Class a specific topic in natural history of plants with respect to a specific taxonomic group with the group in 583-588, e.g., beneficial monocotyledons 584

For plants noted for specific vegetative characteristics and flowers, see 582

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 580.1-580.9

.3 *Genetics and evolution

Class experimental works on plant genetics, comprehensive works on genetics in 576.5

For biochemical genetics, see 572.8

.4 *Adaptation

Including acclimatization, seasonal adaptation; reproductive adaptation; fruits, leaves, seeds, stems

Class here plants noted for specific kinds of adaptation

For physiology of specific parts of plants, see 575

.6 *Miscellaneous nontaxonomic kinds of plants

Not provided for elsewhere

Including herbs [formerly 582.1], beneficial and harmful plants, nonnative plants

Class here economic botany

Class carnivorous plants in 583

.68 *Rare and endangered plants

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading Including recently extinct plants

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 579-580

.7 *Plant ecology, plants characteristic of specific environments

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here autecology, botany of specific environments

Class marine botany in 579; class plants characteristic of specific environments noted for specific vegetative characteristics and flowers, ecology of such plants in 582

[.709 14--.709 19]

Treatment by areas, regions, places in general other than polar, temperate, tropical regions

Do not use; class in 581.7

.9 Treatment of plants by specific continents, countries, localities

Add to base number 581.9 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., plants in Argentina 581.982

582 Plants noted for specific vegetative characteristics and flowers

Class genetics and evolution, adaptation and parts other than flowers, miscellaneous kinds of plants noted for vegetative characteristics and flowers in 581

For a specific taxonomic group of plants noted for either specific vegetative characteristics or flowers, see the group in 583–588, e.g., lilies noted for their flowers 584

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 580.1-580.9

.1 Herbaceous and woody plants, plants noted for their flowers

Including annuals, biennials, vines

Herbs relocated to 581.6

See Manual at 635.9 vs. 582.1

[.101-.109] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 580.1-580.9

.13 *Plants noted for their flowers

Class here wild flowers, interdisciplinary works on flowers

Class vines noted for their flowers in 582.1; class woody plants noted for their flowers in 582.16; class comprehensive works on angiosperms (flowering plants) in 580

For physiology of flowers, see 575.6. For a specific aspect of flowers, see the aspect, e.g., flower gardening 635.9, flower arrangement 745.92

See Manual at 580 vs. 582.13

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 579-580

582

.16 Trees

Class here dendrology; comprehensive works on perennials, on woody plants

Class forest ecology in 577.3; class herbaceous perennials, woody vines in 582.1

For shrubs, see 582.17

.17 *Shrubs

583 *Dicotyledons

Including cacti, elms, grapes, ivies, laurels, legumes, maples, oaks, roses; carnivorous plants

See Manual at 583-585 vs. 600

584 *Monocotyledons

Including grasses, lilies, orchids, palms

See Manual at 583-585 vs. 600

585 *Gymnosperms

Including cypresses, pines

Class here conifers

See Manual at 583-585 vs. 600

586 *Seedless plants

For fungi, see 579.5; for algae, see 579.8; for vascular seedless plants, see 587; for bryophytes, see 588

587 *Vascular seedless plants

Including ferns, club mosses, horsetails, quillworts

588 *Bryophytes

Including mosses, hornworts, liverworts

See also 587 for club mosses

[589] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 12

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 579-580

590 Animals

590.1-.9

591

.28

.**7** .72

.73

.74

.75

.9

[.914-.919]

Class here natural history and descriptive biology of animals, zoology, interdisciplinary works on animals

Class interdisciplinary works on food from animals in 641.3

For paleozoology, see 560; for internal biological processes and structures in animals, see 571.1. For a specific aspect of animals, see the aspect, e.g., animal husbandry 636

See Manual at 363 vs. 302–307, 333.7, 570–590, 600; also at 577.3–577.7 vs. 579–590; also at 579–590; also at 579–590 vs. 571–575; also at 630 vs. 579–590, 641.3; also at 800 vs. 398.24, 590, 636

SUMMARY Standard subdivisions

Specific topics in natural history of animals

592 593 594 595 596 597 598	Invertebrates Miscellaneous marine and seashore invertebrates Mollusks and molluscoids Arthropods Chordates Cold-blooded vertebrates Birds	
599	Mammals Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials; microscopy	
E	ducation, research, related topics	
	Research; statistical methods	
	Including animal watching	
Collections of living mammals		
	Class here general zoos; zoos limited to vertebrates in general, to land vertebrates in general, to mammals in general	
	Museums, collections, exhibits	
	Do not use for collections and exhibits of living organisms; class in 590.73	
	Museum activities and services Collecting	
	Including taxidermy	

Treatment by areas, regions, places in general other than polar,

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use: class in 591.73-591.77

temperate, tropical regions

.93-.99 Treatment of zoology as a discipline by specific continents, countries, localities

Class treatment of animals by specific continents, countries, localities in 591.9

591 Specific topics in natural history of animals

Class here specific nontaxonomic kinds of animals

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to each subdivision identified by † as follows:

01-08 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 578.01-578.08, e.g., microscopy 028

09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., social behavior of beneficial animals 591.56 (not 591.6):

Behavior	591.5
Miscellaneous nontaxonomic kinds of animals	591.6
Physical adaptation	591.4
Genetics, evolution, young of animals	591.3
Animal ecology, animals characteristic of	
specific environments	591.7
Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities	
rocannos	591.9

Class a specific topic in natural history of animals with respect to a specific taxonomic group of animals with the group of animals, e.g., beneficial mammals 599.16

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 590.1-590.9

.3 †Genetics, evolution, young of animals

Class experimental works on animal genetics, comprehensive works on genetics in 576.5

For biochemical genetics, see 572.8

.4 †Physical adaptation

Including acclimatization, seasonal adaptation; reproductive adaptation, sexual characteristics; eggs

Class here animals noted for specific kinds of physical adaptation, comprehensive works on animal adaptation

For physiology of eggs, see 573.6; for behavioral adaptation, see 591.5

.47 †Protective and locomotor adaptations, color

Standard subdivisions are added for protective and locomotor adaptations, color together; for protective adaptation alone

Including camouflage [formerly also 578.4], animal weapons, e.g., homs, tusks; exoskeletons, shells; legs, tracks, wings

Class here animal defenses

For protective behavior, see 591.56

.5 †Behavior

Including predation, predatory animals

Class here animal psychology, behavioral adaptation, ethology

Class comparative psychology of humans and animals in 156; class physiology of nervous system in 573.8; class comprehensive works on animal adaptation in 591.4

.56 †Behavior relating to life cycle

Including courtship, hibernation, mating, migration, nesting, protective behavior, territoriality

Class here comprehensive works on life cycle of animals [formerly 571.8]; reproductive behavior, social behavior

Class reproductive physiology in 573.6; class physical reproductive adaptation in 591.4; class interdisciplinary works on sociobiology in 304.5

For physiology of life cycle of animals, see 571.8; for communication, see 591.59

,59 †Communication

Including animal sounds

For physiology of communication, see 573.9

.6 †Miscellaneous nontaxonomic kinds of animals

Not provided for elsewhere

Including beneficial and harmful animals, nonnative animals

Class here economic zoology

.68 †Rare and endangered animals

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading Including recently extinct animals

.7 ‡Animal ecology, animals characteristic of specific environments

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including animal communities

Class here autecology, zoology of specific environments

.72-.77 Specific factors affecting ecology, specific environments

Add to base number 591.7 the numbers following 577 in 577.2-577.7, e.g., effect of pollution on animals 591.727, aquatic animals 591.76

.9 Treatment of animals by continents, countries, localities

Add to base number 591.9 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., animals in Brazil 591.981

592–599 Specific taxonomic groups of animals

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, add to each subdivision identified by * as follows:

01-08 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 590.1 -590.8, e.g., animal watching 072, collections of living animals 073

09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

[0914–0919] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general other than polar, temperate, tropical regions

Do not use; class in base number without use of notation from Table 1

Class comprehensive works in 590

592 †Invertebrates

Including leeches, oncopods, worms; helminthology

For protozoa, see 579.4; for miscellaneous marine and seashore invertebrates, see 593; for mollusks and molluscoids, see 594; for arthropods, see 595

.1 General topics in natural history of invertebrates

Add to base number 592.1 the numbers following 591 in 591.3-591.7, e.g., invertebrates of specific environments 592.17

593 Miscellaneous marine and seashore invertebrates

Limited to groups of animals named below

See also 592 for marine and seashore worms; also 594 for mollusks and molluscoids; also 595.3 for crustaceans

[†]Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592–599; however, class specific environments in 592.17

[‡]Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 591; however, class specific environments in 591.73-591.77

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 592.01-592.09

.4 *Sponges

.5 *Coelenterates

Including jellyfishes, hydras, Scyphozoa

For Anthozoa, see 593.6

.6 *Anthozoa

Class here corals

.8 *Comb jellies

.9 *Echinoderms and hemichordates

Standard subdivisions are added for echinoderms and hemichordates together, for echinoderms alone

Including starfish, sand dollars

594 †Mollusks and molluscoids

Standard subdivisions are added for mollusks and molluscoids together, for mollusks alone

Including clams, octopuses, oysters, snails

Class here malacology, comprehensive works on shellfish

For crustacean shellfish, see 595.3

.1 General topics in natural history of mollusks and molluscoids

Add to base number 594.1 the numbers following 591 in 591.3-591.7, e.g., mollusk shells 594.147, freshwater mollusks 594.176, mollusks of specific oceans and seas 594.177

595 *Arthropods

.3 *Crustaceans

Including barnacles, crabs, lobsters, shrimps

See also 595.4 for horseshoe crabs

.4 *Chelicerates

Including horseshoe crabs, mites, scorpions, spiders, ticks

Class here arachnids

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599

[†]Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599; however, class specific environments in 594.17

.6 *Myriapods

Including centipedes, millipedes

.7 ‡Insects

Including cockroaches, crickets, dragonflies, grasshoppers, lice, locusts, termites

Class here entomology, Uniramia

For myriapods, see 595.6

.71 General topics in natural history of insects

Add to base number 595.7 the numbers following 591 in 591.3–591.7, e.g., insect behavior 595.715, insects of specific environments 595.717

.76 *Beetles

Including fireflies, glowworms, weevils

Class here Polyphaga

.77 *Flies (Diptera) and fleas

Standard subdivisions are added for flies and fleas together, for flies alone Including gnats, midges, mosquitoes

.78 *Moths and butterflies

Standard subdivisions are added for moths and butterflies together, for moths alone

Including caterpillars

.79 *Hymenoptera

Including ants, bees

Class here wasps, social insects

596 †Chordates

Class here vertebrates, land vertebrates, amniotes

For cold-blooded vertebrates, see 597; for birds, see 598; for mammals, see 599

.1 General topics in natural history of chordates

Add to base number 596.1 the numbers following 591 in 591.3-591.7, e.g., vertebrates of specific environments 596.17

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599

[†]Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592–599; however, class collections and exhibits of living vertebrates in 590.73, class specific environments in 596.17

[‡]Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592–599; however, class specific environments in 595.717

597 ‡Cold-blooded vertebrates Fishes

Class here ichthyology, bony fishes, ray-finned fishes, teleosts

.1 General topics in natural history of cold-blooded vertebrates

Add to base number 597.1 the numbers following 591 in 591.3-591.7, e.g., freshwater fishes 597.176, marine fishes 597.177

.3 *Selachii

Including rays

Class here sharks, Carcharhiniformes, Lamniformes in a broad sense encompassing most sharks

.5 Salmonids

Including chars, salmon, trout

Class Australian salmon in 597

[.501-.509] Standard subdivisions

Do not use: class in 597.5

.8 *Amphibians

Including salamanders, tadpoles

Class here Anura (frogs and toads)

Class herpetology, comprehensive works on amphibians and reptiles in 597.9

.9 *Reptiles

Class here herpetology, comprehensive works on amphibians and reptiles

For amphibians, see 597.8

- .92 *Turtles
- .95 *Lizards

Including chameleons, Gila monster

Class comprehensive works on lizards and snakes in 597.9

- .96 *Snakes
- .98 *Crocodilians

Including crocodiles, alligators

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599

[‡]Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599; however, class specific environments in 597.17

>

598 †Birds

Class here land birds, ornithology

Class specific kinds of land birds in 598.5–598.9; class comprehensive works on warm-blooded vertebrates in 599; class interdisciplinary works on domestic species of birds in 636.5

.1 General topics in natural history of birds

Add to base number 598.1 the numbers following 591 in 591.3-591.7, e.g., game birds, wildfowl 598.16, water birds 598.176

Class lowland game birds, water fowl in 598.4; class upland game birds in 598.6

598.3-598.4 Water birds

Class comprehensive works in 598,176

.3 *Gruiformes, Charadriiformes, Ciconiiformes, flamingos

Including cranes, gulls, herons, murres, sandpipers, storks; shore birds

Class here wading birds

.4 Miscellaneous orders of water birds

Only those named below

Including Anseriformes, Pelecaniformes, Procellariiformes; albatrosses, ducks, geese, grebes, loons, pelicans, swans; waterfowl, comprehensive works on lowland game birds

Class comprehensive works on waterbirds in 598.176

For a specific kind of lowland game bird not provided for here, see the kind, e.g., murres 598.3

[.401-.409] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 598.17601-598.17609

.47 *Penguins

598.5-598.9 Land birds

Class comprehensive works in 598

.5 *Palaeognathae

Including kiwis, ostrich

Class here ratites

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599

[†]Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592–599, except use 598.072 also for birdbanding; however, class specific environments in 598.17

.6 *Galliformes and Columbiformes

Standard subdivisions are added for Galliformes and Columbiformes together, for Galliformes alone

Including doves, partridges, peafowl, pheasants, pigeons, quails, turkeys

Class here poultry, upland game birds

Class interdisciplinary works on domestic poultry in 636.5

For a specific kind of upland game bird, see the kind, e.g., crows 598.8

.7 Miscellaneous orders of land birds

Limited to Apodiformes, Coliiformes, Coraciiformes, Cuculiformes, Piciformes, Psittaciformes, Trogoniformes

Including cuckoos, hornbills, hummingbirds, kingfishers, parakeets, parrots, swifts, woodpeckers

[.701-.709] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 598.01-598.09

.8 *Perching birds (Passeriformes)

Including canaries, cardinals, crows, finches, larks, robins, sparrows, thrushes Class here songbirds

,9 *Falconiformes, Caprimulgiformes, owls

Standard subdivisions are added for Falconiformes, Caprimulgiformes, owls together; for Falconiformes alone

Including condors, eagles, falcons, hawks, vultures, whippoorwill

Class here birds of prey, raptors

599 †Mammals

Class here placental mammals, warm-blooded vertebrates

Class interdisciplinary works on species of domestic mammals in 636

For birds, see 598

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599

[†]Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599; however, class collections and exhibits of living mammals in 590.73, class specific environments in 599.17

SUMMARY

599.1	General topics in natural history of mammals
.2	Marsupials and monotremes
.3	Miscellaneous orders of placental mammals
.4	Bats
.5	Cetaceans and sea cows
.6	Ungulates
.7	Carnivores Land carnivores
.8	Primates
9	Hominids Humans

.1 General topics in natural history of mammals

Add to base number 599.1 the numbers following 591 in 591.3-591.7, e.g., mammals of specific environments 599.17; however, for marine mammals, see 599.5

.2 *Marsupials and monotremes

Standard subdivisions are added for marsupials and monotremes together, for marsupials alone

Including echidnas (spiny anteaters), kangaroos, koala, opossums, possums, platypus

Class here Diprotodontia, Metatheria

.3 Miscellaneous orders of placental mammals

Only those named below

Including Edentata, Pholidota; aardvark, armadillos, comprehensive works on anteaters

For echidnas (spiny anteaters), see 599.2

[.301–.309]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 599.01-599.09

.32 *Lagomorphs

Including hares, pikas

Class here leporids, rabbits

Class interdisciplinary works on domestic rabbits in 636.932

.33 *Insectivora and related orders

Standard subdivisions are added for Insectivora and related orders together, for Insectivora alone

Including elephant and tree shrews, hedgehogs, moles

Class here Lipotyphla

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599

.35 *Rodents

Including chinchillas, gerbils, guinea pigs, hamsters, muskrats, pocket gophers, porcupines, voles

Class here Myomorpha; Muridae in the broad sense encompassing Cricetidae, Rhizomyidae, Spalacidae; mice; rats

Class results of experimental studies in internal biological processes using laboratory rats and mice in 571-573; class interdisciplinary works on domestic species of rodents, e.g., gerbils, in 636.935

For squirrel family, see 599.36; for beavers, see 599.37

See also 599.36 for gopher of squirrel family

.36 *Squirrel family

Including chipmunks, gopher, prairie dogs

Class here squirrels

See also 599.35 for pocket gophers

.37 *Beavers

Standard subdivisions are added for the genus as a whole, and for individual species

Class here Castor

.4 *Bats

Class here Microchiroptera

.5 *Cetaceans and sea cows

Standard subdivisions are added for cetaceans and sea cows together, for cetaceans alone

Class here marine mammals, whales, baleen whales, great whales, toothed whales

For marine carnivores, see 599.79

.53 *Dolphins and porpoises

Standard subdivisions are added for dolphins and porpoises together, for dolphins alone

Including killer whale, pilot whales

Class here marine dolphins

.55 *Sea cows

Class here manatees

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599

.6 *Ungulates

Including hyraxes

Class here hoofed mammals, comprehensive works on big game

Class sea cows in 599.55; class big game hunting in 799.2

For a specific kind of nonungulate game animal, see the kind, e.g., bears 599.78

.63 *Even-toed ungulates

Including camels, hippopotamuses, mouse deer, pigs, pronghorn

Class here ruminants

Class comprehensive works on even-toed and odd-toed ungulates in 599.6; class interdisciplinary works on camels in 636.2; class interdisciplinary works on domestic swine in 636.4

For bovids, see 599.64; for deer, see 599.65

.638 *Giraffe and okapi

Standard subdivisions are added for giraffe and okapi together, for giraffe alone

.64 *Bovids

Including bison, buffalo, gazelles, goats, wild cattle

Class here antelopes

Class interdisciplinary works on domestic cattle in 636.2; class interdisciplinary works on domestic goats in 636.3

See also 599.63 for pronghorn antelope

.649 *Sheep

Including bighorn sheep

Class interdisciplinary works on domestic sheep in 636.3

.65 *Deer

Including caribou (reindeer), elks, moose

See also 599.63 for mouse deer

.66 *Odd-toed ungulates

Including rhinoceroses, tapirs

.665 *Horse family

Including asses, mustang, zebras

Class here Equus

Class interdisciplinary works on horses and asses in 636.1

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599

>

.67 *Elephants

.7 *Carnivores Land carnivores

Class here comprehensive works on fur-bearing animals

For a specific kind of noncarnivorous fur-bearing animal, see the kind, e.g., beavers 599.37

599,74-599.78 Land carnivores

Class comprehensive works in 599.7

.74 *Feloidea

Including hyenas, mongooses

For cat family, see 599.75

.75 *Cat family

Including cheetah, leopards, lynx, mountain lion, ocelot

Class interdisciplinary works on domestic cats in 636.8

.756 *Tiger

.757 *Lion

.76 *Canoidea

Including badgers, ferrets, minks, raccoons, red (lesser) panda, skunks, weasels

Class interdisciplinary works on domestic ferrets in 636.976

For dog family, see 599.77; for bears, see 599.78

See also 599.789 for giant panda

.769 *Otters

.77 *Dog family

Including coyote

Class interdisciplinary works on dogs in 636.7

.773 *Gray wolf and red wolf

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Variant name for gray wolf: timber wolf

Class here comprehensive works on wolves

Class a specific wolf other than gray or red wolf, e.g., maned wolf, in 599.77

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599

.775	*Foxes
	Class here red fox, foxes of genus Vulpes
	For foxes of genera other than Vulpes, see 599.776
.776	*Foxes of genera other than Vulpes
	Including Arctic, fennec, gray foxes
.78	*Bears
	Class here Ursus
.784	*Grizzly bear (Brown bear)
.786	*Polar bear
.789	*Giant panda
	See also 599.76 for lesser panda
.79	*Marine camivores
	Including eared seals, sea lions, walrus
	Class here earless seals (hair seals, true seals); seals
	See also 599.769 for sea otters
.8	*Primates
	Including baboons, lemurs
	Class here Anthropoidea, monkeys
.88	*Great apes and gibbons
	Standard subdivisions are added for great apes and gibbons together, for great apes alone
	Including orangutan
	Class here apes, comprehensive works on hominoids
	For hominids, see 599.9
.884	*Gorilla
.885	*Chimpanzees
.9	Hominids Humans

Including anthropometry, human biological ecology, variation

Class here physical anthropology

Class social anthropology, comprehensive works on social and physical anthropology in 306; class interdisciplinary works on human ecology in 304.2

For prehistoric humans, see 569.9; for medicine, see 610

^{*}Add standard subdivisions as instructed under 592-599

.93	Genetics, sex and age characteristics, evolution
	Including heredity
	Class variation in 599.9
	For biochemical genetics, see 611
.97	Human ethnic groups
	Including causes of physical differences
	Class here physical ethnology
	For specific ethnic groups, see 599.98
98	Specific ethnic groups

Class extinct ethnic groups in 569.9

Dewey Decimal Classification

599

600

600 Technology (Applied sciences)

See also 303.48 for technology as a cause of cultural change; also 306.4 for sociology of technology; also 338.1–338.4 for economic aspects of industries based on specific technologies; also 338.9 for appropriate technology, technology transfer

See Manual at 300 vs. 600; also at 363 vs. 302–307, 333.7, 570–590, 600; also at 363.1 vs. 600; also at 583–585 vs. 600

SUMMARY

601-609	Standard subdivisions and technical drawing, hazardous materials
	technology
610	Medicine and health
620	Engineering and allied operations
630	Agriculture and related technologies
640	Home and family management
650	Management and auxiliary services
660	Chemical engineering and related technologies
670	Manufacturing
680	Manufacture of products for specific uses
690	Buildings

601 Philosophy and theory

602 Miscellany

Do not use for patents; class in 608

Including comprehensive works on trademarks generally used for products rather than services

Class interdisciplinary works on trademarks and service marks in 929.9

.9 Commercial miscellany

Class commercial miscellany of products and services used in individual and family living in 640.29; class commercial miscellany of manufactured products in 670.29; class interdisciplinary commercial miscellany in 381.029

603 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances

Technical drawing, hazardous materials technology, history and description with respect to kinds of persons

.2 Technical drawing

Class here engineering graphics, mechanical drawing

For architectural drawing, see 720.28. For technical drawing in a specific subject, see the subject, e.g., map drawing 526, electronic drafting 621.381

See also 006.6 for computer graphics

.7 Hazardous materials technology

Methods of extracting, manufacturing, processing, utilizing, handling, transporting, storing solids, liquids, gases of corrosive, explosive, flammable, infectious, radioactive, toxic nature

Class interdisciplinary works on hazardous materials in 363.17. Class technology of a specific hazardous material with the technology, e.g., explosives 662; class safety techniques for a specific application of hazardous materials with the application outside 300, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., safety techniques in working with hazardous paving materials 625.8028 (not 363.17)

See Manual at 604.7 vs. 660

.8 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Add to base number 604.8 the numbers following —08 in notation 081-089 from Table 1, e.g., women 604.82

605 Serial publications

606 Organizations

[.8] Management

Do not use; class in 658

607 Education, research, related topics

Including fairs, exhibitions; industrial and products research

Class commercial aspects of fairs and exhibitions in 381; class management of products research in 658.5; class interdisciplinary works on fairs and exhibitions in 907.4

[.4-.9] Museums, collections, exhibits, and related activities; review and exercise; use of apparatus and equipment in study and teaching; competitions, festivals, awards, financial support

Do not use; class in 607

608 Inventions and patents

Do not use for history and description of technology with respect to kinds of persons; class in 604.8

See Manual at 608 vs. 609

[.09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 608.7

.7 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of patents and inventions

Add to base number 608.7 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., patents from Brazil 608.781

For history of inventions, see 609

609 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here history of inventions, technological aspects of industrial archaeology

Class historical and geographic treatment of production and economic aspects of industrial archaeology in 338.09; class historical aspects of industrial archaeology in 900

See Manual at 300 vs. 600: Interdisciplinary works; also at 608 vs. 609

610 Medicine and health

Standard subdivisions are added for medicine and health together, for medicine alone

Class here technology of medical services

Class home care by nonprofessionals of persons with illnesses and disabilities in 649.8; class social welfare problems of and services to persons with physical illness, interdisciplinary works on social provisions of medical services and technology of medical services in 362.1

For veterinary sciences, see 636.089

See Manual at 362.1–362.4 vs. 610; also at 571–573 vs. 610; also at 610 vs. 616

SUMMARY

610.1–.9	[Standard subdivisions, medical personnel, nursing]
611	Human anatomy, cytology, histology
612	Human physiology
613	Personal health and safety
614	Forensic medicine; incidence of injuries, wounds, disease; public preventive medicine
615	Pharmacology and therapeutics
616	Diseases
617	Miscellaneous branches of medicine Surgery
618	Other branches of medicine Gynecology and obstetrics

[.23] Medicine as a profession, occupation, hobby

Do not use; class in 610.69

28 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Class here comprehensive works on biomedical engineering

For biological aspects of biomedical engineering, see 570.28

.6 Organizations, management, professions

Including group practice

Class economics of group practice in 338.7-338.8; class social aspects of group practice in 362.1

.69 Medical personnel and relationships

Standard subdivisions are added for medical personnel and relationships together, for medical personnel alone

Nature of duties, characteristics of the professions of medical personnel

Including physicians

Class here medical missionaries

Comprehensive works on nature of duties, characteristics of the profession of allied health personnel relocated to 610.73

Class medical secretaries in 651.3; class medical records librarians in 651.5. Class nature of duties, characteristics of profession, relationships of medical personnel of a specific specialty with the specialty, e.g., obstetricians, obstetrical nurses 618.2; class critical appraisal and description of work, individual and collected biographies with the specialty, e.g., biography of coroners 614, of psychiatrists 616.890092

For nursing personnel, see 610.7306

.7 Education, research, nursing, related topics

.72 Research; statistical method

Including comprehensive works on experimental biomedical research

For experimental biology, see 570.72; for clinical trials, see 615.5072; for experimental medicine, see 616

.73 Nursing and services of allied health personnel

Standard subdivisions are added for nursing and services of allied health personnel together, for nursing alone

Including comprehensive works on nature of duties, characteristics of the profession of allied health personnel [formerly 610.69]; services of medical assistants, medical technicians, physician assistants

Class here comprehensive works on the nursing process; comprehensive works on nursing care plans, on nursing interventions so long as the works cover both diagnosis and therapy

Nursing with respect to a specific medical specialty relocated to the specialty in 616-618, e.g., psychiatric nursing 616.89

For school nursing, see 371.7; for forensic nursing, see 614; for patient education by nurses, see 615.5071. For a specific part of the nursing process, a specific part of a nursing plan, a specific type of nursing intervention, see the part or type in 614–618, e.g., vaccinations provided by nurses 614.4, exercise therapy provided by nurses 615.8, nursing assessment and nursing diagnosis 616.07; for services of allied health personnel for a specific disease or group of diseases or medical specialty, see the disease or group of diseases or medical specialty in 616–618, e.g., services of medical technicians with respect to geriatric patients 618.97

[.730 23]

Nursing and work of allied health personnel as a profession, occupation, hobby

Do not use; class in 610,7306

.7306

Organizations and personnel

Including nature of duties, characteristics of the profession, relationships of professional and practical nurses, aides, attendants, volunteers

.730.68

Management

Do not use for management of services of nurses; class in 362.1

.92

Persons

See Manual at 610.92 vs. 615.5

611 Human anatomy, cytology, histology

Standard subdivisions are added for human anatomy, cytology, histology together; for human anatomy alone

Including physiological genetics

For pathological anatomy, see 616.07

See Manual at 612 vs. 611

.001 - .009

Standard subdivisions

612 Human physiology

Including biophysics, biochemistry, control processes, tissue and organ culture; physiology of exercise, sports, work; regional physiology, e.g., physiology of back

Class here comprehensive works on human anatomy and physiology

Class physiological psychology in 152; class vitamins in 612.3; class hormones in 612.4. Class biophysics, biochemistry, control processes, tissue and organ culture in a specific body system; physiology of work and sports in a specific body system; a specific system or organ of a region with the system or organ in 612.1–612.8, e.g., biophysics of circulation 612.1

For human anatomy, cytology, histology, see 611; for pathological physiology, see 616.07

See Manual at 612 vs. 611; also at 613 vs. 612, 615.8; also at 616 vs. 612

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

.1 Blood and circulation

Standard subdivisions are added for blood and circulation together, for circulation alone

Class here cardiovascular system

Class hematopoietic system in 612.4

For lymph and lymphatics, see 612.4. For circulation in a specific system or organ, see the system or organ, e.g., brain 612.8

.2 Respiration

Including tissue respiration, comprehensive works on physiology of the nose

For physiology of the nose as an olfactory organ, see 612.8

.3 Digestion

Including defecation, metabolism, comprehensive works on physiology of tongue

Class here nutrition

Class biosynthesis in 612

For physiology of tongue as a gustatory organ, see 612.8; for dietetics and applied nutrition, see 613.2; for metabolism of drugs, see 615: for metabolism of toxic substances, see 615.9. For metabolism within a specific function, system, or organ, see the function, system, or organ, e.g., metabolism of plasma 612.1

.4 Hematopoietic, lymphatic, glandular, urinary systems

Including hormones

Class here endocrine system, exocrine glands, secretion

For defecation, liver, see 612.3. For glands and glandular activity in a specific system or organ, see the system or organ, e.g., salivary glands 612.3, mammary glands and lactation 612.6

400 1-400 9

Standard subdivisions

.6 Reproduction, development, maturation

Including aging, longevity factors, mammary glands and lactation, menopause, puberty; comprehensive works on embryology

Class here comprehensive medical works on sex

Class comprehensive works on pregnancy and childbirth in 618.2; class interdisciplinary works on sex in 306.7

For anatomic embryology, see 611. For a specific aspect of sex, see the aspect, e.g., sexual disorders 616.6; for postnatal development of a specific system, organ, region, see the system, organ, region, e.g., postnatal development of teeth 612.3

See also 616.07 for death

[.600 1-.600 9]

Standard subdivisions

Relocated to 612.601-612.609

.601-.609 Standard subdivisions [formerly 612.6001-612.6009]

.7 Musculoskeletal system, integument

Standard subdivisions are added for musculoskeletal system, integument; for musculoskeletal system alone

Including bones, connective tissues, joints, muscles; locomotion, exercise, rest; speech, voice; hair, nails, skin

Neurolinguistics relocated to 612.8

Class total physiology of physical movements (including muscle contractions, breathing, blood flow, digestion during exercise) in 612; class bone marrow in 612.4. Class muscles of a specific system or organ with the system or organ, e.g., eye muscles 612.8

For mastoid processes, ossicles, see 612.8

.8 Nervous system Sensory functions

Including neurolinguistics [formerly 612.7], brain, nerves; ears, eyes; hearing, smell, taste, touch, vision; dreams, sleep

Class here neurophysiology, psychophysiology

Class comprehensive works on physiology of nose in 612.2; class comprehensive works on physiology of tongue in 612.3

For innervation and neural activity in a specific system or organ, see the system or organ, e.g., heart innervation 612.1

See Manual at 612.8 vs. 152

613 Personal health and safety

Standard subdivisions are added for personal health and safety together, for personal safety alone

Including personal cleanliness [formerly also 646.7]; environmental factors, e.g., breathing, health resorts, sun bathing; health aspects of clothing and cosmetics

Class here measures to promote health and prevent disease taken by individuals and their medical advisers, comprehensive medical works on personal and public measures to promote health and prevent disease

Class clothing selection and dressing with style in 646; class grooming, cosmetics in grooming in 646.7

For public measures to promote health and prevent disease, see 614; for environmental toxicology, personal measures to prevent poisoning, see 615.9; for environmental diseases, see 616.9. For personal measures applied to prevent a specific diseases or group of diseases, see the disease of group of diseases in 616–618, e.g., personal measures to prevent cardiovascular disease 616.1

See Manual at 613 vs. 612, 615.8

[.081-.084] Persons of specific sex and age groups

Do not use; class in 613

.2 Dietetics

Including high-fiber, low-fiber, macrobiotic, vegetarian diets; weight-gaining and weight-losing programs; specific nutritive elements, c.g., calories, carbohydrates, fats, minerals, proteins, vitamins, water; nutritional and general health aspects of breast feeding for both mother and infant, comprehensive medical works on breast feeding

Class here applied nutrition; guides to nutritional aspects of food, of beverages; comprehensive works on personal health aspects of food, of beverages

Class human nutritional requirements considered in relation to physiological processes and the role of nutrients in the body in 612.3; class personal aspects of preventing alcohol abuse in 613.81; class diet therapy in 615.8; class diet therapy for obesity in 616.3; class nutritive values of specific beverages in 641.2; class nutritive values of specific foods in 641.3; class comprehensive works on diet, exercise, physical fitness in 613.7; class interdisciplinary works on food safety in 363.19; class interdisciplinary works on breast feeding in 649. Class diets to prevent a specific disease with the disease, e.g., diets to prevent hypertension 616.1

For a specific medical aspect of breast feeding not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., physiology of human lactation 612.6

See also 616.3 for conditions resulting from nutritional deficiencies; also 641.5 for cooking for preventive and therapeutic diets

See Manual at 363.8 vs. 613.2, 641.3

.208 2 Women

Class dietetics for nursing women in 613.2; class dietetics for pregnant women in 618.2

.208 3 Young people

Class home economics and child-rearing aspects of feeding children, interdisciplinary works on feeding children in 649

.208 5 Relatives Parents

Class dietetics for nursing mothers in 613.2

.6 Personal safety and special topics of health

Standard subdivisions are added for personal safety and special topics of health together, for personal safety alone

Including prevention of violent crimes for individuals [formerly 362.88]; rape prevention for individuals [formerly 362.883]; military, occupational, travel health; self-defense; survival

Class here accident prevention for individuals

Class safety programs, interdisciplinary works on safety in 363.1; class works on why persons become victims of specific violent crimes in 364.15; class crime prevention for society as a whole in 364.4; class martial arts for self-defense, interdisciplinary works on martial arts in 796.8. Class survival as a safety aspect of a specific sport with the sport in 796, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., survival as a safety aspect of outdoor life 796.5028

For personal safety in a specific field, see the field, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., personal safety in recreational boating 797.1028

See also 362.88 for general works on why persons become victims of crimes

.7 Physical fitness

Including massage, comprehensive works on care of physique and form [both formerly 646.7]; exercise, e.g., aerobic dancing, calisthenics, exercises from martial arts traditions; promotion of health of athletes; physical yoga; posture, relaxation, rest, sleep; weight lifting for fitness, interdisciplinary works on body building and weight lifting

Class here comprehensive works on diet and physical fitness

Class breathing for relaxation in 613; class exercise therapy for obesity in 616.3; class exercises to aid childbirth in 618.2; class parental supervision of children's exercise and sports activities in 649; class exercise and sports activities as recreation in 796; class comprehensive works on physiological processes of exercise and sports in 612; class therapeutic massage, interdisciplinary works on massage in 615.8

For diet, see 613.2; for weight lifting as a sport, bodybuilding contests, see 796.41

[.708 1-.708 4]

Persons of specific sex and age groups

Do not use; class in 613.7

.8 Substance abuse (Drug abuse)

Only personal preventive aspects

Including abuse of analgesics, cocaine, depressants, hallucinogens, inhalants, marijuana, narcotics, psychedelics, sedatives, stimulants, tranquilizers

Class here appeals to the individual to avoid substance abuse for health reasons

Class comprehensive medical works on addictive drugs in 615; class stopping substance abuse, comprehensive medical works on substance abuse as a disease in 616.86; class interdisciplinary works on substance abuse in 362.29

.81 Alcohol

.85 Tobacco

Class smoking cessation in 616.86

.9 Birth control, reproductive technology, sex hygiene

Including artificial insemination, family planning, manuals of sexual technique, sexual abstinence as a method of birth control and disease prevention, sterilization

Class pharmacokinetics of chemical contraceptives in 615; class comprehensive works on surgical methods of birth control for males in 617.4; class comprehensive works on surgical methods of birth control for females in 618.1; class interdisciplinary works on birth control and family planning in 363.9

.907.1

.409

Education

Class sex education of children in the home in 649

Forensic medicine; incidence of injuries, wounds, disease; public preventive medicine

Including disposal of the dead

Class social provision for public health services other than those concerned with incidence and prevention of disease in 362.1; class public safety programs and social provision for prevention of injuries in 363.1; class social aspects and services relating to disposal of the dead, environmental problems and services in 363.7; class incidence of poisoning in 615.9

.4 Incidence of and public measures to prevent disease

Including disease vectors and their control, disinfection, immunization, quarantine; health surveys, medical geography

Class here epidemiology

For incidence of and public measures to prevent specific diseases and kinds of diseases, see 614.5

See also 353.5 for registration and certification of births and deaths

See Manual at 362.1-362.4 and 614.4-614.5; also at 614.4

Historical, geographic, persons treatment of epidemiology

Class geographic treatment of incidence of diseases, history of epidemics in 614.4

.5 Incidence of and public measures to prevent specific diseases and kinds of diseases

Class incidence of and public measures to prevent mental and emotional illnesses and disturbances in 362.2; class incidence of wounds and injuries in 614

See Manual at 362.1–362.4 and 614.4–614.5

615 Pharmacology and therapeutics

Including drugs (materia medica), addictive drugs, pharmaceutical chemistry, prescription writing and filling; pharmacokinetics, e.g., side effects; pharmacodynamics; methods of administering drugs

Class personal aspects of preventing drug addiction in 613.8; class drug therapy in 615.5; class comprehensive medical works on addictions as diseases in 616.86; class drug allergies in 616.97; class interdisciplinary works on drug addiction in 362.29

.5 Therapeutics

Including drug therapy, chemotherapy; pediatric and geriatric therapeutics; general therapeutic systems, e.g., chiropractic, osteopathy

Class here comprehensive works on alternative therapies, on iatrogenic diseases, on patient compliance, on placebo effect

Class works on alternative medicine that include pathology and etiology in addition to therapeutics in 610 (or, if arranged by kind of disease, in 616); class general therapeutics of a specific drug or group of drugs, herbal medicine, methods of medication in 615; class comprehensive works on osteopathy as a medical science in 610. Class therapies applied to a specific disease or group of diseases with the disease or group of diseases in 616–618, e.g., therapies for cardiovascular diseases 616.1; class a specific application of osteopathy with the application, e.g., osteopathic discussion of endocrine diseases 616.4

For specific therapies and kinds of therapies other than drug therapy, chemotherapy, see 615.8; for emergency care, intensive care, palliative and terminal care, see 616.02. For a specific occurrence of iatrogenic diseases, patient compliance, placebo effect, see the occurrence, e.g., surgical infections 617; for a specific aspect of pediatric or geriatric therapeutics, see the aspect, e.g., exercise therapy 615.8

See also 615.8 for folk remedies, traditional remedies

See Manual at 615.5; also at 610.92 vs. 615.5

.507 1 Education

Class here comprehensive works on patient education

For patient education on a specific topic, see the topic, plus notation 071 from Table 1, e.g., patient education about diseases of cardiovascular system 616.10071

.507 2 Research; statistical methods

Including comprehensive works on clinical trials

For clinical trials of diagnostic procedures, see 616.07. For clinical trials of a specific therapy, of therapies for a specific disease or group of diseases, see the therapy, disease, or group of diseases, e.g., clinical trials of therapies for cancer 616.99

.508 3 Young people

Do not use for therapeutics for infants and children up to puberty, comprehensive works on child and adolescent therapeutics; class in 615.5

.508 4

Persons in specific stages of adulthood

Do not use for therapeutics for persons in late adulthood; class in 615.5

.8 Specific therapies and kinds of therapies

Including acupuncture, gene therapy, hypnotherapy, music therapy, occupational therapy; physical therapies, e.g., electrotherapy, radiotherapy, therapeutic manipulations and exercises; faith healing; folk remedies; quackery; interdisciplinary works on massage

Use of this number for patent medicines discontinued; class in 615

Class aromatherapy in 615; class comprehensive works in 615.5

For massage for health and fitness, see 613.7; for drug therapy, see 615.5; for surgery, see 617

See Manual at 615.8; also at 613 vs. 612, 615.8; also at 615.8 vs. 203, 234, 292-299

[.801 - .809]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 615.501 615.509

.9 Toxicology

Including prevention, diagnosis, incidence, treatment of poisoning; environmental, industrial toxicology; specific kinds of poisons, e.g., food poisons, lead

Class here poisons and poisoning

Class public safety programs and social provisions for prevention of poisoning in 363.17; class forensic toxicology in 614; class effects of poisons on specific systems and organs in 616–618

For toxic reactions and interactions of drugs, see 615; for radiation poisoning, see 616.9

.900 1	Philosophy and theory
.900 2	Miscellany
.900 28	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 615.9
.900 3900 9	Standard subdivisions

616 Diseases

Including experimental medicine [formerly 619]; chronic, congenital, genetic diseases; symptoms and general pathological processes as problems in their own right, e.g., pain, inflammation; palliative and terminal care

Class here clinical medicine, evidence-based medicine, internal medicine

Class ethics of animal experimentation in 179; class ethics of experimentation on human subjects and comprehensive works on ethics of medical experimentation in 174; class comprehensive works on clinical trials in 615.072. Class experimental medicine; chronic, congenital, genetic diseases; preventive measures by the individual and by medical personnel; symptoms as problems in their own right; palliative and terminal care in relation to a particular kind of disease or branch of medicine with the kind of disease or branch of medicine in 616–618, without use of notation 01–09 from Table 1, e.g., measures taken to prevent respiratory diseases 616.2

For incidence of and public measures to prevent disease, see 614.4; for therapeutics, see 615.5; for gene therapy, see 615.8; for injuries and wounds, surgical treatment of diseases, diseases by body region, diseases of teeth, eyes, ears, see 617; for gynecological, obstetrical, fetal, pediatric, geriatric diseases, see 618; for prenatal procedures to diagnose genetic diseases (e.g., amniocentesis and chorionic villus biopsy), see 618.3

See Manual at 610 vs. 616; also at 616 vs. 612; also at 616 vs. 616.07; also at 616 vs. 617.4; also at 616 vs. 618.92

SUMMARY

616.001 .02-	
.1	Diseases of cardiovascular system
.2	Diseases of respiratory system
.3	Diseases of digestive system
.4	Diseases of hematopoletic, lymphatic, glandular systems Diseases of endocrine system
.5	Diseases of integument
.6	Diseases of urogenital system Diseases of urinary system
.7	Diseases of musculoskeletal system
.8	Diseases of nervous system and mental disorders
.9	Other diseases
.001	Philosophy and theory
.002	Miscellany
[.002 3]	Work with diseases as a profession, occupation, hobby
	Do not use; class in 610.69
.002 8	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 616.07
.003006	Standard subdivisions
.007	Education, research, related topics

.007 2	Research; statistical methods
.007 2	Do not use for experimental research; class in 616
.008	History and description with respect to kinds of persons
.000	Do not use for incidence of disease with respect to kinds of persons; class in 614.4
.008 3	Young people
	Do not use for diseases of infants and children up to puberty, comprehensive works on child and adolescent medicine; class in 618.92
.008 4	Persons in specific stages of adulthood
.000	Do not use for diseases of persons in late adulthood; class in 618.97
.009	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Do not use for historical and geographic treatment of incidence of disease, for history of epidemies; class in 614.4
[.009]]=,009 13	Frigid, temperate, tropical zones
[ideas]	Do not use; class in 616.9
.009 2	Persons
	Class life with a physical disease in 362.19. Class life with a mental disorder with the disorder in 616.85–616.89, e.g., life with manie-depressive disorder 616.89
.02 I	Domestic medicine, medical emergencies, intensive care
.02	Domestic medicine: diagnosis and treatment of ailments without direction of physician
	Including advice on when to go to a doctor, first aid, resuscitation, comprehensive works on emergency medicine
	For a specific kind of therapy, see the therapy in 615, e.g., drug therapy 615.5; for a specific kind of resuscitation, see the kind, e.g., cardiopulmonary resuscitation 616.1
[.020 1020 9	
ί	Do not use; class in 616.02

.07 Pathology

Including etiology, diagnosis, prognosis; death, immunity, comprehensive works on medical radiology

Class social factors contributing to spread of disease in 362.1; class immunological drugs in 615; class genetic diseases, genetic aspects of diseases with complex causation, symptoms and general pathological processes as problems in their own right in 616; class nonprofessional diagnosis in 616.02; class diseases of immune system in 616.97; class interdisciplinary works on human death in 306.9

For cytopathology and histopathology, see 611; for forensic pathology, see 614; for radiotherapy, see 615.8; for pathogenic microorganisms as cause of communicable diseases, see 616.9

See Manual at 616 vs. 616.07

.08 Psychosomatic medicine

Use only for psychosomatic aspects of diseases defined in 616.1-616.7, 616.9

Class somatoform disorders in 616.85; class diseases caused by stress in 616.9; class comprehensive works on psychological and psychosomatic aspects of disease in 616.001

616.1-616.9 Specific diseases

Except for mo-	difications shown under specific entries, use the following lard subdivisions:
001	Philosophy and theory
002	Miscellany
[0023]	The specialty as a profession, occupation, hobby Do not use; class in the number for the disease without adding 0023
0028	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use for self-help devices for persons with disabilities, testing and measurement; class in the number for the disease without adding 0028
003-006	Standard subdivisions
007	Education, research, related topics
0072	Research; statistical method
	Do not use for experimental research; class in the number for the disease without adding 0072
008	History and description with respect to kinds of persons
	Do not use for incidence of specific diseases or kinds of
	diseases with respect to kinds of persons; class in 614.5
0083	Young people
	Do not use for diseases of infants and children up to puberty, comprehensive works on child and adolescent medicine; class in 618.92
0084	Persons in specific stages of adulthood Do not use for persons in late adulthood; class in 618.97
009	Historical, geographic, persons treatment Do not use for historical and geographic treatment of incidence of specific diseases or kinds of diseases; class in 614.5
0092	Persons Class life with a physical disease in 362.1. Class life with a mental disorder with the disorder in 616.85–616.89, e.g., life with depression 616.85

Class social factors contributing to the spread of a disease in 362.19; class public measures for preventing a specific disease in 614.5; class comprehensive works on public and private measures for preventing disease in 613; class comprehensive works on therapy in 615.5; class comprehensive works on specific diseases in 616; class comprehensive works on rehabilitation in 617. Class a work treating all the complications of a disease with the disease, e.g., all the complications of diabetes mellitus 616.4; class a work that focuses on one specific complication with the complication, e.g., peripheral nerve disorders associated with diabetes mellitus 616.8

616.1-616.8 Diseases of specific systems and organs

Class comprehensive works in 616

For tuberculosis of specific systems and organs, see 616.9; for diseases of the immune system, see 616.97; for tumors and cancers of specific systems and organs, see 616.99

.1 Diseases of cardiovascular system

Including cardiology, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), hematology, comprehensive works on blood and lymphatic diseases

Class here cardiopulmonary diseases

Class diseases of blood-forming system in 616.4; class implantation and functioning of heart pacers in 617.4. Class diseases of blood vessels in a specific system or organ with the system or organ, e.g., cerebrovascular diseases 616.8

For pulmonary diseases, see 616.2; for lymphatic diseases, see 616.4; for bacterial blood diseases, see 616.9

See also 616.07 for use of blood analysis in diagnosis of diseases in general

,100 1-.100 9

Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

.2 Diseases of respiratory system

Including common cold, emphysema, hay fever, influenza, pneumonia; comprehensive works on asthma

Class here dyspnea

Class cystic fibrosis in 616.3; class pulmonary tuberculosis in 616.9; class otorhinolaryngology, comprehensive works on diseases of eyes, ears, nose, throat in 617.5

For cardiac asthma, see 616.1

,200 1-.200 9

Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

.3 Diseases of digestive system

Including gastroenterology; diseases of pancreas, throat; nutritional and metabolic diseases, e.g., obesity

Class diabetes, diseases of pancreatic internal secretion in 616.4; class appetite and eating disorders as neuroses in 616.85; class allergies of digestive system in 616.97; class oral region (a broader concept than mouth as a digestive organ) in 617.5; class diseases of teeth and gums in 617.6. Class nutritional and metabolic diseases of a specific system or organ with the system or organ, e.g., iron-deficiency anemia 616.1

For diseases of larynx, see 616.2; for endocrinology, see 616.4; for Reye syndrome, see 616.8; for eating disorders, see 616.85; for cholera, dysentery, typhoid fever, see 616.9; for hernias, see 617.5

.300 1-.300 9

Standard subdivisions

.4 Diseases of hematopoietic, lymphatic, glandular systems Diseases of endocrine system

Including diabetes; diseases of bone marrow, male breast, spleen

Class here endocrinology

Class endocrinal obesity in 616.3; class diabetic nephropathies in 616.6; class filiarial elephantiasis in 616.9; class Hodgkin's disease in 616.99; class comprehensive works on diseases of breast in 618.1. Class diseases of glands in a specific system or organ with the system or organ, e.g., diseases of female sex glands 618.1

For anemia, see 616.1; for myxedema, see 616.85

.400 1-.400 9 Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

.5 Diseases of integument

Including diseases of sebaccous and sweat glands; herpes labialis (cold sores, fever blisters); birthmarks

Class here dermatology, skin diseases

Class porphyria in 616.3; class herpes genitalis in 616.95; class comprehensive works on herpesvirus diseases in 616.9

For allergies of skin, dermatological manifestations of drug, food, or physical allergies, see 616.97; for birthmarks that are capillary hemangiomas, see 616.99

.500 1-.500 9

Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

.6 Diseases of urogenital system Diseases of urinary system

Including nephrology; comprehensive works on diseases of genital system, on human reproductive technology, on sexual disorders, e.g., male and female infertility, impotence

Class here urology

Class renal hypertension in 616.1; class kidney dialysis, hemodialysis, peritoneal dialysis in 617.4; class comprehensive works on climacteric disorders in 618.1. Class urinary manifestations of a specific disease or of a disease in a specific organ with the disease or organ, e.g., enuresis as a manifestation of neurological or mental disorders 616.8

For psychiatric sexual disorders, see 616.85; for diseases of female genital system, female sexual disorders, female infertility, human reproductive technology applied to female infertility, see 618.1

See also 616.07 for use of urinalysis to diagnose diseases in general

.600 1-.600 9 Standard subdivisions

.7 Diseases of musculoskeletal system

Including neuromuscular diseases; rheumatology, comprehensive works on rheumatism

Class here comprehensive works on orthopedics

Class chronic fatigue syndrome, myalgic encephalomyelitis in 616; class pituitary gigantism, pituitary dwarfism in 616.4; class carpal tunnel syndrome, neuromuscular diseases resulting from disorders of the central nervous system in 616.8; class backache in 617.5. Class diseases of muscles in a specific system or organ with the system or organ, e.g., diseases of heart 616.1

For rickets, gout, see 616.3; for fractures, see 617.1; for orthopedic surgery of musculoskeletal system, see 617.4; for orthopedic regional medicine, orthopedic regional surgery, see 617.5. For a specific rheumatic disease, see the disease, e.g., rheumatic fever 616.9

.700 1-.700 9

Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

.8 Diseases of nervous system and mental disorders

Including Alzheimer disease, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, multiple sclerosis, neurosyphilis, Parkinson disease, poliomyelitis, senile dementia; cerebrovascular diseases, e.g., stroke; diseases of nerves needed to make a specific region function properly, e.g., diseases of peripheral nerves needed to make the hand function properly; manifestations of nervous system diseases (symptoms as problems in their own right), e.g., convulsions, enuresis, headaches, migraine, insomnia and other sleep disorders, paralysis, neurological aspects of paraplegia

Class here neurology, neuropsychiatry

Class phenylketonuria in 616.3; class manifestations of mental disorders in 616.89; class comprehensive works on urinary incontinence in 616.6; class comprehensive works on syphilis in 616.95; class comprehensive works on neurological and surgical aspects of paraplegia in 617.5. Class diseases of nerves needed to make a specific system or organ function properly with the system or organ, e.g., neuromuscular diseases 616.7

For sleep apnea and snoring, see 616.2; for shingles, see 616.5

.800 1-.800 9

Standard subdivisions

,801-.809

Standard subdivisions of neurology, of diseases of nervous system, of brain diseases

Neuroses; speech and language disorders; personality, sexual, gender-identity, impulse-control, factitious, developmental, learning disorders; violent behavior; mental retardation

Including autism [formerly 616.89]; cating disorders, e.g., anorexia nervosa; amnesia, combat disorders, depression, hypochondria, hysteria, multiple personality, phobias; dyslexia, stammering, stuttering; child abuse; adult victims of child and sexual abuse; kleptomania, sadism, suicidal compulsions; hyperactivity; comprehensive works on compulsive behavior, on depression, on mood disorders

Class phenylketonuria in 616.3; class abused children in 618.92; class comprehensive works on impotence in 616.6; class interdisciplinary works on homosexuality in 306.76. Class neurotic aspects of a specific disease with the disease, e.g., neurotic aspects of asthma 616.2; class a specific problem of adult victims of child and sexual abuse not provided for here with the problem, e.g., alcoholism 616.86

For substance abuse, see 616.86; for manic-depressive illness, see 616.89; for postpartum depression, see 618.7;

See also 616 for chronic fatigue syndrome; also 616.89 for paranoid disorders, schizophrenia

See Manual at 616,85

[.850 1-.850 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 616,85

.86 Substance abuse (Drug abuse)

Including abuse of a specific kind of substance, e.g., alcohol, cocaine, marijuana, narcotics, tobacco; adult children of substance abusers, effect on persons close to substance abusers

Class here addiction, dependence, habituation, intoxication

Class personal measures to prevent substance abuse in 613.8; class food addiction in 616.85; class minor children of substance abusers in 618.92; class comprehensive medical works on addictive drugs in 615; class interdisciplinary works on substance abuse in 362.29. Class a specific problem of adult victims of and persons close to substance abusers with the problem, e.g., depression 616.85

See Manual at 616.86 vs. 158.1, 204, 248.8, 292-299, 362.29

.860 01-.860 09

Standard subdivisions

.89 Mental disorders

Including manic-depressive illness, manifestations of mental disorders, paranoid disorders, schizophrenia; psychotherapy, e.g., behavior therapy, group and family psychotherapy, psychoanalysis

Class here abnormal and clinical psychologies, comparative abnormal behavior of animals, psychiatry, psychoses

Use of this number for neurosyphilis, senile dementia discontinued; class in 616.8

Autism relocated to 616.85

Class comprehensive works on depression, on mood disorders in 616.85. Class a specific organic psychosis not provided for here with the psychosis, e.g., psychosis due to brain tumors 616.99

For neuroses; personality, sexual, gender-identity, impulse-control, factitious, developmental, learning disorders, see 616.85; for psychosurgery, see 617.4; for puerperal mental disorders, see 618.7

.890 01-.890 09

Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

.9 Other diseases

Including radiation injuries [formerly 617.1]; medical microbiology; bacterial, parasitic, rickettsial, virus diseases; zoonoses; malaria, rabies, rheumatic fever, smallpox, tetanus, tuberculosis; drug resistance in microorganisms; noncommunicable diseases; environmental medicine; specialized medical fields, e.g., aerospace, industrial, military medicine

Class here communicable diseases, infections

Class resistance by microorganisms to specific drugs in 615; class comprehensive works on etiology of diseases in 616.07. Class medical microbiology of a specific disease or group of diseases with the disease of group of diseases, e.g., medical microbiology of influenza 616.2

For poisoning, see 615.9; for parasitic skin diseases, see 616.5; for sports medicine, see 617.1. For a specific communicable disease not provided for here, see the disease, e.g., mumps 616.3; for a specific noncommunicable or environmentally linked disease or type of disease provided for elsewhere, see the disease or type of disease, e.g., mental disorders 616.89, cancer 616.99

.901-.909 Standard subdivisions of communicable diseases

As modified under 616.1-616.9

Do not use for standard subdivisions for other diseases; class in 616.001-616.009

.95 Sexually transmitted diseases

For neurosyphilis, see 616.8; for acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), see 616.97

[.950 1-.950 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 616.95

.97 Diseases of immune system

Including autoimmune diseases, autoimmunity; immune deficiency diseases, e.g., AIDS; contact, drug, food allergies

Class here comprehensive works on allergies

For a specific allergy not provided for here, see the allergy, e.g., hay fever 616.2; for a specific autoimmune disease, see the disease, e.g., systemic lupus erythematosus 616.7

.970 01-.970 09

Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

.99 Tumors and cancers

Medical and surgical treatment

Including capillary hemangiomas, leukemia, oncology

[.990 1-.990 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 616.99

617 Miscellaneous branches of medicine Surgery

Only those branches named below

Including operative surgery, surgical infections; orthopedic equipment; rehabilitation, e.g., self-help devices for persons with disabilities

Except where contrary instructions are given, all notes under 616.02-616.08 are applicable here

Except for modifications shown under specific entries, use the following modified standard subdivisions:

001-007	7 Standard subdivisions
	As modified under 616.1–616.9
800	History and description with respect to kinds of persons
0083	Young people
	Class pediatric dentistry in 617.6; class comprehensive works on surgery for infants and children up to puberty in 617.9; class regional medicine, ophthalmology, otology, audiology
	for infants and children up to puberty, comprehensive works on pediatrics in 618.92
0084	Persons in specific stages of adulthood
	Class comprehensive works on geriatric surgery in 617.9; class comprehensive works on geriatrics in 618.97
0088	Occupational and religious groups
	Class military surgery in 617.9
[009]	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Do not use; class in 09
09	Historical, geographic, persons treatment Add to 09 notation 1–9 from Table 2, e.g., the subject in India 0954

Class comprehensive works on geriatric, pediatric, military, plastic surgery; transplantation of tissues and organs; implantation of artificial tissue in 617.9. Class operative surgery of a specific system, organ, region with the system, organ, region in 617, e.g., operative heart surgery 617.4; class rehabilitation from a specific disease or injury with the disease or injury, e.g., rehabilitation from stroke 616.8, from back injury 617.5

See Manual at 618.92 vs. 617; also at 618.97 vs. 617

617.001-617.5 Surgery

Class operative surgery, comprehensive works on surgery in 617

For surgical treatment of tumors and cancers, see 616.99; for geriatric and pediatric surgery, military surgery, cosmetic and restorative plastic surgery, transplantation of tissue and organs, implantation of artificial tissue and organs, anesthesiology, see 617.9

.001	Philosophy and theory of surgery
.002	Miscellany of surgery
[.002 3]	Surgery as a profession, occupation, hobby

Do not use: class in 617

[.002 8]	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use; class in 617
.003007	Standard subdivisions of surgery
.008	History and description of surgery with respect to kinds of persons
.008 3	Young people
	Do not use for surgery for infants and children up to puberty; class in 617.9
.008 4	Persons in specific stages of adulthood
	Do not use for surgery for persons in late adulthood; class in 617.9
.008 8	Occupational and religious groups
	Do not use for surgery for military personnel; class in 617.9
[.009]	Historical, geographic, persons treatment of surgery
	Do not use; class in 617.09
.09	Historical, geographic, persons treatment of surgery
	Add to base number 617.09 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., biographies of surgeons 617.092

.1 Injuries and wounds

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including burns, dislocations, fractures, sprains; sports medicine; cumulative trauma disorders

Class here traumatology

Radiation injuries relocated to 616.9

Class frostbite in 616.5; class heat stress disorders, motion sickness in 616.9; class results of injuries and wounds in 617.2. Class a specific branch of sports medicine with the branch, e.g., promotion of health of athletes 613.7

For injuries and wounds of specific systems, regions, organs, see 617.4–617.5. For a specific cumulative trauma disorder, see the disorder, e.g., carpal tunnel syndrome 616.8

.100 1-.100 9 Standard subdivisions

.2 Results of injuries and wounds

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including shock

Class surgical infections in 617

For results of injuries and wounds of specific systems, regions, organs, see 617.4-617.5

See also 617.1 for rehabilitation, rehabilitative therapy

617.4-617.5 Surgery by systems and regions

Class here injuries and wounds of specific systems, regions, organs; surgery of specific organs

Class comprehensive works in 617

.4 Surgery by systems

Including cardiovascular, digestive, endocrine, lymphatic, musculoskeletal, nervous, urogenital systems; circumcision, orthopedic surgery, psychosurgery

Class chronic diseases of skeletal system in 616.7; class orthopedic regional surgery in 617.5. Class surgery of nerves of a specific system or organ with the system or organ, e.g., neurosurgery of the stomach 617.5

For dislocations, fractures, sprains, strains, see 617.1; for amputations, jaws, joints of extremities, respiratory system, skull, surgery of specific organs of digestive system; surgery of pancreas, islands of Langerhans; surgery of parathyroid, parotid, thymus, thyroid glands, see 617.5; for ophthalmological surgery, see 617.7; for otological surgery, see 617.8; for gynecological and obstetrical surgery, see 618

See Manual at 616 vs. 617.4

.5 Regional medicine Regional surgery

Including appendectomies, oral surgery, otolaryngology, podiatry, respiratory system; comprehensive works on discases of eyes, ears, nose, throat, on paraplegia

Class here orthopedic regional medicine, orthopedic regional surgery

Class nonsurgical medicine of specific systems or organs in specific regions in 616; except for spleen, thyroid and parathyroid glands, respiratory system, specific organs of digestive system, class surgery of a specific system in a specific region in 617.4; class comprehensive works on kinds of oral surgery commonly performed by dentists in 617.6

For neurological aspects of paraplegia, see 616.8; for teeth, see 617.6; for eyes, see 617.7; for ears, see 617.8

See also 617.1 for fractures

See Manual at 617.5

.508 3 Young people

Do not use for nonsurgical regional medicine of infants and children up to puberty, comprehensive works on child and adolescent medicine; class in 618.92

.508 4 Persons in specific stages of adulthood

Do not use for nonsurgical regional medicine of persons in late adulthood; class in 618.97

.6 Dentistry

Including cavities, dental diseases, oral surgery, orthodontics, pedodontics; dentures, bridges

For tuberculosis of teeth and surrounding tissues, see 616.9; for tumors and cancers of teeth and surrounding tissues, see 616.99

.600 1--.600 7 Standard subdivisions

As modified under 617

.600 8 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

[.600 83] Young people

Do not use; class in 617.6

[.600 9] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Relocated to 617,609

.609 Historical, geographic, personal treatment [formerly 617.6009]

Add to base number 617.809 notation 1–9 from Table 2, e.g., biographies of dentists 617.8092

.7 Ophthalmology

Including astigmatism, blindness, cataracts, glaucoma; optometry; eyeglasses, contact lenses

Class here eye diseases

For tuberculosis of eyes, see 616.9; for tumors and cancers of eyes, see 616.99

See also 362.17 for eye banks

.700 1-.700 8 Standard subdivisions

As modified under 617

[.700 9] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 617.709

.709 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Add to base number 617.709 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., biographies of ophthalmologists 617.7092

.8 Otology and audiology

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including surgical treatment of diseases of ears; correction of impaired hearing

Class here deafness, partial hearing loss

For tuberculosis of ears, see 616.9; for tumors and cancers of ears, see 616.99

.800 1800 8	Standard subdivisions
	As modified under 617
[.800 9]	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Do not use; class in 617.809
.809	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Add to base number 617.809 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., biographies of audiologists 617.8092

.9 Geriatric, pediatric, military surgery; cosmetic and restorative plastic surgery; transplantation of tissue and organs; implantation of artificial tissue and organs; anesthesiology

Class acupuncture anesthesia in 615.8; class resuscitation; transplantation of fetal tissue in experimental medicine, resuscitation in 616

For surgery of tumors and cancers, see 616.99; for gynecological surgery, see 618.1; for cosmetic and restorative plastic surgery, transplantation of tissue and organs, implantation of artificial organs in obstetrical surgery, see 618.8. For surgery of a specific organ, system, disorder, see the organ, system, disorder in 617, e.g., brain surgery in children 617.4

See also 362.17 for tissue and organ banks

[.901-.909] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 617.9

Other branches of medicine Gynecology and obstetrics

.01	Philosophy and theory of gynecology and obstetrics
.02	Miscellany of gynecology and obstetrics
.028	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 618
.0307	Standard subdivisions of gynecology and obstetrics
.08	History and description of gynecology and obstetrics with respect to kinds of persons
.083	Young people
	Do not use for patients up to puberty; class in 618.92
.084	Persons in specific stages of adulthood
	Do not use for patients in late adulthood; class in 618.97
.09	Historical, geographic, persons treatment of gynecology and obstetrics
	Class life with a disease in 362.19

618.1-618.8 Gynecology and obstetrics

Medical and surgical

Class comprehensive works in 618

.1 Gynecology

Including endocrine gynecology, endometriosis; artificial insemination, female infertility; comprehensive works on climacteric disorders, on diseases and surgery of male and female breast

Class tumors and cancers of genital system in 616.99; class comprehensive works on male and female infertility, comprehensive medical works on sexual disorders in 616.6

For diseases of male breast, see 616.4; for male climacteric disorders, see 616.6; for tumors and cancers of breast, see 616.99; for surgery of male breast, see 617.5; for puerperal diseases, see 618.7; for pediatric gynecology, see 618.92

See also 616.9 for toxic shock syndrome; also 618.8 for surgical abortion

.100 1-.100 9

Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

.2 Obstetrics

Including prenatal care, multiple pregnancy

Class here midwifery, comprehensive works on pregnancy and childbirth

For physiology of pregnancy and childbirth, see 612.6; for diseases, disorders, management of pregnancy, childbirth, puerperium, see 618.3–618.8

See also 641.5 for cooking for pregnant women

200 1-.200 9

Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

618.3–618.8 Diseases, disorders, management of pregnancy, parturition, puerperium

Class comprehensive works in 618.2

See also 618.2 for multiple pregnancy and childbirth

.3 Diseases and complications of pregnancy

Including fetal disorders, miscarriage, perinatal medicine

Class neonatal medicine in 618.92; class comprehensive works on congenital diseases in 616

For childbirth, see 618.4

300 1 300 9

Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

.4 Childbirth Labor

Including natural childbirth

Class a specific aspect not provided for here with the aspect, e.g., obstetrical surgery in 618.8

.5 Labor complications

Class here dystocia

.6 Normal puerperium

Class here postnatal care

.7 Puerperal diseases

Including diseases of lactation, postpartum depression

Class comprehensive works on depression in 616.85

.700 1 -,700 9 Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

.8 Obstetrical surgery

Including cesarean section, surgical abortion

Class embryo transfer in 618.1

.9 Pediatrics and geriatrics

.92 Pediatrics

Medicine for infants and children up to puberty

Class here comprehensive works on child and adolescent medicine

Including pediatric audiology, ophthalmology, otology

Class life with a physical disease in 362.198; class pediatric sports medicine in 617.1; class perinatal medicine in 618.3; class comprehensive works on congenital diseases in 616

For pediatric preventive measures, see 613; for pediatric therapeutics, see 615.5; for medicine for young people who have reached puberty, see 616.00835; for pediatric aspects of wounds and injuries, see 617.10083; for pediatric aspects of results of injuries and wounds, see 617.2083; for pediatric dentistry, see 617.6; for pediatric regional surgery, see 617.5; for pediatric surgery of eyes, see 617.7; for pediatric surgery of ears, see 617.8; for pediatric surgery, see 617.9

See Manual at 616 vs. 618.92; also at 618.92 vs. 617

920 001-.920 009

Standard subdivisions

.97 Geriatrics

For geriatric preventive measures, see 613; for geriatric therapeutics, see 615.5; for geriatric aspects of injuries and wounds, see 617.10084; for geriatric aspects of results of injuries and wounds, see 617.2084; for geriatric regional surgery, see 617.5; for geriatric dental surgery, see 617.6; for geriatric surgery of eyes, see 617.7; for geriatric surgery of ears, see 617.8; for comprehensive works on geriatric surgery, see 617.9

See Manual at 618.97 vs. 617

.970 01-.970 09

Standard subdivisions

As modified under 616.1-616.9

[619] Experimental medicine

Relocated to 616

620 Engineering and allied operations

Standard subdivisions are added for engineering and allied operations together, for engineering alone

Including computer-aided design (CAD), engineering for specific kinds of geographic environments, fine particle technology, nanotechnology, remote control, surface engineering, interdisciplinary works on maintenance and repair

Class here manufacturing of products of various branches of engineering

Class comprehensive works on manufacturing in 670; class comprehensive works on computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) in 670.285. Class a specific application of engineering for specific kinds of geographic environments with the application, plus notation 091 from Table 1 when the technology is not inherent in the subject, e.g., work environment engineering for deserts 620.80915, nautical engineering 623.8; class a specific application of nanotechnology with the technology, e.g., nanotechnology used in manufacturing thin-film circuits 621.3815

For chemical engineering, see 660. For maintenance and repair in a specific subject, see the subject, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., repair of electronic equipment 621.381028

SUMMARY

620.001009	Standard subdivisions	
.18	(Engineering mechanics and mater mechanical vibration, human fa	rials, sound and related vibrations, actors and safety engineering
621	Applied physics	
622	Mining and related operations	
623	Military and nautical engineering	
624	Civil engineering	
625	Engineering of railroads and roads	
627	Hydraulic engineering	
628	Sanitary and municipal engineering engineering	Environmental protection
629	Other branches of engineering	

.001	Philosophy and theory		
	Do not use for mechanical principles in engineering; class in 620.1. Do not use for principles of sound and related vibrations in engineering; class in 620.2. Do not use for other physical principles in engineering; class in 621		
	Including systems engineering		
	Class design of engineering systems in 620; class manufacturing systems in 670.1; class interdisciplinary works covering systems of agriculture, home economics, or management in addition to engineering in 601; class interdisciplinary works on systems in 003		
.002	Miscellany		
.002 8	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials		
	Do not use for maintenance and repair, testing and measurement; class in 620. Do not use for safety measures; class in 620.8		
.003008	Standard subdivisions		
.009	Historical, geographic, persons treatment		
.009 1	Treatment by areas, regions, places in general		
	Class engineering to overcome problems of specific kinds of geographic environments in 620		
.009 2	Persons		
	Class persons treatment of engineers known primarily as entrepreneurs in 338.7		
,009-9	Other parts of the world		
[.009 99]	Treatment by extraterrestrial worlds		
	Do not use; class in 620		

.1 Engineering mechanics and materials

Standard subdivisions are added for engineering mechanics and materials together, for engineering mechanics alone

Including applied dynamics and statics; applied mechanics of solids, liquids, gases; corrosion, failure, fatigue, resistance, strength of materials; comprehensive works on fluid-power technology

Class here applied mechanics

Class fine particle technology in 620; class foundation soils, structural theory in 624.1; class comprehensive works on materials, manufacture of materials in 670; class interdisciplinary works on soils in 631.4. Class manufacturing and chemical properties of a specific kind of material with the material, e.g., wood 674

For mechanical vibration, see 620.3; for steam engineering, see 621.1; for hydraulic-power technology, see 621.2; for pneumatic and vacuum technology, see 621.5; for hydraulic engineering, see 627; for aeromechanics of flight, see 629.132; for air-conditioning engineering, see 697.9

See also 531 for mechanics as a subject in physics; also 621.8 for physical principles of machinery

.100 1-.100 9

Standard subdivisions

.2 Sound and related vibrations

Standard subdivisions are added for sound and related vibrations together, for sound alone

Including applied subsonics, ultrasonics; noise and countermeasures

Class here applied acoustics (acoustical engineering)

Class electroacoustical communications in 621.382; class engineering works on architectural acoustics in 690; class interdisciplinary works on architectural acoustics in 729

For ultrasonic testing of materials, see 620.1

See also 534 for physics of sound

.3 Mechanical vibration

Class effects of vibrations on materials in 620.1

For sound and related vibrations, see 620.2

>

.8 Human factors and safety engineering

Variant names for human factors engineering: biotechnology, design anthropometry, ergonomics

Class here work environment engineering

Class a specific application of human factors engineering with the application, e.g., engineering of the home kitchen work environment 643

For safety engineering of a specific technology, see the technology, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., safety in machine engineering 621.8028

See also 628 for environmental protection engineering

621 Applied physics

Class here mechanical engineering

Class a specific application of applied physics with the application, e.g., military engineering 623

For engineering mechanics, see 620.1; for applied acoustics, see 620.2

SUMMARY

	621.04	Special topics of applied physics	
	.1	Steam engineering	
	.2	Hydraulic-power technology	
	.3	Electrical, magnetic, optical, communications, computer engineering; electronics, lighting	
	.4	Prime movers and heat engineering	
	.5	Pneumatic, vacuum, low-temperature technologies	
	.6	Blowers, fans, pumps	
	.8	Machine engineering	
	.9	Tools	
.04	Special topics of applied physics		
.042	Energy engineering		
		Class here engineering of alternative and renewable energy sources	
		Class interdisciplinary works on energy in 333.79	
.044	Pla	sma engineering	
		Class interdisciplinary works on plasma in 530.4	

621.1-621.2 Fluid-power technologies

Class comprehensive works in 620.1

.1 Steam engineering

Including engines, boilers, cogeneration of electric power and heat

Class interdisciplinary works on cogeneration of electricity and heat in 333.793

For marine steam engines, see 623.87; for steam locomotives, see 625.2; for steam tractors and rollers, see 629.22

.2 Hydraulic-power technology

Including hydraulic pumps, water mills

Class hydraulic control in 629.8; class comprehensive works on pumps in 621.6

.3 Electrical, magnetic, optical, communications, computer engineering; electronics, lighting

Standard subdivisions are added for electromagnetic engineering, for combined electrical and electronic engineering, for electrical engineering alone

See also 537 for physics of electricity and electromagnetism

SUMMARY

6	21.302 8	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	.31	Generation, modification, storage, transmission of electric power
	.32	Lighting
	.33	Electric power transmission for railroads
	.34	Magnetic engineering
	.36	Optical engineering
	.37	Testing and measurement of electrical quantities
	.38	Electronics, communications engineering
	.39	Computer engineering
302 8		Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

.30

Do not use for electrical equipment; class in 621.31. Do not use for electrical testing and measurement; class in 621.37

.31 Generation, modification, storage, transmission of electric power

Including electrical machinery and equipment; batteries, fuel cells, power plants, solar cells; power electronics; thermoelectric generation

Class here alternating current

Class engineering of dams for hydroelectric power in 627; class comprehensive works on electrochemical engineering in 660. Class a specific application of electric machinery with the application, e.g., refrigerators 621.5

For electric motors, see 621.46; for nuclear steam-powered generation of electricity, see 621.48

.319 Transmission

Including circuits, interior wiring, power failure

Class here electrification

Class interdisciplinary works on electrification, on power failure in 333,793

For electric power transmission for railroads, see 621.33

.319 01

Philosophy and theory

Do not use for systems; class in 621.319

.32 Lighting

Including candles, gas lighting

Class here electric lighting

For public lighting, see 628.9; for lighting of airports, see 629.136

- .33 Electric power transmission for railroads
- .34 Magnetic engineering

Class here artificial magnets, electromagnets

Class electromagnets as parts of generators in 621.31; class electromagnets as parts of electric motors in 621.46; class comprehensive works on electromagnetic technology in 621.3

See also 538 for physics of magnetism, natural magnets

.36 Optical engineering

Including spectroscopy; fiber optics; integrated optics; lasers; technological photography and photo-optics, e.g., holography, optical data processing, remote sensing technology

Class here applied optics, works on infrared and ultraviolet technology together

Class manufacture of optical instruments in 681; class interdisciplinary works on photography in 770

For photogrammetry, see 526.9; for lighting, see 621.32; for photoelectric and photoelectronic devices, see 621.3815; for laser and optical communications, see 621.382

See also 535 for optics and light as subjects in physics; also 620.1 for optical properties of engineering materials; also 621.381 for optoelectronics

See Manual at 006,3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39

.37 Testing and measurement of electrical quantities

Instruments and their use

For testing and measurement of a specific apparatus, part, or function, see the apparatus, part, or function, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., testing electromagnets 621.34028

.38 Electronics, communications engineering

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 621.38 in the number coming last, e.g., antennas for amateur radio 621.3841 (not 621.382)

SUMMARY

621.381	Electronics
.382	Communications engineering
.383	Telegraphy
.384	Radio and radar
.385	Telephony
.386	Telephone terminal equipment
.387	Telephone transmission and nonterminal equipment
.388	Television
.389	Security, sound recording, related systems

.381 Electronics

Including microwave electronics, optoelectronics

Class here microelectronics

Class signal processing, electronic noise and interference in 621.382. Class a specific application of electronics with the application, e.g., laser technology 621.36

See also 537.5 for physics of electronics

.381 5 Components and circuits

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including photoelectric devices, e.g., electric eyes; photoelectronic devices; printed circuits; semiconductors, e.g., transistors

Class here analog, digital, integrated, microelectronic, semiconductor, superconductor, thin-film circuits; circuits and components common to electronics and communications engineering

Class microwave components and circuits in 621.381; class components and circuits of a specific branch of communications engineering in 621.383–621.389; class very large scale integration in 621.39

.381 502 8

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 621.3815

.382 Communications engineering

Including acoustical, electroacoustical, optical, relay, satellite communications; communications networks; facsimile transmission; information theory, signal processing; antennas; recording devices common to two or more communication systems, e.g., discs, tapes

Class here analog, digital, electronic communications; telecommunications; comprehensive works on digital data and telecommunications engineering

Class a component or circuit common to electronics and communications engineering, e.g., amplifiers, switching circuits, in 621.3815; class video recorders in 621.388; class audio systems limited to recording and reproduction of sound, sound recorders in 621.389; class interdisciplinary works on information theory in 003

For specific communications systems, see 621.383–621.389; for data communications engineering, see 621.39. For communications networks based upon a specific technology, see the technology, e.g., telephone networks 621.385

See Manual at 004.6 vs. 621.382, 621.39

[.382 028 5]

.384 028

Data processing Computer applications

Do not use; class in 621.382

621.383-621.389 Specific communications systems

Class comprehensive works in 621.382

.383 Telegraphy

For radiotelegraphy, see 621.384

.384 Radio and radar

Standard subdivisions are added for radio and radar together, for radio alone

Including loran, radio control, radiotelegraphy

Class here broadcasting stations; comprehensive engineering works on radio and television, on wireless communication systems

Class interdisciplinary works on radio and television in 384.5; class interdisciplinary works on broadcasting stations in 384.54

For television, see 621.388

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Class maintenance and repair of receiving sets in 621.384

.384 1	Amateur radio (Ham radio)
	Limited to long distance communication
	Including comprehensive works on amateur and citizens band radio
	For citizens band radio, see 621.3845
[.384 101–.384 109	9] Standard subdivisions
	Do not use; class in 621.3841
.384 5	Radiotelephony
	Including cellular telephones, citizens band radio, portable radios, walkie-talkies
	Class here mobile radio stations, comprehensive works on radio transmission in telephony
	For radio relays, see 621.387
.384 8	Radar
.385	Telephony
	Class here telephone systems based on wires, cables, lasers, optical fibers
	Class cellular telephone systems in 621.3845; class data communications engineering in 621.39
	For radiotelephony, see 621.3845; for telephone terminal equipment, see 621.386; for telephone transmission and nonterminal equipment, see 621.387
.386	Telephone terminal equipment
	Dialing, transmitting, receiving equipment
.387	Telephone transmission and nonterminal equipment
	Including radio relays, switching systems
	Class comprehensive works on radio transmission in telephony in 621.3845
.388	Television
	Including cameras, video recorders
.388 001	Philosophy and theory
.388 002	Miscellany
.388 002 8	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use for maintenance and repair of receiving sets; class in 621.388

Including maintenance and repair covering broadcast and transmission equipment as well as receiving sets

.388 003-.388 009

Standard subdivisions

.389

Security, sound recording, related systems

Including alarm systems, audiovisual engineering, compact discs, digital audio engineering, electronic eavesdropping devices, public address systems, sonar

Class telephone message recording in 621.386; class comprehensive works on acoustical communications, on audio systems covering transmission as well as recording and reproduction in 621.382

.39 Computer engineering

Including analog computers; data communications engineering; interfacing and communications devices, e.g., modems; peripherals, e.g., terminals; memory, storage

Class here electronic digital computers, central processing units, computer reliability, general computer performance evaluation

Class selection and use of computer hardware, works treating both hardware and either programming or programs in 004; class storage of pictorial data in optical storage devices in 621.36; class programmable calculators in 681. Class a specific application of computers with the application, e.g., use of computers in automatic control engineering 629.8

See Manual at 004–006 vs. 621.39; also at 004.6 vs. 621.382, 621.39; also at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39

.390 28

Auxiliary techniques and procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for testing and measurement; class in 621.39

.4 Prime movers and heat engineering

Standard subdivisions are added for prime movers and heat engineering together, for prime movers alone

Including windmills

Class here engines, power plants, propulsion systems

For steam engineering, see 621.1; for hydraulic-power technology, see 621.2

.400 1-.400 9

Standard subdivisions

.402

Heat engineering

Including combustion, electric heating, equipment

Class pollution by-products of combustion in 628.5

For low-temperature technology, see 621.5. For a specific kind of heat engineering, see the kind, e.g., geothermal engineering 621.44, heating buildings 697

See also 536 for physics of heat

.406 Turbines

Class here turbomachines

.43 Internal-combustion engines

Including diesel, jet, rocket, spark-ignition engines; gas turbines

Class generation of electricity by internal-combustion engines in 621.31

For internal-combustion engines for a specific type of transportation, see the type, e.g., internal-combustion engines of ships 623.87

.44 Geothermal engineering

.46 Electric and related motors

Standard subdivisions are added for electric and related motors together, for electric motors alone

.47 Solar-energy engineering

Including solar engines

Class engineering of a secondary source of solar energy with the secondary source, e.g., generation of electricity from solar radiation 621.31, wind energy 621.4

.48 Nuclear engineering

Fission and fusion technology

Including nuclear reactors and power plants, nuclear propulsion, radioactive waste technology, comprehensive technological works on radioisotopes

For radioisotope thermoelectric generation, see 621.31. For a specific application of radioisotopes, see the application, e.g., radioactive isotope therapy 615.8;

See also 539.7 for nuclear physics

.5 Pneumatic, vacuum, low-temperature technologies

Including air compression technology, cryogenic technology, ice manufacture, refrigeration, sandblasters

For pneumatic control, see 629.8

See also 533 for vacuum physics; also 536 for physics of low temperatures

.6 Blowers, fans, pumps

For a specific kind of pump, see the kind, e.g., hydraulic pumps 621.2

.8 Machine engineering

Including fasteners, e.g., bolts, nails; friction, lubrication; machine parts, e.g., bearings, gears; materials-handling equipment, e.g., cranes, elevators, hoisting equipment, power shovels; conveying equipment, e.g., escalators, pipes and pipelines, people movers; power transmission

Class coal pipelines in 662.6; class petroleum pipelines in 665.5; class industrial gases pipelines in 665.7. Class a specific kind of machinery not provided for here with the kind, e.g., hydraulic machinery 621.2; class a specific use of machinery with the use, e.g., gears in clocks 681.1; class manufacturing pipes of a specific material with the material, e.g., metal pipes 671.8

See also 621.9 for fastening equipment

.801 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for physical principles of machinery; class in 621.8

.802 Miscellany

.802 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for maintenance and repair; class in 621.8

Including strength tests of mechanisms

,9 Tools

Including drilling tools, fastening equipment, grindstones, hammers, knives, lathes, molds, planes, saws, vises, wrenches

Class here fabricating equipment

Class fasteners in 621.8. Class a specific use with the use, e.g., lathes in woodworking 684

.900 1-.900 9 Standard subdivisions

622 Mining and related operations

Standard subdivisions are added for mining and related operations together, for mining alone

Including in-situ processing, ore dressing, prospecting, treasure hunting; mine safety

Class reclamation after surface mining in 631.6; class archaeological methods and equipment for treasure hunting in 930.1028; class interdisciplinary works on mine safety in 363.11

For prospecting for water, water extraction, see 628.1

See Manual at 622 vs. 662, 669

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for safety measures; class in 622

623 Military and nautical engineering

Standard subdivisions are added for military and nautical engineering together, for military engineering alone

Including ballistics, camouflage, demolition, forts, gunnery, mine laying and clearance; military communications, intelligence, sanitation, transportation technology

Class manufacture of mines in 623.4; class artistic aspects of forts in 725

See Manual at 355-359 vs. 623

.4 Ordnance

Including ammunition; artillery; biological, chemical, nuclear weapons; weapons of mass destruction; mines; missiles, rocket weapons; small firearms; weaponry of prefirearm origin, e.g., armor, bows and arrows, swords

Class mine laying and clearance in 623; class vehicle-mounted small arms in 623.7; class combat ships in 623.82; class artistic aspects of arms and armor in 739.7; class comprehensive works on rocketry in 621.43

For combat vehicles, see 623.7

.7 Vehicles

Support vehicles, combat vehicles and their ordnance

Including jeeps, spacecraft, tanks

Class railroad rolling stock in 623

For ammunition and other destructive agents, see 623.4; for nautical craft, see 623.82

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388

[.701 - .709]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 623.7

.74 Aircraft

Including airships, balloons, bombers, fighters, helicopters

For charge-containing devices, see 623.4

[.740 1-.740 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 623.74

.8	Nautical engineering and seamanship
	Nautical engineering: engineering of ships and boats and their component parts
	Standard subdivisions are added for nautical engineering and seamanship together, for nautical engineering alone
	Including cargo-handling equipment, shipyards
	Class here naval engineering, comprehensive works on military water transportation
	Class naval facilities in 623; class harbors, ports, roadsteads in 627
	For onshore cargo-handling equipment, see 627
.802 8	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use for equipment and outfit of nautical craft; class in 623.8
.82	Nautical craft
	Class naval architecture, parts and details of nautical craft other than power plants, shipyards in 623.8; class overwater hovercraft in 629.3
	For power plants, see 623.87
	See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388
.820 01	Philosophy and theory
.820 02	Miscellany
.820 02	2 Illustrations
	Do not use for models and miniatures; class in 623.82
.820 03	820 09 Standard subdivisions
.822	Modern wind-driven ships
	Including clipper ships, rotor ships, sailing yachts
	Class comprehensive works on ancient, medieval, and modern wind-driven ships in 623.82
.822 0	22 Illustrations
	Do not use for models and miniatures; class in 623.82
.825	Power-driven warships
	Including aircraft carriers, battleships, submarines, torpedo boats; naval ordnance
	Class comprehensive works on submersible craft in 623.82
	For naval artillery, charge-containing devices, see 623.4; for support warships, see 623.826
.825	22 Illustrations
	Do not use for models and miniatures; class in 623.82

.826 Support warships and other government ships

Including hospital ships, military supply ships, minesweepers, revenue cutters

.826 022

Illustrations

Do not use for models and miniatures; class in 623.82

.87 Power plants of nautical craft

Including internal-combustion engines

Class here marine engineering

.88 Seamanship

Including cargo handling, fire fighting technology, marine safety technology, rescue operations, wreckage studies, interdisciplinary works on knotting and splicing

Class safety equipment, manufacture of fire fighting equipment in 623.8

For navigation, see 623.89. For a specific application of knotting and splicing, see the application, e.g., knotting in camping 796.54

 $.880\ 28$

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for safety measures; class in 623.88

.89 Navigation

Selection and determination of course

Including piloting and pilot guides; aids to navigation, e.g., lighthouses

Class construction of lightships in 623.82; class navigation procedures to prevent collision and grounding in 623.88; class construction of lighthouses, beacons, buoys, daymarks in 627; class interdisciplinary works on lighthouses in 387.1

624 Civil engineering

Including engineering of landscape architecture

Class here construction engineering

For military construction engineering, see 623. For a specific branch of civil engineering not provided for here, see the branch, e.g., construction of buildings 690

See Manual at 624 vs. 624.1; also at 624 vs. 690

.029 Commercial miscellany

Class interdisciplinary works on quantity surveying in 692

.1 Structural engineering and underground construction

Standard subdivisions are added for structural engineering and underground construction together, for structural engineering alone

Including earthquake engineering, engineering geology, excavation, foundations, soil mechanics, soil surveys, tunnels, interdisciplinary works on structural analysis and design

Class subsurface mining in 622; class interdisciplinary works on soil surveys in 631.4. Class a specific application of structural engineering with the application, e.g., structural engineering of dams 627

For military tunnel engineering, see 623; for construction of underground waste disposal facilities, see 628.4. For specific application of structural analysis and design, see the application, e.g., structural analysis of aircraft 629.134

See Manual at 624 vs. 624.1

.101 Philosophy and theory

Class structural theory, theory of structure in 624.1

.2 Bridges

Class architecture of bridges in 725

For military bridge engineering, see 623

.209 3-.209 9 Treatment by continents, countries, localities

Class specific bridges of a specific kind in 624.2

625 Engineering of railroads and roads

Class tunnel engineering in 624.1; class bridge engineering in 624.2

.1 Railroads

Including model railroads and trains, monorail railroads, railroad tracks, railroad yards, comprehensive works on special-purpose railroads

Class here comprehensive works on broad-gage, narrow-gage, standard-gage railroads

Class electrification of railroads in 621.33; class play with model railroads and trains in 790.1; class interdisciplinary works on railroads in 385

For military railroad engineering, see 623; for railroad rolling stock, models and miniatures of monorail rolling stock, see 625.2; for special-purpose railroads, models of special-purpose railroads and trains, see 625.3-625.6

.100 1 Philosophy and theory
.100 2 Miscellany

.100 22 Illustrations

Do not use for models and miniatures; class in 625.1

>

.100 3-.100 9 Standard subdivisions

.2 Railroad rolling stock

Including freight, passenger-train cars

Class here comprehensive works on specific types of cars, on rolling stock for roads with two running rails

Class models and miniatures of specific types of rolling stock other than monorail rolling stock in 625.1

For rolling stock for special-purpose railways, see 625.3-625.6

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388

.202 2 Illustrations

Do not use for models and miniatures; class in 625.1

.26 Locomotives

Class models of specific types of locomotives in 625.1; class accessory equipment, running gear in 625.2

.260 22 Illustrations

Do not use for models and miniatures; class in 625.1

625.3-625.6 Special-purpose railroads

Class here roadbeds, tracks and accessories, rolling stock

Class comprehensive works in 625.1

For mine railroads, see 622

.3 Inclined, mountain, ship railroads

.4 Rapid transit systems

Including elevated railroads, guided-way systems, subways

For surface systems, see 625.6

.5 Cable and aerial railways

For funicular railroads, see 625.3

.6 Surface rail and trolley systems

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Light interurban and local

.7 Roads

Including roadside areas, roadside barriers, snow removal, traffic signs

Class here highways, streets

Class grade crossing (road crossings of railroads) in 625.1; class curbs in 625.8; class interdisciplinary works on roads and highways in 388.1; class interdisciplinary works on urban roads and streets in 388.4

For military road engineering, see 623; for artificial road surfaces, see 625.8; for public lighting for roads, see 628.9; for forest roads, see 634.9

.702.8

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for maintenance and repair; class in 625.7

.8 Artificial road surfaces

Including curbs, driveways, sidewalks

Class here comprehensive works on paving

For a paving surface not provided for here, see the surface, e.g., airport runways 629.136

.802.8

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for maintenance and repair; class in 625.7

[626] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 6

627 Hydraulic engineering

The branch of engineering dealing with utilization and control of natural waters of the earth

Including dams, reservoirs; flood control; harbors, ports, roadsteads; inland waterways, e.g., canals, rivers, streams; navigation aids, e.g., lighthouses, beacons, buoys, daymarks; offshore structures, drilling platforms; land reclamation, irrigation; underwater operations, e.g., dredging; comprehensive technological works on erosion and its control; interdisciplinary works on diving

Class here hydraulic structures, water resources engineering

Class light lists, lists of buoys and daymarks, use of navigation aids, in 623.89; class tunnels carrying canals in 624.1; class bridges carrying canals in 624.2; class architectural aspects of port facilities in 725; class comprehensive works on ocean engineering in 620; class comprehensive works on cargo-handling equipment in 623.88; class interdisciplinary works on land reclamation in 333.73; class interdisciplinary works on canals in 386; class interdisciplinary works on harbors, ports, roadsteads in 387.1; class interdisciplinary works on erosion in 551.3; class interdisciplinary works on rivers and streams in 551.48. Class flood control for and wreckage studies of a specific type of structure with the structure, e.g., flood wreckage studies of bridges 624.2; class a specific use of dams and reservoirs with the use, e.g., water storage and conservation 628.1; class a specific use of offshore structures with the use, e.g., use of drilling platforms in petroleum extraction 622

For water supply engineering, see 628.1; for erosion of agricultural soils and its control, see 631.4; for on-farm irrigation, see 631.5; for reclamation of agricultural soils, revegetation, surface mine reclamation, see 631.6; for diving sports, see 797.2

.01 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for hydrodynamics; class in 627

628 Sanitary and municipal engineering Environmental protection engineering

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Including agricultural waste technology, rural sanitation, sewers

Class here environmental health engineering, public sanitation technology

Class road drainage in 625.7; class interdisciplinary works on environmental protection in 363.7

For military sanitary engineering, see 623; for plumbing, see 696. For a specific aspect of municipal engineering not provided for here, see the aspect, e.g., roud engineering 625.7, laying gas pipelines 665.7; for utilization of agricultural wastes in a specific technology, see the technology, e.g., utilization of biogas 665.7

See Manual at 300 vs. 600; also at 363 vs. 302-307, 333.7, 570-590, 600

.091 73 Socioeconomic regions by concentration of population

Do not use for rural regions; class in 628

,1 Water supply

Including pollution countermeasures, e.g., cleanup of oil spills; reservoirs; sources, e.g., wells; testing; treatment, e.g., desalinization, fluoridation

Class here comprehensive works on engineering of water supply, sewers, sewage treatment and disposal

Class economic and social evaluation of adequacy, development requirements, conservation of sources in 333.91; class hydraulic engineering for water supply, comprehensive works on protection of reservoirs in 627; class sewers, water supply for rural and sparsely populated areas in 628; class interdisciplinary works on water supply in 363.6; class interdisciplinary works on water pollution countermeasures in 363.73; class interdisciplinary works on sources, on evaluation of sources in 553.7; class interdisciplinary works on fluoridation in 614.5

For construction of dams and reservoirs, see 627; for sewage treatment and disposal, see 628.3. For industrial pollution countermeasures in a specific technology other than sanitary engineering, see the technology, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., pollution control in metallurgy plants 669.028

See Manual at 363.6

,102.8

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for testing; class in 628.1

.3 Sewage treatment and disposal

Standard subdivisions are added for sewage treatment and disposal together, for sewage treatment alone

Including sanitary landfills

Class unsewered sewage disposal in 628

For sewage effluent disposal by artificial recharge of groundwater, see 627; for sewage effluent treatment for reuse as water supply, see 628.1. For a specific use of sewage sludge, see the use, e.g., use as fertilizer 631.8; for treatment and disposal of sewage in a specific technology, see the technology, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., treatment of sewage from beverage plants by beverage makers 663.028

See Manual at 363.6

.4 Waste technology, public toilets, street cleaning

Standard subdivisions are added for waste technology, public toilets, street cleaning together; for waste technology alone

Including hazardous, fiquid, solid wastes; recycling technology; sanitary landfills

Class here industrial waste treatment and disposal

Class waste technology for rural and sparsely populated area in 628; class pollution from wastes in 628.5; class interdisciplinary works on wastes in 363.72

For liquid wastes released into bodies of water, see 628.1; for sewage treatment and disposal, see 628.3; for gaseous wastes, see 628.5. For control and utilization of wastes in a specific technology, see the technology, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., waste technology in petroleum industry 665.5028; for a specific conversion technology, see the technology, e.g., conversion of garbage into fertilizer 668

.5 Pollution control technology and industrial sanitation engineering

Standard subdivisions are added for pollution control technology and industrial sanitation engineering together, for pollution control technology alone

Including air and soil pollution; plant sanitation; specific kinds of pollutants, e.g., pesticides

Class here industrial pollution technology

Class specific kinds of pollutants in water in 628.1; class air quality surveys, interdisciplinary works on pollution in 363.73

For noise control, see 620.2; for water pollution control, see 628.1. For pollution control technology in a specific technology, see the technology, plus notation 028 from Table 1, e.g., engineering to control pollution in petroleum technology 665.5028

.9 Other branches of sanitary and municipal engineering

Including fire fighting, e.g., use of equipment and supplies, comprehensive works on their manufacture; fire safety technology, e.g., fireproofing, flammability testing; general disaster and rescue technology; public lighting; comprehensive works on pest control technology

Class lighting of airports in 629.136; class interdisciplinary works on fire hazards and their control in 363.37; class interdisciplinary works on pest control in 363.7

For shipboard fire fighting technology, see 623.88; for firefighting technology in airports, see 629.136; for control of agricultural pests, see 632; for forest fire technology, see 634.9. For a specific disaster and rescue technology, see the technology, e.g., first aid 616.02; for fireproofing a specific product, see the product, e.g., textiles 677, buildings 693.8; for manufacture of a specific kind of fire fighting equipment and supplies, see the kind, e.g., fire engines 629.225, fire resistant clothing 687, fire stations 690

629 Other branches of engineering

SUMMARY

629.04	Transportation engineering
.1	Aerospace engineering
.2	Motor land vehicles, cycles
.3	Air-cushion vehicles (Ground-effect machines, Hovercraft)
.4	Astronautics
.8	Automatic control engineering

.04 Transportation engineering

Including technology of vehicles and other transportation equipment, of trafficways and other stationary transportation facilities; navigation; comprehensive works on water transportation engineering, on land transportation engineering

Class military transportation engineering in 623; class operation of transportation equipment for recreational purposes in 796–797; class interdisciplinary works on transportation in 388; class interdisciplinary works on remote-control models in 796.15. Class technical problems peculiar to transportation of a specific commodity with the commodity, e.g., slurry transportation of coal 662.6

For celestial navigation, see 527; for pipes and pipelines, see 621.8; for nautical engineering and seamanship, see 623.8; for railroads, roads, highways, see 625; for inland waterways, harbors, ports, roadsteads, see 627; for aerospace engineering, see 629.1; for motor land vehicles, cycles, see 629.2; for air-cushion vehicles, see 629.3; for nonmotor land vehicles, see 688.6; for transportation buildings, see 690

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388; also at 796.15 vs. 629.04

.040 28

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Including comfort equipment, e.g., air conditioning; control devices, e.g., signals and signs

.1 Aerospace engineering

Including portable flight vehicles, e.g., hang gliders

Class military aerospace engineering in 623; class hang gliding as a sport in 797.5

For air-cushion vehicles, see 629.3; for astronautics, see 629.4

.13 Aeronautics

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388

.130 01-.130 09 Standard subdivisions .130 1 Philosophy and theory of flight

Do not use for aeromechanics of flight, aviation meteorology; class in 629.132

.130 2–.130 8	Standard subdivisions of flight
.130 9	Historical, geographic, persons treatment of flight
	Do not use for flight guides; class in 629.132
	Record of flying activities in all types of aircraft
.130 916 2	Oceans and seas
	Including transoceanic flight
.130 92	Fliers
	Class here pilots
.132	Mechanics of flight; flying and related topics
	Including automatic control, aviation meteorology, flight guides, navigation, piloting, wreckage studies
	Class hang gliding in 629.1; class pilots in 629.13092; class flying kites, model airplanes in 796.15; class air sports in 797.5
	See also 629.135 for automatic pilots
[.132 01–.132 09]	Standard subdivisions
	Do not use; class in 629.1301-629.1309
.133	Aircraft types
	Including airplanes, airships (dirigibles), balloons, gliders, helicopters, kites and their models and miniatures
	Class hang gliders in 629.1; class models and miniatures of a specific aircraft component with the component in 629.134–629.135; class components of specific aircraft types in 629.134; class flying kites and model aircraft, interdisciplinary works on building and flying model aircraft in 796.15
	See Manual at 796,15 vs. 629.04
.133 022	Illustrations
	Do not use for models and miniatures; class in 629.133
.133 028	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use for maintenance and repair, safety equipment, testing and measurement; class in 629.134
.134	Aircraft components and general techniques
	Including comfort equipment, e.g., air conditioning; maintenance and repair; safety equipment; parachutes; testing and measurement
	For maintenance and repair, testing and measurement of specific types of aircraft other than airplanes in general, see 629.133; for aircraft instrumentation, see 629.135

.134 028	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use for maintenance and repair, testing and measurement; class in 629.134
.135	Aircraft instrumentation (Avionics)
.136	Airports
	Including air traffic control systems, heliports
	Class here commercial land airports
	See Manual at 629.136 vs. 387.7
.2	Motor land vehicles, cycles
	Including nonsurface motor land vehicles, e.g., ocean floor vehicles; vehicles for extraterrestrial surfaces, e.g., moon cars; comprehensive works on motor land vehicle and highway safety engineering
	Class military motor land vehicles in 623.7
	For highway safety engineering, see 625.7028; for overland air-cushion vehicles, see 629.3
	See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388
.202 2	Illustrations
	Do not use for models and miniatures; class in 629.22
.202 8	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment
	Do not use for materials; class in 629.2. Do not use for maintenance and repair, testing and measurement; class in 629.28
	Class safety engineering of motor land vehicles in 629.2
.22	Types of vehicles
	Including electric-powered and steam-powered vehicles; off-road vehicles, e.g., all-terrain vehicles, snowmobiles; models of all types of vehicles
	Class nonsurface motor land vehicles, vehicles for extraterrestrial surfaces, and design, materials, construction, parts other than engines of specific vehicles in 629.2; class engines in 629.25; class driving a specific type of vehicle in 629.28
	See Manual at 796.15 vs. 629.04
.220 22	Illustrations
	Do not use for models and miniatures; class in 629.22
.220 28	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use for maintenance and repair, testing and measurement; class in 629.28

02/

>		629.222-629.228 Gasoline-powered, oil-powered, man-powered vehicles
		Class comprehensive works in 629.22
	.222	*Passenger automobiles
		Including buses, dune buggies, minivans, sports cars, station wagons, taxicabs
		Class racing cars in 629.228
		See also 629.223 for vans
	.223	*Light trucks
		Including pickup trucks, vans
		See also 629.222 for minivans
	.224	*Trucks (Lorries)
		Class here tractor trailers
		For light trucks, see 629,223
	.225	*Work vehicles
		Including bulldozers, fire engines, tractors
		Class steam tractors in 629.22
		For automotive materials-handling equipment, see 621.8; for trucks, see 629.224
	.226	*Campers, motor homes, trailers (caravans)
		Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading
		Class here comprehensive works on recreational vehicles (RVs)
		Class construction of towed mobile homes in 690
		For a specific kind of recreational vehicle not provided for here, see the vehicle, e.g., dune buggies 629.222
		See also 629.224 for tractor trailers
		See Manual at 643, 690, 728.7 vs. 629.226
	.227	*Cycles
		Including bicycles, motorcycles
	.228	*Racing cars
		Conventional and converted
		Including hot rods, karts

^{*}Do not use notation 022 from Table 1 for models and miniatures; class in 629.22. Do not use notation 028 from Table 1 for testing and measurement, maintenance and repair; class in 629.28

.25 Engines

Including spark-ignition engines; auxiliary systems, e.g., batteries

Class here pollution control

.250 01-.250 09 Standard subdivisions

.28 Tests, driving, maintenance, repairs

Including services provided by garages, service stations

Class maintenance and repair, testing and measurement of specific parts of vehicles other than engines, factory inspection during automobile construction in 629.2; class maintenance and repair, testing and measurement of engines, works on car tune-ups limited to maintenance and repair of engines in 629.250028

.3 Air-cushion vehicles (Ground-effect machines, Hovercraft)

Class military air-cushion vehicles in 623.7

.4 Astronautics

Class military astronautics in 623; class interdisciplinary works on space policy in 333.9

See Manual at 629.04 vs. 388

.401 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for astromechanics; class in 629.4

.409 2 Astronautical engineers

Class astronauts in 629,450092

.43 Unmanned space flight

Including flight of artificial satellites

Class satellite flight for a specific purpose with the purpose, e.g., weather satellites 551.63

See Manual at 629.43, 629.45 vs. 559.9, 919.904

.44 Auxiliary spacecraft

Including space laboratories, shuttles, stations

.45 Manned space flight

Including selection and training of astronauts

Class auxiliary spacecraft in 629,44

See Manual at 629.43, 629.45 vs. 559.9, 919.904

.450 01-.450 09 Standard subdivisions

.46 Engineering of unmanned spacecraft

Class here artificial satellites

.47 Astronautical engineering

Including launch complexes, space suits

Class here comprehensive works on spacecraft

For auxiliary spacecraft, see 629.44; for engineering of unmanned spacecraft, see 629.46

.8 Automatic control engineering

Including computer control, robots, servomechanisms, vending machines

Class here automatons that are not computer controlled

Class a specific application with the application, e.g., numerical control of machine tools 621.9

For computer control of factory operations in manufacturing, see 670.42

.801 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for control theory; class in 629.8

Agriculture and related technologies

Standard subdivisions are added for agriculture and related technologies together, for agriculture alone

Class here interdisciplinary works on plants of agricultural importance [formerly also 580]; farming, farms, plant crops

Class agricultural sociology in 306.3; class agricultural economics in 338.1

See also 307.72 for rural sociology; also 333.76 for agricultural land economics; also 909 for general works on rural conditions and civilization; also 930–990 for rural conditions and civilization is specific areas

See Manual at 571-575 vs. 630; also at 630 vs. 579-590, 641.3

SUMMARY

630.19	Standard subdivisions
631	Specific techniques; apparatus, equipment, materials
632	Plant injuries, diseases, pests
633	Field and plantation crops
634	Orchards, fruits, forestry
635	Garden crops (Horticulture) Vegetables
636	Animal husbandry
637	Processing dairy and related products
638	Insect culture
639	Hunting, fishing, conservation, related technologies

.1 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for scientific principles; class in 630.2

.2 Miscellany and scientific principles

For agricultural genetics, see 631.5

630

[.22-.29] Specific miscellany

Do not use for specific miscellany other than apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 630.2. Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 631

631 Specific techniques; apparatus, equipment, materials

Topics common to plant and animal husbandry or limited to plant culture

Class comprehensive works on apparatus, equipment, materials used in a specific auxiliary techniques or procedure, e.g., computers, in 630.2

For plant injuries, diseases, pests, see 632; for specific techniques, apparatus, equipment, materials of specific plant crops, see 633–635; for specific techniques, apparatus, equipment, materials of animal husbandry, see 636

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 630.1-630.9

.2 Agricultural structures

Including barns, dams, fences; roads, bridges

Class construction of bridges in 624.2; class construction of farm roads in 625.7; class construction of dams in 627; class construction of farm buildings and other structures in 690

For housing of domestic animals, see 636.08

.3 Tools, machinery, apparatus, equipment

Including workshops

Class manufacture of tools, machinery, apparatus, equipment in 681. Class manufacture of a specific article with the article, e.g., manufacture of tractors 629.225

For equipment for a specific purpose, see the purpose, e.g., greenhouses 631.5

See also 631.2 for agricultural structures

.4 Soil science

Including soil erosion, soil surveys, comprehensive agricultural works on soil and water conservation

Class here interdisciplinary works on soils

Class use of fertilizers and soil conditioners in 631.8; class comprehensive technological works on soil erosion in 627; class interdisciplinary works on soil conservation in 333.73; class interdisciplinary works on soil erosion in 551.3; class interdisciplinary works on soil mechanics in 624.1

For revegetation, see 631.6; for water conservation, see 631.7. For a specific aspect of soils, see the aspect, e.g., soil formation 551.3, engineering use of soils 624.1

.401

Philosophy and theory

Do not use for classification of soils, scientific principles; class in 631.4

[.409]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 631.4

.5 Cultivation and harvesting

Including agricultural genetics, nurseries, plant propagation, seeds and seed catalogs, varieties, yields; operations subsequent to harvesting, e.g., grading, storing; special methods of cultivation, e.g., crop rotation, dry farming, greenhouse agriculture, irrigation, organic farming, soilless agriculture (hydroponics)

Use this number for irrigation only for works describing what is done on the farm, e.g., installation and use of sprinkler systems

Class special methods of cultivation as topics in land economics in 333.76; class special methods of cultivation as topics in agricultural economics in 338.1; class biology of agricultural plants in 580; class digging wells in 628.1; class interdisciplinary works on irrigation in 333.91; class interdisciplinary works on technological aspects of irrigation, works on obtaining irrigation waters from off-farm sources in 627

For sewage irrigation, see 628.3; for conservation tillage, crop rotation to control erosion, see 631.4; for greenhouse, organic gardening, see 635. For a specific aspect of organic farming, see the aspect, e.g., compost 631.8

See Manual at 338.1 vs. 631.5

.6 Clearing, drainage, revegetation

Including surface mine reclamation

Class here reclamation

Class reforestation in 634.9; class off-farm drainage projects, interdisciplinary works on technological aspects of drainage and reclamation in 627

.7 Water conservation

For tillage for water conservation, see 631.5

.8 Fertilizers, soil conditioners, growth regulators

Standard subdivisions are added for fertilizers, soil conditioners, growth regulators together; for fertilizers alone

Class here interdisciplinary works on agricultural chemicals

Class comprehensive works on soil fertility in 631.4

For pesticides, see 632; for manufacture of agricultural chemicals, see 668

632 Plant injuries, diseases, pests

Standard subdivisions are added for plant injuries, diseases, pests together; for plant injuries alone

Including control methods, e.g., fumigation, pesticides; weeds

Class here pathology of agricultural plants; comprehensive works on plant and animal injuries, diseases, pests

Class works on both physiology and pathology of agricultural plants in 571.2; class use of agricultural plants in studies of basic pathological processes in 571.9; class interdisciplinary works on pests, works on pest control services in 363.7; class interdisciplinary works on pest control technology in 628.9

For injuries, diseases, pests of specific crops, see 633-635; for predator control in animal husbandry, see 636.08; for veterinary medicine, see 636.089

633-635 Specific plant crops

Class comprehensive works in 630

See Manual at 633-635

633 Field and plantation crops

Large-scale production of crops intended for agricultural purposes or industrial processing other than preservation

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class truck farming in 635

For a specific field or plantation crop not provided for here, see the crop, e.g., plantation fruit crops 634

[.028] Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for auxiliary techniques and procedures; class in 630.2. Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 631

.1 Cereals

Including barley, buckwheat, corn, oats, rice, rye, wheat

For cereal crops grown for forage, see 633.2; for popcorn, see 635

.2 Forage crops

Including pastures and their grasses, cereal grasses

Class here forage grasses

Class pasture use of forests in 634.9; class comprehensive works on ranches and farms devoted to livestock in 636

For forage crops other than grasses, see 633.3

.200 1-.200 9 Standard subdivisions

3 Legumes, forage crops other than grasses and legumes

Standard subdivisions are added for legumes and forage crops other than grasses and legumes together, for legumes alone

Including alfalfa, beans, clover, peanuts, peas

Class here forage legumes, grain legumes

Class interdisciplinary works on legumes as food in 641.3

For leguminous fruits, see 634; for garden legumes, see 635

.5 Fiber crops

Including cotton, flax, jute; basketwork plants

Class here soft-fiber crops

Class fiber plants grown for paper pulp in 633.8

.6 Sugar, syrup, starch crops

Standard subdivisions are added for sugar, syrup, starch crops together; for sugar crops alone; for syrup crops alone

Including sugar beets, sugar maples, sugarcane, sweet sorghums; cassava, taro

Class a crop grown for starch and another product with the other product, e.g., potatoes 635

.7 Alkaloidal crops

Including cacao, coffee, marijuana, tea, tobacco

.8 Other crops grown for industrial processing

Including oilseed plants; spices; plants grown for dyes, flavors, medicine, perfume, rubber

For coconuts, olives, see 634; for onions and other alliaceous plants, aromatic and sweet herbs, see 635. For a crop producing medicine as a secondary product, see the primary product, e.g., poppy 633.7

634 Orchards, fruits, forestry

Fruits: reproductive bodies of seed plants having edible more or less sweet pulp associated with the seed

Standard subdivisions are added for orchards, fruits, forestry together; for orchards alone; for fruits alone

Including berries, nuts, olives

Class here comprehensive works on tree crops

For trees grown for plantation crops, see 633; for melons, see 635; for ornamental trees, see 635.9

.8 Grapes

Class here viticulture

.9 Forestry

Including agroforestry; forest fire technology; silviculture, e.g., afforestation, reforestation; forest products, e.g., pulpwood; logging, comprehensive works on lumbering

Class nonwoody plants grown for paper pulp in 633.8; class lumber in 674; class interdisciplinary works on afforestation and reforestation in 333.75. Class trees cultivated for a product other than lumber or pulp with the product, e.g., rubber trees 633.8, pecan trees 634

For sawmill operations, see 674

.906 8

Management

Do not use for management of production; class in 634.9

635 Garden crops (Horticulture) Vegetables

Vegetables: crops grown primarily for human consumption without intermediate processing other than cooking and preservation

Including herbs, mushrooms; greenhouse and organic gardening

Class here home gardening, truck farming

Class orchards in 634

For cassava, taro, see 633.6

.9 Flowers and ornamental plants

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including bonsai, hedges, houseplants, lawns, trees

Class here floriculture

Class hedges used as fences in 631.2; class landscape architecture of flower gardens in 712; class flower arrangement in 745.92

For planting and cultivation of roadside vegetation, see 625.7

See Manual at 635.9 vs. 582.1

.902.8

Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 635.9

636 Animal husbandry

Including farms, ranches, young of animals

Class here interdisciplinary works on species of domestic animals

Class farms and ranches for, young of specific kinds of animals in 636.1–636.9

For culture of nondomesticated animals, see 639. For a specific nonagricultural aspect of domestic mammals, see the aspect, e.g., biology of domestic mammals 599

See Manual at 800 vs. 398.24, 590, 636

SUMMARY

636.00 .08 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7	1009 Standard subdivisions Specific topics in animal husbandry Equines Horses Ruminants and camel family Bovines Cattle Smaller ruminants Sheep Swine Poultry Chickens Birds other than poultry Dogs Cats Other mammals
.001	Philosophy and theory
	Do not use for genetics; class in 636.08
.002	Miscellany
	Do not use for ownership marks; class in 636.08
.003006	Standard subdivisions
.007	Education, research, related topics
.007 9	Competitions, festivals, awards, financial support
	Do not use for animal shows and related awards; class in 636.08
.008009	Standard subdivisions
.08 S	pecific topics in animal husbandry
	Including animal shows; animal welfare, e.g., animal hospitals; branding; breeding, genetics, germ plasm; feeding, nutrition, range management; grooming; housing, e.g., barns; predator control; show animals
	Class farms, ranches, young of animals in 636; class specific topics relating to animals raised for a specific purpose in 636.088; class construction of housing for domestic animals in 690; class interdisciplinary works on genetic resources in 333.95
	For development of pasturage, see 633.2; for pasture use of forests, see 634.9; for predator control in wildlife conservation, see 639.9
	See also 179 for ethical aspects of animal care
[.080 1080 9]	Standard subdivisions
	Do not use; class in 636.001-636.009

.088 Animals for specific purposes

Including animals raised for food, hides, sport, work; laboratory animals; pets

Class show animals in 636.08; class veterinary sciences of animals for specific purposes in 636.089; class fur farming in 636.97; class milk and egg processing in 637; class reminiscences about and true accounts of pets in 808.88. Class reminiscences about and true accounts of pets in a specific literature with the literature in 800, plus notation 8 from Table 3 under the appropriate language, e.g., reminiscences in English about pets 828; class literary treatment of pets other than reminiscences with the appropriate literary form in 800, e.g., an English novel about pets 823

See Manual at 800 vs. 398.24, 590, 636

Veterinary sciences Veterinary medicine

Including anatomy and physiology of domestic animals

Class animal hospitals, animal welfare in 636.08

.1 Equines Horses

.089

Including donkeys, mules, ponies, zebras

Class training of riders and drivers, comprehensive works on training horses and their riders and drivers in 798

.100 1-.100 9 Standard subdivisions

.2 Ruminants and camel family Bovines Cattle

Including bison, deer, llamas; dairy farming, raising cattle for beef

Class milking and milk processing in 637

For smaller ruminants, see 636.3

.200 1-.200 9 Standard subdivisions of ruminants and camel family

.3 Smaller ruminants Sheep

Including goats

Class mouse deer in 636.963

.300 1-.300 9 Standard subdivisions

,4 Swine

.400 1-.400 9 Standard subdivisions

.5 Poultry Chickens

Including ducks, geese, peafowl, pheasants, turkeys

Class here comprehensive works on raising birds, interdisciplinary works on species of domestic birds

For birds other than poultry, see 636.6. For a specific nonagricultural aspect of domestic birds, see the aspect, e.g., biology of domestic birds 598

.500 1-.500 9

Standard subdivisions

.6 Birds other than poultry

Including game, ornamental birds; songbirds

Class comprehensive works on birds in 636.5

For peafowl, see 636,5

[.600 1–.600 9]

Standard subdivisions

Relocated to 636.601-636.609

.601–.609

Standard subdivisions [formerly 636.6001-636.6009]

.7 Dogs

 $.700\ 1-.700\ 9$

>

Standard subdivisions

636.72-636.75 Specific breeds and groups of dogs

Class comprehensive works in 636,7

For toy dogs of any breed, see 636.76

See Manual at 636,72-636,75

.72 Nonsporting dogs

Including Boston terrier, buildog, Chinese Shar-Pei, chow chow, Dalmatian, Finnish spitz, poodles, Tibetan spaniel, Tibetan terrier

Class here utility breeds (United Kingdom)

Class comprehensive works on terriers in 636,755

.73 Working and herding dogs

Standard subdivisions are added for working and herding dogs together, for working dogs alone

Including sled dogs, watchdogs (guard dogs)

Including akita, boxer, bullmastiff, Doberman pinscher, Eskimo dogs, Great Dane, mastiffs, Newfoundland, Rottweiler, Saint Bernard, Schnauzers (standard and giant), Siberian husky

Class Finnish spitz in 636.72; class Norwegian elkhound in 636.753; class miniature Schnauzer in 636.755

.737 Herding dogs

Including puli, Welsh corgis; sheep dogs, e.g., collies, German shepherd dog

.75 Sporting dogs, hounds, terriers

Class here hunting dogs, sporting dogs (United Kingdom)

.752 Sporting dogs

Including pointers, retrievers, setters, spaniels, Weimaraner

Class here bird dogs, gundogs (United Kingdom)

See also 636.72 for Tibetian spaniel; also 636.76 for Japanese spaniel (chin)

.753 Hounds

Including beagle, dachshund, greyhound, Norwegian elkhound, whippet

Class Italian greyhound, miniature dachshund in 636.76; class greyhound racing in 798.8

.755 Terriers

Including miniature Schnauzer

For Boston and Tibetan terriers, see 636.72; for toy terriers, see 636.76

.76 Toy dogs

Including Chihuahua, Italian greyhound, Japanese chin, Maltese, Mexican hairless (Xoloizuintli), miniature dachshund, miniature pinscher, Pekingese, Pomeranian, pug, silky terrier, Yorkshire terrier

Class miniature poodle in 636.72; class miniature Schnauzer in 636.755

.8 Cats

Including nondomestic cats, e.g., ocelot

.800 1-.800 9

Standard subdivisions

.9 Other mammals

Add to base number 636.9 the numbers following 599 in 599.2-599.8, e.g., rodents 636.935, fur-bearing animals 636.97; however, for equines, see 636.1; for carnel family, ruminants other than mouse deer, see 636.2; for cat family, see 636.8

637 Processing dairy and related products

Including milk, butter, cheese, egg processing; manufacture of frozen desserts, e.g., ice cream

Class raising poultry for eggs in 636.5; class comprehensive works on dairy farming in 636.2

638 Insect culture

Including bee keeping (apiculture), honey processing; butterfly gardening; raising silkworms

639 Hunting, fishing, conservation, related technologies

Including culture and harvest of invertebrates, e.g., crustaceans, mollusks

Class comprehensive works on commercial and sports hunting in 799.2

For insect culture, see 638; for sports hunting and fishing, see 799

See also 636.97 for fur farming

.091 6

Treatment in air and water

Class aquaculture in 639.8

.2 Commercial fishing, whaling, sealing

Standard subdivisions are added for commercial fishing, whaling, sealing together; for commercial fishing alone

Class here works on fisheries encompassing culture as well as capture, on fisheries encompassing invertebrates as well as fishes

Class fisheries for invertebrates in 639; class comprehensive works on aquaculture in 639.8

For culture of fishes, see 639.3

.3 Culture of cold-blooded vertebrates Of fishes

Including amphibian culture, e.g., frog farming; fish hatcheries; reptile culture

Class here cold-blooded vertebrates as pets

.34 Fish culture in aquariums

Including marine aquariums

Class here freshwater aquariums, home aquariums

Class interdisciplinary works on aquariums in 597.073

.8 Aquaculture

Including aquaculture of plants

Class here mariculture

Class hydroponics in 631.5. Class aquaculture of a specific animal with the animal, e.g., aquaculture of fishes 639.3

.9 Conservation of biological resources

Including control of diseases, pests, predators; habitat improvement, reserves and refuges; plant conservation

Class here conservation of animals, game animals, mammals, vertebrates, wildlife; game protection

Class comprehensive works on pest control in agriculture in 632; class comprehensive works on predator control in agriculture in 636.08; class interdisciplinary works on conservation of biological resources in 333.95

See also 636.088 for raising warm-blooded game animals

See Manual at 333.95 vs. 639.9

.97 Specific kinds of mammals

Class comprehensive works on conservation of mammals in 639.9

[.970 1-.970 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 639.901-639.909

640 Home and family management

Standard subdivisions are added for home and family management together, for home management alone

Including management of household employees, of time

Class here home economics, household management

Management of personal household finances relocated to 332.024

Class personal health in 613; class management of public households in 647

SUMMARY

	640.19	Standard subdivisions
	641	Food and drink
	642	Meals and table service
	643	Housing and household equipment
	644	Household utilities
	645	Household furnishings
	646	Sewing, clothing, management of personal and family life
	647	Management of public households (Institutional housekeeping)
	648	Housekeeping
	649	Child rearing; home care of persons with disabilities and illnesses
.28	Aux	liary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	D	o not use for maintenance and repair; class in 643
.29	Com	mercial miscellany
	D	o not use for evaluation and purchasing manuals; class in 640.73

.6 Organizations

[.68]Management

Do not use; class in 640

.7 Education, research, related topics; evaluation and purchasing guides

.73 Evaluation and purchasing guides

Class here consumer education for home and personal needs

Class comprehensive works on managing household money in 332.024; class interdisciplinary evaluation and purchasing guides and works on consumer education in 381.3. Class evaluation and purchasing guides for a specific product or service with the product or service, plus notation 029 from Table 1, e.g., manual on evaluating automobiles 629.222029

641 Food and drink

Class applied nutrition in 613.2

For meals and table service, see 642

SUMMARY

641.01	Philosophy and theory
.2	Beverages (Drinks)
.3	Food
.4	Food preservation and storage
.5	Cooking
.6	Cooking specific materials
.7	Specific cooking processes and techniques
.8	Cooking specific kinds of dishes, preparing beverages

.01 Philosophy and theory

Including gastronomy, pleasures of eating

.2 Beverages (Drinks)

Including nutritive value of specific beverages

Class here interdisciplinary works on beverages

Class home brewing in 641.8; class comprehensive works on nutritive values of beverages in 613.2

For specific nonalcoholic beverages and kinds of beverages, see 641.3. For a specific aspect of beverages, see the aspect, e.g., manufacture (commercial preparation) 663

.3 Food

Including nutritive value of specific foods

Class here interdisciplinary works on food

Class comprehensive works on dietetics in 613.2

For interdisciplinary works on specific dishes, see 641.8. For a specific aspect of food, see the aspect, e.g., manufacture (commercial preparation) 664

See Manual at 363.8 vs. 613.2, 641.3; also at 630 vs. 579-590, 641.3

.300 1 Philosophy and theory

.300 2 Miscellany

.300 29 Commercial miscellany

Do not use for evaluation and purchasing manuals; class in 641.3

.300 3-.300 9 Standard subdivisions

.4 Food preservation and storage

Standard subdivisions are added for food preservation and storage together, for food preservation alone

Including canning, cold storage, drying, pickling, smoking

Class interdisciplinary works on food preservation in 664

,5 Cooking

Preparation of food with and without use of heat

Including cooking at outdoor barbecues, cooking for parties, cooking leftovers

Class menus and meal planning, comprehensive works on food service and cooking for parties in 642; class comprehensive works on techniques of barbecuing in 641.7

For cooking specific materials, see 641.6; for specific cooking processes and techniques, see 641.7; for cooking specific kinds of dishes, preparing beverages, see 641.8

.502 Miscellany

.502 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Cooking apparatus, equipment, materials relocated to 643

.508 Cooking with respect to kind of persons

[.508 3-.508 4] Cooking with respect to persons of specific ages

Do not use; class in 641.5

.508 7 Cooking with respect to persons with disabilities, gifted persons

Do not use for cooking for persons with illnesses; class in 641.5

Cooking with respect to occupational groups .508 8 Do not use for cooking with respect to religious groups; class in 641.5 Cooking with respect to ethnic and national groups [.5089]Do not use; class in 641.59 Historical, geographic, persons treatment .509Do not use for cooking characteristic of specific geographic environments; class in 641.59 Class here collections of recipes from specific restaurants Cooking characteristic of specific geographic environments, ethnic .59 cooking Class here international cooking

Class Jewish cooking, a specific kind of cooking characteristic of specific geographic environments, e.g., French gourmet cooking, in 641.5; class historical and geographic treatment of general cooking, collections of recipes from specific restaurants, in 641.509

Cooking characteristic of specific continents, countries, localities .593-.599

Add to base number 641.59 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., Mexican cooking 641.5972

Class cooking characteristic of nondominant ethnic and national groups in 641.59

Cooking specific materials .6

Including vegetables

Class vegetarian cooking in 641.5; class specific kinds of dishes featuring specific materials, home preparation of beverages in 641.8

For leftovers, see 641.5

Specific cooking processes and techniques .7

Including baking, barbecuing, broiling, frying, grilling, roasting; preparation of cold dishes

Class specific processes applied to specific materials in 641.6; class specific processes applied to specific kinds of dishes, preparing beverages in 641.8

For barbecuing, broiling, grilling at outdoor grills, see 641.5

Standard subdivisions [,701-.709]

Do not use; class in 641.501-641.509

.8 Cooking specific kinds of dishes, preparing beverages

Including appetizers, breads, casserole dishes, desserts, salads, sandwiches, sauces, stews; bartending, comprehensive works on cocktails

Class here interdisciplinary works on specific kinds of dishes

Class cooking with beverages, with cocoa, coffee, tea, in 641.6; class interdisciplinary works on beverages in 641.2

For bottled and canned cocktails, see 663; for manufacture (commercial preparation) of complete dishes, see 664

642 Meals and table service

028

Including catering, picnics, table furnishings and decorations

Class here menus, menu cookbooks, specific meals

Class operation of public eating places, catering which includes restaurant operation in 647.95; class comprehensive works on cookbooks in 641.5

643 Housing and household equipment

Works for owner-occupants or renters covering activities of members of household

Including cooking apparatus, equipment, materials [all formerly also 641.5028], kitchens; other specific areas and their equipment, e.g., bathrooms; selecting, buying, burglarproofing homes; renovation, improvement, remodeling; appliances and installations; special kinds of housing, e.g., condominiums, mobile homes, vacation homes

Class cooking with specific appliances and utensils not fimited to a specific kind of cooking in 641.5; class table furnishings in 642; class household utilities, plumbing and plumbing fixtures in 644; class household furnishings in 645; class home construction of articles made of fabric in 646.2; class management of condominiums and cooperative apartment houses in 647; class moving in 648. Class a specific appliance or utensil used for a specific kind of cooking with the kind of cooking, e.g., frying with frying pans 641.7; class appliances and installations for a specific purpose with the purpose, e.g., sewing machines 646.2

For maintenance and repair of household utilities, see 644; for maintenance and repair of household furnishings, see 645; for maintenance and repair of appliances used for sewing, clothing, management of personal and family life, see 646

See also 333.33 for economics of house acquisition; also 346.04 for law of real property; also 388.3 for motorized homes; also 683 for manufacture of household appliances; also 684 for home workshops; also 690 for construction of houses; also 728 for comprehensive works on design and construction of houses

See Manual at 363.5 vs. 643; also at 643, 690, 728.7 vs. 629.226; also at 690 vs. 643

Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials, maintenance, repair; class in 643

644 Household utilities

Works for owner-occupants or renters covering activities by members of household

Including heating, lighting, plumbing, ventilation and air conditioning

Class here home energy conservation

Class lighting fixtures as furnishings in 645

645 Household furnishings

Works for owner-occupants or renters covering activities by members of household

Including draperies, floor covering, furniture, lighting fixtures

Class here household furnishings of residential buildings, comprehensive works on household furnishings and interior decoration

Class manufacture of household furnishings in 684; class artistic aspects of furniture and accessories in 749

For home construction of fabric furnishings, see 646.2; for interior decoration, see 747

646 Sewing, clothing, management of personal and family life

Including comprehensive works on fabrics in the home

Class interdisciplinary works on clothing and accessories in 391

For laundering and related operations, see 648. For fabrics for a specific use, see the use, e.g., use in furnishings 645

See Manual at 391 vs. 646, 746.9

.2 Sewing and related operations

Standard subdivisions are added for sewing and related operations together, for sewing alone

Including construction of home furnishings, e.g., slipcovers; reweaving; sewing machines

Class here mending, sewing for the home

Class mending clothes in 646; class clothing construction in 646.4; class artistic and decorative aspects of construction of interior furnishings in 746.9

For knitting, crocheting, tatting, see 746.43; for embroidery, see 746.44

.202 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for equipment other than sewing machines, apparatus, materials; class in 646. Do not use for sewing machines, maintenance, repair; class in 646.2

.4 Clothing and accessories construction

Standard subdivisions are added for clothing and accessories construction together, for clothing construction alone

Class here casual clothes, sports clothes

Class boots and shoes in 685; class handcrafted costume jewelry in 745.594

For construction of headgear, see 646.5; for commercial manufacture of clothing, see 687

.400 1-.400 7

Standard subdivisions

[.400 8]

Clothing with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use; class in 646.4

400 9

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.5 Construction of headgear

Including millinery

.500 1-.500 7

Standard subdivisions

[.500.8]

Construction of headgear with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use; class in 646.5

.500.9

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.7 Management of personal and family life

Including care of hair, face, skin; wigs; social skills, e.g., dating, choice of mate; guides to retirement

Class here grooming, life skills, success in personal and family life

Personal cleanliness relocated to 613; massage, comprehensive works on physique and form relocated to 613.7; interdisciplinary works on success relocated to 650.1; bodybuilding for contests relocated to 796.41

Class clothing selection and dressing with style in 646; class training children in grooming in 649

For parapsychological and occult means for achieving well-heing, happiness, success, see 131; for psychological techniques for achieving personal well-being, happiness, success, see 158; for etiquette, see 395; for care of physique and form, see 613.7; for child rearing, see 649; for success in business and other public situations, see 650.1

See also 362.6 for social services to persons in late adulthood; also 362.82 for social services to families

 $.700\ 1-.700\ 7$

Standard subdivisions of personal and family life

.7008

Personal and family life with respect to kinds of persons

.700 84

Management of personal and family life with respect to persons in specific stages of adulthood

Do not use for persons in late adulthood; class in 646.7

.700 9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of personal and family life
.701-.707 Standard subdivisions of grooming
[.708] Grooming with respect to specific kinds of persons
Do not use; class in 646.7
.709 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of grooming

Management of public households (Institutional housekeeping)

Including apartment houses, public housing, hospitals, trailer and mobile home parks; employees

Class comprehensive home economics works on household employees in 640. Class a specific aspect of public households and institutions with the aspect, e.g., grounds keeping 635.9, laundering 648

.068

Management

Do not use for personnel management; class in 647

.9 Lodging for temporary residents, eating and drinking places

[.901-.909] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 647.9

.94 Lodging for temporary residents

Including campsites, e.g., trailer camps

Class here household management in hospitality industry, bed and breakfast establishments, hostels, hotels, inns, motels, resorts

Interdisciplinary and descriptive works on lodging for temporary residents relocated to 910.46

Class trailer and mobile home parks in 647; class interdisciplinary works on hospitality industry in 338.4; class interdisciplinary works on tourism in 910

For eating and drinking places, see 647.95

.940 25

Directories of persons and organizations

Including directories of persons and organizations concerned with household management of lodging for temporary residents by specific continents, countries, localities [formerly 647.943–647.949]

Directories of lodging for temporary residents relocated to 910.46

.940 93-.940 99

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities [formerly 647.943-647.949]

[.943-.949] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Directories of persons and organizations concerned with household management of lodging for temporary residents by specific continents, countries, localities relocated to 647.94025; household management of lodging for temporary residents by continents, countries, localities relocated to 647.94093–647.94099; interdisciplinary and descriptive works on lodging for temporary residents in specific continents, countries, localities relocated to 913–919, plus notation 06 from table under 913–919

.95 Eating and drinking places

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here catering establishments

Class interdisciplinary works on facilities for travelers in 910.46

See Manual at 913-919: Add table: 04: Guidebooks

.950 25 Directories of persons and organizations

Do not use for directories of specific continents, countries,

localities; class in 647.953-647.959

.950 9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

[.950 93-.950 99] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 647.953-647.959

.953-.959 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Class here directories

Add to base number 647.95 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., restaurants in Hawaii 647.95969

648 Housekeeping

Including laundering and related operations, e.g., ironing, dyeing; moving, storage; pest control

Class here household sanitation

Class works about "housekeeping" in the sense of running the home, e.g., preparing meals and doing routine repairs as well as cleaning, in 640; class dry cleaning, commercial laundering, interdisciplinary works on laundering in 667

Child rearing; home care of persons with disabilities and illnesses

Including creative activities, home preschool education, sex education, training, interdisciplinary works on breast feeding

Class religious training in 204; class Christian religious training in 248.8; class elementary level home schools and schooling in 372; class techniques of study at elementary level for parents in 372.13028; class home schooling in reading at elementary level in 372.4

For nutritional aspects of breast feeding, see 613.2

.8 Home care of persons with disabilities and illnesses

Class social services to persons with disabilities and illnesses in 362.1–362.4; class nursing aspects in 610.73; class home care of children with disabilities in 649

650 Management and auxiliary services

Class here business

See Manual at 330 vs. 650, 658

SUMMARY

650.0109	Standard subdivisions
.1	Personal success in business
651	Office services
652	Processes of written communication
653	Shorthand
657	Accounting
658	General management
659	Advertising and public relations

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions

.1 Personal success in business

Including financial success, success in business relationships, creative ability; personal efficiency; interdisciplinary works on time management

Class here interdisciplinary works on success [formerly 646.7]

For time management in personal life, see 640; for success in personal and family life, see 646.7; for success as an executive, see 658.4. For a specific aspect of success, see the aspect, e.g., techniques of study for success as a student 371.3028

.14 Success in obtaining jobs and promotions

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including résumé writing, writing cover letters for job hunting [both formerly 808], résumés, job applications, comprehensive works on employment interviewing

For employment interviewing from the employer's viewpoint, see 658.3

> 651-657 Auxiliary services

Class comprehensive works in 650

For advertising and public relations, see 659

651 Office services

Including office equipment and supplies; problems of security and confidentiality

Class procurement of office equipment and supplies in 658.7. Class a specific aspect of security and confidentiality in office services with the aspect, e.g., security and confidentiality in records management 651.5

For processes of written communication, see 652; for accounting, see 657. For a specific type of equipment, see the use of the equipment, e.g., computers 651.8

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 651

[.028 5] Data processing Computer applications

Do not use; class in 651.8

.3 Office management

Including activities of clerks, filers, messengers, receptionists, secretaries, stenographers, typists

.5 Records management

Including filing systems; digitization, microreproduction of files

Class clerical services associated with records management in 651.3

For creation and transmission of records, see 651.7

.7 Communication Creation and transmission of records

Including correspondence, electronic mail, intranets, reports; dictation and use of dictating equipment; mail handling

Class communication as a technique of management in 658.4; class interdisciplinary works on communication in 302.2

For processes of written communication, see 652

See also 653 for recording in shorthand and transcribing shorthand notes

See Manual at 658.4 vs. 651.7, 808

.8 Data processing Computer applications

Use in carrying out office functions

Class interdisciplinary works on data processing in 004

For computer applications for a specific office activity, see the activity, e.g., digitization of files 651.5

652 Processes of written communication

Including penmanship, copying, interdisciplinary works on cryptography

Class interdisciplinary works on photocopying in 686.4

For shorthand, see 653. For cryptographic techniques used for a specific purpose, see the purpose, e.g., cryptographic techniques used for security in computer systems 005.8

See also 745.6 for calligraphy

.3 Keyboarding

Class here typing

.300 1-.300 6 Standard subdivisions

.300 7 Education, research, related topics

.300 76 Review and exercise

Do not use for speed and accuracy tests and drills; class in 652.3

,300 8-.300 9 Standard subdivisions

[.5] Word processing

Relocated to 005.52

653 Shorthand

Including handwritten and machine systems; shorthand for specific uses, e.g., for court reporting

.076 Review and exercise

Do not use for speed and accuracy tests and drills; class in 653

[654] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 6

[655] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 9

[656] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 6

657 Accounting

Including auditing, bookkeeping

Class here financial accounting

Class use of accounting information by management in 658.15

658 General management

Management comprises the conduct of all types of enterprises (for profit and not for profit) except government agencies that do not themselves provide direct services

Including management of big enterprises, of enterprises of specific forms of ownership organization (e.g., partnerships, corporations, international enterprises)

Class here general business management, general industrial management; management of public agencies that themselves provide direct services (in contrast to public agencies that regulate, support, or control services provided by other organizations)

Class analysis and description of behavior in complex organizations, sociology of management in 302.3; class control, decision making, information management, internal organization, planning, policy making in 658.4; class comprehensive works on management and economics in 330. Class a specific aspect of management of big enterprises, of enterprises of specific forms of ownership organization with the aspect in 658.1–658.8, e.g., financial management of corporations 658.15

For public administration, see 351. For management of enterprises engaged in a specific field of activity, see the field, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., management of banks 332.1068

See also 306.3 for industrial sociology

See Manual at T1—068 vs. 353–354; also at 330 vs. 650, 658; also at 658 vs. 658.1, 658.4

(Option: Including management of enterprises engaged in specific fields of activity; prefer specific subject, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., management of mines 622.068)

SUMMARY

	658.00100 .02 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .7	Standard subdivisions Small enterprises Organization and finance Plant management Personnel management (Human resource management) Executive management Management of production Management of materials Management of marketing
.001	P	hilosophy and theory
		Do not use for systems theory and analysis, for operations research, for models and simulation; class in 658.4
.002	M	fiscellany
[.002 85]		Data processing Computer applications
		Do not use; class in 658
.0030	09 S	tandard subdivisions

.02 Small enterprises

Including minority enterprises

Class management of small enterprises of a specific form of ownership organization in 658

[.020 1-.020 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 658.02

.1 Organization and finance

Standard subdivisions are added for organization and finance together, for organization alone

Including initiation of business enterprises, e.g., of partnerships, corporations; reorganization, e.g., mergers; organization of international enterprises and activities

Class general management of specific forms of ownership organization in 658

For internal organization, see 658.4

See Manual at 658 vs. 658.1, 658.4

.15 Financial management

Including bankruptcy, budgeting, insolvency, insurance, managerial accounting, taxes; procurement of capital, e.g., land, buildings, associated industrial equipment; valuation of businesses; comprehensive works on capital and its management

Class here financial decision making, financial planning

Class legal aspects of business taxes in 343.06; class accounting in 657; class reorganization and dissolution of business enterprises because of business failure in 658; class interdisciplinary works on and economic aspects of business taxes in 336.2; class interdisciplinary works on insurance in 368

For capital, see 332; for compensation management, see 658.3; for customer credit management, see 658.8

See also 658.7 for procurement of other kinds of equipment

See Manual at 332 vs. 338, 658.15

.2 Plant management

Including layout, location of plants, utilities, comprehensive business works on energy management

Class location of businesses in 658.1; class procurement of land, buildings, associated industrial equipment in 658.15; class procurement of other kinds of equipment in 658.7

For office equipment, see 651. For a specific aspect of energy management, see the aspect, e.g., energy management to promote efficiency in production 658.5

.200 1-.200 9

Standard subdivisions

.3 Personnel management (Human resource management)

Including conditions of work, e.g., hours, work day, leaves of absence, telecommuting; collective bargaining, employee representation in management, labor unions and other employee organizations; employee dismissal, employment interviewing, promotion; employee health, safety, welfare; training; compensation management

Class industrial democracy in 331.01; class worker control of industry in 338.6; class clerical techniques involved in maintaining payroll records in 651.3; class payroll accounting procedures in 657; class safety of plant and equipment in 658.20028; class employment interviewing from the job seeker's viewpoint, comprehensive works on employment interviewing in 650.14; class comprehensive works on safety management in 658.4; class interdisciplinary works on industrial relations, on labor in 331; class interdisciplinary works on industrial safety in 363.11

For management of office personnel, see 651.3068; for management of supervisors, executive personnel, see 658.4

See also 650.14 for how to obtain a promotion (employee's viewpoint)

.300 1300 7	Standard subdivisions
.300 8	History and description with respect to kinds of persons
	Class here affirmative action, discrimination in employment, equal employment opportunity
.300 9	Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.4 Executive management

Limited to those activities named below

Including business intelligence and security, communication, conflict and crisis management, contracting out, decision making, information management, internal organization, management of executive personnel, management by objectives, managerial success, managing change, negotiation, planning, policy making, project management, quality control, social responsibility of executive management, use of consultants, comprehensive works on safety management

Class here role, function, powers, position of top and middle management

Class general success in business in 650.1; class mechanics of communication in 651.7; class management of small business in 658.02; class insurance in 658.15; class supervision in 658.3; class comprehensive management works on organization, on reorganization in 658.1; class interdisciplinary works on safety in 363.1. Class a specific executive managerial activity not provided for here with the activity in management, e.g., personnel management 658.3; class application of a specific activity named here in another branch of management with the branch, e.g., production planning 658.5; class contracting out a particular managerial service with the service in 658, e.g., personnel management 658.3; class contracting out a particular nonmanagerial service with the service, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., contracting out public health services 362.1068

For allocation of personnel to specific responsibilities, see 658.3; for comprehensive works on reorganization of enterprises, see 658.1. For managing change in a specific branch of management, see the branch, e.g., changes in production 658.5; for use of consultants in a specific branch of management, see the branch, e.g., use of consultants in marketing 658.8; for a specific aspect of safety management, see the aspect, e.g., product safety 658.5

See also 302.3 for social interaction in groups; also 658.5 for quality control of products; also 658.7 for contracting for materials; also 808.5 for techniques of public speaking

See Manual at 658 vs. 658.1, 658.4; also at 658.4 vs. 651.7, 808

.400 1-.400 9 Standard subdivisions

.5 Management of production

Including automation, modernization; labeling; product control, e.g., inspection, quality control, product recall, product safety; product and production planning; research and development (R and D); sequencing, e.g., scheduling, workflow; waste control and utilization; work, time, motion studies; interdisciplinary works on packaging

Class here production management in manufacturing enterprises, production management in service industries, comprehensive works on logistics

Class marketing in 658.8; class comprehensive works on energy management in 658.2; class comprehensive works on quality control, on safety management in 658.4

For materials handling, physical distribution, packaging for shipment, storage containers, see 658.7; for market research for new products, use of packaging in sales promotion, see 658.8; for factory operations engineering, see 670.42; for packaging technology, see 688.8. For production management in enterprises engaged in a specific kind of activity other than manufacturing, see the activity, plus notation 068 from Table 1, e.g., management of agricultural production 630.68

.500 1-.500 9

Standard subdivisions

.7 Management of materials

Including procurement, e.g., contracts, vendor selection; internal control of materials, e.g., inventory control, stock control, materials handling, storage, warehouse management; physical distribution, e.g., shipment

Class here management of supplies

Class financial control of inventories in 658.15; class contracting out, subcontracting for services in 658.4; class location of warehouses, comprehensive works on energy management in 658.2; class comprehensive works on logistics in 658.5

For management of office supplies, see 651; for procurement of land, buildings, associated industrial equipment, see 658.15

.8 Management of marketing

Including credit management extended by seller; marketing channels, e.g., chain stores, department stores, direct marketing, discount stores, franchises, mail-order houses, telemarketing; retail and wholesale marketing; sales management, e.g., customer relations, pricing; sales promotion, e.g., use of brand name products, trademarks, packaging; market research, e.g., consumer psychology, consumer research

Class here management of distribution; marketing goods, marketing services; merchandising

Class credit management by banks and other financial institutions in 332; class results of market research in 381–382; class management of sales personnel in 658.3; class product design, comprehensive works on logistics, interdisciplinary works on packaging in 658.5

For physical distribution, see 658.7; for advertising and public relations, see 659

.800 1 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for systems, for consumer psychology; class in 658.8
.800 2-.800 6 Standard subdivisions
.800 7 Education, research, related topics

.800 72 Research; statistical methods

For market research, see 658.8

.800 8–.800 9 Standard subdivisions
.85 Personal selling

Techniques for the individual, regardless of channel

Class here personal salesmanship

659 Advertising and public relations

Class here publicity

.1 Advertising

Including display advertising, e.g., counter and window displays, exhibitions, trade shows; advertising campaigns; general kinds of advertising, e.g., retail advertising; planning, control, managerial organization of advertising; advertising by contests and lotteries

Advertising for political election campaigns relocated to 324.7

Class advertising campaigns, general kinds of advertising, planning, control, managerial organization of advertising, advertising by contests and lotteries, all in relation to advertising in specific media in 659.13-659.14; class advertising campaigns, general kinds of advertising, planning, control, managerial organization of advertising, advertising by contests and lotteries, all in respect to specific kinds of organizations, products, services in 659.19

See also 658.8 for sales management; also 658.85 for personal selling; also 790.1 for contests as recreation; also 795.3 for lotteries as recreation

.13 Advertising in specific media

Including directory advertising, mail-order catalogs; billboards, electric signs

Advertising of specific kinds of organizations, products, services in specific media relocated to 659.19

Class direct-mail marketing in 658.8

For advertising in electronic media, see 659.14

[.130 1-.130 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 659.13

.14 Advertising in electronic media

Including online, radio, television advertising

Advertising of specific kinds of organizations, products, services in a specific electronic medium relocated to 659.19

See also 658.8 for online marketing, television selling

.19 Advertising specific kinds of organizations, products, services

Class here advertising of specific kinds of organizations, products, services in a specific kind of medium [formerly 659.13]; advertising of specific kinds of organizations, products, services in a specific electronic medium [formerly 659.14]

For advertising for political election campaigns, see 324.7

[.190 001-.190 009]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 659.101-659.109

.2 Public relations

Including public relations for specific kinds of organizations; for organizations producing specific kinds of products and services, or pursuing specific objectives, e.g., lobbying

Public relations for conduct of political election campaigns relocated to 324.7

For public relations in libraries, see 021.7; for public relations for religion, see 200; for public relations for government, see 352.7; for public relations for armed forces, see, see 355.3

660 Chemical engineering and related technologies

Standard subdivisions are added for chemical engineering and related technologies together, for chemical engineering alone

Class military applications in 623

For pharmaceutical chemistry, see 615; for pulp and paper technology, see 676; for elastomers and elastomer products, see 678

See Manual at 604.7 vs. 660

SUMMARY

660.0109	Standard subdivisions
.6	Biotechnology
661	Technology of industrial chemicals
662	Technology of explosives, fuels, related products
663	Beverage technology
664	Food technology
665	Technology of industrial oils, fats, waxes, gases
666	Ceramic and allied technologies
667	Cleaning, color, coating, related technologies
668	Technology of other organic products
669	Metallurgy

.01	Philosophy and theory
	Do not use for process control; class in 660
.02	Miscellany
.028	Auxiliary techniques and procedures
	Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials, safety measures; class in 660
.0309	Standard subdivisions

.6 Biotechnology

660

Application of living organisms or their biological systems or processes to the manufacture of useful products

Including genetic engineering, industrial microbiology

661 Technology of industrial chemicals

Production of chemicals used as raw materials or reagents in manufacture of other products

Including ammonia, cellulose, coal tar; special-purpose chemicals, e.g., photographic chemicals

For carbon, see 662; for industrial gases, see 665.7; for gaseous elements, see 665.8; for plaster of paris, see 666; for glycerin, see 668

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

662 Technology of explosives, fuels, related products

Including carbon black, charcoal, coke, fireworks, graphite, matches, synthetic petroleum; wood as a fuel; wastes as fuels, e.g., biomass as fuel

Class nuclear explosives in 621.48; class industrial oils, fats, waxes, gases as fuels in 665; class interdisciplinary works on energy from waste materials in 333.793; class interdisciplinary works on biomass as fuel in 333.95

See Manual at 622 vs. 662, 669

.6 Coal

Including treatment, e.g., desulfurization; storage, transportation, distribution; uses as a fuel, as a raw material

Class coke in 662. Class a specific use with the use, e.g., metallurgical use 669

[.601–.609] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 662.6

663 Beverage technology

Commercial preparation, preservation, packaging

Including bottled drinking water

Class household preparation of beverages in 641.8; class interdisciplinary works on beverages in 641.2

For milk, see 637

664 Food technology

Commercial preparation, preservation, packaging

Including fats and oils; flavoring aids, e.g., spices; food salts; special-purpose foods and aids, e.g., baby food, baking powder; interdisciplinary works on food preservation

Class here comprehensive works on commercial food and beverage technology

Class household preservation, storage, cooking in 641.4-641.8; class interdisciplinary works on food in 641.3; class interdisciplinary works on animal and vegetable fats and oils in 665

For commercial processing of dairy and related products, see 637; for honey, see 638; for home preservation of foods, see 641.4; for commercial beverage technology, see 663

.001 Philosophy and theory

Do not use for process control; class in 664

.002 Miscellany

.002 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment

Do not use for materials, testing, measurement; class in 664

.003-.009 Standard subdivisions

Technology of industrial oils, fats, waxes, gases

Including interdisciplinary works on animal and vegetable fats and oils

Class here nonvolatile, lubricating, saponifying oils, fats, waxes

Class turpentine oils in 661; class polishing waxes in 667

For beeswax, see 638; for animal or vegetable fats and oils used in food and food preparation, see 664

.5 Petroleum

Including asphalt, gasoline, kerosene; refining, storage, transportation, distribution, uses

Class here comprehensive works on technology of petroleum and natural gas

Class synthetic petroleum in 662; class asphalt concrete in 666. Class a specific use with the use, e.g., automobile engine lubricants 629.25

For technology of extraction of petroleum and natural gas, see 622; for petrochemicals as a type of industrial chemical, see 661; for comprehensive works on technology of natural gas, see 665.7

.7 Natural gas and manufactured gases

Standard subdivisions are added for natural gas and manufactured gases together, for natural gas alone

Including processing, storage, transportation, distribution, uses of natural gas and gases manufactured from coal, coke, petroleum, biological wastes

Class here comprehensive works on technology of industrial gases

Class a specific use with the use, e.g., heating buildings 697

For technology of extraction of natural gas, see 622; for technology of industrial gases not provided for here, see 665.8

.8 Other industrial gases

Including hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen

For ammonia, see 661

666 Ceramic and allied technologies

Standard subdivisions are added for ceramic and allied technologies together, for ceramic technologies alone

Including asbestos, bricks, concrete, enamels, fiber glass, glass, synthetic and artificial gems and minerals; masonry adhesives, e.g., cement, plaster of paris; pottery, e.g., earthenware, stoneware

667 Cleaning, color, coating, related technologies

Including bleaching; dyeing and printing; inks, japans, lacquers, paints, polishes, varnishes; coatings, comprehensive works on materials and methods for producing protective and decorative coatings

Class household bleaching, cleaning, laundry in 648. Class dyeing and printing of a specific material not provided for here with the material, e.g., dyeing leather 675

For carbon black, see 662; for detergents, soaps, see 668. For a coating made of a specific material, see the material, e.g., enamel coatings 666, thermoset plastic coatings 668.4; for coatings applied to a specific thing and methods of applying the coatings, see the thing to which the coating is applied, e.g., coatings for metal 671.7, metal coatings for polymers 668.9, painting a building 698, varnishing a violin 787.2

668 Technology of other organic products

Including adhesives, cosmetics, detergents, fertilizers, glue, gums, perfumes, pesticides, resins, soaps, soil conditioners

For masonry adhesives, see 666

.4 Plastics

Class plastic fibers and fabrics in 677

[.402 8]

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use; class in 668.4

.9 Polymers and polymerization

Standard subdivisions are added for polymers and polymerization together, for polymers alone

Class here synthetic polymers

Class a specific application with the application, e.g., manufacture of nylon hosiery 687; class a specific polymer with the polymer, e.g., plastics 668.4

669 Metallurgy

Including physical and chemical analysis of metals

Class here alloys, extractive metallurgy, process metallurgy, interdisciplinary works on metals

For a specific aspect of metals, see the aspect, e.g., mineralogy 549, metalworking and primary metal products 671

See Manual at 622 vs. 662, 669

.028

Specific kinds of techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment

Do not use for materials; class in 669

Including electrometallurgy

670 Manufacturing

Including planning and design for manufactured products

Class here manufactured products

Class military applications in 623; class planning and design of specific kinds of products in 671–679; class the arts in 700. Class comprehensive works on products made by a specific process with the process, e.g., seasoned wood 674

For manufacture of products based on specific branches of engineering, see 620; for manufacture of products based on chemical technologies, see 660; for manufacture of final products for specific uses not provided for elsewhere, see 680

See Manual at TI--025 vs. TI-029

SUMMARY

	670.19	Standard subdivisions and special topics of manufacturing
	671	Metalworking processes and primary metal products
	672	lron, steel, other iron alloys
	673	Nonferrous metals
	674	Lumber processing, wood products, cork
	675	Leather and fur processing
	676	Pulp and paper technology
	677	Textiles
	678	Elastomers and elastomer products
	679	Other products of specific kinds of materials
.285		Data processing Computer applications

Computer applications Data processing

Class here computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture (CAD/CAM), computer integrated manufacturing systems (CIM), comprehensive works on computer use in the management of manufacturing and computer-aided design or computer-aided manufacture

Class computer-aided design (CAD) in 620; class computer use in the management of manufacturing in 658

For computer-aided manufacture (CAM), flexible manufacturing systems limited to factory operations, see 670.42

4 Special topics of manufacturing

.42 Factory operations engineering

Including inspection technology, machine-shop practice; mechanization and automation of factory operations, e.g., computer-aided manufacture (CAM), flexible manufacturing systems if limited to factory operations, robots

Class here shop and assembly-line technology

Class computer-aided design (CAD) in 620; class computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture (CAD/CAM), computer integrated manufacturing systems (CIM), computer-aided manufacture (CAM), flexible manufacturing systems if applied to design and production of manufactured products in 670.285; class comprehensive works on computer control in 629.8

For tools and fabricating equipment, see 621.9; for packaging technology, see 688.8

.420.68Management

Do not use for management of factory operations; class in 658.5

Management .68

Do not use for management of production; class in 658.5

>

> 671-679 Manufacture of products from specific materials

Class here manufacture of primary products

Class comprehensive works in 670

For manufacture of ceramic products, see 666; for manufacture of plastic products, see 668.4

See Manual at 671–679 vs. 680

671 Metalworking processes and primary metal products

Standard subdivisions are added for metalworking processes and primary metal products together, for metalworking processes alone

Class metallurgy and interdisciplinary works on metals in 669

For metalworking processes and primary metal products with iron, steel, other iron alloys as the main metal, see 672; for metalworking processes and primary metal products with nonferrous metals as the main metal, see 673

671.2-671.7 Specific metal-working processes

Class specific processes applied to specific primary products in 671.8; class comprehensive works in 671

.2 Founding (Casting)

Including moldmaking, patternmaking

See also 671.3 for hot-working operations

.3 Mechanical working and related processes

Standard subdivisions are added for mechanical working and related processes together, for mechanical working alone

Including forging, machining, pressing, rolling, stamping; powder metallurgy

Class here hot-working operations, cold-working operations, high-energy forming

For small forge work, see 682

.4 Electroforming of metals

.5 Joining and cutting of metals

Standard subdivisions are added for joining and cutting together, for joining alone

Including riveting, soldering, welding

Class ceramic-to-metal bonding in 666; class cutting as a machining process in 671.3

.7 Finishing and surface treatment of metals; metal coating of nonmetals

Including deburring, electroplating, polishing

Class enameling in 666; class comprehensive works on coating in 667. Class metal coating of a specific material with the material, e.g., metal coating of plastics 668.4, metal coating of ferrous metals 672.7

.8 Primary products

Including cables, pipes, sheets, wires

Class here comprehensive works on technology of metal products

For a specific metal product not provided for here, see the product, e.g., metal furniture 684.1

672 Iron, steel, other iron alloys

Metalworking processes and primary products

Add to base number 672 the numbers following 671 in 671.2–671.8, e.g., welding 672.5

Subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

For small forge work, see 682

673 Nonferrous metals

Metalworking processes and primary products

Class here alloys of nonferrous metals

Class metalworking processes and primary products in which nonferrous metals are not the main metal of the final product with the process or the main metal, e.g., nickel plating of various metals 671.7, zinc coating of steel 672.7

674 Lumber processing, wood products, cork

Including barrels, crates, pallets, spools, toothpicks; particle board, plywood, veneers, laminated wood; products from wood waste and residues; comprehensive works on wood-using technologies

For a specific product or wood-using technology not provided for here, see the product or technology, e.g., wood as a fuel 662, pulp and paper technology 676, wooden furniture 684.1, carpentry 694

.001 .009	Standard subdivisions
.01	Philosophy and theory of lumber technology
.02	Miscellany of lumber technology
	Do not use for specifications; class in 674
.028	Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials
	Do not use for grading lumber, waste technology; class in 674
.0309	Standard subdivisions of lumber technology

675 Leather and fur processing

Including manufacture of imitation leathers and furs

For leather and fur goods, see 685

676 Pulp and paper technology

Standard subdivisions are added for pulp and paper technology together, for paper technology alone

Including fiberboards, pulpboards; paper containers, e.g., paper bags; paperboard

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for waste technology; class in 676

677 Textiles

Production of fibers, fabrics, cordage

Including blankets, carpets, rugs, tapestries; laces, ropes, string; textiles of man-made fibers

Class here comprehensive works on manufacture of textiles and clothing

For dyeing and printing of textiles, see 667; for manufacture of clothing, see 687

.001 Philosophy and theory

.002 Miscellany

.002 8 Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials, testing and measurement; class in 677

.003-.009 Standard subdivisions

678 Elastomers and elastomer products

Standard subdivisions are added for elastomers and elastomer products together, for elastomers alone

Including natural and synthetic rubber and latexes

Other products of specific kinds of materials

Including brooms, brushes, mops; cigars, cigarettes; feather and ivory products

680 Manufacture of products for specific uses

Not provided for elsewhere

Class here interdisciplinary works on handicrafts

Class repairs of household equipment by members of household in 643. Class manufacture of products based on a specific branch of engineering with the branch of engineering in 620, e.g., military engineering 623, manufacture of motor vehicles 629.2; except for products provided for in 681–688, class manufacture of products of a specific material with the material in 671–679, e.g., manufacture of steel products 672, but manufacture of steel furniture 684.1

For artistic handicraft work, see 745.5

See Manual at 671-679 vs. 680; also at 680 vs. 745.5

SUMMARY

681	Precision instruments and other devices
682	Small forge work (Blacksmithing)
683	Hardware and household appliances
684	Furnishings and home workshops
685	Leather and fur goods, and related products
686	Printing and related activities
687	Clothing and accessories
688	Other final products, and packaging technolog

681 Precision instruments and other devices

Standard subdivisions are added for precision instruments and other devices together, for precision instruments alone

Including calculators; cameras, eyeglasses, lenses, telescopes; printing, writing, duplicating machines and equipment; medical equipment, e.g., artificial legs, crutches; musical instruments; technological machines, e.g., agricultural machinery; testing, measuring, sensing instruments, e.g., electrical instruments for measuring nonelectrical quantities, measuring tools

Class facsimile recorders in 621.382; class film and other photographic supplies in 661; class wood-cased pencils in 674; class instruments for measuring time in 681.1; class hand construction of specific musical instruments or groups of instruments in 786–788; class comprehensive works on hand construction of musical instruments in 784.192; class interdisciplinary works on office equipment in 651. Class testing, measuring, sensing instruments for a specific technological application with the manufacturing number, e.g., aircraft instrumentation 629.135

For instruments for measuring electrical quantities, see 621.37; for instruments for testing and measuring electronic signals, see 621.3815; for computers, see 621.39

.1 Instruments for measuring time

Including clocks, watches, sundials, hourglasses

For clocks and watches considered as works of art, see 739.3

[.101-.109] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 681.1

682 Small forge work (Blacksmithing)

Including horseshoeing, production of hand-forged tools and ironwork

683 Hardware and household appliances

Standard subdivisions are added for hardware and household appliances together, for hardware alone

Including locksmithing, kitchen utensils

Class here comprehensive works on manufacture of hardware and building supplies

For refrigerators and freezers, see 621.5; for heating, ventilating, air-conditioning equipment, see 697. For a specific hardware or building supply product not provided for here, see the product, e.g., tools 621.9, paints 667; for nonmetallic household utensils and appliances, see the material from which they are made, e.g., wood 674

.4 Small firearms

Including pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns

Class here interdisciplinary works on small firearms, on gunsmithing

For military small arms, see 623.4

.400 l Philosophy and theory

.400 2 Miscellany

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for maintenance and repair; class in 683.4

.400 3-.400 9 Standard subdivisions

684 Furnishings and home workshops

Including metalworking, woodworking; fabric furnishings, e.g., draperies, slipcovers

For carpets and rugs, see 677

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions for furnishings and home workshops, for furnishings alone

.1 Furniture

Class camping furniture in 685

.100 1-.100 9 Standard subdivisions

685 Leather and fur goods, and related products

Standard subdivisions are added for leather and fur goods and related products together, for leather goods alone

Including leather and fur clothing; footwear and related products, e.g., skates, skis, snowshoes; gloves, mittens; harness making, saddlery; handbags, luggage; camping equipment, e.g., sleeping bags, tents

Class manufacture of equipment connected with snow skiing in 688.7

For overshoes, see 678; for hosiery, see 687

686 Printing and related activities

Class here design and manufacture of publications, book arts

Class interdisciplinary works on the book in 002

For book illustration, see 741.6

See also 681 for manufacture of printing equipment

.2 Printing

Including phototypesetting; photomechanical printing; typefounding, typesetting; nonimpact techniques, e.g., electrophotographic printing, laser printing; works on desktop publishing that emphasize typography; printing in non-Latin alphabets and characters

Class here printing in the Latin alphabet

Class comprehensive works on printing and publishing in 070.5; class interdisciplinary works on print media in 302.23

See also 070.5 for self publishing; also 686.4 for electrophotographic processes in photocopying

.209

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class invention of printing in 686

.3 Bookbinding

Processes and materials

300 1-300 9

Standard subdivisions

.4 Photocopying (Photoduplication)

Including blueprinting, microphotography, xerography

Class here interdisciplinary works on photocopying

Class telefax in 621.382

For a specific aspect of photocopying, see the aspect, e.g., library photocopying services 025.1

See also 681 for manufacture of photocopying equipment

687 Clothing and accessories

Standard subdivisions are added for clothing and accessories together, for clothing alone

Including patternmaking, dressmaking, tailoring; items auxiliary to clothing construction (notions), e.g., buttons; comprehensive works on manufacture of sewing equipment and supplies

Class here casual clothes, sports clothes

Class interdisciplinary works on clothing and accessories in 391; class interdisciplinary works on sewing equipment and supplies in 646; class interdisciplinary works on clothing construction in 646.4; class interdisciplinary works on making costume jewelry in 688; class interdisciplinary works on making jewelry in 739.27

For manufacture of sewing machinery and equipment, see 681; for leather and fur clothing, footwear, gloves and mittens, see 685. For manufacture of a specific kind of sewing supply, see the kind, e.g., thread 677

Other final products, and packaging technology

Including costume jewelry; smokers' supplies, e.g., pipes; accessories for personal grooming, e.g., combs, razors; interdisciplinary works on models and miniatures

Class handcrafted costume jewelry in 745.594; class interdisciplinary works on costume jewelry in 391.7; class interdisciplinary works on making jewelry in 739.27; class interdisciplinary works on handcrafted models and miniatures in 745.5928

For cosmetics, see 668; for brushes, see 679. For models and miniatures of a specific object, see the object, e.g., model airplanes 629.133

See Manual at 745,5928

.6 Nonmotor land vehicles

Including carriages, carts, wagons, wheelbarrows

For cycles, see 629.227

See also 685 for skateboards

See Manual at 629,04 vs. 388

.7 Recreational equipment

Including equipment, not provided for elsewhere, for games and sports, e.g., tennis rackets, artificial flies; interdisciplinary works on mass-produced and handcrafted toys

For small firearms, see 683.4; for athletic gloves and mitts, camping equipment, hurnesses, saddles, skateboards, skates, skis, see 685; for handcrafted toys, see 745.592

.8 Packaging technology

Materials, equipment, techniques

Class interdisciplinary works on packaging in 658.5. Class manufacture and use of containers made of a specific material with the material, e.g., paper containers 676; class artistic aspects of containers with the aspect in 700, e.g., earthenware vases 738.3; class containers for a specific product with the product, e.g., beer cans 663

[689] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 6

690 Buildings

Planning, analysis, engineering design, construction, destruction of habitable structures and their utilities

Including specific types of buildings, e.g., air terminals, cathedrals, townhouses; specific structural elements, e.g., roofs

Class chimneys and fireplaces in 697; class interdisciplinary works on on design and construction in 721

For buildings for defense against military action, naval and military air facilities, see 623; for port facilities, see 627; for home repairs by members of household, see 643

See Manual at 624 vs. 690; also at 643, 690, 728.7 vs. 629.226; also at 690 vs. 643; also at 721 vs. 690

.01 Philosophy and theory

.02 Miscellany

Do not use for specifications; class in 692

.022 Illustrations, models, miniatures

Do not use for maps, plans, diagrams; class in 692

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment

Do not use for maintenance and repair, safety measures; class in 690. Do not use for materials; class in 691

.029 Commercial miscellany

Do not use for estimates of labor, time, materials; class in 692

.03-.09 Standard subdivisions

691 Building materials

Including bricks, concrete, plastics, steel, wood; insulating materials

Class here construction properties, selection

Class construction in a specific type of material in 693

692 Auxiliary construction practices

Including plans, drawings, specifications; estimates of labor, time, materials; contracting; interdisciplinary works on quantity surveying

Class application of a specific auxiliary practice to a specific subject with the subject, e.g., estimates for air conditioning 697.9

693 Construction in specific types of materials and for specific purposes

Including construction in masonry, metals, prefabricated materials; sandwich panels; plastering

Class comprehensive works on construction in all types of materials in 690

For selection, preservation, construction properties of building materials, see 691; for wood construction, see 694; for roofing materials, see 695

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 690.01-690.09

.8 Construction for specific purposes

Including fireproof, insulated, shock-resistant, moistureproof, waterproof construction; soundproofing

694 Wood construction Carpentry

695 Roof covering

Class wooden roofs in 694; class comprehensive works on roofs as structural elements in 690

696 Utilities

Including pipe fitting, plumbing

Class here comprehensive works on energy and environmental engineering of buildings

Class interior electric wiring in 621.319; class interdisciplinary works on energy use in buildings in 333.79

For heating, ventilating, air-conditioning engineering, see 697. For a specific aspect of energy and environmental engineering, see the aspect, e.g., thermal insulation 693.8

697 Heating, ventilating, air-conditioning engineering

Including fireplaces, furnaces, stoves

.000 1000 9	Standard subdivisions
.001	Philosophy and theory of heating
.002	Miscellany of heating

.002 8

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; materials

Do not use for heating apparatus and equipment; class in 697

.003 - .009

Standard subdivisions of heating

.9 Ventilation and air conditioning

Class heating in 697

698 Detail finishing

Including finishing woodwork, painting, paperhanging; floor coverings, e.g., carpets

Class roof covering in 695; class comprehensive works on floors in 690

For lathing, plastering, stuccowork, see 693; for wooden moldings, paneling, inlays, see 694

[699] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 6

700

700 The arts Fine and decorative arts

Description, critical appraisal, techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials of the fine, decorative, literary, performing, recreational arts

Class here conceptual art

Use 700 and standard subdivisions 700.1–700.9 for artists' books, performance art covering the arts in general; use 702.8 and 709 for artists' books, performance art limited to fine and decorative arts

For book arts, see 686; for literature, see 800

Carried and analysis and the court

SUMMARY

/00.19	Standard adoctivisions of the arts
701-709	Standard subdivisions of fine and decorative arts and iconography
710	Civic and landscape art
720	Architecture
730	Plastic arts Sculpture
740	Drawing and decorative arts
750	Painting and paintings
760	Graphic arts Printmaking and prints
770	Photography, photographs, computer art
780	Music
790	Recreational and performing arts

700.1-700.9 Standard subdivisions of the arts

Use this standard subdivision span for material that includes two or more of the fine and decorative arts and one or more of the other arts, e.g., a work about a painter who is also a sculptor and a poet 700.92. If only one fine or decorative art and one of the other arts is involved, class in the number coming first in the schedule, e.g., a United States painter and poet 759.13

Class comprehensive works in 700

.1 Philosophy and theory of the arts

,2 Miscellany

.285 Data processing Computer applications

Class here computers used as a technique to support traditional techniques in the arts

Class computer art in 776

See Manual at 776 vs. 006.5 006.7

.3-.8 Standard subdivisions of the arts

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of the arts

.92 Persons

700

Class here the works themselves and critical appraisal and description of works of an artist or artists

See Manual at 700.92

701-708 Standard subdivisions of fine and decorative arts

Other than historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class standard subdivisions of specific schools, styles, periods of development in 709.01-709.05; class comprehensive works in 700

701 Philosophy and theory of fine and decorative arts

Including appreciative aspects, e.g., aesthetics, criticism and appreciation, psychology; inherent features, e.g., color, composition, light, perspective, style, time

Class works of critical appraisal in 709; class interdisciplinary works on aesthetics in 111

702 Miscellany of fine and decorative arts

.8 Technique, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Including expertizing; mixed-media and composites, e.g., performance art; forgeries, reproductions

Class finished works of mixed-media and composite art in 709; class two-dimensional mixed-media art or composities in 760

.81 Collage

Class decoupage in 745.54

[.810 1-.810 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 702.81

.85 Data processing Computer applications

Class here computers used as a technique to support traditional techniques in fine and decorative arts

Class computer art in 776

See Manual at 776 vs. 006.5-006.7

.9 Commercial miscellany

Class auction and sales catalogs in which an exhibition is involved in 707.4

.03

703 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances of fine and decorative arts

704 Special topics in fine and decorative arts

Including kinds of persons occupied with art, e.g., patrons

Class description, critical appraisal, works, biography of individual artists in 709.2

For art dealers, see 381; for the fine and decorative arts of nonliterate peoples, see 709.01

History and description with respect to ethnic and national groups

Class history and description with respect to groups of miscellaneous specific kinds of persons of a specific ethnic and national group in 704; class history and description with respect to ethnic and national groups in places where they predominate in 709.1–709.9

.9 Iconography

Including architectural subjects, cityscapes; erotica, human figures, portraits; nature, e.g., animals, landscapes, marine scenes, plants; still life; mythology and legend, religion and religious symbolism, symbolism and allegory

Class significance and purpose of art in religion in 203; class significance and purpose of art in Christianity in 246; class significance and purpose of art in non-Christian religions in 292–299

See Manual at 704.9 and 753-758

705 Serial publications of fine and decorative arts

706 Organizations and management of fine and decorative arts

707 Education, research, related topics of fine and decorative arts

.4 Temporary and traveling collections and exhibits

Do not use for museums and permanent collections and exhibits; class in 708

Class here permanent collections on tour, temporary exhibits of a private collection, auction and sales catalogs in which an exhibition is involved

For temporary in-house exhibits selected from a museum's or gallery's permanent collection, see 708

708 Galleries, museums, private collections of fine and decorative arts

Do not use for history and description of fine and decorative arts with respect to kinds of persons; class in 704

General art collections

Class here annual reports dealing with acquisitions, activities, programs, projects

For temporary and traveling collections and exhibits, see 707.4

.001-.008 Standard subdivisions

.009 Historical and persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 708.1-708.9

708.1-708.9 Geographic treatment

Class here guidebooks and catalogs of specific galleries, museums, private collections

Class comprehensive works in 708

.1 North America

For galleries, museums, private collections in Middle America, see 708.972

.11 Canada

>

.13-.19 United States

Add to base number 708.1 the numbers following —7 in notation 73–79 from Table 2, c.g., galleries, museums, private collections in Pennsylvania 708.148

For galleries, museums, private collections in Hawaii, see 708.9969

708.2-708.8 Europe

Class comprehensive works in 708.94

For galleries, museums, private collections not provided for here, see 708.949, e.g., galleries, museums, private collections in Belgium 708.9493

.2 British Isles England

Including Scotland, Ireland, Wales

.3-.8 Miscellaneous parts of Europe

Add to base number 708 the numbers following —4 in notation 43-48 from Table 2, e.g., galleries, museums, private collections in France 708.4

.9 Other geographic areas

Add to base number 708.9 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., comprehensive works on galleries, museums, private collections in Islamic areas 708.917, in European countries 708.94

Class parts of Europe in notation 41-48 from Table 2 in 708.2-708.8

709 Historical, geographic, persons treatment of fine and decorative arts

Development, description, critical appraisal, works

Class here finished works of experimental and mixed-media art that do not fit easily into a recognized medium

Class two-dimensional experimental and mixed-media art in 760

709.01-709.05 Periods of development, and arts of nonliterate peoples

Class here schools and styles not limited by country or locality, comprehensive works on European art limited by period, school, or style

Add to each subdivision identified by * notation 01-08 from Table 1, e.g., exhibits of medieval art 709.02074

Class comprehensive works in 709

For European art limited to a specific location, see the location in 709.4, e.g., art of Germany 709.43

See Manual at 709.01-709.05 vs. 709.3-709.9

.01 Arts of nonliterate peoples, and earliest times to 499

Arts of nonliterate peoples regardless of place or time, but limited to nonliterate peoples of the past and nonliterate peoples clearly not a part of contemporary society

Including Paleolithic and rock art

.02 *6th-15th centuries, 500-1499

Including Byzantine, early Christian, Gothic, Renaissance, Romanesque art

Class here medieval art

For Byzantine, early Christian, Gothic, Renaissance art of any other period, see the specific period, e.g., early Christian art before 500 709.01

^{*}Add as instructed under 709.01-709.05

.03 *Modern period, 1500-

Including art nouveau, baroque art, classical revival, impressionism, kitsch (trash), naturalism, realism, rococo art, romanticism

For 20th century, 1900–1999, see 709.04; for 21st century, 2000–2099, see 709.05. For art nouveau, baroque art, classical revival, kitsch, naturalism, realism, romanticism of any other period, see the specific period, e.g., realism of 20th century 709.04

.04 20th century, 1900-1999

Including abstractionism, art deco, cubism, expressionism, op art, pop art, surrealism

Class here modern art

For 19th century, 1800–1899, see 709.03; for 21st century, 2000–2099, see 709.05

,040 01-.040 08

Standard subdivisions

.05 *21st century, 2000–2099

.1 Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Class history and description of fine and decorative arts with respect to kinds of persons in 704; class art of nonliterate peoples regardless of place in 709.01

.2 Persons

Class here description, critical appraisal, biography, works of artists not limited to or chiefly identified with a specific form, e.g., painting, or group of forms, e.g., graphic arts

Class works of more than one artist in the same geographic area not limited by continent, country, locality in 709.1; class works of more than one artist in the same geographic area in the same continent, country, locality in 709.3–709.9

See Manual at 709.2 vs. 381

.3-.9 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Class here art of specific periods, e.g., art of 1800-1899 in Germany 709.43

Class history and description of fine and decorative arts with respect to kinds of persons in 704; class art of nonliterate peoples regardless of place in 709.01. Class comprehensive works on European art of specific periods with the period in 709.01-709.05 (not 709.4), e.g., art of 1800-1899 in Europe 709.03 (not 709.4)

See Manual at 709.01-709.05 vs. 709.3-709.9

^{*}Add as instructed under 709.01-709.05

>

710 Civic and landscape art

711 Area planning (Civic art)

Design of physical environment for public welfare, convenience, pleasure

Including urban renewal

Class comprehensive works on area planning and architecture in 720; class interdisciplinary works on area planning in 307.1; class interdisciplinary works on urban renewal in 307.3

For landscape architecture, see 712

712 Landscape architecture (Landscape design)

Including landscaping of public, private, semiprivate parks and grounds; institutional grounds

Class engineering aspects of landscape architecture in 624

For trafficways, see 713; for specific elements in landscape design, see 714–717; for cemeteries, see 718; for natural landscapes, see 719

.01 Philosophy and theory

Class aesthetics, style, composition in 712

713 Landscape architecture of trafficways

714-717 Specific elements in landscape architecture

Class comprehensive works in 712

714 Water features in landscape architecture

Including fountains, pools

Class comprehensive works on fountains in 731

715 Woody plants in landscape architecture

Cultivated for flowers or for other attributes

Including topiary work; specific kinds of plants, e.g., shrubs, trees, vines

Class here comprehensive works on plants in landscape architecture

Class comprehensive works on plants cultivated for their flowers in landscape architecture in 716

For herbaceous plants in landscape architecture, see 716

See also 635.9 for planting and cultivation of woody plants

716 Herbaceous plants in landscape architecture

Cultivated for flowers or for other attributes

Including ground cover

Class here comprehensive works on plants cultivated for their flowers in landscape architecture

For woody plants cultivated for their flowers, see 715

See also 635.9 for planting and cultivation of herbaceous plants

717 Structures in landscape architecture

Relationship of buildings, terraces, fences, gates, steps, ornamental accessories to other elements of landscape architecture

718 Landscape design of cemeteries

719 Natural landscapes

Including forest and wildlife reserves

Class natural water features in 714

720 Architecture

Class here comprehensive works on architecture and civic and landscape art

For civic and landscape art, see 710

SUMMARY

720.19	Standard subdivisions
721	Architectural structure
722	Architecture from earliest times to ca. 300
723	Architecture from ca. 300 to 1399
724	Architecture from 1400
725	Public structures
726	Buildings for religious and related purposes
727	Buildings for educational and research purposes
728	Buildings
729	Design and decoration of structures and accessories

.22 Illustrations, models, miniatures

Including architectural drawings

Class architectural drawing in 720.28. Class architectural drawings for one structure or a specific type of structure with the structure in 725–728, plus notation 022 from Table 1, e.g., architectural drawings of residential buildings 728.022

.28 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Including architectural drawing, remodeling

Class architectural drawings, illustrations, models in 720.22; class interdisciplinary works on conservation, preservation, restoration in 363.6

See Manual at 930-990: Historic preservation

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here architectural aspects of historic buildings, schools and styles limited to a specific country or locality

Class architectural drawings in 720.22; class comprehensive works on specific schools and styles not limited to a specific country or locality in 722-724

See Manual at 913–919: Historic sites and buildings; also at 930–990: Historic preservation

[.93] Ancient world

Do not use; class in 722

721 Architectural structure

Including structural elements, e.g., doors, floors, foundations, roofs, stairs, walls, windows

Class here interdisciplinary works on design and construction

Class architectural structure of specific types of structures in 725-728; class decoration of structural elements in specific mediums in 729

For structural engineering, see 624.1; for engineering design and construction, see 690; for design and decoration, see 729

See Manual at 721 vs. 690

> 722-724 Architectural schools and styles

Class architects of specific schools and styles not limited to a specific type of structure in 720.92; class details of construction of specific schools and styles in 721; class specific types of structures regardless of school or style in 725–728; class design and decoration of structures of specific schools and styles in 729; class comprehensive works, schools and styles from ca. 300 limited to a specific country or locality in 720.9

722 Architecture from earliest times to ca. 300

Including Greek and Roman architecture

723 Architecture from ca. 300 to 1399

Including Byzantine, Gothic, Moorish, Romanesque architectures

Class here medieval architecture

[.09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for architecture limited to a specific country or locality; class in 720.9. Do not use for persons treatment; class in 720.92

724 Architecture from 1400

Including baroque, classical revival, neoclassical, Renaissance, rococo architectures

Class here modern architecture

[.09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for architecture limited to a specific country or locality; class in 720.9. Do not use for persons treatment; class in 720.92

> 725-728 Specific types of structures

Class here development of architectural schools and styles, comprehensive works on specific structures and their interior design and decorations, interdisciplinary works on design and construction

Class comprehensive works in 720. Class structures rehabilitated to a single new use with the new use, e.g., warehouses converted into apartments 728; class structures rehabilitated to multiple new uses with the old use, e.g., warehouses converted into retail stores and apartments 725

For structural engineering, see 624.1; for engineering design and construction of specific types of habitable structures, see 690; for interior decoration, see 747

725 Public structures

Including concert halls, civic centers, factories, hospitals, monuments, office buildings, opera houses, railroad stations, restaurants, shopping malls, stores, theaters; bridges, towers; comprehensive works on public and domestic saunas and swimming pools

Class engineering of forts and fortresses, military and naval facilities in 623; class engineering of bridges in 624.2; class engineering of harbors, ports, roadsteads in 627; class comprehensive works on castles in 728.8. Class memorial buildings for a specific purpose with the purpose, e.g., memorial library buildings 727

For public structures used primarily for religious and related purposes, see 726; for public structures used primarily for educational and research purposes, see 727; for public structures used primarily for residential and related purposes, domestic saunas and swimming pools, see 728

726 Buildings for religious and related purposes

Including mosques, shrines, synagogues, temples; monasteries, tombs

.5 Church buildings

Class comprehensive works on buildings associated with Christianity in 726

For cathedrals, see 726.6

.6 Cathedrals

For details and parts of cathedrals, see 726.5

727 Buildings for educational and research purposes

Standard subdivisions are added for buildings for educational and research purposes together, for buildings for educational purposes alone

Including college and university buildings, laboratories, library buildings, museums

Class here school buildings

728 Residential and related buildings

Standard subdivisions are added for residential and related buildings together, for residential buildings alone

Including houses, apartments, cottages, farmhouses, hotels; saunas, swimming pools; farm buildings other than human residence, e.g., barns

Class here domestic architecture, conventional housing

Class comprehensive works on saunas, swimming pools in 725

For official residences, see 725; for episcopal palaces, parsonages, see 726; for residential educational buildings, see 727

.7 Vacation houses, cabins, hunting lodges, houseboats, mobile homes

See Manual at 643, 690, 728,7 vs. 629,226

.8 Large and elaborate private dwellings

Including palaces, comprehensive works on architecture of castles

Class here chateaux, manor houses, mansions, plantation houses, villas

For castles as military structures, see 725

See also 725 for palaces of rulers: also 726 for episcopal palaces

729 Design and decoration of structures and accessories

Including acoustics, lighting, modular design: decoration in specific mediums

Class here interior architecture (the art or practice of planning and supervising the design and execution of architectural interiors and their furnishings)

Class design and decoration of structural elements, other than those in specific mediums, in 721; class design and decoration of structures and accessories of specific types of buildings in 725–728. Class decoration in a specific medium not in an architectural context with the medium, e.g., sculpture 730

For interior decoration, see 747

See Manual at 729

730

.01 .02.028

.03-.

Plastic arts Sculpture

Class assemblages, constructions; kinetic, sound sculpture; land art; mixed media and composites in 709.04

Sculpture

SUMMARY

730.	69 Standard subdivisions of plastic arts
	-,9 Standard subdivisions of sculpture
731	Processes, forms, subjects of sculpture
732	Sculpture from earliest times to ca. 500, sculpture of nonliterate peoples
733	Greek, Etruscan, Roman sculpture
734	Sculpture from ca. 500 to 1399
735	Sculpture from 1400
736	Carving and carvings
737	Numismatics and sigillography
738	Ceramic arts
739	Art metalwork
	Philosophy and theory of plastic arts
	Miscellany of plastic arts
	Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials of plastic arts
	Class here techniques of two or more of the plastic arts, e.g., molding of clays in sculpture and ceramics
.09	Standard subdivisions of plastic arts

Standard subdivisions of sculpture

Class comprehensive works in 730

Philosophy and theory of sculpture .1

Including criticism and appreciation

Class works of critical appraisal in 730.9

.2 Miscellany of sculpture

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials [.28]

> Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 731. Do not use for auxiliary techniques and procedures; class in 731.028

Standard subdivisions of sculpture .3 - .8

Historical, geographic, persons treatment of sculpture 9

Class here schools and styles limited to a specific country or locality

Class sculpture of nonliterate peoples regardless of time or place in 732; class comprehensive works on specific schools and styles not limited to country or locality in 732-735

.92 Persons treatment

Including works of sculptors from several geographic areas

Class here description, critical appraisal, biography of sculptors and their works regardless of process, representation, style or school, period, place

Class sculptors who also work in the other plastic arts in 730.092; class works of more than one sculptor in the same geographic area, region, place in general (*not* limited by continent, country, locality) in 730.91; class works of more than one sculptor in modern world in 730.94–730.99; class works of more than one sculptor in ancient world in 732–733

[.93] Ancient world

Do not use; class in 732-733

> 731–735 Sculpture

Class comprehensive works in 730

See Manual at 731-735 vs. 736-739

731 Processes, forms, subjects of sculpture

Including sculpture in relief; sculpture in the round, e.g., busts; mobiles and stabiles; iconography

Class specific processes, forms, subjects of sculpture associated with individual sculptors in 730.92; class processes, forms, subjects of sculpture of specific periods and by specific schools in 732–735

For monumental brasses, see 739.5

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 731. Do not use for maintenance and repair; class in 731.4

Class comprehensive works on basic and auxiliary techniques and procedures in 731.4

.092 Persons treatment

Do not use for individual sculptors; class in 730.92

.4 Techniques and procedures

Including carving, casting, modeling, molding, welding

Class here comprehensive works on techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials together

Class forms and subjects employing specific techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials in 731

For auxiliary techniques and procedures, see 731.028

>

732-735 Schools and styles of sculpture

Class comprehensive works in 730.9

Sculpture from earliest times to ca. 500, sculpture of nonliterate peoples

Class here ancient sculpture

Class persons treatment of a specific school or style in 730.92

For Greek, Etruscan, Roman sculpture, see 733

[.09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for persons treatment; class in 730.92. Do not use for historical and geographic treatment; class in 732

733 Greek, Etruscan, Roman sculpture

Class persons treatment of a specific school or style in 730.92

[.092] Persons treatment

Do not use; class in 730.92

734 Sculpture from ca. 500 to 1399

Including Byzantine, Gothic, Romanesque sculpture

Class here medieval sculpture

Class a specific school or style limited to a specific country or locality in 730.9; class persons treatment of a specific school or style in 730.92

[.09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 730.9. Do not use for persons treatment; class in 730.92. Do not use for historical treatment; class in 734

735 Sculpture from 1400

Including baroque, Renaissance sculpture

Class here modern sculpture

Class a specific school or style limited to a specific country or locality in 730.9; class persons treatment of a specific school or style in 730.92

[.09] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for geographic treatment; class in 730.9. Do not use for persons treatment; class in 730.92. Do not use for historical treatment; class in 735

> 736-739 Other plastic arts

Processes and products

Class comprehensive works in 730. Class a plastic art not provided for here with the art in 745–749, e.g., textile arts 746

See also 731-735 for sculpture

See Manual at 731-735 vs. 736-739

736 Carving and carvings

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including glyptics, e.g., lapidary work; cameos; lettering of stone, origami, whittling

Class engraved seals, stamps, signets in 737; class setting of precious and semiprecious stones in 739.27

See also 731-735 for stone, wood sculpture; also 745.51 for wood handicrafts

737 Numismatics and sigillography

Standard subdivisions are added for numismatics and sigillography together, for numismatics alone

Including buttons, medals, talismans, tokens; engraved seals, signets, stamps

Class interdisciplinary works on sigillography in 929.9

For paper money, see 769.5

.4 Coins

Class here counterfeit coins

.409 3-.409 9

Specific continents and localities

Do not use for specific countries; class in 737.49

.49 Coins of specific countries

By place of origin

Add to base number 737.49 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., Roman coins minted in Egypt 737.4932

738 Ceramic arts

Class here pottery

Works about "pottery" in the sense of porcelain and earthenware or stoneware are classed here, in the sense of only porcelain are classed in 738.2

Class ceramic sculpture in 731-735

For glass, see 748

Historical and geographic treatment

738.1

Class here brands

.309

[.309 2]

Persons treatment

Do not use; class in 738.092

> 738.4-738.8 Specialized products and techniques of making them

Class comprehensive works in 738

.4 Enamels

For nielloing, see 739: for jewelry, see 739.27; for enameling glass, see 748.6

.5 Mosaics

Including mosaics used with architecture, e.g., pavements; mosaics applied to portable objects, e.g., mosaic jewelry

Class here mosaic painting, comprehensive works on mosaics in all materials

For mosaics of a specific material not provided for here, see the material, e.g., mosaic glass 748.5

.6 Ornamental bricks and tiles

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

.8 Other products

Including dolls, figurines, lamps, stoves

Class comprehensive works on handicrafting dolls in 745.592

739 Art metalwork

For numismatics, see 737

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 739

Class comprehensive works on techniques and procedures in 739

.2 Work in precious metals

Including goldsmithing, silversmithing

Class clocks and watches in precious metals in 739.3

.27 Jewelry

Design of settings, mounting gems, repair work

Class here interdisciplinary works on making fine and costume jewelry

Class interdisciplinary works on jewelry in 391.7; class interdisciplinary works on making costume jewelry in 688

For carving precious and semiprecious stones, see 736; for making handcrafted costume jewelry, see 745.594. For jewelry made in a material other than metal, see the material in 700-770, e.g., mosaic jewelry 738.5

[.270 28]

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use; class in 739.27

.3 Clocks and watches

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here clockcases regardless of material

Class clocks as furniture in 749; class interdisciplinary works on clocks and watches in 681.1

[.302 8]

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use; class in 739.3

> 739.4-739.5 Work in base metals

Class clocks and watches in base metals in 739.3; class comprehensive works in 739

For arms and armor, see 739.7

.4 Ironwork

Class here wrought iron, cast iron, stainless steel

[.402 8] Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use; class in 739.4

.5 Work in metals other than iron

Including monumental brasses

See also 731-735 for bronze sculpture

.7 Arms and armor

Standard subdivisions are added for arms and armor together, for arms alone

Class here decorative treatment of shapes, handles, grips, metalwork

Class interdisciplinary works on arms and armor in 623.4

741

.01

.02 .028

.07 .074

.09

.092

740 Drawing and decorative arts

741

SUMMARY

Drawing and drawings

742 743 745 746 747 748 749	Perspective in drawing Drawing and drawings by subject Decorative arts Textile arts Interior decoration Glass Furniture and accessories
Drawi	ng and drawings
	comprehensive works on drawing and painting in 750; class comprehensive on two-dimensional art in 760
Fc	or drawing and drawings by subject, see 743
Ph	nilosophy and theory
	Including criticism and appreciation
	Class works of critical appraisal in 741.09; class perspective in 742
М	iscellany
	Auxiliary techniques and procedures
	Class comprehensive works on basic and auxiliary techniques and procedures in 741.2
Ec	ducation, research, related topics
	Museums and exhibits
	For collections of drawings, see 741.9

For collections of drawings from specific periods, see 741.9

Persons treatment

Class here description, critical appraisal, biography of artists regardless of medium, process, subject, period, place

Class artists working in special applications in 741.5–741.7; class collections of drawings in 741.9

.093-.099 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

For collections of drawings from specific continents, countries, localities, see 741.93–741.99

.2 Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Including airbrush, chalk, charcoal, crayon, ink, pencil, scratchboard, silverpoint drawing

Class techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials used by individual artists in 741.092; class techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials used in special applications in 741.5-741.7; class collections of drawings regardless of medium or process in 741.9; class techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials used in drawing specific subjects in 743

For auxiliary technique and procedures, see 741.028; for perspective, see 742

See also 751.42 for watercolor

741.5-741.7 Special applications

Class here works that began with drawing but use other techniques such as painting, printing, photography to create the final product

Class comprehensive works in 741.6

.5 Cartoons, caricatures, comics

Including animated cartoons

Class here cartoon fiction, graphic novels (visual novels)

Class photographic techniques of animated cartoons in 778.5; class comprehensive works on cartoon films in 791.43. Class cartoons or caricatures whose purpose is to inform or persuade with the subject of the cartoon or caricature, e.g., political cartoons 320.02

.507 4 Museums and exhibits

Do not use for collections; class in 741.5

.509 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.509 2 Persons treatment

Class collections by individual artists in 741.5

.6 Graphic design, illustration and commercial art

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Including advertisements, books and book jackets, calendars, greeting cards, match covers, postcards; fashion drawing; comprehensive works on posters

Class here comprehensive works on special applications of drawing

Class illumination of manuscripts and books in 745.6; class fashion design in 746.9; class government-issued postcards without illustrations in 769.56; class graphic arts, comprehensive works on two-dimensional art in 760. Class a specific type of illustration, a specific form of graphic design, a specific form of commercial art not provided for here with the subject, e.g., original oil paintings for book jackets 759

For art posters (posters as a specific form of prints), see 769.5

See Manual at 741.6 vs. 800

.7 Silhouettes

Class cut-out silhouettes in 736

.9 Collections of drawings

Regardless of medium or process

Class here exhibition catalogs, preliminary drawings as works of art in their own right

Class collections by artists devoted to special applications in 741.5–741.7; class collections of drawings by subject not from a specific period or place in 743. Class preliminary drawings not as works of art in their own right with the finished work, e.g., preliminary drawings for frescoes 751.7

.93-.99 Specific continents, countries, localities

Add to base number 741.9 notation 3–9 from Table 2, e.g., collections of drawings from London 741.9421

Collections by individual artists are classed at country level only. Notation 074 from Table 1 for collections is not added. For example, a collection of an individual artist from London is classed in 741.942 (not 741.9421, 741.942074)

742 Perspective in drawing

Theory, principles, methods

Class perspective in special applications in 741.5-741.7; class perspective in drawing specific subjects in 743; class comprehensive works on perspective in the arts in 701

743 *Drawing and drawings by subject

Standard subdivisions are added for drawing and drawings by subject together, for drawing alone

Class collections of drawings by subject from a specific period or place in 741.9

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for artists; class in 741.092

.4 *Drawing human figures

Class here draped figures [formerly 743.5], nudes

For fashion drawing, see 741.6

[.5] Draped figures

Relocated to 743.4

.6 *Drawing animals

[744] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 9

745 Decorative arts

Class here folk art

For a decorative art not provided for here, see the art in 736–739, 746–749, e.g., interior decoration 747

.1 Antiques

For a specific kind of antique, see the kind, e.g., brasses 739.5, passenger automobiles 629.222

See Manual at 745.1

.2 Industrial art and design

Creative design of mass-produced commodities

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

For design of a specific commodity, see the commodity, e.g., automobiles 629.2

.4 Pure and applied design and decoration

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Class here design source books

For industrial design, see 745.2. For design in a specific art form, see the form, e.g., design in architecture 729

.5 Handicrafts

Creative work done by hand with aid of simple tools or machines

Class home (amateur) workshops in 684; class interdisciplinary works on handicrafts in 680. Class the handicraft aspects of another form of art with the the art, e.g., printmaking using rubber stamps 761

For decorative coloring, see 745.7; for floral arts, see 745.92

See Manual at 680 vs. 745.5

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for artists; class in 741.092

745.51-745.58 Specific materials

Class specific objects made from specific materials in 745.59; class comprehensive works in 745.5

For textile handicrafts, see 746; for glass handicrafts, see 748

.51 Woods

Including inlaying, marquetry, ornamental woodwork, scrollwork; bamboo

Class treen (woodenware) in 674; class woodworking in 684; class cabinetmaking (wooden furniture making) in 684.1; class artistic aspects of furniture in 749

For ornamental woodwork in furniture, see 749

.53 Leathers and furs

Class construction of clothing in 646.4

.54 Papers

Including papier mâché, tissue papers, wallpapers; decoupage, gift wrapping

Class papier mâché used in sculpture in 731; class paper cutting and folding in 736

.55 Shells

.56 Metals

Class art metalwork in 739

.57 Rubber and plastics

.58 Beads, found and other objects

Class specific objects made from other objects in 745.59

For bead embroidery, see 746.5

See also 745.594 for beaded costume jewelry

.59 Making specific objects

Class here handicrafts in composite materials

.592 Toys, models, miniatures, related objects

Standard subdivisions are added for toys, models, miniatures, related objects together; for toys alone

Including dolls, stuffed animals, paper airplanes

Class porcelain dolls in 738.8; class interdisciplinary works on mass-produced and handcrafted toys in 688.7

,592.8

Models and miniatures

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including ships in bottles, toy soldiers

Class here interdisciplinary works on handcrafted models and miniatures

Class models and miniatures produced by assembly-line or mechanized manufacturing, interdisciplinary works on models and miniatures in 688; class play with remote-control models in 796.15

For handcrafted models and miniatures of a specific object, models for technical and professional use, see the object or use, plus notation 022 from Table 1, e.g., handcrafted models of artificial satellites 629.46022; for miniature and model educational exhibits, see the subject illustrated, plus notation 074 from Table 1, e.g., handcrafted miniature physical anthropology exhibits 599.9074

See Manual at 745.5928

.593

Useful objects

Including candles, decoys, lampshades

Class carved birds not used for hunting in 730

For toys, models, miniatures, related objects, see 745.592

.594

Decorative objects

Including artificial flowers, Christmas decorations, costume jewelry, Easter eggs, greeting cards

Class arrangement of artificial flowers in 745.92; class interdisciplinary works on costume jewelry in 391.7; class interdisciplinary works on making costume jewelry in 688; class interdisciplinary works on making jewelry in 739.27

.6 Calligraphy, heraldic design, illumination

Including artistic, decorative lettering

Class development, description, critical appraisal of manuscripts in 091; class development, description, critical appraisal of illustrated books in 096; class permanship in 652; class typography in 686.2

See also 741.6 for book illustration

.7 Decorative coloring

Including gilding, japanning, lacquering, painting, stenciling

Class gilding as an aspect of bookbinding in 686.3; class gilding as an aspect of illumination of manuscripts and books in 745.6; class printing, painting, dyeing textiles in 746.6

.9 Other decorative arts

>

.92 Floral arts

Flower arrangement: selection and arrangement of plant materials and appropriate accessories

Class here arrangement of artificial flowers, three-dimensional arrangements

Class making artificial flowers in 745.594; class potted plants as interior decorations in 747

746 Textile arts

Class here textile handicrafts

Class domestic sewing and related operations in 646.2. Class a specific textile product not provided for here with the product, e.g., stuffed animals 745.592

746.1-746.9 Products and processes

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., embroidered rugs 746.7 (not 746.44):

Laces and related fabrics	746.2
Rugs	746.7
Yarn preparation and weaving	746.1
Needlework and handwork	746.4
Bead embroidery	746.5
Printing, painting, dyeing	746.6
Pictures, hangings, tapestries	746.3
Other textile products	746.9

Class home sewing and clothing in 646; class textile manufacturing in 677; class comprehensive works in 746

.1 Yarn preparation and weaving

Including dyeing, spinning

For weaving unaltered vegetable fibers, see 746.41; for nonloom weaving, see 746.42

.2 Laces and related fabrics

Including passementerie

For tatting, see 746.43

.3 Pictures, hangings, tapestries

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

[.309] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 746.39

.39 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Add to base number 746.39 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., artists 746.392

.4	Needlework	and	handwork
----	------------	-----	----------

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

.41 Weaving, braiding, matting unaltered vegetable fibers

Including basketry, raffia work, rushwork

.42 Nonloom weaving and related techniques

Including braiding, knotting, macramé, sprang, twining

Class nonloom weaving of unaltered vegetable fibers in 746.41

For card weaving, see 746.1

.43 Knitting, crocheting, tatting

.44 Embroidery

lncluding appliqué, bargello, canvas embroidery, couching, crewelwork, cross-stitch, cutwork, drawn work, hardanger, needlepoint, smocking

.46 Patchwork and quilting

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class here quilts

.5 Bead embroidery

.6 Printing, painting, dyeing

Including batik, silk-screen printing, tie-dyeing

.7 Rugs

Class here carpets

[.709] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 746.79

.79 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Add to base number 746.79 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., carpetmakers 746.792

.9 Other textile products

Including costume, fashion design; interior furnishings, e.g., bedspreads, draperies, slipcovers, table linens, towels

Class interdisciplinary works on clothing in 391; class interdisciplinary works on clothing construction in 646.4

For afghans, see 746.43; for quilts, see 746.46

See Manual at 391 vs. 646, 746.9

747 Interior decoration

Design and decorative treatment with interior furnishings

Including carpets, decorative lighting, draperies, rugs, uphoistery, wallpapers; decorating with houseplants

Class here interior decoration of residential buildings

Class interior architecture (interior design) in 729; class textile arts and handicrafts in 746

For furniture and accessories, see 749

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment [formerly 747.2]

[.2] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Relocated to 747.09

.7 Decoration of specific rooms of residential buildings

Class specific decorations regardless of room in 747

748 Glass

.092 Persons treatment

Class here glassmakers

Class works about "glassmakers" when referring only to makers of glassware in 748.2092

.2 Glassware

Class here blown, cast, decorated, fashioned, molded, pressed glassware

Class stained glass in 748.5

For methods of decoration, see 748.6; for specific articles, see 748.8

.202 8 Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Including bottle cutting, glassblowing
Historical, geographic, persons treatment [formerly 748.29]

.209 Historical, geographic, persons treatment
[.29] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Relocated to 748.209

.5 Stained, painted, leaded, mosaic glass

Standard subdivisions are added for stained, painted, leaded, mosaic glass together; for stained glass alone; for painted glass alone; for leaded glass alone

Class comprehensive works on mosaics in 738.5

For specific articles, see 748.8

.509 Historical, geographic, persons treatment [formerly 748.59]

[.59]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Relocated to 748.509

.6 Methods of decoration

Including engraving, etching

Class methods of decoration of specific articles in 748.8

For painted glass, see 748.5

[.609 2]

Persons treatment

Do not use; class in 748.2092

.8 Specific articles

Including bottles of artistic interest regardless of use, drinking glasses, mirrors, paperweights

Class manufacture of glass bottles in 666; class mirrors as furniture, glass lamps and lighting fixtures in 749

749 Furniture and accessories

Standard subdivisions are added for furniture and accessories together, for furniture alone

Including built-in furniture, fireplaces, lamps, picture frames

Class built-in church furniture in architectural design in 726

For upholstery, see 747

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment [formerly 749.2]

[.2] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Relocated to 749.09

750 Painting and paintings

Class here comprehensive works on painting and drawing

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., an individual Canadian painter of portraits 759.11 (not 757.0971), portrait painting in Canada 757.0971 (not 759.11):

Individual painters and their work	759.1-759.9
Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment,	
materials	751.2 -751.6
Iconography	753-758
Specific forms	751.7
Geographic treatment	759.1-759.9
Periods of development	759.01 759.07
Color	752

Class comprehensive works on graphic arts, two-dimensional art in 760. Class painting in a specific decorative art with the art, e.g., illumination of manuscripts and books 745.6

For drawing and drawings, see 741

SUMMARY

750.1–.8	Standard subdivisions
751	Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials, forms
752	Color
753	Symbolism, allegory, mythology, legend
754	Genre paintings
755	Religion
757	Human figures
758	Other subjects
759	Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.1 Philosophy and theory

Including criticism and appreciation

Class color in 752; class works of critical appraisal in 759

.2 Miscellany

.28 Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for materials; class in 751.2. Do not use for apparatus and equipment; class in 751.3. Do not use for maintenance and repair; class in 751.6

For comprehensive works on basic and auxiliary techniques and procedures, see 751.4

[.9] Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 759

751 *Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials, forms

.2 *Materials

Class use of materials in specific techniques in 751.4

.3 *Apparatus, equipment, artists' models

Class use of apparatus and equipment in specific techniques in 751.4

.4 *Techniques and procedures

Including airbrush, ink painting; collage (with painting as the basic technique)

Class here comprehensive works on basic and auxiliary techniques and procedures

For mosaic painting, see 738.5; for auxiliary techniques and procedures, see 750.28; for techniques of reproduction, see 751.5; for maintenance and repair, see 751.6

.42 *Watercolor painting

[.420 1-.420 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 751.42

.45 *Oil painting

.5 *Techniques of reproduction

Execution, identification, determination of authenticity of reproduction, copies, forgeries, alterations

For printmaking and prints, see 760

.6 *Maintenance and repair

Including expertizing

Class identification of reproductions, copies, forgeries, alterations in 751.5

.7 *Specific forms

Including frescoes, murals, scene paintings, miniatures

Class miniatures done as illuminations in manuscripts and books in 745.6

752 *Color

Class technology of color in 667; class comprehensive works on color in the fine and decorative arts in 701

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for individual painters; class in 759.1 759.9

> 753-758 Iconography

Class here development, description, critical appraisal, works regardless of form

Class comprehensive works in 750

See Manual at 704.9 and 753-758

753 *Symbolism, allegory, mythology, legend

Class religious mythology in 755

For religious symbolism, see 755

754 *Genre paintings

755 *Religion

Class here religious symbolism

[756] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 11

757 *Human figures

Not provided for in 753-755, 758

Class here portraits

758 Other subjects

Including animals, cityscapes, landscapes, marine scenes, plants, still life

Class individual painters in 759.1-759.9. Class hunting scenes in which animals are not the center of interest with the subject, e.g., hunters 757

759 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here development, description, critical appraisal, works

Class exhibitions of paintings not limited by place, period, or subject in 750.74

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for individual painters; class in 759.1-759.9

>

759.01-759.07 Periods of development

Class here schools and styles not limited by country or locality, works on one or two periods of European painting

Class works on three or more periods of European painting in 759.94; class comprehensive works in 759. Class schools associated with a specific locality with the locality in 759.1-759.9, e.g., Florentine school of Italian painting 759.5

When classifying works of more than one painter, notation 074 and 075 from Table 1 for Museums, collections, exhibits and Museum activities, respectively, take preference over notation 092 Persons

See Manual at 704,9 and 753-758

.01*Nonliterate peoples, and earliest times to 499

Including paintings of nonliterate peoples regardless of time or place

Class paintings of both literate and nonliterate cultures in 759.1-759.9

.02*500-1399

> Including Byzantine, carly Christian, Gothic, Romanesque painting and paintings

Class here medieval painting and paintings

For Byzantine, early Christian, Gothic painting and paintings of any other period, see the specific period, e.g., early Christian painting before 500 759.01

.03*1400-1599

Class here Renaissance painting and paintings

For Renaissance painting and paintings before 1400, see 759.02

.04 *1600-1799

Including baroque and rococo painting and paintings

*1800-1899 .05

> Including impressionism, kitsch, naturalism, pointillism, realism, romanticism

For kitsch, naturalism, realism, romanticism of any other period, see the specific period, e.g., realism of 1900–1990 759.06

.06 *1900-1999

Including abstractionism, cubism, expressionism, op art, pop art, surrealism

Class here modern painting

For 1800–1899, see 759.05; for 2000–2099, see 759.07

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for individual painters; class in 759.1-759.9

.07 *2000–2099

759.1-759.9 Geographic treatment

Individual painters are classed in notation at country level only. Standard subdivisions —074, —075, and —092 from Table 1 are not added for individual painters, e.g., an exhibition of the work of a Canadian painter, collecting the person's works, and a biography of the painter 759.11 (not 759.11074, 759.11075, or 759.11092, respectively)

Class painting and paintings of nonliterate peoples in 759.01; class western painting of one or two specific periods in 759.02–759.07; class comprehensive works in 759

.1 North America

For painting and paintings of Middle America, see 759,972

- .11 Canada
- .13 United States

Class painting and paintings of specific states in 759.14-759.19

.14-.19 Specific states of United States

Add to base number 759.1 the numbers following —7 in notation 74–79 from Table 2, e.g., painting and paintings of California 759.194

Class individual painters in 759.13

For painting and paintings of Hawaii, see 759,9969

> 759.2-759.8 Europe

Class comprehensive works in 759.94

For countries and localities not provided for here, see the country or locality in 759.949, e.g., painting and paintings of Belgium 759.9493

.2 British Isles

Class here England

.3-.8 Miscellaneous parts of Europe

Add to base number 759 the numbers following —4 in notation 43-48 from Table 2, e.g., painting and paintings of France 759.4

.9 Other geographic areas

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for individual painters; class in 759.1–759.9

.91 Areas, regions, places in general

Add to base number 759.91 the numbers following —1 in notation 11–19 from Table 2, e.g., Western Hemisphere 759.9181

Individual painters are classed in the notation for their respective countries, e.g., painters from Canada 759.11

.93 .99 Continents, countries, localities

Class here painting and paintings of specific periods, e.g., painting and paintings of 1800-1899 in South America 759.98

Add to base number 759.9 notation 3–9 from Table 2, e.g., comprehensive works on painting and paintings of Europe 759.94, Etruscan painting and paintings 759.937; however, for individual Hawaiian painters, see 759.13; for individual Siberian painters, see 759.7

Class works on one or two periods of European painting in 759.02–759.07, e.g., painting and paintings of 1800–1899 in Europe 759.05 (*not* 759.94); class painting and paintings from parts of Europe in notation 41–48 from Table 2 in 759.2–759.8

760 Graphic arts Printmaking and prints

Graphic arts: any and all nonplastic representation on flat surfaces, including painting, drawing, prints, and photographs

Including rubbings, two-dimensional mixed-media art and composites

Class here two-dimensional art; prints and at least one other of the graphic arts

Class comprehensive works on graphic and plastic arts in 701–709. Class rubbings used for study and research in a specific field with the field, e.g., rubbings used for study of monumental brasses 739.5

For printing, see 686.2; for drawing and drawings, see 741; for painting and paintings, see 750; for photography and photographs, see 770

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of graphic arts

.1 Philosophy and theory of printmaking and prints

Including criticism and appreciation

Class works of critical appraisal in 769.9

.2 Miscellany of printmaking and prints

.28 Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials of printmaking and prints

Class techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials for making specific kinds of prints in 761-767

.3-.6 Standard subdivisions of printmaking and prints

.7 Education, research, related topics of printmaking and prints

.75 Museum activities and services

Do not use for collecting; class in 769

- .8 History and description of printmaking and prints with respect to kinds of persons
- [.9] Historical, geographic, persons treatment of printmaking and prints

Do not use; class in 769.9

> 761-769 Printmaking and prints

Class comprehensive works in 760

> 761-767 Printmaking

Fine art of executing a printing block or plate representing a picture or design conceived by the printmaker or copied from another artist's painting or drawing or from a photograph

Techniques, procedures, equipment, materials

Class techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials used in reproduction, preservation, routine care in 769; class maintenance and repair in 769.028; class techniques, procedures, equipment, materials employed by individual printmakers in 769.92; class comprehensive works in 760.28

761 Relief processes (Block printing)

Including metal, wood, metal engraving: linoleum-block printing

[762] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 7

763 Lithographic processes (Planographic processes)

For chromolithography, see 764

764 Chromolithography and serigraphy

Including silk-screen printing

> 765-767 Intaglio processes

Class comprehensive works in 765

765 Metal engraving

Class here comprehensive works on metal relief and metal intaglio processes, on intaglio processes

For metal relief processes, see 761; for mezzotinting and aquatinting, see 766; for etching and drypoint, see 767

766 Mezzotinting, aquatinting, related processes

767 Etching and drypoint

[768] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 7

769 **Prints**

Works produced using a printing block, screen, or plate

Class here description, critical appraisal, collections regardless of process

.075Museum activities and services

Do not use for collecting; class in 769

[.09]Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 769.9

Forms of prints .5

Including art posters, paper dolls, paper money; Christmas seals, savings stamps

Class prints other than postage stamps on a specific subject regardless of form in 769; class prints made by an individual printmaker regardless of form in 769.92; class comprehensive works on posters in 741.6

.56 Postage stamps and related devices

> Standard subdivisions are added for postage stamps and related devices together, for postage stamps alone

Including eachets, cancellations, covers, postmarks; postal stationery, e.g., postcards

Class here philately (study and collecting of stamps)

Class illustrated postcards in 741.6; class stamps other than for prepayment of postage in 769.5

[.5609]Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 769.569

.569 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

> Add to base number 769.569 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., postage stamps from San Marino 769.569454; however, for individual printmakers, see 769.92

Historical, geographic, persons treatment of printmaking and prints .9

Add to base number 769.9 notation 1-9 from Table 2, c.g., printmaking in England 769.942

Class the history of a specific process with the process, e.g., history of lithography 763.09

See Manual at 769.9

.92 Persons

Number built according to instructions under 769.9

Class here engravers, printmakers

770 Photography, photographs, computer art

Standard subdivisions are added for photography, photographs, computer art together; for photography and photographs together; for photography alone

Class here conventional photography (photography using film)

Class technological photography in 621,36

See also 760 for hybrid photography

,2 Miscellany

.28 Auxiliary techniques and procedures

For comprehensive works on basic and auxiliary techniques and procedures, see 771

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.92 Persons treatment

Class here photographers regardless of type of photography

Class photographs in 779. Class photographers associated with a specific application with the application, e.g., photojournalists 070.4

For motion picture photographers, see 778.5; for television and video photographers, see 778.59092

See Manual at 779 vs. 770.92

*Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Including darkrooms, studios; comprehensive works on basic and auxiliary techniques and procedures

Class here interdisciplinary works on description, use, manufacture of apparatus, equipment, materials

Class techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials used in special processes in 772–774; class techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials used in specific fields and special kinds of photography in 778

For processing aspects of digital photography, see 006.6; for artistic aspects of processing digital photography, see 760; for auxiliary techniques and procedures, see 770.28. For manufacture of a specific kind of apparatus, equipment, material, see the apparatus, equipment, or material, e.g., cameras 681

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for photographers; class in 770.92

>

.3 Cameras and accessories

Standard subdivisions are added for cameras and accessories together; for cameras alone

Including digital cameras, tripods

772-775 Special photographic processes

Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Class processing techniques in specific fields and special kinds of photography in 778; class comprehensive works in 771

For photomechanical printing techniques, see 686.2

772 *Metallic salt processes

773 *Pigment processes of printing

Class xerography in 686.4

774 *Holography

775 *Digital photography

Including image manipulation

.028 4

Apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for digital cameras; class in 771.3

776 Computer art (Digital art)

Art objects produced using computers for display using computer output devices

Class here comprehensive works on computer art and computer applications in the arts

For computer applications in the arts, see 700.285; for computer applications in fine and decorative arts, see 702.85; for computer music, see 786.7. For computer design of specific commodity, see the commodity, e.g., computer design of automobiles 629.2

See Manual at 776 vs. 006.5-006.7

[777] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 6

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for photographers; class in 770.92

778

Specific fields and special kinds of photography; cinematography and video production; related activities

Class here interdisciplinary works on use and manufacture of apparatus, equipment, materials used in specific fields and special kinds of photography

For manufacture of a specific kind of apparatus, equipment, materials, see the apparatus, equipment, or material, e.g., cameras 681

.2 *Photographic projection

Including filmstrips, slides

For stereoscopic projection, see 778.4; for motion picture projection, see 778.5

.3 *Special kinds of photography

Not provided for elsewhere

Including photomacrography, photomicrography, telephotography; aerial, close-up, high-speed, infrared, space photography

Class a special kind of photography in relation to cinematography and video production in 778.5. Class a specific application of photography with the application, e.g., use of photography in astronomy 522

For photogrammetry, see 526.9; for technological photography and photo-optics, see 621.36

.4 *Stereoscopic photography and projection

For stereoscopic motion picture photography and projection, see 778.5

.5 Cinematography, video production, related activities

Including animated cartoons, motion picture projection

Class comprehensive works on motion picture production and cinematography, animated cartoons in 791.43

See Manual at 791.43, 791.45 vs. 778.5

.59 Video production

Including preservation, interdisciplinary works on video recording formats and recorders

Class here home video systems, television photography, video art

Class comprehensive works on television production in 791.45; class interdisciplinary works on television in 384.55. Class a specific application of video production with the application, e.g., use of video production in diagnosis of diseases 616.07

For manufacture of video recording formats and recorders, see 621.388

See Manual at 791.43, 791.45 vs. 778.5

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for photographers; class in 770.92

>

,590.28

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for preservation; class in 778.59

778.6-778.8 Specific topics in photography

Class specific topics in relation to cinematography and video production in 778.5; class comprehensive works in 770

.6 *Color photography

Class here photography of colors

Class color photomicrography in 778.3

.602.8

Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Class processing techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials in color photography in 778.6

.7 *Photography under specific conditions

Including flashbulb, indoor, outdoor, underwater photography

Class short-duration flash in high-speed photography in 778.3

For infrared photography, see 778.3

.8 *Special effects and trick photography

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading Including tabletop photography

.9 Photography of specific subjects

Class here comprehensive works on techniques of photographing, photographs of, and photographers of a specific subject

Class photographers in 770.92; class photography by specific methods regardless of subject in 778.3-778.8

779 Photographs

Class biographies and critical appraisals, which may also contain some photographs, in 770.92

See Manual at 779 vs. 770.92

^{*}Do not use notation 092 from Table 1 for photographers; class in 770.92

780 Music

After general topics (780 and 781) the basic arrangement of the schedule is based on the voice, instrument, or ensemble making the music. Vocal music is classed in 782–783; instrumental music in 784–788

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 780 in the number coming last, e.g., sacred vocal music 782.2 (not 781.7)

This schedule does not distinguish scores, texts, or recordings (Option: To distinguish scores, texts, recordings, use one of the following:

(Option A: Prefix a letter or other symbol to the number for treatises, e.g., music for violin M787.2, violin recordings R787.2 or MR787.2; use a special prefix to distinguish miniature scores from other scores, MM787.2

(Option B: Add 026 to the number for treatises, e.g., scores for music for violin 787.2026

(Option C: Class recordings in 789, e.g., recordings of folk music 789.2, recordings of violin folk music 789.2072)

SUMMARY

780.19	Standard subdivisions and treatises on music scores, recordings, texts
781	General principles and musical forms
782	Vocal music
783	Music for single voices The voice
784	Instruments and instrumental ensembles and their music
785	Ensembles with only one instrument per part
786	Keyboard, mechanical, electrophonic, percussion instruments
787	Stringed instruments (Chordophones) Bowed stringed instruments
788	Wind instruments (Aerophones)

.1 Philosophy and theory

For general principles, theory of music, see 781

- .15 Analytical guides and program notes
- (.16) *Bibliographies, catalogs, indexes
- (.162) *Bibliographies and catalogs of music literature
- (.164) *Bibliographies and catalogs of scores and parts
- (.166) *Discographies

Bibliographies and catalogs of music recorded on phonorecords (cylinders, discs, wires, tapes, films)

.2 Miscellany

Including thematic catalogs

For thematic catalogs of individual composers, see 780.92

^{*(}Optional number; prefer 016.78)

.26 Texts; treatises on music scores and recordings

Standard subdivisions are added for a combination of two or more topics in heading, for scores alone

Including librettos, lyrics, plots

The words of the texts must be discussed in a musical context. If the words are presented as literature, folklore, or religious text, class the work in 800, 398, or 200, respectively

Use this subdivision for texts only for building other numbers, e.g., lyrics of songs 782.42026; never use it by itself

In schedules other than 780, indicate scores, recordings, texts, and treatises about them by adding 026 from 780.26, e.g., bibliography of music scores 016.78026, discography of violin music 016.7872026

See also 070.5 for music publishing; also 686.2 for music printing; also 781.49 for recording of music

See Manual at 780.26

(Option: To distinguish scores and recordings within 780, add to the number for treatises notation 026 from 780.26, e.g., scores of music for violin 787.2026. Other options are described at 780)

(Option: Class here law of music; prefer appropriate subdivisions of 340)

.28 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Do not use for musical instruments; class in 784.19

See also 780.26 for scores and recordings; also 781.4 for techniques of music

.285 Data processing Computer applications

For computer composition, see 781.3; for the computer as a musical instrument, see 786.7

.7 Education, research, performances, related topics

Including use of apparatus and equipment in study and teaching

For techniques for acquiring musical skills and learning a repertoire, see 781.4

- .76 Review, exercises, examinations, works for self-instruction
- .78 Performances (Concerts and recitals)

Do not use for use of apparatus and equipment in study and teaching; class in 780.7

See also 781.4 for performance techniques

.79 Competitions, festivals, awards, financial support

Class performances at festivals and competitions in 780.78

.8 History and description of music with respect to kinds of persons

Music with respect to specific ethnic and national groups .89

For folk music, see 781.62

See Manual at 781.62 vs. 780.89

Historical, geographic, persons treatment .9

No distinction is made between the music of a place and music in a place, e.g., Austrian music and music played in Austria are both classed in 780.9436

Class critical appraisal in analytical guides and program notes in 780.15

Persons associated with music .92

Class here composers, performers, critics; thematic catalogs of individual composers

Class general thematic catalogs in 780.2

See Manual at 780.92; also at 780.92 and 791.092

(Option: Class individual composers in 789)

Western Europe Music of Europe .94

Use only for works that stress that they are discussing the European origin and character of the music in contrast to music from other sources

Principles, forms, ensembles, voices, 781-788 instruments

Class here music of all traditions

(Option: 781-788 may be used for only one tradition of music; in that case, class all other traditions in 789. For example, if it is desired to emphasize western art music, class it here, and class all other traditions of music in 789, e.g., jazz 789.5; or, if it is desired to emphasize jazz, class it here, and class all other traditions of music in 789, e.g., western art music 789.8)

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 781-788 in the number coming last, e.g., rehearsing vocal music 782.044 (not 781.44), Johann Sebastian Bach's cello sonatas 787.4 (not 784.18)

Class comprehensive works in 780

*General principles and musical forms 781

Class here music theory

Use the subdivisions of 781 only when the subject is not limited to voice, instrument, or ensemble. If voice, instrument, or ensemble is specified, class with voice, instrument, or ensemble; and then add as instructed. For example, rehearsal of music 781.44, rehearsal of opera (a form for the voice) 782.1

See Manual at 780.92

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9

SUMMARY

781.1	Aesthetics, appreciation, taste
.2	Elements of music
.3	Composition
.4	Techniques of music
.5	Kinds of music
.6	Traditions of music
.7	Sacred music
.8	Musical forms

.1 Aesthetics, appreciation, taste

[.101-.109] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 781.1

.2 *Elements of music

Including meter, rhythm; musical sound, e.g., pitch, tone color; melody; harmony; tonal systems, e.g., atonality, twelve-tone system; counterpoint

Class here scientific principles

Class comprehensive works on serialism in 781.3

For playing time, see 781.4

.3 *Composition

Including arrangement, improvisation, orchestration, serialism

For atonality, see 781.2

.302 85 Data processing Computer applications

Do not use for computer composition; class in 781.3

.4 *Techniques of music

Including score reading

For improvisation, techniques of composition, see 781.3

See also 784.193 for techniques for playing instruments

.44 *Rehearsal and practice

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

- .45 *Conducting
- .46 *Interpretation
- .47 *Accompaniment

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9

.48 *Breathing and resonance

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Class breathing and resonance associated with instrumental performance in 784.193

.49 *Recording of music

See also 621.389 for sound recording and reproducing equipment; also 780.26 for treatises on music recordings

.5 *Kinds of music

Including music for specific times, e.g., harvest; music in specific settings, e.g., street music; music for specific media (limited to background or mood music), e.g., television music; music accompanying activities, e.g., weddings; program music (music depicting nonmusical concepts, e.g., music depicting the sea); ballet, dance music; military, patriotic, protest music

Class dramatic vocal music in 782.1; class musical forms depicting nonmusical concepts, e.g., nocturnes, in 784.18

See also 778.5 for sound synchronization of motion pictures; also 778.59 for sound synchronization of television programs

.6 *Traditions of music

Works emphasizing a specific tradition

See Manual at 781.6

(Option: If 781-788 is used for only one tradition of music, class all other traditions in 789)

.62 Folk music

Music indigenous to the cultural group in which it occurs, usually evolved through aural transmission

See also 780.9 for music of and performed in a specific location

See Manual at 781.62 vs. 780.89

.620 01620 07	Standard subdivisions
	Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9, e.g., performances of folk music 781.620078
.620 08	History and description of folk music with respect to kinds of persons
[.620 089]	Treatment with respect to specific ethnic and national groups
-	Do not use; class in 781.62

.620 09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class geographic treatment of folk music of specific ethnic and national groups in 781.62

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9

.63 *Popular music

For west

For western popular music, see 781.64

.64 *Western popular music

Class country and western music in 781.642

Most works on western popular music are predominantly about popular songs and are classed in 782.42164

For jazz, see 781.65; for rock, see 781.66

.642 *Country music

Class here bluegrass music

.643 *Blues

Class here rhythm and blues

.644 *Soul

.646 *Reggae

.65 *Jazz

Including swing

.66 *Rock (Rock 'n' roll)

.7 Sacred music

Class sacred music accompanying stages of life cycle in 781.5; class works about "church music" in the sense of Christian church music in 781.71; class sacred vocal music in 782.2

.700 1-.700 9 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9, e.g., performances of sacred music 781.70078

.71 Christian sacred music

For music of Christian church year, see 781.72

.710 01-.710 09 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1–780.9, e.g., performances of Christian sacred music 781.70078

.72 *Music of Christian church year

.723 *Christmas day

Class here Christmas season

Class Epiphany in 781.72

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9

.727 *Easter Sunday

Class here Eastertide (Easter season)

Class Ascensiontide in 781.72

.76 *Judaic sacred music

.8 *Musical forms

Including da capo form; chaconnes, rondos, theme and variations

Class here formal analysis; works that do not specify voice, instrument, or ensemble

Class works for specific voice, instrument, or ensemble with the voice, instrument, or ensemble, e.g., Brahm's Variations on a theme by Schumann (for solo piano) 786.2

For vocal forms, see 782.1-782.4; for instrumental forms, see 784.18

782 Vocal music

Class orchestral music with vocal parts in 784.2

For music for single voices, see 783

See Manual at 782

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1–780.9, e.g., performances of vocal music 782.0078

.01-.07 General principles of vocal music

Add to base number 782.0 the numbers following 781 in 781.1-781.7, e.g., rehearsing vocal music 782.044

.08 Musical forms

For vocal forms, see 782.1-782.4

782.1-782.4 Vocal forms

Class here treatises about and recordings of vocal forms for specific voices and ensembles

Class comprehensive works in 782

.1 *Dramatic vocal forms Operas

Regardless of type of voice or vocal group

Including musicals, operettas, revues

Class here concert versions

See Manual at 782.1 vs. 792.5, 792.6

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9

.109 2 Persons associated with dramatic vocal forms, with operas

Class here biographies of singers known equally well as opera and recital singers, of conductors known primarily as opera conductors

Class biographies of singers known primarily as recital singers in 782.42168092; class biographies of conductors known equally well for conducting operas and orchestral music in 784.2092

.109 4 European opera

Use this number only for works that stress that they are discussing European opera in contrast to operas from all other sources

.2 *Nondramatic vocal forms

Including chants, plainsong, sacred vocal music; comprehensive works on cantatas

Class oratorios in 782.23; class Anglican, Gregorian chant in 782.32

For services, see 782.3; for secular forms, secular cantatas, see 782.4

.23 *Oratorios

Including passions

.25 *Sacred songs

Including gospel music, spirituals

Class here small-scale sacred vocal forms

If the songs are called hymns, class them in 782.27; if called carols, class them in 782.28; otherwise, class them here

Class motets in 782.2; class comprehensive works on songs in 782.42

.27 *Hymns

For hymns without music, see 264; for carols, see 782.28

.28 *Carols

.3 *Services (Liturgy and ritual)

Musical settings of prescribed texts of specific religions

Including services of specific religions other than Christianity

Class texts used by a specific religion with the religion, e.g., liturgy and ritual of a Christian church 264

.32 *Christian services

Including mass (communion service); morning, evening prayer

.4 *Secular forms

Including ballads, madrigals, secular cantatas, song cycles

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9

.42	*Songs
	Class here comprehensive works on songs
	For sacred songs, see 782.25
.421	General principles of songs
.421 6	Songs of specific traditions of music
.421 62	Folk songs
.421 620 01	421 620 07 Standard subdivisions
	Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1 780.9, e.g., performances of folk songs 782.421620078
.421 620 08	History and description of folk songs with respect to kinds of persons
[.421 620 08	Treatment with respect to specific ethnic and national groups
	Do not use; class in 782.42162
.421 620 09	Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Class geographic treatment of folk songs of specific ethnic and national groups in 782.42162
.421 64	*Western popular songs
	For jazz songs, see 782.42165; for rock songs, see 782.42166
.421 642	*Country songs
.421 643	*Blues songs
.421 644	*Soul songs
.421 646	*Reggae songs
.421 649	*Rap
.421 65	*Jazz songs
.421 66	*Rock songs (Rock 'n' roll songs)
.421 68	*Art songs
	Including lieder
.421 680 9	Persons associated with art songs
	Class here biographies of singers known primarily as recital singers
	Class biographies of singers known equally well as opera and recital singers in 782.1092

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1 -780.9

782.5-782.9 Vocal executants

Use 782.5–782.9 for scores and parts of vocal forms for specific vocal ensembles, e.g., scores of pop songs arranged for all male choir 782.8. Use 782.1–782.4 for treatises about and recordings of vocal forms for specific vocal ensembles, e.g., recordings of pop songs by an all male choir 782.42164. Class performance techniques for a specific ensemble or form with the ensemble or form, e.g., conducting choral music 782.5, opera 782.1

Class dramatic vocal forms in 782.1; class comprehensive works in 782

.5 *Mixed voices

Class here choral music, music intended equally for choral or part-song performance, choral music with solo parts, unison voices

For part songs, see 783.1

782.6-782.9 Types of voices

Class comprehensive works in 782

.6 *Women's voices

Class here music intended equally for women's or children's voices

Class music for children's voices in 782.7

.7 *Children's voices

Class music intended equally for women's or children's voices in 782.6

.8 *Men's voices

,9 *Other types of voices

Including sprechgesang

783 Music for single voices The voice

Use 783 for scores and parts of vocal forms for specific kinds or ensembles of single voice. Use 782.1–782.4 for treatises about and recordings of vocal forms for specific kinds or ensembles of single voice. Class performance techniques for a specific kind or ensemble of single voice or for a specific form with the kind, ensemble, or form, e.g., conducting part songs 783.1, opera 782.1

Class dramatic vocal forms in 782.1

See Manual at 782

.001+.009 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9, e.g., performances of music for single voice 783.0078

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9

>

.1 *Single voices in combination

Class here part songs

Class music intended equally for choral or part-song performance in 782.5

783.2-783.9 Solo voices

Class comprehensive works in 783.2

.2 *Solo voice

Class here comprehensive works on types of single voices

For specific types of single voices, see 783.3-783.9

783.3-783.9 Specific types of single voices

Class single voices in ensembles in 783.1; class comprehensive works in 783.2

.3 *High voice

Class woman's soprano voice in 783.6; class child's soprano voice in 783.7; class man's treble, alto, tenor voices in 783.8

.4 *Middle voice

Class woman's mezzo-soprano voice in 783.6; class child's mezzo-soprano voice in 783.7; class baritone voice in 783.8

.5 *Low voice

Class woman's contralto voice in 783.6; class child's contralto voice in 783.7; class bass voice in 783.8

.6 *Women's voices

Class here music intended equally for women's or children's voices

Class music for children's voices in 783.7

.7 *Children's voices

Class music intended equally for women's or children's voices in 783.6

.8 *Men's voices

.9 *Other types of voice

Including sprechgesang; voice instruments, e.g., kazoo

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9

> 784–788 Instruments and their music

Class comprehensive works in 784

See Manual at 784-788

784 Instruments and instrumental ensembles and their music

For ensembles with only one instrument per part, see 785; for specific instruments and their music, see 786–788

See also 787 for music for unspecified melody instrument

See Manual at 784-788

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1–780.9, e.g., performances 784.078

.1 General principles, musical forms, instruments

.11-.17 General principles of instruments and instrumental ensembles and their music

Add to base number 784.1 the numbers following 781 in 781.1-781.7, e.g., performance techniques 784.14

For techniques for playing instruments, see 784.193

.18 *Musical forms

Including concertos, fugues, marches, overtures, sonatas, suites, symphonies; dance forms, e.g., minuets, waltzes

Class comprehensive works on concertos in 784.2. Class a specific musical form in relation to an instrument or instrumental ensemble with the instrument or ensemble, e.g., Camille Saint-Saëns' Symphony No. 3 (for full orchestra including an organ) 784.2, Charles Marie Widor's Symphony No. 5 (for solo organ) 786.5

.19 Instruments

For specific instruments, see 786-788

.190 28 Auxiliary techniques and procedures

Do not use for apparatus, equipment, materials; class in 784.19. Do not use for testing, measurement, maintenance, repair; class in 784.192

[.190 94-.190 99]

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Do not use; class in 784,194-784,199

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780,1-780.9

.192 Techniques and procedures for instruments themselves

Including description, design, construction, testing, measurement, maintenance, tuning, repair

For construction by machine, see 681

See also 784.193 for techniques for playing instruments

.193 *Techniques for playing instruments

Including bowing, fingering

Class comprehensive works on techniques of music in 784.14

.194-.199 Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities in modern world

Add to base number 784.19 notation 4-9 from Table 2, e.g., instruments of Germany 784.1943

.2 *Full orchestra (Symphony orchestra)

Including comprehensive works on concertos

Class here comprehensive works on orchestral combinations, music intended equally for orchestral or chamber performance

For concerto form, see 784.18; for other orchestral combinations, see 784.3–784.9; for chamber music, see 785

.209.2

>

Persons associated with full (symphony) orchestras

Class here biographies of conductors known equally well for conducting operas and orchestral music

Class biographies of conductors known primarily as opera conductors in 782.1092

784.3-784.9 Other orchestral combinations and band

Class comprehensive works on orchestral combinations and band, on band in 784; class comprehensive works on orchestral combinations in 784.2

.3 *Chamber orchestra

For chamber music, see 785

.4 *Light orchestra

Including big bands; dance, school orchestras

Class here salon orchestra

.6 *Keyboard, mechanical, electronic, percussion bands

Including rhythm band

.7 *String orchestra

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9

.8 *Wind band

Band consisting of woodwind instruments, brass instruments, or both

Including marching, military band

For brass band, see 784.9

.9 *Brass band

785 Ensembles with only one instrument per part

Class here chamber music

Class works for solo melody instrument with keyboard or other accompaniment in 786–788

See Manual at 784-788

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1–780.9, e.g., performances of chamber music 785.0078

.01-.07 General principles of ensembles with only one instrument per part

Add to base number 785.0 the numbers following 781 in 781.1–781.7, e.g., performance techniques 785.04

For techniques for playing instruments, see 785.093

.08 *Musical forms

.09 †Instruments

Add to base number 785.09 the numbers following 784.19 in 784.192-784.199, e.g., bowing techniques 785.093

> 786-788 Specific instruments and their music

Class here music for solo instrument, music for solo instruments accompanied by one other instrument when accompanying instrument clearly has a subsidiary role

Unless the forerunner of a modern instrument is listed in the schedule, class it with the modern instrument. For example, the shawm, a forerunner of the oboe and an instrument not listed, is classed with the oboe in 788.5; however, the vihuela, the forerunner of the guitar and an instrument listed at 787.8, is classed at 787.8, not with the guitar in 787.87

Class chamber music in 785; class comprehensive works in 784

For voice instruments, see 783.9

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9

[†]Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 784.19

>

786 *Keyboard, mechanical, electrophonic, percussion instruments

Class here comprehensive works on keyboard instruments, on keyboard stringed instruments; music for unspecified keyboard instrument

See Manual at 784-788

786.2-786.5 Keyboard instruments

Class music for more than one performer on one keyboard instrument as an ensemble in 785; class mechanical keyboard instruments in 786.6; class keyboard idiophones in 786.8; class comprehensive works in 786

786.2-786.4 Keyboard stringed instruments

Class comprehensive works in 786

- .2 *Pianos
- .3 *Clavichords
- .4 *Harpsichords

Class here spinets, virginals

.5 *Keyboard wind instruments Organs

Including comprehensive works on keyboard electrophones

Class accordions, concertinas in 788.8. Class a keyboard instrument whose sound is generated by conventional means, even though amplified or modified electronically, with the instrument, e.g., electric piano 786.2

See also 786.7 for synthesizers

.6 *Mechanical and aeolian instruments

Aeolian instruments: instruments activated by the blowing of the wind

Standard subdivisions are added for mechanical and aeolian instruments together, for mechanical instruments alone

Including carillons, music boxes, player pianos

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9 for the instrument and its music together, for its music alone

.7 *Electrophones Electronic instruments

Including computers, tapes, synthesizers; electronic music

Class here music made from electrically produced or manipulated sounds

Class keyboard electrophones in 786.5. Class a specific electrically amplified or modified standard instrument other than keyboard instruments with the instrument, e.g., electric guitars 787.87

See also 781.3 for using computers to compose music

.8 *Percussion instruments

Including bells, chimes, cymbals, gongs, triangles, West Indian steel drums, xylophones; idiophones (vibrating sonorous solids)

For mechanical idiophones, see 786.6; for drums, see 786.9; for struck stringed instruments, see 787.7

.9 *Drums and devices used for percussion effects

Standard subdivisions are added for drums and devices used for percussion effects together, for drums alone

Including bongos, tambourines, timpani

787 *Stringed instruments (Chordophones) Bowed stringed instruments

Class here music for unspecified melody instrument, comprehensive works on the lute family (instruments whose strings run from the resonating belly to the neck)

Class keyboard stringed instruments in 786; class mechanical stringed instruments in 786.6

See Manual at 784-788

.2 *Violins

Class here comprehensive works on violin family

For violas, see 787.3; for cellos, see 787.4; for double basses, see 787.5

- .3 *Violas
- .4 *Cellos
- .5 *Double basses
- .6 *Other bowed stringed instruments Viols

For double basses, see 787.5

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1–780.9 for the instrument and its music together, for its music alone

.7 *Plectral instruments

Including dulcimers, lyres

Class here zithers, comprehensive works on struck stringed instruments

For plectral lute family, see 787.8; for harps and musical hows, see 787.9

.8 *Plectral lute family

Including banjos, lutes, mandolins, vihuelas

.87 *Guitars

.9 *Harps and musical bows

Standard subdivisions are added for harps and musical bows together, for harps alone

788 *Wind instruments (Aerophones)

Class keyboard wind instruments in 786.5; class mechanical wind instruments in 786.6

See Manual at 784-788

.2 *Woodwind instruments and free aerophones

Free aerophones: aerophones in which the airstream is not directed into or through a cavity or tube but directly into the outer air, or the air remains static and the instrument when moved vibrates through friction with the air, e.g., bull-roarers

Standard subdivisions are added for woodwind instruments and free aerophones together, for woodwind instruments alone

Class free aerophones used for percussion effects in 786.9

For specific woodwind instruments, see 788.3 - 788.8

788.3–788.8 Specific woodwind instruments

Class comprehensive works in 788.2

.3 *Flute family

>

Including flutes, piccolos, recorders

.4 *Reed instruments

Including bagpipes

For double-reed instruments, see 788.5; for single-reed instruments, see 788.6; for free reeds, see 788.8

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1-780.9 for the instrument and its music together, for its music alone

.5 *Double-reed instruments

Including bassoons, English horns, oboes

For bagpipes, see 788.4

.6 *Single-reed instruments

Including clarinets

For hagpipes, see 788.4; for saxophones, see 788.7

.7 *Saxophones

.8 *Free reeds

Including accordions, harmonicas

.9 *Brass instruments (Lip-reed instruments)

Including bugles, cornets, French horns (horns), trombones, trumpets, tubas

(789) Composers and traditions of music

(Optional number and subdivisions; prefer 780–788)

(Option A: Arrange treatises about all composers at 789 plus an alphabeting mark; then to the result add notation following 78 in 780-788

(Option B: Use 789 and its subdivisions for traditions of music

(Option C: Use 789 and its subdivisions for recordings of music

(If option A is used with either options B or C, class comprehensive works on traditions of music in 789.1)

Unless other instructions are given, class a subject with aspects in two or more subdivisions of 789 in the number coming last, e.g., rehearing folk songs 789.20242 (not 789.20144)

(.1) †General principles of traditions of music

Add to base number 789.1 the numbers following 781 in 781.1 -781.5, e.g., orchestration in various traditions 789.13

(If Option A is used with either Option B or C, class here comprehensive works on traditions of music)

(.2) +Folk music

Music indigenous to the cultural group in which it occurs, usually evolved through aural transmission

(.200 1-.200 7) †Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1–780.9, e.g., performances of folk music 789.20078

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1- 780.9 for the instrument and its music together, for its music alone

^{†(}Optional number; prefer 781–788)

(.200 8)	†History and description of folk music with respect to kinds of persons
[.200 89]	Treatment with respect to specific ethnic and national groups
	Do not use; class in 789.2
(.200 9)	†Historical, geographic, persons treatment
	Class geographic treatment of folk music of specific ethnic and national groups in 789.2
(.201)	†General principles, stylistic influences of other traditions, musical forms
(.201 1201 5)	†General principles
	Add to base number 789,201 the numbers following 781 in 781.1 -781.5, e.g., rehearsing folk music 789,20144
(.201 6)	†Stylistic influences of other traditions of music
(.202208)	†Voices, instruments, ensembles
	Add to base number 789.20 the numbers following 78 in 782-788, e.g., folk songs 789.20242

(789.3-789.9) Other traditions of music

Add to each subdivision identified by * as follows:

001-009 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1–780.9, e.g., performance 0078

Of General principles, stylistic influences of other traditions of music, musical forms

011-015 General principles

Add to 01 the numbers following 781 in 781.1-781.5, e.g., melody 012

016 Stylistic influences of other traditions of music

1 Voices, instruments, ensembles

Add to 1 the numbers following 78 in 782-788, e.g., guitar music 1787

Class comprehensive works in 789

(.3) †*Popular music

For western popular music, see 789.4

(.4) †*Western popular music

Class country and western music in 789.42

For jazz, see 789.5; for rock, see 789.6

^{*}Add as instructed under 789.3-789.9

^{†(}Optional number; prefer 781-788)

(.42) †*Country music

Class here bluegrass music

(.43) †*Blues

Class here rhythm and blues

- (.44) †*Soul
- (.46) **†*Reggae**
- (.5) **†*Jazz**

Including swing

- (.6) †*Rock (Rock 'n' roll)
- (.7) †Sacred music

(.700 1-,700 9) †Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1–780.9, e.g., performances of sacred music 789.70078

(.71) †*Christian sacred music

For music of Christian church year, see 789.72

- (.72) †*Music of Christian church year
- (.723) †*Christmas music
- (.76) †Judaic sacred music
- (.760 01-.760 09) †Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 780.1–780.9, e.g., performances of Judaic sacred music 789.760078

(.8) †*Western art music (Classical music)

Class here comprehensive works on art music

For nonwestern art music, see 789.9

(.9) †*Nonwestern art music

790 Recreational and performing arts

Class here interdisciplinary works on recreation

For sociology of recreation, see 306.4; for music, see 780

^{*}Add as instructed under 789.3-789.9

^{†(}Optional number; prefer 781-788)

SUMMARY

		
	790.0109 .12 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799	Recreation centers and standard subdivisions of recreation [Recreational activities and the performing arts in general] Public performances Stage presentations Indoor games and amusements Indoor games of skill Games of chance Athletic and outdoor sports and games Aquatic and air sports Equestrian sports and animal racing Fishing, hunting, shooting
.01	Philo	sophy and theory of recreation
	Ĺe	isure relocated to 790.1
.020	5 Stand	lard subdivisions of recreation
.06	Orga	nizations dealing with and management of recreation
	Įn	cluding recreation centers
[.068]	M	anagement
		Do not use; class in 790.06
.07	Educ	eation, research, related topics of recreation
.08	Histo	ory and description of recreation with respect to groups of persons
		to not use for activities and programs for specific classes of people; class a 790.1
.09	Hist	orical, geographic, persons treatment of recreation
,1 General		ıl kinds of recreational activities
	Inch trave	iding collecting, hobbies; play with toys, e.g., electric trains; tourism,
	Clas	s here leisure [formerly 790.01]
	Clas fron	s collecting a specific kind of object with the object, plus notation 075 a Table 1, e.g., coin collecting 737.4075, sports cards 796.075
		For a specific activity, see the activity, e.g., paper cutting and folding 736, piano playing 786.2, outdoor sports 796; for play with a specific toy provided for elsewhere, see the toy, e.g., flying model airplanes 796.15
[.101-	109]	Standard subdivisions
-		

.2 The performing arts in general

Use for works that treat athletic and outdoor sports and games as well as public performances

Class comprehensive works on public performances in 791; class comprehensive works on athletic and outdoor sports and games in 796

For sociology of performing arts, see 306.4. For a specific performing art, see the art, e.g., symphony orchestra performance 784.2078, motion pictures 791.43; for a specific sport, see the sport, e.g., basketball 796.323, swimming 797.2

791 Public performances

Other than sport and game performances

Including traveling shows, e.g., medicine, minstrel shows

For musical performances other than stage presentation, see 780; for stage presentations, see 792; for musical stage presentations, see 792.5; for magic, see 793.8

See also 793-796 for sport and game performances

.06 Organizations and management

Including amusement parks

[.068] Management

Do not use; class in 791.06

.092 Persons

See Manual at 780.92 and 791,092

.3 Circuses

Class here amateur circuses

.4 Motion pictures, radio, television

See also 302.23 for social aspects of motion pictures, radio, and television as mass media

See Manual at 363.31 vs. 303.3, 791.4; also at 384, 384.54, 384.55 vs. 791.4

.43 Motion pictures

Including screenplays

Class here dramatic films

Class animation of films in 741.5; class photographic aspects of motion pictures in 778.5; class made-for-TV movies, videotapes of motion pictures in 791.45; class texts of plays in 800. Class subject-oriented films and recorded programs themselves with the subject, e.g., flower gardening 635.9

See also 384 for communication aspects of motion pictures, e.g., programming (scheduling)

See Manual at 780.92 and 791.092; also at 791.43 and 791.44, 791.45, 792.9; also at 791.43, 791.45 vs. 778.5; also at 808.82 vs. 791.43. 791.44, 791.45, 792.9

.430 1 Philosophy, theory, aesthetics

Including theory, technique, history of criticism and appreciation

.430 2 Specific aspects of motion pictures

Do not use for miscellany; class in 791.43

Including acting, directing

[.430 201-.430 209]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 791.4302

.430 9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here description, critical appraisal of specific companies and studios

Class description, critical appraisal of specific films in 791.43

.430 92 Persons

Do not use for persons associated with only one aspect of motion pictures, e.g., actors; class in 791.4302

.44 Radio

Including radio plays

Class here dramatic programs

Class texts of plays in 800. Class subject-oriented programs themselves with the subject, e.g., flower gardening 635.9

See also 384.54 for communication aspects of radio, e.g., programming (scheduling)

See Manual at 780.92 and 791.092; also at 791.43 and 791.44, 791.45, 792.9; also at 808.82 vs. 791.43, 791.44, 791.45, 792.9

.440 l Philosophy, theory, aesthetics

Including theory, technique, history of criticism and appreciation

.440 2		Specific aspects of radio
		Do not use for miscellany; class in 791.44
		Including acting, directing
[.440 201	.440 209]	Standard subdivisions
		Do not use; class in 791.4402
,440 9		Historical, geographic, persons treatment
		Class here description, critical appraisal of specific companies and stations
		For description, critical appraisal of specific programs, see 791,44
.440 92		Persons
		Do not use for persons associated with only one aspect of radio, e.g., actors; class in 791.4402
.45	Televi	ision
	Inc	luding television plays
	Cla	ass here dramatic and audience programs, use of videotapes
	wit	ass texts of plays in 800. Class subject-oriented programs themselves the subject, e.g., flower gardening 635.9; class use of videotapes not ovided for here with the use, e.g., video recordings of rock music 781.66
		See also 384.55 for communication aspects of television, e.g., programming (scheduling)
		See Manual at 780.92 and 791.092; also at 791.43 and 791.44, 791.45, 792.9; also at 791.43, 791.45 vs. 778.5; also at 808.82 vs. 791.43, 791.44, 791.45, 792.9
.450 1		Philosophy, theory, aesthetics
		Including theory, technique, history of criticism and appreciation
.450 2		Specific aspects of television
		Do not use for miscellany; class in 791.45
		Including acting, directing
[.450 201	[450 209]	Standard subdivisions
		Do not use; class in 791.4502
.450 9		Historical, geographic, persons treatment
		Class here description, critical appraisal of specific companies, stations, networks
		Class description, critical appraisal of specific programs in 791.45

.450 92

Persons

Do not use for persons associated with only one aspect of television, e.g., actors; class in 791.4502

.5 Puppetry and toy theaters

Class puppet films in 791.43; class texts of plays in 800

.6 Pageantry

Including cheerleading; festivals, pageants, parades, floats for parades For circus parades, see 791.3; for water pageantry, see 797.2

.8 Animal performances

Including bullfighting, rodeos

For circus animal performances, see 791.3; for equestrian sports and animal racing, see 798

792 Stage presentations

Class here dramatic presentation, theater

Class texts of plays in 800

For motion pictures, radio, television, see 791.4; for puppetry and toy theaters, see 791.5

See Manual at 780.92 and 791.092

.01 Philosophy, theory, aesthetics

including theory, technique, history of criticism and appreciation

.02 Specific aspects of stage presentations

Do not use for miscellany; class in 792

Including acting, directing

[.020 1-.020 9] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 792.02

.09 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here description, critical appraisal of specific theaters and companies

For specific productions in specific theaters or by specific companies, see 792.9

.092 Persons

Do not use for persons associated with only one aspect of stage presentations, e.g., actors; class in 792.02

.1 *Tragedy and serious drama

Including historical drama; miracle, morality, mystery, passion, religious plays

See also 792.2 for modern mystery plays

.2 *Comedy and melodrama

Including modern mystery (suspense) drama

See also 792.1 for religious mystery plays

.3 *Pantomime

Including panto (pantomime in the nonsilent British tradition, usually performed around Christmas time)

Class here mime, silent pantomime

.5 *Dramatic vocal forms Opera

Class interdisciplinary works on dramatic vocal forms, on opera in 782.1

For musical plays, see 792.6; for variety shows, see 792.7

See Manual at 782.1 vs. 792.5, 792.6

.509 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here description, critical appraisal of specific theaters and companies

Class specific productions in specific theaters or by specific companies in 792.5

.6 *Musical plays

Class here ballad operas, musicals, revues

Class interdisciplinary works on musical plays in 782.1

See Manual at 782.1 vs. 792.5, 792.6

.609 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here description, critical appraisal of specific theaters and companies

Class specific productions in specific theaters or by specific companies in 792.6

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 792.01-792.09

.7 *Variety shows and theatrical dancing

Standard subdivisions are added for theatrical dancing and variety shows together, for variety shows alone

Including tap dancing

Class here burlesque, cabaret, vaudeville, music hall and nightelub presentations

Class stage productions in 792.9

For dancing in musical plays, see 792.6

See also 791 for minstrel shows and skits

.8 *Ballet and modern dance

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including choreography

Class here comprehensive works on dancing

For dancing in musical plays, see 792.6; for theatrical and tap dancing, see 792.7; for social, folk, national dancing, see 793.3

See Manual at 780.92 and 791.092

.802 Specific aspects of ballet and modern dance

Do not use for miscellany; class in 792.8

Including dancers

[.802 01-.802 09] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 792.802

.809 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here description, critical appraisal of specific theaters and companies

Class specific productions in specific theaters or by specific companies in 792.8

.809 2 Persons

Do not use for persons associated with only one aspect of ballet or modern dance, e.g., dancers, choreographers; class in 792.802

^{*}Use notation from Table 1 as modified under 792.01-792.09

.9 Stage productions

Class here production scripts, stage guides; description, critical appraisal of specific productions of specific theaters and companies

Class description, critical appraisal, production scripts of operas in 792.5; class description, critical appraisal, production scripts of musical plays in 792.6; class description, critical appraisal, production scripts of ballets in 792.8

See Manual at 791.43 and 791.44. 791.45, 792.9; also at 808.82 vs. 791.43, 791.44, 791.45, 792.9

793 Indoor games and amusements

For indoor games of skill, see 794; for games of chance, see 795

.08 History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Class activities and programs for specific classes of people in 793

.2 Parties and entertainments

Including charades

.3 Social, folk, national dancing

Including ballroom and square dancing

- .4 Games of action
- .5 Forfeit and trick games

.7 Games not characterized by action

For charades and tableaux, see 793.2

.73 Puzzles and puzzle games

Standard subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

Including acrostics, crossword puzzles, quizzes; jigsaw puzzles

Class puzzles as formal instructional devices for the teaching of a specific subject with the subject, plus notation 07 from Table 1, e.g., puzzles teaching the use of the Bible 220.07

For mathematical games and recreations, see 793.74

.734 Word games

Including anagrams

.735 Riddles

Class riddles as folk literature, interdisciplinary works on riddles in 398.6

See Manual at T3-8 vs. 398.6, 793.735

.74 Mathematical games and recreations

.8 Magic and related activities

Standard subdivisions are added for magic and related activities together, for magic alone

Including card tricks, juggling, scientific recreations, ventriloquism

Class here conjuring

.9 Other indoor diversions

Including war games (battle games)

See also 355.4 for military use of war games; also 796.1 for outdoor war games

.93 Adventure games Fantasy games

Class here mystery games, role-playing games

See also 793.9 for war games (battle games)

See Manual at 793.93 vs. 794.8

[.930 285]

Data processing Computer applications

Do not use; class in 793.93

794 Indoor games of skill

Class here board games

Class war games in 793.9; class adventure, fantasy, mystery games in 793.93; class games combining skill and chance in 795

For backgammon, see 795.1

.1 Chess

[.102 85]

Data processing Computer applications

Do not use; class in 794.1

- .2 Checkers (Draughts)
- .3 Darts
- ,6 Bowling

See also 796.31 for lawn bowling

.7 Ball games

Including pinball games

Class athletic ball games, comprehensive works on ball games in 796.3

For bowling, see 794.6

.72 Billiards

Class here carom billiards

For pocket billiards, see 794.73

.73 Pocket billiards

Including pool (American pocket billiards), snooker

.8 Electronic games Computer games

Including areade games

Class here video games

Class computerized war games (battle games) in 793.9; class computerized adventure, fantasy, mystery games in 793.93. Class computerized forms of a specific indoor game or amusement with the game or amusement in 793–795, plus notation 0285 from Table 1, e.g., computerized checkers 794.20285

See Manual at 793.93 vs. 794.8

[.802 85]

Data processing Computer applications

Do not use; class in 794.8

795 Games of chance

Class here gambling

Class gambling on a specific activity with the activity, e.g., on horse racing 798.401

See also 364.1 for gambling as a crime; also 616.85 for compulsive gambling

.01 Philosophy and theory

Including betting systems, probabilities of winning

See Manual at 795.01 vs. 519.2

.1 Games with dice

Including backgammon, craps

.2 Wheel and top games

Including roulette, slot machines

.3 Games dependent on drawing numbers or counters

Including bingo, dominoes, lotteries, mah jong

.4 Card games

Including blackjack (twenty-one), solitaire

.41 Games in which skill is a major element

Including bridge, cribbage, pinochle; rummy and its variants, e.g., canasta

.412 Poker

796 Athletic and outdoor sports and games

Standard subdivisions are added for any or all topics in heading

Class computerized athletic and outdoor sports and games in 794.8

For aquatic and air sports, see 797; for equestrian sports and animal racing, see 798; for fishing, hunting, shooting, see 799

SUMMARY

	796.0109 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7 .8 .9	Standard subdivisions and general kinds of sports and games Miscellaneous games Activities and games requiring equipment Ball games Weight lifting, track and field, gymnastics Outdoor life Cycling and related activities Driving motor vehicles Combat sports Ice and snow sports
.04		kinds of sports and games
	Include wheel	ling amateur, college, intramural, professional sports; extreme sports; lchair sports
	Se	ee Manual at 796.08 vs. 796.04
.06	6 Organizations, facilities, management	
	Inclu	ding astrodomes, field houses, playgrounds, stadiums
[.068]	Man	agement
	Γ	Do not use; class in 796.06
.07	Educati	on, research, related topics
	Inclu	ding coaching
.071	Edu	cation
	I	Do not use for teaching; class in 796.07
.08	History persons	and description of sports and games with respect to kinds of
	Clas 796.	s general kinds of sports and games for specific kinds of persons in 04
	,	See Manual at 796.08 vs. 796.04
.087	Pers	sons with disabilities and illnesses, gifted persons
	•	Class sports and games modified for participation of persons with physical disabilities in 796.04

.1 Miscellaneous games

Not provided for elsewhere

For activities and games requiring equipment, see 796.2

.15 Play with remote-control models, kites, similar devices

Standard subdivisions are added for play with remote-control models, kites, similar devices together, for play with remote-control models alone

Class here play with control line models

Class comprehensive works on play with mechanical and scientific toys in 790.1

For play with remote-control trains, see 790.1

See Manual at 796.15 vs. 629.04

.2 Activities and games requiring equipment

Not provided for elsewhere

Including flying discs (Frisbees"), horseshoes, Yo-Yos

.21 Roller skating

Class here in-line skating (rollerblading)

.22 Skateboarding

.3 Ball games

Class here comprehensive works on outdoor and indoor ball games

For indoor hall games, see 794.7

.31 Ball thrown or hit by hand

Including handball, lawn bowling

See also 794.6 for indoor bowling

.32 Inflated ball thrown or hit by hand

.323 Basketball

323 01-.323 09 Standard subdivisions

Notation from Table 1 as modified under 796.33202-796.33207, e.g., coaching 796.32307

.324 Netball

.325 Volleyball

.33 Inflated ball driven by foot

Including Australian-rules football, pushball

.332 American football

.332 02	Miscellany
	Including official rules, spectators' guides
,332 06	Organizations, facilities, management
	Including clubs, leagues; grounds and their layout
[.332 068]	Management
	Do not use; class in 796.33206
.332 07	Education, research, related topics
	Including coaching
.332 071	Education
	Do not use for teaching: class in 796.33207
.333	Rugby Rugby Union
.333 01333 09	Standard subdivisions
	Notation from Table 1 as modified under 796.33202-796.33207, e.g., coaching 796.33307
.334	Soccer (Association football)
,334 01334 09	Standard subdivisions
	Notation from Table 1 as modified under 796.33202-796.33207, e.g., coaching 796.33407
.335	Canadian football
.335 01335 09	Standard subdivisions
	Notation from Table 1 as modified under 796.33202 796.33207, e.g., coaching 796.33507
.34 Ra	acket games
	Including paddle, table tennis; lacrosse
.342	Tennis (Lawn tennis)
.342 01342 09	Standard subdivisions
	Notation from Table 1 as modified under 796.33202 796.33207, e.g., coaching 796.34207
.343	Squash
	Class here rackets, racquetball
.345	Badminton
.35 B	all driven by club, mallet, bat
	Including croquet, polo
.352	Golf

2 09 Standard subdivisions
Notation from Table 1 as modified under 796.33202-796.33207, e.g., official rules 796.35202
Field hockey
Including indoor hockey
See also 796.962 for ice hockey
Baseball
Including softball
57 09 Standard subdivisions
Notation from Table 1 as modified under 796.33202-796.33207, e.g., baseball leagues 796.35706
Cricket
58 09 Standard subdivisions
Notation from Table 1 as modified under 796.33202 · 796.33207, e.g., coaching 796.35807
Weight lifting, track and field, gymnastics
Organizations, facilities, management
Including gymnasiums
Management
Do not use; class in 796.406
Education, research, related topics
Including coaching
Education
Do not use for teaching; class in 796.407
Weight lifting
Including bodybuilding for contests [formerly 646.7]
Class weight training for fitness and interdisciplinary works on weight training, bodybuilding for fitness and interdisciplinary works on bodybuilding in 613.7
Track and field
Including triathlon
Class here running
For field events, see 796.43; for orienteering, see 796.58
See also 613.7 for running as an exercise

Organizations, facilities, management .4206Including athletic fields Management [.420 68] Do not use; class in 796.4206 Jumping, vaulting, throwing .43 Including pole vaulting, shot-putting Class here field events See also 796.2 for throwing games; also 796.44 for gymnastic vaulting Sports gymnastics .44 Including rhythmic gymnastics For trapeze work, rope climbing, tightrope walking, see 796.46: for acrobatics, tumbling, trampolining, contortion, see 796.47 See also 613.7 for gymnastic exercises Trapeze work, rope climbing, tightrope walking .46 See also 791.3 for trapeze work and tightrope walking as circus acts Acrobatics, tumbling, trampolining, contortion .47 Including floor exercise See also 791.3 for acrohatics as circus acts Olympic games .48

Arrange specific games chronologically

Class Paralympics in 796.04; class Special Olympics in 796.087. Class a specific activity with the activity, e.g., basketball 796.323, swimming 797.2

For winter Olympic games, see 796.98

,480 93-,480 99

Geographic treatment

Do not use for specific games; class in 796.48

.5 Outdoor life

Including beach activities

Class a specific activity of outdoor life not provided for here with the activity, e.g., fishing 799.1

.51 Walking

Class here backpacking, hiking

For walking by kind of terrain, see 796.52

See also 796.58 for orienteering

See Manual at 913–919 vs. 796.51

.52	Walking and exploring by kind of terrain
	Including spelunking
.522	Mountains, hills, rocks
	Including indoor, sport climbing
	Class here mountaineering
.54	Camping
	Including woodcraft
	Class beach activities in 796.5
.56	Dude ranching and farming
.58	Orienteering
	Class orientation in 912
.6	Cycling and related activities
	Use of wheeled vehicles not driven by motor or animal power
	Including bicycle touring, land sailing, soap box racing
	Class triathlon in 796.42
	For roller skating, see 796.21; for skateboarding, see 796.22
.63	Mountain biking (All-terrain cycling)
.7	Driving motor vehicles
	Including driving for pleasure, travel for pleasure by mobile home
	For snowmobiling, see 796.94
.72	Automobile racing
	See also 796.15 for toy car racing
.720 6	Organizations, facilities, management
	Including racetracks and speedways
[.720 68]	Management
	Do not use; class in 796.7206
.8	Combat sports
	Class here interdisciplinary works on martial arts
	Class combat with animals in 791.8; class Oriental martial arts forms in 796.815
	For martial arts used for self-defense, see 613.6; for martial arts as exercises for physical fitness, see 613.7

.81 Un	armed combat
	For hoxing, see 796.83
.812	Wrestling
.815	Oriential martial arts forms
	Including judo, jujitsu, karate
	Class martial arts forms including both Oriental forms and other military forms, e.g., boxing, fencing in 796.8
.83 Bo	xing
.86 Fer	ncing
	Class here sword fighting
.9 Ice ar	nd snow sports
Inc	luding iceboating, snowshocing, tobogganing; sledding, e.g., bobsledding
	For sled dog racing, see 798.8; for ice fishing, see 799.1
	See also 796.54 for snow camping; also 798 for horse-drawn sleighing
.91 Ice	skating
	Including figure, speed skating
.93 Sk	iing and snowboarding
	Standard subdivisions are added for skiing and snowboarding together, for skiing alone
	Including jumping
.939	Snowboarding
.94 Sn	owmobiling
.96 Ice	e games
.962	Ice hockey
	See also 796.355 for field hockey
.962 01962 09	Standard subdivisions
	Notation from Table 1 as modified under 796.33202-796.33207, e.g., coaching 796.96207
.964	Curling
.98 W	inter Olympic games
	Arrange specific games chronologically
	Class a specific activity with the activity, e.g., skating 796.91
.980 93980 99	Geographic treatment
	Do not use for specific games; class in 796.98

797 Aquatic and air sports

Standard subdivisions are added for aquatic and air sports together, for aquatic sports alone

Class computerized aquatic and air sports in 794.8

.028 Auxiliary techniques and procedures; apparatus, equipment, materials

Class comprehensive works on water safety in aquatic sports in 797.20028

797.1-797.3 Aquatic sports

Class comprehensive works in 797

For fishing, see 799.1

.1 Boating

Including boat racing and regattas

.12 Types of vessels

Including motorboating, rowing

Class seamanship for specific types of vessels in 623.88; class boat racing with specific types of vessels in 797.1

.122 Canoeing

Including kayaking

.124 Sailing

Including comprehensive works on yachting

Class motor yachting in 797.12

See also 643 for yachts permanently docked as dwellings; also 796.6 for landsailing; also 797.3 for sailboarding

.2 Swimming and diving

Standard subdivisions are added for swimming and diving together, for diving alone

Including scuba, skin diving, snorkeling; springboard and platform diving; water pageantry; water polo

Class here water parks

Class triathlon in 796.42

.200 1–.200 9 Standard subdivisions

.3 Other aquatic sports

Including jet skiing, surfing (surf riding), water skiing, windsurfing (boardsailing, sailboarding)

.5 Air sports

Including aircraft racing, balloon flying, flying for pleasure, hang gliding, skydiving, stunt flying

798 Equestrian sports and animal racing

Standard subdivisions are added for equestrian sports and animal racing together, for equestrian sports alone

Including driving, coaching

Class rodeos in 791.8; class computerized equestrian sports and animal racing in 794.8; class hunting with aid of horses in 799.2

For polo, see 796.35

.2 Horsemanship

Including riding, jumping

For horse racing, see 798.4

.4 Horse racing Flat racing

Including harness racing, steeplechasing

.400 1-.400 5 Standard subdivisions

.400 6 Organization, facilities, management

Including racetracks

[.400 68] Management

Do not use; class in 798,4006

.400 7-.400 9 Standard subdivisions

.401 Betting

Including pari-mutuel

.8 Dog racing

Including sled dog racing

799 Fishing, hunting, shooting

Class computerized fishing, hunting, shooting games in 794.8

See also 688.7 for the manufacture of both mass-produced and handcrafted equipment

.i Fishing

Class shellfishing in 799.2; class interdisciplinary works on fishing in 639.2

.12 Fly fishing

Class fly fishing for freshwater fish in 799.1; class fly fishing for saltwater fish in 799.16; class fly fishing for specific kinds of fish in 799.17

See also 688.7 for making artificial flies

[.120 1-.120 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 799.12

.16 Saltwater fishing

Class fishing for specific kinds of saltwater fishes in 799.17

.17 Specif

Specific kinds of fishes

Including fishing for bass and trout

Class comprehensive works on fishing for freshwater or saltwater fishes in 799.1

.2 Hunting

Big and small game

Including falconry

Class here sports trapping; comprehensive works on commercial and sports hunting, on hunting and shooting sports

For commercial, subsistence hunting, see 639; for shooting other than game, see 799.3

.202

Miscellany

.202 8

Techniques, procedures, apparatus, equipment, materials

Including guns, bows and arrows

[.202 85]

Data processing Computer applications

Do not use; class in 799.2

[.209]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 799.29

.29

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Add to base number 799.29 notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., hunting in Germany 799.2943

.3 Shooting other than game

Including archery, skeet shooting, trapshooting

For ballistic devices, see 799.2028

800

800 Literature (Belles-lettres) and rhetoric

Class here works of literature, works about literature

After general topics (800–809) the basic arrangement is literature by language, then literature of each language by form. More detailed instructions are given at the beginning of Table 3

Unless other instructions are given, observe the following table of preference, e.g., collections of drama written in poetry from more than two literatures 808.82 (not 808.81):

Drama

Poetry

Class epigrams in verse with miscellaneous writings

Fiction

Essays

Speeches

Letters

Miscellaneous writings

Humor and satire

Class folk literature in 398.2; class librettos, poems, words written to be sung or recited with music in 780.26; class interdisciplinary works on language and literature in 400; class interdisciplinary works on the arts in 700

See Manual at 800: also at 080 vs. 800; also at 741.6 vs. 800; also at 800 vs. 398.2; also at 800 vs. 398.24, 590, 636

SUMMARY

801-809	Standard subdivisions; rhetoric; collections; history, description, critical appraisal of more than two literatures
810	American literature in English
820	English and Old English (Anglo-Saxon) literatures
830	Literatures of Germanic languages German literature
840	Literatures of Romance languages French literature
850	Literatures of Italian, Sardinian, Dalmatian, Romanian, Rhaeto-Romanic languages Italian literature
860	Literatures of Spanish and Portuguese languages Spanish literature
870	Literatures of Italic languages Latin literature
880	Literatures of Hellenic languages Classical Greek literature
890	Literatures of other specific languages and language families

801 Philosophy and theory

Including aesthetics; theory, technique, history of literary criticism

Class works of critical appraisal in 809

See Manual at 800: Literary criticism

802 Miscellany

803 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances

[804] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 8

805 Serial publications

Class collections of literary texts in serial form in 808.80005; class history, description, critical appraisal in serial form in 809.005

806 Organizations and management

807 Education, research, related topics

Rhetoric and collections of literary texts from more than two literatures

Rhetoric: effective use of language

Do not use for history and description of rhetoric with respect to kind of persons; class in 808,008. Do not use for collections of literary texts from more than two literatures with respect to kinds of persons; class in 808,8

Including literary plagiarism; professional, technical, expository literature on specific subjects; style manuals, authorship and editorial techniques, e.g., preparation of manuscripts, writing for publication; rhetoric in specific languages

Class here composition

Class general treatment of standard usage of language (prescriptive linguistics) in 418; class theory, technique, history of literary criticism in 801; class style manuals, authorship and editorial techniques, rhetoric in specific languages for specific literary forms in 808.1–808.7. Class a specific aspect of literary plagiarism with the aspect, e.g., plagiarism in the work of an American fiction writer 813; class treatment of standard usage in a specific language with the specific language, plus notation 8 from Table 4, e.g., English usage 428

Résumé writing, writing cover letters for job hunting relocated to 650,14

For submission of manuscripts to agents and publishers, see 070.5

See also 001.4 for research

See Manual at 658.4 vs. 651.7, 808

.001 .009 Standard subdivisions of rhetoric

.06 Writing children's literature

[.060 1-.060 9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 808.06

> 808.1-808.7 Rhetoric in specific literary forms

Class here aesthetics, appreciation, character and nature, composition, theory of specific literary forms; technique, theory, history of literary criticism of specific literary forms

Observe table of preference under 800

Class specific forms for children in 808.06; class works of critical appraisal of specific literary forms in 809.1–809.7; class theory, technique, history of textual criticism of specific literary forms; comprehensive works on theory, technique, history of literary criticism in 801; class comprehensive works on thetoric in specific literary forms in 808

See Manual at 800: Literary criticism

.1 Rhetoric of poetry

Class here prosody.

.2 Rhetoric of drama

.3 Rhetoric of fiction

including rhetoric of short stories

Class here rhetoric of novelettes and novels

.4 Rhetoric of essays

.5 Rhetoric of speech

Art or technique of oral expression

Including choral speaking; public speaking (oratory), e.g., after-dinner, platform, television speaking; recitation, e.g., reading aloud, storytelling

Class here voice, expression, gesture

For preaching, see 251

.53 Debating

Class here public discussion of opposing views regardless of format

.56 Conversation

.6 Rhetoric of letters

.7 Rhetoric of humor and satire

Class here rhetoric of parody

Collections of literary texts from more than two literatures .8

Texts by more than one author in more than two languages not from the same language family

Including collections of works not limited to a specific literary form but either limited to a specific period or displaying specific features (displaying specific qualities of style, mood, perspective; displaying specific elements, e.g., stream of consciousness; treating specific themes; emphasizing subjects; or written for and by specific kinds of persons)

Class here texts in more than two literatures from only two language families

Class collections of works limited to a specific literary form and either limited to a specific period or displaying specific features (displaying specific qualities of style, mood, perspective; displaying specific elements, e.g., stream of consciousness; treating specific themes; emphasizing subjects; or written for and by specific kinds of persons) in 808.81-808.88, without adding further from the table under 808.81-808.87. Class works that are limited to a specific topic found in subdivisions of 808.8 and consist equally of literary texts and history, description, critical appraisal of literature with the topic in 808.8, e.g., texts and criticism of drama 808.82; class collections of texts from more than two literatures in the same language with the literature of that language, e.g., collections of works from English, American, and Australian literatures in English (more than one literary form) 820.8; class collections of texts from literatures in more than two languages from the same family with the literature of that family, e.g., French, Italian, and Spanish literatures 840

.800 01-.800 07

Standard subdivisions

[80 008.]

History and description with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use; class in 808.8

[.80009]

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 809

808.81-808.88 Collections in specific forms

Observe table of preference under 800

Class comprehensive works in 808.8

Collections in specific forms .81 - .87

Add to base number 808.8 the numbers following 808 in 808.1-808.7, e.g., collections of plays 808.82, of debates 808.853; then add further as follows:

001 - 008

Standard subdivisions

009

Geographic treatment

Do not use for historical treatment; class with the specific

form, without adding notation from Table 1

[0092]

Persons treatment

Do not use; class with the specific form, without adding notation from Table 1

See Manual at 808.82 vs. 791.43, 791.44, 791.45, 792.9

Collections of miscellaneous writings .88

Including anecdotes, diaries, epigrams, graffiti, jokes, journals, quotations, reminiscences, riddles that are jokes, prose literature in more than one form, works without identifiable form

Class a specific identifiable form of literature with the form, e.g., poetry 808.81

[.880_1-.880_9]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 808.88

History, description, critical appraisal of more than two 809 literatures

History, description, critical appraisal of works by more than one author in more than two languages not from the same language family

Including history, description, critical appraisal of works from specific periods

Class here collected biography; history, description, critical appraisal of works in more than two literatures from only two language families

Class theory, technique, history of literary criticism in 801; class history, description, critical appraisal of works in a specific form from specific periods in 809.1-809.7, without adding further from the table under 808.81-808.87. Class history, description, critical appraisal of more than two literatures in the same language with the literature of that language, e.g., history of English, American, and Australian literatures in English (more than one literary form) 820.9; class history, description, critical appraisal of literatures in more than two languages from the same family with the literature of that family, e.g., French, Italian, and Spanish literatures 840

Standard subdivisions .001 - .007

[.008-.009]

History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 809

Literature in specific forms .1-.7

Add to base number 809 the numbers following 808 in 808.1-808.7, e.g., history, description, critical appraisal of poetry 809.1

Class theory, technique, history of literary criticism of specific literary forms in 808.1-808.7

> 810–890 Literatures of specific languages

Literature is classed by the language in which originally written (Option: Class translations into a language requiring local emphasis with the literature of that language)

Class here collections of texts from literatures of two languages; history, description, critical appraisal of literatures of two languages

Unless there is a specific provision for a dialect, literature in a dialect is classed with the literature of the basic language

Literature in a pidgin or creole is classed with the source language from which more of its vocabulary comes than from its other source language(s)

The numbers used in this schedule for literatures of individual languages do not necessarily correspond exactly with those in 420–490

Unless other instructions are given, class a work containing or discussing literatures of two languages in 810–890 in the number coming first, e.g., a collection of English and French texts 820.8 (not 840.8), but a collection of classical Greek and Latin texts 880

Class texts by more than one author in more than two languages not from the same language family in 808.8; class history, description, critical appraisal of works by more than one author in more than two languages not from the same language family in 809; class comprehensive works in 800

810 American literature in English

English-language literature of North America, South America, Hawaii, and geographically associated islands

Add to base number 81 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of American poetry in English 811.008

Class comprehensive works on American literature in English and English literature in 820

(Option: Distinguish literatures of specific countries by initial letters, e.g., literature of Canada C810, of United States U810; or class literatures not requiring local emphasis in 819)

811 American poetry in English

Number built according to instructions under 810 and at beginning of Table 3

812 American drama in English

Number built according to instructions under 810 and at beginning of Table 3

813 American fiction in English

Number built according to instructions under 810 and at beginning of Table 3

814 American essays in English

Number built according to instructions under 810 and at beginning of Table 3

>

815 American speeches in English

Number built according to instructions under 810 and at beginning of Table 3

816 American letters in English

Number built according to instructions under 810 and at beginning of Table 33

817 American humor and satire in English

Number built according to instructions under 810 and at beginning of Table 3

818 American miscellaneous writings in English

Number built according to instructions under 810 and at beginning of Table 3

(819) American literatures in English not requiring local emphasis

(Optional number; prefer 810-818 for all American literatures in English)

Class here English-language literatures of specific American countries other than the country requiring local emphasis, e.g., libraries emphasizing United States literature may class here Canadian literature, and libraries emphasizing Canadian literature may class here United States literature

820 English and Old English (Anglo-Saxon) literatures

For American literature in English, see 810

820.1-828 Subdivisions of English literature

Add to base number 82 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of English poetry 821.008

A special number for Shakespeare appears below at 822.3

Class comprehensive works in 820

(Option: Distinguish English-language literatures of specific countries by initial letters, e.g., literature of England E820, of Ireland 1r820 [or, of all British Isles B820], of Australia A820, of India In820; or class literatures not requiring local emphasis in 828.99)

821 English poetry

Number built according to instructions under 820.1-828 and at beginning of Table 3

822 English drama

Number built according to instructions under 820.1–828 and at beginning of Table 3

.3 William Shakespeare

823 English fiction

Number built according to instructions under 820.1-828 and at beginning of Table 3

>

824 English essays

Number built according to instructions under 820.1 $\,$ 828 and at beginning of Table 3 $\,$

825 English speeches

Number built according to instructions under 820.1–828 and at beginning of Table 3 $\,$

826 English letters

Number built according to instructions under 820.1–828 and at beginning of Table 3

827 English humor and satire

Number built according to instructions under 820.1-828 and at beginning of Table 3

828 English miscellaneous writings

Number built according to instructions under 820.1-828 and at beginning of Table 3

(.99) English-language literatures not requiring local emphasis

(Optional number; prefer 820-828 for all non-American English-language literatures)

Class here English-language literatures of specific non-American countries other than the country requiring local emphasis, e.g., libraries emphasizing British literature may class here Australian, Indian, other literatures, and libraries emphasizing Indian literature may class here British literature

829 Old English (Anglo-Saxon) literature

[.08-.09] History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 829

830 Literatures of Germanic languages German literature

For English and Old English (Anglo-Saxon) literatures, see 820

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of literatures of Germanic languages

830.1-838 Subdivisions of German literature

Add to base number 83 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of German poetry 831.008

Class comprehensive works in 830

.1-.9 Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal of German literature

Numbers built according to instructions under 830.1 -838 and at beginning of Table 3

831 German poetry

Number built according to instructions under 830.1-838 and at beginning of Table 3

832 German drama

Number built according to instructions under 830.1–838 and at beginning of Table 3

833 German fiction

Number built according to instructions under 830.1–838 and at beginning of Table 3

834 German essays

Number built according to instructions under 830.1-838 and at beginning of Table 3

835 German speeches

Number built according to instructions under 830.1-838 and at beginning of Table 3

836 German letters

Number built according to instructions under 830.1-838 and at beginning of Table 3

837 German humor and satire

Number built according to instructions under 830.1-838 and at beginning of Table 3

838 German miscellaneous writings

Number built according to instructions under 830.1–838 and at beginning of Table 3

839 Other Germanic literatures

Including Yiddish literature; low Germanic literatures; North Germanic literatures (Nordic literatures), e.g., Icelandic literature, Old Norse literature

Class Swedish literature in 839.7; class Danish and Norwegian literatures in 839.8

.3 Netherlandish literatures

Including Afrikaans literature

.31 Dutch literature

Class here Flemish literature

[.310 8-.310 9]

History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 839.31

.7 Swedish literature

Add to base number 839.7 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of Swedish poetry 839.71008

.8 Danish and Norwegian literatures

.81 Danish literature

Class Dano-Norwegian literature in 839.82

[.810 8-.810 9]

History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 839.81

.82 Norwegian literature

Class here Dano-Norwegian, Bokmål, Riksmål, New Norwegian, Landsmål literature

[.820 8-.820 9]

>

History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 839.82

840 Literatures of Romance languages French literature

Class comprehensive works on literatures of Italic languages in 870

For literatures of Italian, Sardinian, Dalmatian, Romanian, Rhaeto-Romanic languages, see 850; for literatures of Spanish and Portuguese languages, see 860

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of literatures of Romance languages

840.1-848 Subdivisions of French literature

Add to base number 84 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of French poetry 841.008

Class comprehensive works in 840

See also 849 for Occitan literature

(Option: Distinguish French-language literatures of specific countries by initial letters, e.g., literature of Canada C840, of France F840)

.1-.9 Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal of French literature

Numbers built according to instructions under 840.1–848 and at beginning of Table 3

French poetry 841

Number built according to instructions under 840.1-848 and at beginning of Table 3

French drama 842

Number built according to instructions under 840.1 848 and at beginning of Table 3

French fiction 843

Number built according to instructions under 840.1-848 and at beginning of Table 3

French essays 844

Number built according to instructions under 840.1 848 and at beginning of Table 3

French speeches 845

Number built according to instructions under 840.1-848 and at beginning of Table 3

French letters 846

>

Number built according to instructions under 840.1 848 and at beginning of Table 3

French humor and satire 847

Number built according to instructions under 840.1-848 and at beginning of Table 3

French miscellaneous writings 848

Number built according to instructions under 840.1-848 and at beginning of Table 3

Occitan, Catalan, Franco-Provençal literatures 849

Literatures of Italian, Sardinian, Dalmatian, 850 Italian Romanian, Rhaeto-Romanic languages literature

Class comprehensive works on literatures of Romance languages in 840; class comprehensive works on literatures of Italic languages in 870

Subdivisions of Italian literature 850.1-858

Add to base number 85 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of Italian poetry 851,008

Class comprehensive works in 850

.1-.9 Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal of Italian literature

Numbers built according to instructions under 850.1–858 and at beginning of Table 3

851 Italian poetry

Number built according to instructions under 850.1–858 and at beginning of Table 3

852 Italian drama

Number built according to instructions under 850.1-858 and at beginning of Table 3

853 Italian fiction

Number built according to instructions under 850.1-858 and at beginning of Table 3

854 Italian essays

Number built according to instructions under 850.1–858 and at beginning of Table 3

855 Italian speeches

Number built according to instructions under 850.1–858 and at beginning of Table 3

856 Italian letters

Number built according to instructions under 850.1–858 and at beginning of Table 3

857 Italian humor and satire

Number built according to instructions under 850.1-858 and at beginning of Table 3

858 Italian miscellaneous writings

Number built according to instructions under 850.1–858 and at beginning of Table 3

859 Romanian and Rhaeto-Romanic literatures

860 Literatures of Spanish and Portuguese languages Spanish literature

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of literatures of Spanish and Portuguese languages

> 860.1–868 Subdivisions of Spanish literature

Class here Judeo-Spanish (Ladino), Papiamento literatures

Add to base number 86 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of Spanish poetry 861.008

Class comprehensive works in 860

(Option: Distinguish Spanish-language literatures of specific countries by initial letters, e.g., literature of Chile Ch860, of Colombia Co860, of Mexico M860 [or, of all American countries A860], of Spain S860)

.1-.9 Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal of Spanish literature

Numbers built according to instructions under 860.1–868 and at beginning of Table 3

861 Spanish poetry

Number built according to instructions under 860.1–868 and at beginning of Table 3

862 Spanish drama

Number built according to instructions under 860.1–868 and at beginning of Table 3

863 Spanish fiction

Number built according to instructions under 860.1–868 and at beginning of Table 3

864 Spanish essays

Number built according to instructions under 860.1–868 and at beginning of Table 3

865 Spanish speeches

Number built according to instructions under 860.1-868 and at beginning of Table 3

866 Spanish letters

Number built according to instructions under 860.1–868 and at beginning of Table 3

867 Spanish humor and satire

Number built according to instructions under 860.1-868 and at beginning of Table 3

868 Spanish miscellaneous writings

Number built according to instructions under 860.1-868 and at beginning of Table 3

869 Portuguese literature

Class here Galician (Gallegan) literature

Add to base number 869 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of Portuguese poetry 869,1008

870 Literatures of Italic languages Latin literature

Class comprehensive works of or on literatures of classical (Greek and Latin) languages in $880\,$

For literatures of Romance languages, see 840

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of literatures of Italic languages

> 870.1–878 Subdivisions of Latin literature

Add to base number 87 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of Latin poetry 871.008; however, observe the special interpretations of and exceptions to notation from Table 3 that appear below at 871–874

Class comprehensive works in 870

.1-.9 Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal of Latin literature

Numbers built according to instructions under 870.1–878 and at beginning of Table 3

871 Latin poetry

Number built according to instructions under 870.1–878 and at beginning of Table 3

For dramatic poetry, see 872; for epic poetry, see 873; for lyric poetry, see 874

872 Latin dramatic poetry and drama

Number built according to instructions under 870.1-878 and at beginning of Table 3

Subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

873 Latin epic poetry and fiction

Number built according to instructions under 870.1--878 and at beginning of Table 3

Subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

874 Latin lyric poetry

Number built according to instructions under 870.1–878 and at beginning of Table 3

875 Latin speeches

Number built according to instructions under 870.1–878 and at beginning of Table 3

876 Latin letters

Number built according to instructions under 870.1-878 and at beginning of Table 3

877 Latin humor and satire

Number built according to instructions under 870.1-878 and at beginning of Table 3

878 Latin miscellaneous writings

Number built according to instructions under 870.1–878 and at beginning of Table 3

879 Literatures of other Italic languages

Including Osco-Umbrian literatures

880 Literatures of Hellenic languages Classical Greek literature

Class here comprehensive works of or on literatures of classical (Greek and Latin) languages

For Latin literature, see 870

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of classical (Greek and Latin) literatures

880.1-888 Subdivisions of classical Greek literature

Add to base number 88 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of classical Greek poetry 881.008; however, observe the special interpretations of and exceptions to notation from Table 3 that appear below at 881-884

Class comprehensive works in 880

.1-.9 Standard subdivisions; collections; history, description, critical appraisal of classical Greek literature

Numbers built according to instructions under 880.1–888 and at beginning of Table 3

881 Classical Greek poetry

Number built according to instructions under 880.1–888 and at beginning of Table 3

For dramatic poetry, see 882; for epic poetry, see 883; for lyric poetry, see 884

882

882 Classical Greek dramatic poetry and drama

Number built according to instructions under 880.1-888 and at beginning of Table 3

Subdivisions are added for beither or both topics in heading

Classical Greek epic poetry and fiction 883

Number built according to instructions under 880.1-888 and at beginning of Table 3

Subdivisions are added for either or both topics in heading

884 Classical Greek lyric poetry

Number built according to instructions under 880.1-888 and at beginning of Table 3

885 Classical Greek speeches

Number built according to instructions under 880.1-888 and at beginning of Table 3

886 Classical Greek letters

Number built according to instructions under 880.1-888 and at beginning of Table 3

887 Classical Greek humor and satire

Number built according to instructions under 880.1-888 and at beginning of Table 3

888 Classical Greek miscellaneous writings

Number built according to instructions under 880.1-888 and at beginning of Table 3

Modern Greek literature 889

Class here Katharevusa and Demotic literature

1.08 - .091History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 889

890 Literatures of other specific languages and language families

Class texts by more than one author in more than two languages not from the same language family in 808.8; class history, description, critical appraisal of works by more than one author in more than two languages not from the same language family in 809

891 East Indo-European and Celtic literatures

Standard subdivisions are added for East Indo-European and Celtic literatures together, for East Indo-European literatures alone

Including Albanian, Armenian; Baltic literatures, e.g., Latvian, Lithuanian; lranian literatures, e.g., Persian (Farsi); Sanskrit literature; comprehensive works on Indic literatures, on Prakrit literatures

Class modern Indic, modern Prakrit literatures in 891.4

.4 Modern Indic literatures

Including Bengali, Hindi, Romany, Sinhalese, Urdu literatures

Class here modern Prakrit literatures

Class comprehensive works on Indic literatures, on Prakrit literatures in 891

.6 Celtic literatures

Including Breton, Cornish, Irish and Scottish Gaelic, Welsh literatures

.7 East Slavic literatures Russian literature

Including Belarusian, Ukrainian literatures

Class comprehensive works on Slavic (Slavonic) literatures in 891.8

.700 1- .700 9 Standard subdivisions of East Slavic literatures

.701-.78 Subdivisions of Russian literature

Add to base number 891.7 as instructed at beginning of Table 3, e.g., a collection of Russian poetry 891.71008

.8 Slavic (Slavonic) literatures

Including Bulgarian, Czech, Polish, Serbo-Croatian, Slovak, Slovenian literatures

Class here comprehensive works on literatures of Balto-Slavic languages

Class Baltic literatures in 891

For East Slavic literatures, see 891.7

892 Afro-Asiatic literatures Semitic literatures

Including Ethiopian literatures

For non-Semitic Afro-Asiatic literatures, see 893

.4 Hebrew literature

[.408-.409] History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 892.4

.7 Literatures of Arabic and Maltese languages Arabic literature

Class here classical Arabic literature, Judeo-Arabic literature

[.708–.709] History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 892.7

893 Non-Semitic Afro-Asiatic literatures

Including Berber, Chadic, Coptic, Cushitic literatures

894 Altaic, Uralic, Hyperborean, Dravidian literatures

Including Estonian, Finnish, Hungarian, Sami literatures; Mongolian, Turkish literatures

.8 Dravidian literatures

Including Kannada, Malayalam, Tamil, Telugu literatures

895 Literatures of East and Southeast Asia Sino-Tibetan literatures

Including Burmese, Tibetan literatures

Here are classed literatures of South Asian languages closely related to languages of East and Southeast Asia

For literature of Austronesian languages of East and Southeast Asia, see 899

See also 891.4 for Nepali literature

.1 Chinese literature

[.108-.109] History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 895.1

.6 Japanese literature

[.608–.609] History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 895.6

.7 Korean literature

[.708-.709] History and description with respect to kinds of persons; historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use; class in 895.7

.9 Literatures of miscellaneous languages of Southeast Asia; Munda literatures

Limited to literatures of language families named here

Including literatures in Austroasiatic languages, e.g., Khmer (Cambodian), Vietnamese; Hmong-Mien languages, e.g., Hmong (Miao); Tai languages, e.g., Lao, Thai (Siamese)

For literatures in Austronesian languages, see 899

896 African literatures

Including Fulani, Ibo, Yoruba literatures; literatures in Bantu languages, e.g., Swahili, Zulu literatures

Class Afrikaans literature in 839.3; class Malagasy literature in 899. Class literature in an African creole having a non-African primary source language with the source language, e.g., Krio literature 820

For Ethiopian literatures, see 892; for non-Semitic Afro-Asian literatures, see 893

897 Literatures of North American native languages

Including Inuktitut (Inuit), Maya, Nahuatl (Aztec) literatures

Class here comprehensive works on literatures of North and South American native languages

For literatures of South American native languages, see 898

898 Literatures of South American native languages

Including Guarani, Quechua literatures

899 Literatures of non-Austronesian languages of Oceania, of Austronesian languages, of miscellaneous languages

Miscellaneous languages are limited to Basque, Sumerian; Caucasian languages, e.g., Georgian; artificial languages, e.g., Esperanto

Including literatures of Australian languages; of Malayo-Polynesian literatures, e.g., Bahasa Indonesia, Bahasa Malaysia, Javanese, Malagasy, Maori, Tagalog (Filipino); of Papuan languages

900

900 History, geography, and auxiliary disciplines

Class here social situations and conditions; general political history; military, diplomatic, political, economic, social, welfare aspects of specific wars

Class interdisciplinary works on ancient world, on specific continents, countries, localities in 930-990. Class historical and geographic treatment of a specific discipline or subject with the discipline or subject, plus notation 09 from Table 1, e.g., historical and geographic treatment of natural sciences 509, of economic situations and conditions 330.9, of purely political situations and conditions 320.9, history of military science 355.009

See also 303.49 for future history (projected events other than travel)

See Manual at 900

SUMMARY

900.19	Standard subdivisions of history and geography	
901-909	Standard subdivisions of history, collected accounts of even	ts, and world
	history	
910	Geography and travel	
920	Biography, genealogy, insignia	
930	History of ancient world to ca. 499	
940	History of Europe Western Europe	
950	History of Asia Orient Far East	
960	History of Africa	
970	History of North America	
980	History of South America	
990	History of other parts of world, of extraterrestrial worlds	Pacific Ocean
	islands	

.1-.9 Standard subdivisions of history and geography

901 Philosophy and theory of history

902 Miscellany of history

.2 Illustrations, models, miniatures

Do not use for maps, plans, diagrams; class in 911

903 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances of history

904 Collected accounts of events

Class here adventure

Class travel in 910; class collections limited to a specific period, to a specific area or region but not limited by continent, country, or locality in 909; class collections limited to a specific continent, country, locality in 930–990. Class history of a specific kind of event with the event, e.g., geological history of California earthquakes 551.2209794

See Manual at 900: Historical events vs. nonhistorical events

905 Serial publications of history

906 Organizations and management of history

907 Education, research, related topics of history

908 History with respect to kinds of persons

[.9] Ethnic and national groups

Do not use; class in 909

909 World history

Civilization and events not limited geographically

Including history with respect to ethnic and national groups not limited by continent, country, locality, e.g., world history of Jews; history of areas, regions, places not limited by continent, country, locality, e.g., history of tropical regions; interdisciplinary works on areas, regions, places in general (other than landforms, oceans, seas)

Class collected accounts of events not limited by period, area, region, subject in 904; class general collections of biography limited by areas, regions, places in general in 920,0091; class interdisciplinary works on land forms, oceans, seas in 551.4

For geography of and travel in areas, regions, places in general, see 910

See also 920.0092 for general collections of biography of members of a specific ethnic or national group

See Manual at T1- 092: Comprehensive biography: Public figures; also at 306 vs. 305, 909, 930-990; also at 324 vs. 320.5, 320.9, 909, 930-990; also at 909, 930-990 vs. 320; also at 909, 930-990 vs. 320; also at 909, 930-990 vs. 910; also at 920.008 vs. 305-306, 362; also at 920.009, 920.03-920.09 vs. 909, 909, 7-909.8, 930-990; also at 930-990; Biography

[.001-.008] Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 901 908

[.009] Historical treatment

Do not use for historiography; class in 907.2. Do not use for general works on historical treatment; class in 909

[.009 1] Treatment by areas, regions, places in general

Do not use; class in 909

[.009 2] Persons

.....

Do not use; class in 920

[.009 3-.009 9] Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities; extraterrestrial world

Do not use; class in 930-990

909.07–909.08 General historical periods

Class here general histories covering three or more continents (or three or more countries if not on the same continent)

Class comprehensive works in 909

For ancient history, see 930

.07 Ca. 500-1450/1500

Including comprehensive works on Crusades

Class here Middle Ages

Class specific historical periods in 909. Class history of a place during the period of the Crusades with the history of the place, e.g., history of Europe during the period of Crusades 940.1

For comprehensive works on a specific Crusade, see the history of the country or region in which most of the fighting took place, e.g., First Crusade 956, Fourth Crusade 949.5

See also 940. I for history of Europe during Middle Ages

.08 Modern history, 1450/1500-

Class specific historical periods to 1700 in 909; class specific historical periods since 1700 in 909.7-909.8

909.7–909.8 Specific historical periods since 1700

Class general biographies limited to a specific historical period in 920.009; class comprehensive works in 909

See also 909 for historical periods between 500 and 1699; also 930 for historical periods to 499

See Manual at T1—092: Comprehensive biography: Public figures; also at 920.009, 920.03–920.09 vs. 909, 909.7–909.8, 930–990; also at 930–990: Biography

- .7 18th century, 1700–1799
- .8 1800-

.81 19th century, 1800-1899

Class here industrial revolution

.82 20th century, 1900–1999

For World War I, see 940.3; for World War II, see 940.53

.83 21st century, 2000–2099

See also 303.49 for futurology

910 Geography and travel

Including physical geography

Class here interdisciplinary works on tourism, on travel

Class general works on civilization, other than accounts of travel in 909; class physical geography of specific continents, countries, localities in 913–919; class works on civilization, other than accounts of travel, in ancient world and specific places in modern world in 930–990. Class physical geography of a specific feature with the feature in 550, e.g., glaciers 551.31; class geographic treatment of a specific discipline or subject with the discipline or subject, plus notation 09 from Table 1, e.g., geographic treatment of religion 200.9, of geomorphology 551.4109

For a specific aspect of tourism, see the aspect, e.g., tourist industry 338.4, travel and tourism in India 915.404

See Manual at 550 vs. 910; also at 578 vs. 304.2, 508, 910; also at 909, 930-990 vs. 910

(.1) Topical geography

(Optional number; prefer specific subject, e.g., economic geography 330.9)

Do not use for philosophy and theory of geography and travel; class in 910

Add to base number 910.1 notation 001-899, e.g., economic geography 910.133; then add 0* and to the result add notation 1-9 from Table 2, e.g., economic geography of British Isles 910.133041

.2 Miscellany

Including world travel guides

Class guides to areas, regions, places in general in 910.91; class guides to specific continents, countries, localities in 913-919, plus notation 04 from table under 913-919

.22 Illustrations, models, miniatures

Do not use for maps and plans; class in 912

^{*}Add 00 for standard subdivisions; see instructions at beginning of Table 1

.25 Directories of persons and organizations

Class here city directories, telephone books

Class city directories, telephone books of a specific place in 913–919, plus notation 0025 from table under 913–919

See also 910.46 for directories of facilities for travelers

See Manual at T1-025 vs. T1-029

.3 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances, gazetteers

Class here works on place names systematically arranged for ready reference

Class discourses on place names in 910; class historical material associated with place names in general in 909; class historical material associated with place names of specific places in 930–990

.4 Accounts of travel and facilities for travelers

Standard subdivisions are added for accounts of travel and facilities for travelers together, for accounts of travel alone

Not geographically limited

Including trips around the world, ocean travel, seafaring life; pirates' expeditions; comprehensive works on ocean and inland waterway shipwrecks

Class travel in specific oceans in 910.9163-910.9167

For travel accounts that emphasize civilization of places visited, see 909; for discovery and exploration, see 910.9. For ocean shipwrecks, see the location of the wrecks in 910.9163–910.9167, e.g., sinking of Titanic 910.9163, shipwrecks of Alaskan waters of the Pacific Ocean 910.9164; for inland waterway shipwrecks, see the location of the wrecks in 913–919, plus notation 04 from table under 913–919, e.g., shipwrecks of Mississippi River 917.704, shipwrecks of Lake Michigan 917.7404

See also 508 for scientific exploration and travel; also 910.2 for world travel guides

.46 Facilities for travelers

Including bed and breakfast accommodations, boardinghouses, rooming houses; hostels; resorts

Class here interdisciplinary and descriptive works on lodging for temporary residents [formerly 647.94]; directories of lodging for temporary residents [formerly 647.94025]; hotels, inns, motels

Class bed and breakfast accommodations, boardinghouses, rooming houses; hostels; resorts by specific continents, countries, localities in 913–919, plus notation 06 from table under 913–919

For a specific kind of facility for travelers other than lodging, see the kind of facility, e.g., transportation facilities 388, eating and drinking places 647.95; for a specific aspect of lodging for temporary residents, see the aspect, e.g., household management 647.94

[.460 25]

Directories of persons and organizations

Do not use for general directories of persons and organizations; class in 910.46. Do not use for directories of persons and organizations limited to specific continents, countries, localities; class in 913-919, plus notation 06 from table under 913-919

.460 9

.93 - .99

Historical and persons treatment

[.460 93–.460 99]

Treatment by specific continents, countries, localities

Do not use; class in 913-919, plus notation 06 from table under 913-919

.5-.8 Standard subdivisions

.9 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Class here discovery, exploration, growth of geographic knowledge

.91 Geography of and travel in areas, regions, places in general

Discovery and exploration by specific countries

Class physical geography of areas, regions, places in general in 910; class interdisciplinary works on landforms, oceans, seas in 551.4

.92 Geographers, travelers, explorers regardless of country of origin

Do not use for geography of and travel in specific continents, countries, localities; extraterrestrial worlds; class in 913-919

Add to base number 910.9 notation 3-9 from Table 2 for the country responsible, e.g., explorations by Great Britain 910.941

Class discovery and exploration by a specific country in areas, regions, places in general in 910.91; class discovery and exploration by a specific country in specific continents, countries, localities, extraterrestrial worlds in 913–919, plus notation 04 from table under 913–919; class periods of discovery and exploration in history in 930–990

911 Historical geography

Growth and changes in political divisions

Class here historical atlases

.09 Historical treatment

[.091-.099] Geographic and persons treatment

Do not use; class in 911

912 Graphic representations of surface of earth and of extraterrestrial worlds

Including map reading

Class here road maps (highway maps) [formerly also 388,1022]; atlases, maps, charts, plans

Class map drawing in 526

For graphic representation of a specific subject other than geography, travel, roads, see the subject, plus notation 022 from Tuble 1, e.g., railroad atlases 385.022

.09 Historical and persons treatment of maps and map making

[.091] Maps and map making of specific areas, regions, places in general

Do not use: class in 912

[.093-.099] Maps and map making of specific continents, countries, localities, extraterrestrial worlds

Do not use; class in 912.3-912.9

.3-.9 Specific continents, countries, localities; extraterrestrial worlds

Add to base number 912 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., maps of Illinois 912.773

913–919 Geography of and travel in ancient world and specific continents, countries, localities in modern world; extraterrestrial worlds

Class here comprehensive works on ancient and modern geography of and travel in specific continents, countries, localities

Add to base number 91 notation 3–9 from Table 2, e.g., geography of England 914.2; then add further as follows:

Philosophy and theory 001 Including discursive works on place names and their origin, history, and meaning Class dictionaries and gazetteers of place names in 003 Miscellany 002 Illustrations, models, miniatures 0022 Do not use for atlases, maps, diagrams; class in 912 Class photographs reflecting the civilization of places in 930-990 Directories of persons and organizations 0025 Class here city directories, telephone books Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances, gazetteers 003 Class here works on place names systematically arranged for Class discourses on place names in 001; class historical material associated with place names in 930 990

(continued)

Standard subdivisions

005 - 008

913-919 Geography of and travel in ancient world and specific continents, countries, localities in modern world; extraterrestrial worlds (continued)

[009] Historical, geographic, persons treatment
Do not use; class in 913-919 without adding from this table

04 Travei

Class here discovery, exploration; guidebooks
Class world travel guides in 910.2; class travel accounts that
emphasize the civilization of country visited in 930–990
For facilities for travelers, see 06

See Manual at 913-919: Add table: 04; also at 913-919 vs. 796.51

06 Facilities for travelers

Including bed and breakfast accommodations, boardinghouses, rooming houses; hostels; resorts
Class here interdisciplinary and descriptive works on lodging for

temporary residents in specific continents, countries, localities [formerly 647.943–647.949]; lodging for travelers, hotels, motels, inns; directories of facilities for travelers

For a specific kind of facility for travelers other than lodging, see the kind of facility, e.g., transportation facilities 388, eating and drinking places 647.953-647.959; for a specific aspect of lodging for temporary residents, see the aspect, e.g., household management 647.94093-647.94099

[06025]

Directories of persons and organizations Do not use; class in 06

Class historical geography in 911; class graphic representations in 912; class area studies in 940–990; class comprehensive works, geography of and travel in more than one continent in 910; class interdisciplinary works on geography and history of ancient world, of specific continents, countries, localities in 930–990

See Manual at 913-919; also at 333.7-333.9 vs. 508, 913-919, 930-990

913 Geography of and travel in ancient world

Number built according to instructions under 913-919

914 Geography of and travel in Europe

Number built according to instructions under 913-919

915 Geography of and travel in Asia

Number built according to instructions under 913-919

916 Geography of and travel in Africa

Number built according to instructions under 913-919

917 Geography of and travel in North America

Number built according to instructions under 913-919

918 Geography of and travel in South America

Number built according to instructions under 913-919

Geography of and travel in other parts of world and on 919 Geography of and travel in Pacific extraterrestrial worlds Ocean islands

Number built according to instructions under 913-919

See Manual at 520 vs. 500.5, 523.1, 530.1, 919.9

.904

Travel on extraterrestrial worlds

Number built according to instructions under 913-919

Class here accounts of projected flights

See Manual at 629.43, 629.45 vs. 559.9, 919.904

Biography, genealogy, insignia 920

Class here autobiographies, diaries, reminiscences, correspondence; biography as a discipline

Class biography of persons associated with a specific discipline or subject with the discipline or subject, plus notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., biography of chemists 540.92

(Option: Class individual biography in 92 or B, collected biography in 92 or 920 undivided)

See Manual at T1-092

.001002	Standard subdivisions of biography as a discipline
.003	Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances of biography as a discipline
	See also 920.02 for biographical dictionaries
.005007	Standard subdivisions of biography as a discipline
.008	History and description of biography as a discipline with respect to kinds of persons; general collections of biography by kind of person
	See Manual at 920,008 vs. 305-306, 362

See Manual at 920.008 vs. 305-306, 362

Men and women [.008 1-.008 2] Do not use; class in 920.7 Occupational and religious groups $[8\ 800.]$

Do not use; class with the specific group, plus notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., biography of Lutherans 284.1092

(Option: Class in 920.1-928)

Ethnic and national groups [.0089]

Do not use; class in 920.0092

.009	Historical, geographic, persons treatment of biography as a discipline; general collections of biography by period, region, group
	Subdivisions are added for biography as a discipline, for general collections of biography, or for both
	See Manual at T1—092: Comprehensive biography: Public figures; also at 920.009, 920.03-920.09 vs. 909, 909.7-909.8, 930-990; also at 930-990: Biography
.009 1	Areas, regions, places in general
	Add to base number 920.0091 the numbers following —1 in notation 11–19 from Table 2, e.g., biographies of suburbanites 920.009173
.009 2	Ethnic and national groups
	See Manual at 920.008 vs. 305-306, 362
.009 300	Treatment of biography as a discipline by specific continents, countries, localities
	Do not use for general collections of biography by specific continents, countries, localities; class in 920.03-920.09
.02	General collections of biography
	For a collection limited by period, place, group, or subject, see the period, place, group, or subject, e.g., collections of biographies of persons resident in England 920.042, collections of biographies of scientists 509.2
[.020 3]	Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances
	Do not use; class in 920.02
[.020 8]	History and description of general collections of biography with respect to kinds of persons
	Do not use; class in 920.008
[.020 810	[20 82] Men and women
	Do not use; class in 920.7
[.020 88]	Occupational and religious groups
	Do not use; class with the specific group, plus notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., biography of Lutherans 284.1092 (Option: Class in 920.1-928)
[.020 89]	Ethnic and national groups
	Do not use; class in 920.0092

.03-.09 General collections of biography by specific continents, countries, localities

Not associated with a specific subject

Add to base number 920.0 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., collections of biographies of persons resident in England 920.042

Class collections by sex regardless of continent, country, locality in 920.7

For collected biography of public figures who had a significant impact upon general history of a specific continent, country, or locality, see the history of the continent, country, or locality in 930–990, plus 009 from table under 930–990, e.g., collected biography of kings and queens of England 942.009

See Manual at T1—092: Comprehensive biography: Public figures; also at 920.009, 920.03–920.09 vs. 909, 909.7–909.8, 930–990; also at 930–990: Biography

> 920.1–928 Biography of specific classes of persons

Class comprehensive works in 920.02

(Option A: Use subdivisions identified by *

(Option B: Class individual biography in 92 or B, collected biography in 92 or 920 undivided

(Option C: Class individual biography of men in 920.71, of women in 920.72

(Prefer specific discipline or subject, plus notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., collected biography of scientists 509.2)

- (.1) *Bibliographers
- (.2) *Librarians and book collectors
- (.3) *Encyclopedists

Class lexicographers in 924

- (.4) *Publishers and booksellers
- (.5) *Journalists and news commentators
- .7 Persons by sex

Class here individual biography of persons not associated with a specific discipline or subject, collected biography of persons by sex

(Option: Class here all individual biography; prefer specific discipline or subject, plus notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., women scientists 509.2)

.71 Men

See Manual at 920,008 vs. 305-306, 362

^{*(}Optional number; prefer specific subject or discipline, as described under 920.1-928)

.72 Women

See Manual at 920,008 vs. 305-306, 362

(.9) *Persons associated with other subjects

Not provided for in 920.1-920.5, 921-928

- (921) *Philosophers and psychologists
- (922) *Religious leaders, thinkers, workers
- (923) *Persons in social sciences
- (924) *Philologists and lexicographers
- (925) *Scientists
- (926) *Persons in technology
- (927) *Persons in the arts and recreation

For persons in literature, see 928

(928) *Persons in literature, history, biography, genealogy

Including historians, writers and critics of literature

See also 923 for explorers, geographers, pioneers

929 Genealogy, names, insignia

Including family histories; cemetery records, e.g., epitaphs; genealogical sources, e.g., census records, court records, tax lists, wills

Genealogical sources: sources published by a genealogical organization, compiled by a genealogist, or enhanced or rearranged to emphasize the genealogical content, e.g., United States population census records with name indexes added

Class family histories emphasizing the contributions of the members of the family to a specific occupation with the occupation, e.g., the Rothschilds as a family of bankers 332.1092; class family histories that give historical information about the area in which the family is located with the history of the area, e.g., prominent families in New York City 974.7; class family histories of a prominent person that emphasize the person's life with the biography number for the person, e.g., forebears, family, and life of Winston Churchill 941.082092

.4 Personal names

See also 929.9 for names of houses, pets, ships

^{*(}Optional number; prefer specific subject or discipline, as described under 920.1-928)

.6 Heraldry

Including crests

Class here armorial bearings, coats of arms

For royal houses, peerage, gentry, orders of knighthood, see 929.7

.7 Royal houses, peerage, gentry, orders of knighthood

Class here rank, precedence, titles of honor; genealogies tracing or establishing titles of honor; works emphasizing lineage or descent with respect to royalty, the peerage, or gentry; history and genealogy of royal families

Class Christian orders of knighthood in 255; class Christian orders of knighthood in church history in 271; class histories of a royal family that include general events or biographies of members of the royal family in 930–990

[.709 41-.709 49]

Specific countries of Europe

Do not use; class in 929.7

.8 Awards, orders, decorations, autographs

Class autographs associated with a specific subject with the subject, plus notation 075 from Table 1, e.g., American football autographs 796.332075; class awards, orders, decorations associated with a specific subject with the subject, plus notation 079 from Table 1, e.g., American football awards 796.332079

For armorial bearings, see 929.6

.9 Forms of insignia and identification

Including flags; names of houses, pets, ships; ownership and service marks, seals, trademarks

Class military use of flags and banners in 355.1; class etymology of names in 412; class seals with armorial bearings in 929.6. Class forms of insignia and identification not provided for here with the form, e.g., coats of arms 929.6; class identification marks in a specific subject with the subject, plus notation 02 from Table 1, e.g., airline insignia 387.702

For place names, see 910; for personal names, see 929.4

930–990 History of ancient world; of specific continents, countries, localities; of extraterrestrial worlds

Civilization and events

Class here interdisciplinary works on geography and history of ancient world, of specific continents, countries, localities

Add to base number 9 notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., general history of

Europe 940, of England 942; then add further as follows: Philosophy and theory 001 Miscellany 002 Illustrations, models, miniatures 0022 Do not use for historical atlases; class in 911 Standard subdivisions 003 - 006Education, research, related topics 007 Historical research 0072 Class here historiography History with respect to kinds of persons 800 Ethnic and national groups [0089] Do not use for indigenous groups in a prehistoric period that is set forth in the 930-990 schedules; class in 930-990 with the period, e.g., Australian native peoples before European settlement 994.01. Do not use for other groups; class in 930-990 without adding from this table 009 Do not use for historical and geographic treatment; class in 930-990 without adding from this table Description, critical appraisal, biography of persons not limited to a specific period Class historians and historiographers in 0072; class persons of a specific period that is set forth in the 930-990 schedules in 930-990 with the period, plus notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., biographies of 20th-century prime ministers of Great Britain 941.082092; class persons of a specific period that is not set forth in the 930-990 schedules in 930-990 without

> or locality in 920.03–920.09 See Manual at T1—092: Comprehensive biography: Public figures; also at 920.009, 920.03–920.09 vs. 909, 909.7–909.8, 930–990; also at 930–990: Biography

adding from this table; class comprehensive works on collected persons treatment of a specific continent, country,

The schedules that follow do not enumerate all the countries and localities that appear in Table 2; however, the foregoing instructions apply to history of any place in notation 3-9 from Table 2, e.g., Malta in 20th century 945.8, KwaZulu-Natal in 20th century 968.4

(continued)

> 930-990 History of ancient world; of specific continents, countries, localities; of extraterrestrial worlds (continued)

Class sociology of war in 303.6; class sociology of military institutions in 306.2; class social factors affecting war, social causes of war in 355.02; class historical geography in 911; class geography of ancient world, of specific continents, countries, localities in 913–919; class comprehensive works in 909

See Manual at 930–990; also at 306 vs. 305, 909, 930–990; also at 324 vs. 320.5, 320.9, 909, 930–990; also at 333.7–333.9 vs. 508, 913–919, 930–990; also at 909, 930–990 vs. 320; also at 909, 930–990 vs. 320.4, 321, 321.09; also at 909, 930–990 vs. 910; also at 930-990 vs. 355.009, 355–359

930 History of ancient world to ca. 499

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions

As modified under 930-990; however, for archaeology, see 930.1

.1 Archaeology

Study of past civilizations through discovery, collection, interpretation of material remains

Including specific archaeological ages, e.g., Paleolithic (Old Stone) Age

Class here prehistoric archaeology; interdisciplinary works on archaeology

For industrial archaeology, see 609; for archaeology of specific oceans and seas, see 909; for archaeology of continents, countries, localities provided for in notation 3 from Table 2, see 931–939; for archaeology of modern period, ancient and prehistoric archaeology of continents, countries, localities not provided for in notation 3 from Table 2, see 940–990

See also 700 for artistic aspects of archaeological objects

> 931-939 Specific places

Class archaeology and history of specific oceans and seas in 909; class archaeology and history of modern period, ancient and prehistoric archaeology of continents, countries, localities not provided for in notation 3 from Table 2 in 940–990; class comprehensive works in 930

- 931 *China to 420
- 932 *Egypt to 640
- 933 *Palestine to 70

See also 220.9 for Biblical archaeology, history of Biblical events

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

934 *India to 647

935 *Mesopotamia and Iranian Plateau to 637

For Persian Wars, see 938

936 *Europe north and west of Italian peninsula to ca. 499

Class here comprehensive works on ancient Europe

For a specific part of ancient Europe not provided for here, see the part, e.g., Italy 937, Russia 947

.1 *British Isles to 410 Northern Britain and Ireland

For southern Britain, see 936.2

- .2 *Southern Britain to 410 England
- .3 *Germanic regions to 481

Including Austria and Liechtenstein to 476

Austria and Liechtenstein from 476 to 481 relocated to 943.6

.4 *Celtic regions to 486

For British Isles, see 936.1

- .6 *Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands to 415
- 937 *Italian Peninsula and adjacent territories to 476
- 938 *Greece to 323
- 939 *Other parts of ancient world to ca. 640
- > 940–990 General history of modern world, of extraterrestrial worlds

Class here area studies; comprehensive works on ancient and modern history of specific continents, countries, localities

Class comprehensive works in 909

For general history of ancient world, see 930

940 History of Europe Western Europe

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

SUMMARY

940.0109	Standard subdivisions	
,1–.5	[Historical periods]	
941	British Isles	
942	England and Wales	
943	Central Europe Germany .	
944	France and Monaco	
945	Italian Peninsula and adjacent islands	Italy
946	Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands	Spain
947	Eastern Europe Russia	
948	Scandinavia	
949	Other parts of Europe	

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions

As modified under 930-990

.1 Early history to 1453

Including period of Crusades, 1096-1299

Class here Middle Ages, 476-1453

Class comprehensive works on Crusades in 909.07. Class comprehensive works on a specific Crusade with the history of the country or region in which most of the fighting took place, e.g., First Crusade 956

For ancient history to ca. 499, see 936

.2 1453-

Including Renaissance period, 1453–1517, Reformation period, 1517–1648; Thirty Years' War, 1618–1648; War of the League of Augsburg, 1688–1697; War of the Spanish Succession, 1701–1714; War of the Austrian Succession, 1740–1748; Seven Years' War, 1756–1763; Napoleonic Wars

For World War I, see 940.3; for 1918 to present, see 940.5; for North American aspects of War of the League of Augsburg, War of the Spanish Succession, War of the Austrian Succession, Seven Years' War, see 973.2

See also 945 for Renaissance period in Italy

.3 World War I, 1914-1918

Class results in and effects on a specific country with the history of the country, e.g., effects on Germany 943.085

For military history, see 940.4

.308 World War I with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for noncombatants, pacifists, enemy sympathizers; class in 940.3

.309 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for participation of specific groups of countries; class in 940.3

[.309 4-.309 9]

Treatment by continent, country, locality

Do not use; class in 940.3

.4 Military history of World War I

Including commemorations, medical services, social services

.400 1-.400 8

Standard subdivisions

400 9

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for military campaigns; class in 940.4

.400 92

Persons

Do not use for personal narratives; class in 940.4

[.400 94-.400 99]

Treatment by continent, country, locality

Do not use for military participation of specific countries, land operations; class in 940.4

.5 1918-

.53 World War II, 1939–1945

Including welfare services to Holocaust victims [formerly also 362.87]; Holocaust, 1933–1945

Class here Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1937-1945

Class long-term welfare services to Holocaust survivors and their descendants in 362.87. Class results in and effects on a specific country with the history of the country, e.g., effects on Norway 948.104

For military history, see 940.54; for Sino-Japanese Conflict during 1937–1941, see 951.04

.530 8

World War II with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for noncombatants, pacifists, enemy sympathizers; class in 940.53

See also 940.53 for Holocaust

.530 9

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for participation of specific groups of countries; class in 940.53

Treatment by continent, country, locality

Do not use; class in 940.53

.54 Military history of World War II

Including commemorations, medical services, social services

.540 01-.540 08

[.530 94-.530 99]

Standard subdivisions

.540 09

Historical, geographic, persons treatment

Do not use for military campaigns; class in 940.54

.540 092		Persons
		Do not use for personal narratives; class in 940.54
[.540 094–.5	540 0991	Treatment by continent, country, locality
(Do not use for military participation of specific countries, land operations; class in 940.54
.55	1945-199	9
.56	2000-	
941 *Br	itish Isles	
Ţ	Class here Gre	eat Britain, United Kingdom
	See Manua	al at 941
.01	Early hist	tory to 1066
	For	r ancient history to 410, see 936.1
.0205	Norman p	period through House of Tudor period, 1066-1603
	Add to e.g., pe	base number 941.0 the numbers following 942.0 in 942.02-942.05, cried of House of Tudor 941.05
.06	House of	Stuart and Commonwealth periods, 1603-1714
.07	Period of	House of Hanover, 1714–1837
.08	Period of	Victoria and House of Windsor, 1837-
.081	Reign	of Victoria, 1837-1901
	Cla	ass here 19th century
		For 1800-1837, see 941.07
.082	1901-	-1999
		For reign of George V, see 941.083; for 1936–1945, see 941.084; for 1945–1999, see 941.085
.083	Reign	of George V, 1910-1936
.084	1936-	-1945
		ass here reigns of Edward VIII, 1936, and George VI, 1936–1952; riod of World War II, 1939–1945
		For reign of George VI during 1945–1952, see 941.085
.085	1945-	-1999
	Cla	ass here reign of Elizabeth II, 1952 to present
		For 2000 to present, see 941.086

2000-

.086

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.1	*Scotland
	For northeastern Scotland, see 941.2; for southeastern Scotland, see 941.3; for southwestern Scotland, see 941.4
.101	Early history to 1057
	Including 11th century
	For ancient history to 410, see 936.1; for 1057-1099, see 941.102
.102	1057–1314
	Including Battle of Bannockburn, 1314
.103	1314–1424
.104	Reigns of James I through James V, 1424-1542
.105	Reformation period, 1542-1603
	Class here 16th century
	For 1500-1542, see 941.104
.106	Personal union with England to present time, 1603-
	Add to base number 941.10 the numbers following 941.0 in 941.06-941.08, e.g., reign of George V 941.1083
.5	*Ireland
.501	Early history to 1086
	For ancient history to 410, see 936.1
.502	1086–1171
.503	Period under House of Plantagenet, 1171-1399
.504	Period under Houses of Lancaster and York, 1399-1485
.505	Period under House of Tudor, 1485-1603
.506	Period under House of Stuart, 1603-1691
.507	1691–1799
.508	1800-
.508 1	1800–1899
.508 2	1900–
.508 2	4 1970–
.6	*Ulster Northern Ireland
.601-	.607 Early history to 1800

Add to base number 941.60 the numbers following 941.50 in 941.501–941.507, e.g., period under House of Tudor 941.605

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.608	1800-	
.608 1	1800–1899	
.608 2	1900-	
.608 24	1969–	
.7 *Republic of Ireland		
	For Leinster, see 941.8; for Munster, see 941.9	
.701707	Early history to 1800	
	Add to base number 941.70 the numbers following 941.50 in 941.501–941.507, e.g., period under House of Tudor 941.705	
.708	1800-	

1800-1899 .708.1

.708.2

Including period as Irish Free State, 1922-1937; as Eire, 1937-1949

1970 -.708 24

*England and Wales 942

Subdivisions are added for England and Wales together, for England alone

See Manual at 941

1900~

Historical periods for England and Wales together, for 942.01-942.08 > England alone

Class comprehensive works in 942

.01 Early history to 1066

For ancient history to 410, see 936.2

.02 Norman period, 1066-1154

Including Battle of Hastings, 1066

Class here 12th century

For 1154-1199, see 942.03

Period of House of Plantagenet, 1154-1399 .03

Class here medieval period

For 1066-1154, see 942.02; for 1399-1485, see 942.04

Period of Houses of Lancaster and York, 1399-1485 .04

Class here Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.05 Period of House of Tudor, 1485-1603

.06-.08 House of Stuart and Commonwealth periods to present time, 1603-

Add to base number 942.0 the numbers following 941.0 in 941.06–941.08, e.g., reign of Victoria 942.081

.9 *Wales

.901 -.908 Historical periods

Add to base number 942.90 the numbers following 942.0 in 942.01-942.08, e.g., Wales during Wars of the Roses 942.904

943 Central Europe Germany

Including East Germany, 1945-1990; German Democratic Republic, 1949-1990; Holy Roman Empire

For ancient history of Germany to 481, see 936.3

.000 1 .000 9 Standard subdivisions of central Europe

As modified under 930-990

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions of Germany

As modified under 930-990

.08 Germany since 1866

.085 Period of Weimar Republic, 1918–1933

.086 Period of Third Reich, 1933-1945

Class Holocaust in 940.53

.087 1945–1990

Class here 20th century; Federal Republic, 1949 to present; comprehensive works on Federal and Democratic Republics

1990-2000 relocated to 943.088

Class German Democratic Republic in 943; class 1900-1918 in 943.08

For period of Weimar Republic, see 943.085; for period of Third Reich, 1933-1945, see 943.086; for 2000 to present, see 943.088

.088 1990-

Including 1990-2000 [formerly 943.087]

.6 *Austria and Liechtenstein

Including Austria and Liechtenstein from 476 to 481 [formerly 936.3]

Subdivisions are added for Austria and Liechtenstein together, for Austria alone

For ancient history to 476, see 936.3

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

943

.605	Austria since 1918
.7	*Czech Republic and Slovakia
.703	1918–1992
	Class here Czechoslovakia
	For 1945–1992, see 943.704
.704	1945–1992
.705	1993-
	Period of two sovereign nations
.71	*Czech Republic
	For Moravia, see 943.72
.710 5	1993-
.73	*Slovakia
.730 5	1993–
.8	*Poland
.805	1939–
	Class here 20th century
	Class 1900–1939 in 943.8
.9	*Hungary
	For ancient history to ca. 640, see 939
.905	1918
944	*France and Monaco
,	Including Hundred Years' War, 1337–1453
	Subdivisions are added for France and Monaco together, for France alone
	For ancient history to 486, see 936.4
>	944.04-944.08 France since 1789
	Class comprehensive works in 944
.04	Revolutionary period, 1789-1804
.05	Period of First Empire, 1804-1815
	Class here reign of Napoleon 1, 1804-1814
	Class Napoleonic Wars in 940.2

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

)4 4 	Device 2 - 1
.06	Period of Restoration, 1815–1848
	Class here 19th century
	For a specific part of 19th century not provided for here, see the part, e.g., Second Empire 944.07
.07	Period of Second Republic and Second Empire (period of Napoleon III), 1848–1870
.08	1870-
.081	Period of Third Republic, 1870-1945
	Class here 20th century
	For 1945-1958, see 944.082; for 1958-1999, see 944.083
.082	Period of Fourth Republic, 1945-1958
.083	Period of Fifth Republic, 1958-
	For 2000 to present, see 944.084
.084	2000–
945	*Italian Peninsula and adjacent islands Italy
<i>,</i>	Subdivisions are added for Italian Peninsula and adjacent islands, Italy together; for Italian Peninsula alone; for Italy alone
	For ancient history to 476, see 937
.09	Italy since 1900
.091	Reign of Victor Emmanuel III, 1900-1946
	Class here 20th century, Fascist period
	For 1946–1999, see 945.092
.092	Period of Republic, 1946-
	For 2000 to present, see 945.093
.09	3 2000–
946	Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands Spain
	For ancient history to 415, see 936.6
.00,	0 1000 9 Standard subdivisions of Iberian Peninsula and adjacent islands
	As modified under 930-990
6/	at oon Standard subdivisions of Spain

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions of Spain

As modified under 930-990

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.56 *Armenia

Do not use; class in 947.5408

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

```
1991-
.560 8
                           Standard subdivisions
[,560 801-.560 809]
                               Do not use; class in 947.5608
             *Georgia
 .58
                     1991-
 .580.8
                            Standard subdivisions
[.580 801-.580 809]
                               Do not use; class in 947.5808
          *Moldova
 .6
                  1991 -
 .608
                         Standard subdivisions
[.608 01-.608 09]
                            Do not use; class in 947.608
           *Ukraine
 .7
                   1991 -
  .708
                          Standard subdivisions
 [.708 01-.708 09]
                             Do not use; class in 947.708
  .8
           *Belarus
                   1991 -
  .808
                          Standard subdivisions
 [.808 01-.808 09]
                             Do not use; class in 947.808
            *Lithuania, Latvia, Estonia
   .9
                Class here Baltic States
                    1991-
   .908
                           Standard subdivisions
  [.908 01-.908 09]
                              Do not use; class in 947.908
                *Lithuania
   .93
                        1991-
   .930 8
                              Standard subdivisions
   [.930 801-.930 809]
                                  Do not use; class in 947.9308
                *Latvia
    .96
                         1991-
```

.960 8

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

1.960 8	01960 809] Standard subdivisions
	Do not use; class in 947.9608
.98	*Estonia
.980	1991–
[.980 8	01980 809] Standard subdivisions
	Do not use; class in 947.9808
948	*Scandinavia
	Class here northern Europe
	For ancient history to 481, see 936.3
.06	1905–1999 [formerly 948.08]
.07	2000– [formerly 948.09]
[80.]	1905–1999
	Relocated to 948.06
[.09]	2000
	Relocated to 948.07
.1	*Norway
	For ancient history to 481, see 936.3; for southeastern Norway, see 948.2 for southwestern Norway, see 948.3; for central and northern Norway, see 948.4
.104	1905–1999
.105	2000-
.5	*Sweden
	For ancient history to 481, see 936.3; for southern Sweden, see 948.6; for central Sweden, see 948.7; for northern Sweden, see 948.8
.505	1905–1999
.506	2000–
.9	Denmark and Finland
	For anxions history of Doumonh to 491, see 036 3

For ancient history of Denmark to 481, see 936.3

.900 1-.900 9 Standard subdivisions of Denmark

As modified under 930-990

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

>		948.905-948.906 Denmark since 1906	
		Class comprehensive works in 948.9	
	.905	1906–1999	
	.906	2000-	
	.97	*Finland	
	.970 3	1917–	
949	Other parts of Europe		
	.1	*Northwestern islands	
	.12	*Iceland	
	.120 5	1904–1999	
		Including independence under Danish crown, 1918-1944; period of Republic, 1944-1999	
		Comprehensive works on period of Republic, 1944 to present, relocated to 949.1206	
	.120 6	2000–	
		Class here comprehensive works on period of Republic, 1944 to present [formerly 949.1205]	
	For period of Republic, 1944–1999, see 949.1205		
	.2 *Netherlands		
		Class here comprehensive works on Low Countries, on Benelux countries	
		For ancient history to 481, see 936.3; for southern Low Countries, see 949.3	
	.207	1901–	
	.3	Southern Low Countries Belgium	
		For ancient history to 486, see 936.4	
	.304	1909–	
	.35	*Luxembourg	
		For ancient history to 486, see 936.4	
	.350 4	1890–	
	.4	*Switzerland	
		For ancient history to 486, see 936.4	
	.407	1945–	

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

[.407 01-.407 09]

Standard subdivisions

Do not use; class in 949.407

.5 *Greece

Including Byzantine Empire; Fourth Crusade, 1202-1204

For ancient history of Greece to 323, see 938; for ancient history of Aegean Islands and Crete to 323, see 939

.507

1830-

.6 *Balkan Peninsula

Including Balkan Wars, 1912-1913

.65

*Albania

For ancient history to 323, see 939

.650 3

1946-1992

Class here period of People's Republic, 1946-1991; 20th century

Class 1900-1946 in 949.65

For 1992-1999, see 949.6504

.650 4

1992-

.7 *Serbia and Montenegro, Croatia, Slovenia, Bosnia and Hercegovina, Macedonia

For ancient history to ca. 640, see 939

.702

Yugoslavia, 1918-1991

Class here comprehensive works on former Yugoslavia [formerly 949.7103], 20th century

Class 1900-1918 in 949.7

For 1991–1999, see 949.703; for Yugoslavia (1991–2003), see 949.7103

.703

Period of five sovereign nations, 1991-

See also 949.7103 for Yugoslavia (1991-)

.71

*Serbia

.710.3

1991-

Class here Serbia and Montenegro, Yugoslavia (1991-2003)

Comprehensive works on former Yugoslavia relocated to 949.702

Class Yugoslavia (1918-1991) in 949.702

For Montenegro, see 949.745

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.72	*Croatia
,720 3	1991–
.73	*Slovenia
.730 3	1991–
.74	*Bosnia and Hercegovina, Montenegro
.742	*Bosnia and Hercegovina
.742 03	1991~
.76	*Macedonia
.760 3	1991
.8	*Romania
	For ancient history to ca. 640, see 939
.803	1947–
.9	*Bulgaria
	For ancient history to ca. 640, see 939
.903	1946–

950 History of Asia Orient Far East

SUMMARY

950.01	
.4	190 5 –
951	China and adjacent areas
952	Јаран
953	Arabian Peninsula and adjacent areas
954	South Asia India
955	Iran
956	Middle East (Near East)
957	Siberia (Asiatic Russia)
958	Central Asia
959	Southeast Asia
.0109	Standard subdivisions

As modified under 930-990

.4 1905-

951 *China and adjacent areas

Subdivisions are added for China and adjacent areas together, for China alone

For ancient history to 420, see 931

.04 Period of Republic, 1912-1949

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

951

.05 Period of People's Republic, 1949-Class here 20th century Class 1900-1912 in 951 For 1912-1949, see 951.06; for 2000 to present, see 951.06 .06 2000 -.2 Taiwan, Hong Kong, Macau [.201 - .209]Standard subdivisions Do not use; class in 951.2 .25 *Hong Kong 1945-1997 .250 5 Period as part of People's Republic, 1997-.2506.9 *Korea .904 1945 -Including 20th century Class 1900-1945 in 951.9 *North Korea (People's Democratic Republic of Korea) .93 .930 4 1945-Including 20th century Class 1900-1945 in 951.93 *South Korea (Republic of Korea) .95 .95041945-Including 20th century Class 1900-1945 in 951.95 952 *Japan .03 1868-1945 Including 20th century For 1945-1999, see 952.04 .04 1945-1999

2000 -

.05

951

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

953 *Arabian Peninsula and adjacent areas

Subdivisions are added for Arabian Peninsula and adjacent areas together, for Arabian Peninsula alone

For ancient history to 622, see 939

.05 1926-

.3 *Yemen

For ancient history to 622, see 939

.305 1918-

Including period as Republic of Yemen, 1990 to present

.32 *Northern Yemen

For ancient history to 622, see 939

.320 5 1918-

Including Yemen Arab Republic, 1962-1990; period as part of Republic of Yemen, 1990 to present

.35 *Southern Yemen

For ancient history to 622, see 939

.350 5 1967-

Including People's Democratic Republic of Yemen, 1970-1990; period as part of Republic of Yemen, 1990 to present

.6 *Persian Gulf States

.67 *Kuwait

Class Gulf Crisis and War, 1990-1991, in 956.7044

For ancient history to 622, see 939

.8 *Saudi Arabia

For ancient history to 622, see 939

.805 1926-

Class military operations in Saudi Arabia during Gulf Crisis and War, 1990-1991, in 956.7044

954 *South Asia India

For ancient history of India to 647, see 934

.02 647-1785

.03 Period of British rule, 1785-1947

For governorships of Lord Clive, Warren Hastings, see 954.02

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

954

54

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.05 1906-

Including Iraqi-Iranian Conflict, 1980-1988

956 *Middle East (Near East)

Including First Crusade, 1096-1099, Second Crusade, 1147-1149, Third Crusade, 1189-1192

For ancient history to ca. 640, see 939

.04 1945–1980

Including Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949; Sinai Campaign, 1956; Israel-Arab War, 1967 (Six Days' War); Israel-Arab War, 1973 (Yom Kippur War)

Class here 20th century

Class 1900-1945 in 956

For 1980-1999, see 956.05

,05 1980-

Including Israel-Lebanon-Syria Conflict, 1982-1985

.1 *Turkey

For Turkey in Europe, see 949.61; for divisions of Turkey, see 956.2-956.6

.103 1950–1999

.104 2000-

.4 *South central Turkey

For ancient history to ca. 640, see 939

.7 *Iraq

For ancient history to 637, see 935

.704 1920-

.704 4 Administration of Saddam Hussein, 1979-

Including Gulf Crisis and War, 1990-1991

Class Iraqi-Iranian Conflict, 1980-1988, in 955.05

.9 *Syria, Lebanon, Cyprus, Israel, Jordan

.91 *Syria

For ancient history to ca. 640, see 939

.910 4 1920-

Class Israel-Arab wars of 1948–1949, 1967, and 1973, in 956.04; class Israel-Lebanon-Syria Conflict, 1982–1985, in 956.05

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.92 *Lebanon

For ancient history to ca. 640, see 939

.920 4

1926-

Class here 20th century

Class Israel-Arab War, 1948–1949, in 956.04; class Israel-Lebanon-Syria Conflict, 1982–1985, in 956.05; class 1900–1926 in 956.92

Far East

.93 *Cyprus

For ancient history to ca. 640, see 939

.930 4

1960-

.94

*Palestine Israel

For early history to 70, ancient Judah, Judaea, see 933; for ancient Edom to 70, see 939

See also 320.54095694 for Zionism; also 909 for world history of Jews

.940.5

1948-

Class here 20th century

Class Israel-Arab wars of 1948–1949, 1967, and 1973, Sinai Campaign, 1956, in 956.04; class Israel-Lebanon-Syria Conflict, 1982–1985, in 956.05; class 1900–1948 in 956.94

.95 *Jordan and West Bank

Subdivisions are added for Jordan and West Bank together, for Jordan alone

For early history to 70, see 933; for ancient Moab, Petra to 70, see 939

.950 4

1923 -

Class Israel-Arab wars of 1948-1949 and 1967 in 956.04

957 *Siberia (Asiatic Russia)

.08

1855-

958 *Central Asia

For early history to ca. 640, see 939

.1 *Afghanistan

For early history to ca. 640, see 939

.104 1919-

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

*Turkestan .4 For Turkmenistan, see 958.5; for Tajikistan, see 958.6; for Uzbekistan, see 1991-.408 Standard subdivisions [.408 01-.408 09] Do not use; class in 958.408 *Turkmenistan .5 1991 -.508 Standard subdivisions [.508 01-.508 09] Do not use; class in 958.508 *Tajikistan .6 1991-.608 Standard subdivisions [.608 01-.608 09] Do not use; class in 958.608 *Uzbekistan .7 1991 -.708Standard subdivisions [.708 01-.708 09] Do not use; class in 958.708

959 *Southeast Asia

.05	1900–
.1	*Myanmar
.105	1948-
.3	*Thailand
.304	1910–
.4	* Ĺa os
.404	1949-
	Class

Class here 20th century

Class 1900-1949 in 959.4; class military operations in Laos during Vietnamese War in 959.704

.5 *Commonwealth of Nations territories Malaysia

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

799

*Add as instructed under 930-990

.870 4

1999–

Class here period as Democratic Republic of East Timor, 2002-

.9 *Philippines

.904

Period of Republic, 1946-

960 History of Africa

SUMMARY

960.0109	Standard subdivisions	
.3	1885-	
961	Tunisia and Libya	
962	Egypt and Sudan	
963	Ethiopia and Eritrea	
964	Northwest African coast and offshore islands	Morecco
965	Algeria	
966	West Africa and offshore islands	
967	Central Africa and offshore islands	
968	Southern Africa Republic of South Africa	
969	South Indian Ocean islands	

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions

As modified under 930-990

.3 1885-

961 *Tunisia and Libya

Class here North Africa

For early history to ca. 640, see 939

.04 1950-1999

.05 2000-

.1 *Tunisia

For early history to 647, see 939

.105 1956-

.2 *Libya

For early history to 644, see 939

.204 1952-

Class here 20th century

Class 1900-1952 in 961.2

962 Egypt and Sudan

For early history to 640, see 932

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

Standard subdivisions of Egypt and Sudan .000 1-.000 9 As modified under 930-990 Standard subdivisions of Egypt .001 - .009As modified under 930-990 Egypt since 1922 .05 Class Israel-Arab wars of 1948-1949, 1967, and 1973, Sinai Campaign, 1956, in 956.04 .4 *Sudan For parts of Sudan, see 962.5-962.9 1956-404 *Ethiopia and Eritrea 963 Subdivisions are added for Ethiopia and Eritrea together, for Ethiopia alone See also 939 for ancient Ethiopia (a part of what is now modern Sudan, not modern Ethiopia) .07 1974 -*Eritrea .5 1952 -.507 Northwest African coast and offshore islands Morocco 964 Subdivisions are added for northwest African coast and offshore islands, Morocco together; for Morocco alone For early history of Morocco to 647, see 939 Morocco since 1956 .05 *Algeria 965 For early history to 647, see 939 1962 -.05*West Africa and offshore islands 966 1885 -.03 *Mauritania .1 .105 1960 -.2 *Mali, Burkina Faso, Niger .203 1960-

*Mali

.23

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

	······································
.230 5	1960
.25	*Burkina Faso
.250 5	1960–
.26	*Niger
.260 5	1960-
.3	*Senegal
.305	1960–
	Including Confederation of Senegambia, 1982-1989
	For Gambian part of Senegambia, see 966.5103
.4	*Sierra Leone
.404	1961-
.5	*Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Cape Verde
.51	*Gambia
.510 3	1965–
	Including period as a part of Senegambia, 1982-1989
	Class comprehensive works on Senegambia in 966.305
.52	*Guinea
.520 5	1958–
.57	*Guinea-Bissau
.570 3	1974-
.58	*Cape Verde
.580 3	1975–
.6	Liberia and Côte d'Ivoire
.62	*Liberia
.620 3	1945-
	Class here 20th century
	Class 1900–1945 in 966.62
.68	*Côte d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)
.680 5	1960-
.7	*Ghana

See also 966.1 for Ghana Empire

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

	.705	1957
	.8	Togo and Benin
	.81	*Togo
	.810 4	1960-
	.83	*Benin
		See also 966.9 for kingdom of Benin
	.830 5	1960–
	.9	*Nigeria
	.905	1960–
96	7 *(Central Africa and offshore islands
		Class here Sub-Saharan Africa (Africa south of the Sahara)
		For a specific part of Sub-Saharan Africa not provided for here, see the part, e.g., Nigeria 966.9
	.03	1885-
	.1	*Cameroon, Sao Tome and Principe, Equatorial Guinea
	.11	*Cameroon
	.110 4	1960–
	.15	*Sao Tome and Principe
	.150 2	Period of Republic, 1975-
	.18	*Equatorial Guinea
	.180 3	1968–
	.2	*Gabon and Republic of the Congo
	.205	1959–
	.21	*Gabon
	.210 4	1960–
	,24	*Republic of the Congo
	.240 5	1960-
	.3	*Angola
	.304	1975–
	.4	*Central African Republic and Chad
	.41	*Central African Republic

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.410 5	1960–
.43	*Chad
.430 4	1960–
.5	Democratic Republic of the Congo, Rwanda, Burundi
.500 15	
	As modified under 930–990
[.501–.50	9] Standard subdivisions
	Relocated to 967.5001-967.5009
.51	*Democratic Republic of the Congo
.510 3	1960–
	Including period as Zaire, 1971-1997
.57	*Rwanda and Burundi
.570 4	1962–
.571	*Rwanda
.571 04	1962–
.572	*Burundi
.572 04	1962-
.6	*Uganda and Kenya
	Class here East Africa
.604	1961–
.61	*Uganda
.610 4	1962–
.62	*Kenya
.620 4	1963–
.7	*Djibouti and Somalia
	Class here Somaliland
.71	*Djibouti
.710 4	1977–
.73	*Somalia
.730 5	1960
.8	*Tanzania

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

	.804	Period as United Republic, 1964-
	.9	*Mozambique
	.905	1975–
968		Southern Africa Republic of South Africa
	.000 !-	-,000 9 Standard subdivisions of southern Africa
		As modified under 930-990
	.001	O09 Standard subdivisions of Republic of South Africa
		As modified under 930-990
		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
>		968.02-968.06 Historical periods of Republic of South Africa
		Class comprehensive works in 968
	.02	Early history to 1488
	.03	Period of European exploration and settlement, 1488-1814
	.04	1814–1910
	.05	Period of Union, 1910–1961
		Class here 20th century
		For 1900–1910, see 968.04; for 1961–1999, see 968.06
	.06	Period as Republic, 1961-
	.8	*Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland
	.803	1885–
	.81	*Namibia
	.810 2	South African period, 1915-1990
	.810 4	1990–
	.83	*Botswana
	.830 3	3 1966
	.85	*Lesotho
	.850	3 1966
	.87	*Swaziland
	.870	3 1968–
	.9	*Zimbabwe, Zambia, Malawi
	.904	1964–

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.91	*Zimbabwe
.910 5	Period as Republic of Zimbabwe, 1980-
.94	*Zambia
.940 4	Period as Republic of Zambia, 1964-
.97	*Malawi
.970 4	1964–
969 *South Indian Ocean islands	
.1	*Madagascar
.105	1960–
970	History of North America

9

SUMMARY

	970.001 .010 971 972 973 974-979	
.0010	003	Standard subdivisions
.004		North American native peoples
		Class history and civilization of North American native peoples in a specific place with the place, e.g., the Hopi in Arizona 979.1004
		(Option: Class North American native peoples in North America in 970.1; class specific native peoples in 970.3)
[.004 01	004 09]	Standard subdivisions
		Do not use; class in 970.004
.005–.	007	Standard subdivisions
.008		History with respect to kinds of persons
[.008 9]		Ethnic and national groups
		Do not use for ethnic and national groups other than North American native peoples; class in 970. Do not use for North American native peoples; class in 970.004

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

70 —		History of North America
	.009	Persons Description, critical appraisal, biography of persons associated with the history of North America but limited to no specific period
		Class historians and historiographers in 970; class persons of a specific period in 970.01–970.05, plus notation 092 from Table 1
>		970.01-970.05 Historical periods
		Class comprehensive works in 970
	.01	Early history to 1599
	.02	1600-1699
	.03	1700-1799
	.04	1800–1899
	.05	1900-
	.051	1900-1918
		Class here period of World War 1, 1914-1918
	,052	1918–1945
		Class here period of World War II, 1939-1945
	.053	1945–1999
		Class here 20th century
		For 1900-1918, see 970.051; for 1918-1945, see 970.052
	.054	2000-
	(.1)	North American native peoples Indians of North America
	` /	(Optional number; prefer 970.004)
		Class special topics in 970.3-970.5
	(.3)	Specific native peoples
	(/	(Optional number; prefer 971–979, plus notation 004 from table under 971–979, e.g., the Hopi in Arizona 979.1004)
		Class government relations with specific native peoples in 970.5
	(.4)	Native peoples in specific places in North America
	(,	(Optional number; prefer 971–979, plus notation 004 from table under
		Add to base number 970.4 the numbers following —7 in notation 71–79 from
		Class specific native peoples in specific places in 970.3; class government relations in specific places in 970.5

(.5) Government relations with North American native peoples

(Optional number; prefer 323.1197 for comprehensive works; a specific subject with the subject, e.g., Black Hawk War 973.5)

History and policy

971-979 Countries and localities

Add to base number 97 the numbers following —7 in notation 71–79 from Table 2, e.g., general history of Canada 971, of Quebec 971.4; then add further as follows:

001	Philosophy and theory
002	Miscellany
0022	Illustrations, models, miniatures
	Do not use for historical atlases; class in 911
003	Dictionaries, encyclopedias, concordances
004	North American native peoples
	Class North American native peoples in a prehistoric period
	that is set forth in the 971–979 schedules in 971–979 with the
	period, e.g., Canadian native peoples before European
	settlement 971.01; class North American native peoples in a
	prehistoric period that is not set forth in the 971–979
	schedules in 971–979 without adding from this table, e.g., native peoples of Quebec before European settlement 971.4,
	native peoples of Mexico before European settlement 972
	(Option: Class specific native peoples in 970.3, native
	peoples in specific places in North America in 970.4)
100401-00	
[00401-00	Do not use; class in 004
005 006	Standard subdivisions
005-006	Education, research, related topics
007	Historical research
0072	Class here historiography
008	History with respect to kinds of persons
	Ethnic and national groups
[0089]	Do not use for North American native peoples; class in
	004 Do not use for ethnic and national groups other man
	North American native peoples; class in 971–979 without
	adding from this table
	(continued)

971–979 Countries and localities (continued)

009 Persons

Do not use for historical and geographic treatment; class in 971–979 without adding from this table Description, critical appraisal, biography of persons not

limited to a specific period

Class historians and historiographers in 0072; class persons of a specific period that is set forth in the 971–979 schedules in 971–979 with the the period, plus notation 092 from Table 1, e.g., biographies of 20th-century prime ministers of Canada 971.06092; class persons of a specific period that is not set forth in the 971–979 schedules in 971–979 without adding from this table; class comprehensive works on collected persons treatment of a specific continent, country, or locality in 920.03–920.09

See Manual at T1—092: Comprehensive biography: Public figures; also at 920.009, 920.03–920.09 vs. 909, 909.7–909.8, 930–990; also at 930–990: Biography

The schedules that follow do not enumerate all the countries and localities that appear in Table 2; however, the foregoing instructions apply to history of any place in notation 71-79 from Table 2, e.g., Nova Scotia in 20th century 971.6

Class comprehensive works in 970

See Manual at 306 vs. 305, 909, 930–990; also at 324 vs. 320.5, 320.9, 909, 930–990; also at 333.7–333.9 vs. 508, 913–919, 930–990; also at 909, 930–990 vs. 320; also at 909, 930–990 vs. 320.4, 321, 321.09; also at 909, 930–990 vs. 910; also at 930–990; also at 930–990 vs. 355.009, 355–359

971 †Canada

.01 Early history to 1763

Class North American aspects of War of the League of Augsburg, War of the Spanish Succession, War of the Austrian Succession, Seven Years' War in 973.2; class comprehensive works on War of the League of Augsburg, War of the Spanish Succession, War of the Austrian Succession, Seven Years' War in 940.2

(Option: Class here North American aspects of War of the League of Augsburg, War of the Spanish Succession, War of the Austrian Succession, Seven Years' War; prefer 973.2)

- .02 Period of early British rule, 1763-1791
- .03 Period of Upper and Lower Canada, 1791-1841

Class here 19th century

For 1841-1867, see 971.04; for 1867-1899, see 971.05

(Option: Class here War of 1812; prefer 973.5)

.04 Period of Province of Canada, 1841–1867

^	_	
y	-/-	

.05	Period of Dominion of Canada, 1867-
	For 1911–1999, see 971,06; for 2000 to present, see 971.07
.06	1911–1999
.061	1911–1921
.062	1921–1935
.063	1935–1957
.064	1957–1999
.07	2000-

972 Middle America Mexico

.000 1-.000 9 Standard subdivisions of Middle America
As modified under 971-979

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions of Mexico
As modified under 971-979

.08 Mexico since 1867

6 WEXICO SINCE 1007

972.8-972.9 Other parts of Middle America

Class comprehensive works in 972

.8	†Central America
.805	1900-
.81	†Guatemala
.810 5	1871-
.82	†Belize
.820 5	1964–
.83	†Honduras
.830 5	1838-
.84	†El Salvador
.840 5	1859–
.85	†Nicaragua
.850 5	1893-

[†]Add as instructed under 971-979

.86	†Costa Rica
.860 5	1948–
	Class here 20th century
	Class 1900-1948 in 972.86
.87	†Panama
.870 5	1903
.9	†West Indies (Antilles) and Bermuda
	Class here Caribbean Area
	For a part of Caribbean Area not provided for here, see the part, e.g., Venezuela 987
.905	1902-
.91	†Cuba
.910 6	1899–
	Class here period of Republic, 1902 to present
.92	†Jamaica and Cayman Islands
	Subdivisions are added for Jamaica and Cayman Islands together, for Jamaica alone
.920 6	Jamaica since 1962
.93	†Dominican Republic
.930 5	1902–
.94	†Haiti
.940 7	1957-
.95	†Puerto Rico
.950 5	
.98	†Windward and other southern islands
.983	†Trinidad and Tobago
.983 0	1962-
973	United States
	For specific states, see 974–979
.01–.	09 Standard subdivisions
	As modified under 971–979
.1	Early history to 1607

.2 Colonial period, 1607-1775

Including King William's War (North American aspects of War of the League of Augsburg), 1688–1697; Queen Anne's War (North American aspects of War of the Spanish Succession), 1701–1714; King George's War (North American aspects of War of the Austrian Succession), 1740–1748; French and Indian War (North American aspects of Seven Years' War), 1756–1763

(Option: Class North American aspects of War of the League of Augsburg, War of the Spanish Succession, War of the Austrian Succession, Seven Years' War in 971.01)

Class events of 1763-1775 as causes of American Revolution in 973.3; class comprehensive works on War of the League of Augsburg, War of the Spanish Succession, War of the Austrian Succession, Seven Years' War in 940.2

.3 Periods of Revolution and Confederation, 1775-1789

Standard subdivisions are added for periods of Revolution and Confederation together, for period of Revolution alone

.4 Constitutional period, 1789-1809

Including Tripolitan War, 1801-1805

.5 1809–1845

Including War of 1812; War with Algiers, 1815 (Option: Class War of 1812 in 971.03)

Class here 19th century

Class events of 1809-1845 as causes of Civil War in 973.7

For a specific part of 19th century not provided for here, see the part, e.g., Civil War 973.7

.6 1845-1861

Including Mexican War, 1845-1848

Class events of 1845-1861 as causes of Civil War in 973.7

.7 Administration of Abraham Lincoln, 1861-1865 Civil War

.708 Civil War with respect to kinds of persons

Do not use for southern Union sympathizers, northern Confederate sympathizers; class in 973.7

.709 Historical, geographic, persons treatment

.709 2 Persons

Do not use for personal narratives; class in 973.7

.8 Reconstruction period, 1865-1901

Including Spanish-American War, 1898

.9 1901–

.91	1901–1953
	Class here 20th century
	For 1900–1901, see 973.8; for 1953–1999, see 973.92
.917	Administration of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1933–1945
.918	Administration of Harry S Truman, 1945-1953
.92	1953–2001
.921	Administration of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1953-1961
.922	Administration of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1961–1963
.923	Administration of Lyndon Baines Johnson, 1963-1969
	Class here period of Vietnamese War, 1961-1975
	For 1961–1963 period of Vietnamese War, see 973.922; for 1969–1974 period of Vietnamese War, see 973.924; for 1974–1975 period of Vietnamese War, see 973.925
.924	Administration of Richard Milhous Nixon, 1969-1974
.925	Administration of Gerald Rudolph Ford, 1974-1977
.926	Administration of Jimmy (James Earl) Carter, 1977-1981
.927	Administration of Ronald Reagan, 1981-1989
.928	Administration of George Bush, 1989-1993
.929	Administration of Bill Clinton, 1993-2001
.93	2001
.931	Administration of George W. Bush, 2001-
74–979	Specific states of United States

97

Add to base number 97 the numbers following -7 in notation 74-79 from Table 2, e.g., Arizona 979.1; then add further as instructed under 971-979, e.g., Indians of Arizona 979.1004

Class comprehensive works in 973

For Hawaii, see 996.9

974 †Northeastern United States (New England and Middle Atlantic states)

Number built according to instructions under 974-979

975 †Southeastern United States (South Atlantic states)

Number built according to instructions under 974-979

†South central United States **Gulf Coast states** 976 Number built according to instructions under 974-979 †North central United States Lake states 977 Number built according to instructions under 974-979 †Western United States 978 Number built according to instructions under 974-979 †Great Basin and Pacific Slope region of United States 979 Pacific Coast states Number built according to instructions under 974-979 **History of South America** 980 Class here Latin America For Middle America, see 972 Standard subdivisions .001 - .009As modified under 930-990 1830-1999 .03 .042000-*Brazil 981 .06 Period of Second Republic, 1930-Class here 20th century Class 1901-1930 in 981 982 *Argentina 1910-1999 .06.071999 -*Chile 983 061861 -Including War of the Pacific, 1879-1883 984 *Bolivia For War of the Pacific, see 983.06 1899 -.05

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

[†]Add as instructed under 971-979

```
985
          *Peru
     .06
                 1867 -
                       For War of the Pacific, see 983.06
986
          *Colombia and Ecuador
     .1
             *Colombia
     .106
                    1863 -
     .6
             *Ecuador
     .607
                    1896 -
987
          *Venezuela
                 Period of Republic, 1830-
     .06
988
          *Guiana
     .03
                 1945 -
                   Class here 20th century
                   Class 1901-1945 in 988
    .1
             *Guyana
     .103
                    1945 -
                       Class here 20th century
                       Class 1901-1945 in 988.1
    .3
             *Suriname
    .303
                    1945--
                       Class here 20th century
                       Class 1901-1945 in 988.3
989
           Paraguay and Uruguay
```

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions [formerly 989.01-989.09]

As modified under 930-990

[.01-.09] Standard subdivisions

Relocated to 989.001-989.009

.2 *Paraguay

.207 1902-

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.5 *Uruguay

.506 1886-

990 History of other parts of world, of extraterrestrial worlds Pacific Ocean islands

.01-.09 Standard subdivisions of Pacific Ocean islands

As modified under 930-990

[991] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 9

[992] [Unassigned]

Most recently used in Edition 9

993 *New Zealand

.01 Early history to 1840

Including history of Maoris before European settlement, of European settlers

.02 Colonial period, 1840-1908

Class here 19th century

For 1800-1840, see 993.01

,03 1908–1999

Class here Dominion period, 1908-1947

,04 2000–

994 *Australia

.01 Early history to 1788

.02 Period of settlement and growth, 1788-1851

Class here 19th century

For 1851-1899, see 994.03

.03 Period of development of self government, 1851–1901

.04 Period of Commonwealth, 1901-

Class here 20th century

For 1945–1966, see 994.05; for 1966–1999, see 994.06; for 2000 to present, see 994.07

.05 1945-1966

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

.06 1966-1999

.07 2000-

995 *Melanesia New Guinea

Class here Oceania

Class Polynesia in 996

.3 *Papua New Guinea New Guinea region

For Papuan region, see 995.4; for Highlands region, see 995.6; for Momase region, see 995.7; for Bismarck Archipelago, see 995.8; for North Solomons Province, see 995.92

.305 Period of independence, 1975-

996 Other parts of Pacific Polynesia

.001-.009 Standard subdivisions of Polynesia

As modified under 930-990

.9 North central Pacific islands Hawaii

.900 01-.900 09 Standard subdivisions of north central Pacific islands

As modified under 930-990

.900 1-.900 9 Standard subdivisions of Hawaii

As modified under 930-990

997 *Atlantic Ocean islands

For each specific island or group of islands not provided for here, see the island or group of islands, e.g., Azores 946.9

998 *Arctic islands and Antarctica

999 Extraterrestrial worlds

Class here extraterrestrial civilization, extraterrestrial intelligence, SETI (search for extraterrestrial intelligence)

Do not add from table under 930-990

^{*}Add as instructed under 930-990

Abbreviations Used in the Index

T1		Standard Subdivisions	Т3	Table 3	Subdivisions for Individual Literatures, for Specific
T2	Table 2	Geographic Areas, and Persons	Т4		Literary Forms Subdivisions of Individual Languages

B.C. Before Christ British Columbia Colo. Colorado D.C. District of Columbia Del. Delaware Md. Maryland Mich. Michigan Mont. Montana N.J. New Jersey N.L. Newfoundland and Labrador N.S.W. New South Wales N.W.T. Northwest Territories	N.Y. N.Z. Okla. Ont. Qld. S. Aust. U.S. Va. Vic. Vt. Wis.	New York New Zealand Oklahoma Ontario Queensland South Australia United States of America Virginia Victoria Vermont Wisconsin
---	---	---

			205 220 86
Α		Abused children	305.230 86
A			T1086 618.92
	599.3	pediatrics	362.76
Aardvark	305.230 86	social welfare	302.70
Abandoned children	705.250 80 T1—086	see also Child abuse	378.2
	362.73	Academic costume	378.2 378.2
social services	413	Academic degrees	370.2 371.1
Abbreviation dictionaries	T4—3	Academic freedom	371.1
specific languages	14—3 411	higher education	= :
Abbreviations	T4—1	Academic high schools	373.24 027.7
specific languages	T2—412	Academic libraries	
Aberdeenshire (Scotland)		Academic placement	371.26
Ability grouping in education	371.2	Academic prognosis	371.26
Ability testing	153.9	Academic status	371.1
Abkhaz language	499	Academic year	371.2
Abnormal psychology	616.89	Academies (Organizations)	060
Abolition of slavery	326	Access control (Computers)	005.8
Abominable snowman	001.944	Accessories (Clothing)	391.4
Aboriginal Australians	994	customs	391.4
social group	305.89	home economics	646
Aborigines	305.8	home sewing	646.4
Abortion	363.46	see also Clothing	
demographic effect	304.6	Accident insurance	368.38
ethics	179.7	government-sponsored	368.4
religion	205	industrial casualty	368.7
Christianity	241	Accident investigation	363.1
Judaism	296.3	Accidents	363.1
law	342.08	personal health	613.6
social problem	363.46	psychology	155.9
law	344,05	social services	363.1
social theology	201	law	344.04
Christianity	261.8	public administration	353.9
Judaism	296.3	tort law	346.03
surgery	618.8	see also Safety	
Abrasives		Acclimatization	
mineral resources	553.6	animals	591.4
Absentee ownership		biology	578.4
land economics	333	plants	581.4
Absenteeism	331.25	Accompaniment	
personnel management	658.3	musical technique	781.47
Absolute monarchy	321	Accordions	788.8
Abstinence	178	Accountability	
Abstract algebra	512	public administration	352.3
Abstract thought	153.2	public education	379.1
Abstracting techniques	025.402 8	teachers	371.14
information science	025.402 8	Accountants	657.092
rhetoric	808	Accounting	657
Abstraction	153.2	Accreditation	352.8
Abstractionism	709.04	education	379.1
painting	759.06	Accreditation of prior	
Abstracts		learning	371.26
collections	080	Acculturation	303.48
**************************************		Achievement tests	371.26
		, tollio . Dilloi tools	

	Dewey Decimo	ıl Classification	
	363.738	Adaptability	155.3
Acid rain	551.57	psychology	155.2
meteorology	551.64	children	155.4
weather forecasting	557.01	late adulthood	155.67
see also Pollution	546	situational influences	155.9
Acids	661	Adaptation (Biology)	578.4
chemical engineering	301	animals	591.4
Acne	616.5	plants	581.4
medicine	010.5	Addiction	362.29
Acoustical communications	621.382	customs	394.1
engineering	620.2	pastoral theology	206
Acoustical engineering	620.209 2	Christianity	259
Acoustical engineers		social welfare	362.29
Acoustics	534	see also Substance abuse	
architectural design	729	Addictive drugs	
engineering	620.2	pharmacokinetics	615
Acquired immune deficiency	4.00.107	Addicts	T!-087
syndrome	362,196	Addition	512.9
incidence	614.5	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	512.9
medicine	616.97	algebra	513.2
social services	362.196	arithmetic	080
Acquisition of territory	325	Addresses	668
Acquisitions (Libraries)	025.2	Adhesives	347
Acrobatics	796.47	Adjudication	341.5
circuses	791.3	law of nations	155.2
sports	796.47	Adjustment (Psychology)	155.4
Acronym dictionaries	413	children	155.67
specific languages	T43	late adulthood	658
specific subjects	T101	Administration	T1-068
Acronyms	411		346.05
specific languages	T4—1	Administration of estates	347
Acrostics	793.73	Administration of justice	351
Acting	792.02	Administrative agencies	351
motion pictures	791.430 2	description and duties	342
radio	791,440 2	law	
	792.02	organization and structure	332.2
stage television	791.450 2	see Manual at 352-354	2.42
		Administrative law	342
Action philosophical anthropolog	v 128	Administrative regulations	348
philosophical antinopologi	150	Administrative reports	T1-06
psychology	792.02	Admiralty law	343.09
Actors	791.430 2	Admission to schools	371.2
motion pictures	791.440 2	Adobe	.03
radio	792.02	building construction	693
stage	791.450 2	Adolescence	305.235
television		human physiology	612.6
see Manual at 780.92 and	l	psychology	155.5
791.092	226.6	social aspects	305.235
Acts of the Apostles	220.0	Adolescent development	305.235
Acupressure	615.8	psychology	155.5
therapeutics	0.0.0	sociology	305.235
Acupuncture	(15.0	Adolescent medicine	616.008 35
therapeutics	615.8	Adolescent psychiatry	616.890 083
		Adolescent psychology	155.5
		Addressed by an analysis	

Adolescents	305.235	Adventists	286.7
	T1083 5	biography	286.709 2
etiquette	395.1	Adventure	904
labor economics	331.3	specific places	930990
libraries for	027.62	Adventure fiction	808.83
physiology	612.6	Adventure games	793.93
psychology	155.5	see Manual at 793.93 vs.	
reading		Advertisements	381.029
library science	028.5		T1—029
religion	200.835	Advertisers	659.109 2
Christianity	270.083 5	Advertising	659.1
guides to life	248.8	illustration	741.6
pastoral care of	259	law	343
religious education	268	Advertising campaigns	659.1
Judaism	296.083 5	Advisory bodies	
guides to life	296,708 35	public administration	352.7
religious education	296.6	Adyghe language	499
social welfare	362.708 3	Aegean Islands (Greece and	
public administration	353.536	Turkey)	949.5
Adopted children	306.874	İ	T2—495
	T1085	ancient	939
psychology	155.44		T2—39
Adoption	362.734	Aegean Sca	T2—163
law	346.01	Aeolian instruments	786.6
social welfare	362.734	Aerial photography	778.3
Adoptive parents	306.874	Aerial railways	385
	T1—085	engineering	625.5
Adult child abuse victims		Aerobic dancing	613.7
medicine	616.85	Aerobic exercise	613.7
social welfare	362.76	Aerobic respiration	573.2
Adult children of substance		Aerodynamics	533
abusers		Aeromechanics	533
medicine	616.86	aeronautics	629.132
social welfare	362.29	engineering	620.1
Adult education	374	Aeronautical engineers	629.130 092
	T1071	Aeronautics	629.13
public support	379.1	Aerophones	788
Adultery	306.73	Aerospace engineering	629.1
ethics	176	Aerospace engineers	629.109 2
see also Sexual relation	s	Aerospace medicine	616.9
ethics		Aesthetics	111
sociology	306.73	arts	701
Adulthood	305.24	literature	801
psychology	155.6	philosophy	
Adults	305.24	AFDC (Social welfare)	362,71
education	374	Affection	
psychology	155.6	psychology	152.4
social aspects	305.24	Affects	
Advanced placement		psychology	152.4
(Education)	371.26	Affine geometry	516
Advent	263		
devotional literature	242		

			
Affirmative action		Afro-Asiatic literatures	892
education	379.2	non-Semitic	893
employment	331.13	Afro-Asiatic peoples	
see also Equal employment		social group	305.892
opportunity		After-dinner speeches	
government programs	353.53	literature	808.85
personnel management	658,300 8	history and criticism	809.5
Afforestation	333.75	specific literatures T3-	- 5
resource economics	333.75	rhetoric	808.5
silviculture	634.9	Agaricales	579.6
Afghan language	491	Age characteristics	
Afghanistan	958.1	physical anthropology	599.93
	—581	Age discrimination in	
Afghans	958.1	employment	331.3
social group	305.891	Age groups	305.2
Afghans (Coverlets)	643	Aged persons	305.26
arts	746.43		084
AFL-CIO	331.880 973	see also Older persons	
Africa	960	Agency law	346.02
	<u>6</u>	Aggadah	296.1
	—0 —67	Aggression	302.5
Illiou, place	967	law of war	341.6
Africa, Central	—67	psychology	155.2
	07 967.6	drives	153.8
Africa, East	907.0 2—676	emotions	152.4
	,—676 961	personality trait	155.2
Africa, North	961 2—61	social psychology	302.5
	939	Aging	571.8
ancient	939 239	biology	571.8
		human physiology	612.6
Africa, Southern	968 2—68	psychology of late adulthood	155.67
	2—08 967	social aspects	305.26
Africa, Sub-Saharan		Agnosticism	211
	2—67	philosophy	149
Africa, West	966	philosophy of religion	211
	2—66	Agoraphobia	21.
African Americans	973	medicine	616.85
social group	305.896	Agricultural banks	332.3
African independent churches	289.9		631.8
African languages	496	Agricultural chemicals Agricultural commodities	338.1
African literature	808.8		354.5
history and criticism	809	public administration	334
in African languages	896	Agricultural cooperatives	332,7
African religions	299.6	Agricultural credit	577.5
Africans	960	Agricultural ecology	338.1
social group	305.896	Agricultural economics	
Afrikaans language	439.3	Agricultural enterprises	338.7
Afrikaans literature	839.3	Agricultural equipment	631.3
Afrikaners		manufacturing technology	681
social group	305.83	Agricultural genetics	631.5
Afro-Americans	973	Agricultural industries	338.1
social group	305.896	Agricultural lands	333.76
Afro-Asiatic languages	492	Agricultural machinery	631.3
non-Semitic	493	manufacturing technology	681

	··		·
Agricultural marketing	381	Air traffic control	387.7
public administration	354.5	engineering	629.136
Agricultural pests	632	transportation services	387.7
Agricultural products	338.1	see Manual at 629,136 vs. 38	
public administration	354.5	Air transportation	387.7
Agricultural structures	631.2	engineering	629.13
Agricultural workers	630.92	public administration	354.79
economics	331.7	Air warfare	358.4
Agriculture	630	Airbrush drawing	741.2
economics	338.1	Airbrush painting	751.4
folklore	398.24	Aircraft	387.7
law	344	engineering	629.133
public administration	354.5	military engineering	623.74
Agriculture and state	338.1	military equipment	358.4
Agroforestry	634.9	piloting	629.132
Aid to families with		sports	797.5
dependent children	362.71	transportation services	387.7
AIDS (Disease)	362.196	see Manual at 629.04 vs. 38	38
incidence	614.5	Aircraft accidents	363.12
medicine	616.97	Aircraft carriers	
social services	362.196	engineering	623.825
Aikido	796.815	Airline employees	387,709 2
Air hases	358.4	Airlines	387.7
	621.5	Airplane accidents	363.12
Air compression technology	021.5	Airplane racing	797.5
Air conditioning	629.134	Airplanes	387.7
aircraft	697.9	see also Aircraft	•
buildings	644	Airports	387.7
household management	629,040 28	engineering	629.136
vehicles	388.3	military engineering	623
Air-cushion vehicles	629.3	transportation services	387.7
engineering	388.3	Airships	387.7
transportation services	358.4	see also Aircraft	
Air forces	629.130 92	Airspace (Territorial right)	341.4
Air pilots	363,739	Akan language	496
Air pollution		Akita	636,73
ecology	577.27 363.739	Akkadian language	492
social welfare	•	Alabama	T2—761
technology	628.5 363.35	Alarm systems	12 /0.
Air raid shelters		engineering	621.389
civil defense	363.35	fire safety technology	628.9
law	344.05	Alaska	T2—798
military engineering	623	Albania	949.65
public administration	353.9	Albania	T2496 5
Air raids	358.4	Albania (Ancient kingdom)	T2—39
Air rights (Real estate)	222.22	Albanian language	491
sale and rental	333.33	Albanian literature	891
Air safety	363.12	•	949.65
law	343.09	Albanians	305.891
Air sports	7 97 .5	social group	598.4
Air temperatures	461.5	Albatrosses	T2—712 3
meteorology	551.5	Alberta	273
		Albigensianism	273 284
		denomination	284 272
		persecution of	212
		'	

Alchemy	540.1	Alkaloidal plants	
Alcohol abuse	362.292	agriculture	633.7
see also Alcoholism	302.272	botany	581.6
Alcoholic beverages	641.2	Alkaloids	572
commercial processing	663	chemistry	547
cooking with	641.6	All-age schools	371
customs	394.1	All-terrain cycling	796.63
ethics	178	All-terrain vehicles	388.3
	641.8	engineering	629,22
home preparation	363.19	see also Automotive vehicles	027.22
product safety	363.4	All-volunteer army	355.2
public control	362.292	Allah	297.2
Alcoholism	344.04	l .	231,2
law		Allegory	704.9
medicine	616.86	art representation	753
personal health	613.81	paintings	133
social welfare	362.292	Allergies	262.106
see also Substance abuse	- 4-	humans	362.196
Alcohols	547	medicine	616.97
chemical engineering	661	social services	362.196
chemistry	547	Alliances	327.1
fuel	662	Allied health personnel	610.73
Alcut language	497	Alligators	597.98
Alexandrian philosophy	186	Allosaurus	567,912
Alfalfa	633.3	Alloys	669
botany	583	materials science	620.1
forage crop	633.3	metallurgy	669
Algae	579.8	Almanacs	030
Algebra	512	Almanacs (Ephemerides)	528
Algebraic geometry	516.3	Almsgiving	204
Algebraic operations	512.9	Christianity	248.4
Algebraic topology	514	Islam	297.5
Algeria	965	Alphabets	411
T2-	65	decorative arts	745.6
Algerians	965	printing	686.2
social group	305.892	specific languages T4	—1
Algology	579.8	Alpine plants	581.7
Algorithms	518	floriculture	635.9
computer programming	005.1	Alps T2	! —4 94
Alien property		Altaic languages	494
law	346.040 86	Altaic literatures	894
Alien species	333.95	Altered states of	
see also entries beginning		consciousness	154.4
with Nonnative		Alternating current	621.31
Alienation (Social psychology)	302.5	Alternative energy resources	333.79
Aliens	305.9	economics	333.79
	-086	engineering	621.042
law of war	341.6	Alternative medicine	610
legal status	346.01	health	613
constitutional law	342.08	therapeutics	615.5
private law	346.01	Alternative schools	371.04
political status	323.6	Altitude sickness	
Alimony	346.01	medicine	616.9
Aliphatic compounds	547		
Triphatic compounds	211	Į.	

Altruism		American Revolution,	
ethical systems	171	1775–1783	973.3
personality trait	155.2	American Sign Language	419
Aluminum	669	American Veterans of World	
chemistry	546	War II, Korea, and Vietnam	369
metallurgy	669	Americans (U.S.)	973
metalworking	673	social group	305.813
Alzheimer disease	362.196	Amhara (African people)	
geriatrics	618.97	social group	305.892
medicine	616.8	Amharic language	492
social services	362.196	Amino acids	572
Amateur circuses	791.3	Amish churches	289.7
Amateur radio	384.54	Ammonia	546
communications services	384.54	chemical engineering	661
engineering	621.384 1	Ammunition	355.8
Amateur sports	796.04	military	355.8
see Manual at 796.08 vs.		engineering	623.4
796.04		small arms manufacturing	
Amazon River T2	2 81	technology	683.4
Amber	553.8	Amnesia	
Ambition		medicine	616.85
social psychology	302.5	Amnesty	364.6
Ambulance services	362.18	Amniocentesis	
Ambulatory care	362.12	obstetrics	618.3
see also Health services	502.12	Amniotes	596
American English dialects (U.S.) 427	Amoebas	579.4
American Federation of Labor	,	Amos (Biblical book)	224
and Congress of Industrial		Amphibians	597.8
Organizations	331.880 973	agriculture	639.3
American football	796.332	paleozoology	567
American Indian languages	497	Amphibious operations	355.4
South America	498	marine forces	359.9
American Indian literatures	897	Amulets	133.4
South America	898	Amusement parks	791.06
American Indians	970.004	Amusements	790
see also American native peop		Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	130
American Legion	369	medicine	616.8
American literature (English)	810	Anabaptists	284
American native languages	497	Anagrams	793.734
South America	498	Analgesic abuse	362.29
American native literatures	897	see also Substance abuse	302.29
South America	898	Analog circuits	
American native peoples	970.004	electronics	621.381 5
North America	970.004	Analog communications	621.382
religion	299.7	Analog computers	004.1
social group	305.897	engineering	621.39
religion	299.7	Analogy	021.57
social group	305.897	logic	169
South America	980	Analysis (Mathematics)	515
religion	299.8	Analysis of covariance	519.5
social group	305.898	Analysis of covariance Analysis of variance	519.5
American pocket billiards	794,73	Analytic geometry	516.3
American Reformed Church	794.73 285.7	Analytic trigonometry	516.3
American Reformed Charen	203.1	Analytical chemistry	543
		/ mary treat chemistry	J75

	Dewey Decimo	ii Ciussyivanisi	
		l Amarda	967.3
Analytical philosophy	146	Angola	T2673
Anarchism	335		967.3
economics	335	Angolans	972.973
political ideology	320.5	Anguilla	T2-729 73
Anarchist communities	307.77		591.3
	335	Animal babies	636
Anarchy	571.3	domestic animals	591.5
Anatomy	636.089	Animal behavior	156
domestic animals	611	comparative psychology	363.7
humans	···	Animal body disposal	
see Manual at 612 vs. 611	722	Animal communication	591.59
Ancient architecture	930	physiology	573.9
Ancient civilization	930	Animal communities	591.7
Ancient history	4-09	Animal courtship	591.56
	340.5	Animal defenses	591.47
Ancient law	-	Animal diseases	571.9
Ancient philosophy	180	veterinary medicine	636,089
Ancient sculpture	732	Animal ecology	591.7
Ancient world	2—3	Animal experimentation	590.72
see Manual at T2-4-9 vs.		ethics	179
T23		medicine	616
Andamai Sea	2-165	physiology	571.107.2
Andes	28	Animal feeds	636.08
Andorra	946.7	animal husbandry	636.08
Andorra	Γ 24 67	commercial processing	664
Ancodotes		commercial processing	573.4
literature	808.88	Animal hormones	636.08
specific literatures	Г38	Animal hospitals	636
Anemia		Animal husbandry	338.1
medicine	616.1	Animal industry	591.5
Anesthesiology	617.9	Animal intelligence	591.59
Anesthetists	617.9	Animal language	154.7
		Animal magnetism	133.8
Aneurysms	616.1	parapsychology	591.56
medicine	202	Animal migration	
Angels	235	Animal pest control	363.7
Christianity	296.3	see also Pest control	601.6
Judaism	152.4	Animal pests	591.6
Anger	179	Animal physiology	571.1
ethics	177	Animal-plant relationship	s 577.8
Angina pectoris	616.1	Animal populations	391.7
medicine	580	Animal psychology	591.5
Angiosperms	_	comparative psycholog	y 156
paleobotany	561	Animal resources	333.95
see also Plants	F1 / 0	Animal rights	
Angle trisection	516.2	ethics	179
Anglican Communion	283	Animal shows	791.8
Anglicans		animal husbandry	636.08
hiography	283.092	performing arts	791.8
Anglo-Boer War, 1899190	2 968.04	Animal sounds	591.59
Anglo-Dutch Wars, 1652-1	653 949.2	Animal sounds	636.08
Anglo-Saxon language	429	Animal training	579.2
Anglo-Saxon literature	829	Animal viruses	590.72
Anglo-Saxons		Animal watching	591.47
Anglo-Saxons history	942	Animal weapons	571
msun y			
		ı	

	(2) (2)		T2—98
Animal welfare	636.08		599.3
law	344.04	Anteaters Antelopes	599.64
Animals	590		621.382
agricultural pests	632	Antennas Anthologies	080
agriculture	636	literature	808.8
art representation	704.9	1	T3—08
biography	T1—092	specific literatures	1,3—08
conservation	333.95	see Manual at 080 vs. 800; also at 081-089	
conservation technology	639.9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	593.6
see Manual at 333.95 vs.		Anthozoa	563
639.9	543.6	paleontology	599.8
drawing	743.6	Anthropoidea	277.0
folklore	398.24	see also Primates	306.44
food source	/2/ A00	Anthropological linguistics	300.44
agriculture	636.088	Anthropology	
growth	571.8	philosophical anthropology	599.9
painting	758	physical anthropology	202
physiology	571.1	theological anthropology	599.9
resource economics	333.95	Anthropometry	399.9 299
see Manual at 333.95 vs.		Anthroposophy	305.892
639.9		Anti-Semitism	323.119 2
treatment of	170	political aspects	289.1
ethics	179	Anti-Trinitarianism	615
zoology	590	Antibiotics	236
see Manual at 800 vs. 398.	.24,	Antichrist	230
590, 636		Antidotes	415.0
Animated cartoons	5770.5	human toxicology	615.9
cinematography	778.5	Antigua and Barbuda	972.974 T2—729 74
drawing	741.5	A 4211	972.9
motion pictures	791.43	Antilles	772.9 T2729
Animism	1.45	A -4:11 T	T2—729 T2—729
philosophy	147	Antilles, Lesser	530
Ankylosauria	567.915	Antimatter	355.02
Anniversaries	394.2	Antimilitarism Antimissile defense forces	358.1
Annuals (Plants)	582.1		745.1
floriculture	635.9	Antiques	743.1
Annuals (Publications)	050 T1 05	see Manual at 745.1	326
•	T105	Antislavery movements	305.9
almanacs	030	Antisocial persons Antitrust law	343
encyclopedia yearbooks	030		338.8
Annuities	260.2	Antitrust policies	595.79
insurance	368.3	Ants	597.8
personal finance	332.024	Anura Anxiety	152.4
Anonymous works	014	Apache Indians	132.4
bibliographies		social group	305.897
Anorexia nervosa	362.2		305.800 968
medicine	616.85	Apartheid	320.5
social welfare	362.2 598.4	political ideology Apartment houses	647
Anseriformes	398.4	architecture	728
Answers	T1—076	household management	647
study and teaching			643
Antarctic regions	T2—98	Apartments	043
Antarctic waters	551.46		
	T2—167		

		Applied numerical analysis	518
Apathy	302	Applied nutrition	363.8
social psychology	567.913	health	613.2
Apatosaurus	T2-45	Applied optics	621.36
Apennines	599.88	Applied physics	621
Apes	377,00	Applied psychology	158
Aphasia	371.91	Applied sciences	600
special education	398.9	Applied sociology	360
Aphorisms	638	Appliqué	
Apiculture	371,26	textile arts	746.44
APL (Educational credit)		Apportionment (Legislatures)	328.3
Apocalypse (Biblical book)	228	Appraisal	
Apocrypha (Bible)	229	land economics	333,33
Apodiformes	598.7	Appreciation	
Apologetics	202	arts	701
Christianity	239	literature	801
Islam	297.2	music	781.1
Judaism	296.3	Apprentices T	1-071
Apostles	225.9	economics	331.5
Apostolic Church	270.1	•	331.25
Apostolic succession	262	Apprenticeship education	371.2
Apostolicity	262	secondary level	373.2
Appalachian Mountains	T2—74		338.9
Apparatus	T1-028	Appropriate technology Approximation (Mathematics)	511
teaching aids	371.33	Approximation (Wathematics)	153.9
	T1078	Aptitude tests	371.26
Apparel	391	education	153.9
see also Clothing		Aptitudes	297.2
Apparitions	133.1	'Aqā'id (Islam)	639.8
Apparitions of Mary	232.91	Aquaculture	338.3
Appeal (Law)	347	economics	597.073
Appendectomies		Aquariums	639.34
surgery	617.5	fish culture	591.76
Appendicitis		Aquatic animals	
medicine	616.3	Aquatic biological resources	333.95
Appetite disorders		public administration	354.5
medicine	616.85	Aquatic biology	578.76
Appetizers	641.8	see Manual at 578.7677 v	s.
Apples	641.3	551.46, 551.48	500.15/
cooking	641.6	Aquatic birds	598.176
food	641.3	Aquatic ecology	577.6
Application programming	005.1	Aquatic gardens	635.9
see Manual at 005.12	VS.	botany	581.7
005.4		Aquatic plants	581.7
Application software	005.3	Aquatic resources	333.91
see Manual at 005.3, 00)5.5 vs.	Aquatic sports	797
005.4; also at 005.3	68 vs.	Aquatinting	766
005.365		Aquifers	553.7
Applications for positions	650.14	hydrology	551.49
Applied chemistry	660	Arab countries	T2—17
Applied ethics	170	Arab League	341.24
Applied linguistics	418	Arabia	953
specific languages	T4 —8		T2—53
Applied mathematics	519	ancient	939
Applied mechanics	620.1		T2—39

Arabia Deserta	T2—39	Area studies	940-990
Arabian Peninsula	953	Argentina	982
	T253	1	T2—82
Arabic language	492.7	Argentine literature	860
Arabic literature	892.7	Argentine Republic	T2—82
Arabs		Argentines	982
civilization	909	Argument (Logic)	168
social group	305.892	Argyll and Bute (Scotland)	T2—414
Arachnids	595.4	Arianism	273
Arafura Sea	T2—164	Arid lands	551.41
Aramaic languages	492		T215
Arbitration		biology	578.754
labor economics	331.89	ecology	577.54
law	347	economics	333.73
law of nations	341.5	geomorphology	551.41
personnel management	658.3	Aristocracy	305.5
Arcade games	794.8		T1—086
see Manual at 793.93 vs.	794.8	political system	321
Archaeocyatha	563	Aristotelian philosophy	185
Archaeologists	930,109.2	modern	149
Archaeology	930.1	Arithmetic	513
ancient places	931 - 939	elementary education	372.7
Bible	220.9	Arizona	T2—791
modern places	940 - 990	Arkansas	T2—767
Archery	799,3	Arkansas River	T2—767
Architects	720.92	Arkansas	T2—767
Architectural decoration	729	Kansas	T2—781
see Manual at 729		Armadillos	599.3
Architectural design	729	Armed services	355
see Manual at 729		law	343
Architectural drawing	720.28	life insurance	368.36
Architectural drawings	720.22	relation to state	322
Architectural schools and		Armenia (Region)	T2-566
styles	720.9	ancient	T2—39
ancient	722	Armenia (Republic)	T2-475 6
construction details	721	Turkey	T2-566
Architecture	720	Armenia (Republic)	947.56
art representation	704.9	•	T2-475 6
religious significance	203	Armenian Church	281
Christianity	246	Armenian language	491
Archival materials		Armenian literature	891
library treatment	025.17	Armenians	
Archival science	020	social group	305.891
Archives	027	Armies (Military units)	355.3
see also Libraries		Arminians	284
Archivists	020.92	Armor (Wearable)	623.4
Archosaurs	567.9	art metalwork	739.7
Arctic fox	599.776	Armored dinosaurs	567.915
Arctic islands	T298	Armored forces	358
Arctic Ocean	551.46	Armored vehicles	358
. I tile seemi	T2—163	engineering	623.7
Area planning	307.1	military equipment	358
arts	711	Armorial bearings	929.6
community sociology	307.1		
commenty sociology		ļ.	

	Dewey Decima	· Classificanton	
		L	
Arms (Body parts)	612	Artificial implants	617.9
regional medicine	617.5	surgery Artificial insemination	0.7.0
Arms (Military)	355.8		176
art metalwork	739.7	ethics	618.1
customs	399	gynecology	613.9
engineering	623.4	health Artificial intelligence	006.3
military equipment	355.8	see Manual at 006.3 vs. 153	
see Manual at 355-359 vs. 623		Artificial languages	499
Arms (Small firearms)	683.4	Artificial limbs	
see also Guns (Small arms)		manufacturing technology	681
Arms control	327.1	medicine	617.5
international politics	327.1	Artificial minerals	666
law	341.7	Artificial modification of	
Aromatic compounds	547	weather	551.68
Aπangement (Music)	781.3	Artificial organs	
Arrest	363.2	_	617.9
law	345	surgery Artificial respiration	
Arrhythmia		medicine	615.8
medicine	616.1	Artificial road surfaces	625.8
Arson	364.16	Artificial satellites	
law	345	engineering	629.46
Art	700	flight	629.43
sociology	306.4	Artificial tissue	
see also Arts	=0.4	surgery	617.9
Art appreciation	701	Artillery	355.8
Art dealers	709.2	engineering	623.4
see Manual at 709.2 vs. 381	goo 0.4	military equipment	355.8
Art deco	709.04	Artillery forces	358
Art libraries	026	Artisans	609.2
Art metalwork	739	Artistic lettering	745.6
Art museums	708	Artists	700.92
architecture	727	see Manual at 700.92	
Art needlework	746.4	Artists' books	700
Art nouveau	709.03 769.5	Arts	700
Art posters	782,421 68	decorative	745
Art songs	782,421 00	elementary education	372.5
Arteriosclerosis	414 1	investment economics	332.63
medicine	616.1	religious significance	203
Artesian wells	551.40	Christianity	246
hydrology	551.49	Islam	297.3
Arthritis	6167	Judaism	296.4
medicine	616.7	sociology	306.4
Arthropods	595 565	Arts and crafts	745
paleozoology	565	Aruba	T2729 8
Articles of Confederation, 178	973.3	Asbestos	553.6
United States history	913.3	technology	666
Antificial environments	613	Ascension of Jesus Christ	232.9
health	613	Asceticism	204
Artificial flies (Fishing)	700.12	Christianity	248.4
angling	799.12	Asexual reproduction	571.8
making	688.7	plants	575.4
Artificial flowers	745,594	Asia	950
handicrafts		1 1010	T2—5
Artificial gems	666	I	

Asia, Central	958	Astrobiology	576.8
	T2-58	Astrodomes	796.06
Asia, Southeastern	959	Astrology	133.5
,	T2—59	Astromechanics	
Asia Minor	956.1	engineering	629.4
	T2-561	Astrometry	522
ancient	939	Astronautical engineering	629.47
	T2-39	Astronautical engineers	629,409 2
Asian Americans		Astronautics	629.4
social group	305.895	Astronauts	629.450 092
Asian languages	490	Astronomers	520.92
Asians	950	Astronomical almanaes	528
social group	305.895	Astronomical geography	525
Asiatic cholera		Astronomical instruments	522
medicine	616.9	Astronomy	520
Asphalt	553.2	see Manual at 520 vs. 523.	Ι,
economic geology	553.2	523.8	
petroleum product	665.5	Astrophysics	523.01
Assamese language	491.4	Asylum	323.6
Assault and battery	364.15	law	342.08
Assaying		Atheism	211
metallurgy	669	Atherosclerosis	
Assemblers (Computer prog	grams) 005.4	medicine	616.1
Assemblies of God	289.9	Athletes	796.092
Assembly languages	005.13	health	613.7
Assembly-line methods	670.42	Athletic fields	796.420 6
production management	658.5	Athletic games	796
technology	670.42	Athletic sports	796
Assertiveness training		Atlantic Coastal Plain	T2—75
applied psychology	158.2	Atlantic Islands	997
Asses	636.1		T297
animal husbandry	636,1	Atlantic Ocean	551.46
zoology	599.665		T2—163
Assimilation (Sociology)	303.48	Atlantic Provinces	T2715
Assisted living	362.61	Atlantic Region	T2—182
Assisted suicide		Atlantis	001.94
ethics	179.7	folklore	398.23
Association	302.3	Atlas Mountains	T264
Association football	796.334	Atlases	912
Association of ideas			T1—022
psychology	153.2	Atmosphere	551.5
Associations	060		T2—161
fraternal organizations	366	Atmosphere-land interactions	
see also Organizations		Atmosphere-ocean interactio	
Associative learning		Atmospheric disturbances	551.55
psychology	153.1	Atmospheric electricity	551.56
Assyria	935	Atmospheric formations	551,55
	T235	Atmospheric optics	551.56
Asteroids	523.44	Atmospheric pressure	551.5
Asthma		Atmospheric radiation	561.5
medicine	616.2	meteorology	551.5
Astigmatism		Atoils	551.42
optometry	617.7	Atomic bomb	355.8
Astral projection	133.9	see also Nuclear weapons	

Atomic energy	333.792	Australian Capital	94 7
law	343.09	Territory	796.33
physics	539.7	Australian football	499
Atomic physics	539.7	Australian languages	820
Atomic structure	539	Australian literature (English)	020
Atomic weight	541	Australian literature	899
Atomism	146	(Australian languages)	994
Atoms	539.7	Australians	305.82
Atonality	781.2	social group	943.6
Atonement	202	Austria	436
Atonement of Jesus Christ	232		936.3
Attack (Military science)	355.4	ancient	—363
Attention			—303 —436
psychology		Austrian Empire	4 30
learning	153.1	Austrian Succession, War of	940.2
perception	153.7	the, 1740-1748	940.2 973.2
Attention deficit disorder		North American history	
medicine	616.85	Austrians	943.6 305.83
pediatrics	618.92	social group	
Attention-deficit-disordered		Austro-Hungarian Monarchy	T2-430
students	371.94	Austroasiatic languages	495.9
Attitudes	152.4	Austroasiatic literatures	895.9
psychology	152.4	Austronesian languages	499
sociology	303.3	Austronesian literatures	899
Attributes of God	212	Autarky (Economic	0000
Christianity	231	self-sufficiency)	338.9
comparative religion	202	Autecology	577.2
philosophy of religion	212	animals	591.7
Auction catalogs	T1029	plants	581.7
Auctions	381	see Manual at 577.37 vs.	
management	658.8	579–590	
Audiologists	617.809 2	Author catalogs	025.3
Audiology	617.8	bibliography	018
pediatrics	618.92	Authoritarian government	321.9
Audiovisual engineering	621.389	Authoritarianism	320.53
Audiovisual materials		Authority	303.3
	011	ethical systems	171
bibliographies cataloging	025.3	religion	206
instructional use	371.33	Christianity	262
library treatment	025.17	social control	303.3
reviews	028.1	Authority control (Cataloging)	025.3
	657	Authority files (Cataloging)	025.3
Auditing	153.1	name and title	025.3
Auditory memory Augsburg, War of the Leag		subject	025.4
of, 1688-1697	940.2	Authors	
North American history	973.2	relations with publishers	070.5
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Authors (Literature)	809
Aura	133.8	collected biography	809
parapsychology	538	specific literatures	T309
Auroras (Geomagnetism)	T2—-9	Authorship of Bible	220.6
Australasia	994	Authorship techniques	808
Australia	794 T294		
	1 2		
Australian Alps (N.S.W.	T2—944		
and Vic.)	1 2-744		

Autism	-	Automobiles	388.3
medicine	616.85	engineering	629,222
pediatrics	618.92	law	343.09
special education	371.94	military engineering	623.7
Autobiography	920	repair	629.28
	-092	sports	796.7
Autographs	929.8	transportation services	388.3
Autoimmune diseases	727.0	see Manual at 629.04 vs. 388	300.5
humans		Automotive vehicles	388.3
medicine	616.97	driving	629.28
Autoimmunity	571.9	engineering	629.2
medicine	616.97	law	343.09
Automata	511.3	military engineering	623.7
artificial intelligence	006.3	repair	629.28
Automated information systems	025.04	see Manual at 629.04 vs. 388	027.20
Automatic control engineering	629.8	Autumn	508.2
Automatic data collection	027.0	Auxiliary party organizations	324
systems	006		—028
-	004	Auxiliary procedures 11	026
Automatic data processing	_028 5	computer science	004.5
	-020 J		028
Automatic piloting aircraft	600 120	Aves	598
	629,132		390
Automatic pilots	629.135	see also Birds	401
aircraft		Avestan language	491 387.7
Automatic speech recognition	006.4	Aviation	361.1
Automation	430 P	see also Air transportation	6655
control engineering	629.8	Aviation fuel	665.5
economics	338	Aviation law	343.09
manufacturing technology	670.42	Aviation medicine	616.9
production management	658.5	Aviation meteorology	629.132
social effects	303.48	Avionics	629.135
Automation engineers	629.809 2	Awards	929.8 —079
Automatons	629.8	I .	079 121
Automobile accidents	363.12	Axiology	
see also Highway safety	(20.20	Axioms	160
Automobile driving	629.28	mathematical logic	511.3
Automobile engineers	629.222 092	Ayatollahs	297.092
Automobile industry	338.4	biography	297.092
Automobile insurance	368	specific sects	297.8
liability	368.5	role and function	297.6
Automobile racing	796.72	Aymara Indians	205 000
Automobile rallies	796.7	social group	305.898
Automobile transportation	388.3	Aymara language	498
engineering	629.222	Azerbaijan	947.54
public administration	354.76	-	475 4
transportation services	388.3	1 7 7	2—55
urban	388.4		2—475 4
Automobiles	388.3		!55
engineering	629.222	Azerbaijani language	494
law	343.09		2—469
military engineering	623.7	Aztec language	497
repair	629.28	Aztec literature	897
sports	796.7	Aztees	
		civilization	972
		I	

В		Baldness medicine	616.5
		Balearic Islands	T2—46
Babies	305.232	Baleen whales	599.5
	T1—083	Balkan Mountains (Bulgaria)	
see also Infants		Balkan Peninsula	949.6
Babism	297.9	Baikan remisula	T2-496
Baboons	599.8	Balkan States	949.6
Baby animals	591.3	Daikan States	T2—496
domestic animals	636	Balkan Wars	949.6
Baby food	641.300 83	Ball games	796.3
commercial processing	664	indoor	794.7
cooking	641.5	outdoor	796.3
Babylonia	935	Ballad operas	782.1
	T2—35	_	782.1
Babysitters' handbooks	649	music	792.6
Bachelors	306.81	stage presentation	192.0
	T1-086	Ballads	808.81
Back (Body part)		literature	782.4
human physiology	612	music	792.8
regional medicine	617.5	Ballet	792.8 781.5
Backache		Ballet music	358.1
medicine	617.5	Ballistic missile forces	531
Backgammon	795.1	Ballistics	623
Backpacking	796.51	military engineering	023
Bacteria	579.3	Balloons	620 122
Bacterial diseases	571.9	engineering	629.133 623.74
humans	362.196	military engineering	797,5
medicine	616.9	sports	797.3
social services	362.196	Ballroom dancing	793.3 491
Bacteriology	579.3	Baltic languages	891
Badgers	599.76	Baltic literatures	T2163
Badminton	796,345	Baltic Sea	T2—485
Baffin (Nunavut)	T2—719	Baltic Sea Region	947.9
Bagpipes	788.4	Baltic States	T2-479
Bags	688.8	Dalka Classia tanggang	491.8
Bahai Faith	297.9	Balto-Slavic languages	891.8
Bahama Islands	972.96	Balto-Slavic literatures	491
	T2729 6	Baluchi language	496
Bahamas	972.96	Bambara language Bamboos	470
	T2-729 6	1	745.51
Bahasa Indonesia	499	handicrafts	641.3
Bahasa Indonesia literature	899	Bananas	641.6
Bahasa Malaysia	499	cooking	641.3
Bahasa Malaysia literature	899	food	784
Bahrain	953.65	Bands	954.92
	T2-536 5	Bangladesh	T2—549 2
Baked goods	641.8	Bangladeshis	954.92
Baking			305.891
commercial food preparati	on 664	social group	787.8
home cooking	641.7	Banjos Bank accounts	332.1
Baking powder	664		368.8
Balance of payments	382	Bank deposit insurance Bank failures	332.1
Balance of power	327.1	Bank failures Bankers	332.109 2
Balance of trade	382	Dankers	332.109 2

B. 1.:	222.1	le	750.04
Banking	332.1	Baroque painting	759.04
Banking cooperatives	334	Baroque sculpture	735
Bankruptcy	332.7	Barracks	355.7
financial management	658.15	Barrels	688.8
law	346.07	wooden	674
public finance	336.3	, , ,	4 18
Banks (Finance)	332.1	Bars (Drinking places)	647.95
government guaranty of		Bartending	641.8
deposits	368.8	Barter	332
law	346	Baseball	796.357
Bann River (Northern		Baseball cards	796.357 075
(reland)	T2416	Baseband local-area networks	004.6
Banned books	098	Bases (Chemicals)	546
Bannockburn, Battle of, 1314	941.102	chemical engineering	661
Banquets	642	Bases (Military installations)	355.7
Bantu languages	496	Bashfulness	155.2
Bantu literatures	896	Basic Christian communities	250
Bantu-speaking peoples		see Manual at 260 vs.	
civilization	967	251-254, 259	
social group	305.896	Basic education	370
Bantustans	T2-682	adults	374
Baptism	234	Basic English	428
public worship	265	Basic training (Military)	355.5
theology	234	Basketball	796.323
Baptism in the Holy Spirit	234	Basketry	
Baptists	286	handicrafts	746.41
biography	286.092	Basketwork plants	
Bar coding	006.4	agriculture	633.5
Bar mitzvah	296.4	Basque language	499
customs	392.1	Basque literature	899
etiquette	395.2	Basques	
Barbados	972.981	civilization	946
	T2729 81	social group	305.89
Barbary States	T2—61	Basses (Fishes)	
Barbecuing	641,7	sports fishing	799.17
indoor cooking	641.7	Basses (Stringed instruments)	787.5
outdoor cooking	641.5	Bassoons	788.5
Barbering	646.7	Bastille Day	394,263 5
customs	391.5		—688 5
Barbuda	T2—729 74	Bat mitzvah	296.4
Bargello	746.44	customs	392.1
Bark	581.4	etiquette	395.2
descriptive botany	581.4	Bathing	613
physiology	575.4	Bathrooms	643
Barley	641.3	Batik	746.6
cereal crop	633.1	Bats	599.4
food	641.3	Batteries (Electric)	621.31
Barnacles	595.3	automotive	629.25
Barns	631,2	Battles	355.4
animal welfare	636.08	Battleships	J J J .~*
animat welfare architecture	728	engineering	623.825
	726 551.5	Beach activities	043.043
Barometric pressure			706.5
Baroque architecture	724 709.03	recreation	796.5
Baroque art	/09.03		
		•	

	Dewey Decin		
	551.45	Behavior genetics	
Beaches	551.45	psychology	155.7
	T2—!4	Behavior modification	153.8
geography	910.914	educational psychology	370.15
geomorphology	551.45	teaching methods	371.39
recreational resources	333.78		57.107
resource economics	333.91	Behavior therapy	616.89
Beacons		psychiatry	010.07
construction	627	Behavioral adaptation	591.5
use in navigation	623.89	animals	300
Bead embroidery	746.5	Behavioral sciences	150
Beads		psychology	150.19
handicrafts	745.58	Behaviorism	495.1
Beagle	636.753	Beijing dialect	
Beams (Light)	535.5	Being	111
Beans (Eight)	641.3	Belarus	947.8
cooking	641.6		T2478
field crop	633.3	Belarusian language	491.7
food	641.3	Belarusian literature	891.7
	635	Belarusians	947.8
garden crop	646.7	social group	305.891
Beard	391.5	Belgian Congo	T2-675 1
customs	621.8	Belgian literature	
Bearings	599.78	Flemish	839.31
Bears	226.9	French	840
Beatitudes	111	Belgians	949.3
Beauty	646.7	social group	305.83
Beauty shops	599.37	Belgium	949.3
Beavers	•	Deigium	T2-493
Becoming	116	ancient	936.4
Bed and breakfast	010.46	ancient	T2364
accommodations	910.46	Belief	
see also Lodging (Temp	oorary	epistemology	121
housing)		Belief systems	
Bedspreads	643	social control	303.3
arts	746.9		972.82
household equipment	643	Belize	T2-728 2
Bee keeping	638	D. 11. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	800
Beef	641.3	Belles-lettres	000
cooking	641.6	see Manual at 800	786.8
food	641.3	Bells	947.8
Beef cattle		Belorussia	T2-478
animal husbandry	636.2		491.7
Beer	641.2	Belorussian language	·
Bees	595.79	Bemba language	496
apiculture	638	Beneficial animals	591.6
Beetles	595.76	Beneficial organisms	578.6
Beets	641.3	Beneficial plants	581.6
cooking	641.6	Benefit societies	334
food	641.3	Benelux countries	949.2
	633.6		T2—492
sugar crop	0,,,,,,	Benevolence	
Behavior	591.5	ethics	177
animals	150	Bengali	
general psychology	575.9	social group	305.891
plants	302	Bengali language	491.4
social psychology	302		

Bengali literature	891.4	Bible as literature	809
Benin	966.83	Bible colleges	230.071
	T2-668 3	Bible meditations	242
Berber languages	493	Bible stories	220.9
Berber literatures	893	Biblical characters	
Berbers		art representation	704.9
civilization	961	Biblical Greek language	487
social group	305.89	Biblical theology	
Bereavement		Christianity	230
pastoral theology	206	Judaism	296 .3
Christianity	259	Bibliographic analysis	025.3
Judaism	296.6	Bibliographic control	025.3
psychology	155.9	Bibliographic instruction	025.5
religion	204	Bibliographies	011
Christianity		Bibliography	010
devotional literature	242	Biculturalism	
personal religion	248.8	sociolinguistics	306.44
Judaism		sociology	305.8
personal religion	296.7	Bicycle paths	388.1
Bergsonism	143	engineering	625.7
Bering Sca	T2—164	transportation services	388.1
Berlin (Germany)	T2-43	urban	388.4
Bermuda Islands	972.99	Bicycle racing	796.6
	T2-729 9	mountain	796.63
Bermuda Triangle	001.94	Bieycle touring	796.6
Berries	581.4	Bicycles	388.3
cooking	641.6	engineering	629.227
descriptive botany	581.4	Biennials (Plants)	582.1
food	641.3	floriculture	635.9
horticulture	634	Big bands	784.4
physiology	575.6	Big bang theory (Cosmogony)	523.1
Bessarabia (Moldova and		Big business	338.6
Ukraine)	T2—476	management	658
Best books		Big game animals	599.6
bibliographies	011	Big game hunting	799.2
Betrothal	392.4	Bigfoot	001.944
customs	392.4	Bighorn sheep	599.649
etiquette	395.2	Bihari language	491,4
Better business bureaus	381.3	Bikeways	388.1
Betting	306.4	see also Bicycle paths	
Betting systems	795.01	Bilingual dictionaries T4	—3
Beverages	641.2	Bilingual education	370,117
commercial processing	663	Bilingual instruction	
cooking with	641.6	elementary education	372.65
customs	394.1	Bilingualism	306.44
health	613.2	linguistics	400
home economics	641.2	sociology	306.44
home preparation	641.8	Billboards	659.13
product safety	363.19	Billiards	794.72
Bhutan	954.98	Binary numbers	513.5
	T2-549 8	Bingo	795.3
Bible	220	Binoculars	
use in public worship	264	manufacturing technology	681
see Manual at 220.9		Binomial equations	512.9

Bioastronautics	571.4	Biological rhythms	571.7
humans	612	human physiology	612
Biobibliographies	012	Biological specimens	012
Biochemical genetics	572.8	preservation	570.75
see Manual at 576.5 vs. 572.8	J12.6	Biological transport	571.6
Biochemicals	572	Biological warfare	358
	547	Biological weapons	358
organic chemistry	572	engineering	623.4
Biochemistry			
humans	612	Biologists	570.92
Bioclimatology	577.2	Biology	570
Biodiversity	333.95	ethical systems	171
biology	578.7	specific environments	578.7
ecology	577	see Manual at 577 vs. 578.7	
resource economics	333.95	see Manual at 571-573 vs. 610;	
see Manual at 333.79 vs.		also at 579-590 vs. 571-575	
363.1, 363.73, 577		Bioluminescence	572
Bioelectricity	572	Bioluminescent organs	573.9
electric organs	573.9	Biomass energy	333.95
Bioethics	174	fuel technology	662
Biofeedback	152.1	Biomedical engineering	610.28
Biogas		Biomedical research	610.72
technology	665.7	Biomes	577
Biogeochemistry	577	see Manual at 577,3–.7 vs.	
Biogeography	578.09	579–590	
Biographical dictionaries T1-	-092	Bionics	003
Biography	920	Bioparks	578.073
T1-	092	Biophysics	571.4
literary form	809	humans	612
specific literatures T3-	_ 09	Biorhythms	571.7
see Manual at T1-092;		Biosociology	304.5
also at 913-919;		biological ecology	577.8
also at 930-990		sociology	304.5
Biological communities	577.8	Biosphere	
Biological control of pests		resource economics	333.95
agriculture	632	Biotechnology	660.6
Biological control systems	571.7	Biotechnology (Ergonomics)	620.8
human physiology	612	Bipolar disorder	
see also Endocrine system		medicine	616.89
Biological determinants		Bird dogs	636.752
psychology	155.7	Bird watching	598.072
evolutional psychology	155.7	Birdbanding	598.072
individual psychology	155.2	Birds	598
Biological diversity	333.95	agricultural pests	632
see Manual at 333.79 vs.		animal husbandry	636.5
363.1, 363.73, 577		art representation	704.9
Biological processes	570	commercial hunting	639
internal processes	57 l	conservation technology	639.9
see Manual at 579-590 vs.	371	paleozoology	568
571–575		resource economics	333.95
Biological productivity	577	sports hunting	799.2
Biological resources	333.95	zoology	598
conservation technology	639.9	Birds' nests	598.156
economics	333.95	Birds of prey	598.9
cconomics	535.75	Linus or proy	570.7

		L Disabassa (A frican origin)	
Birth	573.6	Black authors (African origin)	808.8
see also Childbirth		literature	809
Birth certificates		history and criticism	T3—08
public administration	353.5	bp come	T3—08
Birth control	363.9	motory and critical	13-09
demographic effect	304,6	Black Death	040.1
ethics	176	European history	940.1
religion	205	incidence	614.5
Christianity	241	Black holes (Astronomy)	523.8
health	613.9	Black Muslim religion	297.8
law	344.04	Black Muslims	***
public administration	353.5	biography	297.8
school programs	371.7	Black Sea	T2-163
social services	363.9	Blackjack (Game)	795.4
social theology	201	Blacklisting (Labor)	331.89
Christianity	261.8	Blacks (African origin)	
Judaism	296.3	social group	305.896
Birth defects		Blacksmithing	682
medicine	616	Blacksmiths	682.092
Birth of Jesus Christ	232.92	Blankets	643
	306.87	manufacturing technology	6 7 7
Birth order	155.9	Blasphemy	205
environmental psychology	306.87	ethics	179
family relationships	300.67	Blast-furnace practice	669
Birthdays	204.3	Blasting	624.1
customs	394.2	Bleaching	V=
Birthmarks		clothes and related	
capillary hemangiomas	. 1 . 00	materials	667
medicine	616.99		648
medicine	616.5	home economics	305.9
Births	-04	Blind persons	11087
demography	304.6		371.91
Bisexuality	306.76	education	3/1.71
ethics	176	see also Disabled persons	
see also Sexual relations	·· 	Blindness	/177
ethics		ophthalmology	617.7
psychology	155.3	social welfare	362.4
Bisexuals	306.76	Blizzards	551.55
	T1 086	Block books	092
Bishops	270,092	Block printing	761
biography	270.092	Blockades	355.4
specific denominations	280	Blood	573.1
see Manual at 230–280		biology	573.1
ecclesiology	262	human physiology	612.1
Bismarck Archipelago		Blood diseases	
(Papua New Guinea)	T2958	humans	
Bismarck Range (Papua		medicine	616.1
New Guinca)	T2—956	Blood-forming system	573.1
	599.64	Blood types	
Bison	636.2	human physiology	612.1
animal husbandry	T2—67	Blood vessels	573.1
Black Africa	973	medicine	616.1
Black Americans	305.896	Blowers	621.6
social group		Blown glassware	
Black art (Witcheraft)	133.4	decorative arts	748.2
		decorative area	, , , , ,

	Dewey Decime		
Disconline markets	331.7	Bolivian literature	860
Blue collar workers	T1—086	Bolivians	984
social class	305.5	Bolts	621.8
	579.3	Bombers	358.4
Blue-green algae Blue Nile River	577.5	engineering	623.74
(Ethiopia and Sudan)	T2626	military equipment	358.4
(Banepin min	T2-755	Bombs	623.4
Dide Itiage	781.642	Bonaire	T2 729 8
Bluegrass music	604.2	Bonding of employees	
Blueprints	686.4	insurance	368.8
printing technology	781.643	Bonds (Securities)	332.63
Blues	782.421 643	Bone marrow	573.1
songs	794	biology	573.1
Board games	373.2	human anatomy	611
Boarding schools	910.46	human physiology	612.4
Boardinghouses		medicine	616.4
see also Lodging (Tempora	шу	Bone marrow diseases	
housing)		medicine	616.4
Boards of directors	352.2	Bones	573.7
public administration	353.8	biology	573.7
Boards of education	379.1	divination	133.3
local public schools	797.3	fractures	
Boardsailing	797.1	medicine	617.1
Boat racing	623.82	human anatomy	611
Boatbuilding	623.88	human physiology	612.7
Boating	623.88	medicine	616.7
seamanship	797.1	Bongos	786.9
sports	363.12	Bonsai	635.9
Boating safety	387.2	Bony fishes	597
Boats	301.4	paleozoology	567
see also Ships	796.9	Book arts	
Bobsledding	790.7	technology	686
Body (Human)	128	Book catalogs	025.3
philosophy	120	bibliography	017
Body and mind	128	Book clubs	070.5
philosophy	150	Book collecting	002.075
psychology	128	Book illumination	745.6
Body and soul	202	Book illustration	741.6
religion	233	Book jacket illustration	741.6
Christianity	218	Book numbers (Shelflisting)	025.4
philosophy of religion	302.2	Book of Common Prayer	264
Body language	153.6	Book reports	371.302 8
psychology	571.7	Book reviews	028.1
Body temperature	613.7	Book selection	
Bodybuilding	613.7	library science	025.2
physical fitness	796,41	Bookbinding	686.3
sports	968.04	library operations	025.7
Boer War, 1899–1902		notable books	095
Bohemia (Czech Republic)) [2—43/ I	Bookkeepers	657
Boilers	621.1	Bookkeeping	657
steam engineering		Bookmobiles	
Bokmål language	439.8	plant management	022
Bokmål literature	839.82	public library use	027.4
Bolivia	984	pasie notal)	
	T2—84	Ţ	

Books	002	Bows and arrows	799.202 8
bibliographies	011	military equipment	623.4
cataloging	025.3	shooting game	799.2
publishing	070.5	sports	799.202 8
sociology	302.23	target shooting	799.3
technology	686	Boxer (Dog)	636.73
Books and reading	028	Boxers (Pugilists)	796.830 92
Boolean algebra	511.3	Boxes	688.8
Booster rockets	629.47	Boxing	796.83
Boots	391.4	Boy Scouts	369.43
customs	391.4	Boycott	
manufacturing technology	685	international politics	327.1
Bophuthatswana (South		law of nations	341.5
Africa)	T2-682 4	labor economics	331.89
Border patrols	363.28	restraint of trade	338.6
Borneo		Boys	305.230 81
Malaysia	T2-595		T3083
Borrowing	332	education	371,823
capital management	658.15	psychology	155.43
Bosnia and Hercegovina	949.742	see also Children	
20,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	T2-497 42	Boys' societies	369.42
Boston terrier	636.72	Brahmanism	294.5
Botanical gardens	580.73	Brahmans	
Botanical specimens		biography	294.509 2
preservation	580.75	Brahmaputra River	T2-549 2
Botanists	580.92	Brahui language	494.8
Botany	580	Braiding textiles	677
Botswana	968.83	arts	746.42
Dolb ii wii w	T2688 3	Braille	411
Bottle cutting		printing	686.2
decorative arts	748.202 8	specific languages	T4 —1
Bottled water		Braille publications	
commercial processing	663	bibliographies	011.63
Bottles	688.8	Brain	573.8
glass	666	biology	573.8
decorative arts	748.8	human physiology	612.8
technology	666	medicine	616.8
Botulism		surgery	617.4
medicine	616.9	Brain-damaged persons	305.9
Boundaries	320.1		T1087
law of nations	341.4	education	371.91
political science	320.1	social welfare	362.3
Boundary layers	532	Brain diseases	
Boundary surveying	526.9	humans	
Bourgeoisie	305.5	medicine	616.8
Boargeolore	T1086	Brainwashing	153.8
Bouvet Island	T2—97	Braising	641.7
Boyids	599.64	Branch libraries	
Bovines	599.64	public librarianship	027.4
animal husbandry	636.2	Branches of government	320.4
Bowed stringed instrument	s 787	Brand name products	
Bowing techniques	784.193	sales promotion	658.8
Bowling (Game)	794.6	Branding animals	636.08
_ 0 (/			

		1	
Brass	669	Britain	941
metallurgy	669		T2 4 1
metalworking	673	ancient	936.1
Brass bands	784.9		T2-361
Brass instruments	788.9	see Manual at 941	
Brazil	981	Britain, Northern	941.1
	Г2—81	Dittain, 1 to the	T2—411
Brazilian literature	869	ancient	936.1
Brazilians merature	981	BILLION	T2—361
	305.86	Britain, Southern	942
social group	764 T2—764	Billain, Southern	T2—42
• /			936.2
Bread	641.8	ancient	75 U.Z
Breakfasts	642		T2362
cooking	641.5	British Americans	305.813
Breast		see Manual at 305.813 v	S.
medicine	618.1	305.82	
men	616.4	British Columbia	T2—711
women	618.1	British Empire	T2—171
women's physiology	612.6	British Isles	941
Breast cancer			T2-41
medicine	616.99	ancient	936.1
Breast feeding	649		T2-361
child rearing	649	see Manual at 941	
health	613.2	British North America Act	, 1867 971.04
Breast implants	618.1	British system (Measureme	•
Breathing	573.2	social aspects	389
biology	573.2	British Togoland	T2—667
health	613	Britons	941
			305.82
human physiology	612.2	social group	385
musical technique	781.48	Broad-gage railroads	
Breathing exercises	210 B	Broadband local-area netw	
health	613.7	Broadcast advertising	659.14
therapy	615.8	Broadcast media	080 1
Breeding		journalism	070.1
animal husbandry	636.08	Broadcasters	384,540 92
Breton language	491.6	Broadcasting	384.54
Breton literature	891.6	see Manual at 384, 384.	54,
Breviaries	264	384.55 vs. 791.4	
Bricks	666	Broccoli	641.3
building construction	693	cooking	641.6
building materials	691	food	641.3
ceramic arts	738.6	Broiling	641.7
Bridge (Game)	795.41	Broken homes	362.82
Bridges	388.1	sociology	306.89
architecture	725	Brokers (Securities)	332.6
construction	624.2	Brontosaurus	567.913
military engineering	623	Bronze	669
transportation services	388.1	decorative arts	739.5
railroads	385.3	metallurgy	669
raiiroaus roads			673
	388.1	metalworking	679
Bridges (Dentistry)	617.6	Brooms	
Briquettes	662	Brothers	306.875
		, , , , , , ,	T1—085
		see also Siblings	
		*	

Brothers and sisters	306.875	Bulgaria	949.9
see also Siblings		·	2—499
Brown bear	599.784	Bulgarian language	491.8
Brownian motion	530.4	Bulgarian literature	891.8
Brunches	642	Bulgarians	949.9
cooking	641.5	social group	305.891
Brunei	959.55	Bulimia	
T2-	–595 5	medicine	616.85
Brushes	679	Bull-roarers	788.2
Bryophytes	588	Bulldog	636.72
Bubbles	530.4	Bulldozers	624.l
Bubonic plague		engineering	629.225
medicine	616.9	Bulletin boards	
Buckwheat	641.3	instructional use	371.33
cereal crop	633.1	Bulletin boards (Computers)	004.693
food	641.3	see also Computer	
Buddha	294.3	communications	
Buddhism	294.3	Bullfighting	791.8
Buddhist philosophy	181	Bullmastiff	636.73
Buddhists		Bullying	302.3
biography	294.309 2	social interaction	302.3
Budgerigars	636.6	Buoyancy	532
animal husbandry	636.6	Buoys	332
· ·	598.7	construction	627
zoology	352.4	navigation aids	623.89
Budget deficits			302.3
macroeconomic policy	339.5	Bureaucracy	\$02.5
Budget surpluses	220.5	Burglarproofing	643
macroeconomic policy	339.5	household security	
Budgeting	658.15	Burglary	364.16
public administration	352.4	Burglary insurance	368.8
Budgets (Public)	352.4	Burial insurance	368.36
Buffalo	599.64	Burial of dead	363.7
Bugles	788.9	see also Undertaking (Mortus	
Builders	690.092	Burkina Faso	966.25
Building			Г2—662 5
government control	354.6	Burlesque shows	792.7
technology	690	Виппа	959.1
Building and loan			Г2—591
associations	332.3	Burmese	959.1
Building industries	338.4	social group	305.895
Building management	658.2	Burmese language	495
Building materials	691	Burmese literature	895
Building remodeling	690	Burnout (Psychology)	158.7
home economics	643	Burns	
see Manual at 690 vs. 643		medicine	617.1
Buildings	720	Bursaries	T1—079
architecture	720	Burundi	967,572
construction	690		T2—675 72
see Manual at 624 vs. 690		Bus drivers	388.3
management	658.2	Bus stops	388.3
Built-in furniture	645	Bus terminals	388.3
decorative arts	749	Bus transportation	388.3
manufacturing technology	684.1	urban	388.4
manuracturing technology	007.1	ui vaii	200.7

Buses engineering	388.3 629.222	Business writing see Manual at 658.4 vs. 651.7, 808	808
see also Automotive vehicles	İ		338.092
Bush, George	072 029	Businessmen see Manual at 338.092	336.092
United States history	973.928	Busing (School desegregation)	379.2
Bush, George W. (George Walker)	072 021	Busing students (Transportation)	371.8
United States history	973.931 650	Busts (Sculpture)	731
Business 650 658	030	Butter	641.3
see Manual at 330 vs. 650, 658	650.01	cooking	641.6
Business arithmetic	338.5	food	641.3
Business cycles Business directories	338.702 5	processing	637
see Manual at T1—025 vs.	330.702 3	Butterflies	595.78
T1—029		Butterfly gardening	638
Business districts	307.3	Buttons	391.4
area planning	711	commercial technology	687
Business enterprises	338.7	customs	391.4
economics	338.7	home sewing	646
initiation	338.7	numismatics	737
	658.1	Buyers' guides	381.3
management law	346		-029
location	338.09	see Manual at T1—025 vs.	o - 2
	658	T1—029	
management	322	Byelarus	947.8
relations with government social welfare	361.7		-4 78
valuation	658.15	Bypass surgery (Coronary)	617.4
	056.15	Byzantine architecture	723
see Manual at 380; also at		Byzantine art	709.02
658 vs. 658.1, 658.4	174	Byzantine Empire	949.5
Business ethics	395.5	Byzantine Greek language	487
Business etiquette	338.5	Byzantine Dicek language Byzantine painting	759.02
Business forecasting	336.24	Byzantine sculpture	734
Business income tax	368	Byzannie scupture	127
Business insurance	308	C	
Business intelligence	658.4		
management use	346.07	Cabala	296.1
Business law	368.8	Jewish mysticism	276.1
Business liability insurance	027.6	experience	296.7
Business libraries	658	movement	296.8
Business management	—068	Jewish religious sources	296.I
	—006 338.7	occultism	135
Business organizations	336.7	Cabaret shows	792.7
see also Business enterprises		1	641.3
Business presentation	005.5	Cabbages cooking	641.6
software	005.5	food	641.3
Business security	658.4	garden crop	635
management	650.1	Cabinetmakers	684.1
Business success	336.2	Cabinetmaking	684.1
Business tax	343.06	Cabinets (Government councils)	321.8
law	338,702 5	public administration	352.24
Business white pages	550, IMZ 5	Cabins	643
see Manual at T1—025 vs.		architecture	728.7
T1—029		home economics	643
		Cable communication systems	384.6
		Cable communication systems	304.0

	Tetai		
California de la compansa del compansa de la compansa del compansa de la compansa	385	Camels	636.2
Cable railways	625,5	zoology	599.63
engineering Cable television	384.55	Cameos	736
Cables (Ropes)	504.50	Cameras	771.3
	623,88	manufacturing technology	681
knotting and splicing	671.8	television engineering	621.388
metal	583	Cameroon	967.11
Cacao	633.7		2671 1
agriculture	769.56	Camouflage (Biology)	591.47
Cachets (Philately)	583	Camouflage (Military science)	355.4
Capti		Camp Fire, inc.	369.47
CAD (Computer-aided design CAD/CAM (Manufacturing)	670.285	Camp Fire Girls	369.47
	647,95	Camp meetings	
Cafeterias	636.6	Christian religious practices	269
Cage birds	1/50.0	Campaign finance	324.7
CAl (Computer-assisted	371.33	Campaign literature	324.2
instruction)	Ti078	Campaigns (Military science)	355.4
	11076	Campaigns (Politics)	324.9
Cajuns	305.84	elections	324.9
social group	303.64	nominations	324.5
see Manual at 305.811 vs.		techniques	324.7
305.82, 305.84	741.0	see Manual at 909,	
Cakes (Pastry)	641.8	930–990 vs. 320	
Calcium	669	Campbellites	286.6
chemistry	546	Campoentes Campers (Vehicles)	388.3
metallurgy	669	engineering	629.226
Calculators	681		796.54
mathematics	510.28	Camping	796,540 28
Calculus	515	Camping equipment manufacturing technology	685
Calendars	529		259
illustration	741.6	Campus ministry	971
California	T2-794	Canada	T271
Caliphs		see Manual at T2-73 vs.	12
role and function	297.6		
Calisthenics	613.7	T2—71	T2—713
therapeutics	615.8	Canada, Eastern	T2—713 T2—712
Call options	332.64	Canada, Western	T2-712
stocks	332.63	Canadian Arctic	T2—713 T2—711
Calligraphy	745.6	Canadian Cordillera	796.335
Calorie counters	613.2	Canadian football	190.553
Calories		Canadian literature	810
applied nutrition	613.2	English	840
Calvinistic churches	284	French	
Calvinists		Inuit	897
biography	284	Canadian River (Okla.)	T2—766
CAM (Manufacturing)	670.42	Canadian Shield	T2:-714
Cambodia	959.6	Canadians	971
Cambodia	T2-596	social group	305.811
Cambodian language	495.9	see Manual at 305.811 vs	
Cambodian literature	895.9	305.82, 305.84	201
Cambodians	959.6	Canals	386
social group	305.895	engineering	627
Cambrian Mountains (Wal		transportation services	386
Cambrian Mountains (wai	551.7		
Cambridgeshire (England)			
Campriagesinie (ingland)	12 120		

Canaries	636.6	Car parks	388.4
animal husbandry	636.6	Caravans (Vehicles)	388.3
zoology	598.8	engineering	629.226
Canary Islands	T2-64	Carbohydrates	572
Canasta	795.41	applied nutrition	613.2
Cancellations (Philately)	769.56	biochemistry	572
Cancer	571.9	chemistry	547
humans	362.196	Carbon	547
medicine	616.99	chemical engineering	661
social services	362.196	inorganic chemistry	546
Candidiasis		organic chemistry	547
medicine	616.9	Carbon black	662
Candles	621.32	Carbonaceous materials	553.2
handicrafts	745.593	Carboniferous period	551.7
Candy	641.8	Carcharhiniformes	597.3
commercial processing	664	Card catalogs	025.3
Canidae	599.77	Card games	795.4
Cannabis abuse	362.29	Card tricks	793.8
see also Substance abuse		Cardiac asthma	
Canning foods	664	medicine	616.1
commercial preservation	664	Cardinals (Birds)	598.8
home preservation	641.4	Cardiology	616.1
Cannons	355.8	Cardiopulmonary diseases	
engineering	623.4	medicine	616.1
military equipment	355.8	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation	
Canoeing		medicine	616.1
sports	797.12 2	Cardiovascular diseases	
Canoidea	599.76	humans	362.196
Canon law	262.9	medicine	616.1
Canon of Bible	220.1	social services	362,196
Canonization of saints	235	Cardiovascular system	573.1
Cantatas	782.2	biology	573.1
Canticle of Canticles	223	human anatomy	611
Canvas embroidery	746.44	human physiology	612.1
Canyons	551.44	medicine	616.1
Cape of Good Hope (South		surgery	617.4
Africa)	T2—687	Cards	
Cape Verde	966.58	divination	133.3
	T2665 8	Cards (Games)	795.4
Cape Verde Islands	T2-665 8	CARE (Firm)	361.7
Capillarity	530.4	Career development	370.113
Capillary hemangiomas		business	650.L
medicine	616.99	industrial psychology	158.7
Capital	332	see also Vocational education;	
management	658.15	Vocational guidance	
Capital gains tax	336.24	Career education	370.113
Capital management	658.15	1	l—071
Capital movements	332	see also Vocational education	
Capital punishment	364.66	Career opportunities	331.702
ethics	179.7		l—023
law	345	see also Vocational guidance	
penology	364.66	Cargo-handling equipment	623.8
Capitalism	330.12		
Caprimulgiformes	598.9		
• •		1	

Cargo ships	387.2	Cartoon fiction	741.5
engineering	623.82	Cartoons	741.5
wind-driven	387.2		T1022
engineering	623.822	Carts	388.3
see also Ships		manufacturing technology	688.6
Caribbean Area	972.9	Carving	730.028
	T2—729	decorative arts	736
Caribbean Islands	972.9	sculpture	731.4
	T2729	Cascade Range	T2—795
Caribbean Sea	T2—163	Cases (Law)	348
Caribbees	T2-729	law of nations	341
Caribou	599.65	Casework	361.3
Caricatures	741.5	Cash renting	
Carillons	786.6	land economics	333.5
Caring		Caspian Sea	T2475
ethics	177	Cassava	641.3
Carlow (Ireland : County)	T2-418	food	641.3
Carnival	394.25	starch crop	633.6
Carnivals	791	Casserole dishes	641.8
Carnivores	599.7	Cassettes (Sound)	384
Carnivorous dinosaurs	567.912	see also Sound recordings	
Carnivorous plants	583	Cassettes (Video)	384,55
physiology	575.9	see also Video recordings	
Caroline Islands	T2-966	Cast glassware	
Carols	782.28	decorative arts	748.2
Carom billiards	794,72	Cast iron	669
Carpal tunnel syndrome		Caste systems	305.5
medicine	616.8	Casting metals	671.2
Carpathian Mountains	T2-477	arts	730.028
Slovakia	T2-437 3	decorative arts	739
Ukraine	T2-477	sculpture	731.4
Carpentry	694	technology	671.2
Carpeting		Castles	
building construction	698	architecture	728.8
Carpetmakers	746.792	Castor	599.37
Carpets	645	Castroism	335.43
see also Rugs		Casual clothes	391
Carriacou Island	T2-729 845	Casual workers	331.5
Carriages	388.3	Casualty insurance	368.5
manufacturing technology	688.6	CAT scan	
Carrots	641.3	medicine	616.07
cooking	641.6	Catalan language	449
food	641.3	Catalan literature	849
Cars (Automobiles)	388.3	Catalans	
see also Automobiles		civilization	946
Cartels	338.8	social group	305.84
Carter, James Earl		Catalog shopping	381
United States history	973.926	Cataloging	
Carter, Jimmy		library science	025.3
United States history	973,926	Catalogs (Bibliographic	
Carthage (Extinct city)	939	catalogs)	025.3
Cartilage (Daniel ell)	T2—39	bibliography	017
Cartography	526	library science	025.3
military engineering	623	Ţ	
mmary ongmooning	•	l	

Catalogs of exhibits	069	Cavities (Teeth)	
· · 	T)074	dentistry	617.6
Cataracts		Cayman Islands	T2 -729 2
ophthalmology	617.7	CB radio	384.5
Catastrophes	904	communications services	384.5
see also Disasters		engineering	621.384 5
Catastrophes (Mathematics)	514	CBR warfare	358
Catechetics	268	CD-ROMs	
Catechisms	202	computer memory	004.5
Christianity	238	CDs (Compact discs)	384
Catechists	268.092	see also Sound recordings	
see Manual at 230–280		Celebrations	394.2
Category theory	512	armed forces	355.1
Catering	642	Celestial bodies	520
Catering establishments	647.95	folklore	398.26
Caterpillars	595.78	Celestial mechanics	521
Catharism	273	engineering	629.4
denomination	284	Celestial navigation	527
Cathedrals		Celibacy	306.73
architecture	726.6	customs	392.6
Cathode-ray tubes	621.381.5	ethics	176
Catholic Church	282	psychology	155.3
Catholic epistles	227	religious practice	204
Catholic schools	371.071	Christianity	248.4
Cats	636.8	clergy	253
animal husbandry	636.8	sociology	306.73
zoology	599.75	Cell biology	571.6
Cattle	636.2	Cell chemistry	572
zoology	599.64	Cell digestion	572
CATV systems	384.55	Cell physiology	571.6
Caucasian languages	499	Cell reproduction	571.8
Caucasian literatures	899	Cellists	787,409 2
Caucasians	305.809	Cellos	787.4
Caucasians	947.5	Cells (Biology)	571.6
Caucasus	T2—475	humans	611
ancient	T2—39	Cellular radio	384.5
Caucus nomination	324.5	Cellular telephones	384.5
Cauliflower	641.3	communications services	384.5
	641.6	engineering	621,384 5
cooking food	641.3	Cellulose derivatives	
Causation	011.5	chemical engineering	661
philosophy	122	Celtic languages	491.6
Causes of war	355.02	Celtic literatures	891.6
	357	Celtic regions	944
Cavalry forces Cavan (Ireland : County)	T2-416 9	Como rogiona	T2: -44
Cavan (freiand : County) Cave dwellers	569.9	ancient	936.4
-	551.44	Micient	T2—364
Caves	731.44 T214	Celts	
<u> </u>	578.75	ancient civilization	936
biology	577.5	social group	305.891
ecology	796.52	Cement	666
exploring	910.914	materials science	620.1
geography	551.44	Cemeteries	363.7
geomorphology	532	landscape architecture	718
Cavitation	<u> ۵</u> و ر	Initiative programme and a	

		Cereals (continued)	
Cemetery records	929	food	641.3
genealogy	551.7	forage crops	633.2
Cenozoic era	098	see Manual at 633-635	
Censored books	363.31	Cereals (Breakfast food)	641.3
Censorship	344.05	cooking	641.6
law	025.2	food	641.3
libraries	303.3	Cerebral palsy	
social control	303.3	medicine	616.8
see Manual at 363.31 vs.		Cerebrovascular diseases	
303.3, 791.4		medicine	616.8
Census	352.7	Ceremonies	390
public administration	310	armed forces	355.1
statistical reports	310	customs	390
Census records	929	religion	203
genealogy	929	Certainty	
Centaurs	398.21	epistemology	121
folklore	595.6	Certificates of deposit	332.1
Centipedes	967	Cesarean section	
Central Africa		obstetrical surgery	618.8
	T267 967.41	Cetaceans	599.5
Central African Republic		Ceuta (Spain)	T2-64
	T2—674 !	Ceylon	T2—549 3
Central America	972.8	Chaconnes	781.8
	T2—728	Chad	967.43
Central American native	497	Chad	T2-674 3
languages	972.8	Chadic languages	493
Central Americans	-	Chadic literatures	893
social group	305.868	Chain stores	381
Central Asia	958	management	658.8
	T2—58 939	see also Commerce	
ancient	739 T239	Chairs	645
	T2—39 T2—942	Chaldean Empire	935
Central Australia	332.l	Characan Empare	T235
Central banks	943	Chalk drawing	741.2
Central Europe	743 T2—43	Chamber music	785
	T2—43 T2—96	Chamber orchestras	784.3
Central Pacific islands	004	Chameleons	597.95
Central processing units	621.39	Chance	
engineering	021.37	philosophy	123
Centralization	379.1	probabilities	519.2
schools	738.092	Change	116
Ceramic artists	738.032	philosophy	116
Ceramic arts	553.6	political science	320.01
Ceramic materials	666	sociology	303.4
chemical engineering	553.6	Channel Islands	T2-423
economic geology	620.1	Channeling (Spiritualism)	133.9
materials science	584	Chants (Music)	782.2
Cereal grasses	633.2	Chaos	
forage crops	033.2	philosophy	117
see Manual at 633-635	641.3	Chaotic behavior in systems	
Cereals	633.1	Chapbooks	398
agriculture	664	Chaperonage	
commercial processing	641.6	customs	392.6
cooking	071.0	[

Chaplain services (Military) 355.3 Chemical elements Chaplaincy 206 Chemical engineering Christianity 253 Chemical engineers Judaism 296.6 Chemical industries Character 155.2 technology child psychology 155.4 Chemical instruments psychology 155.2 Chemical laboratories Character development Chemical pollution	546 660 660.092 338.4 660 542
Chaplaincy 206 Chemical engineering Cheristianity 253 Chemical engineers Chemical engineers Chemical industries technology Chemical instruments psychology 155.2 Chemical laboratories	660.092 338.4 660
Christianity 253 Chemical engineers Judaism 296.6 Character 155.2 technology child psychology 155.4 Chemical instruments psychology 155.2 Chemical laboratories	338.4 660
Judaism 296.6 Chemical industries Character 155.2 technology Child psychology 155.4 Chemical instruments psychology 155.2 Chemical laboratories	660
Character 155.2 technology child psychology 155.4 psychology 155.2 technology Chemical instruments Chemical laboratories	
child psychology 155.4 Chemical instruments psychology 155.2 Chemical laboratories	542
psychology 155.2 Chemical laboratories	
F*/	542
	363.738
psychology 155.2 Chemical reactions	541
Character education 370.11 Chemical technology	660
Character training Chemical warfare	358
home child care 649 Chemical weapons	358
Charades 793.2 engineering	623.4
Charadriiformes 598.3 military equipment	358
Charcoal Chemicals	540
chemical engineering 662 Chemiluminescence	541
Charcoal drawing 741.2 Chemistry	540
Charismatic movement 270.8 applied	660
Protestantism 280 Chemists	540.92
Charismatic spiritual renewal 269 Chemotherapy	
Charitable trusts 361.7 medicine	615.5
Charities 361.7 Cheques	332.7
Charity Cherokee Indians	
ethics 177 social group	305.897
Charm Chesapeake Bay (Md. and	ì
life skills 646.7 Va.)	T2—163
Charms (Occultism) 133.4 Cheshire (England)	T2-427
Chars 597.5 Chess	794.1
Chartered banks 332.1 Chest	
Chartered surveyors (United human physiology	612
Kingdom) regional medicine	617.5
economics 333 Chicago school of econor	nics 330,15
Charts 912 Chicanos	
T1—022 social group	305.868
Chastity Chichewa language	496
ethics 176 Chicken (Meat)	641.3
	641.6
Chat groups 004.693 cooking food	641.3
architecture 728.8 Chickenpox	-
Chattahoochee River T2—758 medicine	616.9
Checkers 794,2 Chickens	636.5
Checkers	
Checking decounts	658.4
Citedas	352.23
	636.76
Check	362,76
COOKING	364.15
	345
processing	616.85
Chieblan	362.76
Cheficulates	649
Cheffical analysis	~
Citetinian sampanian	
engincering 660	

CD 21.1.	205 721	Children (continued)	
Child development	305.231 612.6	social welfare	362.7
physiology	155.4	public administration	353.536
psychology	305,231	socialization	303.3
sociology	331.3	treatment of	200.0
Child labor	344.01	ethics	179
law	364.15	Children (Progeny)	306.874
Child molesting	616.85	Children's books	300.07
medicine	306.874	bibliographies	011.62
Child-parent relations	300.674	Children's clothing	391
see also Parent-child relations	206.74	commercial technology	687.083
Child prostitution	306.74	customs	391
Child psychology	155.4	home economics	646
Child rearing	649	home sewing	646.4
customs	392.1	Children's diseases	362.198
personal religion	204	medicine	618.92
Christianity	248.8	social services	362.198
Judaism	296.7	Children's libraries	027.62
Child study	305.23	Children's literature	808.8
physiology	612.6		809
psychology	155.4	history and criticism	808.06
sociology	305.23	rhetoric	T3—08
Child support	346.01	specific literatures history and criticism	T3—08
Childbirth	618.4	1	782.7
customs	392.1	Children's voices	782.7 782.7
human physiology	612.6	choral and mixed voices	783.7
obstetrics	618.4	single voices Chile	983
preparation	410 5	Chile	T2—83
obstetrics	618.2	Cl. Cl	860
Childhood	305.23	Chilean literature	983
psychology	155.4	Chileans	T2—425
Childlessness	306.87	Chiltern Hills (England)	786.8
Children	305.23	Chimes	721
	1-083	Chimneys	721
cooking for	641.5	architecture	697
etiquette	395.1	buildings	599.885
health	613	Chimpanzees	951
home care	649	China	T2—51
labor economics	331.3		931
psychology	155.4	ancient	T2-31
publications for	011.70	China (Banublia : 1049)	951.24
bibliographies	011.62	China (Republic: 1949-)	T2—512 4
reading	000.5	Chinabillas	636.935
library science	028.5	Chinchillas	636,935
religion	200.83	animal husbandry	599.35
Christianity	270.083	zoology	951
guides to Christian life	248.8	Chinese	305.895
pastoral care of	259	social group	495.1
religious education	268	Chinese language	895.1
guides to life	204	Chinese literature	636.72
Judaism	296.083	Chinese Shar-Pei	599.36
guides to life	296.708 3	Chipmunks	377.30
religious education	296.6	Chiropractic	615.5
social aspects	305.23	therapeutic system	013.3

			2/2
Chiropractors	610.92	Christian holidays	263 394.266
limited practice	615.5	customs	248.4
see Manual at 610.92 vs. 615	5.5	Christian life	190
Chivalry	394	Christian philosophy Christian Reformed Church	285.7
Chlorine	553	Christian Reformed Church	781.71
chemistry	546	Christian sacred music	782.32
economic geology	553	public worship	782.32
Chocolate	641.3	music	264
beverage	641.3	religion	207
commercial processing	663	Christian schools (General	371.071
home preparation	641.8	education)	289.5
commercial processing	664	Christian Science Christian Scientists	207.0
food	641.3		289,509 2
Choice	4.50.0	biography Christian socialism	335
psychology	153.8		230
Choice of vocation	331.702	Christianity art representation	704.9
	T1023	religious significance	246
Cholera		Christianity and atheism	261.2
medicine	616.9	Christianity and culture	261
Cholesterol	572	Christianity and other	201
applied nutrition	613.2	religions	261.2
Choral music	782.5	Christianity and politics	261.7
Choral recitations	000.05	Christianity and politics Christianity in public	-
literature	808.85	schools	379.2
history and criticism	809.5	Christians	270.092
specific literatures	T3—5	Christians	T1088
Choral speaking	808.5	social group	305.6
elementary education	372.67 808.5	specific denominations	280
rhetoric	808.5 596	see Manual at 230-280	
Chordates	566	Christmas	263
paleozoology	787	customs	394.266 3
Chordophones	101	devotional literature	242
Chorea	616.8	Christmas carols	782.28
medicine	792.8	Christmas cooking	641.5
Choreographers	792.8	Christmas decorations	394,266 3
Choreography	792.0	customs	394.266 3
Chorionic villi sampling	618.3	handicrafts	745.594
obstetrics Chow chow	636.72	Christmas music	781.723
	0502	Christmas seals (Prints)	769.5
Christening	392.1	Christmas story	232.92
customs etiquette	395.2	Christology	232
Christian church	260	Chromolithography	764
history	270	Chromosomes	572.8
local	250	Chronic diseases	
see Manual at 260 vs.		medicine	616
251–254, 259		Chronic fatigue syndrome	
Christian Church (Disciples	.	medicine	616
of Christ)	286.6	Chronicles	900
Christian denominations	280	see also History	
Christian education	268	Chronicles (Biblical books)	222
see Manual at 207, 268 v		Chronologies	902
200.71, 230.071, 292	- 299	Chronology	529

Church	260	Ciconiiformes	598.3
history	270	Cigarettes	679
local	250	Cigars	679
Church and state	322	CIM (Manufacturing)	670.285
social theology	201	Cinematography	778.5
Christianity	261.7	see Manual at 791.43,	
see also Politics and religion		791.45 vs. 778.5	
see Manual at 322 vs. 201,		Ciphers (Cryptography)	652
261.7, 292-299		Circle-squaring	516.2
Church authority	262	Circuits	621,319
Church buildings		electronics	621.381 5
architecture	726.5	Circulation (Biology)	573.1
management	254	biology	573.1
religious significance	246	human physiology	612.1
Church fathers	270	plants	575.7
biography	270.092	Circulation (Meteorology)	551.51
Church furniture	247	Circulation services	
Church government	262	library science	025.6
Church history	270	Circulatory system	573.1
specific denominations	280	animals	573.1
Church holidays	263	plants	575.7
customs	394.266	see also Cardiovascular system	
Church in public education	379.2	Circumcision	392.1
Church law	262.9	customs	392.1
Church libraries	027.6	Jewish rites	296.4
Church membership	027.0	male	40000
local church	254	surgery	617.4
Church music	781.71	Circumstantial evidence	347
Church of Christ, Scientist	289.5	criminal investigation	363.25
Church of England	283	criminal law	345
Church of God in Christ,	200	law	347
Mennonites	289.7	Circuses	791.3
Church of Jesus Christ of	207.7	Cirrhosis	, , 110
Latter-Day Saints	289.3	medicine	616.3
Church of North India	287.9	Cities	307.76
Church of Scotland	285		-173
Church of South India	287.9	government	320.8
Church of the Nazarene	287.9	psychological influence	155.9
Church of the New Jerusalem	289	public administration	352.16
Church organization	262	see Manual at 351.39 vs.	334
Church-related colleges and	202	352.1319	
universities	378	public administrative support	352.7
Church renewal	262.001	sociology	307.76
Church schools (General	202.001	Citizen participation	323
education)	371.071	election campaigns	324.7
Church services	264	Citizens band radio	384.5
music	782.32	communications services	384.5
Church year	263	engineering	621.384 5
devotional literature	242	Citizenship	323.6
music	781.72	elementary education	372.83
Church youth groups	259	ethics	172
Churches of Christ	286.6	law	342.08
Churches of God	289.9	political science	323.6
Chuvash language	494	pointear science	2220
Chavash language	マフマ		

City directories	910.25	Civil war	355.02
see Manual at T1—025 vs.		social conflict	303.6
T1029		Civil War (England), 1642–1649	942.06
City planning	307.1	Civil War (Spain), 1936-1939	946.081
civic art	711	Civil War (United States),	
law	346.04	1861-1865	973.7
public administration	354.3	Civilization	909
City-states	321	elementary education	372.89
Cityscapes		history	909
fine arts	704.9	specific places	930 990
painting	758	sociology	306
Civic art	711	see Manual at 909, 930-990	
Civic centers	307.3	vs. 910	
architecture	725	Claims (Insurance)	368
community sociology	307.3	Clairvoyance	133.8
Civies	320.4	Clams	594
elementary education	372.83	cooking	641.6
Civil commotion insurance	368.1	fishing	639
Civil defense	363.35	food	641.3
=	344.05	paleozoology	564
law	353.9	zoology	594
public administration	303.6	Clare (Ireland) T2-	-4 19
Civil disobedience	322.4	Clarinetists	788.6
political action		Clarinets	788.6
social conflict	303.6		305.5
Civil disorder	303.6	Class struggle Classical Arabic language	492.7
Civil engineering	624	Classical Arabic literature	892.7
see Manual at 624 vs. 624.1;			722
also at 624 vs. 690	(0.1.000	Classical architecture	153.1
Civil engineers	624.092	Classical conditioning	330.15
Civil law (Legal system)	340.5	Classical economics	
see Manual at 340,		Classical Greek language	480 880
342–347 vs. 340.5		Classical Greek literature	373.24
Civil liberties	323	Classical high schools	373.24
see also Civil rights		Classical languages (Greek	100
Civil-military relations	322	and Latin)	480
Civil procedure	347	Classical mechanics	531
Civil rights	323	Classical physics	530
government programs	353.4	Classical religion	292
law	342.08	Classical revival	709.03
see Manual at 342.08 vs.		Classical revival	
341.4		architecture	724
political science	323	Classification	001
social theology	201	T!	− 01
Christianity	261.7	information science	025.4
Islam	297.2	Classified catalogs	
Judaism	296.3	bibliography	017
social welfare	361.6	Classroom discipline	371.102
Civil service (Merit system)	352.6	Classroom management	371.102
law	342	Classroom techniques	371.3
Civil service (Nonmilitary	= :	Classrooms	371.6
government agencies)	351	Clavichords	786.3
Civil service examinations	351.076		
	1076		
1	. 970		

Clay	553.6	Closed shop	331.88
pottery	666	Closet drama	
arts	738.1	specific literatures	r3—2
technology	666	Clothing	391
Cleaning		armed forces	355.8
technology	667	costume	355.1
Cleanliness	613	arts	746.9
personal customs	391.6	commercial manufacturing	687
personal health	613	fur	685
Clearing of land	631.6	leather	685
Clergy	200.92	customs	391
Christian	270.092	health	613
biography	270.092	home economics	646
specific denominations	280	home sewing	646.4
see Manual at 230–280		see Manual at 391 vs. 646,	
ecclesiology	262	746.9	
pastoral theology	253	Clothing industry	338.4
personal religion	248.8	Clothing workers	687.092
training	230.071	Cloud colors	551.56
occupational ethics	174	Cloud forests	
role and function	206	ecology	577.34
Clergymen's wives		Cloud seeding	551.68
pastoral theology	253	Clouds	551.57
Clerks	651.3	Clovers	633.3
Client-server computing	004	botany	583
Climacteric		forage crop	633.3
human physiology	612.6	Clowns	791.3
Climacteric disorders		Club mosses	587
gynecology	618.1	Clubs	367
Climate	551.6	Clusters of stars	523.8
ecology	577.2	Clyde River (Scotland)	T2-414
psychological influence	155.9	Co-dependency	362.29
social effects	304.2	see also Codependency	200
see Manual at 551.5 vs. 551.6	5	Coaches (Buses)	388.3
Climate control	551.68	engineering	629.222
Climatology	551.6	see also Automotive vehic	les
Clinical medicine	616	Coaching (Driving)	200
see Manual at 616 vs. 616.07	•	recreation	798 796 97
Clinical psychology	616.89	Coaching (Sports)	796.07
Clinical trials	615.507 2	Coal	553.2
Clinics	362.12	chemical engineering	662.6
see also Health services		economic geology	553.2
Clinton, Bill		production economics	338.2
United States history	973.929	resource economics	333.8
Clipper ships		Coal mining	622
engineering	623.822	production economics	338.2
Clockcases		Coal tar chemicals	661
art	739.3	Coast guard	363.28
decorative arts	749	military service	359.9
Clockmakers	681.1	police services	363.28
Clocks	681.1	Coast Ranges	T2—795
art metalwork	739.3	Coastal regions	551.45
Close-up photography	778.3		T2—14
Closed-circuit television	384.55	1	
		I	

		Comition	153
Coastal wetlands	551.45	Cognition Cognitive psychology	153
biology	578.769	children	155.4
ecology	577.69	late adulthood	155.67
Coasts	551.45	see Manual at 153 vs. 153.4	155.07
11.1	T2—14	Cognitive reading methods	
biology	578.75 577.5	elementary education	372.47
ecology		Cognitive science	153
geography	910.914	see Manual at 006.3 vs. 153	133
geomorphology	551.45	Cohabitation	306.84
resource economics	333.91	001111111111111111111111111111111111111	332,4
Coastwise routes	387.5	Coins	332.63
Coating	667	investment economics	332.4
Coatings	667	monetary economics	737.4
Coats of arms	929.6	numismatics	131.4
Cocaine abuse	362.29	Coke	662
see also Substance abuse	505.5	chemical engineering	2—39
Cockroaches	595.7		536
Cocktails	641.8	Cold	330
Cocoa	641.3	Cold (Disease)	616.2
beverage	641.3	medicine	616.2 597
commercial processing	663	Cold-blooded vertebrates	
home preparation	641.8	culture	639.3
food	641.3	paleozoology	567
Cocoons	595.714	Cold dishes	CA1 7
Code generators		cooking	641.7
computer science	005.4	Cold sores	(1/.5
Codependency	362.29	medicine	616.5
medicine	616.86	Cold-storing foods	664
pastoral theology	206	commercial preservation	664
Christianity	259	home preservation	641,4
social welfare	362.29	Cold-working operations	(0) 3
Codes (Law)	348	metals	671.3
Codes of conduct		Coleoptera	595.76
moral theology	205	Coliiformes	598.7
Christianity	241.5	Colitis	
Judaism	296.3	medicine	616.3
Codification	348	Collage	702.81
law of nations	341	Collage painting	751.4
Coding of programs	005.13	Collected biography	920
Coding theory	003	see Manual at 920.008 vs.	
Coelenterates	593.5	305–306, 362; also at	
paleozoology	563	920.009, 920.03–.09 vs.	
Coercion		909, 909.7–.8, 930–990	
social control	303.3		T1—075
Coffee	641.3	see Manual at 745.1	
agriculture	633.7	Collecting	069
commercial processing		· •	T1—075
technology	663	muscology	069
food	641.3	recreation	790.1
home preparation	641.8	Collection analysis	
Coffeehouses	647.95	library science	025.2
Cogeneration	333.793	Collection development	
resource economics	333.793	library science	025.2
steam	621.1	1	
2.5 to 1.1.		I	

Collection maintenance		Colombians	986.1
library operations	025.8	Colonialism	325
Collection management		Colonies (Territories)	321
library science	025.2	law of nations	341.2
Collections	069	public administration	353.1
description T1-	-074	Colonization	325
fine arts	708	Color	535.6
temporary	707.4	animal physiology	573.5
see Manual at 704.9 and		animals	591.47
753-758		arts	701
literature	8.808	painting	752
specific literatures T3-	_0 8	physics	535.6
museology	069	technology	667
of texts	080	Color blindness	
see Manual at 080 vs. 800;		ophthalmology	617.7
also at 081-089		Color perception	
preparation T1-	– 075	psychology	152.14
Collective bargaining	331.89	Color photography	778.6
economics	331.89	Color printing	686.2
law	344.01	Colorado	T2-788
personnel management	658.3	Colorado River	
public administration	354.9	(ColoMexico)	T2—791
Collective security	327.1	Colorado River (Texas)	T2764
Collectivism	335	Colors (Flags)	929.9
economics	335	armed forces	355.1
political ideology	320.53	Colossians (Biblical book)	227
see Manual at 335 vs. 306.3,	i	Colostomy	617.5
320.53		Columbia River	T2797
College buildings	378.1	Columbiformes	598.6
architecture	727	Comb jellies	593.8
College education	378	Combat	355.4
College entrance examinations	378.1	Combat aircraft	358.4
College libraries	027.7	engineering	623.74
College readers (Reading		military equipment	358.4
comprehension textbooks)		Combat fatigue	
applied linguistics	418	medicine	616.85
specific languages T4	86	Combat readiness	355
College readers (Rhetoric		Combat sports	796.8
textbooks)	808	Combat vehicles	355.8
College sports	796.04	engineering	623.7
see Manual at 796.08 vs.		military equipment	355.8
796.04		Combinations (Enterprises)	338.8
College students		management	658
pastoral care	259	see Manual at 658 vs. 658.	1,
Colleges	378.1	658.4	
T1-	071	Combinatorial analysis	511
public support	379.1	Combinatorial topology	514
Collies	636.737	Combs	646.7
Colloids	541	manufacturing technology	688
Colloquial language	418	Combustion	541
	8	chemical engineering	660
Colombia	986.1	chemistry	541
T2	86 1	heat engineering	621.402
Colombian literature	860	. –	
		I	

		1 4.	
Comedies (Drama)	792.2	Commodity exchanges	332.64
literature	808.82	Commodity futures	332.63
motion pictures	791.43	Common cold	
radio programs	791.44	medicine	616.2
stage presentation	792.2	Common lands	333.2
television programs	791.45	Common law	340.5
Comets	523.6	see Manual at 340,	
	Г2—99	342-347 vs. 340.5	
Comfort equipment		Common-law marriage	306.84
aircraft	629.134	Common Market	341.242
vehicles	629.040 28	see also European Union	
Comics	741.5	Commons	
Coming-of-age customs	392.1	land economics	333.2
Commandos (Armed forces)	356	Commonwealth and Protectorat	
Commemorations	394.2	(Great Britain)	941.06
Commencements	371.2	Commonwealth of Independent	
customs	394.2	States	947.086
Commerce	381		2 4 7
agent of social change	303.48	Commonwealth of Nations T	2—171
ethics	174	Commonwealth of the Northern	l
law	343	Mariana Islands T	2—967
public administration	354.73	Communes	307.77
sociology	306.3	Communicable diseases	571.9
see Manual at 380		animals	
Commercial art	741.6	veterinary medicine	636.089
Commercial artists	741.609 2	biology	571.9
Commercial banks	332.1	humans	362.196
Commercial catalogs	381.029	incidence	614.5
	Γ1—029	medicine	616.9
see Manual at T1—025 vs.		social services	362.196
T1—029		Communication	302.2
Commercial credit	332.7	Т	101
Commercial fishing		animals	591.59
economics	338.3	physiology	573.9
technology	639.2	ethics	175
Commercial land use	333.77	management	658.4
Commercial law	346.07	see Manual at 658.4 vs.	
Commercial miscellany	381.029	651.7, 808	
	T1-029	office services	651,7
Commercial paper		see Manual at 658.4 vs.	
exchange medium	332	651.7, 808	
Commercial policy	381.3	psychology	153.6
international commerce	382	sociology	302.2
Commercial publishers	070.5	Communication skills	
Commercials	659.14	elementary education	372.6
Commissions (Governing	V=1111	Communications	384
boards)	352.2	computer science	004.6
libraries	021.8	engineering	621.382
Committees	302.3	law	343.09
legislative bodies	328.3	military science	358
Commodities	338	air forces	358.4
investment economics	332.63	naval forces	359.9
production	332,03	public administration	354.75
Commodity brokers	332.6	see Manual at 380	55 1,15
Continuity proxets	334.0	See Manaar at 300	

Communications engineering	621.382	Comparative anatomy	571.3
military	623	Comparative education	370.9
Communications engineers	621,382 092	Comparative government	320.3
Communications media	302.23	Comparative law	340
see also Mass media	302.23	Comparative librarianship	020.9
Communications networks		Comparative linguistics	410
communications engineering	621.382	see Manual at 410	
	004.6	Comparative literature	809
computer science	621.39	Comparative physiology	571.1
engineering	021.39	Comparative psychology	156
Communications protocols	004.6	Comparative religion	200
computer science	264	see Manual at 201–209 and	200
Communion service	782.32	292–299	
music	335.4	Comparison shopping	381.3
Communism		Comparison snopping	-029
political ideology	320.53	consumer products	640.73
	-171 -221 0		040.75
Communist government	321.9	Compatibility	004
Communist International	324.1	computer science	004
Communist parties	324.2	hardware	
Communists	335.409 2	software	005
Marxist-Leninist	335.430 92	Compensation	331.2
Communities	307	economics	331.2
psychological influence	155.9	personnel management	658.3
see Manual at 307		Compensatory education	370.11
Community action (Social		Competition	338.6
welfare)	361.8	Competition (Social)	302
Community antenna television			-079
systems	384.55	Compilers (Computer programs)	005.4
Community development	307.1	Composers	780.92
public administration	354.2	see Manual at 780.92	
Community health services	362.12	Composites (Art)	702.8
see also Health services		two-dimensional	760
Community information services		Composition (Arts)	701
libraries	021.2	Composition (Music)	781.3
Community planning	307.1	Composition (Printing)	686.2
Community-school relations	306.43	Composition (Writing)	808
education	371.19	applied linguistics	418
sociology	306.43	specific languages T4-	
Community schools	371.03	elementary education	372.62
Commuter services		rhetoric	808
urban	388.4	Composition of atmosphere	551.51
Comoros	969.4	Compounds (Chemicals)	546
T2	694	chemical engineering	660
Compact disc read-only memory	004.5	Comprehensive high schools	373.2
Compact discs	384	Compressed air	621.5
music	780	Compressed work week	331.25
see also Sound recordings		Compulsive behavior	
Companies	338.7	medicine	616.85
see also Business enterprises		Compulsive eating	
Companies (Military units)	355.3	medicine	616.85
Company unions	331.88	Compulsory education	379.2
Comparable worth	331.2	Computational linguistics	410.285
Comparative advantage	3 2	Computer access control	005.8
economics	338.6	Computer-aided design	620

Computer-aided		Computer programmers	$005.109\ 2$
design/computer aided		Computer programming	005.1
manufacture	670.285	see Manual at 005.1 vs. 005.3	
Computer-aided manufacture	670.42	Computer programs	005.3
Computer animation	006.6	T1-	-028 5
Computer applications T1-	-028 5	bibliographies	016.005 3
Computer architecture	004.2	see Manual at 011 vs.	
Computer art	776	. 005,3029, 016,0053,	
see Manual at 776 vs. 006.57		025.04	
Computer-assisted instruction	371.33	see Manual at 005.1 vs. 005.3;	
T1-	-078	also at 005.3; also at	
Computer communications	004.6	T1—0285	
communications services	384.3	Computer reliability	004
engineering	621.39	hardware	004
law	343.09	engineering	621.39
programs and programming	005.7	software	005
see Manual at 004.6 vs. 005.7;	005.7	Computer science	004
also at 004.6 vs. 384.3		see Manual at 004-006; also at	
	781.3	004–006 vs. 621.39	
Computer composition (Music)	629.8	Computer scientists	004.092
Computer control	621.39	Computer security	005.8
Computer engineering	021.39	data	005.8
see Manual at 004-006 vs.		management	658.4
621.39	COL 200 02		003
Computer engineers	621,390 92	Computer simulation	-01
Computer games	794.8		005.3
Computer graphics	006.6	Computer software	_028 5
Computer hardware	004		-020 3
engineering	621.39	see also Computer programs	
see Manual at 004 vs. 005	004.01	see Manual at 004 vs. 005	006.5
Computer-human interaction	004.01	Computer sound synthesis	000.3
Computer industry	338.4	Computer systems	621.39
Computer input-output devices	(21.20	engineering	005.3
engineering	621.39	programs	004.7
Computer integrated	6 7 0.005	Computer terminals	621.39
manufacturing systems	670.285	engineering	004.2
Computer interfacing	004.6	Computer testing	004.2
programs and programming	005.7	Computer viruses	
see Manual at 004.6 vs. 005.7		Computer vision	006.3
Computer languages	005.13	see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4,	
Computer literacy	004	621.36, 621.39	
elementary education	372.34	Computerized axial tomography	616.07
Computer mathematics	004.01	medicine	616.07
Computer modeling	003	Computerized office records	651.5
	01	Computers	004
instructional use	371.39	access control	005.8
Computer music	786.7	elementary education	372.34
Computer network security	005.8	engineering	621.39
Computer networks	004.6	instructional use	371.33
see also Computer		law	343.09
communications		music	780.285
Computer peripherals	004.7	composition	781.3
engineering	621.39	musical instrument	786.7
Computer printers	004.7	social effects	303.48
manufacturing technology	681		

Concentration		Confidentiality	
psychology of learning	153.1	office services	651
Concentration camps	365	Confirmation (Religious rite)	203
Concepts	202	Christianity	234
psychology	153.2	public worship	265
Conceptual art	700	1 -	
Conceptualism	149	theology	234
Concert halls	147	etiquette .Conflict	395.2
architecture	725		303.6
Concertos	723 784.2	social groups	305
musical form	784.18	Conflict management	303.6
Concerts		business relationships	650.1
	780.78	executive management	658.4
Conciliation	221.00	Conflict of interest	
labor economics	331,89	occupational ethics	174
	1-03	public administration	353.4
Concrete	666	Conflict of laws	340.9
building construction	693	domestic	342
building materials	691	see Manual at 340,9	
materials science	620.1	Conflict resolution	303.6
Condensation	536	Conformity	303.3
Condensed matter	530.4	psychology	153.8
Conditional probabilities	519.2	Confraternities	267
Conditions of employment	331.2	Confucianism	181
economics	331.2	philosophy	181
personnel management	658.3	religion	299.5
armed forces	355.1	Congenital diseases	
public administration	354.9	humans	
Condominium apartments	643	medicine	616
Condominiums	647	Congestive heart failure	
law	346.04	medicine	616.1
Condors	598.9	Conglomerates (Enterprises)	338.8
Conduct of life		Congo (Brazzaville)	967.24
ethics	170		-672 4
religion	205	Congo (Democratic Republic)	967.51
Christianity	241		-675 l
Islam	297.5	I	-675 I
Judaism	296.3	Congolese (Brazzaville)	967.24
etiquette	395	Congolese (Kinshasa)	967.51
parapsychology	131	Congregationalism	285.8
personal religion	204	Congregationalists	200.0
Christianity	248,4	biography	285.809.2
Islam	297.5	Congregations	205.007 2
Judaism	296.7	Christianity	
psychology	158.1	local church	250
Conducting	781.45	Congresses	060
Conductors (Music)	784.209 2	Congresses (Legislative bodies)	328
opera	782.109 2	Congruences	520
orchestra	784.209 2	Euclidean geometry	516.2
Confederate States of America	973.7	Conifers	585
	2—75	Conjuring	363
Confederations	321.02		122.4
Conferences	060	magic recreation	133.4
Confessions of faith	202		793.8
Christianity	238		-4 17
Cartananty	230	Connecticut 12-	

			624
Connecticut River T2-	74	Construction	624 354.6
Connective tissues	571.5	government control	334.0
biology	571.5	see Manual at 624 vs. 690	624.092
human physiology	612.7	Construction engineers	338.4
musculoskeletal system	573.7	Construction industry	358.4 358
Conodonts	562	Construction services (Military)	359.9
Conscience	170	naval	539.9 692
civil rights issues	323.44	Construction specifications	
religion	205	Construction workers	624.092
Christianity	241	building trades	690.092 624.092
Islam	297.5	civil engineering	
Judaism	296.3	Constructivism	709.04
Conscientious objection	355.2	Constructivism (Philosophy)	149 327.2
ethics	172	Consular service	
law	343	Consultants	001
Conscious mental processes	153	management	658.4
Consciousness	153	Consumer cooperatives	334
philosophy	126	Consumer credit	332.7
Consciousness-raising groups	305	Consumer education	381.3
Conscription (Draft)	355.2	home economics	640.73
law	343	Consumer finance institutions	332.3
Conservation T1-	028	Consumer income	220.2
arts	702.8	macroeconomics	339.2
bibliographic materials	025.8	Consumer information	381.3
Conservation of energy (Physics)	531	home economics	640.73
Conservation of mass-energy	530.11	Consumer price indexes	338.5
Conservation of natural		Consumer protection	381.3
resources	333.72	commerce	381.3
economics	333.72	law	343.07
law	346.04	public administration	352.7
public administration	354.3	Consumer psychology	(50.0
technology	639.9	marketing research	658.8
see Manual at 333.79 vs.		Consumer reports	381.3
363.1, 363.73, 577;		-	r1—029
also at 333.72 vs. 304.2,		see Manual at T1—025 vs.	
320.5, 363.7		T1—029	
Conservationists	333.720 92	Consumer research	750 0
of biological resources	333.95	marketing management	658.8
technologists	639,909 2	Consumerism	381.3
Conservatism		Consumption	339.4
political ideology	320.52	ethics	178
Conservative Judaism	296.8	macroeconomics	339.4 333.71
Conservative Party (Great		natural resources	
Britain)	324.241 04	sociology	306.3
Conservative Party of Canada	324.271 04	Contact allergies	616.97
Consolidation		medicine	010.97
schools	379.1	Contact lenses	617.7
Conspiracy	364.1	optometry	617.7
Constitutional amendments	342.03	Contagious diseases	571.9
Constitutional law	342	see also Communicable dis	eases
Constitutional monarchy	321.8	Container gardening	635.9 688.8
Constitutional reform	342.03	Containers	
Constitutions	342.02	paper	676

Content analysis T1—01 Control of usage natural resources specific languages T4—01 Control theory automation engine	333.71
linguistics 401 natural resources specific languages T4—01 Control theory Content area reading automation engine	333.71
specific languages T4—01 Control theory Content area reading automation engine	
Content area reading automation engine	003
	eering 629.8
elementary education 372.47 mathematics	515
Contested elections Controversial knowledge	ledge 001.9
procedures 324.6 see Manual at 00:	
Contests Convalescent homes	
advertising 659.19 see also Health so	ervices
use in advertising 659.1 Convenience foods	
Contextual theology 202 home serving	642
Christianity 230 Conventions	060
Continental drift 551.1 labor unions	331.87
Continents 551.41 political nominati	ions 324.5
T2—14 Conversation	
geography 910.914 ethics	177
geomorphology 551.41 etiquette	395.5
Continuing care communities 362.61 literature	808,856
Continuing care retirement history and critical continuing care retirement	icism 809.56
communities 362.61 specific literatu	
Continuing education 374 rhetoric	808.56
T1= 071 social psychology	
Continuum mechanics 531 Conversational lang	
Continuum physics 530 specific language	
theory 530.14 Conversion (Religio	ous experience) 204
Contortions Christianity	248.2
	297.5
sports 796.47 Islam Contraception 363.9 Judaism	296.7
see also Birth control Converts	204
Contract labor 331.5 missions for	207
Contracting 346.02 Conveyancing	346.04
see also Contracts Conveying equipm	
	365
Contracting out 658.4 Convict labor economics	331.5
Contraction (Error of flow)	5511
Contractors (Editacis)	616.8
Contracts 346.02 medicine armed forces 355.6 Cook Islands	T2—962
	641.5
Collett decrease	641.8
materiate management	641,5
	392.3
Contracts (Edisor agree)	
	641.509 2
	011.503 2
Contrastive linguistics 410 Cooperation see Manual at 410 social psycholog	yv 302
	27

F *** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
***************************************	373.2
	334
	658
transportation management management	658 vs. 658.1,
***************************************	: 056 43, 056.14
Control line models 796.15 658.4	

	Dewey Decimo	at Classification	
		Correspondence (Letters)	383
Coordination (Social process)	303.3	office services	65).7
Coordination of movement		see also Letters	
psychology	152.3	(Correspondence)	
Copper	669	Correspondence courses	371.35
chemistry	546	Correspondence courses	T1-071
metallurgy	669	Correspondence schools	374
metalworking	673	Correspondence schools	620.1
Coptic Church	281	Corrosion (Region)	T244
Coptic language	493	Corsica (Region)	T2-37
Coptic literature	893	ancient	••
Copyright	346.04	Corsicans	305.85
Coraciformes	598.7	social group	617.9
Corals	593.6	Cosmetic surgery	646.7
paleozoology	563	Cosmetics	391.6
Core of earth	551.1	customs	613
Corinthians (Biblical books)	227	health	4.44
Cork	674	manufacturing technology	646.7
Cork (Ireland : County)	T2-419	personal care	363.19
	641.3	product safety	523.1
Corn cereal crop	633.1	Cosmic dust	539.7
food	641.3	Cosmic rays	523
garden crop	635	Cosmochemistry	523.1
Cornetists	788.9	Cosmogony	523.1
	788.9	astronomy	113
Cornets Cornish language	491.6	philosophy	523.1
Cornish literature	891.6	Cosmology	523.1
Cornwall (England:		astronomy	113
County)	T2-423	philosophy	202
Coronary artery bypass surg	ery 617.4	religion	231.7
Coronary heart disease	7 +	Christianity	297.2
medicine	616.1	Islam	296.3
Coronations		Judaism	629,450 092
customs	394	Cosmonauts	657
Corporal punishment	364.6	Cost accounting	658.15
education	371.5	Cost control	352.8
Corporate ownership		public administration	339.4
land economics	333.3	Cost of living	972.86
Corporation directories	338.7	Costa Rica	T2-728 6
see Manual at T1-025	vs.	- 11	860
T1—029		Costa Rican literature	972.86
Corporations	338.7	Costa Ricans	338.5
	338.7	Costs	391
economics	346	Costume	J/1
law management	658	see also Clothing	646 746 9
see Manual at 658 vs	. 658.1,	see Manual at 391 vs.	391.7
658.4	•	Costume jewelry	391.7
5 - ·	336.2	customs	745.594
taxes	343.06	handicrafts	688
law Correctional institutions	365	making	792.02
	344.03	Costumes	646.4
law Corrections	364.6	home sewing	UTU-1
public administration	353.3	Cot death	618.92
Correlation analysis	519.5	pediatrics	010.72
Contriction analysis			

Côte d'Ivoire	966.68	Court decisions	
	-666 8	texts	348
Cottage industries	338.6	Court records	347
Cottages		genealogy	929
architecture	728	Court reporting	
Cotton	, 2	shorthand	653
fiber crop	633.5	Courtesy	
textiles	677	ethics	177
Couching	1	etiquette	395
arts	746.44	Courts (Law)	347
Council housing	363.5	law of nations	341.5
see also Public housing	200.0	Courts-martial	343
Council of Europe T2-	_4	Courtship	306.73
Councils	·	customs	392.4
Christian ecclesiology	262	ethics	177
Councils of ministers		life skills	646.7
public administration	352.24	sociology	306.73
Counseling	361	Courtship (Animal behavior)	591.56
education	371.4	Covenant relationship with God	
pastoral theology	206	Christianity	231.7
Christianity	253.5	Cover letters	
Judaism	296.6	use in job hunting	650.14
psychology	158	Covered bridges	
social work	361	construction	624.2
Counter displays		Covers (Philately)	769.56
advertising	659.1	Cowardice	
Counter-Reformation	270.6	ethics	179
Counterculture	306	Cowboys	636.2
Counterfeit coins	•	Cows	636.2
numismatics	737.4	Coyote	599.77
Counterfeiting	364.1	CPR (Resuscitation)	
economics	332	medicine	616.1
Counterintelligence	327.12	CPU (Central processor)	004
see also Espionage		engineering	621.39
Counterpoint	781.2	Crabs	595.3
Counties	320.8	cooking	641.6
government	320.8	fishing	639
public administration	352.15	food	641.3
see Manual at 351.39 vs.		paleozoology	565
352.1319		zoology	595.3
Counting	513.2	Craft unions	331.88
Counting-out rhymes	398.8	Crafts	680
Country music	781.642	arts	745
songs	782.421 642	see Manual at 680 vs. 745.5	
Coups d'état	321.09	Cranes (Birds)	598.3
see Manual at 909, 930-990 vs		Cranes (Hoisting machinery)	621.8
320.4, 321, 321.09		Craps	795.1
Courage		Craters (Depressions)	551.21
ethics	179	Crates	
	071	wooden	674
Court costs	347	Crayon drawing	741.2

			949.5
Creation		Crete (Greece)	749.5 T2-495
philosophy	113		939
religion	202	ancient	T2-39
Christianity	231.7	Crewelwork	746.44
Islam	297.2	Crib death	
Judaism	296.3	pediatrics	618.92
philosophy of religion	213		795.41
Creation science	231.7	Cribbage	599.35
see Manual at 231.7 vs. 213	3,	Cricetidae	796.358
500, 576.8		Cricket (Game)	595.7
Creationism	231.7	Crickets	398.8
public education	379.2	Cries (Rhymes)	364
see Manual at 231.7 vs. 21	3,	Crime correction	364.6
500, 576.8			345
Creative ability	153.3	law	364.4
business success	650.1	Crime prevention police services	363.2
see also Creativity			371.7
Creative activities		school programs self-defense	613.6
child care	649	Crime victims	362.88
education	371.3	Crimean Tatar language	494
Creative arts	700	Crimean War, 1853–1856	947
elementary education	372.5	I	364.1
Creative thinking	153.4	Crimes Crimes without victims	364.1
see also Creativity		Criminal anthropology	364.2
Creative writing	(2	Criminal courts	345
elementary education	372.62	Criminal investigation	363.25
Creativity	153.3	Criminal jurisdiction	345
arts	701	Criminal justice	364
educational objective	370.11	eriminology	364
educational psychology	370.15	law	345
Creativity (Literary)	801	police services	363.2
Credit	332.7	public administration	353.4
law	346.07	Criminal law	345
public administration	354.8	Criminal offenses	364.1
Credit cards	332.7	law	345
banking services	332.1	see Manual at 345 vs.	346.03
Credit institutions	332.3	see also Crime	•
Credit insurance	368.8	see Manual at 362–363	VS.
Credit management	750 B	364.1; also at 900:	Historic
marketing	658.8	events vs. nonhistor	ric
Credit unions	334	events	
Credits (Education)	371.2	Criminal procedure	345
Creeds	202	Criminal psychology	364.3
Christianity	238	Criminalistics	363.25
Cremation see also Undertaking (Mo	363.7 ortuary)	Criminals	364.3 T1-—086
Creoles		see also Offenders	
linguistics	417	Criminologists	364.092
specific languages	T47	Criminology	364
see Manual at T4-7	000 (Crisis management	658.4
Crests	929.6	Critical care	362.17
		medicine	616.02
		social welfare	362.17
		Social Welland	

	Relat	ive Index	
Cutting a while confus	142	Crustaceans	595.3
Critical philosophy Critical thinking	160	fishing	639
elementary education		paleozoology	565
reading	372.47	Crutches	601
psychology	153.4	manufacturing technology	681
Criticism		Cryogenic engineering	621.5
arts	701	Cryogenics	536
literature	809	Cryosurgery	617
theory	801	Cryptography	652 005,8
see Manual at 800		computer science	793.73
Cro-Magnons	569.9	recreation	133.3
Croatia	949.72	Crystal gazing	133.3 548
Ozouwa ,	Γ2—497 2	Crystallography	340
Croatian language	491.8	see Manual at 549 vs. 548	548
Croatian literature	891.8	Crystals	133
Croatians	949.72	occultism	593.8
social group	305.891	Ctenophora	563
Crocheting	677	paleozoology	369.43
arts	746.43	Cub Scouts	972.91
manufacturing technology	677	Cuba	T2—729 1
Crocodiles	597.98	G 1 Vi materia	860
Crocodilians	597.98	Cuban literature	972.91
Crop-dusting	632	Cubans	516.2
Crop rotation	_	Cube-doubling	709.04
cultivation technique	631.5	Cubism	759.06
Crop yields	338.1	painting	598.7
see Manual at 338.1 vs. 63	1.5	Cuckoos Cuculiformes	598.7
Crops	630	Cucumbers	641.3
economics	338.1	cooking	641.6
Croquet	796.35	food	641.3
Cross-cultural communication	n 303.48	Cultivation (Tillage)	631.5
Cross-cultural psychology	155.8	Cults	209
Cross dressing	306.77	Cultural anthropology	306
Cross-stitch	746.44	Cultural contact	303.48
Crosses	246	Cultural ethnology	305.8
religious significance	246	Cultural exchanges	303.48
Crossword puzzles	793.73 363.32	Cultural influence	
Crowd control	302.3	psychology	155.9
Crowds	598.8	Cultural programs	
Crows	370.0	libraries	021.2
Crucifixes	246	Culturally disadvantaged c	hildren
religious significance	240	psychology	155.45
Cruelty	179	Culturally disadvantaged p	ersons 305.5
ethics	909.07]	T1086
Crusades	270.4	Culture	306
church history	940.1	public administrative su	pport 353.7
European history	909.07	see Manual at 306 vs. 3	05, 909,
history	956	930–990	
1096–1099 1147–1149	956	Cumbria (England)	T2—427
1147-1149	956	Cumulative trauma disord	ers
1189-1192 1202-1204	949.5	medicine	617.1
Crust of earth	551.1	Curação	T2—729 8
Crust of earth		Curbs	625.8
		940	

	Dewey Decim	al Classification	
	796.964	Cyrenaic philosophy	183
Curling (Sport)	796.96 4 332.4	Cystic fibrosis	
Currency	332.4	medicine	616.3
see also Money	025.5	Cystitis	
Current awareness programs	025.5 375	medicine	616.6
Curricula	·	Cytochemistry	572
	[]—071 268	Cytogenetics	572.8
Christian education	268 372.19	Cytology	571.6
elementary education		humans	611
public control	379.1	Cytopathology	571.9
secondary education	373.19	Czech language	491.8
Curriculum libraries	027.7	Czech literature	891.8
Cushitic languages	493	Czech Republic	943.71
Cushitic literatures	893	Czech Republic	T2-437 1
Custodial services		Czechoslovakia	943.703
schools	371.6	Czechosłovakia	T2437
Customary law	340.5	Czechoslovaks	943,703
Customer relations		1 - 5	305.891
marketing management	658.8	social group	943.71
Customized vans	388.3	Czechs	305,891
engineering	629,223	social group	3001
Customs (Practices)	390	D	
Customs (Tariff)	382) D	
law	343.05	_	781.8
public finance	336.2	Da capo form	636.753
Customs unions	382	Dachshund	T2—39
Cutlery	642	Dacia	495.9
manufacturing technology	683	Daic languages	636.2
table setting	642	Dairy farming	338.1
Cutting metals	671.5	Dairy industry	338.4
Cutwork		Dairy processing industry	=
	746.44	Dairy products	641.3
arts	003	cooking	641.6
Cybernetics		food	641.3
Cycles	116	processing	637
philosophy	388.3	Dalits	305.5
Cycles (Vehicles)	629,227		T1-086
engineering	629.28	Dalmatian (Dog)	636.72
repair	629.28	Dalmatian language (Roma	ance) 457
riding	796.6	Dalmatian literature	
sports	388.3	(Romance)	850
transportation services	547	Dams	627
Cyclic compounds	511	Dance	792.8
Cycling	796.6	elementary education	372.86
sports	551.55	Dance forms	784.18
Cyclones	745	Dance music	781.5
Cycloramas	539.7	Dance orchestras	784.4
Cyclotrons	786.8	Dancers	792.802
Cymbals		see Manual at 780.92 a	nd
Cynic philosophy	183 585	791.092	
Cypresses		Dancing	792.8
Cypriots	956.93	customs	394
social group	305,88	ethics	175
Cyprus	956.93	etiquette	395.3
	T2—569 3	Danes	948.9
ancient	T239	Daties	
		870	

Daniel (Biblical book)	224	Dates (Chronology)	902
Danish language	439.8		306.73
Danish literature	839.81	customs	392.6
Dano-Norwegian language	439.8	life skills	646.7
Dano-Norwegian literature	839.82	sociology	306.73
Danube River T	2-496	Daughters	306.874
Darfur (Sudan) T	72—627	Daughters of the American	
Dari language	491	Revolution	369
Dark Ages	940.1	Da'wah	297.7
Dark matter (Astronomy)	523.1	Dawn	525
Darkrooms (Photography)	771	Day care	362.71
Darts	794.3	preschool education	372.21
Darwinism	576.8	Daydreams	154.3
Data backup	005.8	Daylight saving time	389
Data banks	025.04	Daymarks	
Data bases	025.04	construction	627
computer science	005.74	navigation aids	623.89
information science	025,04	Days	529
Data communications	004.6	De facto relationships	306.84
engineering	621.39	Deacons	270.092
see also Computer		biography	270,092
communications		specific denominations	280
Data compression	005.74	ecclesiology	262
Data dictionaries	005.74	pastoral theology	253
Data directories	005.74	personal religion	248.8
Data encryption		Dead	
computer science	005.8	disposal	363.7
Data entry	005.7	see also Undertaking	
Data files	005.74	(Mortuary)	
see Manual at 025.04,		Dead animal disposal	363.7
025.06 vs. 005.74		Dead Sea (Israel and Jordan) T2-	-569 4
Data in computer systems	005.7	Dead Sea Scrolls	296.1
Data mining		Deaf-blind persons	305.9
artificial intelligence	006.3	T1—	-087
databases	005.74	communication	419
Data preparation		see also Disabled persons	
computer science	005.7	Deaf persons	305.9
Data processing	004	T1—	-087
1	Γ1—028 5	education	371.91
office services	651.8	see also Disabled persons	
Data record formats	005.7	Deafness	
Data recovery	005.8	medicine	617.8
Data representation	005.7	social welfare	362.4
Data security	005.8	Deans of students	371.4
Data structures	005.7	Death	306.9
Data transmission	004,6	biology	571.9
Database architecture	005.74	customs	393
Database design	005.74	demography	304.6
Database management systems	005.74	ethics	179.7
Databases	025.04	folklore	398.27
computer science	005.74	medicine	616.07
information science	025.04	philosophy	113
see Manual at 025.04,		humans	128
025.06 vs. 005.74		psychology	155.9
		1	

	Devicy Decisi		
D 11 (12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12		Decoration	745.4
Death (continued)	202	architecture	729
religion	236	Decorations (Awards)	929.8
Christianity	297.2	armed forces	355.1
Islam	296.3	Decorative arts	745
Judaism	218	Decorative coloring	745.7
philosophy of religion	203	Decorative lettering	745.6
religious rites	265	Decoupage	745.54
Christianity	297.3	Decoys	
Islam	297.3 296.4	handicrafts	745,593
Judaism	363.7	Deduction (Logic)	162
social services	303.7	Deductive reasoning	162
see also Undertaking		logic	162
(Mortuary)	207.0	psychology	153.4
sociology	306.9	Deep-sea surveys	551.46
Death certificates	252.5	Deer Deer	599,65
public administration	353.5	animal husbandry	636.2
Death penalty	364.66	conservation technology	639.97
Death tax	336.2		599.65
Debaters	809.53	zoology	5,00
Debates		Defecation	612.3
literature	808.853	human physiology	347
history and criticism	809.53	Defense (Legal)	345
specific literatures	Γ3—5	criminal law	355.4
rhetoric	808.53	Defense (Military operation)	623
Debating	808.53	engineering	355
Debit cards	332.7	Defense (National security)	343
banking services	332.1	law	355.6
Debt limits		Defense contracts	355.6
public finance	336.3	Defense departments	338.4
Debt management (Personal)	332.024	Defense industries	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Debtors		Defense mechanisms	155.2
law	346.07	(Psychology)	332.4
Debugging (Computer science	e) 004.2	Deflation (Economics)	531
programs	005.1	Deformation	551.8
Deburring metals	671.7	geology	331.0
Decimal fractions	513.2	Deformities	571.9
Decimal numbers	513.5	biology	664
Decision making		Dehydrating foods	211
executive management	658.4	Deism	202
political science	320.6	Deities	T2751
psychology	153.8	Delaware	12731
public administration	352.3	Delaware River	TO 740
social psychology	302.3	(N.YDel, and N.J.)	T2—749
Decision theory	003	Delegate counts	324.5
Decision theory (Mathematic	s) 519.5	Delftware	738.3
Declaration of Independence.		Delicts	346.03
1776	973.3	see Manual at 345 vs. 346),03
Decoding skills (Reading)		Delinquency in schools	371.7
elementary education	372.46	Delinquent students	371.93
Deconstruction		Deltas	551.45
philosophy	149	Delusions	001.9
bimosok)			

Demand		Deoxyribonucleic acid	572.8
forecasts	338	Department stores	381 658.8
agricultural industries	338.1	management	0.00.0
secondary industries	338.4	Departments	351
labor economics	331.12	public administration	331
microeconomics	338.5	see also Administrative	
natural resources	333.71	agencies	354.5
Dementia		Departments of agriculture	354.73
medicine	616.8	Departments of commerce	355.6
Democracy	321.8	Departments of defense	353.8
Democratic centralism	335.43	Departments of education	354.4
Democratic Party (U.S.)	324,273 6	Departments of energy	353.1
Democratic Republic of East		Departments of foreign affairs	353.6
Timor	959.870 4	Departments of health	353.5
Democratic Republic of the		Departments of housing	353.3
Congo	967.51	Departments of interior	353.4
	675 1	Departments of justice	354.9
Democratic-Republican Party		Departments of labor	334.7
(U.S.)	324.273 6	Departments of natural	354.3
Democratic socialism	335.5	resources	351
economics	335.5	Departments of state see also Administrative	331
political ideology	320.53	I	
Demographic anthropology	304.6	agencies	352.4
Demography	304.6	Departments of treasury	۲.4 ليول
Demolition (Military)	623	Dependence	155.2
Demolition operations (Military)	358	personality trait	133.2
underwater	359.9	Depository libraries	025.2
Demoniac possession	133.4	acquisitions government relations	021.8
Demonology	133.4	Deposits (Bank)	332.1
Demotic language (Modern	400	government guaranty	368.8
Greek)	489	Depressant abuse	362.29
Demotic literature (Modern	889	see also Substance abuse	
Greek)	220.6	Depression (Mental state)	362.2
Demythologizing (Bible)	582.16	medicine	616.85
Dendrology	382.10	social welfare	362.2
Denial	121	Depressions (Economics)	•
epistemology	948.9	economic cycles	338.5
Denmark	946.9 2489	Depressions (Physiography)	551.44
	936.3	Deputy chief executives	
ancient	2—363	public administration	352.23
	209	Derbyshire (England) To	2—425
Denominations	280	Derivatives (Speculation)	332.64
Christianity	296.8	multiple forms of investment	332.64
Judaism see Manual at 201–209 and	270.0	securities	332.63
292-299		Dermatology	616.5
Dental diseases		Des Moines River (Minn.	
			2—777
humans	617.6	Desalinization	628.1
dentistry	617.6	Descriptive biology	578
Dental surgery	617.6	see Manual at 578 vs. 304.2,	
Dentistry Dentists	617.609 2	508, 910	
Dentists	017,007 2	Descriptive cataloging	025.3
Dentures	617.6	Descriptive geometry	516
dentistry	01770	Promiting - Browning	

Descriptive linguistics	410	Developmental psychology	155
see Manual at 410		Developmental reading	418
Descriptive research	001.4	35co;;;c :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	84
Desegregation in education	379.2	Developmentally disabled	205.0
Desert Storm, Operation, 1991	956.704 4	persons	305.9
Desertion (Domestic relations)	306.88	T	1 —087
Desertion (Military)	355.1	education	371.92
law	343	social group	305.9
Deserts	551.41	social services	362.196
	Γ2 —15	Device drivers	
see also Arid lands		programs and programming	005.7
Design		Devil	202
arts	745.4	Christianity	235
elementary education	372.5	Judaism	296.3
philosophy	124	occultism	133.4
structural engineering	624.1	Devil worship	
Design anthropometry	620.8	occultism	133.4
Designs	T1-022	Devon (England) T	2— 423
Desktop publishing	•••	Devotional literature	204
composition	686.2	Christianity	242
computer software	005.52	Islam	297.3
	321.9	Judaism	296.7
Despotism	641.8	Devotional theology	204
Desserts	011.0	Christianity	240
Destiny	123	Islam	
philosophy	123	Sufi	297.4
Desulfurization	662.6	Judaism	296.7
coal technology	002.0	Dewey Decimal Classification	025.4
Detail finishing	698	Diabetes	362,196
buildings Detection of crime	363.25	medicine	616.4
	808.83	social services	362.196
Detective stories	363.250 92	Diachronic linguistics	417
Detectives	365	see Manual at 410	
Detention	668	Diagnosis	
Detergents	512.9	medicine	616.07
Determinants	123	Diagnostic imaging	
Determinism	222	medicine	616.07
Deuteronomy (Bible)	332.4	Diagnostic tests	
Devaluation of currency	T2—172	elementary education	
Developed regions	T2—172 T2—172	reading	372.48
Developing regions	12-172	Diagrams	T1-022
Development	571.8	Dialectical materialism	
biology	338.9	, Marxian theory	335.4
economics	330.7	philosophy	146
see also Economic		Dialectology	417
development	222 71	specific languages	T4-7
natural resources	333.71	Dialects	417
sociology	303.44	specific languages	T4-7
Development banks	332.1	see Manual at T4—1–5,	•
domestic	332.2	T4—8 vs. T4—-7;	
international	332.1	also at 420-490	
Developmental biology	571.8	Diamonds	553.8
humans	612.6		567.9
Developmental disabilities	414.05	Diapsids	20777
medicine	616.85	1	

Diaries	920	Digestive system diseases	
	T1092	humans	362.196
biography	920	medicine	616.3
literature	808.88	social services	362.196
specific literatures	T3—8	Digests of laws	348
see Manual at T3-8		Digital art	776
Diarrhea		see Manual at 776 vs. 006.57	
medicine	616.3	Digital audio technology	
Diastrophism	551.8	computer science	006.5
Diatoms	579.8	sound reproduction	621.389
Dice		Digital cameras	771.3
divination	133.3	Digital circuits	621.381 5
Dice games	795.1	Digital communications	384
Dicotyledons	583	communications services	384
Dictation (Office practice)	651.7	engineering	621.382
shorthand	653	see Manual at 004.6 vs.	
Dictatorship	321.9	621.382, 621.39	
Dictionaries	413	Digital computers	004
specific languages	T4—3	Digital libraries	025.04
see Manual at T4 3 vs.		Digital media	302.23
T4—81		advertising	659.14
specific subjects	Ti-03	sociology	302.23
Dictionary catalogs	025.3	Digital photography	775
bibliography	019	Digital publications	070.5
Die casting	671.2	bibliographies	011
Dielectrics	537	Dimensional analysis	530.8
Diesel engines	621.43	Dinners	642
Diet		cooking	641.5
health	613.2	Dinosaurs	567.9
Diet cooking	641.5	Dioramas	745
Diet therapy		Diphtheria	
medicine	615.8	medicine	616.9
Dietary laws		Diplodocus	567.913
Judaism	296.7	Diplomacy	327.2
Dietetics	613.2	law of nations	341.3
see Manual at 363.8 vs. 61	.3.2,	Diplomatic customs	399
641.3		Diplomatic history	327.09
Differential calculus	515	Diplomatic law	
Differential equations	515	law of nations	341.3
Differential geometry	516.3	Diprotodontia	599.2
Differential psychology	155	Diptera	595.77
Differential topology	514	Direct-mail advertising	659.13
Differentiated teacher		Direct-mail marketing	381
staffing	371.14	management	658.8
Diffusion	530.4	Direct marketing	
Digestion	573.3	management	658.8
human physiology	612.3	Direct selling	381
Digestive system	573.3	management	658.8
biology	573.3		025
human anatomy	611	see Manual at T1-025 vs.	
human physiology	612.3	T1—029	
medicine	616.3		
surgery	617.4		

	Dewey Decima	i Classification	
Directors (Drama)	792.02	Discipline	355.1
motion pictures	791.430 2	armed forces	371.5
radio	791,440 2	education	331.25
stage	792.02	labor economics	365
television	791.450 2	prisons	011
see Manual at 780.92 and		Discographies	016.780 26
791.092		music	332.8
Directory advertising	659.13	Discount	332.6
Dirigibles	387.7	Discount brokers	381
engineering	629.133	Discount stores	658.8
Disability		management	910.9
psychological influence	155.9	Discoveries in geography	910.7
social welfare	362.4	see Manual at 913–919	
Disability income insurance	368.38	Discoveries in natural	508
Disabled children	305.9	history	509
Disabled emidien	T1-087	Discoveries in science	511
home care	649	Discrete mathematics	305
psychology	155.45	Discrimination	-—08
see also Disabled persons			08 177
Disabled persons	305.9	ethics	200.8
Disabled persons	T1-087	religion	152.1
architecture for	720.87	Discrimination (Psychology)	152.1
education	371.9	quantitative studies	379.2
home care	649.8	Discrimination in education	331.13
libraries for	027.6	Discrimination in employment	331.13
publications for		see also Equal employment	
bibliographies	011.63	opportunity	363.5
self-help devices	617	Discrimination in housing	621.382
social group	305.9	Discs (Recording devices)	621.389
social welfare	362.4	sound reproduction	021.507
public administration	353.539	Discussion	
sports	796.087	public	808.853
see Manual at 796.08 v	'S.	literature	808.53
796.04		rhetoric	371.3
see Manual at 362.14 v	s. 610	teaching method	371.5
Disabled workers	331.5	Discussion groups (Computer	004.693
Disarmament	327.1	communications)	004.07.
law	341.7	Disease carriers	614.4
Disaster insurance	368.1	medicine	614.4
Disaster technology	628.9	Disease control	344,04
Disasters	904	law	353.6
law	344.05	public administration	333.0
personal safety	613.6	Disease prevention	613
psychology	155.9	medicine	614.4
social effects	303.48	public health	571.9
social services	363.34	Disease resistance	616.07
public administration	353.9	humans	571.9
see Manual at 900: Hist	oric	Diseases	632
events vs. nonhistor	ic	agriculture	571.9
events		animals	639.9
Discharged offenders	364.8	conservation technology	636.089
Disciples of Christ	286.6	veterinary medicine	0,50,009
biography	286.609 2		
pioBrak)			
		1	

Diseases (continued)		District heating	697
humans	362.1	resource economies	333.793
geriatrics	618.97	District of Columbia T2-	-753
gynecology	618.1	Dividends	332.63
incidence	614.4	Divination	133.3
medicine	616	religion	203
see Manual at 610 vs. 616	:	Divinatory graphology	137
also at 616 vs. 612;		Divine law	
also at 616 vs. 617.4;		Christianity	241
also at 616 vs. 618.92		Diving	627
pediatrics	618.92	engineering	627
psychological influence	155.9	sports	797.2
religious rites	203	Divinities	202
Christianity	265	Divinity of Jesus Christ	232
social services	362.1	Divinity schools	230.071
surgery	617	Division	512.9
see Manual at 362.14 and		algebra	512.9
614.45		arithmetic	513.2
plants	571.9	Division of labor	
agriculture	632	production economics	338.6
see Manual at 571-575 vs. 630		sociology	306.3
Dishes	642	Divorce	306.89
Disinfection		ethics	173
public health	614.4	religion	205
Disk drives	004.5	Christianity	241
Disks (Computers)	004.5	Judaism	296.3
Dislocations (Injuries)		law	346.01
medicine	617.1	sociology	306.89
Dispensaries	362,12	Divorced men	306,89
see also Health services		Divorced persons	306.89
Displaced persons	305.9	T1-	086
T1	- 086	family relationships	306.89
see also Refugees		psychology	155.6
Display advertising	659.1	Divorced women	306.89
Display screens (Computers)	004.7	Djibouti	967.71
Disposal of dead	363.7	T2-	677 1
see also Undertaking (Mortuary)	DNA (Genetics)	572.8
Dispute resolution	303.6	see Manual at 576.5 vs. 572.8	
law	347	Doberman pinscher	636.73
Dissent	303.48	Docks (Port facilities)	387.1
social action	361.2	engineering	627
Dissertations (Academic)	378.2	Doctors	610.92
bibliographies	011	biography	610.92
specific places	015	law	344.04
Distance education	371.35	role and function	610.69
adult level	374	Doctrinal theology	202
Distributed databases		Christianity	230
computer science	005.75	lslam	297.2
Distributed processing	004	Judaism	296.3
programming	005.2	philosophy of religion	210
programs	005.3	Document delivery services	025.6
Distribution management	658.8	Documentary films	
T1-	068	journalism	070.1
		1	

	Dewey Decime	11 Citibary Course.	
		Double taxation	336.2
Documentary media		law	343,05
jou r nalism	070.1	Doubling the cube	516.2
Documentation	025	Doubt Doubt	-
specific subjects	025.06	epistemology	121
Dog breeds	636.7	Doves	598.6
see Manual at 636.7275	500.0	Down syndrome	
Dog racing	798.8	medicine	616.85
Dog sled racing	798.8	Downsizing of organizations	
Dogmatism	1.49	personnel management	658.3
philosophy	148 636.7	Dowptown	307.3
Dogs	636.7	Dowsing	133.3
animal husbandry	599.77	Draft (Conscription)	355.2
zoology	688.7	law	343
Dolls	738.8	Draft animals	636.088
ceramic arts	745.592	Drafting (Drawing)	604.2
handicrafts	688.7	Draftsmen	604.209 2
manufacturing technology	599.53	Dragonflies	595.7
Dolphins	636	Dragons	398.24
Domestic animals	728	folklore	398.24
Domestic architecture	640	mysteries	001.944
Domestic arts	392.3	Drainage	
Domestic customs	640	agriculture	631.6
Domestic employees	332.6	engineering	627
Domestic investment Domestic medicine	616.02	Drakensberg Mountains	T2684
	306.84	KwaZulu-Natal	T2-684
Domestic partnerships Domestic relations (Family	500	Mpumalanga	T2—682 7
	306.8	Drama (Literature)	808,82
relations)	346.01	criticism	809.2
law Domestic safety	363.13	theory	808.2
Domestic trade	381	history	809.2
see also Commerce		rhetoric	808.2
Domestic wastes	363.72	specific literatures	T3:—2
social services	363.72	see Manual at T3—2 vs.	_
technology	628.4	T3—1; also at 808.8	2 vs.
see also Waste control		791.43, 791.44, 791.4	45,
Dominance		792.9	703
applied psychology	158.2	Drama (Theater)	792
Dominica	972.984 1	see also Theater	etry) 808.81
Bommea	T2-729 841	Dramatic monologues (Poe	т31
Dominican Republic	972.93	specific literatures	
Dominio	T2729 3	see Manual at T3-2 vs	•
Dominican Republic literatu	re 860	T31	808.81
Dominicans (Dominican		Dramatic poetry	T3—I
Republic people)	972.93	specific literatures	• - '
Dominion of Canada	971.05	see Manual at T3—2 vs	•
Dominoes	795.3	Dramatic vocal forms	782.1
Donegal (Ireland : County)	T2-416 9	see Manual at 782.1 vs.	
Donkeys	636.1		
Doors	721	792.5, 792.6 Dramatists	809.2
architecture	721	collected biography	809.2
construction	690	specific literatures	T3200 9
Double basses	787.5	individual biography	T3—2
Double-reed instruments	788.5	marviduai olograpity	

Draped figures drawing				
Draperies	Draned figures		Droughts	551 57
Draperies 645 arts 746.9 commercial technology 684 commercial technology 646.2 bnow sewing fousehold management interior decoration 747 brayidian languages 794.2 brayidian languages 894.8 Dravidian languages 894.1 Dravidian languages 894.8 Dravidian languages 894.8 Dravidian languages 894.8 Dravidian languages 894.8 Dravidian languages 894.8 Dravidian languages 894.1 Dravidian languages 894.1 Dravidian languages 894.1 Dravidian languages 894.1 Dravidian languages 894.1 Dravidian languages 894.1 Dravidian languages 894.1 Dravidian languages 894.1 Dravidian languages 894.1 Dravidian languages 89		743.4	meteorology	
arts commercial technology 684 home sewing 646.2 home sewing 646.2 home sewing 646.2 home sewing interior decoration 747 horal stream of decoration 747 horal stream of decoration 747 horal stream of decoration 747 horal stream of decoration 747 horal stream of decoration 747 horal stream of decoration 747 horal stream of decoration 747 horal stream of decoration 749.8 home preparation prinking places for inching borses with 645 home preparation see also Botsarios 615 horag administration routes 615 horag allergies medicine 306.19 horag allergies medicine 616.97 horag culture 306 horage decorative arts 954 horaging for detail stream of the foliage of the foli		645	Drug abuse	302.29
Commercial technology 684 Norms sewing 646.2 Norms sewing 646.2 Norms sewing 645 Norms sewing 646.9	-	746.9		615
Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome sewing Nome preparation Nome p		684		013
Souschold management interior decoration 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 747 748		646.2		C1 C 07
Interior decoration 747 Praughts 794.2 Pray culture 362.29 Prayaditan 1994.2 Prayaditan 1994.2 Prayaditan 1994.8 Prayaditan 19		645		-
Draughts 794.2 bravidian languages 494.8 bravidian literatures 94.8 social group 305.89 social group 594 social group Dray didans 954 social group Dray side effects pharmacokinetics 615 pray		747		
Dravidian languages 494.8 microorganisms 616.9 Dravidian literatures 894.8 microorganisms 616.9 Dravidian literatures 954 pharmacokinetics 615 Drawing (Delineating) 741 pharmacokinetics 615 Drawing (Delineating) 741 proper delicine 615.5 Drawing (Delineating) 664.2 proper delicine 615.5 Drawing (Delineating) 741 proper delicine 615.5 Drawing (Delineating) 741 proper delicine 615.7 Drawing (Delineating) 741 proper delicine 615.7 Drawing (Delineating) 741 proper delicine 615.7 <t< td=""><td></td><td>794.2</td><td></td><td>362.29</td></t<>		794.2		362.29
Dravidian literatures 894.8 Dravidians 954 Social group 305.89 Drawers (Artists) 741.092 Drawing (Delineating) 741 Drawing (Delineating) 741 Drawing (Delineating) 741 Drawing (Delineating) 741 Drawing (Delineating) 741 Drawing (Delineating) 741 Drawing (Delineating) 741 Drawing (Delineating) 741 Drawing (Delineating) 741 Drawing (Drawings T1—022 Drawings T1—022 Drawings T1—022 Arts T2—022 Drawings T3—022 Drawings T3—022 Drawings T3—022 Drawings T3—022 Drawing (Narcotics) Drawing (Narcotics) Drawing (Narcotics) Drawing (Parmacology 135 Drawing (Parmacology 135 Drawing (Musicians) 786.99 Drawing (Musicians) 786.99 Drawing (Musicians) 786.99 Drawing (Musicians) 786.99 Drawing (Musicians) T86.999 Drawing (Musicians) T86.999 Drawing (Musicians) T86.999 Drawing foods Dry (Parming G67 Duala language 496 Dualism Drinking places G67 Duala language G67 G64		494.8		(1 (0
Dravidians 954 505 500	Dravidian literatures	894.8	microorganisms	616.9
Social group 305.89 Pharmacokinetics 741.092 Drawing (Delineating) 741 241		954	Drug side effects	
Drawers (Artists) 741.992 Drug therapy 615.5 Drawing (Delineating) 741 medicine 363.45 arts 741 promotion of technology 364.1 Drawings T1—022 promotion of technology 364.1 Drawings T1—022 promotion of technology 363.45 Drawn work T41 promotion of technology 363.45 Dream books 135 promotion of technology 615 Dreams 154.6 product safety 363.19 promatism 299 product safety 363.19 product safety 363.19 product safety 363.19 product safety 364.4 product safety 363.19 product safety 364.4 product safety	-	305.89	pharmacokinetics	615
Drawing (Delineating)		741.092	Drug therapy	
Drawing (Definitionally arts 141 142 143 144 145 144 145 144 145		741	medicine	
elementary education technology			Drug traffic	•
Social problem 363.45 178 17			criminology	
Drawings		- ·		363.45
Drawings 741 customs 394.1 Drawn work 374 customs 394.1 arts 746.44 Drugs (Pharmaceuticals) 615 Dream books 135 Drugs (Pharmaceuticals) 615 Dreams 154.6 pharmacology 615 Dreams 154.6 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 pharmacology 615 product safety 363.19 Drums (Music) 786.9 Dry parmacology pharmacology 641.4 <				
Drawn work arts 746.44 Dream books 135 Dreams 154.6 Dreams	Diname		customs	
Dream books 135		771	ethics	178
Dream Drea	-	746 44	Drugs (Pharmaceuticals)	*
Dreams 154.6 human physiology parapsychology 154.6 human physiology parapsychology 154.6 human physiology parapsychology 154.6 human physiology parapsychology 154.6 human physiology parapsychology 154.6 human physiology parapsychology 154.6 human physiology parapsychology 154.6 human physiological pragates product safety product safety parapsychology 363.19 product safety product safety parapsychology 299 product safety parapsychology 363.19 product safety product safety parapsychology 299 product safety parapsychology 365.909 2 product safety product safety parapsychology 366.909 2 product safety parapsychology 366.909 2 product safety parapsychology 366.909 2 product safety parapsychology 366.909 2 product safety parapsychology 366.909 2 product safety parapsychology 366.909 2 product safety parapsychology 366.909 2 product safety parapsychology 366.909 2 product safety parapsychology 366.909 2 product safety parapsychology 366.7 product safety parapsychology 366.7 product safety parapsychology			pharmacology	
Dreams Dreams Druman physiology 135 Drummers (Musicians) 786.909 2	2.1.1			-
Drummers (Musicians) 786.909 2 786.9				
Dredging G27 Drums (Music) 786.9			Drummers (Musicians)	786.909 2
Dredging Dress accessories 391.4 Dry cleaning 667 Dressage 798.2 Dry farming 631.5 Dry farming 631.5 Dry farming 664 Commercial technology 687 Dried foods Cooking 641.6 Drypoint 767 Duala language 496 Dualism Dried plants Drilling platforms 627 Drilling platforms 627 Drilling tools Drinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks Drinks Drives (Psychology) Physiological Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Recreation) 798 Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives (Psychology) Drives				786.9
Dress age 798.2 Dry farming 631.5 Dressmakers 646.400 92 Drying foods 664 Dressmaking commercial technology 687 Drying foods 664 Dried foods cooking home preparation 641.6 Drypoint 767 Dried plants botanical collections 580.74 Duals language 496 Drill (Military training) 355.5 Duck-billed dinosaurs 567.914 Drilling platforms 627 Duck-billed dinosaurs 567.914 Drinking customs 394.1 Dude farming 796.56 Drinking glasses decorative arts 748.8 Duck-billed dinosaurs 796.56 Dude farming 796.56 598.4 Dulcimers 394.1 Dude ranching 796.56 Dulcimers 179.7 Dulcimers 787.7 Dulcimers 179.7 Dustimers 641.2 Dumfries and Galloway Scotland) T2—414 Dune buggies engineering 629.222 Drives (Psychology) 153.8 Duplicating machines ibrary services <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>				•
Dressmakers Dressmaking Commercial technology Dried foods Cooking Home preparation Dried plants Drill (Military training) Drilling platforms Drinking Customs Drinking Customs Drinking glasses Decorative arts Drinking places Drinking Drinking places Drinking Drinking places Drinking Drinking places Drinking Drinking places Drinking Drinking places Drives (Psychology) physiological Drives (Recreation) Drypoint Drypoint Tof7 Duala language Drypoint Drypoint Tof7 Duala language Dualism Drypoint Tof7 Duala language Dualism Drublin (Ireland : County) Duck-billed dinosaurs Ducks animal husbandry Ducks animal husbandry Type.56 Duck aranching Type.56 Duck aranching Type.56 Ducking Ethics Tryp.7 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Type.56 Type.56 Ducking Type.56 Type.56 Type.56 Ducking Type.56				631.5
Dressmaking 646.4 commercial preservation 664 home preservation home preservation 767 bried foods cooking 641.4 bried plants botanical collections 580.74 brilling platforms 627 brinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks home preparation 641.8 brive also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) 798 brilling technology for the first firs		• •		664
brinking customs Drinking customs Drinking customs Drinking decorative arts Drinking places Dudde farming Typoint Duala language Duukt-billed dinosaurs Ducks animal husbandry Typoint Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County) Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutling treland: County Toutli			commercial preservation	~
Dried foods cooking home preparation Dried plants botanical collections Drill (Military training) Drilling platforms Drinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks Drinks Abotanical collections Drilling tools Drinking glasses Drivks Abotanical collections Drilling platforms 627 Duck-billed dinosaurs Ducks Duck-billed dinosaurs Ducks Animal husbandry Duck aranching Duck billed dinosaurs Duck billed dinosaurs Ducks Duck billed dinosaurs Duck billed dinosaurs Ducks Ducks Duck billed dinosaurs Ducks	Dressmaking	•	home preservation	641.4
cooking home preparation 641.4 Dried plants botanical collections 580.74 Drill (Military training) 355.5 Drilling platforms 627 Drinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driving horses (Recreation) Duala language Dualism philosophy 147 Dublin (Ireland : County) Duck-billed dinosaurs 567.914 Ducks animal husbandry 636.5 Ducks animal husbandry 636.5 Dude farming 796.56 Duck ranching Duck ranching 179.7 Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dumfries and Galloway (Scotland) Dune buggies engineering 629.222 Duplicating machines library services manufacturing technology office use 652		007		767
home preparation Dried plants botanical collections Drill (Military training) Drilling platforms Drinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) Dudeling Dude farming Dude farming Dude farming Dude ranching Dude ranching Dude ranching Dude ranching Dude ranching Dude ranching Dude ranching Dude ranching Dude ranching Dude ranching Dude ranching Dude ranching T96.56 Dulcimers D		641.6		496
philosophy 147 Dried plants botanical collections 580.74 Drill (Military training) 355.5 Drilling platforms 627 Drinking customs 394.1 Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) 152.5 Driving botanical collections 580.74 Dublin (Ireland : County) T2—418 Duck-billed dinosaurs 567.914 Ducks animal husbandry 636.5 Duck animal husbandry 636.5 Dude farming 796.56 Dude ranching 394 ethics 179.7 Dulcimers Ducking ethics 179.7 Dulcimers Ducking and Galloway (Scotland) T2—414 Dune buggies engineering 629.222 Duplicating machines library services inanufacturing technology 681 philosophy T2—418 Duck-billed dinosaurs 567.914 Ducks animal husbandry 636.5 Dude farming 796.56 Ducking 436.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Ducks animal husbandry 636.5 Ducking 436.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Duck billed dinosaurs 636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinosaurs 1636.5 Duck billed dinos	cooking			
botanical collections Drill (Military training) Drilling platforms Drilling platforms Drilling tools Drinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drinks Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) Dublin (Ireland : County) Duck-billed dinosaurs 567.914 Ducks Seq. 438 Duck-billed dinosaurs 567.914 Ducks Seq. 438 Ducks Ducks Seq. 438 Duck billed dinosaurs 567.914 Ducks animal husbandry 796.56 Dude ranching 796.56 Ducling ethics 179.7 Dulcimers		041.4		147
Drill (Military training) Drilling platforms Drilling tools Drinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinks Drin		500 7A	Dublin (Ireland : County)	T2-418
Drilling platforms Drilling platforms Drilling tools Drinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks Drinks home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) Ducks 427 Ducks 436.5 Dude farming 796.56 Dude ranching 796.56 Dude ranching 796.56 Dude ranching 796.56 Ducling ethics 179.7 Dulcimers Dune buggies engineering Duplicating machines library services library services manufacturing technology office use			Duck-billed dinosaurs	567.914
Drilling platforms Drilling tools Drinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks Drinks home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) Drinks Driving horses (Recreation) Drinks Driving horses (Recreation) Dude farming 796.56 Dude farming Dude ranching T96.56 Dude farming T96.56 Dude farming T96.56 Dude ranching T96.56 Ducling T98 Thicks T79.7 Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dulcimers Dune buggies engineering Duplicating machines library services manufacturing technology office use 636.5 Dude farming T96.56 Dueling Sethics T79.7 T87.7 Dulcimers Dune buggies engineering Duplicating machines library services manufacturing technology office use			•	598.4
Drinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) Dude farming 796.56 Dude ranching Dude ranching 796.56 Dueling ethics 179.7 Dulcimers Dune buggies engineering Duplicating machines library services manufacturing technology 681 office use				636.5
Drinking customs Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks Drinks home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) Dude ranching 796.56 Dueling ethics 179.7 Dulcimers Dune buggies engineering Duplicating machines library services library services manufacturing technology office use		021.9		796.56
Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks Drinks home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) Dueling ethics 179.7 Dulcimers Dumfries and Galloway (Scotland) Dune buggies engineering Duplicating machines library services library services manufacturing technology office use 652	Drinking	204.1		796.56
decorative arts Drinking glasses decorative arts Drinking places Drinks Drinks home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) 748.8 647.95 Dulcimers Dumfries and Galloway (Scotland) T2—414 Dune buggies engineering Duplicating machines library services manufacturing technology office use 652		394.1	_	394
decorative arts Drinking places Drinks 647.95 Drinks 641.2 home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) Driving horses (Recreation) 787.7 Dulcimers Dulcim	Drinking glasses	740.0		179.7
Drinks 641.2 Drinks 641.2 home preparation 641.8 see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) 153.8 physiological 152.5 Driveways 625.8 Driving horses (Recreation) 798 Driving horses (Recreation)			1	
home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) 798 Driving horses (Recreation) 1641.8 (Scotland) Dune buggies engineering 629.222 Duplicating machines library services manufacturing technology 681 office use 652	Drinking places			
home preparation see also Beverages Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) 153.8 Driving horses (Recreation) 153.8 Duplicating machines library services manufacturing technology office use 629.222 Duplicating machines library services manufacturing technology office use 652	Drinks		(Scotland)	T2-414
Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) 153.8 engineering Duplicating machines library services manufacturing technology office use 629.222 Duplicating machines library services manufacturing technology office use	home preparation	641.8		•
Drives (Psychology) physiological Driveways Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) 798 Driving horses (Recreation) 798 Driving horses (Recreation) 371.2 Driveways Office use Calculate the first of the f		1.62.5		629.222
Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) 798 Driving horses (Recreation) 798 Driving horses (Recreation) 798 Office use 625.1 ibrary services manufacturing technology 681 office use 652			Durling machines	
Driveways Driving horses (Recreation) 798 manufacturing technology 681 office use 652	p hysiological		Vibrant carriers	025.1
Driving horses (Recreation) 798 manufacturing technology 652	Driveways		morary services	
371 7 Office use	Driving horses (Recreation	,		
Durnam (England : County) 12- 420	Dropouts (Education)	371.2	Office use	
			Dumam (England : County)	

Dust		E	
meteorology	551.51	L	
Dust storms	551.55	$E = mc^2$	530.11
Dutch	949.2	E-mail	004.692
social group	305.83	see also Electronic mail	001,05
Dutch language	439.31	E-mail lists	004,693
Dutch literature	839.31	E-mail fists Eagles	598.9
Duties (Tariff)	382	Ear diseases	576.7
see also Customs (Tariff)		humans	362,19
Duty		medicine	617.8
religion	205	social services	362.19
Islam	297.5	Eared seals	599.79
DVDs	384.55	Earless seals	599.79
computer memory	004.5	Early childhood education	372.21
see also Video recordings		Early Christian art	709.02
Dwarfism (Pituitary)		Early Christian painting	759.02
medicine	616.4	Early Christian philosophy	189
Dwellings	643		270.1
architecture	728	Early Church	270.1
construction	690	see Manual at 270 vs. 281, 282	573.8
eustoms	392.3	Ears	573.8
home economics	643	animal physiology	591.4
see also Housing		descriptive zoology	612.8
see Manual at 363.5 vs. 643		human physiology	617.8
Dye-producing plants		medicine	550
agriculture	633.8	Earth	525
Dyeing	667	astronomy	001.94
home economics	648	extraterrestrial influences	551.7
textile arts	746.6	geologic history	551.7
Dyeing yarns		internal structure Earth sciences	550
arts	746.1	see Manual at 550 vs. 910	330
Dyes	667		666
chemistry	547	Earthenware	738.3
technology	667	arts	666
Dying	306.9	technology	624.1
psychology	155.9	Earthquake engineering	551,22
Dying patients	362.17	Earthquakes see also Disasters	221,22
medicine	616		624.1
see Manual at 362.14 vs. 610	1	Earthwork	553.6
Dynamic oceanography	551.46	Earthy materials Easements	346.04
Dynamics	531	law of nations	341.4
atmosphere	551.51	East	950
engineering	620.1	·	950 2—5
Dysentery		East Africa	967.6
medicine	616.9		2—676
Dyslexia			2—426
medicine	616.85		2— 3 20 2—5
special education	371.91	1	2—3 495
Dyspnea		East Asian languages	895
medicine	616.2	East Asian literatures East China Sea T.	093 2—164
Dystocia			2104
obstetrics	618.5	East Germany (Democratic	943
		Republic)	2—43
		East Indo-European languages	2 —4 3 491
		1 Last Hitto-European languages	771

East Indo-European literature	:s	891	Echoes	
East Midlands (England)		-4 25	physics	534
East Pakistan (Pakistan)	T2	549 2	Eclecticism	•••
East Riding of Yorkshire		V	philosophy	148
(England)	T2-	-428	ancient	186
East Slavic languages		491.7	Eclipses	523.9
East Slavic literatures		891.7	moon	523.3
East Timor		959.87	sun	523.7
Eust Timor	т2	-598 7	Ecological anthropology	304.2
Easter		263	Ecology	577
customs		394.266 7	animals	591.7
devotional literature		242	elementary education	372.35
Easter eggs		394.266 7	ethics	179
customs		394.266 7	plants	581.7
handicrafts		745.594	social theology	201
Easter Island	Т?_	-961	sociology	304.2
Easter music	12	781.727	specific environments	577
Eastern Canada	т?	-713 -713	see Manual at 577 vs. 578.7	511
Eastern Canadian Inuktitut	12	-/15	see Manual at 333.79 vs.	
language		497	363.1, 363.73, 577; also at	
Eastern Cape (South Africa)	тэ	-687 5	577.37 vs. 579-590	
Eastern Cape (South Arrica)	12-	-067 J - 281	Econometrics	330.01
see Manual at 270 vs.		201	Economic anthropology	306.3
281, 282			Economic assistance	338.9
*		947	international economics	338.9
Eastern Europe	T2-			327.1
Eastern Hamilton house			international politics	343
Eastern Hemisphere Eastern Orthodox Christians	1 2-	-101		352.73
		381 000 3	public administration	578.6
biography		281,909 2	Economic biology	581.6
Eastern Orthodox Church see Manual at 270 vs.		281.9	Economic botany Economic concentration	338.8
				330.9
281, 282		101	Economic conditions Economic cooperation	330.9
Eastern philosophy Eastern rite churches		181 281	international economics	337.1
Eastern Transvaal (South		201	see Manual at 337.3–.9 vs.	337.1
	тэ	682 7	,	
Africa)	12-	—0ŏ∠ /	337.1	2200
Eating		573.3	Economic development	338.9 333.71
animal physiology		573.3	see Manual at 333.7–.9 vs.	333.71
child training		649		
customs		394.1	363.1, 363.73, 577	220.0
descriptive zoology		591.5	production economics	338.9 354.2
gastronomy		641.01	public administration	334.Z
Eating disorders		(1/ 05	see Manual at 300, 320.6 vs.	
medicine		616.85	352–354	206.2
Eating places		647.95	sociology	306.3
household management		647.95	Economic forecasting	330.01
meal service		642	Economic geography	330.9
Ecclesiastes		223	Economic geology	553
Ecclesiastical law		262.9	Economic growth	338.9
Ecclesiology		3/2	Economic history	330.9
Christianity		262	Economic integration	
Echidnas		599.2	international economics	337.1
Echinoderms		593.9	Economic planning	338.9
paleozoology		563	Economic policy	338.9

		1	
Economic rent	333.01	Education (continued)	353.8
Economic resources	220.4	public administrative support	333.8 379
conservation	339.4	public policy	
Economic rights	330	see Manual at 371 vs. 353.8,	
Economic situation	330.9	371.2, 379	379.1
Economic sociology	306.3	public support	306.43
Economic stabilization	220.5	sociology	300.43
macroeconomic policy	339.5	see Manual at 371.018 vs.	
Economic zoology	591.6	372–374, 378	379
Economics	330	Education and state	379 379.1
public administration	354	Educational aid	306.43
social theology	201	Educational anthropology	371.6
Christianity	261.8	Educational buildings	727
Islam	297.2	architecture	379.2
Judaism	296.3	Educational equalization	
see Manual at 330 vs. 650, 658		Educational exchanges	370.116
Economists	330.092	Educational films	251.22
Ecosystems	577	instructional use	371.33
see Manual at 333.79 vs.		journalism	070.1
363.1, 363.73, 577		Educational games	790.1
Ecotoxicology	571.9	instructional use	371.33
ecology	577.27	recreation	790.1
pathology	571.9	Educational guidance	371.4
see Manual at 363.73 vs.		Educational institutions	371
571.9, 577.27		Educational media	371.33
Ectoplasm	133.9	journalism	070.1
Ecuador	986.6	Educational policy	379
T	2—866	see Manual at 371 vs. 353.8,	
Ecuadorian literature	860	371.2, 379	
Ecuadorians	986.6	Educational psychology	370.15
Ecumenical councils	262	Educational sociology	306.43
Christian church history	270.2	Educational technology	371.33
modern period	270.8	Educational tests	371.26
Ecumenical movement	280	T	1 076
Ecumenism	262.001	Educational toys	790.1
Eczema		instructional use	371.33
medicine	616.5	recreation	790.1
Edentata	599.3	Educational vouchers	379.1
Edible animals	641.3	private schools	379.3
agriculture	636.088	Educationally disadvantaged	
economic zoology	591.6	students	371.826
food source	641.3	Edward VIII, King of Great	
Edible plants	641.3	Britain	
economic botany	581.6	British history	941.084
food	641.3	Efficiency	
see Manual at 583-585 vs. 6	00	economics	338
	2-413	promotion of	
Editing	808	personnel management	658.3
journalism	070.4	production management	658.5
Education	370	Efik language	496
	Γ1—071		
law	344		
library role	021.2		
		<u>k</u>	

	Retuit		
	591.4	Electric circuits	621.319
Eggs	591.4 636.5	Electric currents	
animal husbandry	641.6	physics	537.6
cooking	591.4	Electric eyes	621.381 5
descriptive zoology	641.3	Electric heating	621.402
food	573.6	Electric lighting	621.32
physiology	637	see also Lighting	
processing	155.2	Electric motors	621.46
Ego (Psychology)	154.2	Electric organs (Body parts)	573.9
subconscious	962	Electric power	333,793
Egypt	T2—62	economics	333.793
	932	engineering	621.31
ancient	T2—32	law	343.09
	493	Electric power generation	621.31
Egyptian language	722	Electric railroads	385
Egyptian literature	892.7	see also Railroads	
Arabic	893	Electric signs	
Egyptian	932	advertising	659.13
Egyptians (Ancient)	299	Electric utilities	333.793
religion	305.89	see Manual at 333.79 vs.	
social group	962	363.6	
Egyptians (Modern)	305.892	Electric welding	671.5
social group	909.7	Electrical appliances	643
Eighteenth century	941.7	manufacturing technology	683
Eire	T2—417	Electrical engineering	621.3
(1000 1040)	941.708 2	Electrical engineers	621.309 2
Eire (1937–1949)	J41.700 Z	Electrical machinery	621.31
Eisenhower, Dwight D.		Electricians (Interior wiring)	621.319
(Dwight David)	973,921	Electricity	333.793
United States history	616.1	economics	333.793
EKG (Medicine)	972.84	meteorology	551.56
El Salvador	T2—728 4	physics	537
	499	Electrification	333.793
Elamite language	531	technology	621.319
Elasticity	620.1	Electroacoustical	
materials science	678	communications	
Elastomers	362.6	engineering	621.382
Elder abuse	364.15	Electrocardiography	
eriminology	362.6	medicine	616.1
social welfare	305.26	Electrochemistry	541
Elderly persons	T1-084	chemical engineering	660
L- Older mercers	_	Electrodynamics	537.6
see also Older person	324.9	engineering	621.31
Election campaigns		Electroforming metals	671.4
see also Campaigns (324.6	Electromagnetic engineering	621.3
Election fraud	342	Electromagnetic radiation	539.2
Election law	324.6	Electromagnetic spectrum	539.2
Election procedures	324.9	Electromagnetic theory	530.14
Election returns	324.7	Electromagnetic waves	539.2
Electioneering	324	Electromagnetism	537
Elections	331.87	engineering	621.3
labor unions	324.6	Electromagnets	621.34
Electoral systems	321,0	Electrometallurgy	669.028
Electric automobiles	629.22	Electronic bands	784.6
engineering	027.22	1	

Electronic bugging devices	621.389	Elementary education	372
Electronic bulletin boards	004.693	public administrative support	353.8
Electronic circuits	621.381 5	public support	379.1
Electronic communications		see Manual at 372.24 and	
engineering	621.382	373.23	
Electronic components	621.381 5	Elementary education of adults	374
Electronic computers	004	Elementary schools	372
Electronic data processing	004	Elements (Chemicals)	546
T1	—028 5	Elephant shrews	599.33
Electronic digital computers	004	Elephantiasis (Filarial)	
see also Computers		medicine	616.9
Electronic distance education	371.35	Elephants	599.67
Electronic eavesdropping		animal husbandry	636.967
devices	621.389	conservation technology	639.97
Electronic engineering	621,381	Elevated railroads	388.4
Electronic engineers	621.381 092	engineering	625.4
Electronic games	794.8	Elevations (Physiography)	551.43
Electronic mail	004.692	see also Mountains	
communications services	384.3	Elevators (Lifts)	621.8
internal office		Elian philosophy	183
communications	651.7	Elites	305.5
see also Computer		T	1—086
communications		Elizabeth II, Queen of Great	
Electronic media	302.23	Britain	
	659.14	British history	941.085
advertising	302.23	Elks	599.65
sociology Electronic music	786.7	Elks (Fraternal order)	366
Electronic musical	700.7	Ellice Islands T	2-968 2
	786.7	Elms	635.9
instruments Electronic news gathering	070.4	botany	583
Electronic noise	621.382	forestry	634.9
	070.5	ornamental agriculture	635.9
Electronic publications see also Electronic resources	070.5	Elecution	808.5
= -	302.23	Eives	398.21
Electronic resources	011	Emancipation of slaves	326
bibliographics	011	Embargoes	
see Manual at 011 vs.		international commerce	382
005,3029, 016.0053,		law of nations	341.5
025.04	025.3	Embarrassment	152.4
cataloging	025.17	Embassies	327.2
library treatment	070.5	Embroidery	
publishing	302.23	arts	746.44
sociology	302,23	Embryo transfer	
see Manual at T1-0285	005.54	ethics	176
Electronic spreadsheets	003.34	Embryology	571.8
Electronics	537.5	human physiology	612.6
physics		Embryophytes	580
technology	621.381	see also Plants	-
Electrons	539.7	Emergency legislation	343
Electrophones	786.7	Emergency medical services	362.18
Electrophotographic printing	686.2	Emergency medicine	616.02
Electroplating	671.7	Emergency planning	363.34
Electrotherapy	7150	public administration	353.9
medicine	615.8	see also Disasters	330.7
		See and Disasters	

		<u> </u>	
Emigration	304.8	End of the world	
political science	325	controversial knowledge	001.9
Emotional illness	362.2	religion	202
see also Mental illness		Christianity	236
Emotional intelligence	152.4	Endangered species	333.95
Emotionally disturbed persons	305.9	see also entries beginning	
•	T1—087	with Rare	
Emotions	152.4	Endocrine diseases	
children	155.4	humans	362.196
philosophy	128	medicine	616.4
Empathy		social services	362.196
psychology	152.4	Endocrine gynecology	618.1
Emphysema		Endocrine system	573.4
medicine	616.2	biology	573.4
Empires	321	human anatomy	611
-	T2—171	human physiology	612.4
Empiricism	146	medicine	616.4
Employee assistance program	S	surgery	617.4
(Health and safety)	331.25	see Manual at 573.4 vs. 571.	
Employee banks	332.3	Endocrinology	573.4
Employee benefits	331.25	medicine	616.4
Employee dismissal		Endodontics	617.6
personnel management	658.3	Endometriosis	
Employee morale		gynecology	618.1
personnel management	658.3	Endoscopy	
Employee organizations	331.88	medicine	616.07
personnel management	658.3	Energy	333.79
Employee participation in		classical physics	531
management	331.01	philosophy	118
personnel management	658.3	physics	530
Employee representation in		public administration	354.4
management	331.01	resource economics	333.79
personnel management	658.3	see Manual at 333.79 vs.	
Employee stock ownership		363.6	
plans	331.2	Energy conservation	333.791
Employees	331.11	home economics	644
Employment	331.12	Energy consumption	333.79
Employment agencies	331.12	Energy development	333.79
Employment interviewing	650.14	Energy engineering	621.042
personnel selection	658.3	buildings	696
Employment rights	331.01	Energy management	333.79
Employment security	331.25	business	658.2
Employment services	331.12	·	T1068
public administration	354.9	Energy policy	333.79
Enactment of legislation	328.3	Energy resources	333.79
Enameling		economic geology	553.2
ceramic arts	738.4	extraction	622
Enamels	666	economics	338.2
Enclosures		public administration	354.4
land economics	333.2	Engaged persons	306.73
Encyclicals	262.9		T1086
Encyclopedia yearbooks	030		
Encyclopedias	030		
· ·	T103		
		1	

Engagement (Betrothal)	392.4	Entertainments (Parties)	206.2
customs	392.4	ctiquette	395.3
etiquette	395.2	meal service	642
social aspects	306.73	Entertainments (Performances)	790.2
Engineering	620	Entomology	595.7
Engineering drawing	604.2	Entrance requirements (Schools)	371.2
Engineering geology	624.1	Entrepreneurs	338
Engineering graphics	604.2	see Manual at 300 vs. 600;	
Engineering materials	620.1	also at 338.092	220
Engineering mechanics	620.1	Entrepreneurship	338
Engineering optics	621.36	management	658.4
Engineering services (Arme	d	Entropy	536
forces)	358	Enuresis	6160
air force	358.4	medicine	616.8
navy	359.9	Environment	333.7
Engineers	620.009 2	economics	333.7
Engines	621.4	ethics	179
automotive	629.25	public administration	354.3
ships	623.87	social theology	201
England	942	Christianity	261.8
England	T242	see Manual at 333.79 vs.	
ancient	936.2	363.1, 363.73, 577; also at	t
ancient	T2:-362	333.72 vs. 304.2, 320.5,	
see Manual at 941	12 302	363.7	
	T2—427	Environment versus heredity	
England, Northern	942	psychology	155.7
English	305.82	evolutional psychology	155.7
social group	-	individual psychology	155.2
English as a second langua,	372.652	Environmental abuse	363.7
elementary education	T2—163	social effects	304.2
English Channel	427	see also Environmental	
English creole languages	788.5	protection	
English horns	420	see Manual at 333.72 vs. 304	.2,
English language	808	320.5, 363.7	
rhetoric	820	Environmental design	
English literature	769.92	arts	711
Engravers	107.72	Environmental diseases	571.9
Engraving	736	humans	362.19
gems	730 748.6	incidence	614.5
glass arts	748.6 760	medicine	616.9
graphic arts	* *	social services	362.1
Enigmas	001.94	see Manual at 363.73 vs. 571	
Enjoyment	163.4	577.27	,
psychology	152.4	Environmental engineering	628
Enlisted personnel	355.009 2	buildings	696
role and function	355.3	sanitary engineering	628
Enlistment	256.2	work environment	620.8
armed services	355.2	Environmental engineers	628.0
Enslaved people	306.3	Environmental health	V20.0
Entertainers	791.092	Environmental health	613
see Manual at 780.92 a	nd	personal health	913
791.092		Environmental health	628
Entertaining	793.2	engineering	020
etiquette	395.3		
indoor amusements	793.2		

Environmental impact studies	333.71	Equal employment opportunity	331.13 331.13
see Manual at 333.79 vs.		economics	331.87
363.1, 363.73, 577		labor unions	354.908
Environmental law	344.04	government programs	658.300 8
Environmental medicine	616.9	personnel management	352,608
Environmental monitoring	363.7	government employees	332.000
pollution	363.73	Equal opportunity	353.53
social services	363.7	government programs	331.2
see Manual at 333.79 vs.		Equal pay for equal work	323.42
363.1, 363.73, 577		Equal protection of the law	305
Environmental protection	363.7	Equality	323.42
engineering	628	civil right	320.01
law	344.04	political theory	200.8
public administration	354.3	religion	511.3
social services	363.7	Equations	512.9
see also Environment		algebra	515
see Manual at 363 vs. 302-3	307,	calculus	967.18
333.7, 570–590, 600		Equatorial Guinea	T2671 8
Environmental psychology	155.9		T2964
Environmental sanitation	363.72	Equatorial Islands	798
Environmental studies		Equestrian sports	798 599,665
elementary education	372.35	Equidae	=
Environmental toxicology	571.9	animal husbandry	636.1
ecology	577.27	Equilibrium	521
medicine	615.9	astronomy	521
pathology	571.9	macroeconomic policy	339.5
Environmentalism	333,72	Equipment	T1-028
Environmentalist political		armed forces	355.8
ideologies	320.5	educational use	T1078
	152.4	local Christian parishes	254
Envy Enzymes	572	teaching aids	371.33
Epeirogeny	551.8	Equus	599,665
Ephemerides	528	Eretrian philosophy (Ancien	t) 183
Ephesians (Biblical book)	227	Ergonomics	620.8
Epic poetry	808.81	Erie, Lake	T2—771
Epic poetry Epicurean philosophy	187	Eritrea	963.5
Epidemiology	614.4		T2635
see Manual at 614.4		Eritreans	963.5
Epigrams	808.88	social group	305.892
specific literatures	T38	Erogeneity	155.3
Chiemphy	411	Erosion	551.3
Epigraphy specific languages	T41	agriculture	631.4
	• •	engineering	627
Epilepsy medicine	616.8	geology	551.3
	283	Erotica	-010
Episcopal Church	121	fine arts	704.9
Epistemology	227	Error-correcting codes	005.7
Epistles (Bible)	-21	Errors	001.9
Epitaphs	929	logic	165
genealogy		psychology of perception	153.7
Equal economic opportunit	y 354,08	Escalators	621.8
government programs Equal educational opportur			
Table Associated Appartur			

			 .
Eschatology	202	Ethicists	170.92
Christianity	236	see Manual at 170.92 vs. 171	
Islam	297.2	Ethics	170
Judaism	296.3	religion	205
philosophy of religion	218	Christianity	241
Eskimo		see Manual at 241 vs.	
social group	305.897	261.8	
Eskimo dogs	636.73	Islam	297.5
Eskimo languages	497	Judaism	296.3
Esoteric societies	366	Ethics in government	172
ESP (Extrasensory perception	n) 133.8	Ethiopia	963
Esperanto language	499	I	2—63
Esperanto literature	899	Ethiopian languages	492
Espionage	327.12	Ethiopian literatures	892
armed forces	355.3	Ethiopians	963
ethics	172	social group	305.892
international politics	327.12	Ethnic cooking	641.59
public administration	353.1	Ethnic groups	305.8
Essayists (Literature)	809.4	T	`1.—089
collected biography	809.4	civil and human rights	323.11
specific literatures	T3—400 9	criminology	364.3
individual biography	T3-4	education	371.829
	080	geographic treatment	г1—089
Essays see Manual at 080 vs. 80	• •	see Manual at T1—09 vs.	
	808.84	T1089	
Essays (Literature)	809.4	government programs	353.53
criticism	808.4	history	909
theory	809.4	labor	331.6
history	808.4	legal status	346.01
rhetoric specific literatures	T3—4	constitutional law	342.08
	in	private law	346.01
Essence (Philosophy)	T2-426	physical ethnology	599.97
Essex (England)	332.024	psychology	155.8
Estate planning	346.05	social welfare	362.84
law	336.2	public administration	353.53
Estate tax	343.05	Ethnic minorities	305.8
law	222	Ethnic nationalism	320.54
Esther (Biblical book)	T1—029	Ethnography	305.8
Estimates	692	Ethnolinguistics	306.44
building construction	947.98	Ethnology	305.8
Estonia	T2—479 8	physical anthropology	599.97
E 4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	494	Ethnomusicology	780.89
Estonian language	894	Ethnopsychology	155.8
Estonian literature	947.98	children	155.45
Estonians	305.89	Ethology (Animal behavior)	591.5
social group	551.46	Etiology	
Estuaries 163		medicine	616.07
see Manual at T2—162		Etiquette	395
Etching	748.6	Etruria	937
glass arts	748.0 767	E-G-GLIW	T2-37
graphic arts	101	Etruscan language	499
Eternity	115	Etruscan sculpture	733
philosophy	115 370.11	Etymology	412
Ethical education	•	specific languages	T4—2
Ethical systems	173	apoetite tangungos	3 · · ·

Eubacteria		579.3	Evangelical and Reformed	
Eucharist		234	Church	285.7
public worship		264	Evangelical theology	230
theology		234	Evangelical United Brethren	
Euclidean geometry		516.2	Church	289.9
Eugenies		363.9	Evangelicalism	270.8
health		613.9	independent denominations	289.9
social services		363.9	Protestantism	280
Eukaryotic cells		571.6	Evangelism	269
Eurasia	T2-		Evangelistic writings	243
Eurasiatic languages		410	Evaporation	536
Europe		940	meteorology	551.57
	T2-		Even-toed ungulates	599.63
ancient		936	Evening prayer	
	T2-		music	782.32
Europe, Eastern		947	Events	900
	T2-		see also History	
Europe, Northern		948	see Manual at 900: Historic	
	T2-		events vs. nonhistoric	
ancient		936.3	events	
	T2-	-363	Everyday life	
Europe, Southeastern		949.6	art representation	704.9
	12 -	496	Eviction	346.04
ancient		939	Evidence	
	T2	39	epistemology	121
Europe, Southern		940	Evidence (Law)	347
	T2-		criminal investigation	363.25
ancient	то.	938	criminal law	345
B	T2	38	law	347
Europe, Western	T 0	940	Evidence-based medicine	616
•	T2-		Evil (Concept)	111
ancient	æ.	936	ethics	170
F C 36. 1.4	12-	–36 -24) 242	religion	205
European Common Market		341.242	religion	202
see also European Union		241.242	Christianity	231
European Community		341.242	freedom of choice	233
see also European Union	:4	241.242	philosophy of religion	214
European Economic Commu	шц	341.242	Evil eye	133.4
see also European Union		221	Evil spirits	133.4
European federation		321	Evolution	576.8
European languages		410 341.242	animals	591.3
European Union			biology	576.8
commerce		382 337.1	ethical systems	171
economics law of nations		341.242	humans	599.93 116
		352.11	philosophy plants	581.3
public administration		940	see Manual at 576.8 vs. 560	201.5
Europeans		305.809	Evolution versus creation	202
social group Euthanasia		303.609		231.7
ethics		170.7	Christianity	231.7
law		179.7 344.04	see Manual at 231.7 vs. 213, 500, 576.8	
Evaluation research		344.04 001.4	Judaism	204.2
		001,4	philosophy of religion	296.3 213
Evaluations of products and services	т	029		
and services	1 1-	(1Z9	Evolutional psychology	155.7

Evolutionism		Exhibitions T1—	907.4 -074
philosophy	146		659.1
Ewe language	496	advertising	907.4
Ex-convicts	364.8	civilization	381
labor economics	331.5	commerce	394
Examinations (Educational tests)	371.26	customs	708
TI	.—076	fine arts	707.4
teacher-prepared tests	371.27	temporary	707.7
Excavation	624.1	see Manual at 704.9 and	
Excelsior	674	753–758	352.7
Exceptional children		public administrative support	607
psychology	155.45	technology	-074
Exceptional students	371.9	Lamores	-074 069
Exchanges		museology	-075
library acquisitions	025.2	preparation	
library-government relations	021.8	Existence	111
Excise tax	336.2	Existence of God	212
law	343.05	Existential psychology	150.19
Excretion	573.4	Existentialism	142
animals	573.4	Exocrine glands	(10.4
human physiology	612.4	human physiology	612.4
plants	575.7	Exodus (Bible)	222
Excretory system	573.4	Exorcism	
Executive agencies	351	occultism	133.4
Executive branch of government	nt 351	religious rite	203
law	342	Christianity	265
Executive councils	•	Exoskeleton	591.47
public administration	352.24	descriptive zoology	591.47
Executive departments	351	physiology	573.7
see also Administrative agen	-	Exotic species	333.95
Executive management	658.4	see also entries beginning	
Executive management	Г1—068	with Nonnative	
	355.6	Expansion (Effect of heat)	536
military administration public administration	352.3	Expatriation	323.6
Executive messages	332.3	Expectant parents' handbooks	649
public administration	352.23	medicine	618.2
•	302.23	Expeditionary forces	355.3
Executives	658.4	Experience	
personnel management	352.3	philosophical anthropology	128
public administration	332.3	Experimental animals	616
Exegesis	208	care and maintenance	636.088
sacred books	220.6	medicine	616
Bible	296.1	Experimental medicine	616
Talmud	613.7	ethics	174.2
Exercise	612	Experimental research	001.4
human physiology	612.7	Experimental schools	371.04
musculoskeletal system		Expert systems	006.3
physical fitness	613.7	Expertising	
therapeutics	615.8	arts	702.8
Exercise therapy	£150	paintings	751.6
medicine	615.8	Exploding wire phenomena	537.5
Exercises (Problems)	T1—076	Exhibiting wife businesses	

	Relati	ve Index	
To-planetions	910.9	Extraterrestrial worlds	999 -99
Explorations geography	910.9		559.9
recreation	796.52	earth sciences	23717
science	508	see Manual at 523 vs. 559.9	
see Manual at 629.43,		see Manual at T2-99 vs.	
629.45 vs. 559.9, 919.904;		T2—19; also at 520 vs.	
also at 913-919		500.5, 523.1, 530.1, 919.9	
Explorers	910.92	Extraterritoriality	341.4
Explorers (Organization)	369.43	law of nations	796.04
Explosives	662	Extreme sports	155.2
control	363.33	Extroversion	
military engineering	623.4	Eye diseases	362.19
public safety	363.17	humans	617.7
	512.9	ophthalmology	362.19
Exponents	512.9	social services	302.17
algebra	513.2	Eyeglasses	681
arithmetic	382	manufacturing technology	617.7
Export controls	332.7	optometry	573.8
Export credit	382	Eyes	
Export restrictions	382	animal physiology	573.8
Export tax	336.2	descriptive zoology	591.4
public finance	382	human physiology	612.8
Export trade	354.74	ophthalmology	617.7
public administration	334.17	Ezekiel (Biblical book)	224
Expressionism	709.04	Ezra (Biblical book)	222
fine arts	759.06		
painting	302.2	F	
Expressive movements			
nsychology	152.3	Fabian socialism	335
Extemporaneous speaking	000 €	Fables	
rhetoric	808.5	folklore	398.24
Extended care facilities	362.16	Fabricating equipment	621.9
see also Health services	271.25	Fabrics	677
Extension services	371.35	home economics	646
	T1071	home furnishings	645
External storage		textile technology	677
computer science	004.5	I	
Extinct animals	560	Face personal care	646.7
Extinct plants	561	Facility management	658.2
Extractive metallurgy	669	see also Plant management	
Extracurricular activities	371.8	Facsimile transmission	384.1
Extradition	345	Facsimile transmission	621.382
Extramarital relations	306.73	engineering	030
social problem	363.4	Fact books	001.4
see also Sexual relations		Fact finding	T1072
Extranets (Computer networ	rks)		352.7
computer science	004.67	public administration	
Extrasensory perception	133.8	Factitious disorders	616.85
Extraselisory perception Extrasolar planets	523.2	medicine	519.5
Extraterrestrial civilization	999	Factor analysis	517.5
Extraterrestrial intelligence	999	Factories	725
Extraterrestrial life	576.8	architecture	338.4
Extraterrestrial rovers		manufacturing industries	
Extraterrestrial lovers	629.2	manufacturing technology	
engineering	<u> </u>	organization of productio	n 336.0
		1 -	

	Dewey Decim		
	512.9	Families	
Factorization	512.9	religion (continued)	
algebra	513.2	worship	204
arithmetic	512.7	Christianity	249
number theory	338	Judaism	296.4
Factors of production	339.2	social welfare	362.82
income distribution	338.5	public administration	353.53
microeconomics	658.5	sociology	306.85
Factory management	030.3	Families of clergymen	
Factory operations	670.42	pastoral theology	253
engineering	371.1	Family	306.85
Faculty	371.1 T2491.5	see also Families	
Faeroes	439	Family abuse	362.82
Faeroese dialect		social welfare	362.82
Faience	738.3	sociology	306.87
Failure (Materials science)	620.1	Family budgets	
Fairies	398.21	macroeconomics	339.4
Fairs	907.4	Family counseling	362.82
	T1074	Christian pastoral	
see also Exhibitions	200.2	counseling	259
Fairy tales	398.2	Family dissolution	306.88
Faith	121	Family ethics	173
epistemology	121	Family histories	929
religion	202	Family law	346.01
Christianity	234	Family life	306.85
knowledge of God	231	applied psychology	158.2
Islam	297.2	customs	392.3
Judaism	296.3	elementary education	372.82
Faith and reason	210	home economics	646.7
Christianity	231	religion	204
philosophy of religion	210	Christianity	248.4
Faith healing		Family medicine	610
medicine	615.8	Family names	929.4
see Manual at 615.8 vs.	203,	Family planning	363.9
234, 292-299		see also Birth control	
Falangism	335.6	Family psychotherapy	
Falconiformes	598.9	psychiatry	616.89
Falconry	799.2	Family relationships	306.87
Falcons	598.9	Family violence	362.82
Falkland Islands	T297	medicine	616.85
Fall	508.2	social welfare	362.82
Fall of humankind	233	sociology	306.87
Fallacies	001.9		363.8
logic	165	Famine Fans (Machinery)	621.6
False arrest	346.03	Fantasy	154.3
Families	306.85	Fantasy fiction	808.83
applied psychology	158.2	Fantasy games	793.93
histories	929	see Manual at 793.93 v	s. 794.8
psychological influence	e 155.9	Fante language	496
religion		Far East	950
guides to life	204	Fai East	T25
Christianity	248.4	Farm buildings	631.2
pastoral theology	206	Farm loans	332.7
Christianity	259	Farm pests	632
		Latin hears	

Farm property	333.76	Fault-tolerant computing	004.2
Farm tenancy	333.33	programming	005.1
Farmers	630.92	Faults (Geology)	551.8
Farmers' cooperatives	334	Fax (Transmission)	384.1
Farmhouses		engineering	621.382
architecture	728	Fax directories	910.25
Farming	630	see Manual at T1025 vs.	
Farms	630	T1-029	
animal husbandry	636	Fear	152.4
Farsi language	491	Feast days	
Farsi literature	891	customs	394.2
Fascism	335.6	religion	203
political ideology	320.53	see also Holy days	
Fascist government	321.9	Feather products	
Fascist period (Italy)	945.091	manufacturing technology	679
Fashion	391	Featherbedding	331.88
arts	746.9	Feathers	598.147
customs	391	descriptive zoology	598.147
see Manual at 391 vs. 646, 7		physiology	573.5
Fashion design	746.9	Features	57515
Fashion designers	746.9	journalism	070.4
Fashion drawing	741.6	Federal aid	0,0.,
Fashion modeling	746.9	education	379,1
advertising	659.1	private schools	379.3
Fast foods	037.1	Federal government	321,02
	642	public administration	351
home serving	621.8	Federal Republic of Germany	943.087
Fasteners	621.9		Г2—43
Fastening equipment	021.9	Federal-state relations	321.02
Fasting	204	Federalist Party (U.S.)	324.273 2
religious practice	248.4	Federation of Arab	324.213 2
Christianity			Г2—62
Islam	297.5	Federation of South	12—02
Judaism	296.7		T2—533 5
Fatalism	140	1	025.1
philosophy	149	Fee-based library services	629.8
Fate	100	Feedback control systems	636.08
philosophy	123	Feeding animals	
Father (God)	221	Feeds	636.08
Christian doctrines	231	animal husbandry	636.08
Father and child	306.874	commercial processing	664
Fatherhood	306.874	Feelings	152.4
Fathers	306.874	Feet	612
	T1—085	physiology	612
psychology	155.6	regional medicine	617.5
Fatigue		Felidae	599.75
production management	658.5	animal husbandry	636.8
psychology	152.1	Fellowships	371.2
Fatigue (Materials)	620.1	I	T1—079
Fats	572	higher education	378.3
applied nutrition	613.2	research	001.4
biochemistry	572	Feloidea	599.74
chemistry	547	Female genital system	
food technology	664	gynecology	618.1
industrial	665	surgery	618.8
		ı	

	Dewey Decime		
Female sexual disorders		Fiction	808.83
	618.1	criticism	809.3
gynecology	305.4	theory	808.3
Females (Human)	T1—082	folklore	398.2
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11-002	history	809.3
see also Women	155.3	rhetoric	808.3
Femininity	305.42	specific literatures	T33
Feminism Feminist views	T1-082	Fiction writers	809.3
	796.860 92	collected biography	809.3
Fencers	631.2	specific literatures	T3-300 9
Fences English (Swordplay)	796.86	individual biography	T3—3
Fencing (Swordplay) Fennec fox	599.776	Fictions	
Fens, The (England)	T2—426	logic	165
Fermentation	547	Fiduciary trusts	346.05
chemical engineering	660	Field athletics	796.43
	587	Field crops	633
Ferns Ferrets	599.76	see Manual at 633-635	
Ferrous metals	669	Field hockey	796.355
decorative arts	739.4	Field houses	796.06
metallurgy	669	Field theory (Physics)	530.14
metalworking	672	Field trips	371.3
Ferry transportation	386	Fields (Mathematics)	512
Fertilization in vitro		Fife (Scotland)	T2—412
ethics	176	Fifth Republic (France)	944.083
medicine	618.1	Fighters (Aircraft)	358.4
Fertilizers	631.8	engineering	623.74
chemical engineering	668	military equipment	358.4
Festivals	394.26	Figure skating	796.91
1 Cottvats	T1-079	Figurines	666
customs	394.26	ceramic arts	738.8
performing arts	791.6	Fiji	996.11
Fetal disorders			T2—961 1
medicine	618.3	Filamentous fungi	579.5
Fetishism		File formats	005 84
religion	202	computer science	005.74
Feudal law	340.5	File management systems	
Fever		computer science	006.74
symptom	616	data file programs	005.74
Fever blisters		systems programs	005.4
medicine	616.5	see Manual at 005.74 v	s.
Few-bodies problem	530.14	005.4	
Fiber crops	633.5	File organization	
Fiber glass	666	computer science	005.74
Fiber optics	621.36	data files	005.74
Fiberboards	676	systems programs	005.4
Fibers		see Manual at 005.74 v	/S.
textile materials	677	005.4	
		File processing	005,74
		databases	005.74
		File structure	
		computer science	005.74
		data files	
		see Manual at 005.74	v5.
		005.4	
		-	

File system management		Financial management (continued	
computer science	005.4	schools	371.2
see Manual at 005.74 vs.		higher education	378.1
005.4		see Manual at 332 vs. 338,	
Filers (Clerks)	651.3	658.15	
Files (Data)		Financial planning	
computer science	005.74	management	658.15
Filing		personal finance	332.024
records management	651.5	Financial security	
Filipino language	499	personal finance	332.024
Filipino literature	899	Financial success	650.1
Filipinos	959.9	Financial support T1-	07 9
social group	305.89	Financial support by government	S
Film music	781.5	libraries	021.8
Films (Photographic material)	771	Financiers	332.092
Films (Photographic records)	791.43	Finches	598.8
see also Motion pictures		Fine art museums	708
Filmstrips	778.2	Fine arts	700
instructional use	371.33	Fine particle technology	620
Finance	332	Fines	364.6
agricultural industries	338.1	Fingering (Music)	784.193
churches	262	Fingerspelling	419
local church	254	elementary education	372.6
library operations	025,1	representing spoken language	418
mineral industries	338.2		<u>8</u>
production economics	338.6	Finishing metals	671.7
secondary industries	338.4	Finishing woodwork	0.11.
see Manual at 332 vs. 338,	220.4	buildings	698
658.15; also at 332,		Finite mathematics	511
336 vs. 339		Finland	948.97
Finance departments (Public			-489 7
administration)	352.4	Finnish language	494
Financial accounting	657	Finnish literature	894
Financial administration	658.15	Finnish spitz	636.72
		Finns	948.97
see also Financial managem	361	social group	305.89
Financial aid (Welfare)	301	Fire	303.07
Financial assistance	252.72	folklore	398.26
public administration	352.73		577.2
Financial decision making	(60.15	Fire ecology	628.9
management	658.15	Fire engines construction	629.225
Financial economics	332		363.370 92
see Manual at 332 vs. 338,		Fire fighters	
658.15; also at 332,		Fire fighting	628.9
336 vs. 339	222 (2	forestry	634.9
Financial futures	332.63	Fire hazards	363.37
Financial institutions	332.1	technology	628.9
public administration	354.8	Fire insurance	368.1
Financial management	658.15	Fire prevention	363.37
	T1-068	Fire safety	363.37
armed services	355.6	law	344.05
public administration	352.4	technology	628.9
		Firearms	683.4
		see also Guns (Small arms)	
		Fireflies	595.76
i		I .	

Fish culture economics Fish hatcheries Fish hatcheries Fisheries economics Fisheries economics Fisheries economics enterprises public administration technology Fishes cooking food paleozoology resource economics zoology Fishing commercial technology economics game laws public administration Softs Files Files Files Files Files Files Files Files Files Files Files Files Files Files Folight (Aeronautics) Files Files Files Files Files Files Files Folight (Aeronautics) Folight (Animals) behavior physiology Files File	_
Frierplaces construction furniture arts Fireplaces construction furniture arts Firepofing buildings Firepofing buildings Firewalls (Computer security) 662 Fireworks 662 Firmware 005.3 hardware hardware hardware hardware development First aid health services medicine First Crusade, 1096–1099 First editions First Empire (France) First Empire (France) First Sal haw macroeconomics Fish see also Fishes Fish culture economics Fish datcheries Fish hatcheries Fish dadininistration economics public administration public administration pale administ	
Flat racing	
horses	
Fireproofing buildings 693.8 Fireworks 005.8 Fireworks 005.3 Flavorings 641.3 agriculture 633.8 Fireworks 005.1 Firmware 004 microprograms 005.1 First aid 662.18 firmware development 005.1 First aid 662.18 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 664.02 first Crusade, 1096–1099 p. 56 First Crusade, 1096–1099 p. 56 First Empire (France) 944.05 first Empire (France) 944.05 first Empire (France) 944.05 fish adarence onomics 339.5 fish see also Fishes Fish culture 639.3 fish hatcheries 639.3 fisheries economics 338.3 files cooking 641.6 cooking 641.6 food 641.3 food 641.3 food 641.3 fiber crop 633.5 files flexible hours of labor flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 files flexible hours of labor flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 files flexible hours of labor flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 files flexible hours of labor flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 files flexible hours of labor flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 files flexible hours of labor flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 files flexible manufac	
Fireprotoring	
Firewalls (Computer security) Firewarks Firex	
Firewarks (662 agriculture 633.8 Firmware 005.3 food 641.3 First aid health services 616.02 First Crusade, 1096–1099 956 First Empire (France) 944.05 First Empire (France) 944.05 Fiscal policy 336.3 Iaw 343 macroeconomics 339.5 Fish 597 Fish culture 639.3 Fish hatcheries 639.3 Fish hatcheries 639.3 Fisheres 338.3 economics 338.3 enterprises 338.3 enterprises 200king 641.6 food 641.3 food 641.6 Fleas 595.7 Fleas 595.7 Fleas 595.7 Flexible manufacturing systems Flexible manufacturing systems Flight (Animals) behavior 591. physiology 573. physiology 575. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) performing arts 596. Floats (Parades) performing arts 596. Floats (Parades) performing arts 596. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Floats (Parades) Floats (Parades) Floats (Parades) Floats (Parades) Floats (Parades) Floats (Parades) Floadplains 551. Floats (Parades) F	
Fireworks	
Cooking with 641.6	
First aid 362.18 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop 633.5 fiber crop from color first children fiber crop first children fiber crop fiber fiber crop fiber fiber crop fiber fib	
microprograms 605.1 Flax Firmware development 362.18 fiber crop 633.5 First aid 362.18 fiber crop 677 health services 362.18 fiber crop 677 medicine 616.02 Fleas 595.7 First Crusade, 1096–1099 956 Fleets (Naval units) 359.3 First Empire (France) 944.05 Flemish dialect 439.3 First Empire (France) 336.3 Flemish dialect 439.3 Flemish literature 839.3 Flemish literature 839.3 Fish 597 Fleish leours of labor 760.4 Fish culture 639.3 Flies 595.7 Fish hatcherics 639.3 Flight (Aeronautics) 629. Fisheries 338.3 Pight (Aeronautics) 629. Fisheries 338.3 Pight (Aeronautics) 791. public administration 354.5 Flight gides aeronautics 629. Fishers 597 Floats (Parades) 791. </td <td></td>	
First aid health services medicine 616.02 filest Crusade, 1096–1099 956 first Empire (France) 944.05 first Empire (France) 944.05 first Empire (France) 944.05 fiscal policy 336.3 filemish dialect 1839.3 filemish dialect 18	
textiles	
medicine First Crusade, 1096–1099 First editions First Empire (France) First Empire (France) Fisst Empire (France) Fisst Empire (France) Fisst Empire (France) Fissh Fissh Fissh Fissh See also Fishes Fish culture economics Fish hatcherics Fish hatcherics Fish hatcherics Fish hatcherics Fish hatcherics Fish economics Fisheries Cocoking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Cooking Fishes Fishes Cooking Fishes Fight F	
First Crusade, 1096–1099 956 Fleets (Naval units) 359.3 First editions 094 Flemish social group 305.8 First Empire (France) 944.05 Flemish dialect 439.3 Fiscal policy 336.3 Flemish dialect 5439.3 Flemish dialect 5439.3 Flemish dialect 5439.3 Flemish dialect 5439.3 Flemish dialect 5439.3 Flemish dialect 640.3 Flemish literature 639.3 Flexible hours of labor 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flexible manufacturing systems 670.4 Flight (Aeronautics) 629. Flight (Animals) behavior 591. Flight (Animals) 591. Flight attendants 791. Flight guides aeronautics 629. Flight guides aeronautics 629. Flightless birds Floats (Parades) performing arts 791. Flood control 627. Flood control 627. Flood control 627. Flood control 628. Floodlighting 629. Floodlighting 629. Floodlighting 629. Floodlighting 629. Flood 629. Flight (Animals) 629. Flight (Arenautics) 629. Flight (7
First editions First Empire (France) First additions First Empire (France) Fiscal policy law macroeconomics Fish see also Fishes Fish culture economics Fish attcherics Fish attenteries Fisheries economics Fisheries Gay.3 Fisheries Gay.3 Fisheries Fisheries Gay.3 Fight (Animals) behavior physiology Fishes cooking food paleozoology Fishes cooking food paleozoology Fishing commercial technology Fishing commercial technology Fishing commercial technology Evaluation Sports Flemish social group Flemish dialect A39.3 Flemish literature B39.3 Flemish dialect Flemish dialect Flemish dialect A39.3 Flemish dialect Flemish dialect A39.3 Flexible hours of labor Flexible manufacturing systems Flies Flies Flies Flies Flies Flight (Aromautics) Flight (Animals) behavior physiology Fright guides aeronautics Flight guides aeronautics A19.1 Flood control engineering social group Flemish dialect A39.3 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flemish dialect A39.3 Flemish dialect A39.3 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing systems A70.4 Flexible manufacturing sys	
First editions First Empire (France) Fiscal policy law macroeconomics Fish see also Fishes Fish culture economics Fish hatcherics Fish hatcheries Fisheries conomics enterprises public administration food paleozoology Fishing commercial technology Fishing commercial technology public administration game laws public administration sports First Empire (France) 336.3 Flemish dialect Flexible nanifacturing systems 670.4 Flexible nanifacturing systems 670.4 Flexible nanifacturing systems 670.4 Flexible nanifacturing systems 670.4 Flexible	
Fiscal policy 336.3 Single Property of the policy law 343 Single Property of the policy law acroeconomics 339.5 Single Property of the policy law acroeconomics 339.5 Single Property of the policy law acroeconomics and property of the policy law acroeconomics and property of the policy law acroeconomics and property of the policy law acroeconomics and property of the policy law acroeconomics acroeconomics and property of the policy law acroeconomics acr	3
Siscal policy 343	1
macroeconomics 339.5 Fish see also Fishes Fish culture economics 338.3 Fish hatcherics 639.3 Fisheries 338.3 enterprises public administration technology Fishes cooking food paleozoology resource economics 333.95 Fishing commercial technology economics 333.95 Fishing commercial technology economics 333.3 Fisheries 597 Fishing commercial technology 639.2 Fishing 620.3 Fishing 620.	i 1
Fish see also Fishes Fish culture economics 338.3 Flight (Aeronautics) 629. Fish hatcheries 639.3 Flight (Aeronautics) 629. Fisheries 338.3 Flight (Animals) 591. Fisheries 338.3 Flight (Animals) 591. Fisheries 338.7 Flight attendants 791. Flight attendants 791. Flight guides aeronautics 629. Flight (Aronautics) 629. Flight (Animals) 591. Flight attendants 791. Flight attendants 791. Flight attendants 791. Flight attendants 791. Floats (Parades) 791. Flood control 636. Flood control 627. Flight (Aeronautics) 629. Flight (Animals) 591. Flight attendants 791. Flood aeronautics 629. Flight (Aronautics) 629. Flight attendants 791. Flood ontrol 363. Flood control 627.	:5
Fish culture economics Fish hatcheries Fisheries economics and an initial stration paleozoology Fishing commercial technology Fishing commercial technology game laws public administration sports Fishing sports Fish culture 639.3 Flies Flies Flies Flies Flies Flies Flies Flies Flight (Aeronautics) Flight (Animals) behavior physiology Flight attendants physiology Flight guides aeronautics Flight guides aeronautics Flight guides aeronautics Flight guides aeronautics Flight guides aeronautics Floats (Parades) performing arts Flood control engineering flood engineering flood food social services Floodplains flood food food food food food food foo	
Fish culture economics Fish hatcheries Fish hatcheries Fisheries economics Fisheries economics economics Fisheries economics enterprises public administration technology Fishes cooking food paleozoology resource economics zoology Fishing commercial technology economics game laws public administration Sports Flies Flight (Aeronautics) Flight (Animals) behavior physiology Flight attendants Flight guides aeronautics Flightless birds Flightless birds Flightless birds Flightless birds Floats (Parades) performing arts Flood control engineering social services Floodlighting Floodplains Floods Floods engineering control ecology Floods Floods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods engineering control foods foods foods food physiology flight (Aeronautics) flight (Aeronautics) flight (Aeronautics) flight (Aeronautics) flight (Aeronautics) flight (Aeronautics) flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Aeronautics) flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Aeronautics) flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Aeronautics) flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Aeronautics) flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Animals) behavior physiology flight (Aimals) behavior physiology flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) behavior physiology flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) flight (Aimals) fligh	30 92
Fish culture economics Fish hatcheries Fish hatcheries Fisheries economics economics economics economics economics enterprises public administration technology Fishes cooking food paleozoology resource economics zoology Fishing commercial technology Fishing commercial technology economics game laws public administration 338.3 Flight (Aeronautics) Flight (Animals) behavior physiology Flight attendants Flight guides aeronautics Flightless birds Flightless birds Flightless birds Floats (Parades) performing arts Flood control engineering social services Floodlighting Floodplains Floodlighting Floodplains 551 Floods ecology Floods engineering control floods engineering control floods engineering control floods engineering control floods floods engineering control floods floods engineering control floods floods engineering control floods floods engineering control floods floods floods engineering control floods	17
Fish hatcherics Fisheries economics economics enterprises public administration technology Fishes cooking food paleozoology resource economics zoology Fishing commercial technology economics game laws public administration Sports Flight (Animals) behavior physiology Flight attendants Flight guides aeronautics Flightless birds Flightless birds Floats (Parades) performing arts Flood control engineering social services Floodlighting Floodplains Sports Floods Floods engineering control food engineering flood flood flood flood engineering flood flood flood engineering flood flood flood engineering flood flood flood engineering flood flood engineering flood	13
Fisheries economics enterprises public administration technology food paleozoology resource economics zoology Fishing commercial technology economics game laws public administration sports 338.3 behavior physiology Flight attendants Flight guides aeronautics Flightless birds Floats (Parades) performing arts Flood control engineering social services Floodlighting Floodplains Floods	
economics 338.3 physiology 573. enterprises 338.7 public administration 354.5 public administration 439.2 flight guides aeronautics 598. Fishes 597 flightless birds floats (Parades) performing arts 791. paleozoology 567 persource economics 333.95 persource economics 333.95 social services 363.2 polyphic administration 354.5 public administration 354.5 public administration 354.5 sports 799.1	5
enterprises public administration technology fishes cooking paleozoology resource economics zoology Fishing commercial technology economics game laws public administration sports 387. Flight attendants Flight guides aeronautics flightless birds Floats (Parades) performing arts Flood control engineering social services Floodlighting Floodplains flood engineering social services Floodlighting Floodplains floods floods engineering floods flo	7
public administration technology fishes cooking food paleozoology resource economics zoology Fishing commercial technology economics game laws public administration 354.5 piblic administration 354.5 piblic administration 354.5 piblic administration 354.5 piblic administration 354.5 piblic administration 354.5 Flight guides aeronautics Floats (Parades) performing arts Flood control engineering social services 363 Floodlighting Floodplains 551 Floods ecology Floods Floods engineering control 627 Floods engineering control 627 Floods engineering control 627	7
technology 639.2 aeronautics 629. Fishes 597 Flightless birds 598. cooking 641.6 Floats (Parades) performing arts 791 paleozoology 567 Flood control 363 resource economics 333.95 engineering 627 zoology 597 social services 363 Floodlighting 620 Fishing commercial technology 639.2 economics 338.3 ecology Floodplains 551 game laws public administration 354.5 public administration sports 799.1 Floods engineering control 627 sports 597 Floods engineering control 553	
Fishes 597 Fishes 641.6 cooking 641.3 paleozoology 567 resource economics 333.95 zoology 597 Fishing commercial technology economics 338.3 game laws public administration sports Flightless birds Floats (Parades) performing arts 791 Flood control a627 engineering 627 social services 363 Floodlighting 620 Floodplains 551 biology ecology 577 Floods engineering control 627 ecology 577 Floods engineering control 551	132
Floats (Parades) Floats (Par	16
food paleozoology 567 Flood control 363 engineering 520 social services 363 performing arts 791 flood control 363 social services 363 social services 363 floodlighting 521 floodplains 551 economics 338.3 game laws public administration 354.5 public administration sports 799.1 performing arts 791 flood control 362 flood control 363 flood engineering arts 791 flood engineering arts 791 flood control 362 flood engineering arts 791 flood engineering art	
paleozoology 567 resource economics 333.95 zoology 597 Fishing commercial technology economics 338.3 game laws public administration sports Flood control 627 social services 363 Floodlighting 621 Floodplains 551 biology ecology 577 ecology 577 Floods engineering control 627 sports 567 Flood control 627 social services 363 Floodlighting 551 Floods ecology 577 Floods engineering control 551	.6
resource economics 333.95 zoology 597 engineering 627 social services 363 Floodlighting 621 Floodplains 551 economics 338.3 game laws 346.04 public administration 354.5 sports 799.1 engineering 627 social services 363 Floodlighting 621 Floodplains 551 biology ecology 577 Floods engineering control 625	.34
resolic economics social services social services social services Floodlighting 621 Floodplains 551 economics sports social services social services 363 floodplains 551 floodplains 551 biology 578 ecology 577 floodplains 5	
Fishing commercial technology 639.2 Floodplains 551 Floodplains 551 Floodplains 578 economics 338.3 biology 578 ecology 577 public administration 354.5 Floods engineering control 627 sports 799.1 Floods	.34
commercial technology 639.2 Floodplains 551 economics 338.3 biology 578 game laws 346.04 ecology 577 public administration 354.5 Floods sports 799.1 Floodplains 551 biology 577 Floods engineering control 627	.32
economics 338.3 biology 578 game laws 346.04 ecology 577 public administration 354.5 Floods engineering control 621 sports 799.1 sports	.44
game laws public administration sports 346.04 ecology Floods engineering control 627 engineering control 551	.76
public administration 354.5 Floods engineering control 627 sports 799.1 Floods	.6
sports 799.1 engineering control 627	
sports /99.1	,
	1.48
Fishing industries 36	3.34
see diso Fisheries 64	5
Fishbonds (C)	3
Pission reactors	5
Flags 929.9 Industrial management 1999.9 Flags Propriet (Sports) 79.	6.47
armed forces 355.1 Ploof excreise (Sports)	
Flagstones 553.5 Table 1998 Teaching 72	
Flamingos 598.3 architecture 69	
Flammability testing 628.9 construction	4.5
Flanders T2—493 Floppy misks 74	5.92
Flashbulb photography 778.7 Floral arts 74	

Floriculture	635.9	Folk literature see also Literature	398.2
	2759	l .	
Flour	641.3	see Manual at 398.2; also at	
commercial processing	664	398.2 vs. 201, 230, 270,	
cooking	641.6	292–299; also at 398.2 vs.	
food	641.3	398; also at 800 vs. 398.2	781.62
Flow		Folk music	
fluid mechanics	532	see Manual at 781,62 vs. 780.8	
Flow-of-funds accounts		Folk musicians	781.620 092
macroeconomics	339.2	Folk remedies	200.27
Flower arrangements	745.92	folklore	398.27
Flower gardening	635.9	therapeutics	615.8
Flowering plants	580	Folk singers	782,421 620 92
landscape architecture	716	Folk songs	782.421 62
see Manual at 580 vs. 582.13		Folklore	398
Flowers	582.13	history and criticism	398.09
descriptive botany	582.13	Folklorists	398.092
gardening	635.9	Folkways	306
physiology	575.6	sociology	390
see Manual at 580 vs. 582.13) ;	Food	641.3
also at 635.9 vs. 582.1		agricultural economics	338.1
Fluid mechanics	532	commercial processing	
engineering	620.1	economics	338.4
Fluid-power technology	620.1	technology	664
Flukes (Worms)	592	cooking	641.5
Fluoridation		customs	394 .1
water supply engineering	628.1	elementary education	372.37
Fluorine	553	folklore	398.27
chemistry	546	health	613.2
economic geology	553	home economics	641.3
Flutes	788.3	home preservation	641.4
Flutists	788.3	preservation techniques	664
Fly fishing	799.12	product safety	363.19
Flying (Aeronautics)	629.132	see Manual at 363.8 vs. 613.2	,
sports	797.5	641.3; also at 630 vs.	
Flying (Animals)		579–590, 641.3	
behavior	591.5	Food addiction	
physiology	573.7	medicine	616.85
Flying discs (Game)	796.2	Food additives	641.3
Flying reptiles	567.918	commercial technology	664
Flying saucers	001.942	product safety	363.19
Foams	541	Food allergies	
Fog	541	medicine	616.97
colloid chemistry	541	Food chains (Ecology)	577
meteorology	551.57	Food poisons	
Folds (Geology)	551.8	human toxicology	615.9
Folk arts	745	Food processing industry	338.4
Folk beliefs		Food safety	363.19
folklore	398	Food services	
Folk dancing	793.3	schools	371.7
Folk high schools	374	Food services industry	338.4
- Jan Marie Daniel Control		Food stamp programs	363.8
		Food storage	
		home economics	641.4
		2,000	

			
Food storage (Plant		Forensic science	363.25
physiology)	575.7	Forest fires	363.37
Food supply	363.8	forestry	634.9
economics	338.1	social services	363.37
social welfare	363.8	Forest lands	333.75
see Manual at 363.5, 363.6,		biology	578.73
363.8 vs. 338; also at		ecology	577.3
363.8 vs. 613.2, 641.3		economics	333.75
Food technology	664	landscape architecture	719
Foot forces (Military)	356	recreational resources	333.78
Football	796.33	Forest products	634.9
Footwear	391,4	economics	338.1
commercial technology	685	Forest reserves	333.75
customs	391.4	see also Forest lands	
see also Clothing	371.1	Foresters	634.909 2
Forage crops	633.2	Forestry	634.9
see Manual at 583-585 vs. (public administration	354.5
	000	Forests	333.75
Force (Energy)	118	T2-	
philosophy	110	see also Forest lands	
Ford, Gerald R.	072 025	Forfeit games	793.5
United States history	973.925	Forgeries	75.5
Forecasting	003	arts	702.8
	T1—01		098
business	338.5	books	332
investments	332.67	financial instruments	069
management decision makin	ng 658.4	museology	
marketing management	658.8	paintings	751.5
occultism	133.3	Forgery	364.16
social change	303.49	Forgetting	153.1
weather	551.63	Forging	671.3
Forecasts	003	blacksmithing	682
	T1-01	decorative arts	739
Foreign aid	338.91	Forgiveness (Christian doctrine)	234
economics	338.91	Form (Concept)	
law	343	philosophy	117
international relations	327.1	Form letters	
Foreign economic relations	337	office use	651.7
Foreign exchange	332.4	Formal analysis	
law	343	music	781.8
Foreign investment	332.67	Formal languages	511.3
Foreign languages		Former Yugoslav Republic of	
elementary education	372.65	Macedonia	949.76
Foreign legions	355.3	T2	497 6
Foreign policy	327.1	Formosa	951.24
Foreign relations	327	T2	<u>—512 4</u>
see also International relati	ons	Forms of address	
Foreign students	371.826	etiquette	395.4
Foreign study	370,116	Forms of music	781.8
Foreign trade	382	instrumental	784.18
public administration	354.74	vocal	782
Foreign words	412	Formula plans	
specific languages	T4—2	investments	332.67
Foreigners	305.9	Fort Smith (N.W.T. : Region) T2	719
Forensic medicine	614	(2.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11	
rotensie medicine	017		

Fortification		Franco, Francisco	946.082
military engineering	623	Spanish history	943.08
Forts		Franco-German War, 1870–1871	449
military engineering	623	Franco-Provençal language	849
military installations	355.7	Franco-Provençal literature	—-98
Fortune-telling	133.3	I Idaz boser Parie (368.36
Fossil fuels	553.2	Fraternal insurance	366
public administration	354.4	Fraternal organizations	300
resource economics	333.8	Fraternities	371.8
Fossils	560	education	364.16
Foster children	306.874	Fraud	345
1 dates emiliares	T1—085	law	130
psychology	155.44	occultism	788.2
social welfare	362.73	Free aerophones	330.12
Foster homes	362.73	Free enterprise	330.12
Foster parents	306.874	Free materials	011
1 Oster parents	T1-085	bibliographies	788.8
social welfare	362.73	Free reeds	(00.0
Foucault's pendulum	525	Free schools (Alternative	371.04
Found objects		schools)	
handicrafts	745.58	Tice Blate (Beams	2—685 384.55
Foundations (Organizations)	060	Free television	384.33
law	346	Free will	100
social welfare	361.7	philosophy	123
Foundations (Structures)	721	religion	202
architecture	721	Christianity	233
structural engineering	624.1	soteriology	234
Founding (Metalworking)	671.2	Islam	297.2
Fountains	V	Judaism	296.3
landscape architecture	714	Freedom	
	378.1	philosophy	123
Four-year colleges	515	Freedom of action	323.44
Fourier analysis Fourth Crusade, 1202–1204	_	Freedom of association	323.4
Fourth Crusade, 1202-1204 Fourth dimension	530.11	Freedom of conscience	323.44
	394.263 4	Freedom of expression	323.44
Fourth of July	944,082	Freedom of information	323.44
Fourth Republic (France)	599.775	Freedom of religion	323.44
Foxes	377.173	see also Religious freedom	
Fractals	514	Freedom of speech	323,44
mathematics	513.2	law	342.08
Fractions	213.2	Freedom of the press	323.44
Fractures	617.1	law	342.08
medicine	333.95	Freemasons	366
Fragmented landscapes	577.27	Freeze-drying foods	664
ecology	944	Freezers	621.5
France	T2—44	kitchen appliances	641.4
	936.4	Freezing	536
ancient		Freezing foods	664
	T2—364	commercial preservation	664
Franchises		home preservation	641.4
governmental	226.1	Freight cars	385
public revenue	336.1	engineering	625.2
retail	381	Freight services	388
management	658.8	11018111 301 11000	
		1	

French	944	Frisian language	439
social group	305.84	Frogs	597.8
French and Indian War,		agriculture	639.3
1756–1763	940.2	Front-end systems	025.04
North American history	973.2	Frontier troops	355.3
French-Canadian literature	840	Fronts (Meteorology)	551.55
French-Canadians		Frost	551.3
civilization	971.4	cold spell	551.5
social group	305.811	geologic agent	551.3
see Manual at 305,811 vs.		hydrometeorology	551.57
305.82, 305.84		Frozen desserts	641.8
French Equatorial Africa	T2 - 672	commercial processing	637
French Guiana	988.2	home preparation	641.8
	T2-882	Frozen dinners	
French horns	788.9	home serving	642
French Indochina	T2-597	Frozen foods	
French language	440	cooking	641.6
French literature	840	Fruits	581.4
French Polynesia	T2—962	commercial preservation	664
French Revolution	944.04	cooking	641.6
French Togoland	T2668 1	descriptive botany	581.4
French West Indies	T2—729 7	food	641.3
Frescoes	751.7	home preservation	641.4
Freshwater animals	591.76	orchard crop	634
Freshwater aquariums	639.34	physiology	575.6
Freshwater biology	578.76	product safety	363.19
see Manual at 578.7677	VS.	Frustration	152.4
551.46, 551.48		Frying	641.7
Freshwater ecology	577.6	Fuel alcohols	662
Freshwater fishes	597.176	Fuel cells	621.31
Freshwater lagoons	551.48	Fuel oils	665.5
biology	578.763	Fuels	662
ecology	577.63	chemical engineering	662
Freshwater plants	581.7	heat engineering	621.402
Freudian psychology	150.19	public administration	354.4
Friction	531	resource economics	333.8
machine engineering	621.8	Fuelwood	333.95
Friendly Islands	T2—961 2	Fugues	784.18
Friends (Religious society)	289.6	Fulani language	496
biography	289.609 2	Fulani literature	896
Friends of the library		Full-employment policy	331.12
organizations	021.7	macroeconomics	339.5
Friendship	177	see Manual at 331.12 vs. 33	
applied psychology	158.2	Full orchestras	784.2
ethics	177	Full-text databases	
psychological influence	155.9	computer science	005.75
social psychology	302.3	Fumaroles	551.2
Frigid zones	T2—11	Fumigation	ć2 0
biology	578.091 1	agricultural pest control	632
Fringe benefits	331.25	public health	614.4
economics	331.25	Function theory	515
personnel management	658.3	Functional analysis	515
executives	658.4	Functionalism	150.10
Frisbees [®]	796.2	psychology	150.19
		•	

Functions (Mathematics)	511.3	Furs	
calculus	515	handicrafts	745.53
Fund raising	658.15	processing	675
T1	-068	products	
local Christian church	254	commercial technology	685
social welfare	361.706 8	Further education	374
study and teaching T1—		TI	0 71
Fundamental education	370.11	Fusion reactors	621,48
adult level	374	Future life	
Fundamental interactions		occultism	133.9
(Nuclear physics)	539.7	philosophy	129
Fundamental theology		religion	202
(Christianity)	230.01	Christianity	236
Fundamentalism		Islam	297.2
Christianity	270.8	Judaism	296.3
independent denominations	289.9	Futures	332.64
Protestantism	280	Futurology	003
Islam	297.09	occultism	133.3
see Manual at 320.5 vs.	-21,000	social change	303,49
297.09, 297.2, 322		Fuzzy logic	511.3
Fundamentalist theology	230	Turry rogio	
Funerals	393	G	
Christian rites	265	_	
•	393	Gā language	496
customs	395.2	Gabon	967.21
etiquette Islamic rites	297.3		—672 1
Jewish rites	296.4	Gaelic languages	491.6
	203	Galatians (Biblical book)	227
religious rites	579.5	Galaxies (Biolical cook)	523.1
Fungi	668	see Manual at 520 vs. 523.1,	525.1
Fungicides	632	523.8	
agricultural use	668	Galician dialect	469.7
chemical engineering Funicular railroads	385	Galician literature	869
	741.5	Galla (African people)	003
Funnies	599.7	social group	305.89
Fur	599.7	Galla language	493
descriptive zoology			869
physiology	573.5 599.7	Gallegan literature	069
Fur-bearing animals	636.97	Galleries (Museums) Galliformes	598.6
Fur farming	030.97		2—417
Furnaces	621.402	Gambia	966.51
heat engineering			2—665 1
heating buildings	697		306.4
Furnishings	645	Gambling	364.1
commercial technology	684 392.3	criminology criminal law	345
customs	592.5 645	ethics	175
household management			798.401
interior decoration	747 445	horse racing	344
Furniture	645 749	law occupational ethics	174
decorative arts			363.4
household management	645	public control	363. 4 795
manufacturing technology	684.1		793 306.4
office services	651	sociology	300.4
Furniture makers	684.100 92		
Furriers	675		

Game animals		Gas lighting	621.32
conservation technology	639.9	Gas mechanics	53 3
economic zoology	591.6	engineering	620.1
resource economics	333.95	Gas-turbine engines	621.43
Game birds	598.16	Gaseous-state physics	530.4
animal husbandry	636.6	Gaseous wastes	363.72
economic zoology	598.16	social services	363.72
sports hunting	799.2	technology	628.5
Game laws	346.04	see also Waste control	
Game protection	333.95	Gases (Fuels)	665.7
technology	639.9	public utilities	363.6
Game reserves	333.95	see also Hazardous materials	
conservation technology	639.9	Gasohol	662
Game theory	519.3	Gasoline	665.5
Gamekeepers	639.909 2	Gasoline engines	621.43
Games	790.1	Gastroenterology	616.3
customs	394	Gastronomy	641.01
folk literature	398.8	Gateways	
indoor	793	landscape architecture	717
management decision making	658.4	GATT (Commerce)	382
outdoor	796	Gauge fields	
Games of chance	795	physics	530.14
probabilities	519.2	Gaul	936.4
see Manual at 795.01 vs. 519.2	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		-364
Games of skill	790.1	Gautama Buddha	294.3
indoor	794	1	-682 2
Gamina rays	539.7	Gay marriage	306.84
Ganda language	496	Gay men	306.76
Gangs	130		-086
criminology	364.106	Gay women	306.76
social psychology	302.3		-086
Garage sales	381	Gay workers	331.5
management	658.8	Gays	306.76
see also Commerce	0000	1 -	-086
Garages		labor economics	331.5
automotive engineering	629.28	Gazelles	599.64
Garbage collection	027.20	Gazetteers	910.3
technology	628.4	Gazettes (Official publications)	351.05
Garbage disposal	363.72	GDP (Macroeconomics)	339.3
see also Waste control	505.72	Gears	621.8
Garden crops	635	Geese	598.4
see Manual at 633–635	055	animal husbandry	636.5
Gardeners	635.092	Ge'ez language	492
Gardening	635	Gels	541
Gardens	635	Gems	553.8
landscape architecture	712	carving	736
Garment workers	687.092	economic geology	553.8
Garments	391	mining	622
	371	synthetic	666
see also Clothing	665.7	Gender identity	305.3
Gas engineering	00 <i>3.1</i>	Gender identity disorders	202.3
Gas exchange human physiology	612.2	medicine	616.85
see also Respiratory system	612.2	Gene therapy	010.05
see also respiratory system			
plants	575.8	therapeutics	615.8

<u> </u>			
Genealogists	929	Geodetic surveying	526.3
Genealogy	929	Geographers	910.92
General Agreement on Tariffs		Geographic treatment	Γ1—09
and Trade (1947)	382	fine arts	709
General services agencies	352.5	see Manual at 704.9 and	
Generating machinery		753–758; also at	
electrical engineering	621.31	709.0105 vs. 709.3	9
Generation gap	305.2	see Manual at T1—09;	
family relationships	306.874	also at 380	
Generative grammar	415	Geography	910
	1 —5	Bible	220.9
Generative organs	573.6	elementary education	372.89
see also Genital system		see Manual at 578 vs. 304.2	.,
Genes	572.8	508, 910; also at 909,	
Genesis (Bible)	222	930–990 vs. 910	
Genetic disorders	571.9	Geologic time	551.7
humans	362.196	Geological ages	551.7
medicine	616	Geological surveys	
social services	362.196	specific areas	554-559
Genetic engineering	660.6	Geologists	551.092
agriculture	631.5	Geology	551
ethics	174	specific areas	554-559
Genetic psychology	155.7	Geomagnetism	538
Genetics	576.5	Geomancy	133.3
animal husbandry	636.08	Geometric probability	519.2
	591.3	Geometry	516
animals	599.93	famous problems	516.2
humans	581.3	Geomorphology	551.41
plants	304.5	Geophysics	550
sociology		see Manual at 550 vs. 910	550
see Manual at 576.5 vs. 572.8		Geopolitics	320.1
Geneva Conventions	341.6	international relations	327.101
Genital diseases	262.106	George V, King of Great Brita	
humans	362.196	British history	941.083
medicine	616.6		
social services	362.196	George VI, King of Great Bri	941.084
Genital herpes	£1.6.05	British history	T2—758
medicine	616.95	Georgia	947.58
Genital system	573.6	Georgia (Republic)	T2—475 8
biology	573.6		499
human anatomy	611	Georgian language	899 899
human physiology	612.6	Georgian literature	
medicine	616.6	Geotectonics	551.8
surgery	617.4	Geothermal energy	333.8
Geniuses	305.9	Geothermal engineering	621.44
	Γ1—087	Gerbils	636.935
psychology	153.9	animal husbandry	636.935
Genocide		zoology	599.35
ethics	179.7	Geriatric disorders	362.198
sociology	304.6	incidence	614.5
Genre paintings	754	medicine	618.97
Gentry		social services	362.198
genealogy	929.7	Geriatric surgery	617.9
Geochemistry	551.9	Geriatric therapeutics	615.5
Geodesy	526	Geriatricians	618.970 092
•			

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Geriatrics	618.97	Gibbons	599.88
see Manual at 618.97 vs. 617		Gibraltar	946.8
Germ plasm	333.95	T2	2-—468
agriculture	631.5	Gift tax	336.2
animal breeding	636.08	law	343.05
Germ warfare	358	Gift wrappings	745.54
German Democratic Republic	943	Gifted children	
	4 3	psychology	155.45
German language	430	Gifted persons	305.9
German literature	830		1—087
German measles		special education	371.95
medicine	616.9	Gifts	
German New Guinea T2	—953	library acquisitions	025.2
German police dog	636.737	library-government relations	021.8
German shepherd dog	636.737	Gigantism (Pituitary)	
Germanic languages	430	medicine	616.4
Germanic literatures	830	Gila monster	597.95
Germanic people		Gilding	
social group	305.83	decorative arts	745.7
Germanic regions	943	Gilles de la Tourette syndrome	
T2	.—43	medicine	616.8
ancient	936.3	Gills	573.2
	.—363	Giraffe	599.638
Germanic religion	293	Girl Guides Association	369.463
Germans	943	Girl Scouts	369.463
social group	305.83	Girls	305.230 82
Germany	943	Т	1-083
TZ	2—43	education	371.823
ancient	936.3	psychology	155.43
	2—363	see also Children	
Germany (East)	943	Girls' societies	369.46
T2	2—43	Glaciers	551.31
Germany (West)	943.087	Glaciology	551.31
T	2—43	Glands	571.7
Gerontology	305.26	biology	571.7
human physiology	612.6	endocrine system	573.4
social aspects	305.26	human physiology	612.4
social welfarc	362.6	medicine	616.4
Gestalt psychology	150.19	see also Endocrine system	
Gestures	302.2	Glasgow (Scotland)	Т2—414
psychology	153.6	Glass	666
expressive movements	152.3	building construction	693
nonverbal communication	153.6	building materials	691
rhetoric of speech	808.5	decorative arts	748
Geysers	551.2	materials science	620.1
Ghana	966.7	technology	666
Т	2667	Glass insurance	368.6
Ghanaians	966.7	Glassblowing	
Ghettos	307.3	decorative arts	748.202 8
Ghosts	133.1	Glassware	- 40 -
folklore	398.25	decorative arts	748.2
occultism	133.1	table setting	642
Giant panda	599.789	Glassware makers	748.209 2
Giant schnauzer	636.73		
		ı	

		Gold (continued)	_
Glaucoma	C1 = 1	mining	622
ophthalmology	617.7	production economics	338.2
Gliders (Aircraft)	(00.133	Gold standard	332.4
engineering	629.133	Golden Rule	•
Gliding		Christianity	241.5
sports	797.5	Goldsmithing	739.2
Global analysis	514	_	796.352
Global warming	363.738	Golf.	494.8
Glossolalia	234	Gondi language	786.8
Gloucestershire (England)	T2—424	Gongs	10
Gloves	391.4	Gonorrhea	616.95
commercial technology	685	medicine	111
customs	391.4	Good and evil	170
Glowworms	595.76	ethics	205
Glue	668	religion	202
Gluttony	178	religion	231
Glyptics	736	Christianity	233
Gnats	595.77	freedom of choice	297.2
Gnosticism	299	Islam	296.3
Christian heresy	273	Judaism	214
GNP (Macroeconomics)	339.3	philosophy of religion	214
Go (Game)	794	Goodness of God	231
Goats	636.3	Christianity	202
animal husbandry	636.3	comparative religion	214
zoology	599.64	philosophy of religion	599.36
Gobi Desert (Mongolia		Gophers (Ground squirrels)	599.35
and China)	T2-517	Gophers (Pocket gophers)	599.884
God	211	Gorilla	782.25
Christianity	231	Gospel music	226
comparative religion	202	Gospels (Bible)	229
Islam	297.2	pseudepigrapha	229
Judaism	296.3	Gossip	177
philosophy of religion	211	ethics	177
Goddesses	202	Götaland (Sweden)	T2—486
Gods	202	Gothic architecture	723
Gods and goddesses	202	Gothic art	709.02
African	299.6	Gothic fiction	808.83
Buddhist	294.3	Gothic painting	759.02
Celtic	299	Gothic sculpture	734
classical	292.2	Gourmet cooking	641.5
Egyptian	299	Gout	
folklore	398.21	medicine	616.3
Germanic	293	Governing boards	
Greek	292.2	executive management	658.4
Hindu	294.5	libraries	021.8
Native American	299.7	Government	320
	293	ethics	172
Norse Roman	292.2	see Manual at 320.9,	
=	669	320.4 vs. 351	
Gold	546	Government agencies	351
chemistry economic geology	553.4	see also Administrative a	igencies
	669	Government contracts	352.5
metallurgy metalworking	673	Government corporations	338.7
metalworking	0.0	public administration	352.2
		1	

Ct aumandituras	336.3	Grammarians	415.092
Government expenditures	330.3	Grammatical categories	415
see also Public expenditures	338.1	specific languages	T45
Government farm policies	330.1	Grand Army of the Republic	369
Government institutions	306.2	Grand jury	345
sociology	027.5	Grandchildren	306.874
Government libraries	027.3	Grandparents	306.874
Government ownership	333.1	Grandparents	T1—085
land economics	352.5	Granite	553.5
Government procurement	355.6	Grants	555.5
armed forces	333.0	education	379.1
Government property	352.5	caucation	T1-079
management	334.3	public policy	379.1
Government publications	011	student aid	371.2
bibliographies	011 070.5	higher education	378.3
Government publishers	332.63	public administration	352.73
Government securities	336.3	research	001.4
public finance	352.6	rescaren	T1—079
Government service	336.3	Grants-in-aid (Government)	336.1
Government spending	330.3	public administration	352.73
see also Public expenditures		Grapes	641.3
Government-sponsored	368.4	botany	583
insurance		cooking	641.6
law	344.02	food	641.3
Government subsidies	220.0	viticulture	634.8
production economics	338.9	Graph theory	511
Government workers	352.6	Graphic artists	760.092
labor economics	331.7	Graphic arts	760.072
Governmental social action	361.6	Graphic design	700
Governors (Executives)	353.23	arts	741.6
Grace (Religious doctrine)	202	Graphic expressions	7-110
Christianity	234	psychology	152.3
Grade schools	372	Graphic novels	741.5
Grading (Students)	371.27	Graphical user interfaces	14115
Grading crops	631.5	systems programs	005.4
Graduate schools	378.1	Graphics	003.4
Graduations (Commencements		computer science	006.6
customs	394.2	Graphite	553.2
Graffiti	080	chemical engineering	662
literature	808.88	economic geology	553.2
	T3—8	Graphology	155.2
Grain (Cereal)	641.3 641.6	divination	137
cooking	641.3	Grasses	584
food	041.3	, forage crops	633.2
Grain legumes	633.3	Grasshoppers	595.7
field crop	415	Grasslands	333.74
Grammar		I Grassiands	T2—15
applied linguistics	418	biology	578.74
specific languages	T4—8 372.61	ecology	577.4
elementary education		ecology	333.74
linguistics	415		910.915
specific languages	T4—5	geography geomorphology	551.45
Grammar schools (United	373.24	Gravel	553.6
Kingdom)		Giavei	555.0
Grammar schools (United Sta	ites) 372		

Graves registration service		1	Greenhouse gardening	635
(Armed forces)	35:	5.6	Greenhouses	631.5
Gravity	53	1	Greenland	998.2
celestial mechanics	52	1	T2-	982
Gravity determination			Greeting cards	
geodesy	52	6	handicrafts	745.594
Gray fox	59	9.776	illustration	741.6
Gray wolf	59	9.773	Greetings	
Grazing lands	33.	3.74	etiquette	395.4
see also Grasslands			Grenada	972.984 5
Great apes	59	9.88	T2-	—729 845
Great Barrier Reef (Qld.)	T2-94	3	Grenadines T2	729 844
Great Basin	T279		Greyhound	636.753
Great Britain	94	1	Grief	152.4
	T2-41		at death	155.9
ancient	93	6.1	Grievances (Labor)	331.88
	T2-36	1	Grievances against government	
see Manual at 941			public administration	352.8
Great Dane	63	6.73	Grilling (Cooking)	641.7
Great Dividing Range	T2—94		Grindstones	621.9
Great Lakes	T2-77	•	Grizzly bear	599.784
Canada	T2-71	3	Grooming	646.7
United States	T2—77		Grooming of animals	636.08
Great Northern War, 1700-17			Gross domestic product	339.3
Great Ouse, River (England)		:6	Gross national product	339.3
Great Plains	T2-78		Ground cover	
Great Rift Valley	T2-67		floriculture	635.9
Great whales		9.5	landscape architecture	716
Greater Antilles	T2-72		Ground-effect machines	
Grebes		8.4	engineering	629.3
Greece	94	9.5	Ground forces (Military science)	355
	T249	5	Ground squirrels	599.36
ancient	93	8	Ground transportation	388
	T2-38	3	engineering	629.04
Greed	17	′8 I	public administration	354.76
Greek architecture	72	22	Ground warfare	355.02
Greek language	48	30	Grounds management	658.2
Greek language (Modern)	48	19	Groundwater	553.7
Greek-letter societies	37	1.8	economic geology	553.7
	T106	5	economics	333.91
Greek literature	88	30	hydrology	551.49
Greek literature (Modern)	88	39	Group behavior	302.3
Greek philosophy	18	80	Group counseling	158
modern	19	19	Group dynamics	302.3
Greek religion		2.08	Group identity	305
Greek sculpture	73	33	Group insurance	368.3
Greeks	94	19.5	Group practice	
ancient	93	38	medicine	610.6
modern	94	19.5	Group psychotherapy	
social group	30	05.88	psychiatry	616.89
Green Mountains (Vt.)	T2-74		Group teaching	371.39
Greenhouse effect		53.738	Group work	
pollution aspects		53.738	education	371.3
social effects)4.2	social welfare	361.4
			l	

			401.4
Grouping of students	371.2	Gujarati language	491.4
Groups (Mathematics)	512	Cull Coast (O.D.)	Γ2—76
Groupware	005.3	Oull of Michigo	Γ2—163
Growth	571.8	Gulf Stream	551.46
developmental biology	571.8	Gulf War, 1980–1988	955.05
human physiology	612.6	Gulf War, 1991	956.704 4
Growth (Social development)	303.44	Gulls	598.3
Growth regulators		Gums	572
agriculture	631.8	Gums (Substances)	440
Gruiformes	598.3	commercial processing	668
Guadeloupe	T2-729 7	Gun control	363.33
Guarani Indians		civil rights issues	323.4
social group	305.898	law	344.05
	498	public safety	363.33
Guaraní language Guarani literature	898	Gundogs	636.752
Guarant merature Guaranteed minimum income	•	Gunnery	623
	331.2	Guns (Artillery)	355.8
Guaranteed-wage plans	636.73	engineering	623.4
Guard dogs	346.01	military equipment	355.8
Guardian and ward	972.81	Guns (Small arms)	683.4
Guatemala	T2-728 1	art metalwork	739.7
	12—728 1 860	control	363.33
Guatemalan literature	004	manufacturing technology	683.4
Guatemalans	972.81	military engineering	623.4
Guerrilla tactics	355.4	military equipment	355.8
Guerrilla warfare	355.02	shooting game	799.2
GUI (User interface)		,	799.202 8
systems programs	005.4	sports	799.3
Guiana	988	target shooting	683.4
	T2—88	Gunsmithing	683,400 92
Guidance		Gunsmiths	200.92
education	371.4	Gurus	294.309 2
social welfare	361	Buddhist	294,509 2
Guidebooks	910.2	Hindu	206
see Manual at 913-919;	also at	role and function	294.609 2
913-919 vs. 796.51		Sikh	988.1
Guidebooks of exhibits	T1074	Guyana	T2—881
Guided missile forces	358.1		988.2
navy	359.9	Guyane	
Guided missiles	358.1	1	T2—882
engineering	623.4	Gymnasiums (Secondary sc	hoois) 3/3.24
military equipment	358.1	Gymnasiums (Sports)	796.406
Guilt		Gymnastic exercises	613.7
psychology	152.4	Gymnastics	796.44
Guinea	966.52	Gymnasts	796.440 92
Ounica	T2-665 2	Gymnosperms	585
Guinea-Bissau	966.57	Gynecologists	618.100 92
Guillea-Dissau	T2-665 7	Gynecology	618.1
Cuinos pige	636.935	Gypsies	
Guinea pigs animal husbandry	636.935	social group	305.891
	599.35	Gypsum	553.6
zoology	787.870 92	Gypsy language	491.4
Guitarists	787.87	1 -51 / 5 5	
Guitars	101.01		
Gujarati	305.891		
social group	302.071	i .	

Н		Hammers Hampshire (England) T2-	621.9 -4 22
		Hamsters	636.935
Habakkuk (Biblical book)	224	animal husbandry	636.935
Habeas corpus	347		599.35
criminal law	345	zoology	399.33
Habit breaking	152.3	Hand-forged tools	682
Habitat improvement (Wildlife)		manufacturing technology	621.9
technology	639.9	Hand tools	
Habits		Handbags	391.4
customs	390	customs	391.4
psychology	152.3	manufacturing technology	685
Habituations	362.29	Handball	796,31
see also Substance abuse		Handedness	
Hadith	297.1	psychology	152.3
Haggadah (Passover)	296.4	Handicapped persons	305.9
Haggai (Biblical book)	224		087
Hagiographa (Bible)	223	see also Disabled persons	
Hail	551.57	Handicrafts	680
Hailstorms	551.55	arts	745.5
Hair	599.147	elementary education	372.5
	573.5	see Manual at 680 vs. 745.5	
animal physiology	575.5 599.147	Handreading	133.6
descriptive zoology human physiology	612.7	Hands	612
		physiology	612
medicine	616.5	regional medicine	617.5
personal care	646.7	Handwork	
Hair diseases		textile arts	746.4
humans	616.5	Handwriting	652
medicine	616.5	elementary education	372.63
Hair seals	599.79	Handwriting analysis	155.2
Hair styles	646.7	divination	137
customs	391.5	Hang gliding	
Hairdressing	646.7	engineering	629.1
customs	391.5	sports	797.5
Hairstyles		Hangings	645
customs	391.5	textile arts	746.3
Haiti	972.94	Hanover, House of	941.07
T2-	–729 4	British history	941.07
Haitian literature	840	English history	942.07
Haitians	972.94	Scottish history	941.107
social group	305.896	Hansen's disease	941.107
Haji	297.3	medicine	616.9
Halakhah	296.1	Hanukkah	296.4
Halfway houses	365		394.267
corrections	365	customs	
maladjusted young people	362.74	Happiness	170
Halley's Comet	523.6	applied psychology	158
Halloween	394.264 6	parapsychology	131
Hallucinations	371.2010	psychology of emotions	152.4
psychology	154.4	Harbor police	363.28
Hallucinogen abuse	362.29	Harbors	387.1
see also Substance abuse	302,27	see also Ports	2015
Ham radio		Hard disk management	004.5
	621 384 1	systems programs	005.4
engineering Hamito-Semitic languages	621.384 1 492	Hard disks (Computers)	004.5

Hardanger		Head start (Education)	372.21
arts	746.44	Headaches	616.0
Hardware	683	medicine	616.8
Hardware (Computers)	004	Headgear	391.4
engineering	621.39	customs	391.4
see Manual at 004 vs. 005		home economics	646
Hares	599.32	home sewing	646.5
Harmful animals	591.6	see also Clothing	
	578.6	Heads of state	352.23
Harmful organisms	581.6	Healing	
Harmful plants	788.8	religion	203
Harmonicas (Mouth organs)	220.6	Christianity	234
Harmonies of Bible	220.0	see also Spiritual healing	-
Harmony	781.2	religion	
musical element		see Manual at 615.8 vs.	
Harness racing	798.4	203, 234, 292–299	
Harnesses	636.1	therapeutics	615.5
manufacturing technology	685	Health	613
Harpists	787.909 2		649
Harps	787.9	child care	372.37
Harpsichordists	786,409 2	elementary education	613
Harpsichords	786.4	medicine	306.4
Harvest music	781.5	sociology	300.4
Harvesting	631.5	see Manual at 613 vs. 612,	
Hasidism	296.8	615.8	270.1
Hastings, Battle of, 1066	942.02	Health care	362.1
Hate	179	Health care facilities	362.1
psychology	152.4	safety	363.15
Hatha yoga		see also Health services	
health	613.7	Health cooking	641.5
Hats	391.4	Health foods	641.3
	133.1	Health insurance	368.38
Haunted places Hausa (African people)	13212	government-sponsored	368.4
	305.89	law	344.02
social group	493	public administration	353.6
Hausa language	996.9	Health maintenance	
Hawaii	T2—969	organizations	362.1
	499	Health promotion	
Hawaiian language	598.9	medicine	613
Hawks	290.9	Health resorts	
Hay	(22.2	personal health	613
forage crop	633.2	Health services	362.1
Hay fever	414.3	armed forces	355.3
medicine	616.2	employee programs	2021-
Hazardous machinery	363.18	personnel management	658.3
Hazardous materials	363.17		344.03
public safety	363.17	law	353.6
technology	604.7	public administration	363.15
see Manual at 604.7 vs.		safety	362.1
Hazardous wastes	363.72	social welfare	371.7
social services	363.72	student welfare	940.4
technology	628.4	World War I	
Head	591.4	World War II	940.54
descriptive zoology	591.4	see Manual at 362.14 vs.	610
human physiology	612	Health surveys	614.4
regional medicine	617.5		
10Bional montema		ı	

,			
Hearing	573.8	Hell	202
animal physiology	573.8	Christianity	236
human physiology	612.8	Islam	297.2
psychology	152.1	Hellenic languages	480
see also Ears		Hellenic literatures	880
Hearing devices		Hellenistic Greek language	487
audiology	617.8	Hellenistic World	T2-38
Hearing-impaired persons	305.9	Helminthology	592
T1	087	Help facilities (Computers)	005.3
education	371.91	Helping behavior	158
see also Disabled persons		Hematology	616.1
Hearing impairment		Hematopoietic system	573.1
medicine	617.8	human physiology	612,4
Heart	573.1	medicine	616.4
animals	573.1	Hematopoietic system disease	es
human physiology	612.1	humans	362.196
see also Cardiovascular system		medicine	616.4
Heart diseases		social services	362.196
medicine	616.1	Hemichordates	593.9
Heart surgery	617.4	paleozoology	563
Heat	536	Hemispheres	T2-181
Heat conduction	536	Hemodialysis	
Heat convection	536	medicine	617.4
Heat engineering	621.402	Hemophilia	
Heat perception	152,1	medicine	616.1
Heat radiation	536	Hemorrhoids	
Heat transfer	536	medicine	616.3
Heating		Hemp	677
buildings	697	Hepatitis	
household management	644	medicine	616.3
plant management	658.2	Heraldie design	929.6
vehicles	629.040 28	decorative arts	745.6
Heating equipment	621.402	insignia	929.6
Heaven	202	Heraldry	929.6
Christianity	236	Herbaceous plants	582.1
Islam	297.2	Herbariums	580.74
Judaism	296.3	Herbicides	4
Heavenly bodies	520	agricultural use	632
folklore	398.26	chemical engineering	668
Hebrew language	492.4	Herbivorous Saurischia	567.913
Hebrew literature	892.4	Herbs	581.6
Hebrews (Biblical book)	227	botany	581.6
Hedgehogs	599.33	cooking with	641.6
Hedges	(25.0	food	641.3
floriculture	635.9	garden crop	635
Hedging (Finance)	332.64	medicinal crop	633.8
Hedonism	1771	pharmacognosy	615
ethical systems	171	Herding dogs	636.737
Helicopters	387.7	Hereditary diseases	571.9
engineering military engineering	629.133	see also Genetic disorders	260
	623.74 387.7	Hereditary societies	369
transportation services Heliports			
•	387.7 629.136		
engineering	049.130		

humans 599,93 health 613.2	XI	576.5	High-fiber diet	
Numans Sysyon S	Heredity			613.2
Programs 373.238 Fight Schools 573.46 Fight Schools 373.238 Fight Schools 573.46 Fight Schools 573.46 Fight Schools 573.25	***			-
Heredity versus environment psychology 155.2 High school postgraduate programs 373.238 High school postgraduate programs 373.238 High school postgraduate programs 373.238 High school postgraduate programs 373.238 High school postgraduate programs 373.238 High schools 373 373 171				373.238
Programs 373,238				J.J. 2 00
Heredity versus environment psychology evolutional psychology 155.7 individual psychology 155.2 Heresy 155.7 ehrersy 155.7 155.2 Hermeneutics 121 High seas 154.4 164 165.5 165.7 171—071		133.2		373.238
refereinty Versus environment psychology evolutional psychology 155.7 evolutional psychology 155.2 Heresy Christianity 262 see also Secondary education likiph seas 551.46 law of nations 341.4 see also Oceans law of nations 341.4 see				
			rigii schoots	
Heresy	psychology		see also Segandami educat	
The computer is a computer science Table				
Christianity	individual psychology	155.2		
Chitstating Chitstating			1	341.4
High-speed photography 778.3 High-voice 783.3 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.3 High voice 783.3 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.3 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.3 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.3 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.3 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.3 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.3 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.3 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.4 High voice 783.3 High voice 783.3 High voice 783				004.6
Hermelenters	,			
Part Part				
Bible 220.601 Talmud 296.1 Higher education 378 T1—071 T1 = 056 T1—071 T1				103.3
Talmud 296.1 Higher education 378 T1 - 071 T1 - 071 T2 - 071 T2 - 071 T2 - 071 T2 - 071 T3 - 071	sacred books			220.6
Hermetism	Bible			
Heroes	Talmud		Higher education	
Folklore 398.22 Highland (Scotland) T2-411 Heroin abuse 362.29 Guinea) T2-956 Heroin abuse 598.3 Highlands (Papua New Guinea) T2-682 Herpes genitalis T2-682 Herpes genitalis Highway accidents See also Highway safety Herpes labialis Herpesvirus diseases Highway patrol 363.2 Herpesvirus diseases Highway patrol 363.2 Herpetology 597.9 Hartfordshire (England) T2-425 Heterosexuality 306.76 Highway transportation 388.3 Heterosexuals T1-086 Highway transportation 388.3 Highway transportation 389.1 Highway transportation 389.1 Highway transportation 389.1 Highway transportation 389.1 Highway transpo	Hermetism		1,1	
Heroin abuse 362.29 See also Substance abuse Heroin abuse 362.29 Highlands (Papua New Guinea) T2—956 T2—682 Highlands (Papua New Guinea) T2—682 Highlands (Papua New Guinea) T2—682 Highway sacidents 363.12 see also Highway safety Highway engineers Mighway safety Highway parol 363.2 Highway safety Highway safety Highway safety Highway safety Highway safety Highway safety 363.12 Highway safety Highway safety 363.12 Highway safety Highway safety Highway safety Highway safety Highway safety 363.12 Highway safety	Heroes			
Heroin abuse 362.29 See also Substance abuse Heroin abuse See also Substance abuse Heroins See also Substance abuse Heroins See also Highway accidents See also Highway safety Highway engineers See also Highway safety Highway maps 912 Highway safety Highway safety Highway safety Highway safety Highway safety 363.12 Highway safety See also Highway safety Highway patrol 363.2 Highway safety See also Highway safety Highway safety See also See	folklore			12411
Highway accidents Highway safety	literature			T2 056
Herrors Solution	Heroin abuse	362.29		
Herrors	see also Substance abuse			
Highway engineers G25.709 2	Herons	598.3		363.12
Herpes labialis	Herpes genitalis			.a.c #00 a
Herpes labians		616.95		
Herpesvirus diseases Highway safety 363.12 Herpetology 597.9 Law 343.09 Hertfordshire (England) T2—425 Social services 363.12 Heterosexuality 306.76 Highway transportation 388.3 Heterosexuals T1—086 Highway transportation 388.1 Hibernation 591.56 See also Roads Hibernation 591.56 Hill climbing 796.52 Hides Aminal husbandry 636.088 Aminal husbandry 636.088 Aminal husbandry 636.088 Aminal husbandry 636.088 Aminal husbandry 675.1 Hill climbing T2—549 6 Himalaya Mountains T2—549 6 Hindis Social group 305.891 Hindis T2—581 Hindus Hindus T2—581 Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindus Hindu	Herpes labialis			
medicine 616.9 Ingriting states 625.702 8 Herpetology 597.9 Iaw 343.09 Hertfordshire (England) T2—425 social services 363.12 Heterosexuality 306.76 Highway transportation 388.3 Heterosexuals T1—086 Highway transportation 388.3 Hibernation 591.56 see also Roads behavior 591.56 Hiking 796.51 physiology 571.7 Hill climbing 796.522 Hills see also Mountains 181 descriptive zoology 599.6 Himalaya Mountains T2—549.6 physiology 573.5 Hindi language 491.4 Hierarchical databases computer science 005.75 Hindi literature 891.4 Hieroglyphics Egyptian language 493 Hindu Kush T2—581 High blood pressure Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindus High-carbohydrate diet 616.1 Hindus biography 181 High-energy forming	medicine	616.5		
Merpetology	Herpesvirus diseases			
Herpfoldsy	-	616.9	engineering	
Hertfordshire (England) T2—425 Social services 363.12 Heterosexuality 306.76 Highway transportation 388.3 Heterosexuals 306.76 Highways 388.1 T1—086 England T2—686 Highways 388.1 T1—086 England T2—686 Highways 388.1 T1—086 England T2—686 Highways 388.1 Highways See also Roads Hiking 796.51 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.525 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.524 Hindi language 491.4 Hindi language 491.4 Hindi literature 891.4 Hindis Social group 305.891 Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Hindus 181 H	Herpetology	597.9	law	
Heterosexuality 306.76 Heterosexuals 306.76 Hibernation 591.56 behavior 591.56 physiology 571.7 Hides animal husbandry 636.088 descriptive zoology 599.6 physiology 573.5 Hierarchical databases computer science 005.75 Hierarchical databases computer science High-carbohydrate diet health High-energy forming 613.2 High-energy forming 636.76 Highway transportation 388.3 Highways 388.1 Highways animal highways 388.1 Highways condition 388.3 Highway transportation 388.3 Highway transportation 388.3 Highway transportation 388.3 Highways animal highways 388.1 Highways call of 25.7 See also Roads Hiking 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill climbing 796.524 Hill climbing 796.522 Hill		T2—425	social services	
Heterosexuals		306.76	Highway transportation	
T1—086 engineering 625.7		306.76	Highways	
behavior 591.56 Hiking 796.51 physiology 571.7 Hill climbing 796.522 Hides animal husbandry 636.088 descriptive zoology 599.6 Himalaya Mountains Find language 491.4 Hindi literature 891.4 Hindi literature 891.4 Hindi language 491.4 Hindi literature 891.4 Hindi language 493 Hindu Kush 72—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Hindus 181 Hindus 182 Hindus 183 Hindus	******	T1086	engineering	625.7
behavior 591.56 physiology 571.7 Hides animal husbandry 636.088 descriptive zoology 599.6 physiology 573.5 processing 675 Himalaya Mountains Himal	Hibernation	591.56	see also Roads	
physiology Hides animal husbandry descriptive zoology physiology processing Hill climbing Hills See also Mountains Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains T2—549 6 Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains T2—549 6 Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains T2—549 6 Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains T2—549 6 Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mount		591.56	Hiking	796.51
Hills 551.43 Animal husbandry 636.088 descriptive zoology 599.6 physiology 573.5 processing 675 Hierarchical databases computer science 005.75 Hieroglyphics Egyptian language 493 High blood pressure medicine 616.1 High-carbohydrate diet health 613.2 High-energy forming 671.3 Hills see also Mountains Himalaya Mountains T2—549 6 Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains Himalaya Mountains T2—549 6 Himalaya Mountains T2—549 6 Hindi literature 891.4 Hindis civilization 954 social group 305.891 Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Hindus 194.5 Hindus 194.5 Hindus 194.5 Hindus 195.5 Hindus 196.5 Hippies 305.5		571.7	Hill climbing	796.522
animal husbandry descriptive zoology physiology physiology processing Himalaya Mountains			Hills	551.43
descriptive zoology physiology 573.5 Hindi language 491.4 Hindis literature 891.4 Hindis civilization 954 Social group 305.891 Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Hindus 181		636.088	see also Mountains	
physiology 573.5 Hindi language 491.4 Phierarchical databases computer science 005.75 Civilization 954 Hieroglyphics Segyptian language 493 Hindu Kush T2—581 High blood pressure medicine 616.1 Hindu philosophy 181 High-carbohydrate diet health 613.2 High-energy forming 671.3 Hindu sun 305.5 Hindi language 491.4 Hindi literature 891.4 Hindis civilization 954 social group 305.891 Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Hindus 294.5 Hindus 305.55			Himalaya Mountains	T2-549 6
processing 675 Hindi literature 891.4 Hierarchical databases computer science 005.75 civilization 954 Hieroglyphics social group 305.891 High blood pressure Hindu Kush T2—581 High blood pressure Hindu philosophy 181 High-carbohydrate diet health 613.2 hiography 294.509 2 High-energy forming 671.3 Hippies 305.5				491.4
Hierarchical databases computer science Hieroglyphics Egyptian language High blood pressure medicine High-carbohydrate diet health High-energy forming Hindis civilization social group 305.891 Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Hindu philosophy Hindu shindus 294.5 Hindus biography 180-294.509 2 Hippies T1 086				891.4
computer science 005.75 civilization 954 Hieroglyphics social group 305.891 Egyptian language 493 Hindu Kush T2—581 High blood pressure Hindu philosophy 181 medicine 616.1 Hinduism 294.5 High-carbohydrate diet health 613.2 biography 294.509 2 High-energy forming 671.3 Hippies 305.5				
Hieroglyphics Egyptian language High blood pressure medicine High-carbohydrate diet health High-energy forming Social group Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Hindus 294.5 Hindus biography Lighty 294.509 2 Hippies Social group 305.891 Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Hindus 294.5 Hindus Lighty 294.509 2 Hippies Social group 305.891 Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Lighty 294.5 Hindus Lighty 294.509 2 Hippies Social group 305.891 Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Lighty 294.5 Hindus Lighty 294.5 Lighty 305.5		005.75	civilization	954
Egyptian language 493 High blood pressure 616.1 High-carbohydrate diet health High-energy forming 671.3 Hindu Kush T2—581 Hindu philosophy 181 Hinduism 294.5 Hindus biography 294.509 2 Hippies 305.5		000.10		
High blood pressure medicine 616.1 Hindu philosophy 181 High-carbohydrate diet health 613.2 High-energy forming 671.3 Hindus 305.5		493		T2-581
medicine 616.1 Hinduism 294.5 High-carbohydrate diet health 613.2 biography 294.509 2 High-energy forming 671.3 Hippies 305.5		7/3	I =:	
High-carbohydrate diet health High-energy forming Hindus biography Hippies 305.5 Hippies Augustian Strai		616.1		
health 613.2 biography 294.509 2 High-energy forming 671.3 Hippies 305.5		010.1		-
High-energy forming 671.3 Hippies 305.5		612.7		294.509 2
High-energy forming 071.5				
High-energy physics 359.7			Tuppies	
	High-energy physics	339.1	1	

Hippopotamuses	599,63	History (continued)	
Hips		world	909
regional medicine	617.5	see Manual at 306 vs. 305,	
Hiring halls	331.88	909, 930–990; also at 900;	,
Hispanic Americans		also at 909, 930-990 vs.	
social group	305.868	320	
	Γ2—729 3	Hittite language	491
Histochemistry	572	HMO (Social welfare)	362.1
Histogenesis	571.8	Hmong (Asian people)	
Histology	571.5	social group	305.895
humans	611	Hmong language	495.9
Histopathology	571.9	Hmong literature	895.9
Historians	907	Hmong-Mien languages	495.9
Historic buildings		Hmong-Mien literatures	895,9
preservation	363.6	Hoaxes	001,9
see Manual at 913-919		books	098
Historic preservation	363.6	[-023
see Manual at 930-990		recreation	790.1
Historical atlases	911	Hobgoblins	133.1
Historical bibliography	002	folklore	398.25
Historical books (Old		occultism	133.1
Testament)	222	Hoboes	305.5
Historical chronology	902		
Historical drama	792.1	Hockey (Field sports)	—086 796.355
literature	808.82	Hockey (I ce sports)	
stage presentation	792.1	Hockey (fee sports)	796.962
Historical events	900	Hogs	796.962 092
art representation	704.9	animal husbandry	636.4
see also History	7.07.7	zoology	636.4
see Manual at 900: Historic		Hoisting equipment	599.63
events vs. nonhistoric		Holding companies	621.8
events		Holidays	338.8
Historical fiction	808.83	cooking	394.26
Historical geography	911	customs	641.5
Historical geology	551.7	_	394.26
see Manual at 551,7 vs. 560	231.7	religion	203
Historical linguistics	417	Christianity	263
	[4—7	Holiness	202
see Manual at 410	1 -4	Christian doctrine	234
Historical materialism		Holistic medicine	610
Marxian theory	335.4	health	613
Historical research	001.4	therapeutics	615,5
	001.4 1—072	Holland	949.2
Historical themes	1-072	T2	
folklore	200 27	ancient	936.4
	398.27 1 -09		364
see Manual at T1—09	1 -09	Holocaust, 1933–1945	940.53
History	000	Holography	774
-	900	arts	774
Biblical events	1-09	engineering	621.36
elementary education	220.9	Holy Communion	234
	372.89	public worship	264
specific places see Manual at 930-990 vs.	930–990	theology	234
see Manual at 930–990 vs. 355.009, 355–359			
222.009, 325–329			

Holy days	203	Homeless persons	305.5
Christianity	263		T1—086 362.5
customs	394,265	social welfare	640.92
see Manual at 203, 263,		Homemakers	640.92 T1—088
292-299 vs. 394.265267			640
Islam	297.3	Homemaking	514
Judaism	296.4	Homeomorphisms	314
see also Holidays		Homeopathy	615.5
Holy Family	232.92	therapeutic system	640
Holy Roman Empire	943	Homes	040
Toty Roman Emper	2—4 3	see also Dwellings	371.302 8
church history	270	Homework	364.152
Holy Spirit	231	Homicide	179.7
Holy war (Islam)	297.7	ethics	179.7
Holy Week	263	Homiletics	251
devotional literature	242	Christianity	599.9
Home affairs departments	353.3	Hominids	569.9
Home and school associations	371.19	paleozoology	599.88
Home aquariums	639.34	Hominoids	599.9
Home-based enterprises		Homo (Genus)	569.9
management	658	paleozoology	509.9 514
Home buying	643	Homogeneous spaces	512
Home care services	362.14	Homological algebra	312 306,76
see also Health services		Homosexuality	· · ·
Home computers	004.16	ethics	176
see also Microcomputers		see also Sexual relation	ons —
Home Counties (England)	T2422	ethics	414.05
Home departments	353.3	medicine	616.85
Home economics	640	see Manual at 616.85	363.4
customs	392.3	social problem	306.76
elementary education	372.82	Homosexuals	71—086
Home finance	332.7		860
Home gardens	635	Honduran literature	972.83
Home guards	355.3	Hondurans	972.83 972.83
Home improvement	690	Honduras	T2728 3
home economics	643	_	179
see Manual at 690 vs. 643		Honesty	641.3
Home instruction by		Honey	641.6
educational personnel	371.39	cooking	641.3
Home loan associations	332.3	food	638
Home medicine	616.02	processing	951.25
Home remedies		Hong Kong (China)	T2-512 5
therapeutics	615.8	1.11	12-5125
Home rental	643	Honor societies	371.8
Home repairs	690	education	571.0
see Manual at 690 vs. 643	3	Honor system	371.5
Home safety	363.13	education	378.2
Home schools	371.04	Honorary degrees	T1079
Home selection	643	Honorary titles	11075
Home video systems	778.59	Honors	929.8
engineering	621.388	awards	371,39
video production	778.59	Honors work	599.6
Home workshops	684	Hoofed mammals	377.0
Homelands (South Africa)	T2—682		

Норе		Hospitals	362.11
Christianity	234	architecture	725
psychology	152.4	institutional housekeeping	647
Hopi Indians		social welfare	362.11
social group	305.897	see also Health services	
Hormones	571.7	Hostels	910.46
animal physiology	573.4	see also Lodging (Temporary	
biochemistry	571.7	housing)	
human physiology	612.4	Hostile environments	
see Manual at 573.4 vs. 571.7		biology	578.75
Horn of Africa T2-	-63	ecology	577.5
Horn players	788.9	Hot rods	796.72
Hornbills	598.7	engineering	629.228
Horned dinosaurs	567.915	sports	796.72
Horns	788.9	Hot springs	551.2
English	788.5	Hot-water supply	
French	788.9	buildings	696
Horns (Animals)	591.47	Hot-working operations	
descriptive zoology	591.47	metals	671.3
physiology	573.5	Hotel industry	338.4
Hornworts (Bryophytes)	588	Hotels	910.46
Horology	529	see also Lodging (Temporary	
Horoscopes	133.5	housing)	
Horror		Hounds	636,753
psychology	152.4	Hourglasses	
Horror fiction	808.83	technology	681.1
Horse cavalry	357	Hours of work	331.25
Horse racing	798.4	personnel management	658.3
Horsemanship		House organs T1-	-05
sports	798.2	House painting	698
Horses	636.1	House selling	333.33
animal husbandry	636.1	Houseboats	643
zoology	599.665	architecture	728.7
Horseshoe crabs	595.4	Housecleaning	648
Horseshoeing	682	Household appliances	643
Horseshoes (Game)	796.2	manufacturing technology	683
Horsetails (Plants)	587	product safety	363.19
Horticulture	635	Household budgets	332.024
Horticulturists	635.092	economics	332.024
Hosea (Biblical book)	224	macroeconomics	339.4
Hosiery	391.4	Household employees	640
see also Clothing		public households	647
Hospices (Terminal care facilities)		Household equipment	643
Hospital chaplaincy	206	Household finances	332.024
Christianity	259	Household furnishings	645
Hospital insurance	368.38	customs	392.3
Hospital libraries	027.6	household management	645
Hospital ships		manufacturing technology	684
engineering	623.826	Household income	
Hospitality		macroeconomics	339.2
ethics	177	Household management	640
etiquette	395.3	public households	647
Hospitality industry		Household pests	
household management	647.94	control technology	628.9

	Dewey Decimo	al Classification	
	648	Human figures	
Household sanitation	643	art representation	704.9
Household security	•	drawing	743.4
Household utilities	644 640.92	painting	757
Househusbands	Q	Human genetics	599.93
	T1—088	Human geography	304.2
social group	305.33	Human information processing	153
Housekeeping	648	Human life	
Houseplants	635.9	origin	
interior decoration	747	religion	202
Houses	643	Christianity	233
architecture	728	philosophy of religion	213
construction	690	philosophy	128
see also Dwellings	< 10.00	Human milk diet	613.2
Housewives	640.92	Human physiology	612
	T1088	see Manual at 612 vs. 611;	
social group	305.43	also at 613 vs. 612,	
Housing	363.5	615.8; also at 616 vs. 612	
animal husbandry	636.08	Human races	305.8
armed forces	355.1	physical ethnology	599.97
home economics	643	see also Ethnic groups	
psychological influence	155.9	Human relations	
public administration	353.5	Human relations	158.2
social services	363.5	applied psychology	650.1
sociology	307.3	business	658.3
see also Dwellings		personnel management	658.4
see Manual at 363.5, 363.	6,	executives public administration	352.6
363.8 vs. 338; also at	363.5	public administration	612.6
vs. 643		Human reproduction Human reproductive technolog	
Housing cooperatives	334		613.9
Hovercraft		health	0.2
engineering	629.3	infertility	618.1
Huguenots	284	gynecology	616.6
Human-alien encounters	001.942	medicine	658.3
Human anatomy	611	Human resource management	T1—-068
see Manual at 612 vs. 61	1	1	
Human behavior		see also Personnel managem	331.11
psychology	150	Human resources	355.2
social psychology	302	armed forces	331.11
Human-computer interacti	on 004.01	economics	323
engineering	621.39	Human rights	341.4
Human ecology	304.2	law of nations	
	599.9	see Manual at 342.08 vs.)41.7
biology see Manual at 578 vs. 3		see also Civil rights	361
508, 910	,	Human services	501
Human engineering	620.8	see also Welfare services	344.04
Human engineering Human evolution	599.93	Humane law	3 -1 0-
Human experimentation i	n - ·	Humanism	144
		philosophy	211
medicine	174.2	philosophy of religion	370.11
ethics		Humanistic education	150.19
Human factors engineerit	621.39	Humanistic psychology	
computers	V=	Humanitarian law	341.6
		Humanities	001.3
		Humanity of Jesus Christ	232
		ı	

	·			
Humankind Humans	301	Hunting dogs		636.75
	301	Hunting lodges		
anthropology	301	architecture		728.7
effect on natural ecology	577.27	Huron, Lake (Mich. and		
paleozoology	569.9	Ont.)	T2-	774
philosophy physiology	128	Hurrian languages		499
	612	Hurricanes		551.55
religion Christianity	202	weather forecasting		551.64
Islam	233	see also Disasters		
Judaism	297.2	Husband and wife		306.872
philosophy of religion	296.3	law		346.01
sociology	218	Husbands		306.872
zoology	301	7	Tl-	-086
Humidity	599.9	Huskies		636.73
meteorology	551 67	Hussein, Saddam		
Hummingbirds	551.57 598,7	Iraqi history		956.704 4
Humor		Hussites		284
literary criticism	152.4 809.7	Hutterian Brethren		289.7
theory	809.7 808.7	Hutterite Brethren		289.7
literary history	809.7	HVAC (Building systems)		697
literature	809.7 808.87	Hydras		593.5
specific literatures	T3—7	Hydraulic engineering		627
psychology	152.4	Hydraulic engineers		627.092
rhetoric	808.7	Hydraulic machinery		621.2
specific subjects	T1—02	Hydraulic-power engineering		621.2
see Manual at T1—02 vs.	11-02	Hydraulic pumps		621.2
T3—7, T3—8		Hydraulic structures Hydraulics		627
Humorists	809.7	Hydrocarbons		532
collected biography	809.7	chemical engineering		547
specific literatures	T3—700 9	Hydrodynamics		661
Humorous fiction	808.83	Hydroelectric power		532
Humorous poetry	808.81	Hydroelectric power plants		333.91
Hundred Years' War, 1337-1		Hydrogen		621.31
Hungarian language	494	chemistry		553
Hungarian literature	894	economic geology		546 553
Hungarians	943.9	gas technology		665.8
social group	305.89	Hydrography		551.46
Hungary	943.9	Hydrological cycle		551.48
- •	T2-439	Hydrology (Fresh waters)		551.48
Hunger		Hydromechanics		532
psychology	152.1	Hydrometeorology		551.57
social welfare	363.8	Hydroponics		631.5
Hunters		Hydrosphere		551.46
commercial	639	Hydrostatics		532
sports	799.292	Hydrotherapy		332
Hunting	799.2	medicine		615.8
commercial	639	Hydrozoa		593.5
production economics	338.3	Hyenas		599,74
public administration	354.3	Hygiene		613
ethics	179	customs		391.6
game laws	346.04	elementary education		372.37
public administration	354,3	personal		613
sports	799.2	Hygienists		613.092
		1		-

Dewey .	Дестаі	Ciussy	ncamon
		_	

595,79	Ice cream	641.8
782.27		637
203	Ice games	796.96
	Ice hockey	796.962
	Ice hockey players	796.962 092
	Ice skates	
2,720	manufacturing technology	685
616.85	Ice skating	796.91
	Ice sports	796.9
-		551.34
		796.9
		949.12
000.7		T2-491 2
616.07	Icelanders	949.12
010.97	1	305.83
616.1		439
	Icelandic literature	839
006.7	•	597
206.75		
005.75	_ ·	704.9
61.50	nic arcs	
-		
		753-758
133.8	painting	
616.85	700	731
	1 -	7,51
616.4		202
		203 246
167		-
511.3	ld (Psychology)	154.2
519.5	Idaho	T2796
	Ideal states	321
	ldealism	141
618.1	education	370.1
01000	Ideas	
616.85	epistemology	121
010.02		153.2
	Identification marks	929.9
		T102
	Identity (Human)	155.2
(15.6		126
		411
	specific languages	T4 - 1
		140
		145
		786.8
		552
		567,914
		305.9
551.31		306.874
553.7		346.01
551.31		306.874
621.5	Illegitimate children	T1086
551.7	\	
551.7		242 708 A
551.7 560	social welfare	362.708 6
	782.27 203 264 296.4 371.94 616.85 618.92 494 894 906.7 616.97 616.1 006.7 005.75 615.8 154.7 133.8 616.85 616.4 167 511.3 519.5 599.6 618.1 616.85 615.5 72—39 946 72—46 936.6 72—46 936.6 72—46 936.6 72—366 496 896 551.31 553.7 551.31	782.27 203 264 296.4 371.94 Ice hockey 296.4 371.94 Ice hockey players Ice skates manufacturing technology Ice skating Ice sports Icebergs Iceboating Iceland Iceland Iceland Iceland Icelandic language Icelandic literature Ichthyology Iconography fine arts see Manual at 704.9 and 753–758 painting see Manual at 704.9 and 753–758 sculpture Icons religious significance Christianity Id (Psychology) Idaho Ideal states Idealism education Ideas epistemology psychology Identification marks Identity (Human) philosophy Ideographs specific languages Ideology philosophical system Idiophones Igneous rocks Iguanodon Ill persons Illegitimacy law Illegitimacy Illegitimacy Illegitimacy Illegitimacy Illegitimacy Index of the processing Ice hockey Ideokey Players Ice hockey Ideokey Players Ice hockey Ideokey Players Ice hockey Ideokey Players Ice hockey Ideokey Players Ideohogy Ideotring technology Ideotring Ideotring technology Ideotring Ideotring technology Ideotring Ideotring technology Ideotring

		1.	571.0
THREE	2—773	Immune system	571.9 616.07
Illiteracy	302.2	humans	010.07
see also Literacy		Immune system diseases	
Illness	362.1	humans	616.97
medicine	616	medicine	571.9
Illumination (Decorative arts)	745.6	Immunity	616.07
Illusions	001.9	humans	328.3
psychology of perception	153.7	Immunity of legislators	326.3
sensory perception	152.1	Immunization	614.4
Illustration		disease control	014.4
arts	741.6	Immunologic diseases	616.97
see Manual at 741.6 vs. 80		medicine	571.9
Illustrations 7	71—022	Immunology	616.07
notable books	096	humans	342
Illustrators	741.609 2	Impeachment	530.8
111,111	r2—39	Imperial system (Measurement)	330.6 389
Image manipulation		social aspects	369 325
computer science	006.6	Imperialism	323 327.1
digital photography	775	international relations	
Image processing	621.36	Import quotas	382 382
see Manual at 006.3 vs.		Import tax	336,2
006.4, 621.36, 621.39		public finance	
Imagery (Psychology)	153.3	Import trade	382
Images		Impotence	(1) (
fine arts	704.9	medicine	616.6
Imagination	153.3	Impressionism	709.03
educational psychology	370.15	fine arts	
philosophy	128	painting	759.05
Imams	297.092	Imprisonment	365
biography	297.092	Improvisation (Music)	781.3
specific sects	297.8	Impulse control disorders	(1/ 05
role and function	297.6	medicine	616.85
Imitation furs	675	In-laws	306.87
Imitation leathers	675		1085
Immigrants	305.9	In-line skating	796.21
	T1086	In-service training	331.25
labor economics	331.6		1-071
Immigration	304.8	libraries	020.71 370.71
law	342.08	teachers	
political science	325	see also Vocational education	
public administration	353.4	In-situ processing	622
sociology	304.8	see Manual at 622 vs. 662, 66	59
Immortality		In vitro fertilization	176
philosophy	129	ethics	176
religion	202	medicine	618.1
Christianity	236	Inaudible sound	534.5
Islam	297.2	Inaugural addresses	252.22
Judaism	296.3	public administration	352.23
philosophy of religion	218	Inaugurations	204
Immune deficiency diseases		customs	394
humans		Incarnation	130
medicine	616.97	philosophy	129
		Incarnation of Jesus Christ	232

Incas		Indians of North America	970.004
civilization	985	religion	299.7
Incest	306.877	social group	305.897
medicine	616.85	Indians of South America	980
Inclined railroads	385	religion	299.8
engineering	625.3	social group	305.898
Income		Indic languages	491
increase		Indic literatures	891
personal finance	332.024	Indic people	954
labor economics	331.2	social group	305.891
macroeconomics	339.3	Indic religions	294
Income accounts		see Manual at 200.9 vs.	
(Macroeconomics)	339.3	294, 299	
Income-consumption relations	,	Indigenous peoples	305.8
macroeconomics	339.4	Australia	994
Income distribution	339.2	civil and human rights	323.11
Income redistribution		North America	970.004
macroeconomic policy	339.5	South America	980
Income tax	336.24	Indigestion	
law	343.05	medicine	616.3
Incomes policy	339.5	Individual freedom	323
Incomes poncy Incunabula	093	Individual fulfillment	
Independence Day (United	075	educational goal	370.11
-	394.263 4	Individual psychology	155.2
States)	394.26	children	155.4
Independence days	374.20	late adulthood	155.67
Independent agencies	352,2	Individual retirement	
public administration	332.2	accounts	332.024
Independent Order of Odd	366	Individualism	
Fellows	200	philosophy	141
Independent reading	372,45	political ideology	320.51
elementary education	371.39	social psychology	302.5
Independent study	123	Individuality	155.2
Indeterminism	025.3	children	155.4
Indexing	025.3	Individualized instruction	371.39
information science	025.4	Individualized reading	5,
subject		instruction	
India	954	elementary education	372.41
	T2-54	Indo-Aryan languages	491
ancient	934	Indo-Aryan languages	410
	T2—34	Indo-Europeans	110
Indian languages (American)	497	social group	305,809
South America	498	Indo-Germanic languages	410
Indian literatures (American)			410
South America	898	Indo-Hittite languages	491
Indian literatures (South Asi		Indo-Iranian languages Indo-Pakistan War, 1965	954,904
English	820		954.920 5
Indic	891	Indo-Pakistan War, 1971 Indochina (French	954.720 5
Indian Ocean	551.46	`	T2—597
	T2—165	Indochina)	12-37
Indian Ocean Region	T2—182	Indochina (Southeast	T2—59
Indiana	T2—772	peninsula of Asia)	
Indians (National group)	954	Indochinese War, 1946–1954	959.704
social group	305.891	Indochinese War, 1961-1975	737.704

Indonesia	959.8	Industrial minerals	553.6
T	2—598	Industrial oils	665
Indonesian language (Bahasa		Industrial pollution	363.73
Indonesia)	499	social welfare	363.73
Indonesian literature		technology	628.5
(Bahasa Indonesia)	899	Industrial productivity	338
Indonesians		Industrial property	346.04
social group	305.89	Industrial psychology	158.7
Indoor climbing	796.522	Industrial railroads	385.5
Indoor games	793	Industrial relations	331
Indoor gardening		Industrial research	
floriculture	635.9	technology	607
Indoor hockey	796.355	Industrial resources	338.09
Indoor photography	778.7	military science	355.2
Induction (Logic)	161	Industrial revolution	909.81
Inductive reasoning	161	economic history	330.9
logic	161	Industrial safety	363.11
psychology	153.4	engineering	620.8
	2—549 1	law	344.04
Indus Kiver I Industrial arbitration	331.89	public administration	353.9
	331.09	social services	363.11
Industrial archaeology	220.00		363.72
economic aspects	338.09	Industrial sanitation	628.5
technological aspects	609	engineering	026.5
Industrial art	745.2	see also Sanitation	306.3
Industrial arts	600	Industrial sociology	
elementary education	372.35	Industrial surveys	338.09
Industrial biology	660.6	Industrial toxicology	(16.0
Industrial casualty insurance	368.7	medicine	615.9
Industrial chemicals	661	Industrial trusts	338.8
Industrial chemistry	660	management	658
Industrial chemists	660.092	Industrial unions	331.88
Industrial conditions	338.09	Industrial wastes	363.72
Industrial conflict		pollution technology	628.5
sociology	306.3	social services	363.72
Industrial credit	332.7	technology	628.4
Industrial democracy	331.01	see also Waste control	
Industrial design	745.2	Industrial workers	331.7
Industrial development	338.9		1029
Industrial diseases		see Manual at T1—025 vs.	
medicine	616.9	T1—029	
Industrial engineering		Industrialization	338.9
(Production management)	658.5	Industry	338
Industrial espionage		economics	338
ethics	174	law	343
Industrial fats	665	location	
Industrial gases	665.7	economic rationale	338.6
Industrial health	613.6	public administration	354
Industrial insurance	368.3	relations with government	322
Industrial lands	333.77	Industry-school relations	371.19
Industrial libraries	027.6	Inequality	305
Industrial life insurance	368.36	religion	200.8
Industrial management	658	Inerrancy (Bible)	220.1
	T1—068	Inertia	531
Industrial microbiology	660.6	11.01.12	
industrial interoctorogy	000.0	1	

Infancy	305,232	Information policy	220.0
see also Infants		economics	338.9
Infancy of Jesus Christ	232.92	see Manual at 338.9 vs.	
Infant schools (United Kingdom)	372.24	352.7, 500	
Infantry	356	Information retrieval	006.5
Infants	305.232	information science	025.5
Ti-	083	Information science	020
cooking for	641.5	Information scientists	020.92
home care	649	Information sources	020.7
pediatrics	618.92	use	028.7
psychology	155.42	Information storage and	00504
social aspects	305.232	retrieval systems	025.04
Infections	571.9	computer science	005.74
see also Communicable		specific subjects	025.06
diseases		Information technology	004
Infectious diseases	571.9	computer science	004
see also Communicable		social effects	303.48
diseases		Information theory	003
Inference		communications engineering	621.382
psychology	153.4	Infrared astronomy	522
statistical mathematics	519.5	Infrared photography	778.3
		Infrared radiation	535.01
Infertility	618.1	engineering	621.36
gynecology medicine	616.6	Ingroups	302.4
Infinite (Philosophy)	111	Inhalant abuse	362.29
Inflammable materials	363.17	see also Substance abuse	
public safety	363.17	Inheritance law	346.05
technology	604.7	Inheritance tax	336.2
Inflammation	•	law	343.05
	616	Inherited diseases	
symptom Inflammatory bowel disease		humans	
medicine	616.3	medicine	616
Inflation (Economics)	332.4		2—882
personal finance	332.024	Initiation of business enterprise	s 338.7
Inflection tables (Grammar)	•	management	658.1
applied linguistics	418		1068
specific languages	T482	see Manual at 658 vs. 658.1,	
Influence		658.4	
psychology	155.9	Initiation rites	202.1
social psychology	302	customs	392.1
Influenza		etiquette	395.2
medicine	616.2	religion	203
Informatics		Initiative	1000
computer science	004	personality trait	155.2
Information and referral service		Initiative (Legislation)	328.2
Information centers	027	Injuries	< 1
see also Libraries		medicine	617.1
Information control	363.31	Injurious animals	591.6
see also Censorship		Injurious organisms	578.6
Information management		Injurious plants	581.6
executive management	658.4	Ink drawing	741.2
office services	651	Ink painting	751.4
public administration	352.3	Inks	667
puone auministration		Inland revenue	336.2
		1	

Inland seas	551.48	Installment sales	
T2-	-16	consumer credit	332.7
Inland water transportation	386	law	346.07
public administration	354.78	Instinctive movements	
Inland waterways	386	psychology	152.3
engineering	627	Institutional care	361
land economics	333.91	children	362.73
Inlay trim		older persons	362.61
wood handicrafts	745.51	Institutional housekeeping	647
Inmates (Prisoners)	365	Institutional investment	332.67
Innocent passage	341.4	Institutionalized children	
Inns	910.46	psychology	155.44
see also Lodging (Temporary		Institutions (Sociology)	306
housing)		see Manual at 302-307 vs. 320	
Inorganic chemistry	546	Instructional materials	371.33
applied	660	elementary education	372.133
see Manual at 541 vs. 546;		reading	372.41
also at 549 vs. 546		public control	379.1
Input-output analysis	339.2	Instructional materials centers	027.7
Input peripherals	004.7	college libraries	027.7
Inquisition (Church history)	272	school libraries	027.8
Insanity	362.2	Instructional supervision	371.2
see also Mental illness	5-2.2	Instrumental ensembles	784
Insect culture	638	Instrumental forms	784.18
Insecticides	668	Instrumentalism	144
agricultural use	632		-028
chemical engineering	668	aircraft	629.135
Insectivora	599.33		-028
Insectivorous plants	583	Instruments (Music)	784.19
Insects	595.7	see also Musical instruments	764.17
agricultural pests	632	Insulating materials	
disease carriers	032	building materials	691
medicine	614.4	materials science	620.1
paleozoology	565	Insulation	020.1
zoology	595.7	building construction	693.8
Insignia	929.9	Insurance	368
armed forces	355.1	financial management	658.15
Insolvency	333.1	law	346
capital management	658.15	public administration	354.8
credit economics	332.7	Insurance agents	368.009 2
Insomnia	332.1	Insurance companies	368.006
medicine	616.8	credit functions	332.3
Inspection	010.6	Intaglio printing	765
international commerce	382	Integral calculus	515
	658.5		515
production management		Integral equations Integral geometry	
public administration	352.8 670.42		516.3
Inspection technology	0/0.42	Integrated circuits	621.381 5
Inspectors general	355 6	Integrated optics	621.36
military administration	355.6	Integrated programs	005.5
Inspiration	220.1	Integration in education	379.2
Bible	220.1		
Installations (Armed forces)	355.7		

Internations	573.5	Interfacing (Computers)	004.6
Integument animal physiology	573.5	engineering	621.39
descriptive zoology	591,47	programs and programming	005.7
human physiology	612.7	Interfacing protocols	
medicine	616.5	computer science	004.6
Intellect	153.9	Interfaith marriage	306.84
	128	Intergovernmental fiscal relations	336
philosophy psychology	153.9	Intergovernmental	
Intellectual freedom	323.44	organizations	341.2
library policies	025.2	T1-	-06
Intellectual history	001.09	economic cooperation	337.1
Intellectual life	001.3	see Manual at 337.39 vs.	
Intellectual processes	153	337.1	
children	155.4	law of nations	341.2
	346.04	public administration	352.11
Intellectual property public administration	352.7	Intergovernmental revenues	
Intellectuals	305.5	public finance	336.1
Intellectuals	T1—086	Intergovernmental tax	
	153.9	relations	336.2
Intelligence evolutional psychology	155.7	Interindustry analysis	339.2
	153.9	Interior architecture	729
psychology	327.12	Interior decoration	7 47
Intelligence (Information)	355.3	home economics	645
armed forces international relations	327.12	Interior decorators	747.092
	353.1	Interior departments	353.3
public administration	623	Interior design	729
military technology	153.9	see Manual at 729	
Intelligence levels	153.9	Interior furnishings	
Intelligence tests	155.7	arts	747
Intelligent agents (Computer	006.3	household management	645
software)	362.17	textile arts	746.9
Intensive care	616.02	Interior wiring	621.319
medicine	362.17	Interlibrary loans	025.6
social welfare	302.17	Interlingua language	499
Intentionality	153.8	Intermediate elementary	
psychology	006.7	grades	372,24
Interactive multimedia	000.7	Internal-combustion engines	621.43
Interactive processing	006.7	ships	623.87
Interactive video	006.7	Internal commerce	381
computer science	371.33	Internal medicine	616
instructional use	T1—078	Internal migration	304.809
Intercession of Jesus Christ	232	community sociology	307.2
	387.5	Internal organization	658.4
Intercoastal routes Intercultural communication	303.48	see Manual at 658 vs. 658.1,	
Intercultural education	370.117	658.4	
	370,117	Internal revenue	336.2
Interdependence	338.9	law	343.04
economics	332.8	Internal storage (Computers)	004.5
Interest (Income)	332.0	International administration	352.11
Interest (Psychology)	153.1	International Bank for	
learning		Reconstruction and	
Interest groups (Political scientifical scie	324 324	Development	332.1
political process		International banking	332.1
relations with government	332.63	Attornational banking	
Interest rate futures	224,02		

International borrowing		International relations (continued public administration	1) 353,1
public finance	336.3		201
International business enterprises	338.8	social theology	261.8
International commerce	382	Christianity	297.2
International Committee of		Islam	296.3
the Red Cross	361.7	Judaism	303.48
International conflict	327.1	sociology	505.40
law	341.5	see Manual at 341 vs. 327	361.2
see also War		International social services	382
International cooking	641.59	International trade	354.74
International cooperation	327.1	public administration	334.77
law	341.7	International understanding	370,116
International Court of Justice	341.5	educational objective	331,880 91
International courts	341.5	International unions	004.67
International crimes	364.1	Internet	025.04
law	345	information systems	023.04
International disputes	327.1	see Manual at 004.67 vs.	
law	341.5	006.7, 025.04, 384.3	025.04
International economic		Internet resources	025.04
development	338.91	Internet searching	025.04
International economic law	343	Internetworking (Computer	004.6
International economic		networks)	004.6
relations	337	Interoperability (Computers)	004.6
International economics	337	Interpersonal communication	152 6
International education	370.116	psychology	153.6
International enterprises	338.8	Interpersonal relations	302 158.2
management	658	applied psychology	
organization	658.1	business	650.1
International finance	332	sociology	302 503 5
law	343	Interplanetary matter	523.5
International forces (Military)	355.3	Interpretation	121
International governmental		musical technique	781,46
organizations	341.2	Interpreters	418
see also Intergovernmental			T4—8
organizations		Interpreters (Computer progra	ims)
International investment	332.67	programming languages	005.4
International languages	401	Interpreting	410
International law	341	linguistics	418
see Manual at 341 vs. 327		specific languages	T4—8
International legal personality	341.2	Interracial marriage	306.84
International Monetary Fund	332.1	Interregional commerce	381
International monetary system		see also Commerce	
International organizations	060	Interreligious relations	201
International organizations	T106	Christianity	261.2
see also Intergovernmental	, 1 00	Islam	297.2
		Judaism	296.3
organizations		Interstate commerce	381
International party	324.1	Interstellar matter	523.1
organizations	327.1	Interurban railroads	385.5
International politics	303.48	engineering	625.6
International relations	172	Interviewing	158
ethics	341.3	applied psychology	158
law of nations	327	social work	361.3
political science	دمدر	Interviews	080
		1	
i			

		_	
Intestine	573.3	Invitations	395.4
biology	573.3	ctiquette	553.6
human physiology	612.3	Iodine	
medicine	616.3	chemistry	546
surgery	617.5	economic geology	553.6
Intimacy		lon propulsion	621.46
applied psychology	158.2	Ion transport	
Intonation (Linguistics)	414	· physiology	572
specific languages	T4—1	Ionia	T2—39
Intoxication	362.29	Ionized gases	530.4
medicine	616.86	Ionizing radiation	539.7
social welfare	362.29	Ionosphere	538
see also Substance abuse			T2—161
Intragovernmental revenues	1	Iowa	T2—777
public finance	336.1	IQ tests	153.9
Intramural sports	796.04	IRA (Retirement account)	332,024
Intranets		Iran	955
office use	651.7		T255
Introversion	155.2	ancient	935
Intrusions (Geology)	551.8	1	T2—35
Intuition	153.4	Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988	955.05
Intuitionism	143	Iranian languages	491
Inuit		Iranian literatures	891
social group	305.897	Iranians (National group)	95 5
Inuit languages	497	Iraq	956.7
Inuit literatures	897	[*	T2—567
Inuktitut languages	497	ancient	935
Inuktitut literatures	897		T2—35
Inuvik (N.W.T. : Region)	T2719	Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990–1	991 956.704 4
Invasion of privacy	323.44	Iraqi-Iranian Conflict,	
law	345	1980–1988	955.05
criminal law	345	Iragis	956.7
torts	346.03	social group	305.892
political science	323.44	Ireland	941.7
Inventions	608		T2-417
see Manual at 608 vs. 6		see Manual at 941	
Inventories (Lists)	T1-02	Ireland (Island)	941.5
	11 52	,	T2—415
Inventory library operations	025.8	ancient	936.1
materials management	658.7		T2-361
Invertebrates	592	frian Jaya (Indonesia)	T2—951
harvest and culture	639	Irish	941.5
_	562	ethnic group	941.5
palcozoology Investment	332.6	national group	941.7
macroeconomics	339.4	social group	305.891
Investment banking	332.66	Irish Free State	941.708 2
	332.66		T2—417
Investment banks Investment counselors	332.6	Irish Gaelic language	491.6
	368.8	Irish literature	
Investment guarantees	332.67	English	820
Investment guides	332.6	Gaelic	891.6
Investment prospectuses	332.63	0	
Investment trusts	332.6		
Investments	339.4	1	
macroeconomics	337.4		

	Ketai		
Iron	669	Isometric exercises	613.7
Iron chemistry	546	Israel	956.94
economic geology	553.3		T2-569 4
metallurgy	669	ancient	933
metalworking	672		T2—33
Iron industry	338.2	Israel-Arab War, 1948-1949	956.04
metallurgy	338.4	Israel-Arab War, 1967	956.04
mining	338.2	Israel-Arab War, 1973	956.04
Ironing		Israel-Lebanon-Syria Conflic	t,
home economics	648	1982-1985	956.05
Ironwork	*	Israelis	956.94
blacksmithing	682	social group	305.892
decorative arts	739.4	Issuing houses	332.66
Iroquois Indians	,	Istria (Croatia)	
social group	305.897	ancient	T237
Irreligion		Italian greyhound	636.76
religious attitude toward	201	Italian language	450
Christianity	261.2	Italian literature	850
Irrigation	333.91	Italian Peninsula	T2—45
agriculture	631.5	ancient	T2—37
engineering	627	Italians	945
land economics	333.91	social group	305.85
Isaiah (Biblical book)	224	Italic languages	470
Islam	297	Italic literatures	870
Islamic education	297.7	Italy	945
see Manual at 207, 268 vs			T245
200.71, 230.071, 292-		ancient	937
Islamic ethics	297.5		T2—37
Islamic fundamentalism	297.09	Ivies	635.9
see Manual at 320.5 vs.		botany	583
297.09, 297.2, 322		fioriculture	635.9
Islamic law	340.5	Ivory	c=o
Islamic legends	297.1	manufacturing technology	679
Islamic philosophy	181	Ivory Coast	966.68
Islamic regions	T217		T2—666 8
Islamic schools (General		J	
education)	371.077	J	
Islands	551.42		•••
	T2-14	Jacobite Church	281
biology	578.75	Jails	365
ecology	577.5	Jainism	294.4
geography	910.914	Jains	204 400 7
geomorphology	551.42	biography	294,409 2
Islands authorities (Scotlan	d) T2-411	Jamaica	972.92
Islands of the Arctic	T2—98	. .	T2—729 2
Islands of the Atlantic	997	Jamaicans	972.92
	T2—97	social group	305.896
Islands of the Pacific	990	James (Biblical book)	227
	T2—9	Jams	641.8
Isle of Man	T2-427	Jan Mayen Island	T2—98
Isle of Wight (England)	T2-422	Jansenism	273
Isolation		denominations	284
social psychology	302.5	Japan	952
Isomers	547		T2—52
		ı	

Japan, Sca of	T2—164	Jewish sacred music	781.76
Japanese	952	public worship	782.3
social group	305,895	religion	296.4
Japanese chin	636.76	Jews	000
Japanese language	495.6	civilization	909
Japanese literature	895.6	social aspects	305.892
Japanning		Jews (Religious group)	
decorative arts	745.7	biography	296.092
technology	667	specific denominations	296.8
Jargon	417	social aspects	305.6
specific languages	T4—7	Jigsaw puzzles	793.73
Java Sca	T2—164	Jihad	297.7
Javanese language	499	Jivaroan languages	498
Javanese literature	899	Job (Biblical book)	223
Jazz	781.65	Job analysis	658.3
songs	782.421 65	Job applications	650.14
Jazz bands	784.4	Job banks	331.12
Jazz musicians	781,650 92	Job burnout	158.7
Jealousy	152.4	Job control languages	005.4
Jeeps	388.3	Job creation	331.12
see also Automobiles		see Manual at 331.12 vs. 331.	
Jeffersonian Republicans		Job hunting	650.14
(Political party)	324.273 2	Job information	331.12
Jehovah's Witnesses	289.9	Job rights	331.01
Jellies	641.8	Job satisfaction	
Jellyfishes	593.5	personnel management	658.3
Jeremiah (Biblical book)	224	psychology	158.7
Jesus Christ	232	Job security	331.25
art representation	704.9	personnel management	658.3
biography	232.9	Job sharing	331.25
see Manual at 230–280		Job stress	158.7
Jet (Precious stone)	553.8	Job vacancies	331.12
Jet engines	621.43	Joel (Biblical book)	224
Jet fuel	665.5	Jogging	613.7
Jet skiing	797.3	John (Biblical books)	226.5
Jet streams (Meteorology)	551.51	epistles	227
Jewelers	739,270 92	gospel	226.5
Jewelry	391.7	Revelation	228
customs	391.7	John, the Baptist, Saint	232.9
making	739.27	Johnson, Lyndon B. (Lyndon	
costume jewelry	688	Baines)	000 000
handicrafts	745.594	United States history	973.923
fine jewelry	739.27	Joinery	
Jewish cooking	641.5	construction	694
Jewish day schools	371.076	Joining metals	671.5
Jewish education	296.6	Joint diseases	
see Manual at 207, 268 v		humans	
200.71, 230.071, 292	-299	medicine	616.7
Jewish holidays	296.4	Joints (Body parts)	573.7
customs	394.267	animal physiology	573.7
Jewish law	340.5	human physiology	612.7
Jewish philosophy	181	medicine	616.7
• • •			

Kelativ	е таех	
		150.19
	Jungian psychology	155.2
808.88		333.75
T38		578.734
		577,34
		378.1
735	Junior colleges	373.236
224	Junior high schools	
956.95	Junior schools (United Kingdom)	332.63
T2569 5		523.45
T2-569 4		347
		345
305.892		
222	1	347
070.4	L -	342
302.23		342.08
070.92		340
920		347
T1092	Jury trial	345
	I	•
050		172
T105	= '	340
		320.01
152.4	political science	353.4
iin	public administration	214
940,063		231
	Christianty	202
	abilesophy of religion	214
	Legification (Christian doctrine	234
	•	677
		583
	-	633.5
		677
		345
	school problem	371.7
	Invenile delinquents	364.36
	Juvenite dem-1-	T1086
636.08	pastoral care of	259
152.4	Invenile justice	364.36
	Invenile literature	808.8
	history and criticism	809
		808.06
	specific literatures	T308
_	history and criticism	T309
I I III I I V		
	K	
	K-theory	512
	Kahyie language	493
398.8		T2—687 5
70£ 12		T2-688 3
		297.2
	Kalain (isiam)	
130,33	1	
	808.88 T3-8 735 224 956.95 T2569 5 T2569 4 956.95 305.892 222 070.4 302.23 070.92 920 T1092 050 T105 152.4	Jungles biology ecology Junior colleges Junior colleges Junior schools (United Kingdom) Junk bonds Juniter (Planet) Juries criminal law Jurisdiction courts government persons Jurisprudence Jury trial criminal law Justice ethics law political science public administration Justice of God Christianity comparative religion philosophy of religion Justification (Christian doctrine Jurenile delinquency school problem Juvenile delinquency school problem Juvenile delinquency school problem Juvenile delinquents history and criticism history and criticism fretoric specific literatures history and criticism Kr. frament 347

Kanarese		Kidneys	573.4 573.4
social group	305.89	biology	612.4
Kangaroos	599.2	human physiology	616.6
Kannada language	494.8	medicine	617.4
Kannada literature	894.8	surgery	
Kansas	T2—-781	Kikuyu language	496
Kantianism	142		2-418
Karate	796.815	Kitkomiy (tretand , coming)	2—418
physical fitness	613.7	Killer whale	599.53
Karma	202	Kimbundu language	496
Buddhism	294.3	Kindergarten	372.21
Hinduism	294.5	Kindness	157
	796.7	ethics	177
Karting Karts (Racing cars)	796.7	Kinetic theories	-00.10
	629.228	(Statistical mechanics)	530.13
engineering	796.7	King George's War, 1740–1748	940.2
sports		North American history	9/3.2
Katharevusa language (Mode	489	King William's War, 1688-169	7 940.2
Greek)	107	North American history	973.2
Katharevusa literature	889	Kingdom of God	231.7
(Modern Greek)	797,122	eschatology	236
Kayaking	494	Kingfishers	598.7
Kazakh language	958.45	Kings (Biblical books)	222
Kazakhstan	T2—584 5	Kings (Rulers)	352.23
	783.9	see also Monarchs; Royalty	
Kazoo	T2-719	Kingship of Jesus Christ	232
Keewatin (Nunavut)	579.8	Kinship	306.83
Kelps	379.0	genealogy	929
Kennedy, John F. (John		Kirghiz language	494
Fitzgerald)	973.922	Kiribati	996.81
United States history	T2—-769		T2—968 I
Kentucky	967.62	Kitchen utensils	643
Kenya	T2676 2	manufacturing technology	683
	967.62	Kitchens	643
Kenyans	-	Kites	629.133
Kerosene	665.5	recreation	796.15
Kerry (Ireland)	T2-419	Kitikmeot (Nunavut)	T2—719
Ketuvim	223	Kitsch	709.03
Keyboard bands	784.6	painting	759.05
Keyboard electrophones	786.5	Kiwis (Birds)	598.5
Keyboard instruments	786	Kleptomania	362.2
Keyboard wind instruments	786.5	medicine	616.85
Keyboarding	652.3	social welfare	362.2
Keyboards (Computers)	004.7	Knees	612
Keynesian economics	330.15	physiology	612
Keys	683	regional medicine	617.5
Khalkha Mongolian langua	age 494	Knighthood	
Khmer		genealogy	929.7
social group	305.895	Knights of Pythias	366
Khmer language	495.9	1 -	677
Khmer literature	895.9	Knitting	746.43
Khond language	494.8	arts manufacturing technology	
Kibbutzim	307.77	l .	621.9
Kidnapping	364.15	Knives (Saamanshin)	623.88
11 0		Knotting (Seamanship)	00.00

	477	1 Labor	331
Knotting textiles	677 746.42	economics	331
arts	677	ethics	174
manufacturing technology	001	law	344.01
Knowledge	153.4	psychology	158.7
psychology	306.4	public administration	354.9
sociology theory of	121	social aspects	306.3
Knowledge-based systems	006.3	Labor (Obstetrics)	618.4
Knowledge of God	212	complications	618.5
Christianity	231	Labor banks	332.3
comparative religion	202	Labor contracts	331.89
philosophy of religion	212	Labor economics	331
Koala	599.2	Labor exchanges	331.12
Kohelet	223	Labor force	331.11
Koine (Greek language)	487	Labor law	344.01
Kongo language	496	Labor leaders	331.880 92
Koran	297.1	Labor-management bargaining	331.89
Kordofan (Sudan)	T2—628	see also Collective bargaining	g
Korea	951.9	Labor market	331.12
120104	T2-519	see Manual at 331,12 vs. 331.	.13
Korea (North)	951.93	Labor mobility	331.12
Troica (1101111)	T2519 3	Labor movements	331.8
Korea (South)	951.95	relations with government	322
resion (Sound)	T2519 5	Labor productivity	331.11
Korean language	495.7	promotion of	
Korean literature	895.7	personnel management	658.3
Koreans	951.9	Labor relations	331
social group	305.895	personnel management	658.3
Kosher cooking	641.5	Labor shortages	331.13
Kosher observance	296.7	Labor supply	331.11
Krio language	427	Labor surpluses	331.13
Kung fu	796.815	Labor systems	
Kurdish language	491	economics	331.11
Kurdistan	T2—566	Labor turnover	331.12
Kurds		Labor unions	331.88
social group	305,891	benefits	331.87
Kush	T2—39	membership	331.87
Kuwait	953.67	organization	331,87
	T2536 7	personnel management	658.3
Kuwait-Iraq Crisis, 1990-1	991 956.704 4	relations with government	322
Kwanzaa	394.261 2	social welfare	361.7
KwaZulu-Natal (South		Laboratories	001.4 727
Africa)	T2—684	architecture	
Kyrgyzstan	958.43	school facilities	371.6
	T2—584 3	Laboratory animals	616 636.088
.		care and maintenance	616
${f L}$		medicine	T1-078
			T1 -072
Labeling			371.3
library materials	025.7	Laboratory method	331.11
production management	658.5	Laborers	305.5
		social class	T1—086
			11-000

		1 -	(21.22
Laboring class	305.5	Lamps	621.32
	T1—086	ceramic arts	738.8
social welfare	362.85	furniture arts	749
Labour Party (Great Britain)	324.241 07	Lampshades	745 502
Labrador (N.L.)	T2—718	handicrafts	745.593 004.6
Laces	677	LAN (Computer network)	004.0
arts	746.2	see also Computer	
manufacturing technology	677	communications	-4 27
Lacquering	667		942.04
decorative arts	745.7	Lancaster, House of	942.04
Lacrosse (Game)	796.34	English history	942.04
Lactation	573.6	lrish history	333
biology	573.6	Land	—14
human physiology	612.6		—14 333
obstetrics	618.7	economics see Manual at 333.7378 vs	
Ladino language	467		•
Ladino literature	860	333, 333.1–.5	332.63
Lagomorphs	599.32	investment economics	346.04
Lagoons	551.46	property law	354.3
1	T2—16	public administration	551.5
ecology	577.7 579.762	Land-atmosphere interactions Land banks	332.3
freshwater biology	578.763	Land birds	598
freshwater ecology	577.63 491.4	Land carnivores	599.7
Lahnda language		Land forces (Military science)	355
Laity (Church members)	262 270.092	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	333.33
biography	270.092	Land gift Land grants	333.33
specific denominations	280	economics	333.1
see Manual at 230–280	262		333.3
church government	262 253	Land ownership Land reclamation	333.73
pastoral theology	305.6		631.6
social group	303.6 T2—427	agriculture hydraulic engineering	627
Lake District (England)	T2—771	Land reform	333.3
Lake Erie	12-111	Land resources	333.73
Lake Huron (Mich. and	T2—774	economics	333.73
Ont.)	T2—689 7	public administration	354.3
Lake Malawi	T2774	see Manual at 333.73–.78 vs.	334.3
Lake Michigan	T2—689 7	333, 333.15	
Lake Nyasa Lake Ontario (N.Y. and Ont.)		Land sailing	796.6
Lake States	T2—747	Land sale	333.33
Lake Superior	T2—774	Land settlement	,,,,,,,
-	386	economics	333.3
Lake transportation	551.48	Land surveys	333
Lakes	T2—16	economics	333
biology	578.763	public land	333.1
	577.63	technology	526.9
ecology hydrology	551.48	Land tenure	333.3
resource economics	333.91	see Manual at 333,7378 vs.	0,00.0
Lamarckism	576.8	333, 333.15	
Lamarckism Lamentations (Bible)	224	Land transfer	333.33
	674	Land transfer	388
Laminated wood Lamniformes	597.3	engineering	629.04
Lammonnes	371,3	engineering	GE7.07

	Relative	! Index	
	333.73	Language textbooks	
Land use	631.4	audio-lingual approach	4—83
agricultural surveys	307.3	formal approach	4—82
community sociology	333.73	see Manual at 420-490	410
economics		Language usage	418
see Manual at 333.7378 vs).	elementary education	372.61
333, 333.15	596	specific languages	74—8
Land vertebrates	551.41	Languages	400
Landforms	T2—14	see Manual at 420-490	440
	333.5	Langue d'oc	449
Landlord and tenant	346.04	Lao (Tai people)	959.4
law	333.009 2	social group	305.895
Landowners	712.092	Lao language	495.9
Landscape architects	712.052	Laois (Ireland)	T2-418
Landscape architecture	624.1	Lang	959.4
engineering	712		T2594
Landscape design	712	Lapidary work	736
Landscapes	704.9	Lapland	T2-489 7
art representation	758	Lapp language	494
painting	551.3	Lapps	* 2 4 8 0
Landslides		social group	305.89
Landsmål language	439.8	Laptop computers	004.16
Landsmål literature	839.82	see also Microcomputers	
Language	400	Large-print publications	
- 2 -	T1-01	bibliographies	011.63
education	407.1	Large-scale systems	003
prescriptive approach	418.007 1	Large-type publications	
see Manual at 407.1,		bibliographies	011.63
T1-071 vs. 401,		Larks	598.8
T4-01, 410.71,		Laryngology	616.2
418.0071, T480	071	Laser communications	ca. 202
philosophy	401	engineering	621.382
philosophical works	121	Laser printing	686.2
sociology	306.44	Lasers	621.36
Language acquisition	401	Last Judgment	226
see Manual at 407.1, T1	— 0 71	Christianity	236
vs. 401, T4—01, 410).71,	Laterality	1.50.0
418.0071, T4-8007	'l	psychology	152.3
Language arts	272.6	Latexes	470
elementary education	372.6	manufacturing technolog	y 678
Language disorders	616.85	Lathes	621.9
medicine	* ·	Latin America	980
Language experience appr	roach 372.62	1	T2—8
elementary education	312.02	Latin American literatures	860
reading	372.47	Latin Americans	980
elementary education	3/2.4/	social group	305.868
Language groups	305.7	Latin language	470
sociology	303.7	Latin literature	870
Language laboratories	410 007 9	Latitude	526
applied linguistics	418.007 8	Latter-Day Saints	200 200 7
specific languages	T4-800 78	hiography	289.309 2
Language programs	252.7	Latter-Day Saints Church	289.3
public administration	353.7	Latvia	947.90
•			T2-—479 6

Latvian language	491	Leadership	303.3
Latvian literature	891	armed forces	355.3
Latvians	947.96	executive management	658.4
social group	305.891	public administration	352.3
Laughter		political parties	324.2
psychology	152,4	psychology	158
Launch complexes		social control	303.3
spacecraft	629.47	League of Arab States	341.24
Laundering	667	League of Augsburg, War of the,	
home economics	648	1688-1697	940.2
Laurels	583	North American history	973.2
Lava	552	League of Nations	341.22
Law	340	public administration	352.11
specific jurisdictions	349.49	Learning	153.1
see Manual at 340.0209 vs.		educational psychology	370.15
349; also at 342-349		psychology	153.1
see Manual at 363 vs.		children	155.4
344.0205, 353-354		Learning (Scholarship)	001.2
Law and society	340	Learning ability	153.9
Law codification	348	Learning curves	153.1
law of nations	341	Learning disabilities	371.9
Law enforcement	363.2	medicine	616.85
law	345	Learning disorders	
public administration	353.3	medicine	616.85
see Manual at 363 vs.		Leases	
344.0205, 353-354		law	346.04
Law libraries	026	real property	333.5
Law of nations	341	Leather	675
Law reform	340	handicrafts	745.53
Law reports	348	Leather clothing	391
Lawn bowling	796.31	commercial technology	685
Lawn tennis	796.342	Leather goods	
Lawns	, , 0.0 12	commercial technology	685
floriculture	635.9	Leaves (Absences)	331.25
landscape architecture	712	personnel management	658.3
Laws	348	Leaves (Plants)	581.4
enactment and repeal	328.3	descriptive botany	581.4
Lawyers	340.092	physiology	575.5
Layoffs of employees	510.052	Lebanese	956.92
economics	331.25	social group	305.892
union control	331.88	Lebanon	956.92
personnel management	658.3		-569 2
Layout	0.70,3	Lebanon Conflict, 1982–1985	956.05
plant management	658.2	Lecture method	371.39
Lead	669	Lectures	080
chemistry	546	Leeches	592
human toxicology	615.9	Leeward Islands (West	372
	669		—729 7
metallurgy	673	Left-handedness	147 1
metalworking	0/3		152.3
Leaded glass	740 5	psychology Leftovers (Cooking)	641.5
arts	748.5	Lenovers (Cooking)	U41.J

		· ·	
Legal aid	362.5	Leisure	
law	347	educational objective	370.11
criminal law	345	ethics	175
social services	362.5	recreational arts	790.1
Legal codes	348	sociology	306.4
Legal counsel		Leitrim (Ireland)	T2—417
management use	658.1	Lemurs	599.8
Legal ethics	174	Lending institutions	332.1
Legal procedure	347	Lenses	
Legal profession	340.023	manufacturing technology	681
Legal responsibility	346.02	Lent	263
Legal services	347	devotional literature	242
Legal systems	340.5	Leopards	599.75
Legendary animals	398.24	Lepidoptera	595.78
folklore	398.24	Leporids	599.32
mysteries	001.944	Leprosy	
Legendary beings	398.21	medicine	616.9
Legendary places	398.23	Lesbianism	306.76
folklore	398.23	Lesbians	306.76
mysteries	001.94		T1086
Legends	V V	Lesotho	968.85
art representation	704.9		T2-688 5
folklore	398.2	Lesser Antilles	T2-729
see Manual at 398.2 vs. 201,		Lesser panda	599.76
230, 270, 292-299		Lesson plans	371.302 8
paintings	753	Lettering	
Legislation (Enactment and		decorative arts	745.6
repeal)	328.3	stone	736
Legislative bodies	328	Letters (Correspondence)	383
see Manual at 909, 930–990 vs		biography	920
320	•	84,	T1-092
Legislative branch	328	etiquette	395.4
Legislative immunity	328.3	office services	651.7
Legislative powers	328.3	postal handling	383
Legislative process	328	Letters (Literature)	808.86
Legislative representation	328.3	criticism	809.6
Legislators	220.3	theory	808.6
biography	328.092	history	809.6
role and function	328.3	rhetoric	808.6
Legitimacy of government	320.01	specific literatures	T3—6
Legs	591.47	Lettuce	641.3
animal physiology	573.7	cooking	641.6
descriptive zoology	591.47	food	641.3
regional medicine	617.5	Leukemia	362.196
Legumes	583	medicine	616.99
botany	583	social services	362.196
cooking	641.6	Levant	T2—56
food	641.3	Leveling (Surveying)	526.3
forage crop	633.3	Levels of education	372-374
garden crop	635	see Manual at 371.018 v	•
see Manual at 633–635	030	372-374, 378; also at	
	-418	372.24 and 373.23	
Lenister (fretand) 12	410	Levitation (Spiritualism)	133.9
		Leviticus	222
			-

	Dewey Decima	il Classification	
Ii	413.092	Library of Congress	025.4
Lexicographers specific languages	T4-309 2	Classification	025.5
Lexicography	413.028	Library orientation	023.3
specific languages	T4-302 8	Library science	020
Lexicology	401	Library trustees	025.5
specific languages	T401	Library use studies	780
Liability	346.02	Librettoș	780.2 6
government	342	treatises	961.2
Liability insurance	368.5	Libya	T2612
Libel	364.15		961.2
law	345	Libyans	305.892
criminal law	345	social group	595.7
torts	346.03	Lice	352.8
Liberal education	370.11	Licensing	382
Liberal Party (Great Britain)	324.24) 06	international commerce	579.7
Liberal Party of Canada	324.271 06	Lichens	943.64
Liberalism		Liechtenstein	T2—436 4
philosophy	148		936.3
political ideology	320.51	ancient	
			T2363 782.421 68
Liberality	177	Lieder	782.421 00
ethics	230	Liens	246.07
Liberation theology	261.7	law	346.07
political aspects socioeconomic aspects	261.8	Life	570 1
	966.62	biological nature	570.1
Liberia	T2-666 2	medical ethics	179.7
* N	966.62	origin	576.8
Liberians	320.51	philosophy	113
Libertarianism	323.44	respect for	170
Liberty (Personal freedom)	123	ethics	179
philosophy	320.01	Life after death	
Liberty (Political theory)	155.3	occultism	133.9
Libido	020.92	philosophy	129
Librarians	027	religion	202
Libraries	344	Christianity	236
law	025	Islam	297.2
operations		Judaism	296.3
public administrative sup	021	philosophy of religion	218
relationships	025.2	Life care communities	362.61
Library acquisitions	025.1	see also Health services	671.0
Library administration	021.8	Life cycle	571.8
Library boards	02110	animal behavior	591.56
Library buildings	727	customs	392
architecture	025.3	developmental biology	571.8
Library catalogs	017	etiquette	395.2
bibliography	V.,	Life expectancy	304.6
Library collections	025.8	Life insurance	368.32
maintenance		Life sciences	570
Library-community relati	021.6	Life skills	646.7
Library consortia	021.6	elementary education	372.82
Library cooperation	021,0	Lifelong education	374
Library equipment	022	_	
management			
Library-government relat	021.6	[
Library networks	V22	1	

	- Result			
1:1.	535	Lin	nguists	
Light	701	1	language specialists	409.2
arts	621.36	1	specific languages	T4—-092
engineering	551.56		linguistics specialists	410.92
meteorology	535		specific languages	T4092
physics	784.4	Ì	philologists	409.2
Light orchestras	388.3		specific languages	T4092
Light trucks	629,223	Li	inoleum-block printing	761
engineering	387.1		inotype composition	686.2
Lighthouses	627	- 1	ion	599.757
engineering	623.89	-	ions International	369.5
navigation aid	387.1		ip-reed instruments	788.9
transportation services	621.32		ipids	572
Lighting	729	-	biochemistry	572
architectural design	621.32	1	chemistry	547
engineering	644	1.	iposuction	617.9
household management	747		ipotyphla	599.33
interior decoration	628.9		Lipreading	418
public areas	388.3	'	education	418
road transportation	300.3	,	elementary education	372.6
Lighting fixtures	(15		special education	371.91
household management	645	Ì	specific languages	T4 -8
Lightning	551.56	١,	Liquefaction of coal	
Lilies	584		technology	662.6
Lime	553.6] -	Liqueurs	641.2
Limerick (Ireland: County)	T2-419		Liquid crystals	530.4
Limericks	808.81		Liquid mechanics	532
Limitation of rights	323.4	1	engineering	620.1
Limited companies	338.7	1	Liquid-state physics	530.4
Limited government	320.51		Liquid wastes	363.72
Limited monarchy	321.8]	social services	363.72
Limited war	355.02	1	technology	628.4
Limnology	551.48		see also Waste control	
biology	577.6		Liquor laws	344.05
Limpopo (South Africa)	T2682 5	1	Listening	302.2
Limpopo River	70. 600.5	- 1	applied linguistics	418
South Africa	T2-682 5	1	specific languages	T4—83
Lincoln, Abraham	073.7	1	elementary education	372.69
United States history	973.7		psychology	
Lincolnshire (England)	T2-425	1	communication	153.6
Line and staff organization	658.4		perception	153.7
Line Islands	T2—964	ļ	Literacy	302.2
Linear algebra	512		adult education	374
Linear programming	519.7	1	educational policy	379.2
Linear systems	003	1	elementary education	372.6
Linen textiles	677		linguistics	418
Lingala language	496		sociology	302.2
Linguistic change	417		Literacy programs	379.2
Linguistic disorders	251 21		Literary agents	
special education	371.91		publishing	070.5
Linguistic philosophies	149		paoneums	
Linguistics	410			
see Manual at 410			\	

		Lobsters	641.3
Literary criticism	809	cooking	641.6
sacred books	208	fishing	639
Bible	220.6	food	641.3
Talmud	296.1	zoology	595.3
specific literatures	T3—09	Local-area networks	004.6
theory	801	Local Christian church	250
see Manual at 800	***	Local finance	336
Literary forgeries	098		320.8
Literary forms	808.8188	Local government	352.14
see Manual at 800		public administration see Manual at 351.39 vs.	33 2.1 ·
Literary style	800		
criticism	809	352.1319	307.1
specific literatures	T309	Local planning	711
Literature	800	civic art	307.1
elementary education	372.64	community sociology	388.4
see also Arts		Local rail transit systems	625.6
see Manual at 741.6 vs	. 800;	engineering	388.4
also at 800		Local railroads	625.6
Lithography	686.2	engineering	379.1
graphic arts	763	Local support of education	-
Lithology	552	Local taxation	336.2
Lithosphere	551	Local transportation	388.4
Lithuania	947.93	Locals (Unions)	331.87
211111111111111111111111111111111111111	T2-479 3	Location of business enterprises	338.09
Lithuanian language	491	Location of plants	
Lithuanian literature	891	management	658.2
Lithuanians	947.93	Loch Ness monster	001.944
social group	305.891	Lockouts	331.89
Liturgical renewal	264.001	Locksmithing	683
Liturgy	203	Locomotion	573.7
see also Public worshi	D.	animal physiology	573.7
Liver	573.3	human physiology	612.7
biology	573.3	physical adaptation	591.47
human physiology	612.3	psychology	152.3
medicine	616.3	Locomotives	385
surgery	617.5	engineering	625.26
Liverworts	588	Locusts	595.7
Livestock	636	Lodging (Temporary housing)	910.46
Livestock exhibition	636.08	architecture	728
Living standard	00011	household management	647.94
macroeconomics	339.4	travel	910.46
Livonia	T2-479 8	Logarithms	512.9
	597.95	algebra	512.9
Lizards	636.2	arithmetic	513.2
L.lamas	412	Logging	634.9
Loan words	T42	Logic (Reasoning)	160
specific languages	332.7	Logic operators	511.3
Loans	346.07	Logistics	
law		management	658.5
public administrative	324	military operations	355.4
Lobbying	328.3	London (England)	T2—421
legislative bodies	528.3 659.2	Loneliness	155.9
public relations	037.4	applied psychology	158.2
		approa pojersooj	

	Keiau	ve inuex	
	571.8	Low Germanic literatures	839
Longevity	612.6	Low-income persons	305.5
human physiology			71086
Longford (Ireland : County) To	526	see also Poor people	641 6
Longitude	320	Low-salt cooking	641.5
Looking	153.7	Low-salt diet	Z12.0
psychology	598.4	health	613.2
Loons	370.4	Low-temperature technology	621.5
Loran	621.384	Low voice	783.5
radio engineering	226.9	Lower Canada	971.03
Lord's Prayer	242	Lower classes	305.5
private devotions	234		T1-086
Lord's Supper	264 264	Lower criticism	
public worship	_	Bible	220.4
theology	234	Lower Guinea	T2671
Lorries	388.3	Lowland game birds	598.4
engineering	629.224	Lowlands (Scotland)	T2-413
Loss (Psychology)	155.9	Lubricating oil	665.5
Lotteries	795.3	Lubrication	621.8
advertising	659.19	Luggage	
occupational ethics	174	manufacturing technology	685
use in advertising	659.1	Luke (Gospel)	226.4
Lottery income		Lullabies	781.5
public finance	336.1	folk literature	398.8
Lough Neagh (Northern			781.5
Ireland)	T2-416	music	674
Louisiana	T2763	Lumber	338.4
Louth (Ireland : County)	T2-418	Lumber industry	634.9
Love		Lumbering Luminescence	535
ethics	177	1	642
folklore	398.27	Lunches	641.5
God's love	212	cooking	
Christianity	231	Lung cancer	616.99
comparative religion	202	medicine	573.2
philosophy of religion	212	Lungs	573.2
philosophy	128	biology	612.2
psychology	152.4	human physiology	616.2
Love stories	808.83	medicine	617.5
Low-calorie cooking	641.5	surgery	017.5
Low-calorie diet		Lupus erythematosus	616.7
health	613.2	medicine	787
Low-carbohydrate cooking	641.5	Lute family	787.8
Low-carbonydrate docume		Lutes	284.1
Low-carbohydrate diet	613.2	Lutheran church	204.1
health Low-cholesterol cooking	641.5	Lutherans	284,109 2
Low-cholesterol cooking	_ • • • •	biography	949.35
Low-cholesterol diet	613.2	Luxembourg	
health	949.2		T2493 5 936.4
Low Countries	T2-492	ancient	T2-364
Low-fat cooking	641.5	Lycées (Secondary schoo	
Low-fat diet		1 -	,
health	613.2	Lying ethics	177
Low-fiber diet	613.2	Lyme disease	.17.0
health		medicine	616.9
Low Germanic languages			

Lymphatic diseases		Macrobiotic diet	613.2
humans	362.196	health	339.5
medicine	616.4	Macroeconomic policy	339
social services	362.196	Macroeconomics	•
Lymphatic system	573.1	see Manual at 332, 336 vs. 33	579.6
biology	573.1	Macrofungi	572
human anatomy	611	Macromolecules	572
human physiology	612.4	biochemistry	547
medicine	616.4	chemistry	969.1
	617.4	Madagascar	2—691
surgery Lymphocytes	571.9		
human immunology	616.07	Madeira Islands	2-469
	599.75	Madonna and Child	704.9
Lynx	787.7	art representation	
Lyres	808.81	Madrigals	782.4
Lyric poetry	780	Mafia	364.106
Lyrics	780.26	Magazines	050
treatises	100,20		Г1—-05
M		see also Serials	ra 961
141		Magdalena River (Colombia)	133.4
	951.26	Magic	
Macau	T2512 6	folklore	398.2
(60.1.)	951.26	recreation	793.8
Macau (China)	T2 -512 6	Magicians (Occultists)	133.4
	T2495	folklore	398.21
Macedonia (Region)	T2-38	Magnet schools	373.24
ancient	T2-38 T2-495	Magnetic engineering	621.34
Greece	T2497 6	Magnetic resonance imaging	
Macedonia (Republic)	949.76	medicine	616.07
Macedonia (Republic)	T2—497 6	Magnetic tapes	
	491.8	engineering	621.382
Macedonian language	491.0	music	786.7
Macedonians	305.891	Magnetic tapes (Computers)	004.5
social group	621.8	Magnetism	538
Machine engineering		Magnetosphere	538
Machine languages	005.13	meteorology	551.51
Machine learning	006.3	Magnets	538
Machine-readable catalog	005.3	artificial	621.34
records	025.3	Mah jong	795.3
Machine-readable material	ls 302.23	Maiasaura	567.914
see also Electronic resor	arces	Mail	383
Machine-shop practice	670.42	Mail handling	383
Machine shorthand	653	office services	651.7
Machine theory		Mail-order catalogs	381
mathematics	511.3	Man-order caracids	T1029
Machine tools	621.9	direct advertising	659.13
Machine translating		Mail-order houses	381
linguistics	418	management	658.8
specific languages	T48	Maimonides, Moses	
Machinery	621.8	Jewish legal writings	296.1
Machinery insurance	368.7	Main memory (Computers)	
Machining metals	671.3		T2741
Macramé	746.42	Maine	
Macro processors	005.4	1	
made process		1	

004.1	Malnutrition	
	humans	362,196
•	medicine	616.3
005.3	social services	362.196
271.0		346.03
	Malpractice insurance	368.5
	Malto	945.8
	Vialta	T2—458
	oncient	937
	alleien	T2-37
	3.6-14	945.8
738.3		305.892
s) 224		636.76
646.7	Maltese (Dog)	492.7
	Maltese language	T297
224		599
594	Mammals	632
371.93	agricultural pests	636
	animal husbandry	704.9
362.74	art representation	639
	commercial hunting	639.9
	conservation technology	
	paleozoology	569
	resource economics	333.95
877	sports hunting	799.2
(1/.0		599
		618.1
		573.6
		573.6
	human physiology	612.6
		301
T2—595		
		T2—427
	Man, isie of	
es 499		578,75
es 899		577.5
	ecology	2.7
305.89		677
		658
305.89	Management	T1-068
	0.00	
	see Manual at T1-068	VS.
		U vs.
	650, 658	7 E Q A
	Management audits	658.4
	public administration	352.4
12-349 3	Management by objective	es 658.4
C1 C A	Managerial accounting	038,13
	Managerial success	658.4
	Managers	338.092
T108!	Managing change	658.4
	Manatees	599.55
-	Manchester terrier (ToV)	dog) 636.76
	Manchester terrior (10)	
966.23	Mandarin Chinese langu	787.8
381	Mandolins	
ers		
	224 594 371.93 362.74 969.1 305.89 499 899 616.9 968.97 T2—689 7 T2—598 499 T2—595 494.8 894.8 894.8 89 899 305.89 959.5 T2—595 959.5 305.89 959.5 T2—549 5 616.4 305.31 T1—081 966.23 T2—662 3 966.23	medicine social services Malpractice Malpractice insurance Malta ancient Maltese 658.2 Maltese 658.2 Maltese 658.2 Maltese 658.2 Maltese Social group Maltese (Dog) Maltese language Malvinas Islands Mammals agricultural pests animal husbandry art representation commercial hunting conservation technology paleozoology resource economics sports hunting zoology Mammaplasty Mammary glands biology T2—689 7 T2—598 499 Man T2—598 Man Man, Isle of Man-made environments biology ecology Man-made fibers textiles Management see Manual at T1—068 353—354; also at 33 650, 658 Management by objective Managerial accounting Manageris Managers Managers Managers Managers Manageris

Maneuvers (Military)	355.4	Maples	583
training	355.5	Mappings (Mathematics)	511.3
Manic-depressive illness		topology	514
medicine	616.89	Maps	912
Manicheism	299	 	022
Manipulators (Mechanisms)	629.8	publishing	070.5
	2—712 7	Marathi language	491.4
Mankind	301	Marble	553.5
see also Humans		MARC format	025.3
Manned space flight		Marches	784.18
engineering	629.45	Marching bands	784.8
see Manual at 629.43, 629.45	vs.	Mardi Gras	394.25
559.9, 919.904		customs	394.25
Manned spacecraft		recreation	791.6
engineering	629.47	Marfan syndrome	
Manners	390	medicine	616.7
etiquette	395	1	- 967
Manor houses		Mariculture	639.8
architecture	728.8	Marijuana	
Manpower		agriculture	633.7
armed forces	355.2	Marijuana abuse	362.29
Mansions		see also Substance abuse	
architecture	728.8	Marinas	387.1
Mantle of earth	551.1	engineering	627
Manual alphabet	419	see also Ports	
Manual arts		Marine animals	591.77
elementary education	372.5	Marine aquariums	597.177 073
Manufactures	338.4	fish culture	639.34
Manufacturing		Marine biological resources	237.8.
production management	658.5	public administration	354.5
technology	670	Marine biology	578.77
see Manual at 671–679 vs.		see Manual at 578.7677 vs.	
680		551,46, 551,48	
Manufacturing enterprises	338.7	Marine botany	579
Manufacturing industries	338.4	Marine carnivores	599.79
public administration	354.6	Marine dolphins	599.53
Manuscript editing	808	Marine ecology	577.7
publishing	070.5	Marine engineering	623.87
Manuscript selection		Marine fishes	597.177
publishing	070.5	Marine forces (Military service)	359.9
Manuscripts	091	Marine insurance	368.2
Manx language	491.6	Marine mammals	599.5
Many-bodies problem	530.14	Marine navigation	623.89
Maoism	335,43	Marine resources	333.91
Maori	993	public administration	354.3
social group	305.89	Marine safety technology	623.88
Maori language	499	Marine scenes	
Maori literature	899	art representation	704.9
Map drawing	526	painting	758
Map making	526	Marine science	551.46
Map reading	912	Marine scientists	551.460 92
Maple syrup	641.3	Marine transportation	387.5
commercial processing	664	Marines (Armed forces)	359.9
food	641.3	Mariology (Christian doctrines)	232.91
		1	

	Relati	ve Index	
Marianattas	791.5	Marriage counseling	206
Marionettes	688.7	pastoral theology	206 259
making handicrafts	745.592	Christianity	616.89
technology	688.7	psychotherapy	362.82
performing arts	791.5	social welfare	306.872
Marital property	346.01	Married men	71—086
Marital rights	346.01		306.872
Marital status	306.81	Married persons	T1086
Maritime law	343.09	1	204
Maritime Provinces	T2—715	guides to religious life	155.6
Mark (Gospel)	226.3	psychology	306.872
Market analysis procedure		social group	306,872
management	658.8	Married women	T1-086
Market economy	330.12	1	306.872
Market research procedure		family relationships labor economics	331.4
management	658.8		523.43
Marketing	381	Mars (Planet)	T2-99
law	343	a r to 11 falundo	T2—968
management	658.8	Marshall Islands	551.41
III	T1068	Marshes see also Wetlands	
Marketing channels	381		599.2
management	658.8	Marsupials	796.809 2
Marketing management	658.8	Martial artists	796.8
Markets	381	Martial arts	613.7
retail	381	physical fitness	342
management	658.8	Martial law	T2729 8
Marking (Students)	371.27	Martinique	200.92
Markov processes	519.2	Martyrs	272.092
Markup languages	006.7	Christian see Manual at 230–280	
Marquesas Islands	T2—963	role and function	206
Marquetry		Marxian socialism	335.4
wood handicrafts	745.51	economics	335.4
Marriage	306.81	political ideology	320.53
customs	392.5	Marxism	335.4
ethics	173	economics	335.4
religion	205	political ideology	320.53
Christianity	241	Marxism-Leninism	335.43
Judaism	296.3	Marxist-Leninists	335.430 92
folklore	398.27	Marxists	335.409 2
law	346.01	Mary, Blessed Virgin, Saint	t 232.91
personal religion	204	art representation	704.9
Christianity	248.4 297.5	private prayers to	242
Islam		see Manual at 230–280	
Judaism	296.7	Maryland	T2-752
religion	204	Masculinity	155.3
Christianity	248.4	Masks	391.4
religious doctrine	202	Masonry	693
Christianity	234	Masonry (Secret order)	366
rites	203	Masonry adhesives	666
Christianity	265	building materials	691
Judaism	296.4	Masonry materials	
social theology	201	materials science	620.1
Christianity	261.8	Indication of	
sociology	306.81	\	
.		0.17	

Mass (Christian rite)	264	Mathematicians	510.92
music	782.32	Mathematics	510
Mass (Substance)	531	elementary education	372.7
Mass communication	302.2	see Manual at 510	
communications services	384	Mating	591.56
social aspects	302.2	Matrices	512.9
Mass culture	306	Matriculation	371.2
	530.11	Matrimony	306.81
Mass-energy equivalence	302	see also Marriage	
Mass hysteria	302.23	Matrix mechanics	530.12
Mass media	324.7	Matter	530
election campaigns	201	philosophy	117
religion	261.5	Matthew (Gospel)	226.2
Christianity	269	Matting	
evangelism	302.23	arts	746.41
sociology	551.3	Maturation	571.8
Mass movement (Geology)	530.4	developmental psychology	155
Mass transfer	388.4	human physiology	612.6
Mass transit	-	Maturity	0,2.0
Mass transportation	388	developmental psychology	
Mass wasting (Geology)	551.3	adulthood	155.6
Massachusetts	T2—744	individual psychology	100.0
Massage	615.8	character development	155.2
physical fitness	613.7	Mauritania	966.1
therapeutics	615.8	Mauritania	T2—661
Mastectomy	616.99	Mauritanians	966.1
Mastiffs	636.73	Mauritius	969.8
Match covers	741.6	Viauritius	T2—698
Matches	662	Mary Day	394.262 7
Mate selection	202.4	May Day	972.81
customs	392.4	Maya Indians	305.897
life skills	646.7	social group	497
sociology	306.82	Maya language	897
Materia medica	615	Maya literature	T2—417
Materialism	146	Mayo (Ireland : County)	295
Materials	T1028	Mazdaism	333.74
Materials handling		Meadows	333.74
materials management	658.7	see also Grasslands	642
Materials-handling equipmen	ıt 621.8	Meals	394.1
Materials management	658.7	customs	
	T1—068	Mean	519.5
Materials science	620.l	Meaning	121
Matériel (Armed forces)	355.8	epistemology	121
Maternity insurance	368.4	linguistics	401
law	344.02	specific languages	T4—01
Maternity leave	331.4	Measles	616.0
Mathematical analysis	515	medicine	616.9
Mathematical games	793.74	Measurement	530.8
Mathematical geography	526	•	T1=-028
Mathematical logic	511.3	Measurement systems	530.8
Mathematical models	511	physics	530.8
Mathematical optimization	519.6	social aspects	389
Mathematical physics	530.15	Measurement theory	530.801
Mathematical programming	519.7		
Mathematical recreations	793.74		

	Result		
	530.8	Medical examinations	616.07
Measures	530.8	Medical genetics	616
physics	389	Medical geography	614.4
social aspects	307	Medical instruments	610.28
Measuring instruments	621.37	manufacturing technology	681
electric measurement	681	Medical insurance	368.38
manufacturing technology	641.3	Medical jurisprudence	614
Meat	041.5	Medical law	344.04
commercial processing	664	Medical libraries	026
technology	641.6	Medical machinery	
cooking	641.3	manufacturing technology	681
food	641.4	Medical malpractice	
home preservation	338.4	torts	344.04
Meat processing industry	T2—418	Medical microbiology	616.9
Meath (Ireland)	784.6	Medical missionaries	
Mechanical bands	604.2	role and function	610.69
Mechanical drawing	621	Medical missions	362.1
Mechanical engineering	621.092	Christian	266
Mechanical engineers	021,002	social welfare	362.1
Mechanical musical	786.6	Medical personnel	610.92
instruments	530	law	344.04
Mechanics	531	role and function	610.69
classical physics	620.1	see Manual at 362.14 vs.	610
engineering	530	Medical radiology	616.07
physics	530.12	Medical records management	651.5
quantum physics	146	Medical sciences	610
Mechanism (Philosophy)	140	Medical services	362.1
Mechanisms	621.8	armed forces	355.3
engineering	021.0	Medical social work	362.1
Mechanization	338	Medical technicians	610.73
economics	330	role and function	610.73
factory operations	670.42	Medicare	368.4
engineering	357	public administration	353.6
Mechanized cavalry	551	Medicinal plants	615
Medals	355.1	agriculture	633.8
armed forces	737	economic botany	581.6
numismatics	302.23	pharmacognosy	615
Media	302,23	see Manual at 583-585 vs	. 60 0
see also Mass media	027	Medicine	610
Media centers	027	applied science	610
see also Libraries		law	344.04
Media production	372.67	sociology	306.4
elementary education	519.5	see Manual at 571-573 vs	s, 610 ;
Median	317.5	also at 610 vs. 616	
Mediation	331.89	Medicines	615
labor economics	347	Medieval architecture	723
law	368.4	Medieval art	709.02
Medicaid	353.6	Medieval law	340.5
public administration	616.9	Medieval painting	759.02
Medical bacteriology	338.4	Medieval period	909.07
Medical economics	362.18	,	T109
Medical emergencies	616.02	church history	270.3
medicine	362.18	English history	942.03
social services	174.2	European history	940.1
Medical ethics	177.2	ţ,	

N. F. 1 4.9 1		Men (continued)	
Medieval philosophy	181	social aspects	305.31
eastern	189	see Manual at T1—081 and	
western Medieval sculpture	734	T1—082	
Meditation	158.1	Mende language	496
religion	204	Mending textiles	
Christianity	248.3	home economics	646.2
Islam	297,3	Meningitis	
Judaism	296.7	medicinc	616.8
Meditations	158.1	Mennonite Church	289.7
religion	204	Mennonites	
Christianity	242	biography	289,709.2
Islam	297.3	Menopause	612.6
Judaism	296.7	disorders	
Mediterranean Region	T2—182	gynecology	618.1
Mediterranean Sea	551.46	human physiology	612.6
Wiedlie Hallean Bea	T2—163	Men's clothing	391
Mediums of exchange	332.4	commercial technology	687.081
Mediumship (Spiritualism)	133.9	customs	391
Meetings	060	home economics	646
management use	658.4	home sewing	646.4
Megaric philosophy	183	Men's liberation movement	305.32
Melanesia	995	Men's voices	782.8
Metanesia	T295	choral and mixed voices	782.8
Melanesian languages	499	single voices	783.8
Melanesians		Menstruation	
social group	305.89	human physiology	612.6
Melilla (Spain)	T2—64	Menstruation disturbances	
Melodrama	792.2	gynecology	618.1
literature	808.82	Mensuration	530.8
stage presentation	792.2	Mental deficiency	362.3
Melody	781.2	see also Mental retardation	
Melons	641.3	Mental disorders	362.2
food	641.3	see also Mental illness	
garden crop	635	Mental healing	
Melting	536	medicine	615.8
Membership lists	T106	Mental health facilities	362.2
Memoirs	920	Mental health law	344.04
	T1 -092	Mental health services	362.2
Memorabilia	T1075	law	344.04
Memory	153.1	Mental illness	362.2
educational psychology	370.15	geriatrics	618.97
philosophy	128	pediatrics	618.92
Memory (Computers)	004.5	psychiatry	616.89
engineering	621.39	social welfare	362.2
Memory management	005.4	Mental retardation	362.3
Men	305.31	medicine	616.85
	T1—081	pediatrics	618.92
biography	920.71	social welfare	362.3
psychology	155.6	Mental tests	153.9
religion	200.81		
Christianity	270.081		
guides to Christian	life 248.8		
		ĺ	

Retaitv	e much	
305.9	Metabolic diseases	
-	humans	362.196
	medicine	616.3
	social services	362.196
•	Metabolism	572
	human physiology	612.3
	medicine	616.3
	Metal engraving	765
	Metal products	671.8
	Metal relief engraving	761
	Metallic salt processes	
	photography	772
305.9	Metallography	669
-	Metallurgy	669
	Metals	669
= :	building construction	693
50213	building materials	691
371.102	chemistry	546
		739 553 4
	economic geology	553.4 745.56
-	handicrafts	
		620.1
=	metallurgy	669 622
= -	mining	671
	Metalworking	684
•		671
387.509 2	technology	552
623.880 92		110
387.2		599.2
623.82		551.3
387.2		523.5
623.822	Meteorites	523.5
		551.509 2
381.092		551.5
669	Meteorology	629.132
523.41	aeronautics	
338.8		523.5
338.8		781.2
658.1	Meter (Music)	808.1
005.74	Meter (Prosody)	287
234		207
352.6	Methodists	287.092
398.21	biography	T1-01
956.7	Methodology (Principles)	11- 01
T2-567	Metric geometry	516.2
T2-35		530.8
551.7	Metric system	372.35
		389
651.3		277
		389
232		307.76
296.3	Metropolitan areas	973
	Mexican Americans social group	305.868
	305.9 1—087 371.92 346.01 342.08 346.01 305.9 1—087 364.3 371.94 362.2 10 305.9 11—087 371.92 362.3 371.102 642 642 642 642 332.7 355.3 381 658.8 332.66 387.5 387.509 2 623.880 92 387.2 623.82 387.2 623.82 381.092 669 523.41 338.8 338.8 658.1 005.74 234 352.6 398.21 956.7 T2—567	humans medicine social services Metabolism human physiology medicine Metal engraving Metal products Metallic salt processes photography Metallography Metallurgy Metallography Metallography Metallic salt processes photography Metallography Metallography Metallic salt processes photography Metallography Metallography Metallic salt processes photography Metallography Metallography Metallography Metallography Metallography Metallography Metallography Metallography Metallography Metallography Metallography M

			500.0
Mexican hairless	636.76	Microscopy	502.8 570.28
Mexican literature	860	biology	616.07
Mexican War, 1845-1848	973.6	medical diagnosis	502.8
Mexicans	972	natural sciences	641.5
Mexico	972	Microwave cooking	041.5
	T272	Microwave dinners	642
Mexico, Gulf of	T2—163	home serving	042
Mezzotinting	766	Microwave electronics	621.381
Miao (Asian people)		engineering	537.5
social group	305.895	Microwaves	305.244
Miao language	495.9	Middle age	305.244
Miao literature	895.9	Middle-aged persons	71—084
Miao-Yao languages	495.9	1 1	155.6
Micah (Biblical book)	224	psychology	305,244
Mice (Computers)	004.7	social aspects	331.3
Mice (Mus)	599.35	Middle-aged workers	909.07
animal husbandry	636.935	Middle Ages	909.07
Michigan	T2774	see also Medieval period	972
Michigan, Lake	T2—774	Middle America	T2—72
Microbiology	579	3534 Ad. d. States	T2—72 T2—74
applied	660.6	Middle Atlantic States	305.5
medicine	616.9	Middle class	
Microchiroptera	599.4		T1=-086 956
Microcode	005.1	Middle East	936 T2—56
Microcomputer workstation	ns 004.16		939
Microcomputers	004.16	ancient	739 T2—39
engineering	621.39		427
operating systems	005.4	Middle English language	T2—12
programming	005.26	Middle latitude zones	658.4
programs	005.36	Middle management	373.236
see Manual at 004.165		Middle schools	783.4
Microeconomics	338.5	Middle voice	T2—77
Microelectronic circuits	621.381 5	Middle West	005.3
Microelectronics	621.381	Middleware	595.77
Microforms		Midges	T2424
bibliographies	011	Midlands (England)	296.1
production		Midrash	T2—77
office records	651.5	Midwest	12-11
Micrometeorology	551.6	Midwifery	618.2
Micronesia	T2—965	medicine	010.2
Micronesian languages	499	Migraine medicine	616.8
Microorganisms	579	Migrant workers	331.5
cell biology	571.6		362.85
paleontology	561	social welfare	304.8
physiology	571.2	Migration political science	325
see Manual at 571.6 vs	. 571.2	Migration (Animals)	591.56
Microphones	621.382	Migratory birds	598,156
Microphotography	207.4	1 5 *	355.02
technology	686.4	Militarism	303.6
Microprocessors	004.16	sociology	355.6
see also Microcompute	ers	Military administration	358.4
Microprogramming	005.1	Military aircraft	358.4
Microprograms	005.1	armed forces equipment	623.74
Microscopes	502.8	engineering	023.14
-		1	

Military assistance	355	Military schools (Service	
law	342	academies)	355.007 1
Military bands	784.8	see Manual at 378.4 .9 vs.	
	355.7	355.0071	
Military bases	355.7	Military science	355
Military camps	355.1	Military service (Conditions of	
Military commemorations	940.4	work)	355.1
World War I	940.54	Military service (Manpower	
World War II	355.6	procurement)	355.2
Military contracts	343	Military services	355
Military courts	355.1	Military situation	355
Military customs	355.1	Military societies	369
Military discipline	623	Military sociology	306.2
Military engineering	623.092	Military supplies	355.8
Military engineers		Military supply ships	
Military geography	355.4	engineering	623.826
Military government	355.4	Military surgery	617.9
Military health	613.6	Military training	355.5
Military history	355.009	Military transportation	358
World War I	940.4	engineering	623
World War II	940.54	land forces	358
see Manual at 930–990 vs.			359.9
355,009, 355–359		naval forces	355.3
Military housing	355.1	Military units	332.0
Military-industrial complex	355.02	see also Military history	
sociology	306.2	see Manual at 930- 990	641.3
Military intelligence	355.3	Milk	641.6
Military law	343	cooking	641.3
Military life	355.1	food	637
Military mail	355.6	processing	637
Military maneuvers	355.4	Milking	523.1
training	355.5	Milky Way	525.1
Military medicine	616.9	Millennium	236
Military models	355.4	Christianity	
handicrafts	745.592 8	Millinery	646.5
Military music	781.5	Milling tools	621.9
Military occupation	355.02	Millipedes	595.6
law of war	341.6	Mime	792.3
operations	355.4	Mind	128
Military operations	355.4	philosophy	128
Military personnel	355.009 2	psychology	150
role and function	355.3	Mind reading	133.8
	355.1	Mine laying (Military)	623
Military police	355	Mine safety	363.11
Military policy Military prisons	365	social services	363.11
	355.7	technology	622
Military reservations	355.2	Mined lands	333.76
Military resources	J.J.J.	Mineral fertilizers	631.8
Military schools (Higher	378.49	economic geology	553.6
education)	310.7-17	Mineral industries	338.2
see Manual at 378.49 vs.		enterprises	338.7
355.0071		Mineral oils	
Military schools (Secondary	373.24	processing	665
education)	313.24	P. Ottorio	

Mineral resources		Ministries of state	351
land economics	333.8	see also Administrative agencie	es
law	346.04	Minivans	<00 and
public administration	354.3	engineering	629.222
Mineral rights		Minks	599.76
law	346.04	animal husbandry	636.976
public revenue	336.1	Minnesota Ti	2—776
sale and rental	333.33	Minor arts	745
Mineral waters	553.7	Minorities	305.5
commercial processing	663		108
economic geology	553.7	bibliographies of works by	011.8
Mineralogy	549	civil rights	323.1
see Manual at 549 vs. 546;		education	371.82
also at 549 vs. 548		libraries for	027.6
Minerals	553	social welfare	362
applied nutrition	613.2	public administration	353.53
economic geology	553	see Manual at T1-08 and	
economics	338.2	306.2–.6	
resources	333.8	Minorities (Ethnic and national) 305.8
folklore	398.26	Ţ	1089
mineralogy	549	Minority enterprises	338.6
synthetic	666	management	658.02
Miners	622.092	Minors	305.23
Mines (Excavations)	622	see also Young people	
Mines (Weapons)	355.8	Minstrel shows	791
engineering	623.4	Minuets	793.3
laying and clearing	623	music	784.18
military equipment	355.8	Minutes	
Minesweepers		office records	651.7
engineering	623,826	Miracle plays	
Miniature books	099	literature	808.82
Miniature dachshund	636.76	stage presentation	792.1
Miniature paintings	751.7	Miracles	202
Miniature pinscher	636.76	Christianity	231.7
Miniature Schnauzer	636.755	of Jesus Christ	232.9
Miniatures	688	Gospels	226.7
Williatures	T1-022	of Mary	232.91
handicrafts	745.592 8	Judaism	296.3
see Manual at 745.5928		philosophy of religion	212
manufacturing technology	688	Mirages	551.56
Minicomputers	004.1	Mirrors	
engineering	621.39	decorative arts	748.8
programming	005.2	Miscarriage	
	005.3	obstetrics	618.3
programs Minimum wage	331.2	Miscegenation	306.84
-	622	Misconduct in office	364.1
Mining production economics	338.2	law	345
Mining engineers	622.092	public administration	353.4
Mining engineers Mining industry	338.2	Mishnah	296.1
	321	Missiles	
Ministates	262	military engineering	623.4
Ministerial authority	270.092	military equipment	358.1
Ministers (Christian clergy)		Missing children	362.82
see also Clergy — Christi	all .	TITION DE TITION DE LA CONTRACTION DEL CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTI	

Kettitiv	E 1110.03	
	Model automobiles	629.22
262.7	recreation	796.15
_	see Manual at 796.15 vs. 629.	04
	Model boats	623.82
200.009 2	recreation	796.15
207	see Manual at 796.15 vs. 629.	.04
		629.22
	recreation	796.15
	see Manual at 796.15 vs. 629	.04
	Model land vehicles	629.22
	recreation	796.15
	see Manual at 796.15 vs. 629	0,04
		623.82
	recreation	796.15
	see Manual at 796.15 vs. 629	9.04
		625.1
	recreation	790.1
-	see Manual at 796.15 vs. 62	9.04
	Modeling	
•	elementary education	372.5
		730.028
		731.4
ges 330 12	Modeling (Simulation)	003
	Models (Fashion)	746.9
	Models (Representations)	688
	, -	T1-022
	handicrafts	745.592 8
	see Manual at 745.5928	405
	manufacturing technology	688
= ::	Models (Simulations)	003
-	Modems	004.6
	engineering	621.39
	Modern algebra	512
	Modern architecture	724
176.7	Modern art	709.04
	Modern dance	792.8
	Modern Greek language	489
027.4	Modern Greek literature	889
	Modern history	909.08
		T109
****	Modern Indic languages	491.4
	Modern Indic literatures	891.4
	Modern languages	410
	Modern painting	759.06
	Modern philosophy	190
	eastern	181
160	western	190
	Modern physics	539 401.4
629.133	Modern Prakrit languages	491.4
		891.4
	Modern sculpture	735
629.133		T2—4–9
796.15		273
	church history	273
	1	
	363.2 207 266.009 2 207 266 297.7 T2—762 T2—778 T2—778 T2—78 T2—78 T2—786 T2—78 595.4 299 391.4 685 391.4 641.8 ges 330.12 306.84 702.8 760 782.5 153.1 647 643 728.7 629.226 643 796.7 027.4 621.384 5 731 305.9 T1—087 371.91 355.2 302.3 160 519.5 629.133 796.15 85.629.04	See Manual at 796.15 vs. 629

	-		
		Monasticism	206
Modernization	c#0.4	Christianity	255
executive management	658.4	church history	271
production management	658.5	personal religion	248.8
Modesty	179	Monetary policy	332.4
Modular design	729	macroeconomics	339.5
Moesia	T239	Monetary stabilization	332.4
Mogul Empire	954.02		332,4
_	T2—54	Money economics	332.4
Mohammed, Prophet	297.6	law	343
Mohawk Indians		public administration	354.8
social group	305.897	Money market funds	332.63
Moisture		Money orders	332.7
meteorology	551.57	Mongol Empire	950
Moistureproof construction		Mongot rampire	Г2—5
buildings	693.8		951.7
Moldavia	T2-498	Mongolia	T2517
Moldova	T2476	l	494
Romania	T2—498	Mongolian language Mongolian literature	894
Moldavian language	459	Mongolian People's Republic	951.7
Molding		Mongolian People's Republic	T2—517
arts	730.028		951.7
sculpture	731.4	Mongolians	305.895
Moldmaking		social group	599.74
metal casting	671.2	Mongooses	522
Moldova	947.6	Monism	147
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	T2-476	philosophy	
Molds (Fungi)	579.5	Monitorial system of education	M 571.57
Molds (Tools)	621.9	Monitors (Computers)	004.7
Molecular biology	572.8	video display screens	599.8
Molecular genetics	572.8	Monkeys	636.98
Molecular physics	539	animal husbandry	206
Molecular structure	541	Monks	255
Moles (Animals)	599.33	Christian	271.009 2
Molluscoids	594	biography see Manual at 230–25	
see also Mollusks		see Manual at 250–20	248.8
Mollusks	594	guides to Christian life	584
fishing	639	Monocotyledons	306.84
paleozoology	564	Monogamy	70004
zoology	594	see also Marriage	002
Momentum	531	Monographs	002
Mon-Khmer languages	495.9	Monologues (Drama)	808.82
Monaco	944.9	literature	T3—2
Withing	T2—449	specific literatures	13—2
Monaghan (Ireland : Cout	ity) T2-416 9	see Manual at T32 vs.	
Monarchs	352,23	T3—1	
folklore	398.22	Mononucleosis	616.9
political science		medicine	281
absolute monarchy	321	Monophysite churches	338.8
constitutional monare		Monopoly	338.8
public administration	352.23	economics	336.6 343
Monasteries	206	law	343 385.5
architecture	726	Monorail railroads	-
Christianity	255	engineering	625.1
church history	271		
Church distory		1	

Monotheism	211	Morale	
Christianity	231	armed forces	355.1
comparative religion	202	personnel management	658.3
Judaism	296.3	Morality	170
philosophy of religion	211	public control	363.4
Monotheistic religions	201	see also Moral theology	
Monotremes	599.2	Morality plays	
Monsoons	551.51	literature	808.82
Monsters		stage presentation	792.1
unexplained phenomena	001.944	Moravia (Czech Republic)	943.72
Montana	T2—786	,	T2-437 2
Monte Carlo method	518	Moravian Church	284
Montenegro	T2497 45	Moravians (Religious group)	
Montessori method	371.39	biography	284
Months	529	Moray (Scotland)	T2 -412
Montserrat	T2—729 7	Mores	306
	12-1297	customs	390
Monumental brasses	739.5	sociology	306
arts	739.3 725	Mormon Church	289.3
Monuments	123		207.5
Mood disorders	(1/, 05	Mormons	289.309 2
medicine	616.85	biography	264
Moods	152.4	Morning prayer	782.32
Moon	523.3	music	762.52 964
	T2—99	Moroccans	
law of nations	341.4	social group	305.892
Moon cars		Morocco	964
engineering	629.2		T2—64
Moons	523.9	Morphing	004
Moorish architecture	723	computer graphics	006.6
Moose	599.65	Morphology	571.3
Mops	679	Morphology (Grammar)	415
Moraines (Geologic landfor	ms) 551.31	specific languages	T4—5
Moral determinants		Morphophonemics	414
individual psychology	155.2	Morphophonology	414
Moral development		Morrison plan	371.39
psychology	155.2	Morse code telegraphy	384.1
Moral education	370.11	Mortality	
Moral judgment	170	demography	304.6
psychology	155.2	Mortgage banks	332.3
Moral offenses		Mortgage bonds	332.63
criminology	364.1	Mortgage defaults	332.7
social control	363.4	Mortgage insurance	368.8
Moral philosophers	170.92	Mortgages	332.7
see Manual at 170.92 vs.		investment economics	332.63
Moral sense	171	law	346.04
ethical systems	171	Mosaic glass	
Moral theology	205	arts	748.5
	241	Mosaics	738.5
Christianity see Manual at 241 vs. 2		Mosques	297.3
	297.5	architecture	726
Islam	297.3 296.3	Mosquitoes	595.77
Judaism	490.3	Mosses	588
Moral training	640	MOSSES	₩ 1,713
home child care	649		
		\	

Motels	910.46	Motor vehicle racing	796.7
see also Lodging (Temporary	ļ	Motor vehicles	388.3
housing)		see also Automotive vehicles	
Motets	782.2	Motorboating	
Mother and child	306.874	sports	797.12
Motherhood	306.874	Motorboats	
Mothering Sunday	394.262 8	engineering	623.82
Mothers	306.874	Motorcycle accidents	363.12
T1	-085	see also Highway safety	
psychology	155.6	Motorcycle racing	796.7
Mother's Day	394.262 8	Motorcycle troops (Armed forces)	357
Moths	595.78	Motorcycles	388.3
Motion		engineering	629.227
celestial bodies	521	sports	796.7
philosophy	116	transportation services	388.3
physics	531	see also Automotive vehicles	
Motion picture photography	778.5	see Manual at 629.04 vs. 388	
Motion picture plays	791.43	Motors	621.4
literature	808.82	Mountain biking	796.63
see Manual at 791.43 and		Mountain building	551.8
791.44, 791.45, 792.9		Mountain climbing	796.522
Motion picture projection	778.5	Mountain lion	599.75
Motion pictures	791.43	Mountain railroads	385
communications services	384	engineering	625.3
cthics	175	Mountaineering	796,522
instructional use	371.33	Mountains	551.43
journalism	070.1		-14
performing arts	791.43	biology	578.75
see Manual at 791.43,	171,13	ecology	577.5
791.45 vs. 778.5		geography	910.914
sociology	302.23	geomorphology	551.43
see Manual at 384, 384.54,	J V21.23	land economics	333.73
384.55 vs. 791.4		recreational resources	333.78
Motion sickness		Mounted forces	357
medicine	616.9	Mourning	393
Motion studies	010.9	Mouse deer	599.63
production management	658.5	Mouth	591.4
Motivation	153.8	animal physiology	573.3
elementary education	155.0	descriptive zoology	591.4
reading	372.42	Movement	573.7
learning psychology	153.1	animal behavior	591.5
Motocross	796.7	animal physiology	573.7
Motor functions	170.1	human physiology	612
psychology	152.3	plants	575.9
Motor homes	388.3	psychology	152,3
engineering	629.226	Movement disorders	
see also Automotive vehicles	027.220	medicine	616.8
see Manual at 643, 690, 728.7		Movement education	0.1
		elementary education	372.86
vs. 629.226 Motor land vehicles	388.3	Movement perception	3,2.00
see also Automotive vehicles	200.2	psychology	153.7
		visual perception	152.14
Motor learning	152.3	Moving and storage industry	388
psychology	629.209 2	Moving household goods	648
Motor vehicle engineers	027.207 2	MOVING HOUSEHOLD BOOMS	0,0

1410241110104110	967.9	Municipal engineering	628
MUZUMUNGU	967.9	Municipal engineers	628.092
T2—		Municipal finance	336
Mpumalanga (South Africa) T2-	682 7	Municipal water supply	363.6
MRI (Imaging)		engineering	628.1
	616.07	Municipalities	320.8
Muḥammad, Prophet	297.6	Munster (Ireland)	T2419
manus 1. op.io-	636.1	Mural paintings	751.7
1414168	370.117	Murder	364.152
Multiculturalism	270.21	law	345
sociolinguistics	306.44	Muridae	599.35
sociology	305.8	Murray River (N.S.WS.	
Multilateral economic	505.0		T2—944
	337.1	Murres	598.3
cooperation see Manual at 337.3–.9 vs.	,9-2 5 . 1	Muscles	573.7
		biology	573.7
337.1	510	human anatomy	611
Multilinear algebra	512 418	human physiology	612.7
Multilingual phrase books	418 306.44	medicine	616.7
Multilingualism		Muscular dystrophy	362.196
Multimedia authoring software	006.7	medicine	616.7
Multimedia systems	006.7	social services	362,196
computer science	006.7	Musculoskeletal diseases	
Multinational enterprises	338.8	humans	362.196
management	658	medicine	616.7
Multiple intelligences	153.9	social services	362.196
Multiple personality disorder		Musculoskeletal system	573.7
medicine	616.85	- I	573.7
Multiple pregnancy		biology	611
obstetrics	618.2	human anatomy human physiology	612.7
Multiple sclerosis		medicine	616.7
medicine	616.8		617.4
Multiplexing		surgery	069
computer communications	004.6	Museology	T1 -075
Multiplication	512.9	36	069
algebra	512.9	Museum catalogs	T1-074
arithmetic	513.2		
Multiprocessing	004	Museum libraries	027.6
programming	005.2	Museum science	069
programs	005.3	Museum services	069
Multiprocessors	004		T1 075
Multiprogramming	005.4	Museums	069
Multitasking (Computer science)	005.4		T1-074
Multivariate analysis	519.5	architecture	727
Mummies		see Manual at 704.9 and	
customs	393	753–758	
Munda languages	495.9	public administrative supp	
	895.9	Mushrooms	579.6
		1	635
Munda literatures		agriculture	
	305,895	cooking	641.6 641.3

Music	780	Myopia	617.7
elementary education	372.87	optometry	595.6
ethics	175	Myriapods	375.0
publishing	070.5	Mysteries	135
religion	203	occultism	001.94
Christianity	246	unexplained phenomena	793.93
Judaism	296.4	Mystery games	
public worship	203	see Manual at 793.93 vs. 794.8	
Christianity	264	Mystery plays (Religious)	792.1
sociology	306.4	stage presentation	792.1
Music appreciation	781.1	Mystery plays (Suspense)	808.83
Music boxes	786.6	Mystery stories	296.8
Music hall presentations	792.7	Mystical Judaism	204
Music libraries	026	Mysticism	248.2
Music theory	781	Christianity	297.4
Music therapy		Islam	296.7
medicine	615.8	Judaism	
Musical bows	787.9	philosophy	149 189
Musical forms	781.8	medieval western	398.24
instrumental	784.18	Mythical animals	398.24
vocal	782	Mythological interpretation	220.6
Musical instrument makers	784,190 92	Bible	220.6
see Manual at 784-788		Mythology	398.2
Musical instruments	784.19	African religions	299.6
construction	784.192	art representation	704.9
by hand	784.192	Buddhism	294.3
by machine	681	Celtic religion	299
Musical plays	782.1	Christianity	230
music	782.1	classical religion	292.1
stage presentation	792.6	Egyptian religion	299
see Manual at 782.1 vs. 792	2.5,	folklore	398.2
792.6	,	Germanic religion	293
Musical traditions	781.6	Greek religion	292.1
Musicals	782.1	Hinduism	294.5
music	782.1	Native American religions	299.7
stage presentation	792.6	Norse religion	293
see Manual at 782.1 vs. 79	2.5.	paintings	753
792.6	,	religion	201
Musicians	780.92	Roman religion	292.1
see Manual at 780.92; also		Scandinavian religion	293
780.92 and 791.092; and	so at	see Manual at 398.2 vs. 201,	
781.6; also at 784–788		230, 270, 292–299	
	599.35	Myxedema	
Muskrats Muslims	297.092	medicine	616.85
biography	297,092		
specific sects	297.8	N	
	636.1	1	
Mustang	599,665	Nahuati language	497
zoology	576.5	Nahuatl literature	897
Mutation (Genetics)	332.63	Nahum (Biblical book)	224
Mutual funds	959.1	Nail diseases	
Myanmar	739.1 T2—591	humans	
	579.5	medicine	616.5
Mycology	579.3 599,35	inotion.	
Myomorpha	377,33	l .	

Nails (Body parts)		National planning	
human physiology	612.7	civic art	711
medicine	616.5	economics	338.9
personal care	646.7	National product	
Nails (Fasteners)	621.8	(Macroeconomics)	339.3
Names	929.9	National psychology	155.8
customs	392.1	National resources	
etymology	412	conservation	339.4
specific languages	T4 ··2	National security	355
geographic	910	law	343
gazetters	910.3	police powers	342
personal	929.4	public administration	353.1
Namibia	968.81	National socialism	335.6
	T2-688 1	political ideology	320.53
Namibians	968.81	National states (South	
Nanotechnology	620	,,	- 682
Napkin folding	642	National unions	331.87
Napoleon I, Emperor of the		Nationalism	320.54
French			-512 4
French history	944.05	Nationality (Citizenship)	323.6
Napoleon III, Emperor of the	2	Nationality clubs	369
French		Nationalization of industry	338.9
French history	944.07	Nationalization of property	333.1
Napoleonic Wars	940.2	Native American languages	497
Narcotics	362.29	South America	498
customs	394.1	Native American literatures	897
ethics	178	South America	898
Narcotics abuse	362.29	Native American peoples	970.004
see also Substance abuse		see also American native	
Narcotics agents	363.45	peoples	3050
Narcotics traffic	363.45	Native peoples	305.8
Narrow-gage railroads	385.5	Nativity of Jesus Christ	232.92
Natal (South Africa)	T2—684	Natural childbirth	410.4
Nation of Islam	297.8	obstetrics	618.4
Nation-states	321	Natural environments	(12
National bibliographies	015	health	613
National characteristics	305.8	Natural foods	641.3
psychology	155.8	Natural gas	553.2
National dances	793.3	economic geology	553.2
National debt	336.3	extraction	622
law	343	extractive economics	338.2
macroeconomic policy	339.5	resource economics	333.8
National forests	333.75	technology	665.7
National groups	305.8	economics	338,4 508
	T1089	Natural history	590
see also Ethnic groups		animals	578
National income	339.3	biology	580
National libraries	027.5	plants	200
National parks	363.6	see also Nature	
conservation of natural	*** 70	see Manual at 578 vs. 304.2.	
resources	333.72	508, 910; also at 579-590	
see Manual at 333.7 -9 v	s. 508,	vs. 571–575	
913-919, 930-990		Natural landscapes	719
		landscape architecture	117
		1	

Natural language processing		Navajo Indians	
computer science	006.3	social group	305.897
Natural law	-	Naval administration	359.6
ethical systems	171	Naval air forces	359.9
law	340	Naval bases	359.7
Natural magnets	538	military engineering	623
Natural phenomena	508	Naval engineering	623.8
see also Nature	500	Naval engineers	623.809 2
Natural religion	210	Naval forces	359
Natural resource management	333.7	Naval operations	359.4
see Manual at 333.7–.9 vs.	J.J. 1	Naval ordnance	359.8
		engineering	623.825
363.1, 363.73, 577	333.7	naval equipment	359.8
Natural resources	333.72	Naval warfare	359
conservation	333.72	Navigation	629.04
economics	178	air transportation	629.132
ethics		engineering	629.04
law	346.04	maritime transportation	623.89
law of nations	341.4		629.45
public administration	354.3	space flight	387.1
see Manual at 333.79 vs.		Navigation aids	627
363.1, 363.73, 577; also at		hydraulic engineering	629.04
333.79 vs. 363.6		Navigators	359.1
Natural sciences	500	Navy life	
see also Science		Nazism	335.6
Natural selection	576.8	political ideology	320.53
Natural theology	210	Neagh, Lough (Northern	m= 44.6
Naturalism	146	Ireland)	T2-416
fine arts	709.03	Neanderthals	569.9
painting	759.05	Near-death experience	
Naturalists	508.092	occultism	133.9
Naturalization	323.6	Near East	956
public administration	353.4		T256
Nature	508	Nearshore biology	578.77
art representation	704.9	Nearshore ecology	577.7
folklore	398.24	Nebraska	T2782
nonliving	398.26	Necessity	
painting	758	philosophy	123
philosophy	113	Necromancy	133.9
religious worship	202	Needlepoint	746.44
respect for		Needlework	
ethics	179	elementary education	372.5
Nature study	508.07	textile arts	746.4
elementary education	372.35	Negative income tax	362.5
Nature versus purture	312.33	Neglected children	
		social welfare	362.76
psychology evolutional psychology	155.7	see also Child abuse	
evolutional psychology	155.2	Negligence (Law)	346.03
individual psychology	133.2	Negotiable instruments	332.7
Naturopathy	615.5	law	346
therapeutic system	996.85	Negotiable order of	
Nauru	•	withdrawal accounts	332.1
	2—968 5	windlawai accounts	202.1
Nautical almanaes	528		
Nautical engineering	623.8		
Nautical engineers	623,809 2	l	

Alternative and the second	A			
Negotiation	302.3	Netherlands		949.2
executive management	658.4	_	T2-	-492
psychology	158	ancient		936.4
social psychology	302.3		T2	364
Nehemiah (Biblical book)	222	Netherlands Antilles	T2-	729 8
Neighborhoods	307.3	Network architecture		
Neighbors		computer science		004.6
applied psychology	158.2	Network databases		
psychological influence	155.9	computer science		005.75
Neo-Aristotelianism	149	Networks (Electrical)		621.319
Neo-Nazism	335.6	Neural nets (Computer scient	ce)	006.3
Neo-scholasticism	149	Neural networks (Computer		
Neo-Thomism	149	science)		006.3
Neoclassical architecture	724	Neurolinguistics		
Neonates		human physiology		612.8
pediatrics	618,92	Neurology		
Neoplasms		medicine		616.8
humans		Neuromuscular diseases		
medicine	616.99	medicine		616.7
Neoplatonism	186	Neurophysiology		
ancient	186	humans		612.8
modern	141	Neuropsychiatry		616.8
Nepal	954.96	Neuroses		362.2
	- 549 6	medicine		616.85
Nepalese	954.96	social welfare		362.2
social group	305.891	Neurosurgery		617.4
Nepali language	491,4	Neurosyphilis		017.4
Nephrology	616.6	medicine		616.8
Neptune (Planet)	523.48	Neutrality		010.6
Nerves	573.8	law of war		341.6
biology	573.8	Neutrons		539.7
human physiology	612.8	Nevada	тэ	–793
Nervous system	573.8	Nevi	12-	-193
biology	573.8	medicine		616.5
	611			616.5
human anatomy human physiology	612.8	Nevi'im		224
medicine		New Academy (Philosophy)		186
	616.8	New Age movement		120
Surgery	617.4	parapsychology		130
Nervous system diseases	2/2 10/	religion		299
humans	362.196	see Manual at 299		
medicine	616.8	New Age religions		299
social services	362.196	see Manual at 299		
Nesting	591.56	New Brunswick	T2-	-715
Nestorian churches	281	New Caledonia		995.97
Nests	591.56		T2-	-959 7
Net national product	339.3	New Democratic Party		324.271 07
Net worth		New England	T2-	- 74
personal finance	332.024	New Guinea		995
Netball	796.324		T2-	-9 5
Netherlandish languages	439.3	New Guinea (Territory)	T2-	-953
Netherlandish literatures	839.3	New Hampshire	T2	742
		New Jersey	T2-	–74 9
		New left		320.53
		New Mexico	T2	· 789
		I		

New Norwegian language	439.8	Nightmares	154.6
New Norwegian literature	839.82	Nihilism	
New religions	200.9	philosophy	149
New religious movements	200.9	Nile River T2-	-62
New South Wales	T2—944	Nineteenth century	909.81
New Southwest	T2—79	Nitrates	553.6
New Testament	225	Nitrogen	553
New Thought	299	chemistry	546
Christian	289.9	economic geology	553
New Year	394.261 4	gas technology	665.8
= : =	394.261 4	organic chemistry	547
customs	394.267	Nixon, Richard M. (Richard	
Jewish Jewish	296.4	Milhous)	
Jewish	T2—747	United States history	973.924
New York (State)	993	NMR imaging	
New Zealand	T2—93	medicinc	616.07
N. G1 d Diametrino	820	Nobility (Social class)	305.5
New Zealand literature	993	T1	- 4)86
New Zealanders	305.82	Noise	363.74
social group	T2—718	communications engineering	621.382
Newfoundland	636.73	engineering	620.2
Newfoundland (Dog)	070.4	psychology	152.1
News gathering	070.1	environmental psychology	155.9
News media	070.4	social welfare	363.74
News programs	070.4	Nominalism	149
Newsgroups (Computer	004.693	Nominating conventions	
communications)	050	(Political parties)	324.5
Newsletters	T1—05	Nomination (Political parties)	324.5
	11-03	Nomination hearings	352-354
see also Serials	659.13	see Manual at 300, 320.6 vs.	
Newspaper advertising	070	352–354	
Newspapers	T1—05	Non-Austronesian languages	
	011	of Oceania	499
bibliographies	070.1	Non-Euclidean geometry	516.9
journalism	070.1 070.5	Non-self-governing territories	321
publishing	302.23	law of nations	341.2
sociology	-	public administration	353.1
Newsreel journalism	070.4 972.85	Non-Trinitarian concepts	
Nicaragua		Christianity	
	T2—728 5	God	231
Nicaraguan literature	860 972.85	Jesus	232.9
Nicaraguans	669	Nonbeing	111
Nickel		Nonbook materials	
chemistry	546	cataloging	025,3
metallurgy	669 673	library treatment	025.17
metalworking		Noncombatants	
Niger	966.26 T2—662 6	law of war	341.6
		Noncommercial radio	384.54
Niger River	T2662	Noncommercial television	384.55
Nigeria	966.9	Noncommissioned officers	355.009 2
	T2—669	role and function	355.3
Nigerians	966.9	Noncommunicable diseases	571.9
Night schools	274	humans	£
adult education	374	medicine	616.9
Nightclub presentations	792.7	medicine	

	110,011,0		
No. 1 main and arrange	305.5	North American native peoples	970.004
Nondominant groups	669	social group	305.897
Nonferrous metals	553.4	North Americans	970
economic geology	669	social group	305.81
metallurgy	673	North Borneo	Г2—595
metalworking Nongovernmental organizations	•		1°2756
(International agencies)	060	North Central States	T2—77
(International agencies)	1—06	North Dakota	T2—784
	371,2	North Germanic languages	439
Nongraded schools Nonimpact printing	686.2	North Germanic literatures	839
Nonlinear programming	519.7	North Island (N.Z.)	T2—93
Nonlinguistic communication	302.2	North Korea	951.93
Nonmotor land vehicles	J 02. 2		T2—519 3
manufacturing technology	688.6	North Lanarkshire (Scotland)	T2 -414
Nonnative animals	333.95	North Sea	T2- 163
	591.6	North Solomons Province	
biology	333.95	(Papua New Guinea)	T2—959 2
Nonnative plants	581.6	North-West (South Africa)	T2- 682 4
biology	333.95	North Yorkshire (England)	T2—428
Nonnative species	578.6	Northeastern States	T2 -74
biology Nonparametric statistical	D 7	Northern Australia	T2 942 9
methods	519.5	Northern Britain	941.1
Nonprescription drugs	615		T2 -411
Nonprocedural languages	005.13	ancient	936.1
Nonprofit organizations	060		T2-361
law	346	Northern Cape (South	
libraries	027.6	Africa)	T2- 687 1
management	658	Northern England	T2—427
social welfare	361.7	Northern Europe	948
Nonrenewable fuels	553.2		T2-48
Nonsporting dogs	636.72	ancient	936.3
Nonverbal communication	302.2		T2—363
psychology	153.6	Northern Hemisphere	T2—181
social psychology	302.2	Northern Ireland	941.6
Nonviolence	303.6		T2—416
ethics	179.7	Northern lights	538
social conflict	303.6	Northern Mariana Islands	T2—967
Nord-Norge	T2-484	Northern Province (South	4
Nordic languages	439	Africa)	T2—682 5
Nordic literatures	839	Northern Sotho language	496
Norrland (Sweden)	T2-488	Northern territories	T2—719
Norse religion	293	Northern Territory	T2—942 9
North Africa	961	Northern Transvaal	
North Africa	T261	(South Africa)	T2—682 5
ancient	939	Northern Yemen	953.32
ancient	T2-39		T2—533 2
North America	970	Northumberland (England)	T2—428
NORM America	T2—7	Northwest Territories	T2—719
see Manual at T2-73 vs.		Northwest, Old	T277
T2—71		Northwest, Pacific	T2—795
North American native		Norway	948.1
languages	497		T2481
North American native		ancient	936.3
literatures	897		T2-363
meranics		1	

<u> </u>		I.	
Norwegian elkhound	636.753	Nuclear warfare	355.02
Norwegian language	439.8	ethics	172
Norwegian literature	839.82	operations	355.4
Norwegians	948.1	see also Disasters	
Nose	599.14	Nuclear weapons	355.8
animal physiology	573.2	control	327.1
descriptive zoology	599.14	law of nations	341.7
human physiology	612.2	engineering	623.4
medicine	616.2	military equipment	355.8
surgery	617.5	Nucleic acids	572.8
Note-taking (Study technique)	371,302 8	Nudes	
Notebook computers	004.16	art representation	704.9
see also Microcomputers		drawing	743.4
Notebooks		painting	757
literature	808.88	Number	
specific literatures	T3—8	philosophy	119
Nothingness	[11	Number theory	512.7
Notions	646	Numbers	513.5
commercial technology	687	fortune-telling	133.3
Nova Scotia	T2-716	Numbers (Biblical book)	222
Novasa Zemlsa (Russia)	T2—98	Numeracy	
Novelettes	808.83	elementary education	372.7
Novelists	809.3	Numeration systems	513.5
collected biography	809.3	Numerical analysis	518
specific literatures	T3—300 9	Numerical calculations	518
individual biography	T3—3	Numerical mathematics	518
Novels	808.83	Numerology	133.3
NOW accounts	332.1	Numismatics	737
Nubia	T2—39	Nunavut	T2719
Nuclear accidents	363.17	Nuns	206
	333.792	Christian	255
Nuclear energy economics	333.792	biography	271
law	343.09	see Manual at 230–28	0
	539.7	guides to Christian life	248.8
physics Nuclear engineering	621.48	Nurse and patient	610.730 6
Nuclear engineering	621.480 92	Nurse practitioners	610.730 92
Nuclear fission	539.7	role and function	610.730 6
	239.1	Nurseries (Plant culture)	631.5
Nuclear fuels resource economics	333.8	horticulture	635
	539.7	Nursery rhymes	398.8
Nuclear fusion		Nursery schools	372.21
Nuclear magnetic resonance		Nurses	610.730 92
imaging	616.07	health services	362.17
medicine	616.07	role and function	610.730 6
Nuclear medicine	358.1	Nurses' aides	610.730 92
Nuclear missiles		role and function	610,730 6
engineering	623.4 358.1	Nursing	610.73
military equipment	•	Nursing (Breast feeding)	649
Nuclear physicists	539.709 2	child rearing	649
Nuclear physics	539.7	health	613.2
Nuclear power plants	621.48		610.73
Nuclear propulsion	621.48	Nursing care plans	362.16
Nuclear reactors	621.48	Nursing homes see also Health services;	302.10
		Mental health services;	
		Wiemai neatth services	

Nursing interventions	610.73	Obstetrics	618.2
Nursing process	610.73	Occasionalism	147
Nutrition	363.8	Occident T	2 182
animal husbandry	636.08	Occitan language	449
biology	572	Occitan literature	849
elementary education	372.37	Occultations	523.9
health	613.2	Occultism	130
human physiology	612.3	religious practice	203
social welfare	363.8	see Manual at 130 vs. 200	
see Manual at 363.8 vs. 613.2,		Occupational aptitude tests	153.9
641.3		Occupational diseases	
Nutrition disorders		medicine	616.9
humans	362.196	Occupational ethics	174
medicine	616.3	Occupational groups	305.9
social services	362.196	T	1-088
Nutritional diseases		see Manual at 305.9 vs. 305.5	5
medicine	616.3	Occupational guidance	331.702
Nutritional services		Occupational health	613.6
public administration	353.5	Occupational health services	
Nutritionists	613.209 2	personnel management	658.3
Nuts	581.4	Occupational mobility	305.9
cooking	641.6	economies	331.12
descriptive botany	581.4	Occupational safety	363.11
food	641.3	see also Industrial safety	
orehard crop	634	Occupational specialties	331.702
physiology	575.6	Occupational stress	158.7
Nyanja language	496	Occupational therapy	
Nylons (Plastics)	668.4	medicine	615.8
textiles	677	Occupational training	370.113
		see also Vocational education	ì
0		Occupations	331.7
			1-023
Oaks	583		102
Oats	641.3	see Manual at T1—02	
cooking	641.6	Occupied countries	355.4
food	641.3	see Manual at 930-990	
food crop	633.1	Occupied territory	355.4
forage crop	633.2	Ocean-atmosphere interactions	551.5
Obadiah (Biblical book)	224		72—182
Obedience (Christian doctrine)	234	Ocean bottom	551.46
Obesity		Ocean currents	551.46
medicine	616.3	Ocean engineering	620
Object-oriented databases		Ocean floor vehicles	(20.2
computer science	005.75	engineering	629.2
Object-oriented programming	005.1	Ocean transportation	387.5
Objectivism	149	public administration	354.78
Oboes	788.5	Ocean travel	910.4
Obscenity	157	Oceania	995
ethics	176		[2—95 499
social problem	363.4	Oceanic languages	
Observatories	500	Oceanographers	551,460 92
astronomy	522	Oceanography	551.46
Obstetrical surgery	618.8		
Obstetricians	618.200 92		

	 		
Oceans	551.46	Oil (Petroleum)	553.2
3.00	T2—162	economic geology	553.2
biology	578.77	extraction	622
ecology	577.7	extractive economics	338.2
geologic agent	551.3	processing	665.5
interactions with atmosphe		economics	338.4
law of nations	341.4	resource economics	333.8
physical geology	551.46	Oil painting	751.45
resource economics	333.91	Oil shale	553.2
see Manual at T2—162		see also Petroleum	
Ocelot	599.75	Oil spills	363,738
animal husbandry	636.8	water pollution engineering	628.1
OCR (Computer science)	006.4	Oil wells	622
Octopuses	594	Oils	
Odd-toed ungulates	599.66	industrial	665
Off-road biking	796.63	Oils (Food)	
Off-road vehicles	388.3	food technology	664
•	629.22	Oilseed plants	
engineering see also Automotive vehic		agriculture	633.8
	T2—418	Okapi	599.638
Offaly (Ireland)	364.3		2—164
Offenders	704.3 T1—086		2766
	364.3	Oktoberfest	394.264 4
criminology	345	Old age	305.26
law	259	Old-age and survivors' insurance	
pastoral care of	364.6	government-sponsored	368.4
punishment		law	344.02
welfare services	364.6	Old age homes	362.61
Offenses against property	364.16	Old Bulgarian language	491.8
law	345	Old English language	429
Offenses against the person	364.15	Old English literature	829
law	345	Old English herature Old-growth forests	333.75
Office buildings	225	Old Latin language	477
architecture	725	Old Path language	439
Office employees	651.309 2	Old Norse literature	839
Office equipment	651		2—77
office services	651	0.01.01.	491
procurement	658.7	Old Persian language	305.26
Office management	651.3	Old persons	1-084
Office services	651		1-004
Office suites (Computer so	ffware) 005.5	see also Older persons Old Prussian language	491
Office supplies			T2—76
office services	651	Old Southing	221
procurement	658.7	Old Testament	305.26
Office workers	651.309 2	Older persons	Γ1—084
personnel management	651.306 8		720.84
Officers (Armed forces)	355.009 2	architecture for	618.97
role and function	355.3	geriatrics	649.8
Official gazettes	351.05	home care	362.61
Offset printing	686.2	institutional care	027.6
Offshore structures	627	libraries for	
Ohio	T2—771	physiology	612.6
Ohio River	T277	psychology	155.67

Older persons (continued)		Open learning	
religion	200,84	adult education	374
Christianity	270.084	Open plan schools	371.2
guides to life	248.8	instruction	371,39
pastoral care of	259	Open shop	331.88
residential care	362.61	Opera houses	551.00
social aspects	305.26	architecture	725
social welfare	362.6	Opera singers	782.109 2
public administration	353.537	Operant conditioning	153.1
Older workers	331.3	Operas	782.1
	331.3	music	782.1 782.1
Oligarchy Olives			792.5
	641.3	stage presentation see Manual at 782.1 vs. 792.5.	192.3
agriculture	634	·	
cooking	641.6	792.6	005.4
food	641.3	Operating systems	005.4
Olympic Games	796.48	Operation Desert Storm, 1991	956.704 4
summer	796.48	Operations research	003
winter	796.98	1	-01
Oman	953.53	management decision making	658.4
	Γ2—535 3	Operative surgery	617
Ombudsmen	352.8	Operettas	782.1
law	342	music	782.1
legislative branch	328.3	stage presentation	792.5
public administration	352.8	Ophthalmologists	617.709 2
Omens	133.3	Ophthalmology	617.7
Omotic languages	493	pediatrics	618.92
On-the-job training	331.25	Opossums	599.2
	Γ1—071	Optical character recognition	006.4
see also Vocational education	n	Optical communications	
see also Vocational educatio Oncology	n 616.99	Optical communications engineering	621.382
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods	n	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing	
see also Vocational educatio Oncology	n 616.99	Optical communications engineering	621.382
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods	n 616.99	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing	621.382 621.36
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays	n 616.99 592	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4,	621.382 621.36 006.4
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature	n 616.99 592 808.82	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering	621.382 621.36 006.4
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions	n 616.99 592 808.82 641.3	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4,	621.382 621.36 006.4
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food	808.82 641.3 641.6	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39	621,382 621,36 006,4 621,39
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering	621,382 621,36 006,4 621,39
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152,14
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152,14
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing Online shopping	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004 381	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science see Manual at 006.3 vs.	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing Online shopping Only children	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14 681 006.4
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing Online shopping Only children psychology	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004 381 306.874 155.44	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical storage devices	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14 681 006.4
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing Online shopping Only children psychology Ontario	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004 381 306.874	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical storage devices Optics	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14 681 006.4
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing Online shopping Only children psychology Ontario Ontario, Lake (N.Y. and	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004 381 306.874 155.44 T2—713	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical storage devices Optics Optimism	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14 681 006.4
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing Online shopping Only children psychology Ontario Ontario, Lake (N.Y. and Ont.)	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004 381 306.874 155.44 T2—713	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical storage devices Optimism philosophy	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14 681 006.4
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing Online shopping Only children psychology Ontario Ontario, Lake (N.Y. and Ont.) Ontology	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004 381 306.874 155.44 T2—713	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical storage devices Optimism philosophy Optimization	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14 681 006.4
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing Online shopping Only children psychology Ontario Ontario, Lake (N.Y. and Ont.) Ontology Op art	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004 381 306.874 155.44 T2—713 T2—747 111 709.04	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical storage devices Optimism philosophy Optimization mathematics	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14 681 006.4 004.5 535 149 519.6
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing Online shopping Only children psychology Ontario Ontario, Lake (N.Y. and Ont.) Ontology Op art painting	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004 381 306.874 155.44 T2—713	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical storage devices Optimism philosophy Optimization mathematics Options (Finance)	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14 681 006.4 004.5 535 149 519.6 332.64
see also Vocational educatio Oncology Oncopods One-act plays literature Onions cooking food garden crop Online advertising Online catalogs Online etiquette Online help facilities Online information systems Online processing Online shopping Only children psychology Ontario Ontario, Lake (N.Y. and Ont.) Ontology Op art	808.82 641.3 641.6 641.3 635 659.14 025.3 395.5 005.3 025.04 004 381 306.874 155.44 T2—713 T2—747 111 709.04	Optical communications engineering Optical data processing computer science engineering see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical engineering Optical-fiber cable computer science Optical illusions Optical instruments manufacturing technology Optical pattern recognition computer science see Manual at 006.3 vs. 006.4, 621.36, 621.39 Optical storage devices Optimism philosophy Optimization mathematics	621.382 621.36 006.4 621.39 621.36 004.6 152.14 681 006.4 004.5 535 149 519.6

01	100.0	0	362.19
Oracles	133.3	Organ transplants social services	362.19
Oral communication	302.2		617.9
office services	651.7	Surgery Oznania shamistry	547
rhetoric	808.5	Organic chemistry applied	661
Oral contraceptives	613.9	Organic farming	631.5
health see also Birth control	013.9	Organic farming Organic gardening	635
		Organic gardening Organic geochemistry	553.2
Oral hygiene	617.6	Organists Organists	786.509 2
dentistry		Organists Organization (Management)	658.1
Oral interpretation	808.5		068
Oral medication	615	executive	
administering	013	see Manual at 658 vs. 658.1,	030.4
Oral presentations	272.44	658.4	
elementary education	372.66		341.24
Oral reading	270 45	Organization of American States public administration	352.11
elementary education	372.45	Organizational behavior	302.11
Oral surgery	617.5 617.6	Organizations Organizations	060
dentistry	017.0		—06
Orange Free State (South	T1 605	business enterprises	00 338.7
Africa)	T2—685 T2—687 1	law	346
Orange River			302.3
Oranges	641.3	organizational behavior	206
cooking	641.6 641.3	religious see also Religious	200
food		organizations	
Orangutan Oratorios	599.88 782.23	social	366
		Organized crime	364.106
Orators	809.5 809.5	Organs (Musical instruments)	786.5
collected biography	73—500 9	Orient Orient	950
specific literatures individual biography	T3—500 9	T2-	
	808.5	Oriental architecture	
Oratory Orbits (Astromechanics)	521	Oriental arts	709.5
	521	Oriental churches	281
astronomy earth	525	Oriental languages	490
Orchards	634	Oriental philosophy	181
Orchestra conductors	784.209 2	Oriental sculpture	730.95
Orchestras	784.203 Z 784.2	Orienteering	796.58
Orchestration	781.3	Origami	736
Orchids	584	Origin of life	576.8
Order	J04	religion	202
philosophy	117	Christianity	231.7
Orders of knighthood	929.7	philosophy of religion	213
Ordination of clergy	206	Original sin	233
Christianity	262	Orinoco River (Venezuela) T2-	
Ordnance	355.8	Oriya language	491.4
engineering	623.4	Ornamental birds	636.6
military equipment	355.8	Ornamental plants	635.9
see Manual at 355–359 vi		see Manual at 583-585 vs.	00077
Ore dressing	622	600; also at 633–635;	
see Manual at 622 vs. 663		also at 635.9 vs. 582.1	
Oregon	T2—795	Ornamental woodwork	
Ores	553	handicrafts	745.51
Organ culture	571.5	Ornaments	, , , , , , ,
humans	612	handicrafts	745.594
Mullians	0.2		

Ornithischia	567.914	Outlines	Т1	02
Ornithologists	598.092	Outpatient departments	T1-	-02 362.12
Ornithology	598	see also Health services		302.12
Ornithopoda	567.914	Output peripherals		004.7
Orogeny	551.8	Over-the-counter drugs		615
Oromo (African people)	331.0	Over-the-counter markets		332.64
social group	305.89	Overindulgence		552.04
Oromo language	493	ethics		178
Orphans	305,230 86	Overpopulation		363.9
- F	T1086	Oversight		658.4
social services	362.73	public administration		352.3
Orthodontics	617.6	Overtime pay		331.2
Orthodox Eastern Church	281.9	Overtime work		331.25
Orthodox Judaism	296.8	Overtures		784.18
Orthopedic equipment	617	Oviraptor		567.912
Orthopedic surgery	617.4	Owls		598.9
Orthopedics	616.7	Ownership		270.7
regional medicine	617.5	real property law		346.04
Osco-Umbrian languages	479	Ownership marks		929.9
Osco-Umbrian literatures	879	Oxfordshire (England)	T7_	-425
Osco-Umbrians	017	Oxidation (England)	12	541
social group	305.8	Oxygen		271
Oslo (Norway)	T2—482	chemistry		546
Osteoarthritis	11 402	gas technology		665.8
medicine	616.7	organic chemistry		547
Osteopathy	610	Oysters		641.3
therapeutic system	615.5	cooking		641.6
Osteoporosis	015.5	fishing		639
medicine	616.7	food		641.3
Østlandet (Norway)	T2482	paleozoology		564
Ostriches	598.5	zoology		594
Otolaryngology	617.5	Ozone layer		551.51
Otologists	617.809 2	Ozone layer depletion		363,738
Otology		Ozone layer depiction		202.730
pediatrics	617.8 618.92	P		
Otters	599.769	_		
	956	Pacemakers (Electronic card	iaal	
Ottoman Empire	736 T2—56	medicine	tac)	617.4
Ouija board	133.9	Pacific, War of the, 1879–18	83	983.06
Ouija board Out-of-body experience	133.9	Pacific Area		-182
Outdoor advertising	659.13	Pacific Coast (North	12-	-102
Outdoor education	371.3	America)	T2-	70
Outdoor furniture	571.5 645	Pacific Islands (Trust	12-	-19
			тэ	-965
Outdoor games Outdoor life	796 796.5	Pacific Northwest		- 7 05 -795
Outdoor photography	790.3 778.7	Pacific Ocean	12-	551.46
	776.7 796	Tacine Ocean	тэ	-164
Outdoor sports Outer Mongolia		Pacific Ocean islands	12-	-10 4 990
Outer Mongona	951.7	racific Ocean islands	T2 ·	
Outra mana	T2517 520	Pacific Region		-182
Outer space		racine region	12-	-102
san Manual at 520 vm 500	T2—19			
see Manual at 520 vs. 500.	.υ,			
523.1, 530.1, 919.9 Outgroups	302.4			
Outgroups	304.4	1		

			417
Pacifism	303.6	Paleography	417
ethics	172	handwriting	411
social theology	201	Specific imaging	T4—1
Christianity	261.8	opotine imigange-	T4—1
Judaism	296.3	Paleolithic Age	500.01
Packaging	658.5	fine arts	709.01
engineering	688.8	Paleontologists	560.92
production management	658.5	Paleontology	560
sales promotion	658.8	see Manual at 551.7 vs. 560);
Packet switching (Data		also at 576.8 vs. 560	
transmission)		Paleosiberian languages	494
computer communications	004.6	Paleozoic era	551.7
PACs (Action committees)	324	Paleozoology	560
Paddle tennis	796.34	Palestine	956.94
Paganism	292	ł	T2—569 4
Pageants	394	ancient	933
customs	394		T233
performing arts	791.6	Palestinians	956.94
Pain		social group	305.892
human physiology	612.8	Pali language	491
symptom	616	Pallets	
Pain perception		wooden	674
psychology	152.1	Palliative care	
Paint	667	medicine	616
household management	645	Palm reading	133.6
-	042	Palmistry	133.6
Painted glass	748.5	Palms	584
arts	759	Palmtop computers	004.16
Painters (Artists)	667	see also Microcomputers	
Painting	750	Palmyra Atoll (Line Islands)	T2-969
art	698	Pamir (Eme Islands)	T2—586
buildings	745.7	Pan-Africanism	320.54
decorative arts	·	Pan movements	320.54
elementary education	372.5	Panama	972.87
technology	667	Fanama	T2—728 7
textile arts	746.6	Panama Canal (Panama)	T2-728 7
Paintings	750	Panamanian literature	860
Pakistan	954.91		972.87
	T2-549 1	Panamanians	211
Pakistan (1947–1971)	954.9	Panentheism	147
	T2—549	philosophy	147
Pakistanis	954.91	Panic	302
social group	305.891	social psychology	302
Palaces		Panic disorder	616.05
architecture	728.8	medicine	616.85
Palaeognathae	598.5	Panics (Economics)	338.5
Palau	996.6	Panjabi language	491.4
	T2—966	Pannonia	T2—39
Paleobotany	561	Panoramas	745
Paleoclimatology	551.609	Panpsychism	141
specific areas	551.69	Pantheism	211
Paleoecology	560	philosophy	147
Paleogeography	551.7	philosophy of religion	211
		Panto	792.3
		Pantomime	792.3
		1	

Papacy	262	Paranoid disorders	616.89
Papal administration	262	medicine	130
Paper	676	Paranormal phenomena	
handicrafts	745.54	see Manual at 001.9 and 130	,
Paper airplanes	745.592	Paraplegia	617.5
Paper bags	676	medicine	616.8
Paper dolls	769.5	neurology	•
Paper industry	338.4	Parapsychology	130
Paper money	332.4	see Manual at 130 vs. 200	570 C
arts	769.5	Parasites	578.6
printing	686.2	Parasitic animals	591.6 571.9
Paperbacks	002	Parasitic diseases	3/1.9
publishing	070.5	humans	(16.0
Paperboard	676	medicine	616.9
Paperhanging	698	Parasitic plants	581.6
interior decoration	74 7	Parasitic skin diseases	(16.5
Papermaking	676	medicine	616.5
Paperweights		Parasitism	577.8
glass		animals	591.7
decorative arts	7 4 8.8	ecology	577.8
Papiamento dialect	467	pathology	571.9
Papiamento literature	860	plants	581.7
Papier mâché		Paratroops	356
handicrafts	745,54	Parazoa	593.4
Papua	T2—954	Pardon	364.6
Papua (Indonesia)	T2951	law	345
Papua New Guinea	995.3	penology	364.6
1 apua 14cw Games	T2—953	Parent-child relations	306.874
Papuan languages	499	ethics	173
Papuan literatures	899	law	346.01
Parables in the Gospels	226.8	psychological influence	155.9
Parachutes	629.134	Parent-school relations	371.19
Parachuting		Parent-teacher associations	371.19
=	797.5	Parent-teacher conferences	371.103
sports Parades	394	Parental kidnapping	362.82
•	394	Parenthood	306.874
customs performing arts	791.6	child rearing	649
Paradoxes	77	customs	392.3
	165	sociology	306.874
logic	989.2	Parenting	649
Paraguay	T2—892	home economics	649
Dana anang Diwar	T2—892	personal religion	204
Paraguay River	860	Christianity	248.8
Paraguayan literature	989.2	sociology	306.874
Paraguayans	598.7	Parents	306.874
Parakeets	004		T1085
Parallel processing	005.2	family relationships	306.874
Parallel programming	147	guides to religious life	204
Parallelism	796.04	Christianity	248.8
Paralympics	/ 50.04	Judaism	296.7
Paralysis	616.8	psychology	155.6
medicine	010.0	social welfare	362.82
Parametric statistical	519.5	Pari-mutuel betting	798.401
methods	319.3	Parish libraries	027.6
		The state of the s	

Parish welfare work	361.7	Partnerships	338.7
Parishes	250	management	658
administration	254	see Manual at 658 vs. 658.	1,
ecclesiology	262	658.4	500 f
Parking facilities	388.4	Partridges	598.6
Parkinson disease		Parts of speech (Grammar)	415
medicine	616.8		54 −5
Parks	363.6	Parturition	
area planning	711	obstetrics	618.4
land economics	333.78	Party finance (Politics)	324.2
landscape architecture	712	Pashto language	491
law	346.04	Passementeric	677
public administration	353.7	arts	746.2
social services	363.6	Passenger automobiles	388.3
see Manual at T2—4–9		see also Automobiles	
Parliamentary rules	060.4	Passenger services	388
legislatures	328	Passenger ships	387.2
Parliaments	328	see also Ships	
Parochial schools	371.071	Passenger-train cars	385
Parody	808.87	engineering	625.2
literary criticism	809.7	Passeriformes	598.8
theory	808.7	Passion of Jesus Christ	232.96
literary history	809.7	music	782.23
literature	808.87	Passion plays	
specific literatures	T37	literature	808.82
rhetoric	808.7	stage presentation	792.1
Parole	364.6	Passive resistance	
law	345	political action	322.4
penology	364.6	social conflict	303.6
Parrots	598.7	Passover	296.4
animal husbandry	636.6	customs	394,267
Parseeism	295	Passports	323.6
Parsers (Computer science)		Past lives (Occultism)	133.9
programming languages	005.4	Pasta	641.8
Part songs	783.1	Pastoral psychology	206
Part-time employment	331.25	Christianity	253.5
Part-word method (Reading)		Pastoral theology	206
elementary education	372.46	Christianity	253
Partial hearing loss		Judaism	296.6
medicine	617.8	Pastors	270.092
Participatory management	331.01	biography	270.092
personnel management	658.3	specific denominations	280
Particle board	674	see Manual at 230-280	
Particle mechanics		ecclesiology	262
classical physics	531	pastoral theology	253
Particle physics	539.7	personal religion	248.8
Particles (Matter)		Pastries	641.8
nuclear physics	539.7	commercial processing	664
technology	620	home preparation	641.8
Parties		Pasture lands	333.74
cooking	641.5	see also Grasslands	405 -
indoor amusements	793.2	Pastures	633.2
		Patchwork	944.44
		arts	746.46

Patent medicines	615	Pavlovian conditioning	153.1
Patents	346.04	Pawnshops	332.3
Patents (Collections)	608	Pay equity	331.2
	-02	Pay television	384.55
Paternity	346.01	Payroll administration	658.3
Pathogenic microorganisms	579	public administration	352.4
medical microbiology	616.9	Payroll tax	336.24
Pathogenicity	571.9	PDA (Computers)	004.16
Pathological psychology	616.89	see also Microcomputers	
Pathology	571.9	Peace	303.6
humans	616.07	ethics	172
plants		international politics	327.1
agriculture	632	law of nations	341.7
see Manual at 571-575 vs. 630		social theology	201
Pathophysiology	571.9	Christianity	261.8
Patience	179	Islam	297.2
Patient compliance		Judaism	296.3
medicine	615.5	Peace conferences	341.7
Patient education		Peace Corps (U.S.)	361.6
medicine	615,507 1	Peace movements	327.1
Patients' libraries	027.6	sociology	303.6
Patio furniture	645	Peace pipe	399
Patios	721	Peacekeeping forces	355.3
domestic	643	law of nations	341.5
Patriarchs	200.92	Peaches	641.3
Biblical	222	cooking	641.6
biography	200.92	food	641.3
Christian	270.092	Peafowl	598,6
biography	270.092	animal husbandry	636.5
specific denominations	280	Peanuts	641.3
see Manual at 230-280		cooking	641.6
Patriotic holidays	394.26	field crop	633.3
Patriotic music	781.5	food	641.3
Patriotic societies	369	Peas	641.3
Patristic philosophy	189	cooking	641.6
Patristics (Christianity)	270	field crop	633.3
Patrol		food	641.3
police services	363.2	garden crop	635
Patron and client	306.2	Peasants	305.5
Patronage	306.2	T1-	088
political science	324.2	Pedestrian paths	388.1
Pattern perception		Pedestrian traffic	388.4
visual		Pediatric cardiology	618.92
psychology	152.14	Pediatric disorders	
Pattern recognition		incidence	614.5
computer science	006.4	medicine	618.92
Patternmaking		Pediatric surgery	617.9
clothing		Pediatric therapeutics	615.5
commercial technology	687	Pediatricians	618.920 009 2
metal casting	671.2	Pediatrics	618.92
Pauline epistles	227	see Manual at 616 vs. 618.92;	
Pavements		also at 618.92 vs. 617	
road surfaces	625.8	Pedodontics	617.6
Paving roads	625.8	Peer counseling of students	371.4

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Peer group		Percolation theory	530.13
socialization	303.3	Percussion bands	784.6
Peerage		Percussion instruments	786.8
genealogy	929.7	Perennials (Plants)	582.16
Pekingese (Dog)	636.76	Perfectionism	
Pelecaniformes	598.4	ethical systems	171
Pelicans	598.4	personality trait	155.2
Pen computers	004.16	Performance art	700
see also Microcomputers		fine arts	702.8
Penal colonies	365	Performance contracting	
Penal institutions	365	teachers	371.1
Penal reform	364.6	Performance evaluation	
Penance	203	computer science	004.029
Christianity	234	engineering	621.39
public worship	265	for design and improvement	004.2
Pencil drawing	741.2	Performances	790.2
Pendulums	/41.2	music	780.78
divination	133.3	Performers (Entertainers)	791,092
	598.47	see Manual at 780.92 and	
Penguins Penitentiaries	365	791.092	
	652	Performing arts	790.2
Penmanship	372.63	sociology	306.4
elementary education		Perfume-producing plants	300.1
Pennines (England)	T2—428 T2—748	agriculture	633.8
Pennsylvania	437	Perfumes	668
Pennsylvania Dutch dialect			391.6
Penology	364.6	customs Perinatal medicine	618.3
Pens (Writing)	401	Periodic law	546
manufacturing technology	681		546
Pension funds	220 (7	Periodic table	050
investment by	332.67	Periodicals	-05 -05
Pensions	331.25		-03
personnel management	658.3	see also Serials	5717
public administration	353.5	Periodicity (Biology)	571.7
Pentateuch	222	Periodontics	617.6
Pentecostal churches	289.9	Peripheral control units	004.6
Pentecostalism	270.8	Peripherals (Computers)	004.7
independent denominations		engineering	621.39
Protestantism	280	Permafrost	551.3
Pentecostals		Permanent education	374
biography	289.9	Persecutions (Christian church	0.00
People movers		history)	272
engineering	621.8		—55
People's Democratic Republi	ic	ditb. 1.1.	—35
of Korea	951.93	Persian Empire	935
	T2519 3		—165
Percentage	513.2		—53
Perception	153.7	Persian Gulf States	953.6
epistemology	121		—536
psychology	153.7	Persian Gulf War, 1980-1988	955.05
sensory	152.1	Persian Gulf War, 1991	956.704 4
see Manual at 153.7 vs. 15	52.1	Persian language	491
Perception theory	003	Persian literature	891
Perceptrons	006.3	Persian Wars, 500-479 B.C.	938
Perching birds	598.8	1	
		I	

Persians	955	Personal selling	
social group	305.891	management	658.85
Personal analysis	002.071	Personal survival	(1217)(12
applied psychology	158.1	occultism	133.9
Personal appearance	646.7	Personalism	10017
customs	391.6	philosophy	141
ethics	177	Personality	155.2
Personal cleanliness	613	applied psychology	158.1
Personal computers	004.16	children	155.4
see also Microcomputers	004.10	late adulthood	155.67
Personal conduct		philosophy	126
public administrative control	353.3	sex psychology	155.3
Personal counseling	333.3	Personality assessment	155.2
education	371.4	Personality disorders	155.2
Personal digital assistants	004.16	medicine	616.85
see also Microcomputers	004.10	Personality inventories	155.2
Personal efficiency		Personality tests	155.2
business	650.1	Personality types	155.2
executives	658.4	Personnel management	658.3
Personal finance	332.024	1 crsonner management	T1—068
Personal grooming accessories	332.024	armed forces	355.6
manufacturing technology	688	libraries	023
Personal health	613	public administration	352.6
elementary education	372.37	schools	371.2
Personal hygiene	613	Persons	T1—092
elementary education	372.37	Fersons	T2—2
Personal improvement	312.31	individuals	T1-092
applied psychology	150 1	see Manual at T1-092	11-092
Personal income	158.1 339.3	kinds	Т1 Л0
Personal income tax	339.3 336.24		T1—08 346.01
	330.24	law	340.01
Personal information	005.5	Perspective	701
management programs Personal life	005.5	arts Paraussian	303.3
	646.7 372.82	Persuasion	303.3 168
elementary education		logic	
Personal loans	332.7	psychology	153.8
Personal names	929.4	rhetoric	808
Personal narratives	973,309 2	social psychology	303.3
American Revolution		Perth and Kinross (Scotland)	985
Civil War (Spain)	946.081 092	Peru	765 T2—85
Civil War (United States)	973.7	Peruvian literature	
World War I	940.4		860 985
World War II	940.54	Peruvians	983 296.4
see Manual at 930–990		Pesach	290.4
Personal property	246.04	Pessimism	1.40
law	346.04	philosophy	149
Personal property tax	336.2	Pest control	363.7
Personal religion	204	agriculture	632
Christianity	240	conservation technology	639.9
Islam	297.5	control technology	628.9
Sufi	297.4	household sanitation	648
Judaism	296.7	law	344.04
Personal safety	613.6	social welfare	363.7
	028		
elementary education	372.37		

Pesticides	668	Philosophers	180-190
agricultural use	632	ancient	180
chemical engineering	668	eastern	181
pollution	363.738	modern	190
environmental engineering	628.5	see Manual at 180–190	130
Pests	591.6	Philosophical anthropology	128
agriculture	632	Philosophy	100
Peter (Biblical books)	227	T1-	-01
Petrography	552	see Manual at 200 vs. 100	210
Petroleum	553.2	Philosophy of religion	210
economic geology	553.2	Philosophy of science	501
extraction	622	Phobias	/ 1 / 0 5
extractive economics	338.2	medicine	616.85
processing	665.5	Phoenicia	939
economics	338.4		39
resource economics	333.8	Pholidota	599.3
Petroleum engineers	665.509 2	Phonemics	414
Petroleum industry	338.2	Phonetic method (Reading)	272.46
Petrology	552	elementary education	372.46
Pets	636.088	Phonetics	414
see Manual at 800 vs. 398.24	١,	elementary education	372.46
590, 636		specific languages T4-	
Petty officers	359,009 2	Phonographs	621.389
role and function	359.3	Phonology	414
Pharmaceutical chemistry	615	specific languages T4	l
Pharmaceutical drugs	615	Phosphates	553.6
Pharmacists	615	Phosphorus	
Pharmacodynamics	615	chemistry	546
Pharmacokinetics	615	organic chemistry	547
Pharmacology	615	Photo-optics	621.36
veterinary medicine	636.089	Photochemistry	541
Pharmacy	615	chemical engineering	660
Phase transformations	530.4	Photocomposition	686.2
Pheasants	598.6	Photocopying	686.4
animal husbandry	636.5	equipment	4.604
Phenomenology	142	manufacturing technology	681
Phenylketonuria		library services	025.1
medicine	616.3	office use	652
Philanthropy		technology	686.4
ethics	177	Photoduplication	686.4
social welfare	361.7	Photoelectric components	621.381.5
Philately	769.56	Photoelectricity	537.5
Philemon (Biblical book)	227	Photoelectronic components	621,381 5
Philippians (Biblical book)	227	Photoengraving	686.2
Philippine languages	499	Photogrammetry	526.9
Philippines	959.9	Photographers	770.92
· ····································	T2-599	see Manual at 779 vs. 770.92	
Philologists	409.2	Photographic chemicals	771
linguistics specialists	410.92	chemical engineering	661
Philology	400	Photographic equipment	771
linguistics	410	manufacturing technology	681
5#		Photographic projection	778.2
		Photographs	779
		see Manual at 779 vs. 770.92	<u>/</u>

		_	****
Photography	770	Physicians	610.92
arts	770	biography	610.92
engineering	621.36	law	344.04
military engineering	623	role and function	610.69
technique	771	Physicists	530.092
Photojournalism	070.4	Physics	530
Photomacrography	778.3	engineering	621
Photomechanical printing	686.2	Physiognomy	
Photomicrography	778.3	divination	138
Photosynthesis	572	Physiographic features	Г2—1
Phototypesetting	686.2	see Manual at T2-4-9	
Phrase books	418	Physiographic regions	Г2—1
	4—83	see Manual at T2-4-9	
Phrenology	139	Physiological balance	571.7
Phycology	579.8	Physiological genetics	572.8
Physical anthropology	599.9	humans	611
Physical chemistry	541	Physiology	571
applied	660	animals	571.1
see Manual at 541 vs. 546		domestic animals	636.089
Physical constants	530.8	humans	612
Physical diagnosis		see Manual at 612 vs. 611	;
medicine	616.07	also at 613 vs. 612,	
Physical distribution of goods	01010	615.8; also at 616 vs.	•
management	658.7	612	
Physical education	613.7	microorganisms	571.2
elementary school	372.86	plants	571.2
health	613.7	see Manual at 571-575 vs.	
	796.07	630; also at 579-590 vs	,
sports Physical environment	770.01	571–575	
psychological influence	155.9	Pianists	786,209 2
Physical ethnology	599.97	Piano concertos	784.2
	613.7	Pianos	786.2
Physical fitness	910	Piccolos	788.3
Physical geography see Manual at 550 vs. 910;	710	Piciformes	598.7
		Picketing	331.892
also at 909, 930-990 vs.		Pickling foods	664
910	551	commercial preservation	664
Physical geology	362.1	home preservation	641.4
Physical illness	616	Pickup trucks	388.3
medicine	500.2	engineering	629.223
Physical sciences	300.2	Picnics	642
Physical therapy	Z15 0	Pictorial works	T1-022
medicine	615.8	Picture dictionaries	413
Physical training	612.7	specific languages	T43
health	613.7	specific subjects	T1—03
Physical units	530.8	Picture frames	684
Physical yoga	610.5	1	749
health	613.7	furniture arts	T1-022
Physically disabled persons	305.9	Pictures	760
	T1—087	fine arts	746.3
education	371.91	textile arts	
see also Disabled persons	(10.60	Pidgin English	427 417
Physician and patient	610.69	Pidgins	417
Physician assistants	610.73	specific languages	T4—7
		see Manual at T4—7	
		•	

Piedmont (U.S. : Region)	T2—75	Pitcairn Island	T2—961
Piers (Port facilities)	387.1	Pitch (Sound)	12 501
engineering	627	musical element	781.2
Pies	641.8	perception	701.2
Pietism	273	psychology	152.1
Pigeons	598.6	Place names	910
Piggyback transportation	385	Placebo effect	2.0
Pigment processes	5 0.0	medicine	615.5
photographic printing	773	Placental mammals	599
Pigments	547	Plagiarism	2,7,
chemistry	547	composition	808
paint technology	667	Plague	VO
Pigs	636.4	medicine	616.9
animal husbandry	636.4	Plains	551.45
zoology	599.63		T2—14
Pikas (Conies)	599.32	geography	910.914
Pilgrimage to Mecca	297.3	Plainsong	782.2
Pilgrimages	203	Plane geometry	516.22
Christianity	263	Plane surveying	526.9
Islam	297.3	Planes (Tools)	621.9
Judaism	296.4	Planetariums	520.74
Pilipino language	499	Planetary rings	523.9
Pilipino literature	899	Planetary systems	523.2
Pillars of Islam	297.3	Planetary transits	523.9
Pilot guides	271.5	Planetoids	523.44
seamanship	623.89	Planets	523,4
Pilot whales	599.53	1 1411410	T2—99
Piloting	577.55	astrology	133.5
aeronautics	629.132	Plankton	578.77
manned space flight	629.45	freshwater	578.76
military aircraft	623.74	Planned economies	330.12
seamanship	623.89	Planning	320.6
Pilots		executive management	658.4
aircraft	629,130 92	production management	658.5
Piltdown forgery	569.9	public administration	352.3
Pinball games	794.7	public policy	320,6
Pines	585	sales management	658.8
Pinochle	795.41	Plans	912
Pious societies	.,	1 1213	T1-022
Christianity	267	Plant-animal relationships	577.8
Pipe fitting		Plant arrangements	745.92
buildings	696	Plant closing	338.6
Pipeline transportation	388.5	Plant communities	581.7
Pipelines	20012	Plant crops	630
engineering	621.8	see Manual at 633-635	000
Pipes (Conduits)	621.8	Plant diseases	571.9
metalworking	671.8	agriculture	632
Pipes (Tobacco)	688	Plant ecology	581.7
Pirates' expeditions	910,4	Plant injuries	201.7
Pirke Avot	296.1	agriculture	632
Pistols	683,4	Plant layout	552
see also Guns (Small arm		management	658.2
ace and Canb (Dittail at III	···,	management	

			551.43
Plant management	658.2	Plateaus	551.45
•	T1068	see also Mountains	797.2
libraries	022	Platform diving	191.2
schools	371.6	Platform speeches	808.5
Plant pathology	571.9	rhetoric	324.2
agriculture	632	Platforms (Party programs)	184
Plant physiology	571.2	Platonism	184
Plant propagation	631.5	ancient	141
Plant respiration	572	modern	T2—782
Plant sanitation	363.72	Time to the time of	599.2
engineering	628.5	Platypus	790
Plantagenet, House of	942.03	Play	155
English history	942.03	psychology	790
lrish history	941.503	recreation	306.4
Plantation crops	633	sociology	500.4
see Manual at 633-635		Play groups	372.21
Plantation houses		preschool education	J / L , L I
architecture	728.8	Play schools	372,21
Planting	631.5	elementary education	786.6
Plants	580	Player pianos	796.06
agricultural pests	632	Playgrounds	790.00
agriculture	630	Plays	808.82
art representation	704.9	literature	
biography	T1—092	see also Drama (Literatu	782.1
botany	580	musical	782.1
conservation technology	639.9	music	792.6
folklore	398.24	stage presentation	792.0
food source	641.3	theater	809.2
see Manual at 583–585	VS.	Playwrights	809.2
600		collected biography	T3—200 9
landscape architecture	715	specific literatures	T3—200)
painting	758	individual biography	808.2
paleobotany	561	Playwriting	996.85
physiology	571.2	Pleasant Island	T2—968 5
resource economics	333.95		12-700 5
Plants (Buildings and equi	pment)	Pleasure	152.4
management	658.2	psychology	641.01
	T1—068	Pleasures of eating	787.7
Plasma engineering	621.044	Plectral instruments	707.7
Plasma motors	621.46	Plots	780
Plasma physics	530.4	music	782.002 6
Plaster of paris	666	treatises	696
Plastering	693	Plumbing Pluralism (Philosophy)	147
Plastic arts	730	Pluralism (Social sciences)	305.8
see Manual at 731–735	vs.	Pluratism (Social Sciences)	523.48
736–739		Pluto (Planet)	321
Plastic surgery	617.9	Plutocracy	674
Plastics	668.4	Plywood	0/4
building materials	691	PMS (Syndrome)	618.1
construction materials	693	gynecology	621.5
handicrafts	745.57	Pneumatic engineering	533
materials science	620.1	Pneumatics	242
Plate tectonics	551.1		

Pneumonia		Policy making	320.6
medicine	616.2	executive management	658.4
Pocket billiards	794.73	political science	320.6
Pocket computers	004.16	public administration	352.3
see also Microcomputers	004.10	social processes	303.3
Pocket gophers	599.35	see Manual at 300, 320.6 vs.	
	617.5	352–354	
Podiatry Poems	808.81	Policy studies	320.6
	0(4).01	Poliomyelitis	2
see also Poetry) 223	medicine	616.8
Poetic books (Old Testament)		Polish language	491.8
Poetry	808.81	Polish literature	891.8
criticism	809.1		667
theory	808.1	Polishing	671,7
history	809.1	metals	0/1.7
rhetoric	808.1	Politeness	177
specific literatures	T3 —1	ethics	324
Poets	809.1	Political action committees	
collected biography	809.1	Political action groups	322.4
specific literatures	T3—100 9	Political advertising	324.7
individual biography	T3- 1	Political campaign strategy	324.7
Pointers (Dogs)	636.752	Political conditions	320.9
Pointillism		see Manual at 909, 930 -990	
painting	759.05	vs. 320	
Poisoning		Political conventions	324.5
human toxicology	615.9	Political crimes	364.1
Poisonous animals	591,6	Political ethics	172
Poisonous organisms	578.6	Political history	900
Poisonous plants	581.6	see Manual at 900; also at 909,	
Poisons	363.17	930- 990 vs. 320	
human toxicology	615.9	Political ideologies	320.5
public safety	363.17	party programs	324.2
see also Hazardous materi	als	Political institutions	
Poker (Game)	795.412	description and appraisal	320.9
Polabian language	491.8	sociology	306.2
Poland	943.8	see Manual at 302-307 vs. 320	;
lotato	T2—438	also at 320 vs. 306.2	
Polar bear	599.786	Political justice	320.01
Polar regions	T2—11	Political movements	320.5
Polarization of light	535.5	see Manual at 324 vs. 320.5,	
Pole vaulting	796.43	320.9, 909, 930–990	
Polemics	.,	Political parties	324.2
Christianity	239	see Manual at 324.2094 ,2099	
comparative religion	202	and 324.2429; also at	
Islam	297.2	909, 930–990 vs. 320	
Judaism	296.3	Political persuasion	320.01
Poles (People)	943.8	Political prisons	365
	305.891	Political process	324
social group	363.2	see Manual at 302–307 vs. 320	
Police		Political propaganda	320.01
law	344.05		325
public administration	353.3	Political refugees	J 444
Police officers	363.209 2	see also Refugees	323.5
Police records	363.2	Political rights	323.3
Police services	363.2	Political science	
		Political scientists	320.092

	7(0,14)		
Political situation	320.9	Polytheism	211
see Manual at 909,	320.2	comparative religion	202
930-990 vs. 320		philosophy of religion	211
Political sociology	306.2	Polytheistic religions	201
see Manual at 320 vs. 306.2		Pomeranian (Dog)	636.76
		Ponds	551.48
Politicians	324.209 2	biology	578.763
biography	172	ecology	577.63
ethics	320	hydrology	551.48
Politics	322	landscape architecture	714
Politics and religion	201	resource economics	333.91
social theology	261.7	Ponies	636.1
Christianity	297.2	Pony express	383
Islam	296.3	Poodle	636.72
Judaism	250.5	Poodle (Toy dog)	636.76
see Manual at 322 vs. 201,		Pool (Game)	794.73
261.7, 292–299	324.2	Pools (Water)	551.48
Politics as a profession	571.8	see also Ponds	
Pollen		Poor people	305.5
paleobotany	561 571.8	1 don people	T1086
Pollination		government programs	353.53
Pollutants	363.738	social welfare	362.5
Pollution	363.73	public administration	353.53
ecology	577.27	Pop art	709.04
law	344.04	painting	759.06
public administration	354.3		282.092
social effects	304.2	Popes biography	282.092
social welfare	363.73	ecclesiology	262
see Manual at 333.79 vs		Popular culture	306
363.1, 363.73, 577; als	10 at	Popular music	781.63
363.73 vs. 571.9, 577.3	(39.5	Popular songs	
Pollution control technology	628.5	western	782,421 64
_	T1028	Population	304.6
automotive	629.25	social problems	363.9
water	628.1	sociology	304.6
Polo	796.35	Population biology	577.8
Poltergeists	133.1	Population control	363.9
folklore	398.25	demography	304.6
Polygamy	306.84	law	344.04
customs	392.5	see also Birth control	2 · · · · · ·
Polyglot dictionaries	413	Population genetics	576.5
	T103	Population geography	304.6
Polymerization	547	Population movement	304.8
chemical engineering	668.9	Population transfer	325
Polymers	547	Porcelain	666
chemical engineering	668.9	1	738.2
inorganic chemistry	541	arts	666
organic chemistry	547	technology	599.35
Polynesia	996	Porcupines Porifera	593.4
	T2—96	1	563
Polynesian languages	499	paleozoology	641.3
Polynesian literatures	899	Pork	641.6
Polynesians	996	cooking	641.3
social group	305.89	food	(PT 1.3
Polyphaga	595.76		
•		į.	

		1	102
Pornography	363.4	Postal service workers	383
criminology	364.1	Postal stationery	769.56
law	345	philately	741.6
ethics	176	Postcard illustration	383
1aw	344.05	Postcards	769,56
social problem	363.4	philately	487
Porphyria		Postclassical Greek language	477
medicine	616.3	Postclassical Latin language	477
Porpoises	599.53	Posters	741.6
Portability		arts	741.6
computer software	005	illustration	769.5
Portable computers	004.16	prints	709.5
Portable radios	621.384 5	Postmarks	769,56
Portable telephones	384.5	philately	
communications services	384.5	Postmodernism	149
engineering	621.384 5	Postnatal care	618.6
Portfolio management	332.6	obstetrics	0.810
Portland cement	666	Postpartum depression	(10.7
Portraits		medicine	618.7 355.7
art representation	704.9	Posts (Military installations)	
drawing	743.4	Posture	613.7
painting	757	Potash salts	553.6
Ports	387.1	Potassium	669
engineering	627	chemistry	546
inland waterway	386	metallurgy	669
transportation services	387.1	Potatoes	641.3
Portugal	946.9	agriculture	635
10.105	T2-469	cooking	641.6
ancient	936.6	food	641.3
#17 010 11	T2366	Potomac River	T2 -752
Portuguese (People)	946.9	Potters	738.092
social group	305.86	Pottery	666
Portuguese language	469	arts	738
Portuguese literature	869	technology	666
Portuguese man-of-war	593.5	Poultry	636.5
Portuguese Timor	959.87	zoology	598.6
Positional astronomy	522	Poultry (Meat)	641.3
Positivism	146	cooking	641.6
Possums	599.2	food	641.3
Post offices	383	Poverty	362.5
Post-traumatic stress disord	lers	macroeconomics	339.4
medicine	616.85	social welfare	362.5
Postage stamps	383	Powder metallurgy	671.3
investment economics	332.63	Powder technology	620
philately	769.56	Power (Energy)	333.79
postal service	383	Power (Social sciences)	303.3
printing	686.2	international relations	327.101
Postal clerks	383	Power-driven ships	387.2
Postal communication	383	see also Ships	(2) 21
Postal service	383	Power electronics	621.31
armed services	355.6	Power failure	(21.310
law	343.09	electrical engineering	621.319
public administration	354.75	Power plants (Electric gener	ation) 621.31
1		•	

Power plants (Engines)	621.4	Precipitation (Meteorology)	551.57
ships	623.87	Precision (Information science)	025.04
Power politics	327.1	Precision instruments	
Power resources	333.79	technology	681
see also Energy resources		Preclassical Greek language	487
Power shovels	621.8	Preclassical Latin language	477
Power transmission		Precognition	133.8
machine engineering	621.8	Predation (Biology)	591.5
Practical astronomy	522	plants	575.9
Practical nurses	610,730 92	Predator control	
role and function	610.730 6	animal husbandry	636.08
Practical politics	324,7	conservation technology	639.9
Practice of law	347	Predatory animals	591.5
Practice teaching	370.71	Predelinquents	305.230 86
	T1071	TI	086
Pragmatics	306,44	social welfare	362.74
psycholinguistics	401	Predestination	
sociolinguistics	306,44	Christianity	234
Pragmatism	144	Predicate calculus	511.3
education	370.1	Predictions	003
Prairie dogs	599.36	occultism	133.3
Prairie Provinces	T2—712	Prefabricated materials	
Prairies	333.74	building materials	691
	T215	construction	693
geography	910.915	Preferential hiring	
see also Grasslands		union security arrangements	331.88
Prakrit languages	491	Pregnancy	573.6
Prakrit literatures	891	biology	573.6
Prayer	204	human physiology	612.6
Christianity	248.3	obstetrics	618,2
Islam	297.3	Pregnancy complications	
Judaism	296.4	obstetrics	618.3
public worship	203	Pregnancy programs in schools	371.7
Christianity	264	Prehistoric animals	560
Islam	297.3	Prehistoric archaeology	930.1
Judaism	296.4	Prehistoric humans	569.9
Prayer in public schools	379.2	Prejudice	303.3
Prayers (Private devotions)	204	ethics	177
Christianity	242	religion	200,8
Islam	297,3	sociology	303.3
Judaism	296.4	Premarital counseling	
Prayers (Public worship)	203	Christian pastoral counseling	259
Christianity	264	Premarital sexual relations	306.73
Islam	297.3	social problem	363.4
Judaism	296.4	Premature infants	
Pre-Socratic philosophy	182	pediatrics	618.92
Preaching	206	Premenstrual syndrome	
Christianity	251	gynecology	618.1
Precalculus	510	Premium television	384.55
see Manual at 510		Prenatal care	
Precambrian era	551.7	obstetries	618.2
Precedence (Heraldry)	929.7	Preparatory schools	373.2
Precious metals	669	Prerelease guidance centers	365
Precious stones	553.8	Presbyterian Church	285
		The state of the s	

Presbyterians		Price supports	338.5
biography	285.092	economics	352.8
Preschool children	305.233	public administration	
home care	649	filee itends	T1-029
psychology	155.42	collectibles	T1 -075
social aspects	305.233	Prices	338.5
Preschool education	372.21	economics	338.5
child rearing	649	land economics	333.33
Prescription drugs	615	regulation	338.5
Prescription filling	615	law	343
Prescription writing	615	Priesthood of Jesus Christ	232
Prescriptive grammar	418	Priests	200.92
specific languages	T4—82	Christian	270.092
Prescriptive linguistics	418	biography	270.092
specific languages	T48	specific denomination	s 280
see Manual at 410	•• "	see Manual at 230–28	0
Presentation software	005.5	ecclesiology	262
Preservation	620	pastoral theology	253
Preservation	T1-028	personal religion	248.8
	702.8	role and function	206
arts bibliographic materials	025.8	Primaries (Elections)	324.5
	025.0	Primary grades (United State	s) 372.24
Preserved foods	641.4	Primary industries	338
home economics	641.8	public administration	354.3
Preserves (Jams)	041.0	Primary schools (United King	gdom) 372
Preserves (Whole fruits)	641.4	Primary schools (United Stat	es) 372.24
home preparation	352.23	Primates	599.8
Presidents	321.8	animal husbandry	636.98
democratic systems	352.23	conservation technology	639.97
public administration	070	Prime ministers	352.23
Press	323.44	cabinet governments	321.8
civil rights issues	363.31	public administration	352.23
Press control	505.51	Prime movers	
see also Censorship	343.09	technology	621.4
Press law	671.3	Prime numbers	512.7
Pressing metals	322.4	Primers (Readers)	418
Pressure groups	322.4 324	specific languages	T4—86
political process	305.234	Primitive art	700
Preteens		nonliterate peoples	709.01
Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vere	eniging	Primitive law	340.5
(South Africa)	T2682 2	Prince Edward Island	T2-717
Pretrial release	345	Princes	
Preventive medicine	613	folklore	398.22
personal	613	Princesses	
public	614.4	folklore	398.22
see Manual at 362.14	and	Print making	
614.45	700 7	graphic arts	760
Price control (Government)	338.5	Print media	
public administration	352.8	journalism	070.1
Price determination	338.5		302.23
marketing management	658.8	sociology	659.13
Price fixing		Printed advertising Printed circuits	621.381 5
criminology	364,16	I	686.209 2
criminal law	345	Printers	000,200
Price lists	T1029		
		•	

· · · ·		/r-	
Printers (Equipment)		Probate law	346.05
computer science	004.7	Probation	364.6
manufacturing technology	681	law	345
Printing	686.2	penology	364.6
textile arts	746.6	Probation of teachers	371.14
textiles	667	Problem of <i>n</i> bodies	530.14
Printmakers	769.92	astronomy	521
see Manual at 769.9		Problem of three bodies	
Prints		astronomy	521
arts	769	Problem solving	153.4
Prisms	535	educational psychology	370,15
Prison chaplaincy	206	executive management	658.4
Christianity	259	psychology	153.4
Prison farms	365	Problem students	371.93
Prison libraries	027.6	Problems	
Prison reform	365	study and teaching 1	1076
Prisoner-of-war camps	355.7	Procellariiformes	598.4
Prisoners (Convicts)	365	Process	
Prisoners of war	355.1	philosophy of nature	116
law	341.6	Process control	003
service status	355.1	production management	658.5
war customs	399	Process metallurgy	669
Prisons	365	Process philosophy	146
law	344.03	Processing (Libraries)	025
Privacy	323.44	' Processions	394
law	342.08	customs	394
Private colleges	378	performing arts	791.6
Private education	371.02	Processors	
see Manual at 371 vs. 353.8,		computer hardware	004
371.2, 379		engineering	621.39
Private enterprise	338.6	Procurement	658.7
Private international law	340.9	armed forces	355.6
see Manual at 340,9		public administration	352.5
Private investment	332.6	Procurement of capital	658.15
Private land		Producers' cooperatives	334
ownership		Product accounts	
land economics	333.3	(Macroeconomics)	339.3
Private law	346	Product catalogs	338
Private property			1029
land economics	333.3	manufacturing industries	338.402 9
Private schools	371.02	see Manual at T1—025 vs.	
elementary education	372.1	T1:-029	
public policy	379.3	Product control	
secondary education	373.2	production management	658.5
Private welfare services	361.7	Product development	
Privatization	338.9	management	658.5
Privileges of legislators	328,3	Product directories	338
Prizes T1	079	1	1- 029
research	001.4	manufacturing industries	338.402 9
Probabilities	519.2	see Manual at T1 025 vs.	5551110m /
epistemology	121	T1 029	
gambling	795.01	Product evaluation	381.3
see Manual at 795.01 vs. 519.2			1-029
Probability calculus	519.2	Product liability	346.03
•			C - 1.10C

	Dewey Decimo	u Ciussyleanon	
	658.5	Prognosis	-
Product planning	658.5 363.19	medicine	616.07
Product recall	344.04	Program design	005.1
law	658.5	Program documentation	
production management	363.19	preparation	005.1
Product safety	344.04	text	005.3
law	658.5	Program maintenance	005.1
production management	363.19	Program music	781.5
social services	303.17	Program notes (Music)	780.15
Production	206.2	Program reliability	005
sociology	306.3	Programmable calculators	510.285
Production economics	338	Programmed instruction	371.39
Production efficiency	338	1108	1-07
Production management	658.5	electronic	371.33
	T1-068	Programming (Mathematics)	519.7
Production planning	658.5	Programming computers	005.1
Productivity	2001	see Manual at 005.1 vs. 005	.3
agricultural industries	338.1	Programming languages	003.13
labor economics	331.11	Programe (Computers)	005.3
mineral industries	338.2	Flograms (Company)	T1 028 5
secondary industries	338.4	see also Computer programs	S
Products		Programs (Party platforms)	324.2
agricultural industries	338.1	Progress	303.44
commerce	381	Progressive Conservative	
economics	338	Party of Canada	324.271 04
mineral industries	338.2	Prohibited books	098
secondary industries	338.4	Project management	658.4
Products research	_	Project management	371.3
technology	607	Projective geometry	516
Profanity	179	Projective geometry Prokaryotes	579.3
Profession of faith		Proletariat	305.5
Islam	297.3	Proletariat	T1086
Professional education	378	D-aminouity	
	T1-071	Promiscuity ethics	176
Professional ethics	174	Promotion	
Professional		armed forces	355.1
relationships	T1023	personal success	650.14
Professional services	338.4	personnel management	658.3
Professional sports	796.04	Promotion (Students)	371.2
see Manual at 796.08 vs		Promotion (Students)	599.63
796.04		Pronghorn Pronunciation	414
Professional workers	331.7	applied linguistics	418
110100510	T1086	applied iniguistics	T481
social class	305.5	specific languages elementary education	372.62
Professional writing	808		414
Professionals	331.7	linguistics specific languages	T41
Tolesoleri	T1—086	Proofs of God's existence	212
social class	305.5		303.3
Professions	331.7	Propaganda	355.3
Profit sharing		armed services	327.1
labor economics	331.2	international politics	303.3
personnel management	658.3	social control	662
Profits	338.2	Propellants	5.5
financial management	658.15	Property win the control	330.1
Illianciai munagemen		economic theory	330,.
		084	

Property damage insurance	368.1	Prostitutes	306.74
Property law	346.04	Prostitution	306.74
Property management		criminology	364.15
public administration	352.5	criminal law	345
Property offenses	364.16	ethics	176
law	345	public control	363.4
Property rights	323,4	sociology	306.74
Property tax	336.22	Protection of natural resources	333.72
law	343.05	see Manual at 333.72 vs. 304.2,	
Prophecies	133.3	320.5, 363.7	
religion	203	Protective adaptation	578.4
Bible	220.1	animals	591.47
eschatological	202	Protective behavior (Animals)	591.56
Christianity	236	Protectorates	321
Judaism	296.3	law of nations	341.27
messianic		Proteins	572
Christianity	232	applied nutrition	613.2
Judaism	296.3	biochemistry	572
Prophecy (Concept)	202	chemistry	547
Christianity	231.7	Protest	303.6
Judaism	296.3	social action	361.2
Prophetic books (Old Testament)	224	Protest groups	322.4
Prophetic office of Jesus Christ	232	Protest music	781.5
Prophets (Biblical books)	224	Protest stoppages	331.892
Proportion (Mathematics)	224	Protestantism	280
arithmetic	513.2	Protestants	200
Proportional representation	328.3	biography	280
Propositional calculus	511.3	Protists	579
Propositions Propositions	511.5	Protocol (Diplomacy)	327.2
logic	160	Protocols	52.,2
Proprietorships	338.7	computer communications	004.6
economics	338.7	interfacing	004.6
management	658	Protons	539.7
see Manual at 658 vs.	020	Protophytes	579
658.1, 658.4		Protoplasm	571.6
Propulsion systems	621.4	Protozoa	579.4
Prose literature	808.88	paleontology	561
	—8	Protozoan infections	571.9
Prose poems	0	humans	362.196
	1	medicine	616.9
Prosody	1 808.1	social services	362.196
-	414	Provençal language	449
linguistics specific languages T4	—l	Proverbs	398.9
Prospecting 14	622	Proverbs (Biblical book)	223
Prospectors	622	Providence of God	214
Prostate	022	Christianity	231
	612.6	comparative religion	202
human physiology medicine	616.6	Judaism	296.3
Prosthetic dentistry	617.6	philosophy of religion	214
Prosthetic devices	617.6	Province of Canada	971.04
manufacturing technology	681	Trovince of Canada	271.UT
manuracium ng technology	OOI		

Provinces	320.8	Public address systems	
public administration	352.14	engineering	621.389
see Manual at 351.39 vs.	552.11	Public administration	351
352.1319; also at		ethics	172
352.13 vs. 352.15		subordinate jurisdictions	352.14
Provinces (Local government		see Manual at 351.39 vs.	
units)	320.8	352.1319; also at	
public administration	352.15	352.13 vs. 352.15	
Provinces (State-level units)	321.02	see Manual at T1-068 vs.	
public administration	352.13	353–354; also at 320.9,	
Psalms	223	320.4 vs. 351; also at 363	
Psalters	264	vs. 344.02–.05, 353–354	
Pseudepigrapha	229	Public administrators	352.3
Pseudo gospels	229	biography	351.092
Pseudonymous works	22)	executive management	352.3
bibliographies	014	Public borrowing	336.3
Psi phenomena	133.8	Public broadcasting	
Psittaciformes	598.7	radio	384.54
Psychedelics abuse	362.29	Public buildings	
see also Substance abuse	302.27	architecture	725
Psychiatric hospitals	362.2	Public contracts	352.5
Psychiatric nursing	616.89	Public debt	336.3
Psychiatric social work	362.2	administration	352.4
Psychiatry	616.89	law	343
Psychic messages	133.9	macroeconomic policy	339.5
Psychic phenomena	133.8	public finance	336.3
Psychoanalysis	150.19	Public defenders	345
psychiatry	616.89	Public discussion	
psychology	150.19	literature	808.853
Psychokinesis	133.8	rhetoric	808.53
Psycholinguistics	401	Public education	370
	1-01	government control	379.1
Psychological systems	150.19	policy issues	379
Psychological warfare	355.3	public support	379.1
Psychologists	150.92	see Manual at 371 vs. 353.8,	
Psychology	150	371.2, 379	
	[1—01	Public enterprise (Organization	
see Manual at 302-307 vs.		of production)	338.6
150, T1—01		Public enterprises	338.7
Psychology of religion	200.1	public revenue source	336.1
Psychopharmacology	615	Public expenditures	336.3
Psychophysiology		law	343
humans	612.8	macroeconomic policy	339.5
Psychoses	362.2	public finance	336.3
medicine	616.89	Public finance	336
social welfare	362.2	administration	352.4
Psychosomatic medicine	616.08	economics	336
Psychosurgery	617.4	law	343
Psychotherapy		see Manual at 332, 336 vs. 33	9
psychiatry	616.89	Public health	362.1
Pteridophytes	587	law	344.04
Pterodactyls	567.918	medicine	614
Pterosauria	567.918	public administration	353.6
Puberty	612.6	social welfare	362.1
, 40011	· •		

Public health law	344.04	Public television	384.55
Public health nursing	610.73	Public toilets	363.72
Public hearings	010.75	technology	628.4
	351	Public utilities	—
public administration see Manual at T1—068 vs.	231	law	363.6 343.09
353–354; also at 300,		public administration	354.72
320.6 vs. 352–354	272.5	energy	354.4
Public housing	363.5	social services	363.6
household management	647	see Manual at 333.7 . 9 vs.	
law	344	363.6; also at 363.5, 363.6,	
Public insolvency	336.3	363.8 vs. 338	
Public international law	341	Public welfare	361.6
Public lands	333.1	Public works	363
administration	352.5	public administration	352.7
Public law	342	see Manual at 363 vs. 302 -307.	
Public libraries	027.4	333.7, 570–590, 600	
public administrative support	353.7	Public worship	203
Public lighting	628.9	Christianity	264
Public opinion	303.3	Islam	297.3
Public performances		Judaism	296,4
ethics	175	music	782.3
Public policy	320.6	Publicity	659
see Manual at 300, 320.6 vs.		Publishers	070.5
352-354		biography	070.509 2
Public property		journalism	070.5
land economics	333.1	relations with authors	070.5
law	343	Publishers' catalogs	015
management	352.5	Publishing	070.5
Public records	352.3	Pubs	647.95
archival treatment	025.17	Puerperal diseases	
Public relations	659.2	obstetrics	618.7
armed forces	355.3	Puerperium	
libraries	021.7	obstetrics	618.6
local churches	254	Puerto Rican literature	860
public administration	352.7	Puerto Ricans	972.95
Public safety	363.1	Puerto Rico	972.95
public administration	353.9	T2-	-729 5
social services	363.1	Pug (Dog)	636.76
Public sanitation	363.72	Puli	636.737
technology	628	Pulp	676
see also Sanitation		Pulpboards	676
Public schools	371.01	Pulpwood	
elementary education	372.1	forest product	634.9
secondary education	373.2	Pulsars	523.8
see also Education		Pumpkins	641.3
Public services		cooking	641.6
libraries	025.5	food	641.3
Public speaking	808.5	Pumps	621,6
elementary education	372.62	Punch (Beverage)	641.8
Public speeches		Punctuation	411
literature	808.85	specific languages T4	1
history and criticism	809.5		
	5		
specific institutes 10	•		

	<u> </u>		
Punishment		Qohelet 223	
armed forces	355.1	Qoran 297.1	
law	345	Quackery	
penology	364.6	medicine 615.8	
student discipline	371.5	Quadratic equations 512.9	
Punjabis (South Asian people)		Quadruplets 306.875	;
social group	305.891	Quails 598.6	
Puppetry	791.5	Quakers 289.6	
elementary education	372.67	biógraphy 289.609	€2
Puppets	791.5	Qualifications of employees 331.11	
making	688.7	Qualitative analysis 543	
handicrafts	745.592	Quality control	
technology	688.7	management 658.4	
performing arts	791.5	production management 658.5	
Purchasing manuals	381.3	statistical mathematics 519.8	
Purchasing power	339.4	Quality engineering 620	
cost of living	339.4	Quality of life 306	
value of money	332.4	Quantitative analysis 543	
Pure mathematics	510	Quantity	
Purgatory	202	philosophy 119	
Christianity	236	Quantity surveying 692	
Puritanism	285	Quantum chemistry 541	
Puritans		Quantum electrodynamics 530.14	
biography	285	Quantum electronics 537.5	
Purpose	200	Quantum mechanics 530.12	,
philosophy	124	Quantum physics 539	
Purses	391.4	Quantum statistics 530.13	J
customs	391.4	Quantum theory 530.12	•
manufacturing technology	685	Quarantine	
Pursuit (Law enforcement)	363.2	disease control 614.4	
Pushball	796.33	Quarks 539.7	
Put options	332.64	Quarrying 622	
stocks	332.63	Quasars 523.1	
Putonghua (Standard Chinese		Quasi-judicial agencies 352.8	
language)	495.1	Quebec (Province) T2—714	
Puzzles	793.73	Quechua Indians	
PWV	T2—682 2	social group 305.89	98
Pyramid power	001.94	Quechua language 498	
Pyramids (Buildings)	909	Quechua literature 898	
Aztec	972	Queen Anne's War, 1701–1714 940.2	
Egyptian	932	North American history 973.2	
Incan	985	Queens (Rulers) 352.23	3
Mayan	972.81	see also Monarchs; Royalty	
Guatemala	972.81	Oueensland T2—943	
Mexico	972	Question-answering systems 006.3	
Mexican	972	Questions and answers	
Pyrenees (France and Spain)		study and teaching T1076	
Pyrrhonic philosophy	186	Queuing theory 519.8	
Pythagorean theorem	516.22	Quillworts 587	
i ymagerean meorem		Quilting	
Q		arts 746.4	6
Q		Quilts 643	
Ontar	953.63	arts 746.4	6
Qatar	T2 -536 3		
	12 2303		

Ouizzes		Racing (continued)	
recreation	793.73	humans	796,42
Qumran community	296.8	motor vehicles	796.7
Quotations	080	mountain bicycles	796.63
literature	808.88	soapboxes	796.6
specific literatures	T3 -8	Racing cars	796.72
see Manual at 080 vs. 800;		engineering	629.228
also at 081-089		sports	796,72
		Racism	305.8
R			1 -089
		political ideology	320.5
R and D (Research)		Racism in textbooks	
production management	658.5	public control	379.1
Rabbis	296.092	Racket games	796.34
biography	296.092	Rackets (Game)	796.343
specific denominations	296.8	Racquetball	796.343
role and function	296.6	Radar	621.384 8
training	296.071	military engineering	623
_	599.32	weather reporting	551.63
Rabbits animal husbandry	636,932	Radiant energy	539.2
Rabies	V2111.732	Radiation	539.2
animals		biophysics	571.4
***************************************	636.089	humans	612
veterinary medicine	0.50.007	meteorology	551.5
humans	616.9	physics	539.2
medicine	599.76	Radiation injuries	
Raccoons	305,8	humans	362.196
Race discrimination	342.08	medicine	616.9
law	305.8	social services	362.196
Race relations	636.1	Radiation warfare	358
Racehorses	798.4	Radicalism	
sports	305.8	political ideology	320.53
Races (Ethnology)	599.97	Radio	384.5
physical ethnology	377.77	communications services	384.5
see also Ethnic groups		engineering	621.384
Racetracks	796,720 6	instructional use	371.33
automobiles	798,400 6	journalism	070.1
horses	770.400 0	performing arts	791,44
Racial characteristics	599,97	see Manual at 384, 384.5	4,
physical ethnology	305.8	384,55 vs. 791.4	
Racial conflict	305.8	sociology	302,23
Racial discrimination	305.8	Radio advertising	659.14
Racial groups	T1089	Radio astronomy	522
1 17/1 1	11 -009	Radio communication	384.5
see also Ethnic groups	305.8	see also Radio	
Racial minorities	303.0	Radio control	
see also Ethnic groups	796	engineering	621.384
Racing	790 797.5	Radio engineers	621.384 092
aircraft	798	Radio music	781.5
animals	798.8	Radio news	070.4
dogs	798.8 798.4	Tradio ite ii o	
horses			
automobiles	796.72		
bicycles	796.6		
boats	<i>7</i> 97.1		
		1	

791.44	Railroad stations	385.3
(/1.11		
808.82	architecture	725
= :		385.3
771.47	local transit	388.4
		385.3
		625.1
204.54	Railroad transportation	385
		625.1
=		343.09
791.44		388.4
40 t 0.05		385
		385.092
537.5		385.3
		625.1
-		385
363.72		303
363.72	1	(01.22
621.48		621.33
	enginecring	625.1
539.7	landscape architecture	713
	transportation services	385
30 110 .	Rain	551.57
		551.64
5/11		333.75
•		578.734
		577.34
5/2.8		551.56
(2) 2(Raintows Raintows Inguage	491.4
621.36	Rajastiani language	796.7
	Raines (Automobile sport)	004.5
	RAM (Computer memory)	297.3
•		636
-		636
539.7	\	004.5
621.48		519.2
615.8		519.2
384.5		
384.5	Range management	636.08
621.384	Rangelands	333.74
384.5	1	T2—·15
384.5	see also Grasslands	
	Rangers (Armed forces)	356
021.50.0		782,421 649
615.8	Rape (Crime)	364.15
015.0	1	345
746.41		362,883
		613.6
		362.883
		418
		T484
		388.4
385.3	Rapid transit	388.4
		625.4
385		598.9
625.2	Raptors (Birds)	
625.100 92	Rapture (Christian doctrine)	236
	384.54 384.54 384.54 791.44 621.387 537.5 363.17 363.72 621.48 539.7 384.54 541 660 572.8 621.36 616.07 539.7 541 539.7 541 539.7 621.48 615.8 384.5 384.5 621.384 384.5 621.384 384.5 621.384 584.5 384.5 621.384 584.5 384.5 621.384 584.5 621.384 585.022 385.022 385.09 385.3	transportation services local transit Railroad terminals Railroad tracks cugincering Railroad transportation engineering law local transit transportation services Railroad vards engineering Railroad workers Railroad workers Railroad yards engineering Railroads electrification technology engineering landscape architecture transportation services Rain weather forecasting Rain forests biology ecology Rainbows Rajasthani language Rallies (Automobile sport) RAM (Computer memory) Ramadan Ranchers Ranches Random access memory Random processes Random walks Range management Rangelands see also Grasslands Range (Crime) law 746.41 Rape prevention self-defense Rape victims Rapid transit trailroads engineering Raptors (Birds)

n	333.95	Reading	418
Rare animals	591.68	child care	649
biology	333.95	elementary education	372.4
Rare birds	598.168	home preschool teaching	649
biology	090	library science	028
Rare books	011	recreation	790.1
bibliographies	333.95		4—84
Rare plants	581.68	Reading (England)	72- 422
biology	361.06	Reading aloud	-
Rare species	578.68	child care	649
biology	333.95	rhetorie	808.5
resource economics	336.22	Reading comprehension	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Rates (United Kingdom)	343.05	elementary education	372.47
law	336.22	Reading disorders	- · - · · · ·
public finance	330.22	special education	371.91
Ratio	512.2	Reading failure	27,
arithmetic	513.2	elementary education	372.43
Rationalism	149	Reading habits	028
philosophy	149		028
philosophy of religion	211	Reading interests	418
political ideology	320.51	Reading materials see also Readers (Textbooks	
Rationality	128		372.41
Rationing	333.71	Reading readiness	572.41
public administration	352.8	Reading-skill strategies	372.45
see Manual at 333.79 vs.		elementary education	312.73
363.6		Reagan, Ronald	973.927
Ratites	598.5	United States history	333.3
Rats	599.35	Real estate	332.63
animal husbandry	636.935	investment economics	
Raw materials	333.7	see Manual at 333.7378 v	5.
military resources	355.2	333, 333.15	333.33
Ray-finned fishes	597	Real estate business	346.04
paleozoology	567	law	332.7
Ray tracing		Real estate finance	
computer graphics	006.6	Real estate market	333.33
Rayon		Real property	333.3
textiles	677	law	346.04
Rays (Fishes)	597.3	public administration	354.3
Razors		see Manual at 333.7378 v	'S.
manufacturing technology	688	333, 333.15	226.22
Reaction-time studies	152.8	Real property tax	336.22
Reactors		Real-time processing	004
nuclear engineering	621.48	programs	005.3
Readability		Real-time programming	005.2
rhetoric	808	Realism	200.1
Reader advisory services		education	370.1
library operations	025.5	fine arts	709.03
Readers (Textbooks)	418	literature	808.8
applied linguisties	418	history and criticism	809
specific languages	T4 -86	specific literatures	T3—08
rhetorie	808	history and criticism	T3- 09
see Manual at 420-490		painting	759.05
Readers' theater		philosophy	149
elementary education	372.67	Reapportionment (Legislatur	es) 328.3
•			

Reason	128	Records management	651.5
epistemology	121	Recovery from addiction	
	171	pastoral theology	206
philosophical anthropology	128	Christianity	259
Reason (Theology)		therapy	616.86
	231	see Manual at 616.86 vs.	
	153.4	158.1, 204, 248.8,	
logic	160	. 292–299, 362.29	
	153.4	Recreation	790
Recall (Elections)	324.6	child care	649
Recall (Information science)	025.04	ethics	175
Recall (Memory)	153.1	folklore	398.27
Receivership	332.7	public administrative support	353.7
law	346.07	sociology	306.4
Recently extinct species	333.95	Recreation centers	790.06
see also entries beginning		Recreation facilities	790.06
with Rare		social services	363.6
Receptionists		Recreation safety	363.14
office services	651.3	Recreational arts	790
Receptive processes (Psychology)	152.1	Recreational equipment	
Recessions (Economics)	338.5	manufacturing technology	688.7
	JJ6,5	Recreational lands	333.78
Recipes	641.5	Recreational reading	790.1
cooking	041.3	library science	028
Recitals	780.78	Recreational vehicles	388.3
music	/80./6	engineering	629.226
Recitation	000 6	Recruiting	QE 7.220
rhetoric	808.5	armed forces	355.2
Recitation (Education)	371.3		658.3
Recitations	000.05	personnel management	658.4
literature	808.85	executives	374
history and criticism	809.5	Recurrent education	511.3
specific literatures T3-	-5	Recursion theory	
Reclamation		Recycling technology	628.4 363.72
natural resources	333.71	Recycling waste	303.72
Reclamation of land	333.73	see also Waste control	261.7
agriculture	631.6	Red Cross	361.7
economics	333.73	Red fox	599.775
hydraulic engineering	627	Red panda	599.76
Recognition (Law of nations)	341,26	1100 000	:—165
Recognition (Psychology)	153.1	Red wolf	599.773
Recollection (Psychology)	153.1	Redemption	202
Reconnaissance (Military		Christian doctrine	234
operations)	355.4	Judaism	296.3
Reconstruction (Aftermath of war)	355.02	Redevelopment	
United States history	973.8	community sociology	307.3
Reconstructionist Judaism	296.8	Reducing	
Recorders (Musical		dietetics	613.2
instruments)	788.3	Reductionism (Psychology)	150.19
Recording		Reed instruments	788.4
music	781.49	Reefs	551.42
Recording devices		biology	578.77
communications engineering	621.382	ecology	577.7
Recordings (Sound)	384	geomorphology	551.42
see also Sound recordings			

Reference groups		Regional medicine	617.5
social psychology	302.5	see Manual at 617.5	
Reference services	025.5	Regional physiology	571.5
Reference works	028.7	animals	573.9
bibliographies	011	humans	612
reviews	028.1	plants	575.4
	028.7	Regional planning	307.1
use Referendum (Legislation)	328.2	civic art	711
Reflexes	4	Regional surgery	617.5
psychology	152.3	see Manual at 617.5	
Reforestation	333.75	Regions T2 -	— l
resource economics	333.75	Registration	352.8
silviculture	634.9	Registration of voters	324.6
Dat	296.8	Regression analysis	519.5
Reform Judaism	230.0	Regulation (Public administration)	352.8
Reform movements	322.4	Regulations (Laws)	348
relations with government	361.2	Regulatory agencies	352.8
social action	270.6	law	342
Reformation	940.2	Rehabilitation	
European history	365	health services	362.17
Reformatories	284	medicine	617
Reformed Church	204	natural resources	333.71
Reformed Church (American	285.7	social services	362
Reformed)		Rehearsal	
Reformed Episcopal Church	283	musical technique	781.44
Refraction errors	4177	Reincarnation	
optometry	617.7	occultism	133.9
Refractory materials	553.6	philosophy	129
Refrigerating foods	664	religion	202
commercial preservation	664	Reindeer	599.65
home preservation	641.4	Relational databases	
Refrigeration	621.5	computer science	005.75
Refrigerators	621.5	Relatives (Persons)	306.87
kitchen appliances	641.4	T1	085
Refugees	305.9	Relativism	149
	T1—086	ethics	171
law of nations	341.4	Relativity theory	530.11
political science	325		115
social welfare	362.87	philosophy Relaxation	110
Refuse	363.72		613.7
waste technology	628.4	physical fitness	015.7
see also Waste control		Relay communication	621.382
Regattas	797.1	engineering	
Regeneration (Christian doct	rine) 234	Relevance (Information science)	025.04
Regeneration (Developmenta	ıl 0	Reliability	005
biology)	571.8	computer software	620
Reggae	781.646	Reliability engineering	731
songs	782.421 646	Relief (Sculpture)	751 761
Regiments (Military units)	355.3	Relief printing	361.3
Regional field offices		Relief work	-
public administration	352.2	Religion	200 704.9
		art representation	
Regional histology	571.5		ጎማጓ ፀላ
Regional histology animals	573.9	elementary education	372.84
			755

	Dewey Decim		
		Religious holidays	203
Religion (continued)	306.6	customs	394,265
sociology	300.0	see Manual at 203, 263,	
see Manual at 130 vs. 200;		292–299 vs.	
also at 200 vs. 100; also at		394.265267	
201 -209 and 292-299	***	see also Holidays; Holy days	
Religion and culture	201	Religious ideologies	320.5
Christianity	261	Religious institutions	
Religion and politics	322		306.6
social theology	201	sociology	208
see also Politics and religion		Religious law	262.9
Religion and secular		Christianity	297.1
disciplines	201	Islam	296.1
Christianity	261.5	Judaism	200.92
see Manual at 261.5		Religious leaders	294.309 2
Islam	297.2	Buddhist	270,092
Judaism	296.3	Christian	270.092
philosophy of religion	215	biography	280
Religion in public schools	379.2	specific denominations	200
Religions	200	see Manual at 230-280	262
see Manual at 201-209 and		ecclesiology	262
292–299		pastoral theology	253
Religious (Members of		personal religion	248.8
Christian orders)	255	training	230.071
biography	271.009 2	Hindu	294.509 2
see Manual at 230–280		Islamic	297.092
guides to Christian life	248.8	biography	297.092
	700	specific sects	297.8
Religious arts fine arts	704.9	role and function	297.6
	206	Jewish	296.092
Religious authority	262	biography	296.092
Christianity	207	specific denominations	296.8
Religious education	268	role and function	296.6
Christianity	297.7	occupational ethics	174
Islam	296.6	role and function	206
Judaism see Manual at 207, 268 vs.		Religious life	204
see Manual at 201, 200 vs.	200	Christianity	248.4
200.71, 230.071, 292 4	204	Islam	297.5
Religious experience	248.2	Judaism	296.7
Christianity	297.5	Religious mythology	201
Islam	297.4	Religious orders	206
Sufi	296.7	Christianity	255
Judaism	323.44	church history	271
Religious freedom	323.44	Religious organizations	206
civil right	201	Christianity	260
social theology	261.7	associations for religious	
Christianity	T1=-088	work	267
Religious groups		local church	250
legal status	346.01	religious orders	255
constitutional law	342.08	Judaism	296.6
private law	346.01	welfare services	361.7
libraries for	027.6	see Manual at 322 vs. 201,	
sociology	305.6	261.7, 292–299	
see Manual at 322 vs. 20 261.7, 292–299	1,	201.1, 272-277	
·			
		•	
i		00.1	

		••••	
Religious plays	į	Renovation	690
literature	808.82	home economics	643
stage presentation	792.t	see Manual at 690 vs. 643	
Religious schools (General		Rent	
education)	371.07	land economies	333.5
libraries	027.8	law	346.04
Religious studies	200.71	Rent (Economic theory)	333.01
see Manual at 207, 268 vs.		Rent control	363.5
200.71, 230.071, 292–299		Renting homes	643
Religious symbolism	203	Reorganization	
art representation	704,9	management	658.1
painting	755	internal organization	658.4
see also Symbolism —		public administration	352.2
religious significance		Repairs	620
Religious therapy		•	-028
medicine	615.8	buildings	690
see Manual at 615.8 vs. 203,		see Manual at 690 vs. 643	
234, 292–299		home economics	643
Remarriage	306.84	library materials	025.7
see also Marriage		Repatriation	323.6
Remedial education		Repentance	202
adult level	374	Christianity	234
Remedial reading	418	Judaism	296.3
elementary education	372.43	Report writing (Study technique)	371.302 8
specific languages T4-		Reporting	2.1.502 0
Remedies (Legal actions)	347	journalism	070.4
Reminiscences	920	Reports	0,0.,
T1-	-092	office records	651.7
biography	920	Representation	324.6
literature	808.88	electoral politics	324.6
specific literatures T3-	-8	political right	323.5
see Manual at T38		Repression	323
Remodeling of buildings	690	Reprints	
architecture	720.28	bibliographies	011
home economics	643	Reproduction	571.8
see Manual at 690 vs. 643		animals	573.6
Remodeling of clothes	646.4	biology	571.8
Remote control	620	ethics	176
Remote-control models	796.15	human physiology	612.6
recreation	796.15	plants	575.6
technology	629.04	see Manual at 571.8 vs. 573.6,	
see Manual at 796.15 vs. 629.04		575.6	
Remote sensing technology	621.36	Reproduction (Memory)	153.1
Renaissance architecture	724	Reproductions	
Renaissance art	709.02	arts	702.8
Renaissance painting	759.03	paintings	751.5
Renaissance period		Reproductive adaptation	578.4
European history	940.2	animals	591.4
Italian history	945	plants	581.4
Renaissance sculpture	735	Reproductive behavior (Animals)	
Renal failure	:	Reproductive health	613.9
medicine	616.6	•	
Renewable energy resources	333.79		
engincering	621.042		
• •			

Reproductive system	573.6	Residential buildings	643
animals	573.6	architecture	728
descriptive zoology	591.4	home economics	643
	575.6	Residential finance	332.7
plants descriptive botany	581,4	Residential homes	362.61
see also Genital system	3111,1	Residential land	333.77
Reproductive technology		community sociology	307.3
humans		Resins	
health	613.9	commercial processing	668
Reptiles	597.9	Resistance	
agriculture	639.3	materials science	620.1
conservation technology	639.9	Resistance to government	323
	567.9	Resonance	
paleozoology resource economies	333.95	musical technique	781.48
	799.2	Resorts	910,46
sports hunting	597.9	architecture	728
zoology Romillou og potti	639.3	community sociology	307.3
Reptiles as pets Republic of Korea	951.95	household management	647.94
Republic of South Africa	968	land economics	333.78
	2—68	production economics	338.4
	2—(10)	travel	910.46
Republic of the Congo	967.24	Resource development	
(Brazzaville)	2-672 4	natural resources	333.71
	2-07 2 T	Resources	• • •
Republican Party (U.S. : 1792-1828)	324.273 2		г1—07
Republican Party (U.S. : 1854		see Manual at 016 vs. 026	
	321.8	11—07	•
Republics	363.34	Respiration	572
Rescue operations disaster relief	363,34	animals	573.2
	628.9	biochemistry	572
engineering seamanship	623.88	human physiology	612.2
Research	001.4	plants	572
	1-072	Respiratory system	573.2
Research and development	1-0/2	biology	573.2
	355	human anatomy	611
military science	658.5	human physiology	612.2
production management public administration	354.2	medicine	616.2
Research buildings	354.2	surgery	617.5
architecture	727	Respiratory tract diseases	
Research reports	,	humans	362,196
rhetoric	808	medicine	616.2
Reservations (Military	(KIK)	social services	362.196
installations)	355.7	Responsa (Jewish law)	296.1
Reserve collections in libraries		Rest	
Reserve training (Armed force		human physiology	612.7
Reserves (Armed forces)	355.3	physical fitness	613.7
Reserves (Natural resources)	333.71	Rest homes	362.61
Reservoirs	627	see also Health services	
	578.763	Restaurant cooking	641.5
biology	577.63	Tremander overing	
ecology	628.1		
water supply engineering	040.1		

Restaurants	647.95	Réunion	T2—69
architecture	725	Reusability	
meal service	642	computer software	005
Restoration T1-	-028	Revegetation	631.6
arts	702.8	Revelation (Biblical book)	228
engineering	620	Revelation of God	212
library materials	025.7	Christianity	231.7
natural resources	333.71	comparative religion	202
Restoration (France), 1815-1848	944.06	Islam	297.2
Restorative surgery	617.9	Judaism	296.3
Restraint of trade (Competition)	338.6	philosophy of religion	212
law	343	Revenue	336.02
Restrictive practices	338.8	law	343
Résumé writing	650.14	public administration	352.4
Résumés (Employment)	650.14	public finance	336.02
Resurrection	202	Revenue cutters	
Christianity	236	engineering	623.826
Judaism	296.3	Revenue sharing	336.1
Resurrection of Jesus Christ	232	public administration	352.73
life	232.9	Reveries	154.3
Resuscitation		Review	
medicine	616.02		T1-076
Retail advertising	659.1	Revival meetings	269
Retail marketing	381	Revolution	303.6
Retail salesmanship	5071	ethics	172
management	658.85	political science	321.09
Retail stores	381	social conflict	303.6
Retail trade	381	see Manual at 909, 930–990	
marketing management	658.8	vs. 320.4, 321, 321.09	0
see also Commerce	0,000	Revolutionary groups	322.4
Retarded persons	305.9	Revolutionary warfare	355.02
T1_	-087	Revolvers	683.4
education	371.92	see also Guns (Small arms)	
social welfare	362.3	Revues	782.1
Retention (Memory)	153.1	music	782.1
Retention of records	651.5	stage presentation	792.6
Retired persons	306.3	Rewards	792.0
	-086	student discipline	371.5
psychology	155.67	Reweaving	646.2
Retirement	306.3	Reye syndrome	040.2
financial planning	332.024	medicine	616.8
psychology	155.67	Rhaeto-Romanic languages	459
sociology	306.3	Rhaeto-Romanic literatures	859
Retirement guides	300.3	Rhetoric	808
life skills	646.7	Rheumatic fever	000
Retirement income	070.7	medicine	616.9
pensions	331.25	Rheumatic heart disease	010.9
Retreats (Religion)	331.23	medicine	616.1
	269	Rheumatism	010.1
Christianity Retrievers	636.752		6167
Retrospective conversion	030./32	medicine Rheumatoid arthritis	616.7
library operations	025.2		616.7
notary operations	025.3	medicine Phormatalogy	616.7
		Rheumatology	616.7
		1	

Rhine River	T2-43	Right to education	379.2
Germany	T2 —43	Right to hold office	323.5
Switzerland	T2-494	Right to information	323.44
Rhinoceroses	599,66	Right to life	323.4
conservation technology	639.97	ethics	179.7
Rhizomyidae	599.35	law	342.08
Rhode Island	T2—745	Right to life (Prenatal)	.=.
Rhyme	808.1	ethics	179.7
Rhymes		law	342.08
folk literature	398.8	Right to read	379.2
Rhyming games	398.8	Right to strike	331.892
Rhythm (Musical element)	781.2	Right to vote	324.6
Rhythm and blues	781.643	Right to work	331.88
Rhythm bands	784.6	Rights of humanity	323
Rhythm perception	153.7	see also Civil rights	
Rhythmic gynnastics	796,44	Riksmål language	439.8
Ribonucleic acid	572.8	Riksmål literature	839.82
Rice	641.3	Rings (Mathematics)	512
cooking	641,6	Rings (Planets)	523.9
food	641.3	Rio Grande	T2— 764
	633.1	Riot control	363.32
food crop	305.5	Riot control Riot insurance	368.1
Rich people	T1 086	Riots	303.6
St. L. a. S. L. di massa	11 000	political action	322.4
Rickettsial diseases		social conflict	303.6
humans	616.9		305.0
medicine	579,3	see also Disasters	578,768
Rickettsias	379.3 398.6	Riparian biology	577.68
Riddles		Riparian ecology	377.00
folk literature	398.6	Risk	338.5
jokes	900.00	economics	356.5 368
literature	808.88	insurance	300
specific literatures	T3 —8	Risk assessment	272.71
recreation	793.735	natural resources	333.71
see Manual at T3- 8 vs.		see Manual at 333.79	VS.
398.6. 793.735		363.1, 363.73, 577	
Riding horses (Recreation)	798.2	Risk management	450 1 5
Rifles	683.4	financial management	658.15
see atso Guns (Small arn		insurance	368
Rift valleys	551.8	Rites	390
Right and wrong	170	eustoms	390
see also Ethics		religion	203
Right-handedness		Christianity	264
psychology	152.3	Jslam	297.3
Right of assembly	323.4	Judaism	296.4
Right of asylum	323.6	music	782.3
law	342.08	River basins	
Right of petition	323.4	land economics	333.73
Right of privacy	323.44	River transportation	386
Right to bear arms	323.4		
Right to die			
ethics	179.7		
law	344.04	Į	

Rivers	551.48	Rocket weapons	358.1
T	216	engineering	623.4
biology	578.76	military equipment	358.1
ecology	577.6	Rocketry	621.43
geography	910.916	Rockets	621.43
hydraulic engineering	627	Rocks	552
hydrology	551.48	determinative mineralogy	549
recreational resources	333.78	Rocky Mountain Trench	
resource economics	333.91	(B.C. and Mont.)	T2-711
Riveting	671.5	Rocky Mountains	T2—78
RNA (Genetics)	572.8	Canada	T2-711
Road engineers	625.709 2	Colorado	T2-788
Road maps	912	United States	T2—78
Road transportation	388.3	Rococo architecture	724
law	343.09	Rococo art	709.03
urban	388.4	Rococo painting	759.04
Roads	388.1	Rodents	599.35
agricultural use	631.2	animal husbandry	636.935
area planning	711	Rodeos	791.8
engineering	625.7	Role-playing games	793.93
land economics	333.77	see Manual at 793.93 vs. 7	94.8
landscape architecture	713	Role theory	302
military engineering	623	Roller skates	
public administration	354.77	manufacturing technology	685
transportation services	388.1	Roller skating	796.21
urban	388.4	Rollerblading	796.21
Roadside areas	625.7	Rolling metals	671.3
Roadside barriers	625.7	Rolling stock	385
Roadsteads	025.7	engineering	625.2
hydraulic engineering	627	rapid transit	388.4
Roasting	021	engineering	625.4
home cooking	641.7	transportation services	385
Robbery	364.15	see Manual at 629.04 vs. 3	
law	345	Roman architecture	722
Robbery insurance	368.8	Roman Catholic Church	282
•	598.8	canon law	262.9
Robins	629.8	religious orders	255
Robotics	629.8	see Manual at 270 vs. 281.	
Robots		Roman Catholic schisms	284
elementary education	372.35	Roman Catholics	282.092
factory operations engineering			937
Rock (Music)	781.66	Roman Empire	T2—37
songs	782.421 66	p 1	
Rock art	709.01	Roman law	340.5
Rock climbing	796.522	Roman religion	292.07
Rock gardens	635.9	Roman sculpture	733
Rock musicians	781.660 92	Romance language literature	
Rock 'n' roll	781.66	Romance languages	440
Rock singers	782.421 660 92	Romances (Prose)	808.83
	621.43	Romances (Verse)	808.81
Rocket engines	•		
Rocket engines spacecraft	629.47	Romanesque architecture	723
Rocket engines	•	Romanesque art	709.02
Rocket engines spacecraft	629.47		

Barrania	949.8	Rotation	
Romania T2-	-498	earth	525
	459	Rotation of crops	(3) 5
Romanian language Romanian literature	859	cultivation technique	631.5
	949.8	Rote learning	201.20
Romanians	305.85	education	371.39
social group	302.01	Rotor ships	400.000
Romanies	305.891	engineering	623.822
social group		Rottweiler	636.73
Romans (Ancient people)	305.8	Roulette	795.2
social group	227	Rowing	797.12
Romans (Biblical book)	808.83	Royal commissions	352.7
Romantic fiction	(100.02	Royalty	305.5
Romanticism	709.03	1	T1086
fine arts	808.8	folklore	398.22
literature	809	genealogy	929.7
history and criticism		RSFSR (Russia)	T247
	—08	Ruanda-Urundi	967.57
mstory and visit	-09	Rdanda Grana-	T2-675 7
painting	759.05	Rubber	678
philosophy	141	handicrafts	745.57
Romany language	491.4	materials science	620.1
Romany literature	891.4	Rubber tree (Hevca)	633.8
Rondos	781.8		
Rooting	695	Rubbings	760
Roofs	721	graphic arts	, , , ,
architecture	721	Rubella	616.9
construction	690	medicine	796.333
Rooming houses	910.46	Rugby	796.333
see also Lodging (Temporary		Rugby League	796.333
housing)		Rugby Union	645
Roosevelt, Franklin D.		Rugs	746.7
(Franklin Delano)		arts	645
United States history	973.917	household management	747
Root canal surgery	617.6	interior decoration	·
Root extraction (Mathematics)	512.9	manufacturing technology	
arithmetic	513.2	Rule of law	340
	581.4	Rules of order	060.4
Roots (Plants)	581.4	legislatures	328
descriptive botany	575.5	Ruminants	599.63
physiology	796,46	animal husbandry	636.2
Rope climbing	677	Rummy	795.41
Ropes	623.88	Runaway children	305,230 86
knotting and splicing	155.2	1	T1—086
Rorschach tests	242	social welfare	362.74
Rosary	2 72	Rundi language	496
Roscommon (Ireland:	T2 —417	Runes	
County)	12-417	divination	133.3
Roses	583	Running	
botany		animal behavior	591.5
Roses, Wars of the, 1455–148	5 942.04	animal physiology	573.7
Rosetta stone	493	humans	
Rosh Hashanah	296.4	physical fitness	613.7
customs	394.267	sports	796.42
Rosicrucianism	135	Runoff (Hydrology)	551.48
Rotary International	369.5	Kunon (nyarology)	
-			

Rural areas T2-	-173	Sacraments	224
Rural communities	307.72		234
psychological influence	155.9	public worship	265
		theology	234
Rural development	307.1	Sacred books	208
public administration	354.2	Christianity	220
Rural exodus	307.2	Judaism	296.1
Rural government	320.8	Bible	221
public administration	352.17	see Manual at 130 vs. 200	
public administrative support	352.7	Sacred music	781.7
Rural lands	333.76	Sacred places	203
Rural sanitation	363.720 917 3	Christianity	263
technology	628	Islam	297.3
Rural sociology	307.72	Judaism	296.4
Rural-urban migration	307.2	Sacred songs	782.25
Rural villages	307.72	Sacred vocal music	782.2
Rushwork	746.41	Sacrifices (Religion)	203
Russia	947	Saddlery	636.1
T2-	-4 7	manufacturing technology	685
Asia	957	Sadism	002
	_ 5 7	medicine	616.85
Russian language	491.7	Safe-deposit services	332.1
Russian literature	891.7	Safes	683
Russian Soviet Federated	671.7	Safety	363.1
Socialist Republic	947	l	
	- 4 7	law	344.04
Russians	947	management	658.4
social group		personal safety	613.6
	305.891		.—028
Russo-Finnish War, 1939–1940	948.970 3	personnel management	658.3
Rust	430 I	public administration	353.9
materials science	620.1	social services	363.1
Ruth (Biblical book)	222	see Manual at 363 vs.	
RV (Vehicle)	388.3	302–307, 333.7, 570–590,	
engineering	629.226	600; also at 363.1	
Rwanda	967.571	Safety engineering	620,8
	675 71	T:	.—028
Rwanda language	496	roads	625.702 8
Rye	641.3	transportation	629.040 28
cooking	641.6	Safety equipment	621.9
food	641.3	aircraft	629.134
food crop	633.1	automobile	629.2
~		plant management	658.2
S		Safety management	658.4
		Safety regulations	363.1
Saba (Netherlands Antilles) T2-	-729 7	see Manual at 363.1; also at	
Sabbath	296.4	363.1 vs. 600	
Christianity	263	Sagas	
Judaism	296.4	Old Norse literature	839
Sabbatical leave	270.4		!—66
education			.—66 2—66
higher education	378.1	Sailboarding	:—66 797.3
Sabotage	364.16		191.3
armed forces		Sailing	707.124
Sacramentals	355.3	sports	797.124
Bactamentais	264		

Sailors		387.509 2	Saline water conversion		
merchant mariners		387.509.2	water supply engineering		628.1
navy personnel		359,009 2	Salmon		641.3
technologists		623.880/92	food		641.3
Saint Bernard (Dog)		636.73	zoology		597.5
Saint Eustatius			Salmonella infections		
(Netherlands Antilles)	T2	729.7	humans		
Saint Helena	T2-	97	medicine		616.9
Saint Kitts-Nevis		972,973	Salmonids		597.5
	T2-	-729 73	Salon orchestras		784.4
Saint Lawrence River	T2-	714	Salt (Sodium chloride)		553.6
Saint Lawrence Seaway	T2	714	chemistry		546
Saint Lucia		972.984 3	economic geology		553.6
	12-	-729 843	food technology		664
Saint Martin	T2	729 7	Salt-free diet		
Saint Pierre and Miquelon	T2 -	718	health		613.2
Saint Vincent and the			Salt lakes		551.48
Grenadines		972,984 4	Salt marshes		
	T2	729 844	biology		578,769
Saints		200.92	ecology		577.69
art representation		704.9	Salts		546
Christian		270.092	chemical engineering		661
biography		270.092	chemistry		546
specific denomination	ms	280	economic geology		553.6
see Manual at 230-2			Saltwater biology		578.77
doctrines		235	Saltwater ecology		577.7
role and function		206	Saltwater fishing		639.2
Saints* days		263	commercial		639.2
Salad dressings		641.8	sports		799.16
food technology		664	Saltwater wetlands		7 7 7 1 1 0
Salad greens		641.3	biology		578,769
cooking		641.6	ecology		577.69
food		641.3	Salvador, El		972,84
garden crop		635		T2	728 4
Salads		641.8	Salvadoran literature		860
Salamanders		597.8	Salvadorans		972,84
Salaries		331.2	Salvage operations		272,111
see also Wages			maritime transportation		387.5
Sale of real property		333.33	underwater engineering		627
Sales		381	Salvation		202
law		346.07	Christianity		234
Sales clerks		381.092	Judaism		296.3
Sales finance institutions		332.3	Salvation Army		287.9
Sales management		658.8	Samaria		933
~	T1	068		тэ_	-33
Sales personnel		381.092	Same-sex marriage		306.84
organization		658.8	Sami (European people)		
Sales promotion		658.8	social group		305.89
Sales tax		336.2	Sami language		494
law		343.05	Sami literature		894
Salesmanship			Samoa		996.14
management		658.85		T2	961.4
Salesmen		381.092	Samoan Islands	T2	961
Saline water		553.7	Samoan language		499
					7//

	201.4	Catan		
Sampling techniques	001.4	Satan		235
Sampling theory	519.5	Christianity occultism		133.4
Samuel (Biblical books)	222			133.4
San Marino	945.4	Satanism		299
	-454	religion		
Sanatoriums	362.16	Satellite communication		384.5
see also Health services		communications services		384.5
Sanctification (Christian doctrine		engineering		621.382
Sanctions (International politics)	327.1	Satellites (Moons)		523.9
law of nations	341.5	Satire		808.87
Sand	553.6	literary criticism		809.7
Sand dollars	593.9	theory		808.7
Sand dunes	551.3	literary history		809.7
biology	578.75	literature		808.87
ecology	577.5	specific literatures	T3	7
geomorphology	551.3	rhetoric		808.7
land economics	333.73	see Manual at T1—02 vs.		
Sandblasting	621.5	T3—7, T3—8		
Sandpipers	598.3	Satirists		809.7
Sandwich panels		collected biography		809.7
construction materials	693	specific literatures	Т3-	700-9
Sandwiches	641.8	Saturn (Planet)		523.46
Sango language	496	Sauces		641.8
Sanitary engineering	628	Saudi Arabia		953.8
military engineering	623		T2-	-538
Sanitary engineers	628.092	Saudis		953.8
Sanitary landfills	363.72	social group		305.892
	628.4	Saunas		• • • •
technology	628.3	architecture		725
sewage sludge	020.5	domestic		728
see also Waste control	262.71	public		725
Sanitation	363.72	Saurischia		567.912
home economics	648	_ = : ·		333.74
public administration	353.9	Savannas	тэ	-15
social services	363.72	see also Grasslands	12-	-13
see also Waste control				332
Sanitation equipment		Savings		
plant management	658.2	Savings accounts		332.1
Sanskrit language	491	Savings and loan associations	S	332.3
Sanskrit literature	891	Savings banks		332.2
Santeria	299.6	Savings-consumption relation	nship	339.4
Sao Tome and Principe	967.15	Savings stamps		
T.	2-671 5	prints		769.5
Sarcomastigophora	579.4	Savories		641.8
	2—45	Sawmill operations		674
ancient T	2—37	Saws		621.9
Sardinian language	457	Saxophones		788.7
Sardinian literature	850	Saxophonists		788.709 2
	239	Scallops		641.3
Saskatchewan T	2—712 4	cooking		641.6
Sasquatch	001.944	food		641.3
Sassanian Empire	935	Scandinavia		948
Т	2—35		1'2	48
SAT (Assessment test)	378.1	ancient		936.3
S. C. (Lasesbillett test)			T2	— 363

Scandinavian languages	439	School nursing	371.7
Scandinavian religion	293	School orchestras	784.4
Scandinavians	948	School plays	
social group	305.83	elementary education	372.66
Scarlet fever		School policy	371
medicine	616,9	see Manual at 371 vs. 353.8,	
Scene paintings	751.7	371.2, 379	
Scenic rivers	333.78	School principals	
Scheduling		biography	371.20
education	371.2	School resource centers	027.8
production management	658,5	School safety programs	363.11
Schizophrenia		School schedules	371.2
medicine	616.89	School social services	371.7
Schnauzers	636.73	School staff	371.2
Scholarship	001.2	School superintendents	
Scholarships	371.2	biography	371.200
T1		School supervision	371,2
higher education	378.3	School systems	371
research	001.4	see Manual at 371 vs. 353.8,	.,,,
Scholastic philosophy	189	371.2, 379	
modem	149	School taxes	379.1
School administration	371.2	School year	371.2
see Manual at 371 vs. 353.8,		Schooling	370
371.2, 379		Schools	371
School administrators		T1.	- 071
biography	371,200 92	centralization	379.1
public control	379.1	law	344
School and society	306.43	public finance	379.1
School attendance	371.2	standards	577.1
School boards	353.8	public policy	379.1
local public education	379.1	see also Education; entries	2 / /, 1
School bonds	379.1	beginning with Student	
School buildings	371.6	see Manual at 371 vs. 353.8.	
School cafeterias	371.7	371.2, 379; also at	
School children	305.234	371.01 .8 vs. 372–374, 378	
psychology	155.42	Schools (Styles)	•
School choice	379.1	fine arts	709
School day	371.2	see Manual at 709.01 .05 vs.	
School desegregation	379.2	709.39	•
School discipline	371.5	see Manual at 704,9 and	
School districts	379.1	753–758	
School dropouts	371.2	1.6.4	-01
school enrollment	371.2		500
School etiquette	395.5	Bible	220.8
School facilities	371.6	elementary education	372.35
school grounds	371.6	public administrative support	352.7
chool integration	379.2	social effects	303.48
chool journalism	371.8	see Manual at	202.40
chool-leaving age	379.2	303.48 vs. 306.4	
chool libraries	027.8	sociology	306.4
chool library reading programs		see Manual at 303.48 vs.	J00.4
elementary education	372.42	306.4	
chool lunch programs	371.7	see Manual at 500 vs. 001	
chool media centers	027.8	35 W. 1	

S	cience and religion	201		Scratchboard drawing		741.2
	Christianity	261,5		Screenplays		791.43
	Islam	297.2		literature		808.82
	Judaism	296.3		motion pictures		791.43
	philosophy of religion	215		see Manual at 791.43 and		,,,,,
S	cience fair projects	507.8		791.44, 791.45, 792.9;		
	cience fiction	808.83		also at 808.82 vs. 791.43		
S	cience laboratories	507.2		791.44, 791.45, 792.9	•	
S	cience museums	507.4		Scripture readings		
S	cience policy			public worship		
	economics	338.9		Christianity		264
	see Manual at 338,9 vs.			Scrollwork		207
	352,7, 500			wood handicrafts		745,51
So	cience projects in schools	507,8		Scuba diving		1-3.51
	ciences (Knowledge)	001		sports		797.2
	cientific method	001.4		Sculptors		730.92
		T1-072		Sculptural stone		553.5
So	cientific principles	500		Sculpture		730
	1 1 1	T1-01		clementary education		372.5
	see Manual at T1-01 vs.			see Manual at 731-735 vs.		312.3
	T1 -02			736 739		
Se	cientific recreations	793.8		Scyphozoa		593.5
	cientific travels	508		SDI (Strategic Defense Initiativ	c.	
	cientific writing	808				_182
	cientists	509.2		Sea cows	2-	-162 599,55
	works for	T1-02		Sea forces		359
	see Manual at T1 -01 vs			Sea ice		551.34
	T1—02	•		Sea lions		599.79
Sc	cientology	299	ı		2	-164
	core reading	781.4				-164 -164
	cores (Music)	780		Sea warfare		359
	treatises	780.26		Seafaring life		910.4
	see Manual at 780.26; also			Seafood		641.3
	782			cooking		641.6
Sc	corpions	595.4		Scaling (Hunting)		639.2
	eotland	941.1		Sealing devices		621.8
		T2 -411	- 1	Seals (Animals)		599.79
	ancient	936.1	i	Scals (Devices)		929.9
		T2-361	- !	insignia		929.9
	see Manual at 941 🕆 💎 💮			numismatics		737
Sc	ots	941.1		Seamanship		623,88
	social group	305,891		Seamen		387.509 2
	ottish Borders (Scotland)	T2-413		Seaports		387.1
_	ottish Gaelic language	491.6		engineering		627
Sc	ottish Highlands			Search algorithms		005.74
	(Scotland)	T2-411	ł	Search strategy		005,74
Sc	ottish literature		[information science		025.5
	English	820		Seas		551.46
	Gaelic	891.6)	162
Sc	outs (Boy and girl)	369.409 2		see also Oceans	-	102
	rap metal	363.72				
	metallurgy	669	1			
	social services	363.72				
			- 1			

Seashores	551.45	Secular vocal music	782.4
	T214	Secularism	211
biology	578.769	Securities	332.63
ecology	577.69	law	346
geomorphology	551.45	public administration	354.8
see also Coasts		Securities exchange	332.64
Seasonal holidays	394.26	international	332.6
see also Holidays		Security classification	
Seasons	508.2	(Government documents)	352.3
astronomy	525	armed forces	355.3
biological adaptation	578.4	Security electronics	621.389
effect on natural ecology	577.2	Security measures	
natural history	508.2	computers	005,8
Seatwork	371.3	household security	643
Seawater	551.46	library operations	025.8
Seaweeds	579.8	office services	651
culture	639.8	Sedative abuse	362.29
Sebaceous glands		see also Substance abuse	
medicine	616.5	Sedimentary rocks	552
Second Coming of Christ	236	Sedimentology	552
Second Crusade, 1147-1149	956	surface processes	551.3
Second Empire (France)	944.07	Sediments	551.3
Second language acquisition	401	Seed catalogs	631.5
applied linguistics	418	Seed plants	580
specific languages	T4·8	Seedless plants	586
see Manual at 407.1,		Seeds	581.4
T1—071 vs. 401, T4-	-01,	agriculture	631.5
410.71, 418.0071,	,	descriptive botany	581.4
T4—80071		physiology	575.6
Second Republic (France)	944.07	Segregation in education	379.2
Second Republic (Spain)	946.081	Seismic sea waves	551.46
Secondary consciousness	154.3	Seismography	551.220 28
Secondary education	373	Seismology	551.22
ŕ	T1-071	Seismosaurus	567.913
public administrative supp	oort 353.8	Selachii	597.3
public support	379.1	Selective dissemination of	
see Manual at 372.24 and	l	information	025.5
373.23		Selective service	355.2
Secondary industries	338.4	law	343
public administration	354.6	Seleucid Empire	T2—35
Secondary schools	373	Self	
Secret societies	366	philosophy	126
Secretaries	651.3	psychology	155.2
Secretion	571.7	Self-acceptance	155.2
human physiology	612.4	Self-actualization	155.2
Sects (Religion)	209	applied psychology	158.I
Christianity	280	Self-confidence	155.2
Islam	297.8	applied psychology	158.1
Judaism	296.8	Self-control	179
see Manual at 201–209 a	n d	psychology	153.8
292-299		development	155.2
Secular holidays	394.26	Self-defense	613.6
see also Holidays		military training	355.5
		personal safety	613.6
		1	

		 -	-
Self-esteem	155.2	Senior citizens	305.26
applied psychology	158.1	T1-	084
Self-help devices		see also Older persons	
disabled persons	617	Senior high schools	373.238
Self-improvement		Seniority	
applied psychology	158.1	labor economics	331.25
Self-instruction	371.39	Sensation	152.1
Self-organizing systems	003	epistemology	121
Self-realization	155.2	Sensationalism	
ethical systems	171	(Philosophical school)	145
Self-respect	155.2	Sense organs	573.8
applied psychology	158.1	animal physiology	573.8
Selling	381	descriptive zoology	591.4
commerce	381	human anatomy	611
management	658.8	human physiology	612.8
-	TI 068	Senses	573.8
Semantics		psychology	152.1
linguistics	401	Sensitivity in plants	575.9
specific languages	T4—01	Sensitivity training	575.7
philosophy	121	applied psychology	158.2
Semiarid lands	551.41	Sensors	190,2
	T2-15	manufacturing technology	681
see also Arid lands		Sensory functions	573.8
Semiconductor circuits	621.381 5	human physiology	612.8
Semiconductors	621.381 5	see also Nervous system;	012.6
physics	537.6	Sense organs	
Semimetals	201.0	see Manual at 612.8 vs. 152	
economic geology	553.4	Sensory perception	152.1
Seminaries	200.71	see Manual at 153,7 vs. 152.1;	132.1
Christianity	230.071	also at 612.8 vs. 152.1,	
Judaism	296.071	Sentences (Grammar)	415
Seminars	371.3		
Seminole Indians	371.3	specific languages T4-	
social group	305.897	Sentences (Legal decisions) Sentiments	345
Semiotics	302.2		152.4
linguistics	401	Separated men	306.89
specific languages	T4—01	Separated persons	306.89
philosophy	121	Separated women	306.89
social aspects	302.2	Separation (Domestic relations)	306.89
Semisovereign states	302.2	ethics	173
law of nations		Separation from parents	
Semites	341.27	child psychology	155.44
	205 902	Separation of powers	320.4
social group	305.892	Sequences (Mathematics)	515
Semitic languages Semitic literatures	492	Sequencing	
Senegal Senegal	892	production management	658.5
Sellegal	966.3	Sequential machines	511.3
Sanagalasa	T2—663	Serbia	949.71
Senegalese	966.3		497 1
Senegambia	966.305	Serbia and Montenegro	949.710 3
C	T2—663		–49 7 1
Senile dementia	212.0	Serbian language	491.8
medicine	616.8	Serbian literature	891.8
		Serbians	
		social group	305.891
		1	

Sarba Craatian language	491.8	Sewage treatment	363.72
Serbo-Croatian language Serbo-Croatian literature	891.8	social services	363.72
Serial publications	050	technology	628.3
T1-		see also Waste control	020.3
see also Serials		Sewerage	628
Serialism		Sewers	628
music	781.3	Sewing	646.2
Serials	050	elementary education	372.5
TI-		Sewing equipment	646
journalism	070.1	home sewing	646
publishing	070.5	manufacturing technology	681
Series (Mathematics)	515	Sewing machines	
Series (Publications)		home economics	646.2
bibliographies	011	Sex	306.7
Serigraphy	764	customs	392.6
Sermon on the Mount	226.9	human physiology	612.6
Christian moral theology	241.5	psychology	155.3
Sermons	204	adolescents	155.5
Christianity	252	children	155.43
Islam	297.3	sociology	306.7
Jewish	296.4	Sex cells	571.8
Serpents	597.96	Sex differences	578.4
Service clubs	369.5	animals	591.4
Service directories	338.4	physical anthropology	599.93
see Manual at T1—025 vs.	550.1	psychology	155.3
T1—029		sociology	305.3
Service districts		Sex differentiation	571.8
local public administration	352.19	Sex discrimination against men	305.32
Service industries	338.4	Sex discrimination against	
public administration	354.6	women	305.42
Service marks	929.9	labor economics	331.4
**···	—02	law	342.08
Service stations	-02	Sex discrimination in education	379.2
automotive engineering	629.28	Sex education	613.907 I
Service workers	331.7	elementary level	372.37
Servitudes	346.04	Sex hygiene	613.9
law of nations	341.4	school programs	371.7
Servomechanisms	310,7	Sex instruction	613.9
automation engineering	629.8	home child care	649
Set theory	511.3	Sex manuals	613.9
SETI (Search for extraterrestrial	511.5	Sex offenses	364.15
intelligence)	999	Sex role	305.3
Sets	511.3	Sexes	•
Setters (Dogs)	636.752	evolution	576.8
Seven Years' War, 1756–1763	940.2	social aspects	305.3
North American history	973.2	Sexism	305.3
Seventh-Day Adventist Church	286.7	Sexism in textbooks	00010
Severn, River (Wales and	200.7	public control	379.1
	4 24	Sexual abstinence	277
	— 	health	613.9
Sewage sludge	70	Sexual abuse of children	0.0.,
sanitary engineering	628.3	school problem	371.7
samary engineering	020.3	Sexual behavior (Animals)	591.56
		Jezuar Cenavior (Ziminais)	571.50

Sexual disorders		Shelflisting	
gynecology	618.1	library science	025.4
medicine	616.6	Shellac	667
psychiatry	616.85	Shellfish	594
Sexual ethics	176	cooking	641.6
see also Sexual relations		culture	
ethics		economics	338.3
Sexual hygiene	613.9	fishing	639
Sexual intercourse		fishing industry	338.3
sociology	306.77	food	641.3
Sexual love	306.7	zoology	594
Sexual orientation	306.76	Shells (Animals)	591.47
Sexual practices	306.77	descriptive zoology	591.47
Sexual relations	306.7	mollusks	594.147
ethics	176	handicrafts	745.55
religion	205	physiology	573.7
Christianity	241	Shelving	
Judaism	296.3	library collection maintenance	025.8
psychology	155.3	library plant management	022
sociology	306.7	Shia Islam	297.8
technique	613.9	Shintoism	299.5
Sexual reproduction	571.8	Ship accidents	363,12
animals	573.6	Ship railroads	385
plants	575.6	engineering	625.3
Sexual selection (Animals)	591.56	Shipbuilding	623.82
Sexually transmitted diseases		Shipbuilding industry	338.4
incidence	614.5	Shipping	387.5
medicine	616.95	materials management	658.7
Seychelles	969.6	Ships	387.2
Bey eneries	T2—696	engineering	623.82
Shabbat	296.4	naval equipment	359.8
Shahāda	297.3	naval units	359.3
Shakers	289	transportation services	387.2
Shakespeare, William	822.3	see Manual at 629.04 vs. 388	
Shale oil	553.2	Ships in bottles	745,592 8
processing	665	Shipwrecks	363.12
Shamanism	201	adventure	910.4
Shamans	200.92	Shipyards	
Shame	152.4	technology	623.8
Shannon River (Ireland)	T2—417	Shoah	940.53
Share renting	12 417	Shock (Pathological)	
land economics	333.5	result of injury	617.2
Sharecropping	306.3	Shock-resistant construction	624.1
economics	333.33	buildings	693.8
Shared custody	306.89	Shoes	391.4
Shares (Corporate equity	500.07	commercial technology	685
securities)	332.63	customs	391.4
Sharks	597.3	Shona language	496
Sheep	636.3	Shoots (Plants)	581.4
animal husbandry	636.3	descriptive botany	581.4
zoology	599.649	physiology	575.4
Sheep dogs	636.737	Shop stewards	331.87
Sheet metal	671.8	Shop technology	670.42
Sheffield (England : City)	T2—428	1 25	
(B	· - -	İ	

			 -
Shopping centers	381	Siberian husky	636.73
architecture	725	Siblings	306.875
management	658.8	1	T1—085
see also Commerce		family relationships	306.875
Shops (Retail trade)	381	psychological influence	155.9
management	658.8	psychology	155.44
see also Commerce			T2—45
Shore biology	578.769	ancient	T237
Shore birds	598.3	Sick persons	305.9
Shore ecology	577.69	_	T1087
Shore protection	333.91	architecture for	720.87
engineering	627	cooking for	641.5
Shorelands	551.45	government programs	
	T2—14	(nonhealth)	353.539
see also Coasts		health services	362.1
Shorelines	551.45	home care	649.8
	T2-14	pastoral care	206
Short stories	808.83	Christianity	259
Shortages		social group	305.9
agricultural industries	338.1	social welfare	362.1
natural resources	333.71	see also Health services	
secondary industries	338.4	see Manual at 362.14 v	s. 610
Shorthand	653	Sickle cell anemia	
Shot-putting	796.43	medicine	616.1
Shotguns	683.4	Sickness	362.1
see also Guns (Small arms)		medicine	616
Show animals	,	Side arms	
animal husbandry	636.08	military engineering	623.4
Show jumping	798.2	Side dishes	641.8
Show windows		Side effects of drugs	
advertising	659.1	pharmacokinetics	615
Shows	791	Sidewalks	
Shrews	599.33	road engineering	625.8
Shrimps	595.3	SIDS (Syndrome)	
cooking	641.6	pediatrics	618.92
fishing	639	Sierra Leone	966.4
food	641.3		T2664
zoology	595.3	Sight	573.8
Shrines	203	see also Vision	
architecture	726	Sight method (Reading)	
Christianity	263	elementary education	372.46
Shrubs	582.17	Sigillography	929.9
floriculture	635.9	insignia	929.9
landscape architecture	715	numismatics	737
see Manual at 635.9 vs. 58		Sign languages	419
Shuar language	498	elementary education	372.6
Shut-in persons	.,,,,,	Signal processing	621,382
health services	362.14	Signals	
home care	649.8	transportation	
Shyness	155.2	engineering	629.040 28
Siamese language	495.9	Signboards	
Siamese literature	895.9	sociology	302,23
Siberia (Russia)	957	Signets	
Stocile (Russia)	T2—57	numismatics	737
		1	

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Signs	302.23	Sinhalese literature	891.4
advertising	659.13	Sink holes	551.44
transportation		Sino-Japanese Conflict,	
engineering	629.040 28	1937–1945	940.53
Sikhism	294.6	Sino-Tibetan languages	495
Sikhs		Sino-Tibetan literatures	895
biography	294.609 2	Sirenians	599.55
Silhouettes	741,7	Sisters	306.875
Silk-screen printing	686.2		T1-085
graphic arts	764	see also Siblings	
textile arts	746.6	Sisters (Women religious)	255
Silk textiles	677	biography	271
Silkworms	638	see Manual at 230–280	
culture	638	guides to Christian life	248.8
zoology	595.78	Sisters and brothers	306.875
Silky terrier	636.76	see also Siblings	
Silver	669	Situation ethics	171
chemistry	546	Situational influences	
economic geology	553.4	psychology	155.9
metallurgy	669	Six Days' War, 1967	956.04
metalworking	673	Sixth-form colleges	373,238
Silverpoint drawing	741.2	Size	530.8
Silversmithing	739.2	Size standards	
Silverware		production management	658.5
table setting	642	Skateboarding	796.22
Silviculture	634.9	Skating (Ice)	796,91
Similarity (Mathematics)	516.2	hockey	796.962
Simulation	003	Skating (Roller)	796.21
instructional use	371.39	Skeet shooting	799.3
mathematics	511	Skeleton	573.7
Sin	202	see also Bones	
Christianity	241	Skepticism	
original sin	233	philosophy	149
Judaism	296.3	ancient	186
moral theology	205	epistemology	121
Islam	297.5	philosophy of religion	211
Sinai Campaign, 1956	956.04	Ski troops	356
Sinai Peninsula (Egypt)	T2—53	Skiing	796.93
ancient	T2-39	Skilled workers	331.7
Sindhi language	491.4	Skin	573.5
Singapore	959.57	animal physiology	573.5
8-1	T2-595 7	descriptive zoology	591.47
Singers	782.009 2	human physiology	612.7
Single fathers	306.874	medicine	616.5
Single mothers	306.874	personal care	646.7
Single-parent family	306.85	surgery	617.4
social welfare	362.82	Skin diseases	
Single persons	306.81	humans	362.196
	T1086	medicine	616.5
psychology	155.6	social services	362.196
Single-reed instruments	788.6	Skin diving	797.2
Sinhalese	1 5 5 5 7	Skis	796.93
social group	305.891	manufacturing technology	685
Sinhalese language	491,4	in a second consisting to the second consisting to the second consisting to the second consisting to the second consisting to the second consisting to the second consisting to the second consisting to the second consisting to the second consistency consisten	005

Skull		Slovaks	943.73
surgery	617.5	social group	305.891
Skunks	599.76	Slovenes	949.73
Skydiving	797.5	social group	305.891
Slander	364.15	Slovenia	949.73
ethics	177	T	2—497 3
law	345	Slovenian language	491.8
Slang	417	Slovenian literature	891.8
specific languages	T4-7	Slow learners	371.92
Slave trade	,	Slums	307.3
commerce	381	Small business	338.6
Slavery	306.3	economics	338.6
ethics	177	government programs	354.2
law	342.08	management	658.02
	326	Small business loans	332.7
political science	306.3	Small firearms	683.4
Slaves	T1—086	see also Guns (Small arms)	-
CI (Lucius	491.8	Small forge work	682
Slavic languages	891.8	Small game hunting	
Slavic literatures	491.8	sports	799.2
Slavonic languages	891.8	Small-group reading	,,,,,,
Slavonic literatures	691.6	elementary education	372.41
Slavs	0.47	Small states	321
civilization	947	international role	327.101
social group	305.891	-	527.101
Sled dog racing	798.8	Smallpox	616.9
Sled dogs	636.73	medicine	332.7
Sledding	796.9	Smart cards	332.1
Sleep	154.6	banking services	573.8
human physiology	612.8	Smell	573.8
physical fitness	613.7	animal physiology	612.8
psychology	154.6	human physiology	012.6
Sleep disorders		Smell perception	152.1
medicine	616.8	psychology	132.1
Sleeping bags		Smocking	746.44
manufacturing technology	7 685	arts	363.739
Sleepwalking		Smog	-
psychology	154.6	air pollution	363.739
Slide preparation	502.8	pollution technology	628.5
biology	570.28	Smokers' supplies	688
Slides (Photographs)	778.2	Smoking	394.1
instructional use	371.33	addiction	362.29
Sligo (Ireland : County)	T2-417	medicine	616.86
Slipcovers	645	personal health	613.85
arts	746.9	social welfare	362.29
commercial technology	684	see also Substance abuse	
home sewing	646.2	customs	394.1
household management	645	law	344.05
Slopes	551.43	Smoking foods	664
see also Mountains		commercial preservation	664
Slot machines	795.2	home preservation	641.4
Slovak language	491.8	Snacks	642
Slovak literature	891.8	Snails	594
Slovakia	943.73	Snakes	597.96
Ciovana	T2-437 3	Snooker	794.73

		1	
Snorkeling	797.2	Social equality	305
Snow	551.57	Social ethics	170
weather forecasting	551.64	Social evolution	303.4
Snow removal		Social forecasts	303.49
road engineering	625.7	Social groups	305
Snow sports	796 .9	T1 -	-08
Snowboarding	796.939	see Manual at T1—08 and	
Snowmobiles	388.3	306.2 .6; also at 306 vs.	
engineering	629.22	305, 909, 930–990	
sports	796.94	Social identity	305
transportation services	388.3	Social influence	302
see also Automotive vehicles		psychology	155.9
Snowshoeing	796.9	Social innovation	303.48
Snowshoes		Social insects	595.79
manufacturing technology	685	Social insurance	368.4
Snowstorms	551.55	law	344.02
see also Disasters		Social interaction	302
Soap operas	791.44	Social law	344.01
radio programs	791.44	Social learning	303.3
television programs	791.45	Social legislation	344.01
Soaphox racing	796.6	Social mobility	305.5
Soaps	668	Social movements	303.48
Soaring		Social norms	306
sports	797.5	social control	303.3
Soccer	796.334	Social participation	302
Social action	361.2	Social pathology	361.1
Social anthropology	306	see Manual at 301-307 vs.	
Social attitudes	303.3	361 - 365	
Social behavior	302	Social planning	361.2
Social behavior (Animals)	591.56	Social policy	361,2
Social casework	361.3	governmental	361.6
Social change	303.4	Social prediction	303.49
Social choice	302	Social pressure	303.3
Social classes	305.5	Social problems	361.1
	1—086	see Manual at 301-307 vs.	
civil rights	323.3	361-365; also at 361 vs.	
see Manual at 305.9 vs. 305.5		362-363; also at 361-365;	
Social clubs	367	also at 361-365 vs. 353.5;	
Social conflict	303.6	also at 362-363 vs. 364.1;	
Social control	303.3	also at 363 vs. 344.0205,	
Social credit money	332	353–354	
Social customs	390	Social processes	303
Social dancing	793.3	see Manual at 302-307 vs. 320	
Social decay	303.45	Social progress	303.44
Social democracy	335.5	Social protest	303.6
economic system	335.5	Social psychology	302
political ideology	320.53	see Manual at 302–307 vs.	302
Social deterioration	303.45	150, T1—01	
Social determinants	303.43	Social reform	303.48
	155.2	Social relations	302
individual psychology	133.2	ethics	302 177
Social dysfunction	302		1 / /
social psychology	\$0∠	Social responsibility educational objective	370.11
Social environment	166.0		658.4
psychological influence	155.9	executive management	056.4
		1	

Social role	302	Socinianism	289.1
Social sciences	300	Sociobiology	304.5
see Manual at 300 vs. 600		animal behavior	591.56
Social security	362	biological ecology	577.8
government-sponsored		human behavior	304.5
insurance	368.4	Socioeconomic classes	305.5
law	344.02		T1—086
public administration	353.5	Socioeconomic problems	361.1
social welfare	362	social theology	201
law	344.03	Christianity	261.8
United States	368.4	Islam	297.2
Social security tax	336.249	Judaism	296.3
law	343.05	Sociolinguistics	306.44
Social services	361	Sociology	301
see also Welfare services	50.	see Manual at 301-307 vs.	
Social skills		361-365	
elementary education	372.82	Socratic philosophy	183
life skills	646.7	Sodalities	267
	302	Sodas (Chemicals)	546
social psychology Social stratification	305	chemical engineering	661
	300	Sodium	
Social studies	372.83	chemistry	546
elementary education	201	Soft-fiber crops	633.5
Social theology	261	Softball	796.357
Christianity		Software	005.3
see Manual at 241 vs. 261	.6 297.2	see also Computer program	ns
Islam	296.3	see Manual at 004 vs. 005	
Judaism	361	Software documentation	
Social welfare	101	preparation	005.1
see also Welfare services	361.3	text	005.3
Social work	361.309 2	Software engineering	005.1
Social workers	335	Software maintenance	005.1
Socialism	335	Software packages	005.3
economics	320.53	Soil conditioners	631.8
political ideology	306.3	chemical engineering	668
sociology		Soil conservation	333.73
see Manual at 335 vs. 306.3	',	agriculture	631.4
320.53	307.77	land economics	333.73
Socialist communities	324.1	Soil erosion	551.3
Socialist International	324.2	agriculture	631.4
Socialist parties	335.009 2	engineering	627
Socialists	303.3	geology	551.3
Socialization		Soil formation	551.3
Socially disadvantaged children	tn 155.45	Soil mechanics	624.1
psychology	155,45	Soil pollution	363,739
Socially disadvantaged	305.5	social welfare	363.739
persons	T1—086	technology	628.5
12 1 6	027.6	Soil science	631,4
libraries for	362	Soil surveys	631.4
social welfare	353.53	agriculture	631.4
public administration		engineering	624.1
Societies	060	Soilless culture	631.5
see also Organizations	101	Somess curine	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Society	301		
Society of Friends	289.6	1	

Soils	631.4	Sonography	414.07
50115	T2-14	medicine	616.07
agriculture	631.4	Sons	306.874
biology	578,75	Sophistic philosophy	183
ecology	577.5	Sorghums	584
Solar cells	621.31	botany	584
Solar energy	333.792	syrup crop	633.6
economics	333.792	Sørlandet (Norway) T2-	—483
engineering	621.47	Sororities	366.008 2
Solar engineers	621,470 92	education	371.8
Solar engines	621.47	Sorrow	152.4
Solar heating	621.47	Sort algorithms	005.74
buildings	697	Sorting data	005.74
Solar radiation	523.7	Soteriology	202
meteorology	551.5	Christianity	234
Solar system	523.2	Sotho-Tswana languages	496
Sour By stern	T299	Soul	128
Solar wind	523.5	philosophy	128
Soldering	671.5	religion	202
Soldiers	355.009 2	Christianity	233
Sole bargaining rights	331.88	Islam	297.2
Solid geometry	516.23	Judaism	296.3
Solid mechanics	531	Soul music	781.644
engineering	620.1	songs	782.421 644
Solid-state physics	530.4	Sound	534
Solid wastes	363.72	engineering	620.2
social services	363.72	musical element	781.2
technology	628.4	physics	534
see also Waste control		Sound engineers	620.209 2
Solitaire	795.4	Sound recording systems	621,389
Solitude		Sound recordings	384
psychology	155.9	communications services	384
Solo instruments	786–788	engineering	621.389
Solo voices	783.2	instructional use	371.33
Solomon Islands	995.93	music	780
Solomon islands	T2-959 3	treatises	780.26
Solution chemistry	541	see Manual at 780.26	
applied	660	Sound reproducing systems	621.389
Solvents	541	Sound synthesis	
Somali language	493	computer science	006.5
Somalia	967,73	Soundproofing	620.2
Somana	T2-677 3	buildings	693.8
Somaliland	967.7	Soups	641.8
Bollanana	T2—677	South Africa	968
Son of God (Christian d	loctrines) 231		T268
Sonar	621.389	South African Blacks	******
Sonatas	784.18	social group	305.896
Song cycles	782.4	South African War, 1899-1902	
Song of Solomon	223	South Africans (Afrikaners)	968
Song of Songs	223	social group	305.83
Songbirds	598.8	South Africans (British origin)	968
animal husbandry	636.6	social group	305.82
Songs	782.42	South Africans (National grou	p) 968
201162		social group	305.896
		1	

South America	980	Sovereignty	320.1
504	T2—8	law of nations	341.26
South American native		Sovereignty of God	212
languages	498	Christianity	231.7
South American native		comparative religion	202
literatures	898	Judaism	296.3
South American native people	es 980	philosophy of religion	212
social group	305.898	Soviet Central Asia	958.4
South Americans	980	Ţ	2—584
social group	305.868	Soviet communism	335.43
South Arabian languages	492	Soviet Union	947.084
South Asia	954	_\	Г2—47
3041171314	T2—54	Asia	957
South Asians	•	L .	r257
social group	305.891	Space	Г2—19
South Atlantic States	T2—75	astronomy	520
South Australia	T2-942 3	law of nations	341.4
South Carolina	T2757	philosophy	114
South China Sea	T2—164	physics	530.1
South Dakota	T2—783	resource economics	333.9
	T2—93	see Manual at T299 vs.	
South Island (N.Z.) South Korea	951.95	T2—19; also at 520 vs.	
South Korea	T2-519 5	500.5, 523.1, 530.1, 919	.9
G A I Libin (Footland)		Space and time	530.11
South Lanarkshire (Scotland)	959	philosophy	115
Southeast Asia	T2—59	Space biology	571.091 9
63 - 11 - 1 A - 1 - 1	495	Space communications	
Southeast Asian languages	895	engineering	621.382
Southeast Asian literatures	959	Space engineering	620
Southeastern Asia	T2-59	Space flight	387.8
C 4	949.6	engineering	629.4
Southeastern Europe	T2—496	see Manual at 629.43,	
	939	629.45 vs. 559.9, 919.90	04
ancient	T2—39	Space forces (Military science	
g d . Ct-t	T2—39 T2—75	Space heaters	697
Southeastern States	968	Space industrialization	338.091 9
Southern Africa	706 T2—68	in extraterrestrial worlds	338,099 9
	942	Space laboratories	
Southern Britain	T2—42	engineering	629.44
	936.2	Space medicine	616.9
ancient	T2—362	Space perception	
G 4 E .	940	psychology	153.7
Southern Europe		visual perception	152.14
	T24 938	Space photography	778.3
ancient	736 T2—38	Space photography Space physiology	
0 0 11 1 1 1	T2—181	humans	612
Southern Hemisphere		Space probes	629,43
Southern Low Countries	949.3	Space psychology	155.9
	T2—493	Space sciences	500.5
Southern Sotho language	496 T2 75	Space shuttle	387,8
Southern States	T2—75	engineering	629.44
Southern Yemen	953.35	Space stations	629.44
	T2—533 5	Space stations Space suits	629.47
Southwest, New	T2—79	Space-time	530.11
Southwest, Old	T2—76	Space-time	550.11

Space transportation	387.8	Special Olympics	796.087
engineering	629.4	Special-purpose railroads	385.5
public administration	354.79	Specialization	
Space warfare	358	economics	338.6
Spacecraft		social process	303.44
engineering	629.47	Specimen preservation	
military engineering	623.7	biology	570.75
Spacecraft accidents	363.12	Spectral regions	
Spain	946	light physics	535.01
-	T2—46	Spectroscopy	543
ancient	936.6	analytical chemistry	543
•	Т2—366	engineering	621.36
Spalacidae	599.35	physics	535.8
Spaniards	946	Spectrum analysis	543
social group	305.86	physics	535.8
Spaniels	636.752	Speculation (Finance)	332.64
Spanish America	980	guides	332.67
	T2—8	stocks	332.63
Spanish-American literature	860	Speech	302.2
Spanish-American War, 1898	973.8	civil rights issues	323.44
Spanish Americans	980	elementary education	372.62
social group	305.868	human physiology	612.7
Spanish language	460	psychology	153.6
foreign language instruction	1	social interaction	302.2
elementary education	372.656	Speech disorders	
Spanish literature	860	medicine	616.85
Spanish Succession, War of the		Speech-impaired persons	T1—087
1701–1714	940.2	special education	371.91
North American history	973.2	see also Disabled persons	
Spark-ignition engines	621.43	Speech recognition	006.4
automotive	629.25	computer science	006.4
Sparrows	598.8	Speech synthesis	006.6
Spas		computer science	006.5
health	613	Speech therapy	616.95
Spatial perception		medicine	616.85 371.91
psychology	153.7	special education	
visual perception	152.14	Speeches	080 809.5
Speaking		literary criticism	809.5 808.5
applied linguistics	418	theory	809.5
specific languages	T483	literary history	808.85
rhetoric	808.5	literature	T3—5
Speaking in tongues	234	specific literatures	808.5
Special districts	352.19	rhetoric	418
Special education	371.9	Speed reading	372.45
public support	379.1	elementary education	74—84
Special effects	792.02	specific languages	796.91
dramatic performances	792.02	Speed skating	790.21
photography	778.8	Speedways	796.720 6
Special libraries	026	automobile racing	413
see Manual at 016 vs. 026	,	Speller-dividers	T4—3
T1—07		specific languages	418
Special materials	0253	Spellers specific languages	T4—8)
cataloging	025.3	Specific languages	14 0)
library treatment	025.17	l	
		,	

Spelling	411	Spirituality	204
applied linguistics	418	Christianity	248
specific languages Te	481	Judaism	296.7
elementary education	372.63	Spirituals	782.25
linguistics	411	Spitsbergen Island (Norway) T2-	-98
specific languages T	41	Spleen	612.4
Spelling reform	418	human physiology	
specific languages T	4—81	medicine	616.4
Spells (Occultism)	133.4	surgery	617.5
Spelunking	796.52	Splicing	623.88
Spermatophytes	580	ropes and cables	593.4
see also Plants		Sponges	563
Spheres of influence	327.1	paleozoology	203
Spices	641.3	Spontaneous abortion	618.3
agriculture	633.8	obstetrics	010.5
commercial processing	664	Spools	674
cooking with	641.6	wooden	575.6
food	641.3	Sporangia	373,0
Spiders	595.4	Sport animals	636.088
Spina bifida		animal husbandry	796.522
medicine	616.8	Sport climbing	190.322
Spinach	641.3	Sporting dogs (United	636.75
cooking	641.6	Kingdom)	636.752
food	641.3	Sporting dogs (United States)	050.752
Spinal cord		Sporting goods	688.7
surgery	617.4	manufacturing technology	796
Spinets	786.4	Sports	175
Spinning textiles	677	ethics	612
arts	746.1	human physiology	344
manufacturing technology	677	law	613.7
Spiny anteaters	599.2	physical fitness public administrative support	353.7
Spirit photography	133.9		363.14
Spirit writings	133.9	safety techniques	796.028
Spirits (Discarnate beings)	133.9		306.4
apparitions	133.1	sociology Sports cards	796.075
Spiritual beings	202	Sports cars	388.3
Christianity	235	driving	629.28
Spiritual direction	206	recreation	796.7
Christianity	253.5	engineering	629,222
Spiritual gifts	224	repair	629.28
Christian doctrines	234	transportation services	388.3
Spiritual healing	615.8	Sports equipment	
medicine	203	manufacturing technology	688.7
religion	234	Sports etiquette	395.5
Christianity		Sports gymnastics	796.44
see Manual at 615.8 vs. 20	13,	Sports medicine	617.1
234, 292–299	204	Sportsmanship	
Spiritual life	248.4	ethics	175
Christianity	203	Spouse abuse	362.82
Spiritual renewal	269	see also Family violence	
Christianity	133.9	100 2000	
Spiritualism	202		
comparative religion	202 141		
philosophy	141		

	TC CLLL P		
Spouses	306.872	Standard deviation	519.5
•	T1086	Standard-gage railroads	385
see also Married persons		Standard language	
Sprains			418
medicine	617.1	description and analysis	411–415
Sprang		specific languages	
arts	746.42	applied linguistics T4—	-8
Spraying		description and	
agricultural pest control	632	analysis T4-	-1–5
Spreadsheets (Computer		see Manual at T4-1-5,	
programs)	005.54	T48 vs. T47	
Sprechgesang	782.9	Standard of living	
choral and mixed voices	782.9	macroeconomics	339.4
single voices	783.9	Standardization	389
Spring	508.2	commerce	389
Springboard diving	797.2	production management	658.5
Springs (Water)	551.49	public administration	352.8
SQ3R technique		Standardized tests	371.26
elementary education		elementary education	372.126
reading	372.47	reading	372.48
Square dances	793.3	Standards T1—	-02
Square root	513.2	Standards (Flags)	929.9
Squaring the circle	516.2	armed forces	355.1
Squash (Game)	796.343	Star wars (Military science)	358.1
Squashes	641.3	Starch crops	633.6
cooking	641.6	Starches	572
food	641.3	applied nutrition	613.2
Squid	594	biochemistry	572
Squirrels	599.36	chemistry	547
Sri Lanka	954.93	food technology	664
	T2-549 3	Starfish	593.9
Sri Lankans	954.93	paleozoology	563
social group	305.891	Stars	523.8
Stabiles	731	see Manual at 520 vs. 523.1,	
Stacks (Library)		523.8	
collection maintenance	025.8	State (Political body)	320.1
plant management	022	State administration	352.13
Stadiums	796.06	State aid	
Staffordshire (England)	T2-424	education	379.1
Stage presentations	792	private schools	379.3
Stagecoaches	388.3	State colleges	378
Stagflation	332.4	State governments	321.02
Stained glass		public administration	352.13
arts	748.5	see Manual at 351.39 vs.	
Stairs	721	352.1319; also at	
architecture	721	352.13 vs. 352.15	
construction	690	State libraries	027.5
Stammering		State planning	
medicine	616.85	civic art	711
Stamping metals	671.3	State socialism	335
Stamps (Postage)	383	Stateless persons	323.6
see also Postage stamps	= ==	law of nations	341.4
Stamps (Seals)		States (Independent governments)	
numismatics	737	law of nations	341.26
	. = -	1	

STD (Diseases) medicine 616.95 Steam engineering 621.1 Steam engines 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered electric generation 621.31 Steel 669 building construction 693 building material 691 Stockobstic processes Stock control materials management Stock exchanges Stock options Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock purchase plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock purchase plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock purchase plans	778.4 303.3 618.1 616.6 613.9 363.9 641.8 704.9 758 362.29 —413 519.2 636.08
Statics 531 engineering 620.1 Station wagons engineering 629.222 Stations of the cross 232.96 Statistical inference 519.5 Statistical mathematics 519.5 Statistical methods 001.4 T1—072 Statistical programs 005.5 Statistics (Collections) 310 T1—02 Statuary 731 Statuary 731 Statues 348 STD (Diseases) medicine 616.95 medicine 616.95 Steam engineering 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered electric generation 693 Steel 669 building construction 693 building material 691 Stean engines secondary industries	618.1 616.6 613.9 363.9 641.8 704.9 758 362.29
engineering 620.1 Station wagons engineering 629.222 Stations of the cross 232.96 Statistical inference 519.5 Statistical mathematics 519.5 Statistical methods 001.4 Statistical programs 005.5 Statistical programs 005.5 Statistics (Collections) 310 T1—02 Statuary 731 Statuary 731 Statuary 348 STD (Diseases) medicine 616.95 Team engineering 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered clectric generation building material 691 Statistics (Solections) 693 Stock productions of 693 Stockpiles secondary industries	618.1 616.6 613.9 363.9 641.8 704.9 758 362.29 413 519.2
Station wagons engineering 629.222 Stations of the cross 232.96 Statistical inference 519.5 Statistical mathematics 519.5 Statistical mechanics 530.13 Statistical methods 001.4 T1—072 Statistical programs 005.5 Statistics (Collections) 310 Statuary 731 Statuary 731 Statutes 348 Stirling (Scotland) T2- STD (Diseases) medicine 616.95 Steam engineering 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered clectric generation 693 Steel 669 Stockpiles	616.6 613.9 363.9 641.8 704.9 758 362.29 —413 519.2
engineering 629.222 Stations of the cross 232.96 Statistical inference 519.5 Statistical mathematics 519.5 Statistical mechanics 530.13 Statistical methods 001.4 T1—072 Statistical programs 005.5 Statistics (Collections) 310 Statuary 731 Statutes 348 STD (Diseases) Fine 616.95 Steam engineering 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steel 669 Studing material 691 Steak Birth control secretals Birth control social services Stews Still life art representation painting Stimulant abuse Stee also Substance abuse Stirling (Scotland) T2-Stock breeding Stock breeding Stock breeding Stock control materials management Stock ownership plans Stock ownership plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stockholm (Sweden) T2-Stockpiles secondary industries	616.6 613.9 363.9 641.8 704.9 758 362.29 —413 519.2
Stations of the cross 232.96 Statistical inference 519.5 Statistical mathematics 519.5 Statistical mechanics 530.13 Statistical methods 001.4 Statistical programs 005.5 Statistics (Collections) 310 Statuary 731 Statutes 348 STD (Diseases) medicine 616.95 Steam engineering 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered electric generation 693 Stuiding Stock purchase plans Stock purchase plans Stockpale secondary industries	613.9 363.9 641.8 704.9 758 362.29 —413 519.2
Statistical inference 519.5 Statistical mathematics 519.5 Statistical mechanics 530.13 Statistical methods 001.4 Statistical programs 005.5 Statistics (Collections) 310 Statuary 731 Statutes 348 Stirling (Scotland) T2-Stock breeding Steam engineering 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered clectric generation 693 Stiel medicine 669 Stock breeding Stock ownership plans Stock ownership plans Stock tickers Stock breeding Stock control Stock ownership plans Stock	363.9 641.8 704.9 758 362.29 —413 519.2
Statistical mathematics 519.5 Statistical methods 530.13 Statistical methods 001.4 T1—072 Statistical programs 005.5 Statistics (Collections) 310 T1—02 Statuary 731 Statutes 348 Stirling (Scotland) T2-STD (Diseases) medicine 616.95 Steam engineering 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered clectric generation 693 Steel 669 building construction building material 691 Statistical mathematics 530.13 Stews Stirl life art representation painting Stimulant abuse see also Birth control social services Stews Stirl life art representation painting Stimulant abuse Steews Stirling (Scotland) T2-Stock according Stock breeding Stock control materials management Stock exchanges Stock ownership plans Stock ownership plans Stock ownership plans Stock tickers Stock bloom (Sweden) T2-Stock purchase plans Stock ownership plans Stock ownership plans Stock tickers Stock bloom (Sweden) T2-Stock purchase plans Stock ownership plans Stock bloom (Sweden) T2-Stock purchase plans Stock purchase plans	363.9 641.8 704.9 758 362.29 —413 519.2
Statistical mechanics 530.13 Statistical methods 001.4 T1—072 Statistical programs 005.5 Statistics (Collections) 310 T1—02 Statuary 731 Statutes 348 Stirling (Scotland) T2-STD (Diseases) medicine 616.95 Steam engineering 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered electric generation 693 Steel 669 Stindlant abuse Stimulant abuse Stimulant abuse Stimulant abuse Stirling (Scotland) T2-Stock breeding Stock breeding Stock control materials management Stock exchanges Stock options Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock breeding Stock ownership plans Stock ownership plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock breeding Stock ownership plans Stock ownership plans Stock ownership plans Stock tickers Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stockholm (Sweden) T2-Stock obitions Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock purchase plans	641.8 704.9 758 362.29 —413 519.2
Statistical methods T1—072 Statistical programs Statistical programs Statistics (Collections) Statistics (Collections) T1—02 Statuary T31 Stew Still life art representation painting Stimulant abuse See also Substance abuse Stirling (Scotland) T2- STD (Diseases) medicine Steam engineering Steam engines Steam heating buildings Steam-powered automobiles engineering Steam-powered electric generation Steel building construction building material Stock pinchase Stock purchase plans Stock ickers Stockmen Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles	641.8 704.9 758 362.29 —413 519.2
Statistical programs 005.5 Statistical programs 005.5 Statistics (Collections) 310 T1—02 Statuary 731 Stimulant abuse Steam engineering 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered electric generation 693 Steel 669 Stimulant abuse Stock ordinal abuse Stock ordinal abuse Stock ordinal abuse Stock ordinal abuse	704.9 758 362.29 —413 519.2
Statistical programs 005.5 Statistics (Collections) 310 T1—02 Statuary 731 Statutes 348 Stirling (Scotland) T2- Steam engineering 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered clectric generation 621.31 Steel 669 Stock programs and painting stimulant abuse see also Substance abuse Stirling (Scotland) T2- Stock breeding Stock breeding Stock breeding Stock breeding Stock control materials management Stock exchanges Stock options Stock options Stock options Stock ownership plans Stock ownership plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Steel 669 Stockmen Stockpiles secondary industries	758 362.29 —413 519.2
Statistics (Collections) T1—02 Statuary T31 Statutes STD (Diseases) medicine Steam engineering Steam heating buildings Steam-powered automobiles engineering Steam-powered electric generation Steel building construction building material Statistics (Collections) Stimulant abuse see also Substance abuse Stimulant abuse Stock breeding Stock breeding Stock control materials management Stock exchanges Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Steel Stockmen Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles	758 362.29 —413 519.2
Statistics (Collections) T1—02 Statuary Statutes STD (Diseases) medicine Steam engineering Steam heating buildings Steam-powered automobiles engineering Steam-powered electric generation Steel building construction building material Statistics (Collections) T1—02 Stimulant abuse see also Substance abuse Stirling (Scotland) T2- Stock breeding Stock breeding Stock control materials management Stock exchanges Stock options Stock options Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Stockpiles secondary industries	362.29 413 519.2
Statuary 731 Stimulant abuse Statutes 348 Stirling (Scotland) T2- STD (Diseases) medicine 616.95 Stock breeding Steam engineering 621.1 Stock control Steam heating 621.1 Stock exchanges buildings 697 Stock options Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Stock purchase plans Steam-powered electric generation 621.31 Stock ickers Steel 669 Stockmen Stockmen Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles Stockpiles	413 519.2
Statutes 348 Stirling (Scotland) T2- STD (Diseases) medicine 616.95 Stock breeding Steam engineering 621.1 Stock control materials management Steam heating 621.1 Stock exchanges buildings 697 Stock options Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Stock ownership plans Steam-powered clectric generation 621.31 Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Steel 669 Stockmen building construction 693 Stockpiles building material 691 secondary industries	519.2
Statutes 348 Stirling (Scotland) T2- STD (Diseases) medicine 616.95 Stock breeding Steam engineering 621.1 Stock control Steam heating 621.1 Stock exchanges buildings 697 Stock options Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Stock purchase plans Stock ickers generation 621.31 Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Steel 669 Stockmen building material 691 Stockpiles secondary industries	519.2
STD (Diseases) medicine Steam enginecring Steam engines Steam heating buildings Steam-powered automobiles engineering Steam-powered electric generation Steel building construction building material Stockapares Stock options Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Stockpiles secondary industries	
medicine 616.95 Steam engineering 621.1 Steam cngines 621.1 Steam heating 621.1 Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Steam-powered electric generation 621.31 Steel 669 Stock breeding Stock control materials management Stock exchanges Stock options Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock breeding Stock exchanges Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock breeding Tables of the plane of the	636.08
Steam engineering621.1Stock controlSteam engines621.1materials managementSteam heating621.1Stock exchangesbuildings697Stock optionsSteam-powered automobilesStock ownership plansengineering629.22Stock purchase plansSteam-powered electricStock tickersgeneration621.31Stockholm (Sweden)Steel669Stockmenbuilding construction693Stockpilesbuilding material691secondary industries	050.00
Steam engines 621.1 materials management Steam heating 621.1 Stock exchanges buildings 697 Stock options Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Stock purchase plans Stock reckers Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock tickers Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock purchase plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Steel building construction building material 691 secondary industries	
Steam heating buildings 697 Stock exchanges Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Stock purchase plans Steam-powered electric generation 621.31 Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Steel 669 Stockmen building material 691 Stockpiles secondary industries	658.7
buildings 697 Stock options Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Stock purchase plans Steam-powered electric generation 621.31 Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Steel 669 Stockmen building construction 693 Stockpiles building material 691 secondary industries	332.64
Steam-powered automobiles engineering Steam-powered electric generation Steel building construction building material Steam-powered automobiles engineering 629.22 Stock ownership plans Stock purchase plans Stock tickers Stock tickers Stockholm (Sweden) Stockmen Stockmen Stockpiles secondary industries	332.63
engineering 629.22 Stock purchase plans Steam-powered electric Stock tickers generation 621.31 Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Steel 669 Stockmen building construction 693 Stockpiles building material 691 secondary industries	331.2
Steam-powered electric generation 621.31 Stock tickers Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Steel 669 Stockmen building construction 693 Stockpiles secondary industries	331.2
generation 621.31 Stockholm (Sweden) T2- Steel 669 Stockmen building construction 693 Stockpiles building material 691 secondary industries	384.1
Steel 669 Stockmen building construction 693 Stockpiles building material 691 secondary industries	487
building construction 693 Stockpiles building material 691 secondary industries	636.009 2
building material 691 secondary industries	
	338.4
metallurgy 669 Stocks	332.63
metalworking 672 Stoic ethics	171
production economics 338.4 Stoic philosophy	188
Steel drums 786.8 Stomach	573.3
Steeplechase races biology	573.3
horses 798.4 human physiology	612.3
10.5	616.3
Siegosturus	553.5
Stems (Trants)	693
	691
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	553.5
2.00	666
decorative arts	738.3
Brento Brahmara	666
	000
217711111111111111111111111111111111111	662.6
200.004	665.7
Stepharens	
	648
T2—15 warehouse management	648 665.5
see also Grasslands Storage (Computers)	648 665.5 658.7
Stereochemistry 547 engineering	648 665.5 658.7 004.5
Stereophonic sound systems Storage of office records	648 665.5 658.7 004.5 621.39
engineering 621.389	648 665.5 658.7 004.5

	•		
Stores (Retail trade)	381	Stress	
architecture	725	medicine	616.9
management	658.8	psychiatry	616.89
see also Commerce		psychology	155.9
Storing crops	631.5	psychology of late adulthood	155.67
Storing electric power	621.31	Strike insurance	368.8
Storks	598.3	Strikebreaking	331.89
Storms	551.55	Strikes (Work stoppages)	331.892
weather forecasting	551.64	labor law	344,01
see also Disasters		personnel management	658.3
Storytelling	808.5	String art	746
elementary education	372.67	String orchestras	784.7
library services	027.62	Stringed instruments	787
rhetoric	808.5	Strings	677
Stoves		Stroke (Disorder)	
ceramic arts	738.8	medicine	616.8
heating buildings	697	Structural analysis	624.1
household appliances	644	construction	690
kitchen appliances	643	Structural decoration	729
manufacturing technology	683	see Manual at 729	
Strabismus	005	Structural design	624.1
ophthalmology	617.7	Structural elements	· - · · ·
Strategic Defense Initiative	358.1	architecture	721
Strategic materials	355.2	see Manual at 721 vs. 690	,21
land economics	333.8	Structural engineering	624.1
Strategic missile forces	358.1	see Manual at 624 vs. 624.1	024.1
Strategic weapons	358.1	Structural engineers	624.109 2
law of nations	341.7	Structural geology	551.8
	355.02	Structural materials	331.0
Strategy	355.02 355.4	construction	691
military operations	355.02	Structural stone	553.5
overall military objectives		Structuralism	333.3
3 \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \			149
Stratifications (Rock formations)	551.8 554–559	philosophy Structured programming	005.J
specific areas			
Stratigraphic paleontology	560	Stuart, House of	941.06
Stratigraphy	551.7	British history	941.06
Stratosphere	551.51	English history	942.06
	-161 	Irish history	941.506
Streaming (Education)	371.2	Student academic activities	371.2
Streams	551.48	Student activism	371.8
see also Rivers		Student activities	371.8
Street cleaning	363.72	Student aid	371.2
technology	628.4		079
Street cries	398.8	higher education	378.3
Street music	781.5	Student competitions	371.8
Street songs	398.8	Student discipline	371.5
Streetcars	388.4	Student employment	371.2
engineering	625.6	higher education	378.3
Streets	388.4	Student exchanges	370.116
see also Roads		, .	078
Strength		Student expulsion	371.5
materials science	620.1	Student failure	371.2
		Student government	371.5
		Student health programs	371,7
		1	

Student housing	371.8	Subcultures	306
Student journalism	371.8	Subject analysis	•
Student life	371.8	information science	025.4
Student loans	371.2	Subject bibliographies	016
Student mobility	371.2	see Manual at 016 vs. 026,	
Student movements	371.8	T1—07	
Student organizations	371.8	Subject cataloging	025.4
Student participation in		Subject catalogs	
administration	371.5	bibliography	017
Student personnel services	371.4	Subject control	
Student probation	371.5	information science	025.4
	T1078	Subject headings	025.4
Student protest	371.8	Subject indexing	025.4
Student suspension	371.5	Subjectivism	141
Student teaching	370.71	Subliminal perception	
Student transportation	371.8	psychology	153.7
Student welfare	371.7	Submarine cable telegraphy	384.1
Students	371.8	Submarine geology	551.46
	T1—088	Submarine medicine	616.9
legal status	344	Submarine warfare	359.9
Studies (Subject-oriented		Submarines	
programs)	T107	engineering	623.825
Studios		Submerged lands	551.41
photography	771	resource economics	333.91
· · · · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	T1—07	see also Wetlands	
Study groups		Submissiveness	
adult education	374	personality trait	155.2
Study methods	371.302 8	Subscription television	384.55
Study skills	371.302 8	Subsidence	551.3
Stuffed toys		Subsidies	
making	688.7	agricultural industries	338.1
handicrafts	745.592	export trade	382
technology	688.7	natural resources	333.71
Stunt animals		production economics	338.9
animal husbandry	636.088	Subsonic vibrations	534.5
Stunt flying	797.5	engineering	620.2
Stuttering		Substance (Philosophy)	111
medicine	616.85	Substance abuse	362.29
special education	371.91	elementary education	372,37
Style	=0.4	ethics	178
fine arts	701	law	344.04
literary criticism	809	criminal law	345
	T3—09	social welfare law	344.04
rhetoric	808	medicine	616.86
Style manuals	808	pastoral theology	206
typing	652.3	Christianity	259
Styles (Fine arts)	709	personal health	613.8
see Manual at 704.9 and		school problem	371.7
753–758; also at		social welfare	362.29
709.0105 vs. 709.39		see Manual at 616.86 vs.	
Sub-Saharan Africa	967	158.1, 204, 248.8,	
İ	TO 47	202 200 262 20	
Subconggious	T2—67	292-299, 362.29	271 14
Subconscious philosophy	T2—67 154.2 127	292-299, 362.29 Substitute teaching	371.14

Culturations recovered		Suicidal behavior	362.28
Subsurface resources land economics	333.8	medicine	616.85
Subsurface water	553.7	see also Suicide	
see also Groundwater	000	Suicide	362.28
Subtraction	512.9	customs	394
algebra	512.9	ethics	179.7
arithmetic	513.2	medicine	616.85
Suburban transportation	388.4	social welfare	362.28
Suburbs	307.74	Suites	784.18
Suburbs	T2—173	Sukkot	296.4
psychological influence	155.9	Sulfur	553.6
public administration	352.16	chemistry	546
Subversion (Political)	327,12	economic geology	553.6
see also Subversive activi		organic chemistry	547
Subversive activities	327.12	Sulphur	553.6
international politics	327.12	Sumerian language	499
political groups	322.4	Sumerian literature	899
public administration	353.1	Summer	508.2
Subviral organisms	579.2	Summer school	371.2
Subways (Pedestrian)	388.4	Sun	523.7
Subways (Rail)	388.4		T2—99
engineering	625.4	Sun bathing	
Success	650.1	health	613
applied psychology	158	Sunda Islands	T2-598
home economics	646.7	Sunday	
parapsychology	131	Christian observance	263
Success in business	650.1	Sunday school	268
Succession (Law)	346.05	Jewish	296.6
Sudan	962,4	Sundials	
Budan	T2-624	technology	681.1
Sudanese	962.4	Sunni Islam	297.8
social group	305.892	Sunspots	523.7
Sudden infant death		Supercolliders	539.7
pediatrics	618.92	Supercomputers	004.1
Suez Canal (Egypt)	T2—62	programming	005.2
Suffering	•	programs	005.3
theodicy	202	Superconductivity	537.6
Christianity	231	engineering	621.3
Suffrage	324.6	Superconductor circuits	621.381 5
Sufism	297.4	Superego	
Sugar	641.3	subconscious	154.2
commercial processing	664	Superfluidity	530.4
cooking with	641.6	Supergravity	530.14
food	641.3	Superior intelligence	153.9
Sugar beets	633.6	Superior, Lake	T2—774
Sugar crops	633.6	Supermarkets	381
Sugar maple	633.6	management	658.8
Sugar substitutes		Supernatural	
food technology	664	occultism	130
Sugarcane	633,6	Supernatural beings	
Sugars	572	secular	398.21
applied nutrition	613.2	Supersonic flow	533
biochemistry	572	Superstitions	001.9
chemistry	547	folklore	398
Ortention j		1	

	520.7	Surveillance	
Superstrings	539.7	law enforcement	363,2
Supersymmetry	539.7	Survey methodology	001.4
Supervision of employees	658.3	Survey memodology	T1-072
executive personnel	658.4	Summing	526.9
Supervisors		Surveying	526.909 2
role and function	658.3	Surveyors	320.707 2
Suppers	642	Surveys	001.4
cooking	641.5	descriptive research	T1-072
Supplies		1.15 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1	352.7
management	658.7	public administration	613.6
Supply (Quantity)		Survival	613.6
forecasts	338	Survival skills	368.3
agricultural industries	338.1	Survivors' insurance	
secondary industries	338.4	Suspense drama	792.2
microcconomics	338.5	literature	808.82
natural resources	333.71	stage presentation	792.2
Supply management	658.7	Suspense stories	808.83
armed forces	355.6	Suspension of rights	323.4
Supply services (Anned force	s)	Susquehanna River	T2—748
issuing units	355.3	Svalbard (Norway)	T298
Supply-side economics	330.15	Svealand (Sweden)	T2—487
Supreme courts	347	Swahili language	496
Surf riding	797.3	Swahili literature	896
Surface chemistry	541	Swamps	551.41
applied	660	see also Wetlands	
Surface engineering	620	Swans	598.4
Surface engineering Surface-mined lands	333.76	Swazi	968.87
reclamation technology	631.6	social group	305.896
Surface physics	530.4	Swazi language	496
Surface rail transit systems	388.4	Swaziland	968.87
	625.6		T2-688 7
engineering Surface tension	530.4	Sweat glands	573.5
	553.7	medicine	616.5
Surface water	553.7	Sweden	948.5
economic geology	551.48	020011	T2-485
hydrology	797.3	ancient	936.3
Surfing	617.092		T2-363
Surgeons	617	Swedenborgianism	289
Surgery		Swedes	948.5
see Manual at 616 vs. 617	363.46	Swedish language	439.7
Surgical abortion	618.8	Swedish literature	839.7
medicine	368.38	Sweet com	641.3
Surgical insurance		cooking	641.6
Surgical nursing	617	food	641,3
Suriname	988.3	garden crop	635
	T2—883	Sweet potatoes	641.3
Surpluses	220.1	cooking	641.6
agricultural industries	338.1	food	641.3
natural resources	333.71	1	633.6
secondary industries	338.4	Sweet sorghums	641.8
Surrealism		Sweets	598.7
fine arts	709.04	Swifts	797.2
painting	759.06	Swimming	613.7
Surrogate motherhood	306.874	physical fitness	015.7
ethics	176		
ethics	176	1	

Swimming pools	797.2	Synchronic linguistics	410
architecture	725	see Manual at 410	
domestic	643	Syncretism	
architecture	728	philosophy	148
public	797.2	Syndicalism	335
architecture	725	Synecology	577.8
Swine	636.4	Synonym dictionaries	413
animal husbandry	636.4	specific languages	T4—3
zoology	599.63	Synopses	T1—02
Swing (Music)	781.65	Synoptic Gospels	226
Swiss	949.4	Syntax	415
social group	305.83	specific languages	T4—5
Swiss literature	300.02	Synthesizers	786.7
French	840	Synthetic fuels	662
German	830	Synthetic gems	666
Italian	850	Synthetic minerals	666
Switchboards	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Synthetic petroleum	662
telephony	621.387	Synthetic textile fibers	677
Switching	0211001	Syphilis	
computer communications	004.6	medicine	616.95
Switzerland	949.4	Syria	956.91
Switzertand	T2-494	*	T2-569 1
ancient	936.4	ancient	939
ancient	T2—364		T2—39
Sword fighting	796.86	Syriac language	492
Sword fighting Swordplay	796.86	Syrians	956.91
Swords	623.4	social group	305.892
art metalwork	739.7	Syrup crops	633.6
Syllogisms	166	Syrups	641.3
Symbiosis	577.8	commercial processing	664
Symbolic divination	133.3	Systemic lupus erythematos	sus
Symbolic logic	511.3	medicine	616.7
Symbolism	302.2	Systems	003
art representation	704.9		T101
Bible	220.6	Systems analysis	003
literature	808.8	computer science	004.2
history and criticism	809	1	T1-028 5
specific literatures	T308	software	005.1
paintings	753	management	658.4
religious significance	203	Systems design	003
Christianity	246	computer science	004.2
•	297.3	software	005.1
Islam Judaism	296.4	Systems engineering	620.001
social psychology	302.2	Systems engineers	620.009
Symbolism of numbers	133.3	Systems of government	321
,	302.2	Systems programming	005.4
Symbols	784.18	see Manual at 005.12	vs.
Symphonies Symphony orchestras	784.2	005.4	
	,04.2	Systems programs	005.4
Symptoms	616	see Manual at 005.3, 00	
medicine	296.6	005.4	
Synagogues	726	Systems stability	003
architecture		Systems swome,	+··=
history of specific congregorganization	296.6		

T		Tanks (Vehicles)	358
T		engineering	623.7
		military equipment	358
Table decorations	642	Tanning leather	675
Table furnishings	642	Tanzania	967.8
Table linens	642		T2—678
arts	746.9	Tanzanians	967.8
table setting	642	Taoism	
Table manners	395.5	religion	299.5
Table service	642	Taoist philosophy	181
Table setting	642	Tap dancing	792.7
Table tennis	796.34	Tape drives (Computers)	
Table tipping (Spiritualism)	133.9	computer science	004.5
Tables (Furniture)	645	Tapes (Adhesives)	668
Tables (Lists)	T102	Tapes (Recording devices)	621,382
Tabletop photography	778.8	Tapes (Sound)	384
Tableware	642	Tapestries	677
handicrafts	745,593	manufacturing technology	677
Taboos	390	textile arts	746.3
Tabulated materials	T102	Tapirs	599.66
Tactics (Military science)	355.4	Tapits Tar sands	553.2
Tadpoles	597.8		799.3
Tagalog language	499	Target shooting Tariff	382
Tagalog literature	899		362
Tahiti	T2-962	see also Customs (Tariff)	641.3
Tahitian language	499	Taro	641.3
Tai languages	495.9	food	633.6
Tai literatures	895.9	starch crop	133.3
Tailoring	646.4	Tarot Tasmania	T2—946
commercial technology	687		573.8
home sewing	646.4	Taste	573.8
Tailors	646.400 92	animal physiology	612.8
Taiwan	951.24	human physiology	012.8
	T2-512 4	Taste perception	152.1
Taiwanese	951.24	psychology Total Empire	950
social group	305.895	Tatar Empire	T2—5
Tajik language	491	Totas languago	494
Tajikistan	958.6	Tatar language	474
-	T2—586	Tatting	746,43
Talismans	133.4	arts	(40,45
numismatics	737	Tattooing customs	391.6
Talking books		Tax assessment	336.2
bibliographies	011	Tax auditing	330.2
Talmud	296.1	1 . ~	343.04
Tamashek language	493	law Tax avoidance	336.2
Tamazight language	493	income tax	336.24
Tambourines	786.9	law	343.05
Tamil			343.04
social group	305,89	law Tax credits	336.2
Tamil language	494.8	income tax law	343.05
Tamil literature	894.8		345.05 336.2
Tanakh	221	Tax deductions	364,1
Tank warfare	358	Tax evasion law	345
		law	J + J

Tay law	343.04	Teachers	371.1 371.100 92
Tax law see Manual at 343.04–.06 vs.		biography	3/1.100 92
336.2, 352.4		law	
Tax loopholes	336.2	public control	379.1 207
Tax planning		religious educators	268.092
law	343.04	Christian	268.092
income tax	343.05	see Manual at 230-280	204.6
Tax reform	336.2	Jewish	296.6
Tax shelters	336.2	workload	371.14
investment economics	332.6	Teachers' assistants	371.14
	336.2	Teaching	371.102
Taxation	550.2	L	<u>071</u>
see also Taxes	336.2	educational psychology	370.15
Taxes	657	Teaching aids	371.33
accounting	658.15	TI	1078
financial management	343.04	Teaching machines	371.33
law	343.04 339.5	Teaching materials	371.33
macroeconomic policy	-	see also Instructional material	s
public administration	352.4	Teaching methods	371.3
see Manual at 343.0406 vs.		T T	1071
336.2, 352.4	200 4	religious education	207
Taxicab drivers	388.4	Christianity	268
Taxicab service	388.4	Team management	658.4
Taxicabs	388.3		371.14
engineering	629,222	Team teaching	388.3
Taxidermy	590.75	Teamsters	642
Taxonomic biology	578	Teas (Meal)	641.5
Taxonomic nomenclature	578.01	cooking	302.3
see Manual at 579-590		Teasing	302.3
Taxonomic paleobotany	561	Technical assistance	338.91
Taxonomy (Biology)	578.01	economics	660
Tea	641.3	Technical chemistry	604.2
	633.7	Technical drawing	
agriculture commercial processing		Technical high schools	373.246
	663	Technical reports	005.3
technology	641.6	cataloging	025.3
cooking with	641.3	library treatment	025.17
food	641.8	see Manual at 300 vs. 600	
home preparation	371.14	Technical services (Libraries)	025
Teacher aides	371.12	Technical writing	808
Teacher certification	306.43	Technological archaeology	609
Teacher-community relations	371.19	Technological innovations	
education	370.71	cause of social change	303.48
Teacher education		see Manual at 303.48 vs.	
Teacher evaluation	371.14	306.4	
Teacher exchanges	370.116	economics	338
Teacher-parent conferences	371.103	Technological instruments	
Teacher-parent relations	371.19	manufacturing technology	681
Teacher participation in		Technologists	609.2
administration	371.1	works for	T102
Teacher qualifications	371.12	see Manual at	_ =
Teacher-student relations	371.102	see Manual at T1—01 vs. T1—02	
	371.14	11—01 vs. 11—02	
Teacher turnover	371.14		

Technology	600	Telepathy	133.8
elementary education	372.35	Telephone	384.6
social effects	303.48	communications services	384.6
see Manual at 303,48 vs.		engineering	621.385
306.4		sociology	302.23
sociology	306.4	Telephone answering machines	
see Manual at 303.48 vs.		engineering	621.386
306.4		Telephone books	910.25
see Manual at 300 vs. 600		see Manual at	
Technology and religion	201	T1—025 vs. T1—029	
Christianity	261.5	Telephone engineers	621.385 092
Islam	297.2	Telephone etiquette	395.5
philosophy of religion	215	Telephone selling	
Technology assessment	303.48	management	658.8
economic development	338.9	Telephone switching systems	621,387
natural resources impact	333.71	Telephones	621.386
social change potential	303.48	office services	651.7
Tectonics	551.8	Telephony	384.6
Teenage fathers	306.874	see also Telephone	
Teenage mothers	306.874	Telephotography	778.3
Teenagers	305.235	Telescopes	522
Τl	083 5	manufacturing technology	681
see also Adolescents		Teleshopping	381
Teeth	591.4	Teletype	384.1
animal physiology	573.3	Television	384.55
dentistry	617.6	communications services	384.55
descriptive zoology	591.4	engineering	621.388
human physiology	612.3	ethics	175
Teeth diseases		instructional use	371.33
humans		journalism	070.1
dentistry	617.6	performing arts	791.45
Telecommunication	384	see Manual at 384, 384,54,	,,,,,,
communications services	384	384.55 vs. 791.4; also at	
engineering	621,382	791.43, 791.45 vs. 778.5	
public administration	354.75	religion	201
Telecommuting		Christianity	261.5
labor economics	331,25	evangelism	269
personnel management	658.3	sociology	302.23
Teleconferencing		Television advertising	659.14
instructional use	371.35	Television broadcasting	384.55
Telecontrol		see Manual at 384, 384.54,	501.55
engineering	620	384.55 vs. 791.4	
Telefax	384.1	Television engineers	621.388 009 2
engineering	621.382	Television evangelism	269
Telegraphy	384.1	Television music	781.5
communications services	384.1	Television news	070.4
engineering	621.383	Television photography	778.59
Telemarketing	381	Television plays	791.45
management	658.8	literature	808.82
Teleology	124	performing arts	791.45
philosophy	124	see Manual at 791.43 and	771.15
philosophy of religion	210	791.44, 791.45, 792.9;	
Teleosts	597	also at 808.82 vs. 791.43,	
paleozoology	567	791.44, 791.45, 792.9	
. 52	= :		

Television programs	384.55	Terminology	401
broadcasting	384.55		T101
performing arts	791.45	dictionaries	413
Television public speaking	808.5	specific languages	T4 01
Telex	384.1	dictionaries	T4—3
Telugu		usage (Applied	
social group	305.89	linguistics)	T4—81
Telugu language	494.8	see Manual at T4—3	
Telugu literature	894.8	vs. T4—81	
Temperament (Psychology)	155.2	usage (Applied linguistics)	418
Temperance	178	Termites	595.7
Temperate zones	T2—12	Теттасеѕ	
Temperature	536	landscape architecture	717
meteorology	551.5	Terrariums	578.073
physics	536	animals	590.73
weather forecasting	551.64	floriculture	635.9
Temples	203	plants	580.73
architecture	726	Terrestrial ecology	577
Tempo (Music)	781.2	Terriers	636,755
Ten Commandments	222	Terriers (Toy dogs)	636.76
moral theology		Territorial waters	0.50,10
Christianity	241.5	law of nations	341.4
Judaism	296.3	Territoriality	3 11.1
Tenancy	270.5	animal behavior	591.56
land economics	333.5	Territory of states	320.1
law	346.04	law of nations	341.4
Tennessee	T2—768	Terrorism	303.6
Tennessee River	T2-768	criminology	364.1
Tennis	796.342	law	345
equipment technology	688.7	prevention	343
Tents	796.540 28	public safety	363.32
manufacturing technology	685	social conflict	303.6
Tenure	331.25	Test bias	505.0
personnel management	658.3	education	371.260 1
teachers	371.1	psychology	150.28
higher education	378.1	Test construction	150.20
Teratology	570.1	education	371.26
medicine	616		T1—076
Term limitation	010	teacher-prepared tests	371.27
legislators	328.3	Test reliability	5,1.2,
Terminal care	362.17	education	371.260 1
medicine	616	Test-taking skills	371.200 1
social welfare	362.17	education	371.26
Terminals (Computers)	004.7	Test-tube babies	371.20
engineering	621.39	medicine	618.1
graphics	006.6	Test validity	010.1
Terminals (Transportation)	388	education	371.260 1
(Tanaportation)	366	•	T1—028
		education	371.26
		•	T1—076
		teacher-prepared tests	371.27
			530.8
		physics Testing devices	220.6
		manufacturing technology	681
		manufacturing technology	061

		·	
Tests	T1—028	Theft insurance	368.8
education	371.26	Theism	211
	T1-076	Christianity	231
teacher-prepared tests	371.27	comparative religion	202
Tetanus	3) 1.2 /	Judaism	296.3
medicine	616.9	philosophy of religion	211
	430	Thematic catalogs	780.2
Teutonic languages	T2 -764	Theme and variations	781.8
Texas Text editors (Computer progra		Theocracy	321
	005.52	political ideology	320.5
Text processing	371.3	political system	321
Textbook bias	371.3	Theodicy	202
Textbooks	379.1	Christianity	231
public control		comparative religion	202
Textile arts	746	Judaism	296.3
Textile chemicals	677	philosophy of religion	214
Textile handicrafts	746		202.092
Textile industry	338.4	Theologians	230.092
Textile plants (Living	499	Christian see Manual at 230-280	250.072
organisms)	677		
see Manual at 583–585 vs.		Theological seminaries	230.071
Textile printing	667	Christianity	202
Textile workers	677.009 2	Theology	230
Textiles	677	Christianity	230 297.2
home sewing	646	Islam	
manufacturing technology	677	Judaism	296.3
materials science	620.1	Theoretical chemistry	541
Texts (Music)	780	1112017	T1-01
treatises	780.26	Theosophy	299
Textual criticism		Therapeutic manipulations	416.0
sacred books	208	medicine	615.8
Bible	220.4	Therapeutic systems	615.5
Thai	959.3	see Manual at 615.5	
social group	305.895	Therapeutics	615.5
Thai language	495.9	veterinary medicine	636.089
Thai literature	895.9	see Manual at 613 vs. 612,	
Thailand	959.3	615.8; also at 615.8	
	T2-593	Therapists	615.509 2
Thallophytes	579	Therapy	615.5
Thames River (England)	T2-422	Thermal engineering	621.402
Thanksgiving	394.264 9	Thermal waters	333.8
Theater	792	economics	333.8
elementary education	372.66	geophysics	551.2
instructional use	371.39	Thermobiology	572
performing arts	792	Thermochemistry	541
religious significance	203	Thermodynamics	536
Christianity	246	chemical engineering	660
Theaters (Buildings)	2.0	engineering	621.402
architecture	725	meteorology	551.5
	792.7	physics	536
Theatrical dancing Thecodontia	567.91	Thermoelectric generation	621.31
-	364.16	Thermoelectricity	537.6
Theft	345	Thermonuclear reaction	539.7
law	JTJ	Thermone in the state of the st	
prevention museology	069		

Thesauri (Synonym dictionari	ies) 413	Tides	551.46
specific languages	T43	Tic-dyeing	
specific subjects	T1-03	textile arts	746.6
Theses (Academic)	378.2	Tiger	599.756
bibliographies	011	Tightrope walking	
specific places	015	sports	796.46
Thessalonians (Biblical books	s) 227	Tigré language	492
Thin-film circuits	621.381.5	Tigrinya language	492
Thin films	530.4	Tiles	
Thinking	153.4	building construction	693
Third Crusade, 1189–1192	956	building materials	691
Third Reich	943.086	ceramic arts	738.6
Third Republic (France)	944.081	Tillage	631.5
Third World (Unaligned		Timber	338.1
blocs)	T2—171	see Manual at	
Thirst		583-585 vs. 600	
psychology	152.1	Timber resources	333.75
Thirteen Articles of Faith		Timber wolf	599,773
(Judaism)	296.3	Time	
Thirty Years' War, 1618-164	8 940.2	arts	701
Thomist philosophy	189	chronology	529
modern	149	philosophy	115
Thought	153.4	Time management	650.1
Thrace	T2495	business	650.1
ancient	T2-39	executives	658.4
Thrace, Eastern (Turkey)	T2-496 I	home economics	640
Thread	677	Time perception	153.7
Threats		Time-series analysis	519.5
international relations	327.1	Time-sharing (Computers)	
Three-dimensional graphics		systems programs	005.4
computer graphics	006.6	Time-sharing (Real estate)	333.3
Thresholds (Psychology)	152.1	Time studies	
quantitative studies	152.8	production management	658.5
Thrift industry	332.3	Time systems	389
Thrift institutions	332.3	Timepieces	
Throat		technology	681.1
medicine	616.3	Times	
Thrushes	598.8	religious observance	203
Thunderstorms	551.55	Christianity	263
Tibet (China)	951	Islam	297.3
	T2-51	Judaism	296.4
Tibetan language	495	Timor Sea	T2-165
Tibetan literature	895	Timor Timur	959.87
Tibetan spaniel	636.72		T2—598 7
Tibetan terrier	636.72	Timothy (Biblical books)	227
Tibetans	951	Timpani	786.9
social group	305.895	Tin	669
Ticks	595.4	chemistry	546
Tidal waves	551.46	metallurgy	669
Tide marshes		metalworking	673
biology	578.769	Tipperary (Ireland : County)	T2—419
ecology	577.69	Tipping	
Tidelands (Shorelands)	551.45	etiquette	395.5
see also Coasts		Tires	678
		1	

	-	<u> </u>	
Tissue biology	571.5	Tonga	996.12
humans	611		<u>961 2</u>
Tissue culture	571.5	Tongue	
humans	612	human physiology	612.3
Tissue paper	676	Tongue twisters	398.8
handicrafts	745.54	Tools	621.9
Tissue respiration		Tooth diseases	
human physiology	612.2	humans	
Tissue transplantation		dentistry	617.6
surgery	617.9	Toothed whales	599.5
Title insurance	368.8	Toothpicks	
Titles of honor		wooden	674
genealogy	929.7	Top games	795.2
Titus (Biblical book)	227	Top management	658.4
Toads	597.8	Topiary work	715
Toadstools	579.6	Topic and comment (Grammar)	
Toasts	394.1	specific languages Te	4—5
customs	394.1	Topographic surveying	526.9
literature	808.85	Topological algebras	512
history and criticism	809.5	Topological vector spaces	515
specific literatures	T35	Topology	514
rhetoric	808.5	Torah (Bible)	222
Tobacco		Tornadoes	551.55
agriculture	633.7	see also Disasters	
customs	394.1	Torpedo boats	
manufacturing technology	679	engineering	623.825
Tobacco abuse	362.29		2—13
personal health	613.85	Tortoises	597.92
see also Substance abuse		Torts	346.03
Tobago	972.983	see Manual at 345 vs. 346.03	
100.450	T2-729 83	Total quality management	658.4
Tobogganing	796.9	Totalitarian government	321.9
Tocharian language	491	Totalitarianism	320.53
Togo	966.81	Touch	573.8
Togo	T2-668 1	anima) physiology	573.8
Togoland	T2—668 1	human physiology	612.8
Ghana	T2—667	psychology	152.1
Togo	T2—668 1	Tourette syndrome	
Toilet training	649	medicine	616.8
Tokelau Islands	T2-961	Tourism	910
Tokens	12 /01	industry	338.4
numismatics	737	recreation	790.1
Tomatoes	641.3	sociology	306.4
cooking	641.6	travel	910
food	641.3	Tourist industry	338.4
garden crop	635	economics	338.4
	055	law	343
Tombs architecture	726	public administration	354.73
	120	transportation services	388
Tomography	616.07	Towels	643
medicine	781.2	arts	746.9
Tonal systems (Music)	161.2	home economics	643
Tone color	7917	Towers (Structures)	OTA
musical element	781.2	architecture	725
		architecture	

Towns	307.76	Traffic control	388
Toxic shock syndrome		air transportation	387.7
medicine	616.9	road transportation	388.3
Toxic wastes	363.72	police services	363.2
technology	628.4	public administration	354.77
see also Waste control	020,	urban	388.4
Toxicologists	615.900 92	Traffic flow (Road)	388.3
_	571.9	urban	388.4
Toxicology	615.9	Traffic regulations	343.09
medicine	636,76	Traffic safety	363.12
Toy dogs	030,70	see also Highway safety	
Toy soldiers	745.592 8	Traffic signs	388.3
handicrafts	791.5	engineering	625.7
Toy theaters	790.1	transportation services	388.3
Toys	688.7	Trafficways	
making	745.592	engineering	629.04
handicrafts		Tragedies (Drama)	792.1
technology	688.7	literature	808.82
product safety	363.19		792.1
recreation	790.1	stage presentation	910.46
use in child care	649	Trailer camps see also Lodging (Temporar	
Toys (Dogs)	636.76		У
TQM (Management)	658.4	housing)	647
Track (Sports)	796.42	Trailer parks	388.3
Track and field	796.42	Trailers (Freight)	-
Tracks (Animals)	591.47	engineering	629.224
Tractor trailers	388.3	Trailers (Passenger)	388.3
engineering	629.224	engineering	629.226
Tractors	629.225	recreation	796.7
Trade	381	Train accidents	363.12
see also Commerce		Training	
Trade agreements	382	armed forces	355.5
Trade barriers	382	child care	649
Trade bibliographies	015	employee education	370.113
Trade catalogs	381.029	see also Vocational educa	
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	T1029	Trains	385
see Manual at T1—025		engineering	625.2
vs. T1—029		Traits	
Trade shows	381	individual psychology	155.2
advertising	659.1	Trampolining	796.47
Trade unions	331.88	Tramps	305.5
Trademarks	929.9	1	T1—086
law	346.04	Tramways	388.4
products	602	engineering	625.6
sales promotion	658.8	Tranquilizer abuse	362.29
Traders	381.092	see also Substance abuse	
Traditionalism	301.072	Trans-Uranian planets	523.48
	148	Transactional analysis	
philosophy	320.52	applied psychology	158.2
political ideology	363.12	system	158
Traffic accidents	303.14	psychiatry	616.89
see also Highway safety		Transcaucasus	T2—475
		Transcendental meditation	158.1
		system	158
		system .	

Transcendentalism		Trash (Art style)	709.03
philosophy	141	Trauma	
Transfer tax	336.2	medicine	617.1
law	343.05	Traumatology	
Transgender people	306.76	medicine	617.1
Transistors	621.381 5	Travel	910
Transit insurance	368.2	industry	338.4
Transits	523.9	recreation	790.1
Translating		sociology	306.4
linguistics	418	see Manual at 550 vs. 910;	
, 55	—8	also at 900; also at 909,	
Translators	418	930–990 vs. 910; also at	
-F	—8	913–919	
Translators (Computer science)		Travel facilities	910.46
programming languages	005.4	see also Lodging (Temporary	
Transmission modes		housing)	
computer communications	004.6	Travel guides	910.2
Transmitting electricity	621.319	Travel health	613.6
Transoceanic flights		Travelers	910.92
engineering	629.130 916 2	Traveling shows	791
Transpiration	575.8	Treason	364.1
Transport phenomena	530.4	law	345
Transport theory		Treasure hunting	622
(Statistical mechanics)	530.13	Treasury bills	332.63
Transportation	388	Treasury departments (Public	
coal technology	662.6	administration)	352.4
gas technology	665.7	Treaties	341.3
law	343.09	texts	341
military engineering	623	Tree crops	634
mining	622	Tree shrews	599.33
petroleum technology	665.5	Trees	582.16
public administration	354.76	forestry	634.9
social effects	303.48	landscape architecture	715
see Manual at 380		ornamental agriculture	635.9
Transportation accidents	363.12	see Manual at 633-635;	
Transportation advertising	659.13	also at 635.9 vs. 582.1	
Transportation engineering	629.04		-4 25
Transportation facilities	388	Trial practice	347
construction	690	Trials (Law)	347
Transportation insurance	368.2	criminal law	345
Transportation safety	363.12	Triangles (Music)	786.8
law	343.09	Triangulation	526.3
public administration	353.9	Triathlon	796.42
see Manual at 900		Tribal communities	307.77
Transsexuality	306.76	Tribal groups	305.8
Transsexuals	306.76	Tribal land	333.2
	682	Triceratops	567.915
Transvestism	306.77	Trick games	793.5
Trapeze work	500.77	Trick photography	778.8
circuses	791.3	Trigonometry	516.24
sports	796.46	Trilobites	565
Trapping	639	Trinidad and Tobago	972.983
sports	799.2		—729 83
Trapshooting	799.3	Trinity	231
· sabonoonirē	177.3	1 miney	201

Triplets	:	306.875	Trusts (Organizations)		338.8
Tripods (Cameras)	,	771.3	management		658
Tripolitan War, 1801-1805		973.4	Truth		121
Trisecting an angle	:	516.2	Truthfulness		
Trogoniformes	:	598.7	ethics		177
Trojan horses (Computer sec	curity) (005.8	Tsonga language		496
Trolleys		388.4	Tswana language		496
engineering		625.6	Tuamotu Islands	T2-	-963
Trolls		398.21	Tubas		788.9
Trombones		788.9	Tuberculosis		362,196
Trombonists		788.9	medicine		616.9
Trøndelag (Norway)	T2	484	social services		362.196
Tropical diseases			Tudor, House of		942.05
medicine		616.9	English history		942.05
Tropical forests			Irish history		941,505
biology	:	578.730 913	Tuition		371.2
ecology	:	577.309 13	higher education		378.1
Tropical rain forests			Tumbling		796.47
biology	:	578,734	Tumors		
ecology		577.34	humans		
Tropics	T2		medicine		616.99
biology		578.091 3	Tundras		551.45
ecology		577.091 3	biology		578.75
Troposphere		551.51	ecology		577.5
	T2		Tuning		784.192
Trotskyism		335.43	Tunisia		961.1
Trout		641.3		T2-	-61 l
food	1	641.3	Tunisians		961.1
sports fishing		799.17	social group		305.892
zoology		597.5	Tunnels		388.1
Troy (Extinct city)	T2—	39	construction		624.1
Truancy		371.2	transportation services		388.1
Truck accidents		363.12	railroads		385.3
see also Highway safety			Tupi language		498
Truck farming		635	Turbines		621.406
Truck terminals		388.3	Turbomachines		621.406
Truck transportation			Turkestan		958.4
urban		388.4	1 1111021121	T2-	_584
Truckers		388.3	Turkey		956.1
Trucks		388.3		T2-	-561
engineering		629.224	Turkey in Europe		-4 96 1
see also Automotive vehi	cles		Turkeys		636.5
True fungi		579.5	zoology		598.6
True seals		599.79	Turkic languages		494
Truman, Harry S.			Turkic literatures		894
United States history		973.918	Turkish language		494
Trumpeters (Musicians)		788.9	Turkish literature		894
Trumpets		788.9	Turkmen language		494
Trust companies		332.2	Turkmenistan		958.5
Trust services		332.1	1 4111111111111111111111111111111111111	T2-	–585
Trust Territory of the		- · -	Turks		956.1
Pacific Islands	T2	965	social group		305.89
Trusts (Fiduciary)		346.05	Jacob Brown		200.07
·					
			I		

Turnips	641.3	Uighur language	494
cooking	641.6	Ukraine	947.7
food	641.3	1 -	-477
Turtles	597.92	Ukrainian language	491.7
Tusks	591.47	Ukrainian literature	891.7
descriptive zoology	591.47	Ukrainians	947.7
physiology	573.3	social group	305.891
Tutoring	371.39	Ulcers	
Tuvalu	996.82	digestive system	
	72 - 968 2	medicine	616.3
Twelve step programs		Ulster (Northern Ireland and	
pastoral theology	206	Ireland)	941.6
Christianity	259	-	-4 16
substance abuse	- •·	Ultrasonic vibrations	534.5
medicine	616.86	engineering	620.2
see Manual at 616.86 vs.		Ultrasonography	
158.1, 204, 248.8,		medicine	616.07
292–299, 362.29		Ultraviolet radiation	535.01
Twelve-tone system	781.2	engineering	621.36
Twentieth century	909.82	Umbrellas	~
Twenty-first century	909.83	customs	391.4
Twenty-one (Game)	795.4	UN (United Nations)	341.23
Twi language (Ghana)	496	Unarmed combat	796.81
Twilight	525	Unconscious	154.2
meteorology	551.56	philosophy	127
Twining	551.00	Unconventional warfare	355.3
arts	746,42	Underachievers (Students)	371.2
Twins	306.875	special education	371.9
psychology	155.44		—17 2
Typefounding	686.2	Underground construction	624.1
Typesetting	686.2	Underpopulation	363.9
Typewriters	652.3	Undertaking (Mortuary)	363.7
manufacturing technology	681	customs	393
office practice	652.3	law	344.04
Typewriting	652.3	social services	363.7
Typhoid fever		technology	614
medicine	616.9	Underwater engineering	627
Typhoons	551.55	Underwater photography	778.7
Typing	652.3	Underwriting	368
Typists	651.3	Unemployed persons	305.9
Typography	686.2	1	086
Typology		labor economics	331.13
Biblical interpretation	220.6	social group	305.9
Christian doctrines	232	Unemployment	331.13
Typology (Psychology)	155.2	economics	331.13
Tyrannosaurus	567.912	sociology	306.3
•		see Manual at 331.12 vs. 331.1	3
\mathbf{U}		Unemployment compensation	368.4
_		labor economics	331.25
UFOs (Objects)	001.942	Unemployment insurance	368.4
Uganda	967.61	law	344.02
	T2-676 1	public administration	353.5
Ugandans	967.61		
Ugaritic language	492		
5 0 6		1	

			<u></u>
Unesco	001.06	United Society of Believers	
law	344	in Christ's Second	•00
public administration	353.7	Appearing	289
Unfair economic practices	338.6	United States	973
law	343.07	1	Γ2- 73
Ungulates	599.6	see Manual at T2—73 vs.	
UNICEF (Children's Fund)	362.7	T2—71	
Unicorns	398.24	United States customary	
Unidentified flying objects	001.942	measurements	530.8
Unification Church	289.9	United States people (Nationa	
Unified field theory	530.14	group)	973
Uniforms	391	social group	305.813
armed forces	355.1	Uniting Church in Australia	287.9
customs	391	Unitized cargo services	385
Union catalogs	025.3	Unity	111
bibliography	017	Christian church	262
library cooperation	021.6	Unity School of Christianity	289.9
Union dues checkoff	331.88	Universal algebra	512
Union federations	331.87	Universal history	909
Union leaders	331.880 92	Universal languages	401
role and function	331.87	Universalist churches	289.1
Union of Soviet Socialist		Universalists	
Republics	947.084	biography	289,109 2
	T2—47	Universe	
Union organizing	331.89	astronomy	523.1
Union shop	331.88	philosophy	113
Unions	331.88	see Manual at 520 vs. 523.	1,
Uniramia	595.7	523.8	
Unison voices	782.5	Universities	378
Unitarian and Universalist			T1-071
churches	289.1	see also Higher education	
Unitarianism	289.1	University extension	378.1
Unitarians		University libraries	027.7
biography	289.109 2	University presses	
United Arab Emirates	953.57	publishing	070.5
-	T2-535 7	Unmanned space flight	
United Brethren in Christ	289.9	engineering	629.43
United charities	361.8	see Manual at 629.43,	
United Church of Canada	287.9	629.45 vs. 559.9, 919.9	904
United Church of Christ	285.8	Unmanned spacecraft	(20.4/
United Kingdom	941	engineering	629,46
-	T2—41	Unmarried couples	306.84
see Manual at 941		Unmarried fathers	306.874
United Nations	341.23	Unmarried mothers	306.874
finance	336		T1-086
public administration	352.11	social welfare	362.83
United Nations Children's I	Fund 362.7	Unmarried parenthood	306.85
United Nations Educational	,	Unmarried parents	306.85
Scientific, and Cultural		Unskilled workers	331.7
Organization	001.06	Untouchables	305.5
law	344		T1-086
public administration	353.7	Unwed parenthood	306.85
United Pentecostal Church	289.9	ethics	173

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Upholstery	645	Uruguay	989.5
home sewing	646.2		T2—895
interior decoration	747	Uruguay River	T2—82
Upland game birds	598.6	Argentina	T2—82
Upper Canada	971.03	Uruguay	T2—895
Upper class	305.5	Uruguayan literature	860
	T1086	Uruguayans	989.5
Upper Guinea	T2665	Usability	202.5
Ural-Altaic languages	494	computer software	005.01
Uralic languages	494	computers	004.01
Uralic literatures	894	Usage (Applied linguistics)	
Uranium	669	specific languages	T4—8
Uranus (Planet)	523.47	Useful animals	591.6
Urban areas	307,76	Useful organisms	578.6
	T2—173	see Manual at 630 vs.	576.0
Urban biology	578.75	579–590, 641.3	
Urban development	307.1	Useful plants	581.6
public administration	354.2	see Manual at 583-585 vs	
Urban ecology (Biology)	577.5	User fees	s. 000
Urban economics	330.917 3	library services	025.1
Urban exodus	307.2	public finance	336.1
Urban homesteading	363.5	User interfaces	330.1
Urban lands	333.77	systems programs and	
Urban renewal	307.3	programming	005.4
civic art	711	USSR	005.4
Urban-rural migration	307.2	CBSK	947.084 T2—47
Urban sociology	307.76	Usury	
Urban transportation	388.4	Utah	332.8
law	343.09	Utensils	T2—792
Urdu language	491.4	manufacturing technology	603
Urdu literature	891.4	Utilitarianism	
Urinary diseases	071.4	ethics	I44
humans	362.196	Utilities (Buildings facilities	171
medicine	616.6	construction	
social services	362,196	plant management	696
Urinary system	573.4	Utility dogs (United Kingdon	658.2
biology	573.4	Utility programs	
human anatomy	611	Utopian socialism	005.4
human physiology	612.4	Utopias	335
medicine	616.6	socialism	321
surgery	617.4	Uzbek language	335
Urogenital system	573.6	Uzbekistan Uzbekistan	494
biology	573.6	Ozoekistan	958.7
human anatomy	611		T2—587
human physiology	612.6	\mathbf{v}	
medicine	616.6	v	
surgery	617.4	T 1701 (0 1 10)	
see also Urinary system	017.4	Vaal River (South Africa)	T2—682
Urologic diseases		Vacation homes	643
humans	262 104	architecture	728.7
medicine	362.196	home economics	643
social services	616.6	Vaccination	
Urology	362.196	disease control	614.4
Ursus	616.6	Vaccines	
Otaua	599.78	pharmacology	615

Vacuum technology	621.5	Vedas	294.5
Vacuums	533	Vedic language	491
Valentine's Day	394.261 8	Vegetable gardening	635
Validation	27	Vegetables	641.3
data	005.7	commercial processing	664
file processing	005.74	cooking	641.6
Valleys	551.44	food	641.3
vancys	T2—14	garden crop	635
geography	910.914	home prescryation	641.4
Valuation		Vegetarian cooking	641.5
businesses		Vegetarian foods	641.3
financial management	658.15	Vegetarianism	
real property	333.33	dietary regimen	613.2
Value	T1—01	ethics	179
microeconomics	338.5	Vegetative reproduction	571.8
Value-added tax	336.2	plants	575.4
Value cognition		see Manual at 571.8 vs.	
psychology	153.4	573.6, 575.6	
Values		Vehicles	388
epistemology	121	engineering	629.04
social control	303.3	military engineering	623.7
Valves	621.8	military equipment	355.8
Vampires	398,21	transportation services	388
Vandalism	364.16	see Manual at 629.04 vs. 3	388
schools	371.7	Vehicular transportation	
Vanishing species	2	(Automotive)	388.3
biology	578.68	law	343.09
resource economics	333.95	Vending machines	629.8
Vans	388.3	Vendor selection	
engineering	629.223	materials management	658.7
Vanuatu	995.95	Vencers	674
7 321 444 14	T2-959 5	Venereal diseases	
Vaporization	536	medicine	616.95
Vardar River	T2-497 6	Venezuela	987
Variation (Biology)	576.5		T287
humans	599.9	Venezuelan literature	860
Variations (Musical forms)	781.8	Venezuelans	987
Varicose veins		Ventilation	
medicine	616.1	buildings	697.9
Varieties		household management	644
agriculture	631.5	plant management	658.2
Variety shows	792.7	Ventriloquism	793.8
Varnishing	667	Venus (Planet)	523.42
Vascular plants	580	•	T299
Vascular seedless plants	587	Verb tables	***
Vasectomy (Birth control)		applied linguistics	418
health	613.9	specific languages	T4—82
see also Birth control		Verbal communication	302.2
surgery	617.4	psychology	153.6
Vatican City	945.6	Verdicts	347
_	T2-456	criminal law	345
Vaudeville	792.7	Vermont	T2—743
VCR (Cassette recorders)	384.55	Versification	808.1
Vector algebra	512	Vertebrate viruses	579.2

Vertebrates	596	Video recordings	384.55
conservation technology	639.9	communications services	384.55
paleozoology	566	music	780
Vestlandet (Norway)	T2—483	treatises	780.26
Veterans	305.9	see Manual at 780.26	
	T1086	performing arts	791.45
education benefits	371.2	Videoconferencing	
college and university	378.3	instructional use	371.33
labor economics	331.5	Videodiscs	384.55
law	343	Videotapes	384.55
social group	305.9	Videotex	004.69
social welfare	362.86	communications services	384.3
public administration	353,538	Viet-Muong languages	495.9
Veterinarians	636,089 092	Vietnam	959.7
Veterinary hospitals	636.08	i	2597
Veterinary law	344.04	Vietnamese	959.7
Veterinary medicine	636.089	social group	305.895
Vibrations	620.3	Vietnamese language	495.9
engineering	620.3	Vietnamese literature	895.9
solids	531	Vietnamese War, 1961-1975	959.704
Vices	179	Vihuelas	787.8 307.76
religion	205	Villages	707.76 Γ2—173
Christianity	241	1	320.8
Islam	297.5	government	320.8
Judaism	296.3	Villas	728.8
Victimology	362.88	architecture	582.1
Victims of crime	362.88	Vines	635.9
	T1—086	floriculture	715
school programs	371.7	landscape architecture see Manual at 635.9 vs. 582	
social welfare	362.88		787.3
public administration	353.53	Violas Violence	303.6
Victims of oppression	2/2.07	ethics	179.7
social welfare	362.87	public safety	363.32
Victims of war	305.9	social conflict	303.6
Victor Emmanuel III, King o	I	Violence in schools	371.7
Italy	945.091	Violent behavior	5,1.,
Italian history	945.091 T2—945	medicine	616.85
Victoria	*	Violent crimes	364.15
Victoria, Queen of Great Bri	941.081	prevention	364.4
British history	778.59	self-defense	613.6
Video art	776	Violin concertos	784.2
computer arts	384.55	Violinists	787.209 2
Video cassette recorders Video display screens	504.55	Violins	787.2
computer science	004.7	Viols	787.6
Video games	794.8	Viral diseases	571.9
Video games Video production	,,,,,	humans	
photography	778.59	medicine	616.9
see Manual at 791.43,	110.27	Virgin Islands	T2-729 7
791,45 vs. 778.5		Virginals	786.4
Video recorders	384.55	Virginia	T2755
communications services	384.55	Viroids	579.2
engineering	621.388	Virology	579.2
photography	778.59		

Virtual memory	005.4	Vocal music	782
computer hardware	004.5	see Manual at 782	701 000 1
programs and programming	005.4	Vocalists	782.009 2
Virtual reality	006.8	Vocation	150 6
Virtues	179	applied psychology	158.6
religion	205	Vocational education	370.113
Christianity	241	_	I—071
Islam	297.5	adult level	374
Judaism	296.3	on the job	331.25
Virus diseases	571.9	personnel management	658.3
humans			1068
medicine	616.9	executives	658.4
Viruses	579.2	secondary level	373.246
Visas	323.6	Vocational guidance	331.702
Vises	621.9		1-023
Vishnuism	294.5	education	371.4
Vision	573.8	psychology	158.6
animal physiology	573.8	Vocational interest tests	153.9
human physiology	612.8	Vocational interests	150 6
psychology	152.14	applied psychology	158.6
see also Eyes		Vocational schools	370.113
Visiting nurses	610.73	see also Vocational education	
medicine	610.73	Vocational training	370.113
social welfare	362.14	_	1-071
see also Health services		see also Vocational education	1
Visual memory	153.1	Voice	410.7
Visual novels	741.5	human physiology	612.7
Visual perception		music	783
psychology	152.14	see Manual at 782	000.5
Visual programming	005.1	rhetoric of speech	808.5
Visually-impaired persons	305.9	Voice instruments	783.9
	T1087	Volcanic gases	551.2
education	371.91	Volcanic rocks	552
see also Disabled persons		Volcanoes	551.21
Vitalism	147	Voles	599.35
Vitamin therapy	615	Volition	153.8
Vitamins	572	Volleyball	796.325
applied nutrition	613.2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Г2—667
biochemistry	572	Voluntarism	361.3
humans	612.3	philosophy	141
metabolism		Voodoo	299.6
human physiology	612.3	Vortex motion	532
pharmacology	615	Vote counting	324.6
Viticulture	634.8	Voter registration	324.6 324.9
Vitiligo		Voting behavior	324.9 324.6
medicine	616.5	Voting qualifications	324.6 324.6
Vocabulary	401	Voting rights	324.6 342
see also Terminology		law	
Vocabulary development		Voucher system (Education)	379.1
elementary education	372.44	Vulgar Latin language	477 500 775
Vocal expression		Vulpes	599.775
psychology	152.3	Vultures	598.9
Vocal forms	782		

W		War (continued)	
, ,		sociology	303.6
Wading birds	598.3	see also Wars	
Wage discrimination	331.2	War crime trials	341.6
Wage-price policy	339.5	War crimes	364.1
inflation control	332.4	criminal law	345
Wages	331.2	law of nations	341.6
economics	331.2	War customs	399
personnel management	658.3	War games	
executives	658.4	military science	355.4
public administration	354.9	recreation	793.9
Wagons	388.3	War of 1812	973.5
manufacturing technology	688.6	War of nerves	327,1
Wakes	393	War risk insurance	368.1
Waldensianism	273	War risk life insurance	368.36
denomination	284	War victims	305.9
Waldorf method of education	371.39	War with Algiers, 1815	973.5
Wales	942.9	Warehouse management	658.7
	T2-429	Warehousing	388
ancient	936.2	commerce	381
	T2-362	transportation services	388
see Manual at 941		Warfare	355.02
Walkie-talkies	621.384 5	see also War	
Walking		Warm-blooded animals	599
physical fitness	613.7	Warning systems	363.35
sports	796.51	civil defense	363.35
see Manual at 913-919 vs		military engineering	623
796.51		see also Civil defense	
Wallabies	599.2	Wars	355.02
Wallis and Futuna Islands	T2—961 6	history	900
Walloons		military science	355.02
social group	305.84	social services	363.34
Wallpaper	676	see also Disasters; War	
handierafts	745.54	see Manual at 900; also at	
household management	645	930–990	_
interior decoration	747	Wars of the Roses, 1455–1485	942.04
Walls (Building element)	721	Warships	359.8
architecture	721	engineering	623.8
construction	690	naval equipment	359.8
Walrus	599.79	naval units	359.3
Waltzes	793.3	power-driven	359.8
music	784.18	engineering	623.825
War	355.02	wind-driven	359.8
ethics	172	engineering	623.822
religion	205		424
Christianity	241	Washing clothes	
Judaism	296.3	home economics	648
law	341.6	Washing machines	4 -
military science	355.02	manufacturing technology	683
social effects	303.48		−797 752
social theology	201		—753
Christianity	261.8	Wasps	595.79
Islam	297.2		
Judaism	296.3		

	·		
Waste control	363.72	Water supply	363.6
law	344.04	engineering	628.1
production management	658.5	household management	644
public administration	353.9	law	343.09
social services	363.72	plumbing	696
technology	628.4	public administration	354.3
Waste disposal	363.72	social services	363.6
Waste technology	628.4	see Manual at 363.6	
	T1-028	Water table	551.49
wood products	674	Water transportation	387
Waste utilization		engineering	629.04
production management	658.5	law	343.09
Wastes	363.72	military engineering	623.8
energy production		public administration	354.78
economics	333.793	safety	363.12
fuel technology	662	Water treatment	628.1
pollution technology	628.5	Water witching	133.3
Watchdog agencies	352.8	Watercolor painting	751.42
Watchdogs	636.73	Waterfalls	
Watches	681.1	hydrology	551.48
art metalwork	739.3	Waterford (Ireland : County) T2-	-4 19
Watchmakers	681.1	Waterfowl	598.4
Water	553.7	Watermelons	641.3
chemistry	546	Waterpower	333.91
economic geology	553.7	Waterproof construction	
folklore	398.26	buildings	693.8
geologic agent	551.3	Watersheds	
health	613.2	land economics	333.73
meteorology	551.57	Waterways (Inland transportation)	386
sanitary engineering	628.1	engineering	627
Water balance	551.48	land economics	333.91
Water bears	592	Waterwheels	621.2
Water birds	598.176	Wave mechanics	530.12
Water conservation	333.91	Wave theories	530.14
agriculture	631.7	Waves	
engineering	628.1	fluid mechanics	532
resource economics	333.91	mechanics	531
Water mills	621.2	oceanography	551.46
Water pageantry	797.2	Waxes	665
Water pollution	363.739	Way of the cross	232.96
effect on natural ecology	577.6	Wealth	330.1
sanitary engineering	628.1	distribution	339.2
social welfare	363.739	economic theory	330.1
Water polo	797.2	ethics	178
Water polo	333.91	macroeconomics	339.3
Water resources	333.91	Wealthy people	305.5
engineering	627		-086
Water rights	021	Weapons	355.8
economics	333.91	engineering	623.4
law	346.04	military	355.8
sale and rental	333.33	Weapons of mass destruction	358
	797.3	engineering	623.4
Water skiing	797.3 797	warfare	358
Water sports	171	Wearable computers	004.16
		. Wearable computers	001.10

Weasels	599.76	Weights and measures	530.8
Weather	551.6	physics	530.8
aeronautics	629.132	social use	389
earth sciences	551.6	Weimar Republic	943.085
folklore	398.26	Weimaraner (Dog)	636.752
social effects	304.2	Welding	671.5
see Manual at 551,5 vs. 551,6		decorative arts	739
Weather bureaus	354.3	sculpture	731.4
Weather control	551.68	Welfare	361
Weather forecasting	551.63	see also Welfare services	
Weather lore	551.63	Welfare law	344.03
Weather modification	551.68	Welfare reform	361.6
Weather satellites		Welfare rights	361.6
use	551.63	Welfare services	361
Weathering	551.3	Holocaust, 19331945	940.53
Weaving	677	law	344.03
arts	746.1	personnel management	658.3
vegetable fibers	746.41	prisoner services	365
manufacturing technology	677	public administration	353.5
Web page design	006.7	specific groups	362
Web publishing	070.5	World War I	940.4
computer science	006.7	World War II	940.54
Web sites		see Manual at 301-307 vs.	
bibliographies	025.04	361-365; also at 361 vs.	
specific subjects	025.06	362-363; also at 361-36	5:
see Manual at 011 vs.		also at 361–365 vs. 353.5	
005.3029, 016.0053,		Welfare state	-
025.04		economics	330.12
cataloging	025.3	social welfare	361.6
computer science	006.7	Welfare workers	361.92
information systems	025.04	Well-being	301.52
Wedding music	781.5	parapsychology	131
Weddings	701.0	Wells (Water source)	131
customs	392.5	engineering	628.1
ctiquette	395.2	Welsh	942.9
Weeding (Library collections)	025.2	social group	305,891
Weeds	632	Welsh Borders (England	303,671
control	363.7		2—424
agriculture	632	Welsh corgis	636,737
environmental engineering	628.9	Welsh language	491.6
social services	363.7	Welsh literature	471.U
Weeks	529		820
Weevils	595.76	English Walch	820 891.6
Weight-gaining diet	373.10	Welsh Welsh Marches (England	071.0
health	613.7		T) 424
	613.2	1 '	72—424
Weight lifting	613.7	Wendish language	491.8
physical fitness	613.7	Werewolves	398.24
sports	796.41	, ,	72—78
Weight-losing programs	(12.2	West Africa	966
dietetics	613.2	l e	266
exercises	613.7		12—569 5
health	613.7	West Germany	943.087
		West Indian steel drums	72—43 786.8

West Indies	972.9 T2—729	White collar workers	Tl—	331.7
West Indies Associated	12—729	social class		305.5
States	T2—729 73	White Nile River	T2—	
West Midlands (England:	12 /2/ /3	Whites		027
Region)	T2—424	social group		305.809
West Pakistan (Pakistan)	954,910 4	Whittling		736
World and the state of the stat	T2—549 1	Whole-class reading		
West Virginia	T2—754	elementary education		372.41
Western Australia	T2—941	Whole-language approach		0,2.,1
Western bloc	T2—171	elementary education		372.62
Western Canada	T2712	language arts		372.62
Western Cape (South Africa)		reading		372.47
Western Europe	940	Whole-word method (Readin	(σ)	
Western Europe	T2—4	elementary education	ъ,	372.46
ancient	936	Wholesale marketing		381
ancient	T2—36	Wholesale trade		381
Western Hemisphere	T2—181	marketing management		658.8
Western philosophy	190	see also Commerce		030.0
Western popular music	781.64	Wicca		
country and western	781.642	religious practice		299
songs	782.421 642	Wicklow (Ireland : County)	т2-	-4 18
	782.421 64	Wide-area networks	12	004.67
songs Western Sahara	T2 - 648	Widowed persons		306.88
Western Samoa	996.14	Widowed persons	Т1	-086
Western Samoa	T2—961 4	family relationships		306.88
Western States (U.S.)	T2—781 4	psychology		155.6
Westmeath (Ireland)	T2—78 T2—418	Widowers		306.88
Wetlands	551.41	i idowers	T1-	-086
biology	578.768	Widows		306.88
ecology	577.68	11100113	T1_	-086
geomorphology	551.41	Wife abuse	• •	362.82
resource economics	333.91	see also Family violence		502.02
Wexford (Ireland : County)	T2—418	Wife and husband		306.872
Whales	599.5	law		346.01
conservation technology	639.97	Wight, Isle of (England)	T2-	-4 22
resource economics	333.95	Wigs		646.7
zoology	599.5	customs		391.5
Whaling	077.0	manufacturing technology		679
production economics	338.3	personal care		646.7
technology	639.2	Wild flowers		582.13
Wheat	641.3	Wild horse		599.665
cooking	641.6	Wilderness areas		-,,,,,,,
food	641.3	natural resources		333.78
food crop	633.1	Wildlife		590
Wheel games	795.2	see also Animals		
Wheelbarrows	772.2	Wildlife conservation		333.95
manufacturing technology	688.6	law		346.04
Wheelchair sports	796.04	technology		639.9
Whippet (Dog)	636.753	Wildlife management		333.95
Whippoorwill	598.9	technology		639.9
Whiskey	641.2	loomotogj		
White collar crime	364,16			
mic conai cillic	207,10			

Wildlife magazine	333.95	Wiretapping	
Wildlife reserves conservation technology	639.9	electronic engineering	621.389
economics	333.95	Wisconsin T2-	-775
landscape architecture	719		-775
	590.72	Wisdom literature (Bible)	223
Wildlife watching Will	153.8	Wisdom of God	212
* * ===	128	Christianity	231
philosophy freedom of will	123	comparative religion	202
	346,05	Judaism	296.3
Wills	T2—423	philosophy of religion	212
Wiltshire (England)	551.51	Wit and humor	152.4
Wind	784.8	Witchcraft	133.4
Wind bands	387.2	religious practice	203
Wind-driven ships	623.82	African religions	299.6
engincering		modern revivals	299
modern	387.2	Native American religions	299.7
engineering	623.822	Witches (Occultists)	133.4
see also Ships	222.0	folklore	398.21
Wind energy	333.9		336.24
Wind engines	621.4	Withholding tax	343.05
Wind erosion	551.3	law	347
Wind instruments	788	Witnesses	347
Windmills	621.4	Witwatersrand (South	682 2
Window displays			306.872
advertising	659.1	Wives	_086
Window managers (Systems			000
programs)	005.4	Wives of clergymen	270.092
Windowing programs	005.4	biography	2/0.092
Windows		see Manual at 230-280	133.4
buildings	721	Wizardry	133.4
Windsor, Edward, Duke of		Wizards (Occultists)	398.21
British history	941.084	folklore	496
Windsor, House of	941.08	Wolof language	
British history	941.08	Wolves	599.773
English history	942.08	Women	305.4
Scottish history	941.108		—082
Windsor and Maidenhead		Bible	220.8
(England)	T2422	biography	920.72
Windsurfing	797.3	civil and human rights	323.3
Windward Islands	T2-729 84	education	371.822
Wine	641.2	legal status	346.01
cooking with	641.6	constitutional law	342.08
Wings (Animals)	591.47	private law	346.01
descriptive zoology	591.47	psychology	155.6
physiology	573.7	religion	200.82
Winter	508.2	Christianity	270.082
Winter Olympic Games	796.98	guides to Christian life	248.8
Winter sports	796.9	Judaism	296.082
Wire services		guides to life	296.708 2
journalism	070.4	social aspects	305.4
Wireless communication	384.5	social welfare	362.83
engineering	621.384	public administration	353.535
Wires		see Manual at T1-081 and	
metal	671.8	T1—082	
		1	

	•		
Women clergy	200.92	Word-attack skills (Reading)	
Christian	270.092	elementary education	372.46
ordination	262	Word dividers (Dictionaries)	413
pastoral theology	253.082	specific languages T4-	
see also Clergy — Christian		Word games	793.734
Judaism	296.092	Word order	415
role and function	296.6	specific languages T4	-5
role and function	206	Word origins	412
Women in combat	355.408 2	specific languages T4-	-2
Women in education	370.82	Word processing	005.52
Women of the Bible	220.9	Word-recognition method	
Women rabbis	296.092	elementary education	372.46
role and function	296.6	Word study	
Women workers	331.4	elementary education	372.61
Women's clothing	391	Word usage	
commercial technology	687.082	rhetoric	808
customs	391	Words	401
home economics	646	music	780
home sewing	646.4	treatises	780.26
Women's suffrage	324.6	see also Terminology	
Women's units (Armed forces)	355.3	Work	331
Women's voices	782.6	see also Labor	23.
choral and mixed voices	782.6	Work (Mechanics)	531
single voices	783.6	Work (Physiological exertion)	573.7
Wood	575.4	human physiology	612
biology	575.4	Work animals	636.088
building material	691	Work associates	0.50.500
fuel	333.95	applied psychology	158.2
chemical technology	662	psychological influence	155.9
resource economics	333.95	Work day	331.25
handicrafts	745.51	personnel management	658.3
materials science	620.1	Work environment	331.25
Wood construction	694	engineering	620.8
Wood engraving	761	Work ethic	306.3
Wood products	674	Work force	331.11
Wood products Wood pulp	676	Work-force diversity	331.11
Wood-using technologies	674	personnel management	658.300 8
Woodcraft	074	Work periods	331,25
camp activity	796.54	Work studies	331,23
Woodland Indians	770.54	production management	658.5
	305.897	Work-study plan	371.2
social group Woodlands	333.75	higher education	378.3
	577.3		373.2
ecology Woodpeckers		secondary education	
Woodwind bands	598.7	Work-study programs	371.2
Woodwind instruments	784.8	higher education Work teams	378.3
	788.2		658.4
Woodworking	684	Work vehicles	(20.225
carpentry	694	automotive engineering	629.225
home workshops	684	Work week	331.25
Woody plants	582.16	personnel management	658.3
landscape architecture	715	Workaholism	155.2
Wool growing	636.3	personality trait	155.2
Wool textiles	677		-076
		Worker control of industry	338.6
		•	

Worker security	331.25	Wreckage studies	363.1
Workers	331.11	aeronautics	629.132
Workers' compensation	331.11	seamanship	623.88
insurance	368.4	Wrecking buildings	690
law	344.02	Wrenches	621.9
public administration	353.6	Wrestlers	796.812 092
Workflow	333.0	Wrestling	796.812
production management	658.5	Writing instruments	,,,,,,,
Working class	305.5	manufacturing technology	681
	-086	Writing skills	
social welfare	362.85	elementary education	372.62
Working dogs	636.73	Writing systems (Linguistics)	411
Working ships	387.2	specific languages T4-	
engineering	623.82	Written communication	302.2
wind-driven	387.2	elementary education	372.62
engineering	623.822	office services	651.7
see also Ships	0201022	rhetoric	808
	071	sociology	302.2
Workshops (Workrooms)		WTO (World Trade Organization)	
agriculture	631.3		-787
Workstations (Microcomputers)	004.16	,	
World Bank	332.1	X	
law	346	1	
World community	2.13	X-ray examination	
law of nations	341.2	medicine	616.07
World Community of al-Islam	2 1 1 1 2	X-ray therapy	0.0.0.
in the West	297.8	medicine	615.8
World Court	341.5	X rays	539.7
World government	321	Xerography	686.4
law	341.2	see also Photocopying	
World history	909	Xhosa language	496
World Trade Organization	382	Xoloizuintli	636.76
World views	140	Xylem	575.4
World War I, 1914-1918	940.3	Xylophones	786.8
World War II, 1939-1945	940.53		
World Wide Web	004.67	l Y	
computer science	004.67	·	
hypertext	006.7	Yachting	797.124
information systems	025.04	Yachts	387.2
see Manual at 004.67 vs.		engineering	623.82
006.7, 025.04, 384.3		wind-driven	387.2
Worms	592	engineering	623.822
culture	639	Yakut language	494
paleozoology	562	Yams (Dioscorea)	641.3
Worms (Computer security)	005.8	cooking	641.6
Worry	152.4	food	641.3
Worship	204	Yarn	677
Christianity	248.3	Yearbooks	050
Islam	297.3	T1-	05
Judaism	296.4	encyclopedia	030
Worth		Years	529
epistemology	121	Yeasts	579.5
Wounds		Yeasts (Common yeasts)	579.5
medicine	617.1	leaven	664
		I .	

Yellow-dog contracts	331.89	Young adults (continued)	
Yellow fever		under eighteen	2/2 709 3
medicine	616.9	social welfare	362,708 3
	T1-029	under twenty-one	305.235
see Manual at T1-025 vs.			T1083 5
T1—029		see also Adolescents	501.2
Yemen	953.3	Young animals	591.3
	T2—533	domestic animals	636
Yemen (People's Democratic		Young men	305,242
Republic)	953.350 5		T1—084 155.6
• •	T2—533 5	psychology	
Yemen (Republic of Yemen)	953.305	social aspects	305.242
	T2—533	social welfare	362
Yemen Arab Republic	953,320 5	under eighteen	2.62.709.3
•	T2-533 2	social welfare	362.708 3
Yemenis	953.3	under twenty-one	305.235
Yeshivot	296.071		T1—083 5
Yeti	001.944	psychology	155.5
Yiddish language	439	social aspects	305.235
Yiddish literature	839	Young Men's Christian	
Yields		Associations	267
crop production	631.5	Young people	305.23
YMCA (Association)	267		T!083
Yo-Yos	796.2	libraries for	027.62
Yoga	181	publications for	
comparative religion	204	bibliographies	011.62
health	613.7	reading	
Hinduism	294.5	library science	028.5
philosophy	181	religion	200.83
Yom Kippur	296.4	Christianity	270.083
Yom Kippur War, 1973	956.04	pastoral care of	259
York, House of	942.04	social aspects	305.23
English history	942.04	social welfare	362.7
Irish history	941.504	public administration	353.536
Yorkshire terrier	636.76	Young people's books	
Yoruba language	496	bibliographies	011.62
Yoruba literature	896	Young people's societies	369.4
Young adult literature	8.808	Young women	305.242
history and criticism	809		T1084
specific literatures	T3—08	psychology	155.6
history and criticism	T309	social aspects	305,242
Young adults	305.242	social welfare	362
roung adding	T1084	under eighteen	
etiquette	395.1	social welfare	362.708 3
labor economics	331.3	under twenty-one	305.235
political organizations	324		T1—083 5
psychology	155.6	psychology	155.5
religion	200.84	social aspects	305.235
Christianity	270.084	Young Women's Christian	
guides to Christian		Associations	267
pastoral care of	259	Young workers	331.3
religious education	268	_	
social aspects	305.242		
social welfare	362		
SOCIAL WALLALD		1	

Youth	305.235	Zoological gardens	590.73
	T1083 5	Zoological specimens	
over twenty	305.242	preservation	590.75
•	T1084	Zoologists	590.92
see also Young adults		Zoology	590
see also Adolescents		Zoonoses	
Yucatec Maya language	497	humans	
Yugoslavia	949,702	medicine	616.9
Tagoota III	T2-497	Zoos	590.73
Yugoslavia (1918-1991)	949,702	animal care	636.088
Tugoslavia (1710-1771)	T2—497	Zoroastrianism	295
Yugoslavia (1991–2003)	949.710 3	Zoroastrians	233
tugusiavia (1991–2003)		biography	295,092
¥	T2—497 1		
Yugoslavs	949.710 3	Zulu language	496
social group	305.891	Zulu literature	896
Yukon	T2—719		
YWCA (Association)	267		
Z			
Zaire	967.510 3		
Zanc	T2 675 I		
Zaire River	T2—675 1		
	967.51		
Zairians			
Zakat	297.5		
Zambia	968.94		
- · · ·	T2—689 4		
Zambians	968.94		
Zebras	599.665		
animal husbandry	636.1		
Zechariah (Biblical book)	224		
Zen Buddhism	294.3		
Zephaniah (Biblical book)	224		
Zimbabwe	968.91		
	T2—689 I		
Zimbabweans	968.91		
Zinc	669		
chemistry	546		
metallurgy	669		
metalworking	673		
Zionism	320,540 956 94		
Zip code	383		
Zithers	787.7		
Zodiac		1	
astrology	133.5		
astronomy	523		
folklore	398.26		
Zodiacal light	523.5	1	
	323.3 333.73	1	
Zoning		1	
area planning	711		
land use	333.73		
urban	333.77		
law	346.04		
public administration	354.3	1	
		•	



